

INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1971

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
CODE EDITOR

PHYLLIS BARRY
ASSISTANT EDITOR

GEORGE A. ARVIDSON, JR.
INDEXER

Copyright, 1971
BY
STATE OF IOWA

INDEXER'S PREFATORY NOTE

This index is basically the index of 1966 revised to include the Acts of the 62nd General Assembly, first session of the 63rd General Assembly and second session of the 63rd General Assembly.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number.

Where chapter rather than section numbers are given, the user seeking a more detailed listing can find it at the beginning of the chapter or in the listing within this index, whichever is more appropriate to the user's research needs.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed at the end of each volume of the Code.

In spite of limitations imposed by available time, reasonable diligence has been observed to avoid errors in the revision process and correct past errors which have been brought to the attention of the Code Editor. Since a thorough examination and verification of every reference appearing in the previous edition of this index was not possible and the great amount of work involved in the preparation of this index, errors are bound to be found.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF SUCH ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR.

George A. Arvidson, Jr.
Indexer

CODE OF IOWA

1971

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONED PROPERTY

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS

Locks or doors removed, 732.20-732.23

ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27

Cemetery lots, presumption, 566.21

Child, criminal penalty, 731.7

Child custody, 597.15

Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49

Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.17, 306.26

Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7

Levy of execution, effect, 626.94

Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91

Park, reverts to donor, 111.14

Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7

Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

Railroad right of way

Condemnation, 471.16, 471.17

Nonuse for eight years, reversion, 473.2

Nonuse for five years, 471.16

Parties entitled to damages, 471.18

Reversion to former owners, 473.1

River channels, 568.1-568.5

School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21

Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3

Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296

Streets and alleys, 389.1

Support of deserted spouse, children, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12

Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11

Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103

Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

Not caused by

Death of garnishee, 642.4

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15

Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7

Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS—Continued

Not caused by—Continued

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3-657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xv, Vol. I

ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3

Attempt to procure, 701.1

Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11

Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1

Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6

Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)

Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8

Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4

Process, service on Sunday, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3; R.C.P. 57

Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517, 633.581-633.585

ABSENT VOTERS

Ballots for absent voters, 53.1-53.6

ABSENT VOTING, ARMED FORCES

Affidavit constitutes registration, 53.38

Appropriation, 53.50

"Armed forces" defined, 53.37

County auditor's duties, records, 53.40-53.42

Envelopes identified, 53.43

Law applicable to armed forces only, 53.49

Oath administered, 53.44

Postage, 53.48

Printing board, materials furnished, 53.47

Registration, 53.38

Request for ballot, time, information required, 53.39, 53.40

Request forwarded to county auditor, 53.40

Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45, 53.46

Voting in person prior to election day, 53.42

ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a)

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)
 Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
 Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
 School fund loans, state, 262.14

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
 State university, conferred by, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
 Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

General provisions, ch 80B
 Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1

ACCEPTANCE

Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606
 Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
 Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24
 Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, 29B.75
 Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2
 Sale on parking lot, 390.4

ACCIDENTS

Bill of lading, 554.7502
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17
 Employment safety Act, ch 88A
 False report of, penalty, 714.42
 Industrial, record, report, 88.11, 88.12
 Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4(4)
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
 Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116
 Motorboats, 106.7
 Motorbuses, bond, 386.2
 Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.279
 Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46
 Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.69

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Judgments against county officers, 332.12-332.14
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4-538.8

ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 116.2
 Powers and duties, 116.1-116.19
 Report, annual requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

ACCOUNTANTS

General provisions, examination, certification and practice, 116.1-116.19
See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Action on account
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Audits of public accounts, 11.1-11.32
 Bank records, preservation, 524.221
 Cemetery trustees, 566.11
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 368A.5-368A.16
 Clerk of district court, 606.16
 Clerk of municipal court, 602.32
 Clerk of superior court, 603.25, 603.37
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
 County accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 Examination of, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23
 County recorder, fish and game license fees, 110.8
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
 Court officers, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1-342.3, 343.5
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.24-533.27
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477
 Gifts to minors, uniform act provisions, 565A.8
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677-633.682
 Highway engineers, 313.13
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39
 Insurance commissioner, 507.9
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1
 Liquor control board, 123.57, 123.58
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 Open accounts
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Assignment permitted, 539.3
 Assignments, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued

- Open accounts—Continued
 - Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30
 - Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99
 - Pleadings, presumption of validity, R.C.P. 99
- Printing board, 15.38(4)
- Printing by state departments and agencies, 15.39
- Printing contractor, 15.10(6)
- Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
- Public utilities, method, 490A.9
- Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
- School lunch program, 283A.5
- School officers, 11.6–11.21, 279.30–279.33
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Social services department, 218.84–218.86
- State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*
- Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2
- State officers
 - Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40
 - Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
 - Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
 - False entries, 740.9
 - Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15
 - Interim committee's power, 2.43
 - Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
 - Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6
 - Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 428.3
 - Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Generally, 554.9101–554.9507

ACCRETION

- Land formed by conservation, 108.9
- Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

- Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel, right to obtain
 - Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5
 - Impeachment, 68.8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
- Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
- Certificate requirements, 558.30
- Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40
- Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
- Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
- Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
- Foreign, when accepted, 558.39
- Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
- Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
 - Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
 - Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
 - Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued

- Instruments affecting real estate—Continued
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40
 - Foreign, 558.39
 - Forms of acknowledgment, 558.39
 - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 - Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
 - Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42
 - Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
 - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)
 - Penalty for violations, 558.40
 - Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
 - Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
 - Refusal to acknowledge, proof, 558.31(3)
 - Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
 - Within state, who may take, 558.20
 - Within U. S., who may take, 558.21–558.23
 - Without the U. S., who may take, 558.27–558.29
 - Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
 - Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Patents, recording, 622.41
 - Plats of city or town, 409.8, 409.18
 - Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, 558.42
 - Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
 - Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
 - Tax deed, form, 448.2
 - Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21
 - Vacation of city or town plat, 409.18
- ACQUIESCENCE**
- Adverse possession, 564.1
 - Boundaries and disputed corner actions
 - Established by acquiescence, 650.14
 - Finding of condition, 650.10
 - Issue raised in pleadings, 650.6
 - Easements, evidence essential, 564.1
 - Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18
- ACRE**
- Definition, 210.3
- ACTIONS**
- Abatement and revival
 - Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
 - Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
 - Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
 - Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
 - Not caused by
 - Death of garnishee, 642.4
 - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 - Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 - Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 - Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 - Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

ACTIONS—Continued

- Abatement and revival—Continued
 - Not caused by—Continued
 - Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 - Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
 - Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20
 - Revival
 - Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
 - Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107
 - Garnishee, after death, 642.4
 - Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103
- Accrual of action
 - Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 - Demand, when required, 538.1
- Agents of parties
 - Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 - Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 - Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 - Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
 - Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 - Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 - Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
- Air pollution control, 136B.11
- Appeals
 - Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 - District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*
 - Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179
 - Justice court, 601.79, 601.103, 603.10, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
 - Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8
 - Municipal court, same as district court, 602.44
 - Superior court, same as district court, 603.48
- Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B
- Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
- Banks, dissolution, 524.1310
- Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*
- Bringing to trial
 - Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 - Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 - Triable, when, 624.6
- Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64
- Cities and towns may sue and be sued, 368.2
- Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3
- Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
- Classification in municipal court, 602.25
- Commencement of civil actions
 - Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
 - Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 - Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49

ACTIONS—Continued

- Commencement of civil actions—Continued
 - Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
 - Last known officers served, 617.6
 - Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 - Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175
 - Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48
 - Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Commencement of criminal actions
 - Arrest, 755.1–755.9
 - Complaint, 754.1–754.3, 760.1
- Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
- Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10
- Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12, 626.44
- Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
- County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21
- Credit unions, limitation, 533.27
- Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(3)
- Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22
- Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
- Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18
- Declaratory judgment, 455.81
- Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2
- Dismissal of actions
 - See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions*, R.C.P. 215, 216
 - Adjudication on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
 - Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342, 348
 - Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69
 - Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)
 - Class actions, R.C.P. 45
 - Consent of court, R.C.P. 215
 - Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6
 - Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218
 - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 215
 - Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175
 - Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Error in proceedings does not dismiss, 611.7
 - Failure of proof, motion, R.C.P. 216
 - First dismissal to be without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 - For want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 - Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216
 - Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13
 - Justice court
 - Default at contract place, 601.9, 601.10
 - Excessive judgment, 601.56
 - Judgment entered on dismissal, 601.9, 601.54; R.C.P. 360
 - Lack of prosecution on appeal or writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 - Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.42
 - Petition not filed upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
 - Plaintiff not appearing, 601.40

ACTIONS—Continued

Dismissal of actions—Continued
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27
 Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217
 Navigation cases, nonresident defendant, 106A.13
 Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20
 Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218
 Reinstatement, R.C.P. 215.1
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)
 Second dismissal, R.C.P. 215
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6
 Setting aside dismissal, 601.45; R.C.P. 236
 Suit on previously dismissed action, stayed until costs are paid, R.C.P. 218
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Dram shop Act, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 Employment safety Act, ch 88A
 Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), 598.3
 Issues transferred
 Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 Court may direct change, 611.11
 Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
 Issues tried in law action, 611.10
 Jurisdiction
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 Municipal court, 601.14–602.16
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332
 Mandamus, 661.3
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 Municipal court, classification, 602.25
 Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
 Procedure, 611.13
 Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
 Title put in issue, 648.15
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12

ACTIONS—Continued

Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
 Fines, recovery by action, 420.38
 Forms of actions, 611.1–611.18; R.C.P. 67
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121–128
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
 Issues in actions
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Issues transferred
 Correction of kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 Error as to kind of proceeding, waiver, 611.12
 Issue tried in law action, 611.10
 Kinds of issues, R.C.P. 176
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
 Ordinary proceedings with equitable issues, 611.10
 Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
 Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
 Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4–81.9
 Joinder of actions
General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
 Barred in certain cases
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
 Mandamus, 661.12
 Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
 Partition action, R.C.P. 275
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
 Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19
 Replevin, 643.2
 Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
 Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
 Improper, motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Indemnitor with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Multiple plaintiffs in same action, R.C.P. 23
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
 Single defendant, causes joined against, R.C.P. 22
 Joint property attached, 639.38
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Justice court, procedure, 601.17
 Kind, correction, 611.7–611.12, 626.44
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Limitation on new action, 614.10

ACTIONS—Continued

Limitations, *generally*, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13
 Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132–134
 Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Misjoinder of parties, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5
 Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47
 Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11
 Motor vehicles
 Nonresident accident cases, 321.498–321.511
 Overload damage, 321.475
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*
 Municipal court, classification, 602.25
 Necessary parties, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Next friend
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64
 Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498–321.511
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Employment security, 96.14(6)
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512
 Not barred by criminal action, 611.21, 611.22
 Note and mortgage, separate actions, 611.5
 Notice before suit
 Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
 Oil and gas wells
 Injunctions, 84.17
 Leases, release, 84.23
 Seizure, 84.17
 Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25–249.27
 Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
 Ordinary actions
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Bond or note, 611.5
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317
 Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.12
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
 Definition of ordinary actions, 611.3, 611.6
 Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Housing law, penalty, 413.108–413.110
 Nuisances, 657.1
 Occupying claimants, 560.3

ACTIONS—Continued

Ordinary actions—Continued
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
 Procedure, 611.13
 Recovery of real property, 646.1
 Replevin, 643.2
 Required, when, 611.6
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Parties to actions
 Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Cities and towns, 368.2
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
 Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2
 Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34
 Death
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20
 Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Defendants
 Assignments, R.C.P. 7
 Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–44, 47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of defendant, 611.2; R.C.P. 25
 Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
 Neglected delinquent and dependent children, 232.5
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
 Numerous defendants, 617.9
 Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Defendants—Continued

- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Public improvement contract action, 573.17
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
- Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
- Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
- State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
- Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*
- Unreserved parties, procedure, 617.9
- Woman, married, R.C.P. 10

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

- Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11
- Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
- Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Examination, mental or physical, court order, R.C.P. 132–134

Execution, contents required, 626.12

- Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
- Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Intervenor

- Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
- Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76

Replevin action, 643.4

Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77

Intoxication, suit for injuries, 123.95, 129.1–129.4

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

Joinder of parties

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
- Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
- Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
- Defendants, R.C.P. 24
- Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
- Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
- Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
- Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Joinder of parties—Continued

- Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
- Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
- Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
- Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
- Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
- Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Justice court cases, 601.17

- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52
- Liquor, injury actions, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
- Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35
- Married women, R.C.P. 10
- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mental examination, R.C.P. 132–134
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8
- Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34

New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

One person for several, R.C.P. 42

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52

Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4

Physical examination, R.C.P. 132–134

Plaintiff

- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
- Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
- Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
- Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

ACTIONS—Continued**Parties to actions—Continued****Plaintiff—Continued**

- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- State, waste, public lands, 658.8
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
- Waste, 658.5-658.9
- Woman, married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Public utilities, 490A.20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

State

- Actions between departments, prohibited, 679.19
- Highway commission, 613.11
- Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
- Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
- Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
- Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
- Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20
- Substitution of parties
- Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
- Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
- Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
- Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
- Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
- Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
- Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17
- Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
- Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
- Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
- Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
- Third parties
- Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
- Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
- Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
- Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*
- Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
- Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
- Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
- Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
- Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
- Petition requirements, 617.7

ACTIONS—Continued**Parties to actions—Continued**

- Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Woman married, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Pending actions
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
- Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
- Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
- Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
- Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
- Executor or administrator substituted for deceased party, 642.4, 686.17
- Insanity of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
- Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
- Lis pendens, 252.11, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
- Receivers in, appointment, 680.1-680.11
- Transfer of interest, 625.15; R.C.P. 16
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Pipe lines, compelling performance, 490.29
- Place of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 267.21
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pledge foreclosure, 653.8
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Proceedings in rem
- Cigarettes, forfeiture, procedure, 98.32, 98.33
- Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
- Production of books and papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Public improvements, 573.16-573.18
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660
- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
- Real property, recovery, 646.1-646.25; R.C.P. 255
- Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.10, 86.12
- Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
- Removal of officer, equitable action, 66.18
- Rem, proceedings in
- Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
- Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
- Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
- Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48
- School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5
- School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44
- Security for costs, bond, 621.1-621.9
- Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
- Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17
- Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49
- Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Special actions
- Generally*, 611.1, 611.2
- Definition, 611.2

ACTIONS—Continued**Special actions—Continued**

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4
 Procedure, 611.13
 Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

State

Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19
 Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Attachment by state, 641.1–641.5
 Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
 Service of original notice on state, 613.9
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
 Stay of proceedings
 Additional judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
 Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74
 Damages allowable, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
 Injunction when seeking vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246
 New trial, R.C.P. 244, 246
 Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
 Street improvement, contractor's bond, 391.33
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Summary proceedings, 147.65, 602.28, 696.8
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Title not to be changed, 611.14
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A
 Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3
 Trial, *see TRIAL*
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 Uniformity of procedure required, 611.13
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
 Venue, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
 Warehouse receipts, 554.724
 Wrong action, how corrected, 611.7–611.12, 626.44

ACTORS

Obscene show, penalty, 725.3

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subheads Acts

A.D.

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

ADDICTS, DRUG

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)

ADJOINING OWNERS**Boundaries**

Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
 Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 Drainage, chs 455–469
 Easements, 564.1–564.8
 Eminent domain right, 471.4
 Fences, 113.1–113.25
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Riparian owners, 372.6
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

ADJUDICATION

See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See ch 29A

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See R.C.P. 12–14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS

General provisions, 78.1–78.3, see OATHS. For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Advisory opinion by attorney general, 17A.6
 Attorney general, copies to, 17A.5
 Code editor, copies to be furnished, 17A.8
 Departmental rules review committee
 Compensation and expenses of member, 17A.4
 Copies furnished by secretary of state, 17A.8
 Copies of proposed rule to be submitted, 17A.5
 Creation, 17A.2
 Meetings, 17A.3
 Objections, 17A.7
 Secretary, 17A.3
 Distributors, 17A.12

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS—Continued

Effective date, 17A.8
 Filing with secretary of state, 17A.8
 Form, 14.3(7)
 General assembly, approved, 17A.10
 Not effective unless in proper form, 14.3(7, 8)
 Objection, 17A.7
 Publication and distribution
 Rules of general application, 14.3, (5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27
 Publication in pamphlet form, 17A.14
 Public hearings, 17A.16
 Reconsideration, 17A.13
 Revision, 17A.9
 Rules of construction, 17A.11
 Secretary of state to furnish copies, 17A.8

ADMINISTRATORS
See PROBATE CODE

ADMISSIONS
See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

ADMISSION TO BAR
 Admission to practice, 610.1–610.12; Ct. Rules 100–119
 Rules for admission, *see rules and statute printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

ADOPTION
 Adult may be adopted, 600.1
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
 Children, ch 600, *see MINORS*
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
 Inheritance, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
 Workmen's compensation, dependents, 85.42

ADULTERATION
General provisions, 189.15–189.18
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
 Drugs, 203.1–203A.19
 Feed for animals, 198.1–198.14
 Foods, ch 190

ADULTERY
 Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)
 Prosecuting witness, spouse only, 702.1
 Punishment, 702.1

ADVANCEMENTS
 Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
 Lienholder protected, affidavit filed, 629.1–629.3
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
 Sheriff's sale, added to amount to redeem, 629.2
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

ADVERSE EXAMINATION
 Witnesses, 624.1

ADVERSE POSSESSION
 Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Color of title, 560.2

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Continued
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

ADVERTISING
 Advantages of city, 364.2
 Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12
 Cigarettes, near schools, prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1
 Dentists, limitations, 153.32
 Drugs for venereal diseases, penalty, 725.7
 Estrays, 188.27–188.34
 False advertisement, chattel loans, 536.12
 False advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1–32.6
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 713.24
 Fraudulent representation by banks, 524.1606
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17
 Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.20
 Insurance agents, 511.4, 515.122–515.126, 515.146
 Insurance companies, 506.3, 507B.4, 507B.9, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.145, 515.146
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
 Intoxicating liquors, restrictions, 123.47
 Loan companies, false statements, 536.12
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
 Lotteries, penalty, 726.8
 Military material, false, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Motor vehicles, sale, abandoned or stolen, 321.88
 Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5–725.7
 Oleomargarine, 191.5
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7), 147.56(5), 153.32
 Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
 Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12
 Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44
 Real estate fraudulently, 713.24
 Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1–548.13
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Stallions and jacks, defects stated, 162.10, 162.12
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

ADVISORY COMMITTEE, FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Appointment, duties, 101.3

ADVISORY INVESTMENT BOARD, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Appointment, duties, 97B.8

AERONAUTICS

Aeronautics commission

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment, powers, duties, 328.1-328.53

Pesticide application license, issuance, 206.5

Seaplane flight instruction, 106.30

Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

Aeronautics defined, 328.1(1)

Aeronautics instructor defined, 328.1(2)

Aircraft

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1

Definition, 328.1(3, 16)

Destruction by fire or accident, 328.24

Fees for registration, 328.21

Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120

Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24

Lakes, use restricted, 106.30

Offenses on, jurisdiction, 753.6

Operation while intoxicated, 328.41

Registration, 328.20, 328.42-328.52

State aircraft, revolving fund, 29A.78

Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft defined, 328.1(3)

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Air instruction defined, 328.1(4)

Airman defined, 328.1(5)

Air navigation defined, 328.1(6)

Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1(3)

Airport hazard defined in zoning Act, 329.1(2)

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, 330.1-330.15, 330A.1-330A.19, 404.10(8)

Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19

Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1), 330A.2

Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)

Zoning, 329.1-329.15

Air school, 328.1, 328.19

Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Civil aircraft defined, 328.1(10)

Commission defined, 328.1(11), 329.1(9)

Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27

Control tower operator as airman, 328.1(5)

Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2

Destruction of aircraft by fire or accident, 328.24

Dirigibles, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Facilities, aviation, defined, 330A.2(8)

Facilities, exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24

Fraudulent use of certificate, revoked, 328.34(4)

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22

Insurance

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49

Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

AERONAUTICS—Continued

Interstate airline operation, fees, 328.21(4)

Intoxication, penalty, 328.41

Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24

Jurisdiction of offenses on aircraft, 753.6

Landing areas

Definition, 328.1(12)

Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)

Obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3

Registration required, 328.19

Licenses, government, 328.34(5, 6)

Liquor control licenses, class "D", 123.27(6)

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22

Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41

Manufacturer's employees not airmen, 328.1(5)

Municipality defined, 328.1(13), 329.1(4), 330A.2(3)

Narcotic drugs

Obtained on lawful order, 204.5

Unlawful use in aircraft, nuisance, 204.13

National guard, 29A.2

Navigation facilities

Co-operation with federal government, 328.13

Defined, 328.1(7)

Exclusive use grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Obstruction defined in zoning Act, 329.1(8)

Offenses on aircraft, jurisdiction, 753.6

Officers to enforce law, 328.12

Operation for hire, 328.1(17)

Operation of aircraft defined, 328.1(14)

Parachutes, airman in charge of, 328.1(5)

Parachutes included in "aeronautics", 328.1(1)

Passenger defined, 328.1

Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5), 330A.2(9)

Pesticide application, license, 206.5

Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11-267.13

Public aircraft defined, 328.1(16)

Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27

Revoking or refusing certificates, grounds, 328.34

Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Stolen aircraft, certificate revoked, 328.34(2)

Structure defined in zoning Act, 329.1(6)

Tree defined in zoning Act, 329.1(7)

United States aircraft, 328.1

Used aircraft, registration fee, 328.22

Violations

Enforcement of law by officers, 328.12

Fraudulent use of certificates, 328.34(4)

General penalty statute, 328.40

Jurisdiction of offenses, 753.6

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22

Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34

Zoning regulations, penalty, 329.14

Zoning airports, 329.1-329.15

AFFIDAVITS

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16

Acknowledgment, what necessary to record, 558.42

Administrators in estates, as to fees, 633.202

Advancements by lienholder, 629.1

Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17

Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51

Affidavit of nonresident for notice by publication,

R.C.P. 60

Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2

Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23

Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1

Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75

Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.27
 Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
 Bond for costs, filed with motion, 621.1, 621.3
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19
 Compelling person to make, 622.87–622.89
 Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202
 Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
 Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
 Controversies on stated case, 678.2
 Corporate fiduciary compensation, 633.202, 633.203
 Cost bond affidavits, 621.1, 621.3
 Counter-affidavits on motion for cost bond, 621.3
 Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85
 Denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
 Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
 Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
 Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
 Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
 Execution sale redemption, lienholder, 628.18
 Executions, by survivors, 626.105
 Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
 Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
 False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15
 Fee affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
 Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)
 Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.5
 Game shipments, 109.24
 Good defense, cost bond, 621.1–621.3
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
 Lienholder, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
 Liens on real estate protected by, 629.1
 Limitations, reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Liquor contempt trial on affidavits, 128.14
 Liquor permit, 123.27
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
 Motions
 Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
 Dismiss, R.C.P. 111, 116, 348
 More specific statement, R.C.P. 112
 Proof by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
 Strike, R.C.P. 113, 116
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Notice, proof of
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
 Oaths, authority to administer
 For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
 Original notice
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
 Pleadings verified
 Interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Verification abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
 Power of attorney, armed forces, affidavit of non-revocation, 29A.75
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
 Receiver in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Security for costs, R.C.P. 354
 Service by publication, to, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.202, 633.203
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Testimony to sustain or restrict motion, R.C.P. 116
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Trustees, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Marriage
 Annulment, cause for, 598.29
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.31

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY—Continued
Marriage—Continued

License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 633.17
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

AFFIRMATION

Certified shorthand reporters, authorized to take, 78.1

Substitution for oath permitted, 4.1(12)

AFFRAY

Definition and penalty, 727.1
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Inheritance 633.220, 633.227

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1-92.23
 Commission on aging, ch 249B
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Majority, when attained, 599.1
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2-595.4
 Minority, contract liability, 599.2-599.4
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
 Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2

Actions

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1

Armed forces

Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 "Missing" report, effect, 29A.74
 Revocation by death, 29A.74
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Defined as retailer, use tax Act, 423.1(5)
 Definition in securities Act, 502.3(8)

AGENTS—Continued

Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92-413.96
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118
 Income tax return made, 422.14
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Iowa securities Act, "agent" defined, 502.3(8)
 Liquor violation, prosecuted as principal, 125.4
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20
 Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Property listed for taxation, liability, 428.3
 Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*
 Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
 Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6
 Special, public safety department, 80.7, 80.23
 State, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4
 Stock salesmen, securities, 502.1-502.31
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3
 Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
 Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)
 Violations

Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.3
 Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
 Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8
 Intoxicating liquor violation, aiding, 125.4
 Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29.92-29.94

AGING, COMMISSION ON

Generally, see ch 249B

AGISTOR'S LIEN

General provisions, 579.1-579.3

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS

Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
 Controversies submitted without action, 678.1
 Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
 Judgment agreed upon, R.C.P. 226
 Judgment enforced same as in an action, 678.5
 Judgment rendered by court thereon, 678.3
 Law questions submitted, 678.8
 Lien attachment or custody, 678.7
 Liens and property disposal adjudicated, 678.8
 Money due ascertained, judgment rendered, 678.8
 Pending cases submitted in same manner, 678.6
 Pleadings abandoned by, 678.7
 Record made, extent, 678.1
 Review same as in an action, 678.5
 Submission to court, 678.1-678.9

AGREEMENTS

See also CONTRACTS; see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340(h)
 Appeal record corrected, R.C.P. 341(a)
 Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

AGREEMENTS—Continued

Construction when understood differently, 622.22
 Continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140
 Interstate compacts, 28E.9
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
 Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
 Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
 Reciprocal parole agreement, 247.10
 Submission of facts to court, 678.1–678.9
 Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
 Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, 174.1–174.23
 Granges, 176.1–176.14
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Advancement by farm aid association, 176.1–176.6
 Agricultural college, state, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Agricultural marketing division, 159.20–159.27
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
 Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
 Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.30
 Brucellosis control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11
 Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.19
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(2)
 Chemical technology review board, 206.3, 206.6, 206.12, 206A.1–206A.6
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Commercial feeds, 198.1–198.14
 Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
 Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Dairy products, marketing, law, ch 192A
 Dairy products, production and sale regulated, ch 192
 Department of agriculture, 159.1–159.19
 Exhibits in schools, 279.36
 Experiment station, agricultural
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Crop pest law, violations, penalty, 267.16
 Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
 Inspection certificate violation, penalty, 267.18
 Quarantine, powers, 267.11–267.13
 Report to state board of education, 262.25
 Fairs, 174.1–174.23
 Health facilities for factories, not applicable, 88.6
 Hog-cholera control, 163.30–163.33, 166B.1–166B.6
 Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1
 Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Instruction
 Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
 Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

AGRICULTURE—Continued

Iowa book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
 Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]
 Labor, excluded, workmen's compensation, 85.1(3)
 Land credit fund, 426.1–426.10
 Lands, agricultural
 Definition, state tax credit, 426.2
 Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
 Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 School tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Lime, 201.1–201.14
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
 Marketing, 159.20–159.27
 Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
 Overflow land, drainage law construed, 455.182
 Pesticides, generally, 206.1–206.11
 Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Products, agricultural
 See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
 Definition, 543.1(4)
 Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
 Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
 Inspection and grading, 543.30
 Lien, harvester's, 571.1–571.5
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 210A
 Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102
 Seeds, *see SEEDS*
 Seeds, chain store tax exemption, 424.3
 Standards fixed, 543.18
 Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)
 Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
 Twine, chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
 Warehouse receipts, 543.17–543.22, 554.7201
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8
 Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
 School tax, agricultural land credit, 426.1–426.10
 Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
 Short courses in, state aid, 175.6–175.8
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
 State university of, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 Tax, agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Taxation
 City taxes, 404.15
 Farm utensils exempt, 427.1(17)
 Products of agriculture, exempt, 427.1(13)
 Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
 Teaching agriculture at university, 266.2
 Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1–258.13
 Warehouses, chs 542–544
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(5)
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1
AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)
See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29
- Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.14
- Agricultural marketing division, 159.20–159.27
- Agriculture statistics
 - Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
 - Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
 - Division maintained, 159.5(7)
- Appropriations
 - Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
 - Dead animals, disposal, inspection cost, 167.20
 - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 323.14
- Associations certified for state aid
 - Beef cattle producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 - Crop improvement association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1–180.5
 - Enforcement, 159.6(11)
 - Farm aid associations, 159.6(11), 173.3
 - Farmers institutes, 159.6(11), 173.3, 175.1–175.8
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 - Names of qualified associations certified to fair board, 173.3
 - Poultry association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 - Soybean association, 185A.1–185A.2
 - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
 - State dairy association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 - State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 - State sheep association, 159.6(11), 173.3
 - Swine producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 183.1–183.5
- Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1–168.8
- Bonds
 - Deputy secretary not bonded, 159.14
 - Officers of department, required, 159.14
- Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.13, 164.15
- Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6(4)
- Brucellosis control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11
- Brucellosis eradication, cattle
 - Administration of funds, 164.22
 - Condemnation, appraisal, 164.20
 - Condemnation, indemnity, 164.21
 - Condemnation slaughter permit, 164.17
 - Levy, need for determined, 164.26
 - Movement or slaughter permit, 164.16
 - Quarantine orders, 164.19
 - Reciprocal contracts, 164.29
 - Reports to division of animal husbandry, 164.10
 - Retesting, 164.9
 - Rules, 164.4
 - Sale of condemned cattle prohibited, 164.18
 - Taxation, 164.23–164.28
- Bulletins on regulation and inspection, 189.2(4)
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 323.1–323.14
- Chemical technology review board, 206.3, 206.6, 206.12, 206A.1–206A.6
- Cold storage law, enforcement, 159.6(9)
- Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

- Co-operation with university, 159.3
- Co-operation with U. S. department, 159.3
- Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
- Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17
- Dairy and food division chief, member dairy industry commission, 179.2
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
- Dead animal disposal, 159.6(6), 167.1–167.21
- Definitions, 159.1
- Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
- Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
- Drug regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
- Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
- Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
- Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
- Egg candling and grading law, 196.1–196.20
- Enforcement of laws enumerated, 159.6
- Entomologist's duties, 267.1–267.22
- Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18
- Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
- Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
- Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
- Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19
- Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7–30)
- Food establishments law enforcement, 159.6(8)
- Food regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
- Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also FOODS*
- Fund, contingent, witness fees paid from, 189.8
- Fur-bearing animals, domesticated, 159.2
- Hog-cholera serum enforcement, 159.6(5)
- Hotels, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
- Hybrid seed corn regulations enforced, 199.5
- Inspection and regulation
 - General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, 189.1–189.31*
 - Animal diseases, 159.6, 163.7–163.8, 166A.1–166A.14
 - Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2
 - Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12
 - “Articles” defined, 189.1(1)
 - Articles inspected, samples, 189.3–189.8
 - Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
 - Bakeries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 - Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
 - Bottling works, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 - Bovine brucellosis (cattle), generally, 164.1–164.30
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36
 - Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25
 - Butter, 189.3–189.8, 195.25
 - Candy factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 - Canneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 - Cheese factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 - Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10
 - Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.4–198.12
 - Confectioneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 - Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25
 - Creameries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25
- Dairy products
 - Generally, ch 192*
 - Factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
- Dead animal disposal, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
- Definitions of terms, 189.1
- Drugs, 189.1–189.31

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Inspection and regulation—Continued

Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
Eggs, 196.2
Feed for animals, 198.7
Feeds, 189.3-189.7, 198.4-198.12
Fertilizers, 200.1-200.19
Food establishments, 170.1-170.51
Food law requirements, 189.1-197.6
Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)
Frozen desserts, 190A.9
Grocery stores, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47
Hybrid seed corn law enforced, 199.5
Ice cream factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
Illuminating oil, 189.1(1), 208.1-208.8
Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 206.1-206.5
Lime, 189.3-189.8
Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 207.1-207.4
Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
Livestock dealers, veterinary inspection fee, 211.3
Locker frozen food plants, 172.1-172.10
Lunch counters, or lunch wagons, 170.1(4), 170.6, 170.46, 170.47
Mattress factories, 209.1-209.8
Meat markets, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
Meats, ch 189A
Milk, 189.3, 189.8, ch 192, 195.24, 195.25
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 210A
Motels and motor inns, 170.1
Packing houses, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 207.1-207.4
Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16
Pesticides, 206.1-206.11
Petroleum products, 189.3-189.8, 208.3-208.5
Poultry, ch 189A
Poultry dealer's records, 197.3-197.6
Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37-477.41
Reports from feed manufacturers, 198.7
Restaurants, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47
Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.6, 189.8
Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
Seeds, agricultural, 199.1-199.14, *see SEEDS*
Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14
Slaughterhouses, 170.1(7), 170.46, 170.47
Stock feed and tonics, 189.3-189.8, 198.4-198.12
Taverns, 170.1
Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 207.1-207.4
Weight and measure sealers, 213.1-213.7
Weight and measure standards, 210.1-210.25
Weights and measures inspected, 215.1-215.18
Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2-212.6
Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
Iowa book of agriculture
Associations providing data, 159.10
Contents, 159.10, 159.18
Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Licenses issued and revoked
Cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Commercial feed, manufacturers' license, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4
Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.19, 189.20, 195.15-195.19
Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7-195.14
Dead animal disposal business, 167.1-167.20
Egg dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 190.4-190.6
Factories processing food, 170.2-170.8
Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4-200.9
Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2-170.8
Hog-cholera serum, manufacturers and dealers, 163.3-163.14
Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20, 209.1-209.8
Meat processing establishments, 189.19, 189.20, 189A.3
Milk dealers and retailers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.1-192.5
Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37-192.45
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 210A
Petroleum products, permits to import, 323.12
Pig dealers, 163.30
Poultry dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 197.1-197.6
Poultry processing establishments, 189.19, 189.20, 189A.3
Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2-214.5
Stallions and jacks registered, 162.1-162.25
Veterinarians, 169.1, 169.3-169.47
Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1
Livestock dealers veterinary inspection fee, 211.3
Location at seat of government, 159.4
Marketing division, 159.20-159.27
Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
Mattress manufacturers, registration, 209.5
Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 323.1-323.14
Object of department, 159.2
Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
Penalty for interfering with department, 159.17
Pesticides, 206.4-206.5
Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4
Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
Registration of animals, 162.1-162.25
Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
Reports received
Brucellosis testing, 164.10
Commercial feeds, 198.7
Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2
Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5
State, county, and district fair, 173.20
Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
Rules adopted
Agricultural seeds, public hearing, 199.11(2)
Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)
Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4
Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7
Cream grading, 195.2
Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10), 159.16, 189.2(2)
Fertilizer, commercial, 200.14
Meat inspection and processing, 189A.13
Poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13
Publication and distribution, 159.9
Time rules take effect, 159.8

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1-213.4
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.14
 Agricultural seed law enforcement
 Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)
 Powers granted, 199.11-199.14
 Stop order, court appeal, 199.11(4)
 Unlawful seed, seizure, destruction, 199.12
 Agricultural seeds, tables prepared, 199.1(6)
 Apiarist, state, appointment, authority over, 160.1
 Apiarist, state, report to annually, 160.13
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 323.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
 Entomologist, state, 267.3
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14-165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1-213.4
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3-163.8
 Veterinary examining board, 169.15-169.22
 Volunteer weather station observers, 159.5(5)
 Weather bureau director, 159.5(4)
 Baby chick law, administration, 168.7
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.11
 Brands, recording, etc., 187.4
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.19
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval, 198.7
 Commercial feeds
 Administration, 198.2
 Commercial feed bulletin, 198.14
 Inspection, 198.7
 Labels, 198.6
 Manufacturer's license, 198.4
 Registration of feeds and tonics, 198.5
 Rules and regulations, 198.11
 Sampling and analysis, 198.10
 Withdrawal orders, 198.12
 Dead animal disposal plant inspection, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg candling and grading law duties, 196.2
 Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9
 Entomologist, state
 Authority of agriculture secretary, 267.3
 Employees, approval by secretary, 267.4
 Party plaintiff for enforcement, 267.21
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9
 Fertilizers, 200.1-200.19
 Frozen dessert, rules, 190A.4, 190A.9
 Head of department of agriculture, 159.5
 Horticultural society, duties, 186.1, 186.5
 Hotel and restaurant foods, duties, 170.7

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of agriculture—Continued
 Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1-201.14
 Marketing board membership, 159.25
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
 Membership on boards
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Butter control board, 192.47
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)
 Chemical technology review board, 206A.1
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Executive council, 19.1
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4
 Soybean association, 159.25
 State fair board, 173.1
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
 Peace officers to aid upon request, 159.16
 Penal institution visits, 246.46
 Pesticides, duties, 206.6
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 267.17
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3
 Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
 Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7
 Salary fixed, 159.19
 "Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)
 Seed law enforcement, 199.11-199.14
 Soil amendments, 200.1-200.19
 Soil conservation co-operation, 467A.4
 State fair board, state aid associations eligible, certified, 173.3
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37-169.42
 Weather reports, 159.5(4-7)
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
 Seeds, certified, 199.7
 Seeds, information furnished, 199.10
 Seeds, permit to sell, number affixed, 199.15
 Sheep promotion division, 159.5
 Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14
 Soil amendments, 200.1-200.19
 State aid associations certified, 173.3
 State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Swine brucellosis control, 163A.1-163A.11
 Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30-163.33
 Taxes, school credit, 426.1-426.10
 Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25
 Veterinary inspection fee collected from stock dealers, 211.3

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Veterinary practice
 Act enforced, 159.6(7), 169.46
 Appointment of examining board, 169.15
 Supervision and enforcement, 169.1–169.47
 Weather reports, 159.5
 Weights and measures, 213.1–213.3
 Yearbook of agriculture, *see Iowa book of agriculture, this heading*

AIDING AND ABETTING

Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, 239.1–239.19

AIR

Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
 Easement in light and air barred, 564.2
 Pollution control, 136B.1–136B.19

AIR CONDITIONING

City and town authority to regulate and inspect, 368.9

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

General provisions, 136B.1–136B.19
 Laboratory examinations and studies conducted by university laboratory, 263.8

AIRPORTS

Aeronautics commission, 328.1–328.53
 Authority to establish, acquire, construct, regulate, 330.1–330.24, 330A.1–330A.19, 404.10(8)
 Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
 Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
 Zoning, 329.1–329.15

ALCOHOL

Beer and malt liquor law, 124.1–124.41
 Beverages, percent allowed, 124.31
 Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
 General prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
 Intoxicating liquor, alcohol construed, 125.2
 Intoxicating liquors, 123.1–134.10
 Labels required to show content, 124.38, 203.3
 Malt beverages, four percent, 125.2
 Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 205.7
 Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4
 Possession of, when illegal, 125.3
 Prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
 Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 280.10
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Wholesale druggists, permits to sell, 131.1–132.5
 Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7
 Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

ALCOHOLICS

Defined, 123A.1
 Detoxification center, authorized in cities and towns, 368.76
 Rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
 Treatment of alcoholism, 123B.1–123B.17

ALCOHOLISM STUDY COMMISSION

General provisions, 123A.1–123A.8
 Treatment of, 123B.1–123B.17

ALDERMEN

General provisions, 363A.2

ALIAS

Criminal cases, 769.13, 773.17, 775.8–775.10
 Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88
 Negotiable instruments, 541.18

ALIBI

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS**Consuls**

Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
 Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
 Notice, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53
 Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
 Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1
 Inheritances, 567.8
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 Land owned, limit 320 acres, 567.1
 Naturalization, federal provisions, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Nonresident

Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
 Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4
 Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4
 Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8
 Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.93, 451.2
 Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2
 Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2
 Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7
 Limit on amount of property held, 567.1
 Personal property rights preserved, 567.1
 Property ownership restricted, 567.1
 Real estate ownership restricted, 567.1, 567.4
 Registration in time of war, 38.1
 Residents

Naturalization, fees, 606.15 (23, 24)
 Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Taxation, nonresidents
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.17, 422.19–422.21
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 Lien, 445.43–445.45
 Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 Use tax, 423.4–423.10
 Withholding, 422.16–422.17
 Treaty, effect, workmen's compensation, 85.31(6)
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

ALIMONY

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS

See PLEADINGS

ALLEYS AND STREETS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

ALLOWANCE

See *PROBATE CODE*

ALMS

Beggars, see *BEGGARS*

Fraudulent soliciting, penalty, 746.1(5)

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bills of lading, 554.7306

Commercial paper, 554.3407

Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)

Investment securities, 554.8206

Jurisdiction, 753.7

Negotiable instruments, 718.8

Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, see *CRIMES*

Dwellings, 413.46-413.59, 413.92-413.107

ALTERNATIVE

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4

Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250

Payees, commercial, 554.3110

AMBULANCE CHASING

Promotion of actions, 723.3

Revocation of attorney's license, 610.24(5)

AMBULANCES

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1

Cities and towns, authority to operate, 368.74

County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14 (13)

Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1

Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1

Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)

Right of way yielded, 321.324

Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433

Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296

Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232

University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

AMENDMENTS

Articles of incorporation, 491.20, 491.21

Charter of special charter city, 420.286-420.288

Constitution

State, see *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

United States, see *CONSTITUTION, U. S.*

Deposition, formal matters, R.C.P. 158

Indictments, 773.42-773.46

Justice's return on appeal, 601.87, 601.88

Nonprofit corporation, etc., ch 504A

Notices, return of service, 617.2

Pleadings, see *PLEADINGS*

Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1

Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION

Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1

Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16

Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28

Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23

Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Appeal, exception, R.C.P. 333

Appeal from justice court, jurisdiction, 601.80

Attachment, minimum required, 601.107, 639.6

Conciliation court, 605.21

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY—Continued

Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 601.2, 602.14, 605.2

General courts martial, 29B.17

AMPHITHEATERS

Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3

AMUSEMENT PLACES

Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3

Community centers, 374.1-374.5

Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58

License to operate outside city or town, 332.23-332.30

Playgrounds, 377.1-377.5

River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

Sales tax applies, 422.42(5)

Theaters, see *THEATERS*

Violations, 332.30, 744.3

ANALYSIS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2-189.6

Antifreeze, 208A.5

Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24

Commercial feeds, 198.10

Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12

Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)

Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7-323.9

Paints, label requirements, 207.2

Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

ANARCHY

Penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

Uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10

ANATOMY

Basic science examination, 146.16

ANCIENT DEEDS

Legalized, 589.14, 589.24

Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23

ANCIENT DOCUMENTS

Curative statutes, 614.1-614.22

Limitation of action on, 614.21

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

General provisions, 633.500-633.504

ANIMALS

See also *FISH AND GAME*

Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11

Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3

Anthrax, 163.2

Apiarist, state, 160.1-160.15

Artificial insemination, ch 580

Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)

Assessment abstract to tax commission, 442.14 (4)

Assessment roll listing, 441.18

Associations, see *subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*

Bees

Disease control, 160.1-160.15

Exemptions applicable, 427.1(13), 627.6(8)

ANIMALS—Continued

- Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.8
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.1-164.30
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication
General provisions, 165.1-165.36
 Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
 Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
 Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10
 Inspectors and assistants, 165.14-165.17
 Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
 Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 165.4, 165.28
 Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
- Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
- Breeders associations, 178.1-185.5
- Bullfights, violations, 726.7
- Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
- Cattle
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
 Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, 164.1-164.30
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*
 Dairies, ch 192
 Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.19
 Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
 Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 Milk and cream, 192.1-195.27, *see FOODS*
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.78
 Tax exemption, bovine female three years or older, 427.13(2)
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1-478.12
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated by cities, 368.8(3)
- Circuses regulated by county, 444.18, 444.19
- Coal mines
 Abandoned, cover or fill, 82.18
 Entry, size and regulations, 82.48
 Stables, construction and use, 82.91
- Cockfights, prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
 Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4-320.8
 Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
 Confinement time while shipping, 479.85-479.88
 Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
 Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
 Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
 Driving away without consent, 717.7
 Impounding without food or water, 717.2
 Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
 Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6, 368.8(4)
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6-188.24
- Dead animals
 Dealers
 Disinfecting of equipment required, 167.17
 License required, fee, 167.2-167.10, 167.21
 Disposal, *generally*, 167.1-167.21

ANIMALS—Continued

- Dead animals—Continued
 Dogs, disposal, cost, 368.8(4)
 Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)
 Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51
 Pollution of streams, 732.3
 Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below*
- Distraint, 188.1-188.50
- Dogs
 Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
 Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
 Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
 Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, 352.1-352.6
 Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, 109.22
 Field retriever meets, permits required, 109.22
 Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1-352.6
 Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
 Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
 Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
 Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
 Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Licensing by counties, 351.1-351.29
 Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Owner defined, 351.2
 Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
 Rabies, 351.28, 351.33-351.43
 Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
 Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
 Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Taxation, county, 351.15-351.23
 Training for hunting
 Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
 Permits, retriever meets, 109.2
 Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund
 Assessor's fee listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 Claims, 352.1-352.6
- Estray animals
 City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Distraint and sale, 188.1-188.50
 Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
 Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(6-10, 18)
- Feed for animals
 Adulteration, 189.15-189.18
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
 Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
- Commercial feed
 Adulteration, 198.8
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 198.2
 Analysis, 198.10
 "Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Commercial feed bulletin, 198.14
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7
 Container defined, 189.1(4)

ANIMALS—Continued**Feed for animals—Continued****Commercial feed—Continued**

- Definitions, 198.1(3)
- Drug law not applicable, 203.8
- Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.31
- Garbage, 163.26–163.29
- Inspection, 189.3–189.8, 198.7–198.14
- Labeling, 189.9–189.18, 190.10, 198.6, 198.9
- Licenses, 163.28, 189.19, 198.4
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 198.13
- Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
- Registration of feeds and tonics, 198.5
- Reports from manufacturers, 189.29, 198.7
- Reports required from dealers, 189.29, 198.7
- Rules and regulations, 198.11
- Samples to be furnished, 198.10
- Stock tonic, *see subhead Stock Tonics below*
- Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
- Trade-marks, chs 548–550
- Withdrawal orders, 198.12
- Written labels permitted, 198.6
- Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1–571.5
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Garbage
 - Processing required, 163.26–163.29
 - Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Stock tonics, *see subhead below*
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders
 - Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
 - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
 - Stallion or jack with, not to be registered, 162.8
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
- Highways, use
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 - Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
 - Law of road applies, 321.1
 - Riders of animals, 321.234
 - Vehicles, meeting, keep to right, 321.298
- Hog-cholera serum
 - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
 - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6(5)
 - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
 - Imported or transported swine, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30–163.33
 - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24
 - Manufacture
 - Ames university, manufacture, sale, 266.24–266.26
 - License from U.S. required, 166.5, 166.15
 - Regulation, license, 166.1–166.14
 - Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
 - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

ANIMALS—Continued**Hogs**

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
- Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30–163.33
- Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
- Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Horses
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
 - Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
 - Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
 - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 - Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
 - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 - Harness, injuries to, 714.11
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
 - Horse racing
 - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
 - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
 - Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
 - Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
 - Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
 - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 - Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
 - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
 - Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
 - Stallions, registration and service, 162.1–162.25
 - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 - Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
 - Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies
 - Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
 - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Impounding animals
 - Animals without food or water, 717.2
 - Confinement while shipping, 479.85–479.88
 - Distraint of trespassing animals, 188.11
 - Dogs, duty to kill if unlicensed, 351.26
- Increase, lien for service fees, 580.1–580.9
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
 - Agriculture department, enforcement, 159.6, 163.7, 163.8
 - Baby chicks, sanitary measures, 168.5
 - Breeding animals imported, tested, 163.11

ANIMALS—Continued**Infectious and contagious diseases—Continued**

- Certificate attached to bill of lading, 163.13
- Certificate of freedom from disease, 163.12
- Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
- Definition of, 163.2
- Destruction of animals authorized, 163.1(5)
- Disinfection of yards and buildings, 163.1(5)
- Enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
- Entry on premises authorized, 163.1(6)
- Enumerated, 163.2
- Eradication, estimate of expense, 163.22
- Examination of stallion or jack, 162.8–162.18
- Facilities of state used, 163.9
- False representation, shipment, 163.18, 163.21
- Feeding animals imported, regulated, 163.11
- Freedom from, shown by certificate, 163.12
- Glanders, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
- Hog-cholera serum, ch 166
- Imported animals, regulation, 163.11
- Indemnity, destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
- Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
- Interstate shipments, regulated, 163.7
- Intrastate shipments, requirements, 163.14
- Limitation on destruction, compensation, 163.16
- Local boards of health, 163.17
- Oaths, assistant veterinarians, power to administer, 163.5
- Ovine foot rot, 163.2
- Owner indemnified for destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
- Peace officers to enforce law, 163.8
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
- Quarantining or killing animals, 163.10, 163.15
- Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
- Rules and regulations, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
- Sale or exposure of infected animals, 163.19
- Shipments, requirements, 163.7–163.14
- Stallion registration, preventing, 162.8
- Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.9, 162.10
- State and federal rules, 163.7
- Swine, imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30–163.33
- Transportation, regulated, 163.1(7, 8)
- Veterinary assistants, powers, 163.3, 163.4
- Violations, penalty, 163.18–163.21
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6–478.11
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.7
- Insecticides, defined, 206.1(2)
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20
- Jacks
 - Lien for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Registration, soundness, 162.1–162.25
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1–352.6
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Liens for service, 580.1–580.9
- Liens on animals
 - Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Artificial insemination, ch 580
 - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
 - Bulls, ch 580
 - Carrier's lien, care for unloaded animals, 479.87
 - Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8

ANIMALS—Continued**Liens on animals—Continued**

- Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
- Livestock
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
 - Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
 - Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 - Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
 - Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
 - Shipment, 479.75–479.88
 - Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
 - Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
 - Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 - Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Marking or branding of animals
 - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Menageries, city regulation, 368.8(3)
- Mules
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - Jacks, liens for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 - Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Narcotics prescription to designate species, 204.6
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Nontransmissible diseases
 - Blindness, certificate of soundness issued, 162.18
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Defects enumerated, stallions and jacks, 162.9
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks
 - Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
 - Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Pedigrees
 - Fraudulent representation, 162.23, 162.24
 - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
 - Associations
 - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 - Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
 - County shows, 184.1–184.4
 - District show, 184.11–184.14
 - State show, 184.5–184.10

ANIMALS—Continued**Poultry—Continued**

- Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
- Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Cockfights prohibited, 726.7
- County associations, 184.1, 184.13
- Damages by dogs, liability, 351.28
- Dealer's license, 197.1–197.6
- Fee for dealer's license, 197.2
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Injuries by dogs, right to kill, 351.27
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2, a)
- Larceny of fowls, 709.8
- License for dealers, 197.1–197.6
- Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)
- Preference at time of shipping, 479.9
- Producer defined, 197.1
- Promotion of poultry raising, 159.2(1)
- Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
- Record by licensee, inspection, 197.3, 197.4
- Record of poultry kept by licensee, 197.3
- Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
- Slaughterhouse, definition, 170.1(7)
- Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
- Tax exempt, 427.1(13)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
- Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
- Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Railroad crossings, requirements, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad, fencing against animals, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad, liability, killing or injuring, 478.7, 478.10, 478.11
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
 - Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
 - Confinement time estimated, 479.86
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Lien, 479.87
 - Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
 - Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80–479.84
 - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
 - Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
 - Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
 - Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
 - Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
- Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodent poisons, labeling, 205.8(4)
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19

ANIMALS—Continued**Running at large**

- City power to prohibit, impound, 368.7(5)
- When prohibited, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Service of animals, registration, 162.1–162.25
- Sheep
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 - Meat processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 - Scabies control, ch 166A
 - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Shipment of animals, 479.75–479.88
- Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46, 170.51
- Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
- Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
- Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
- Stallions and jacks for public service
 - Liens for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Registration, soundness, 162.1–162.25
- Stock tonics
 - Definition, 198.3(7)
 - Drug law applicable, 203.1
 - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 - Insecticides defined, 206.1(2)
 - Inspection by state, fee, 198.7
 - Intoxicating liquor, use, 131.1
 - Labeling requirements, 198.6
 - Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26
 - Narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Prescription by veterinarians, 169.1(3), 205.3
 - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stockyards, required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Stud fees, 580.1–580.9
- Stud horses, registration, 162.1–162.25
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taverns, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Taxation
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.29, 368.8(4)
 - Exemptions, 427.1(13, 17), 427.13(2)
 - Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)
 - Kinds taxable, 427.13(2, 3)
- Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8
- Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
- Trespassing animals
 - General provisions*, 188.1–188.50
 - City regulation, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 - Damages and cost assessed, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
 - Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10
 - Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
- Truckers exempt, itinerant merchants Act, 81.1(2, a)
- Tuberculous cattle, 165.1–165.33
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

ANIMALS—Continued

- Vehicles drawn by animals
 - Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
 - Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Veterinarians, 169.1–169.47
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
- Violations
 - Bovine tuberculosis test, preventing, 165.27
 - Cattle brought in without tuberculin test, 165.33
 - Cockfights, 726.7
 - Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.7
 - Dead animal disposal, 167.19
 - Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
 - Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
 - Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
 - Driving off stock, 717.7
 - Estrays, officer fails to enforce, 188.46
 - Estrays, unlawful use or sale, 188.38, 188.40
 - Fights prohibited, 726.7
 - Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23
 - Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
 - Fraudulent pedigree, 162.23, 162.24
 - Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
 - Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
 - Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
 - Harness, malicious injuries, 714.11
 - Health law, 163.21
 - Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
 - Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
 - Impounding without food or water, 717.12
 - Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
 - Live birds as targets, 109.21
 - Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84–479.88
 - Maiming, 717.11
 - Maliciously injuring, 717.11
 - Poisoning, 717.11
 - Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
 - Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
 - Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7–478.10
 - Registration of stallions and jacks, 162.24
 - Sale of food by false name, 190.10
 - Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
 - State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45
 - Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2
 - Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
- Wild animals and birds
 - General provisions, 109.1–110.25
 - Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7
 - Bounties, 350.1–350.8
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

ANNEXATION

- Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20
- City or town, 362.19–362.31
- Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
- School districts, 274.13, 274.14
- State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admissions, 244.3, 244.4
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Census of soldiers' orphans, 244.8
- Commitment and placement, 232.33, 232.34
- Destitute children, 244.3
- Discharge, 244.7
- Inmates
 - Adoption, 244.9, 600.1–600.8
 - County commitment costs, 444.12

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME—Continued

- Inmates—Continued
 - Discharged inmates, 218.36, 244.1
 - Earnings, 244.6
 - Education, 244.1
 - Medical care, 255.28
 - Placing out
 - Breach of contract, 244.11
 - Contract approved, 244.10
 - Earnings, 232.3, 244.6, 244.10
 - Interference by parent, 244.13
 - Recovery of child, 244.11, 244.12
 - Terms of contract, 244.10
 - Rules and regulations, 244.7
 - Support, county liable, 244.14
 - Transfer, 242.14, 244.5
 - Wards of the state, 244.7
- Object, 244.1
- State agents, 218.34–218.38
- Superintendent, 218.9, 244.2–244.12

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

- Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25, 17.26

ANNUITIES

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
- City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Inheritance tax
 - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
 - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables on pages 3016, 3017*
 - Relief from appraisalment, 450.39–450.43
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.67
- School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

ANNULMENT OF ADOPTION

- Court annulment upon hearing, 600.7

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- General provisions, 598.28–598.32

ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALLS

- Criminal provisions, 714.37–714.40

ANSWER

- See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS*

ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS

- County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
- Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
- State warrants, sale, 19.8
- Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8

ANTIFREEZE

- Adulterated antifreeze
 - Altered formula, 208A.4
 - Definition, 208A.1, 208A.2
- Advertising, 208A.8
- Analysis, 208A.5
- Approved brands listed, 208A.7
- Definitions, 208A.1
- Fee for inspection, 208A.4, 208A.10
- Inspection required, 208A.4
- Misbranded antifreeze
 - Defined, 208A.3
 - Form of label required, 208A.3, 208A.8

ANTIFREEZE—Continued

- Permit to sell, 208A.4
- Revocation of permit, 208A.4
- Rules and regulations, 208A.6
- Sample procurement, 208A.5
- Title of Act, 208A.12
- Violations
 - Penalty, 208A.11
 - Prosecution, 208A.9

ANTITHEFT LAW

- Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

ANTITIPPING LAW

- General provisions*, ch 741

ANTITOXINS

- Department of health, duties, 136.3(2,d)
- Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)

APARTMENTS

See also HOUSING LAW

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, 499A.1–499A.20
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

APIARIST, STATE

- Appointment, duties, 160.1–160.16

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE

- Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
- Claims against the state, *generally*, 25.1–25.8
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1–25A.20

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23
- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions
 - Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.32
 - Hearings, procedure, 24.28, 24.29
 - Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.31
 - Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.27
 - Review by state board, power to change, 24.30
- Appropriation for expense, 24.33
- Assistants employed, 24.26
- Budget certified to board, 24.17
- Budget law, local, in general, ch 8
- Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
- Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
- Deputies appointed, traveling expense, 24.26
- Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
- Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
- Expenditures approved, 24.30
- Meetings of board, 24.26
- Membership, ex officio, 24.26
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization and meetings, 24.26
- Quorum, two members constitute, 24.26
- Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
- Supervision over local boards, 24.23
- Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
- Time allowed for appeals, 24.32

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW—

Continued

- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
- Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16
- Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
- Decision of board final, 23.15
- Definitions, 23.1
- Enforcement of performance, 23.8
- Hearing and decision, 23.7
- Issuance of bonds, 23.12–23.14
- Jurisdiction of board, 22.3
- Membership of board, 23.1
- Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing, 23.2
- Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
- Powers and duties, 23.1–23.16
- Report on completion, 23.11
- Vacancies and removals, 22.2
- Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(25)
- Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
- Comptroller a member of board, 22.1
- Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3
- Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3
- Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3
- Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3
- Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3
- Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Powers and duties of board, 22.1–22.4
- Social services department, appeal from contracts let, 22.3
- State boards to which law applies, 22.3
- Terms of office, 22.1
- Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

APPEALS

See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

APPEARANCE BOND

- Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43
- Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance, 667.15
- Criminal cases, chs 763–767
- Forfeited recognizances, auditor's report, 333.13
- Forfeited recognizances, clerk's report, 666.6
- Sureties not released, 65.10

APPEARANCES

- Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*
- Criminal, 777.19, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

APPOINTMENTS

- Confirmed by senate, 2.40

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10
 Appraisers
 Bribes, penalty, 739.7
 Compensation and mileage, 79.2
 Fees
 Drainage and levee district, 455.167
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25
 Interstate bridges, 391.14
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.167
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
 Property appraisal, 79.2
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Road matter, 306.28, 306.31
 Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(4, h)
 Boats and rafts, 644.2
 Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.17
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
 Damages
 Change of street grade, 389.23–389.30
 Dam construction, 112.5, 469.21
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
 Insurance losses, 518A.26
 Interstate bridges, 383.20
 Roads, 306.28–306.31
 Union depot construction, 482.3
 Viaduct construction, 387.3
 Estates
 Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217
 Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
 Inheritance tax
 Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Deferred estate, 450.46
 Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 Life and term estate, 450.45
 Market value, 450.37, 450.38
 Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
 Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
 Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
 Remainders, 450.44
 Intestate estates, 633.213
 Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24
 Personal property, 633.365
 Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
 Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
 Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
 Sale of real estate, 633.396
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.75, 450.83, 450.96
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25
 Interstate bridges, 382.4, 383.20, 383.25

APPRAISAL—Continued

Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365
 Personal property under execution, 626.93
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14
 School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36
 Waterworks construction or purchase, 398.7
APPRENTICES
 Barbering provisions, 158.2(2), 158.4
 Cosmetology provisions, 147.80(11), 157.11, 157.13
 Definition, workmen's compensation, 85.61(2)
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Labor commissioner, statistics compiled, 91.4(4)
APPROACHES
 Viaducts, length restricted, 387.2
APPROPRIATIONS
 Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
 Art galleries in cities and towns, 379.13, 379.14
 Availability when allotted, 8.30
 Barber inspectors and assistants, expenses, 158.9
 Basic school tax, 442.7
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
 Blind aid, 93.6, 241.20, 241.21
 Board of education, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2), 262.26, 262.28
 Car dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
 City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
 Condemnation by state, 471.1
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
 Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8
 County
 Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10
 Courthouse construction, 345.2
 Dependent children aid, 239.11, 239.15
 Fairs, county and district, 174.10
 Homes, 253.5
 Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
 Crop pest eradication, 267.4
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
 Disbursement, 3.13
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
 Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Examining board, national membership, 147.28
 Examining boards, 147.39, 147.68, 147.69
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
 Executive council revolving fund, 19.28
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10
 Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3-310.5
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
 Fiscal year, for, 3.12
 General assembly
 Expenses, 2.10-2.14
 Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Highways, federal, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3
 Highways, state, 311.13, 313.14
 Historical department, 303.4, 304.4
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5
 Hospitals, municipal, 380.8
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
 Institutions under control board
 Comptroller authorized to combine, 218.57
 Record of inmates required, 218.18
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Liquor control Act fund, 123.50
 Liquor control commission, 123.52
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Mental health research fund, 225.43
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 323.14
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.163
 National defense education funds, 259B.1
 National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
 Old-age assistance, 249.39
 Parks, city, from general fund, 404.11(4, 5)
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.8
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.56
 Public safety education, 80.19
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9
 Rewards for escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12
 School tax, basic, 442.7
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11
 Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Soldiers' graves, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17
 Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State fair maintenance, 173.16
 State libraries, 303.4
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14
 Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
 Unexpended and unencumbered balances
 Reversion, 8.33
 Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
 War surplus commodities board, 20.6
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
 Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58

APPURTENANCES

Included in real property, 4.1(8)

AQUEDUCTS

Cities and towns, 395.1, 420.59
 County, 455.1

ARABIC FIGURES

English language, taken as part of, 4.1(22)

ARBITRATION

Acts of arbitrators validated, 679.18
 Agreement by parties to arbitrate
 Arbitrator accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1
 Arbitrators illegally appointed, effect, 679.18
 Enforceable only by an action, 679.18
 Impeachable only for fraud or mistake, 679.18
 Valid as contract without court action, 679.18
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26
 Conciliation court, 605.19-605.23
 Controversies between state agencies, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
 Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Court supervised arbitration
 Appeal, record submitted, 679.14
 Arbitrators
 Appointment by agreement, 679.2
 Appointment by court, 499.9
 Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1
 Compensation, 679.17
 Duties in making award, 679.10
 Oaths administered, 679.5
 Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
 Power to proceed with a party absent, 679.7
 Award
 Force and effect of jury verdict, 679.13
 Hearing in court on award, 679.11
 Judgment and execution entered, 679.13
 Notice of hearing may be given parties, 679.11

ARBITRATION—Continued**Court supervised arbitration—Continued****Award—Continued**

- Rejection by court, rehearing, 679.12
- Requirements, transmissal to court, 679.10
- Resubmission when made too late, 679.8
- Right of action on award preserved, 679.16
- Scope designated in submission, 679.2
- Time limit for award, 679.8, 679.9

Civil action, 679.1, 679.2**Controversies, what submitted, 679.1, 679.4****Costs apportioned when no agreement, 679.15****Court control not impaired, 679.16****Evidence, 679.5****Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1****Parties, failure to appear, 679.7****Pending actions may be submitted, 679.4****Procedure, referee rules apply, 679.5****Questions that may be submitted, 679.3****Revocation, consent necessary, 679.6****Statutes construed, power of court, 679.16****Submission by written agreement, 679.2****Fire department labor disputes, 90.15–90.27****Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13****Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13****Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26****Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104****Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1****Labor disputes****Arbitrators****Appointment, nominations, 90.2–90.4****Compensation and expenses, 90.7****Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8–90.10****Investigation, visit to premises, 90.11****Oaths, power granted to administer, 90.9****Organization of board, 90.6****Petition for appointment, 90.1****Powers, 90.6, 90.8, 90.10, 91.5****Award****Agreement to be bound, 90.5****Decision of board, effect, 90.12, 90.13****Filed and published by commissioner, 90.14****Report to governor, 90.13****Retroactive effect, 90.12****Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12****Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13****City fire departments, 90.15–90.27****Record****Filed in governor's office, 90.14****Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14****Legalization of awards made out of court, 679.18****Medical insurance disputes, 514.13****School districts distribution controversies, 274.20, 275.5, 275.30****State agencies, disputes between, compulsory arbitration, 679.19****Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43****ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES****General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS****General provisions, 90.1–90.14****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)****ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK****Established, 186A.1****ARCHAEOLOGY****Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6****ARCHAEOLOGY—Continued****Investigation of specimens, 111.2****Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)****State archaeologist, 305A.1–305A.3****ARCHITECTS****Architecture, practice, defined, 118.16****Board of architectural examiners, 118.1–118.13****Certificate of registration, issuance, 118.8, 118.9****Examination for certificate, scope, 118.8****Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)****Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11****Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94****Injunctions, 118.20****Member review board, cities over 125,000, 441.31****Nonresidents, certificate requirements, 118.8, 118.9****Practice by corporations, 118.21****Practice without certificate, unlawful, 118.15****Qualifications for certificate, 118.8****Renewal of certificate, fees, 118.10, 118.11****Revocation of certificate, grounds, 118.13****Roster of registered architects, 118.3****State, appointment, 218.58, 218.59****Use of title when not registered, penalty, 118.14****Violations, penalties, 118.19****ARCHITECT, STATE****General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS****Appointment, 218.58****Capitol planning commission, 18A.5****Compensation and expense allowed, 218.58****Consulting architects permitted, 218.58****Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59****ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS****General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS****General provisions, 118.1–118.13****Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13****ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT****General provisions, 303.1–303.15****Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27****AREA****Standard of measurement, 210.3****AREA HOSPITALS****General provisions, 145A.1–145A.20****AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES****Advisory committee, establishment, members, etc., 280A.29–280A.32****Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27****Attendance by high school students, 282.26****Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21****Budget, 280A.17****Buildings and grounds****Acquisition, 280A.19****Additional tax levy, 280A.22****Bonds, issuance, 280A.19, 280A.20****Election, bonding, 280A.21****Definitions, 280A.2****Division of county system, 280A.4****Election, combining merged areas, 280A.29****Elections, bonds, 280A.21**

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

- Elections, governing board, 280A.13
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
 - Conduct of elections, 280A.15
 - Election, 280A.13
 - Expenses of election, 280A.14
 - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
 - Meetings and officers, 280A.13
 - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
 - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
 - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
- Instructors, academic work load, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10
- Merged areas, status, 280A.16
- Merger and combination of county school systems, 280A.3
- Merger and combination of merged areas, 280A.39
- Plans
 - Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
 - Cost, 280A.6
 - Investigation, 280A.7
 - Procedure after approval, 280A.10
 - Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
- Procedure after approval of plans, 280A.10
- Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
- Sale, application of proceeds, 280.21
- Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3
- State aid, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12
- State board of public instruction
 - Duties, etc., 280A.5, 280A.7, 280A.8–280A.11
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.25
- Statement of policy, 280A.1
- Taxes, 280A.22
- Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
- Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

- Absentee voting, 53.37–53.48
- Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
- Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
- Adjutant general, 29.1, 29.2, 29A.12–29A.17
- Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
- Air force, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
- Air National Guard, *see National Guard, this heading*
- American Legion
 - Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1
 - Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 - Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
 - Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

- American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
 - Commission for memorial, 37.10
 - Contract to repay, 37.23
 - Petition for memorials, 37.2
 - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Armories, 29A.57–29A.60
- Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
- Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Assessment roll reports, 441.18
- Assistant Adjutant General, 29A.16
- Associations, property exempt, 427.1
- Associations, request to record veterans' papers, 335.7
- Awards, 29A.77
- Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
- Badges, penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28
- Bonus
 - Board, 35.1–35.11, 35A.1–35A.16
 - Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(21)
 - Income tax exemption, 35A.11
 - Tax exemption of bonus bonds, 427.1(21)
 - World War II
 - Bonus board, 35A.6
 - Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5
 - Tax exemption, 35A.11
- Burial expenses, 250.13
- Camp Dodge
 - Improvements authorized, 29A.13
 - Leased, 29A.14
 - Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12
- Candy stand, 19.16, 332.5
- Captives, official record as evidence, 633.517
- Certified copies of record, without fee, 335.10
- China relief expedition veterans
 - Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Citizens and medals recorded free, 335.6
- Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
- Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Civil War veterans benefits
 - Exemption, special assessment, 391.47
 - Grand Army of the Republic, *see subhead below*
 - Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
 - Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 - Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 - Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 - Relief commission membership, 250.3
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)–427.7
- Coast Guard, absentee voting, 53.37
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
- Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Copies of records, certified without fee, 335.10
- Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Daughters of the American Revolution
 - Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
 - Memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued**Death**

- Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
- Certificate, government, prima-facie, 633.517
- Evidence, procedure, proof, 633.517
- Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
- Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
- Dependents, absentee voting, 53.37
- Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
- Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
- Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
- Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1–32.6
- Died in service, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
- Disabled veterans, *see subheads World War I Veterans, World War II Veterans below*
- Discharge, record by county recorder, 335.4–335.10
- Discharges recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Domicile, garrison troops, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Driver's and chauffeur's license exemption, 321.176
- Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
- Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1–219.6
- Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
- Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
- Exemptions
 - Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
 - Firemen exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
 - Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 102.1
 - Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
 - Personal property tax credit, 427A.2
 - Tax exemptions
 - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11, 427.1
 - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
 - Homestead
 - Credit, occupancy, 425.11
 - Credit, relative to file, 425.2
 - Occupying requirements, 425.11
 - Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7
 - Special assessment, 391.47
 - Tax credit provisions, 425.11, 425.15
 - Military companies of state, 427.1(2)
 - Minor child, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4(3)
 - Mother, widowed, 427.4
 - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
 - Service men, relative may file, 425.2
 - Soldiers' homes, 427.1(12)
 - Unclaimed, relative substituted, 427.4
 - Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
 - Veterans' property exemptions, 427.3
 - War veterans' property, 427.1(6)
 - Wife or widow, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
- Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
- Free copies of records on request, 355.10
- Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*
- G. I. goods, stores selling, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
- Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
- Governor's staff, 29A.17
- Grand Army of the Republic
 - Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

- Grand Army of the Republic—Continued
 - Highway, 313.58
 - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 - Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
 - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
- Graves of veterans, 29A.12, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.18
- Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
- Historical department, war mementos, 303.6 (3, 7)
- Home at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
- Inciting against government, 689.4–689.9
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
- Index of county discharge record, 335.9
- Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
- Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22
- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Iowa soldiers home, 219.1–219.22
- Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73
- Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*
- Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
- Korean conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7
- Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
- Loyal Legion of the U.S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28
- Marine Corps League
 - Commission for memorial, 37.10
 - Contract to repay, 37.23
 - Petition for memorials, 37.2
 - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Marines absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
- Marines, preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
- Memorial halls and monuments
 - Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1
 - Bonds to provide funds, 37.6
 - Cities and towns, tax levies, 37.7, 37.8
 - City plan commission, 373.10, 373.11
 - Commissioners
 - Appointment and qualifications, 37.9, 37.10
 - Contract to repay funds transferred, 37.23
 - Funds, disbursement, 37.16
 - Invested funds and accumulations, 37.24, 37.25
 - Mayor as ex officio member, 37.15
 - Nomination, 37.10–37.14
 - Power to convey or mortgage, 37.26
 - Qualification of members, 37.10
 - Successors, selection, 37.14
 - Term of office, 37.9
 - Vacancies, how filled, 37.9
 - County, tax levy authorized, 37.8
- Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9–37.16
- Donated building, maintenance tax levy, 37.8
- Erection and equipment
 - Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
 - Election to decide on erection, 37.3
 - Notice of election published, 37.4
 - Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
 - Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3
- Existing funds used, 37.20
- Funds
 - Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7

ARMED FORCES, ETC—Continued

Memorial halls and monuments—Continued
 Funds—Continued
 Existing funds used, 37.20
 Gifts and bequests accepted, 37.17
 Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
 Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16
 Raised other than by bonds, 37.20
 Unexpended, American Legion, 37.22, 37.23
 Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
 Joint county and city memorials, 37.21
 Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7
 Maintenance levy, 37.8
 Name of building, 37.18
 Notice of election published, 37.4
 Parks as site in city, 37.31, 37.2.17
 Petition for erection and equipment, 37.2
 Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
 Revolutionary war commission, 36.1–36.9
 Site, method of acquisition, 37.5
 Special charter cities, levy, 37.8
 Tax levy for bonds, 37.7, 37.20
 Tax levy, maintenance and operation, 37.8, 37.20
 Tax provided funds, use, 37.20
 Use of building, 37.18
 Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
 Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
 Memorials at state capitol cared for, 303.6(7)
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)
 Merchant marine, absentee voting, 53.37
 Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4
 Mexican war veterans
 Exemptions, special assessment, 391.47
 Tax exemption, 427.3(1)–427.7
 Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B
 Military districts, martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Military forces of state, composition, 29A.6
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7
 Military instruction in schools
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Iowa State University, 266.2
 Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Military organization, name exploited, 29A.40
 Military organizations unlawful, 29A.31
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
 Military reservations, water supply, 397.36, 397.37
 Military staff, governor's, 29A.17
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
 Military tactics, course taught at Ames, 266.2
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
 Mitchell's Cavalry, pension granted, 34.3

ARMED FORCES, ETC—Continued

Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license exemption, 321.176(1)
 Motor vehicle license extension, 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29A.1–29A.74
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 19.16, 332.5
 Newsstands of veterans at courthouses, 332.5
 Nicaragua, tax exemption, 427.3(3)
 Northern Border Brigade pensions, 34.1
 Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Nurses
 Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
 Officers
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Commissions recorded free, 335.6
 Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
 Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
 Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14
 Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
 Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Claim, discharge record, 335.10
 Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
 Firemen and policemen
 Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 Military service exemptions, 411.9
 Service time computed, 410.7
 Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Public records, free certification, 335.10
 Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Philippine insurrection veterans
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
 Poor relief outside county home, 252.30
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Power of attorney
 Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
 Death, effect, 29A.74, 29A.75

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Power of attorney—Continued
 Missing or missing in action, effect, 29A.74
 Revocation requirement, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Preference, civil service, 365.10
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Presumption of death, missing in action, 633.517
 Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
 Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
 Quarters soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Recording of veterans' papers free, 335.4–335.7
 Records, certified without fee, 335.10
 Relief commission
 General provisions, 250.1–250.19
 Reports, 333.13, 333.14
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Revolutionary war
 Daughters of the American Revolution
 Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
 Memorial commission, member of, 36.2
 Graves of veterans marked, 36.1–36.9
 Sons of the American Revolution, 36.2
 Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Sailors absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Soldiers absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Soldiers relief commission, *see subhead Relief Commission above*
 Sons of American Revolution, memorials, 36.2
 Spanish American war veterans
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State guard, Iowa, 29A.65–29A.73
 State institutions
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Governor's cadet award, 262.27
 Insane veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22
 Military training, 266.2
 Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22
 Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
 Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
 Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Tax exemptions
 Income tax, 422.5
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Property, 427.1
 Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
 Transfer of insane to veterans hospital, 229.22

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Tyler Rangers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
 Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Veterans
 Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18
 Allowance of tax exemption, 427.4–427.7
 Assessor to list exempted persons, 427.6
 Associations, property tax exemption, 427.1(6)
 Associations, request for recording, 335.7
 Children of veterans
 Care in The Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3
 Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
 Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7
 China relief expedition, *see subhead above*
 Civil war, *see subhead Civil War Veterans benefits above*
 County record of discharge, 335.3–335.10
 Death, papers recorded, 335.5–335.7
 Disabled veterans
 Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)
 Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
 Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.11
 Discharges and citations recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Graves of veterans
 Burial by relief commission, 250.13
 Headstones, relief commission, 250.14
 Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21–714.24
 Markers placed on the grave, 250.16
 Permanent registry kept, 29A.12
 Revolutionary war, graves marked, 36.1–36.9
 Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
 Insane veterans, hospitalization
 State transfer to veterans hospital, 229.21
 Transfer, effect on commitment, 229.22
 U. S. veterans hospital, placing in, 229.20
 Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
 Listing of property, 425.11, 427.6
 Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20–229.22
 Mexican war, *see subhead above*
 Minority disability removed, 599.5
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
 Mothers' tax exemption, 427.3(4, 5)–427.7
 Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
 Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
 Officers' commissions recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Organizations, property exempt, 427.1
 Papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
 Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
 Philippine insurrection, *see subhead above*
 Poor support outside county home, 252.30
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Recording of papers without charge, 335.4–335.7
 Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
 Relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
 Revolutionary war, *see subhead above*
 Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(7)
 Spanish American war, *see subhead above*
 Veterans conservatorship, 633.14–633.22

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued**Veterans—Continued****Widows of veterans**

- Admission to soldiers home, 219.5
- Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Pensions for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
- Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
- Special assessments, exemption, 391.47
- Tax exemption, 425.15, 427.3(5)—427.7

Wife of veteran

- Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
- Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
- Tax exemption, 425.15, 427.3(4)—427.7

World war, see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below**Veterans' Day, 31.7****Veterans of foreign wars**

- Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
- Contract to repay, 37.23
- Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
- Petition for memorial erection, 37.2
- Unexpended funds, 37.22

Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)—427.7**Violations**

- Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3
- Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
- Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13

War**Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8****Debts**

- Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
- Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Historical society, state, duties, 304.1
- Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.94, ch 29B
- Official evidence that person is missing in action, alive, dead, or captured, 633.517
- Pardon for paroled veterans, 248.4
- Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1
- Relic display in window permitted, 695.25
- Relics, machine guns, 696.6
- United States official record, evidence, 633.517

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11**Water for reservations, 397.36, 397.37****Women in service**

- Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16
- Nurses, *see subhead Nurses above*
- Recording Act applies, 335.4

World War I veterans

- Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
- Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
- Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
- Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Relief commission membership, 250.3
- Tax exemption, 427.3(3)—427.7

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued**World War II veterans**

- Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
- Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
- Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
- Orphans' aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- Soldiers preference law, 70.1
- Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)
- Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMORIES**Armory board, state duties, 29A.57–29A.59****Cities and towns**

- Charges for use mandatory, 385.6
- Construction authorized, 385.1
- Hall, city or town, use permitted, 370.31
- Payment from earnings, 385.1–385.6
- River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
- Emergency relief fund used, 385.1–385.6
- Indebtedness, state not liable, 29A.57
- Public utilities service free, 29A.60
- Taxation exemption, 29A.57–29A.60
- Title in name of state, 29A.57

ARMORY BOARD, STATE**General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS****Membership, powers and duties, 29A.57–29A.59****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)****ARMS****Generally, 695.1–696.11****ARMY****See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE****ARRAIGNMENT****Court martial, 29B.31****Upon indictment, 775.1–775.11****Upon information**

- Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
- Pleading to information, 762.11
- Preliminary examination, 761.1

ARREST**Generally, 754.1–758.9****Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94****Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17****Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402****Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10****Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9****National guard members, immunity, 29A.41****Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22****Support of dependent cases, 252A.11****ARREST OF JUDGMENT****Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249****Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243****Motions to obtain**

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249
- Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7–789.9
- Justice court, motion not allowed, 601.52
- Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

ARSENALS**Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4****ARSON****Agricultural products, 707.3**

ARSON—Continued

Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
 Armed forces, 29B.116
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
 Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
 Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
 Boats, 707.3, 707.5
 Buildings other than dwellings, 707.2
 Cribs, grains, stacks, 707.3
 Dwelling house and appurtenances, 707.1
 Insured personal property to defraud, 707.4
 Married women, husband's property, 707.6
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
 Personal property of others, 707.3
 Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
 Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
 Setting out fire, 707.7

ART

Funds for art, cities, 379.13–379.15
 Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10
 Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)
 School exhibitions, 279.36
 Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10
 State arts council, ch 304A
 Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)
 Works, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11

ART GALLERIES

Cities and towns, 368.75, 379.1–379.15
 Historical department, state, 303.6(7)
 Housing law, special provision, 413.20
 Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
 Municipal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed on pages xxii–xxvi, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporation Act

ARTIFICIAL

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
 Ice made by cities, 397.3
 Lakes, 106.31
 Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Liens, ch 580

ARTISAN'S LIEN

General provisions, 577.1, 577.2

ARTIST

Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

ARTS COUNCIL, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agency created, ch 304A

ASSAULTS

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
 Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2

ASSAULTS—Continued

Intent to
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
 Commit rape, 698.4
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2
ASSEMBLIES
 Assembly halls
 City and town halls, use of, 370.31
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
 Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)
 Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(6)
 Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 General assembly, ch 2
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
 Right of assembly guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1, 743.9

ASSES

Marks and brands recorded, etc., ch 187

ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD

(Abolished, now State Tax Commission)

See ch 421, also TAX COMMISSION

ASSESSMENTS

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subheads Associations, Assessment, Life*
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
 Platted lots, 409.48
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307.10
 Taxation, *see ch 441; Taxation, subhead Assessments*
 Tax sales, delinquency included, 391.50, 404.22
 Tax statements, 445.23–445.25
 Underground connections, cost of moving, 391.8
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21
ASSESSORS
 Abstract of taxable property to tax commission, 441.45
 Appointment, 441.6–441.8
 Assessment
 Certification to county auditor, 443.21
 Duties, 441.17–441.30
 Expense fund, 441.16
 Auditor to act in vacancy, 441.8
 Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15
 Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
 Cities
 Over 125,000, office created, 441.1
 Under 125,000, optional appointment, 441.51

ASSESSORS—Continued

City clerk to act in vacancy, 441.8
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56
 Conference board
 Appraisers employed, 441.50
 Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
 Membership and organization, 441.2
 To appoint review board, 441.31
 County office created, 441.1
 Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10, 441.11
 Deputy to act in vacancy, 441.8
 Des Moines, office created, 441.1
 Dog fee to assessment expense fund, 441.12
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7
 Examination of deputies, 441.10
 Examining board, 441.3–441.5
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
 Office space provided, 441.14
 Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1–427A.8
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29
 Political activity prohibited, 441.53
 Powers and duties, 441.17–441.30
 Proclaim for assessing property, 441.17–441.30
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
 Revenue director to prepare examination, **441.5**, 441.10
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
 Term of office, 441.8
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

ASSIGNMENT HOUSES

Criminal provisions, 99.1–99.31

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, 539.1–539.6
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3
 Chose in action, R.C.P. 7
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Generally, ch 681

Assignee

Accounting and delivery on removal, 681.28
 Additional security, when required, 681.30
 Appraisal filed, 681.7, 681.20
 Bond furnished, 681.7, 681.20, 681.29, 681.30
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Compensation allowed by court, 681.14
 Court's power to compel performance, 681.16
 Creditor's list filed with clerk, 681.10
 Death or failure to act, 681.29
 Disposal of assets, limitation, 681.17, 681.23
 Dividends paid, order of court, 681.14
 Examination of debtor, order, 681.19
 Inventory filed with clerk, 681.7, 681.18, 681.20
 Misconduct of assignee, 681.30
 Notice of assignment to creditors, 681.8

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

—Continued

Assignee—Continued

Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7
 Removal by court, 681.26, 681.27, 681.30
 Report required, 681.10, 681.15, 681.16
 Time allowed for settling estate, 681.17
 Transfer of property to, 681.2, 681.5

Claims

Absent creditor, distribution to others, 681.15
 Contested claims, procedure, 681.11
 Debts not due, rebate, 681.21
 Filed after three months, 681.22
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73, 681.13
 Payment by dividends, 681.14, 681.17, 681.22
 Procedure of assignor, 681.1–681.8
 Time for filing, priority, 681.9, 681.11, 681.22
 Unclaimed dividend, creditor unknown, 681.15
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Discovery of assets, citation, 681.19
 Execution of instrument, 681.3
 Exempt property, title does not pass, 681.5
 Failure to file inventory or list, 681.18
 Filing of papers with clerk required, 681.6
 Inventory annexed to assignment, 681.4
 Method of making assignment, 681.2, 681.3
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Commercial Paper*

Notice to creditors, service, filing, 681.8, 681.10
 Power of court, citations, 681.16, 681.19
 Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1
 Procedure by assignor, 681.2–681.6
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Recording and indexing required, 681.3
 Sale of property, 681.23–681.25
 Sales valid when court approves, 681.25
 Title vested in assignee by assignment, 681.5
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
 Written instrument, contents, 681.2

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

ASSIGNMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Secured Transactions*
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2

Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1

ASSIGNMENTS—Continued

Investment securities, 554.8204
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.44–558.47, 589.10, 654.8
 Motor vehicle fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)
 Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
 Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.44–558.47
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
 Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17
 Sales contracts, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, 554.9318
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
 Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5

ASSOCIATIONS

See other index topics for particular associations
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(8)
 Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7
 Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Cemetery associations, 566.1–566A.11
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, ch 512A, 518.1–519.13
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
 Marks, registration and use, 548.1–548.13
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 532.13
 Violations
 Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3
 Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
 Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8
 Unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7

ASSUMED NAME—Continued

Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
 Criminal law, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
 Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Defective machinery, not applicable, 88.14
 Incident to the employment, not included, 88.14
 Machine unsafe, risk not assumed, 88.14
 Nonassumption, machinery defective, 88.14
 Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

ASYLUMS

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3–142.11
 Feeble-minded, patients transferred, 222.48
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
 Insane asylums
 County and private hospitals, 227.1–227.15
 State mental health institutes, 226.1–226.34

ATHLETICS

Bribery, 739.12
 Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Commissioner of athletics, *generally*, ch 727A
 Performances
 Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 727A
 Sales tax admissions, illegal, penalty, 422.58
 Sale tax on admissions, 422.42(5), 422.43
 Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
 Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATTACHMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Attachment
 Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
 Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
 Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Action on contract, value of property, 639.6, 639.7
 Additional security, when required, 639.13
 Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
 Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
 Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
 Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
 Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
 Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
 Attachment of person
 Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Contempt, 761.14–761.25
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
 Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
 Witnesses, R.C.P. 148, 209
 Auxiliary to main action, separate petition, 639.2
 Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
 Bond of defendant
 Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Bond of defendant—Continued
 Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 Defense to action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 Dissolution of marriage cases, discretionary, 598.15
 Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 State, attachment by, release, 641.4

Bond of plaintiff
 Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Additional security, motion to require, 639.13
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Amount of bond, 639.11
 Damages recovered in action on bond, 639.14
 Indemnifying bond, execution law, 639.41
 Judgment on bond, wrongful attachment, 639.14
 Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
 Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 State may attach without bond, 641.3
 Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
 Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
 Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1
 Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
 Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68
 Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55

Costs
General provisions, see COSTS
 Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58
 Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 Several or successive writs, 639.17
 Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18

Court's control over property, 639.57
 Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
 Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
 Debt due the state, 641.1–641.5
 Debt not due, appearance after maturity, 639.10
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
 Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7

Discharge and release
 Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 Appearance by filing of bond, 639.43
 Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 Dissolution of marriage action, 598.15
 Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
 Specific attachment, 639.47
 State attachment, 641.4

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
 Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
 Examination of defendant for assets, 639.14

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.18
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)

Grounds
 Debts due the state, 641.2
 Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9
 General grounds, 639.3
 Petition to specify, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4

Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
 Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60–639.62
 Investment securities, 554.8317

Issuance and execution of writ
 Commencement or during action, 693.1
 Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 Property in different counties, 639.17
 Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 Return, requirements, 639.51–639.55
 Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 Several writs, same defendant, 639.17, 639.18
 Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16

Joint or common ownership, lien acquired, 639.39
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)

Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Justice court proceedings, 601.6, 601.7, 601.16(10), 601.107–601.111, 639.68
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
 Liquor licenses and permits, prohibited, 123.29
 Malicious attachment, damages, 639.14
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
 Method of attachment, 639.1
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8

Nonresident defendants
 Justice court, jurisdiction, service, 601.6, 601.7, 601.17, 601.18
 Justice court, posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 601.7, 601.8, 616.4, 616.17
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16

Notice of ownership, 639.41
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
 Petition, alternative causes barred, 639.4
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Pleadings, proceedings, liberally amended, 639.67
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
 Bound when officer takes manual custody, 639.26
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Discovery of attachable property, 639.34
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27-639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Judgment, used to satisfy, 639.56
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Partnership, common or joint, appraisal, 639.37
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48, 639.50
 Possession by officer binds property, 639.26
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property in several counties, 639.17
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Time bound, from manual custody, 639.26
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Return by officer, 639.51-639.55, 639.68
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Property or proceeds returned on release, 639.64
 Real estate attached to be described, 639.54
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Time of return, 639.55
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment
 Authorized in certain actions, 640.1
 Bond to discharge, 640.5
 Form of writ, 640.4
 Fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
 Granted by court upon conditions, 640.3

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

State attachments
 Authorized in certain cases, 641.2
 Bond not required of plaintiff, 641.3
 Bond to discharge or release, 641.4
 Indebtedness due state, 641.1
 Sheriff indemnified by state, 641.5
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Superior court, realty, 603.12
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
 Writ of attachment
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 Costs taxed on executed writs only, 639.17
 County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4
 Following property, 639.21
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 Several writs to different counties, 639.17
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 Time of return, 639.55
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
ATTAINDER
 Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
ATTEMPTS
 Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
 Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5
 Bomb, attempt to, 697.6, 697.7
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
 Entry while masked, 694.4
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3
ATTESTATION
 Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
 Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
 Process of court attestation required, 606.6
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281
ATTICS
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23
ATTORNEY GENERAL
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
 Actions defended
 Generally, 13.2
 Criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26
 Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
 Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 Highway patent cases, 7.5, 307.5(6)
 Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 National guard, suits against, 29A.51
 Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
 Real estate matters of state, 613.8-613.10
 Revenue department matters, 421.19
 State departments real estate purchase, 8.45

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Actions defended—Continued

- Tort claims against state, 25A.3
- Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17

Actions prosecuted

Generally, 13.2

- Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
- Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
- Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
- Air pollution control, 136B.11, 136B.16
- Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
- Appropriation, misuse, 8.38
- Athletic contest, violations, 727A.9
- Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5
- Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.1310–524.1314
- Basic science law violations, 146.22
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.13
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
- Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
- Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
- Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
- Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8, 553.9
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
- Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 713.24
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
- Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
- Custodian's prosecution for injury to state buildings, 18.2(5)
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Dams, abated as nuisance, 469.16
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
- Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
- Drugs, depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic, violations, 204A.13
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Income tax matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40, 422.55
- Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
- Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
- Insane persons, legal settlement, 230.12
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
- Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
- Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
- Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Actions prosecuted—Continued

- Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24
- Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50
- Railway station name changed, 477.59
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.40, 422.54, 422.56, 424.7
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
- Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6
- Strip mining law, violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
- Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
- Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6, 507A.9
- Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Unemployment compensation cases for other states, 96.14(3)
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
- Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
- Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42
- Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
- Water pollution control orders, etc., 455B.23
- Administrative rules and regulations
 - Advisory opinions, 17A.6
 - Copies from agencies, 17A.5
- Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
- Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(8)
- Assistant attorney general
 - Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
 - Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8
 - Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7
 - Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
 - Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9
 - Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
 - Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
 - Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12
 - Powers and authority, 13.4
 - Revenue department, 13.5
 - Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
 - Social service department, 13.6
 - Special counsel appointed, 13.7
 - Unemployment compensation counsel, 13.7, 96.17
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
- Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
- Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
- Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
- Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
- Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11, 15)
- Communications equipment or rate complaints, 8A.17
- Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
- Corporations
 - Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 - Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
 - Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Corporations—Continued
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
 County officers, insurance, duties, 332.35
 Custodian, prosecutions, consent required, 18.2(5)
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Department of justice, 13.1
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 105A.9
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
 Building and loan associations, 413.36
 Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 Life insurance, 507.12–507.15, 508.14–508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.11–507.15, 515.85–515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties enumerated, 13.2
 Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
 Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(12)
 Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions to voters, approval, 49.68
 Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18
 Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26
Member of boards
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Crime commission, 80C.6
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.6
 Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Printing board, ex officio, 15.1
Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
Opinions
Generally, 13.2(4)

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Opinions—Continued
 Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.6
 Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering examining board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
 Highway commission matters, 307.8
 Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6
 Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Records kept, 13.2(9)
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
 Removal of officers, proceedings
 Governor may direct to investigate, 66.10
 Parties capable of instituting, 66.3
 Petition filed by attorney general, no bond, 66.4
 Petition filed by individual, 66.3–66.5
 Report shows grounds, copy filed with, 67.13
 State auditors' report, duties, 11.16
 Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Revenue department matters, 98.49
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
 Securities law statements available, 502.31
 Sewage works construction contracts, approval, 455C.6
 Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55
ATTORNEY IN FACT
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.75
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
 Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22

ATTORNEY IN FACT—Continued

Legalizing Act, conveyances by spouse, 589.17
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Wartime provision as to certain persons, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)
 Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
 Action on attachment bond, 639.14
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 610.1–610.12; Ct. Rules 100–119
 Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3
 Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4–775.6, 777.12
 Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
 Armed forces, *see Military Code of Justice, sub-head Attorneys*, ch 29B
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Escheat cases, 567.6
 Estates, 633.118–633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Extradition, 755.17
 Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2
 Indian settlement members, 1.15
 Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.28
 Nonresident, probate matters, ch 633
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
 Special prosecutors, 341.7
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
 Unrepresented persons in probate, ch 633
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Armed forces, *see Military Code of Justice, sub-head Attorneys*, ch 29B
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17
 Authority in general, 610.16
 Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8
 Board of parole, membership, 247.1
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Brokers real estate licenses, exemption, 117.7
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 365.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22
 Claims against state, 25A.15
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3
 Constable not to act as attorney, 343.3
 Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22–625.25
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties
 Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Bills of exception, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 Reporter's transcript, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Coroner not to act as attorney, 343.3
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2
 County attorneys, and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
 Court reporter examiners, one member, 115.1
 Criminal case, appeal frivolous, duties, Ct. Rule 16
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Depositions, notices or interrogatories served upon, R.C.P. 156
 Disbarment or removal proceedings
 Accusation by individual, 610.25
 Acquittal judgment by court is final, 610.37
 Appeal from conviction to supreme court, 610.37
 Appearance of accused ordered, notice, 610.27
 Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8
 Attorney fees not allowable, 610.26
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 610.29
 Canons of ethics adopted, Ct. Rule 119
 Clerk of court, duties, 610.28, 610.38
 Commenced by direction of the court, 610.25
 Copy of accusation certified by clerk, 610.28
 Costs and expenses of action, 610.26, 610.35
 Court of trial, supreme court to name, 610.30
 Evidence to be written, preserved, 610.34
 Failure of accused to plead, effect, 610.36
 Grounds for, 610.15, 610.24
 Guilty plea, entry of judgment, 610.36
 Hearing, time and place, 610.31

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Disbarment or removal proceedings—Continued

- Issues determined, 610.32, 610.34
- Judges designated as trial court, 610.30
- Judgment certified to supreme court, 610.38
- Manner of commencing, 610.25
- Pleadings, 610.34
- Power of courts, 610.23
- Record kept in district court, 610.33
- Revocation of license by court, 610.23, 610.24
- Supreme court clerk notified of conviction, 610.38

- Suspension of license by court, 610.23, 610.24
- Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Duties, 610.14

Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5–710.8

Estates

- Alien property escheat case, 567.6
- Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
- Compensation or fees
 - Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200
 - Appointed attorneys, 633.120
 - Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
 - Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
 - Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
 - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 - Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200
- Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14
- Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, canons, Ct. Rule 119

Exemptions

- Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Jury service, 607.2(2)
- Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Taxation exemptions, 427.1(15)

Fees

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys

- Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6
- Action to release estrays, 188.47
- Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200
- Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
- Affidavit, written contract, 625.24
- Alien escheat cases, 567.6
- Amount, statutory attorneys' fees, 625.22
- Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 775.5, 775.6
- Bank organization, 524.311
- Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17
- Change of venue, 601.13; R.C.P. 167
- Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
- Coal miners, failure to pay wages, 82.112
- Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8
- Combinations, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
- Commerce counsel, commission cases, 474.30
- Commercial paper, 554.3604

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Fees—Continued

- Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
- Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
- Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
- Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
- Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
- Documents of title, 554.7601
- Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
- Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
- Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
- Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
- Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
- Estates, 633.198–633.200
- Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
- Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
- Estate tax appeal, 451.9
- Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
- Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25
- Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
- Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
- Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
- Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
- Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30
- Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
- Justice court cases, 601.9, 601.13
- Justice court, stipulated dismissal, 601.10
- Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
- Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
- Liquor cases, enforcing lien, taxed, 126.18
- Liquor cases, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
- Liquor nuisance injunctions, 128.7–128.9
- Liquor nuisance injunctions, citizen fails, costs, 128.37
- Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112
- Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
- Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
- Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
- Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
- Nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10
- Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
- Plaintiff defaulting in justice court, 601.9
- Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
- Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
- Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17
- Railroads, judgment against, 474.30
- Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23
- Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20
- Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
- School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
- Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506
- Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22
- Tort claims against state, 25A.15
- Trade restraint cases, fees taxed, 553.20
- Trials on information, intoxicating liquor, 126.6
- Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39
- Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25
- Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
- Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
- Insane persons, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
- Insanity commission member, 228.2

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Intoxicating liquors

Attorney selected to prosecute, 126.5, 126.6
 Fees for attorney selected to prosecute, 126.6
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14
 Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Law examiners, 610.1–610.12
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.12
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Liquor cases, counsel for parties allowed, 124.40
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle summons, appearance, 321.487
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 141, 150(b), 156, 336, 353
 Number allowed at trial, 780.6
 Parole board, member, 247.1
 Peace officer employment, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
 Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15
 Police judge need not be attorney, 605.14
 Power and authority, 610.16
 Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.15
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
 School board, employ counsel, 279.35
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
 Superior court judge, qualifications, 603.5
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
 Tax on library, partial exemption, 427.1(15)
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
 Violations
 Deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Violations—Continued

Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Solicitations, 723.3
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNTMENT

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

General provisions, 546A.1–546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108
 Abandoned or stolen automobiles, 321.89
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
 City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
 License, 546A.1–546A.9
 License, exception, 546.1–546.3
 License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.89
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1–546.3
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
 Sales Act, 554.2328
 Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

AUDITORIUMS

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 385.1
 City, management *generally*, 374A.1–374A.6
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Audits and examinations

Generally, ch 11

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23

Cities, 11.18–11.21, 11.31

Costs for, 11.19–11.21

Counties, 11.6, 334.13–334.21

County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14

Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)

Examiners and assistants, 11.7–11.19, 11.32

Fair board, 11.2, 173.19

General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24

Highway commission, 11.3

Hospitals, exception, 11.6

Industrial loan companies, 536A.15

Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16

League of municipalities, 363.43

Liquor control commission, 123.58

Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19

Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12

Savings and loan associations, 534.41

Schools, 11.18–11.21, 302.11, 302.12

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Audits and examinations—Continued

- Scope and rights of access, 11.10–11.13
- Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8
- State officers, employees and departments, all, 11.2

- Townships, 11.18–11.21
- Treasury department, 11.2
- Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

Bond filed with auditor

- Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2
- Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.4(d), 534.7
- Secretary of state, 64.23(2)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(1, 2)

Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12

Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)

Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15

Deputy

- Appointment, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 584.1
- Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2
- Executive council, may not act on, 19.1

Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9

Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1–61.14

Fees

- Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15
- Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61

Membership on boards and councils

- Bonus boards, 35.1, 35A.6
- Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
- Geological board, 305.1
- Printing board, ex officio, 15.1
- State appeal board, budget law, 24.26

Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.7

Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations

- Building and loan associations, *see Savings and Loan Association below*

Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41

Election contest, clerk of, 61.2

Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26

Industrial loan company, supervision

- Generally*, ch 536A
- Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19
- Licensing, 534A.6–534A.12
- Rules and regulations, 536A.28

Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Savings and loan association, supervision

- Generally*, ch 534
- Incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Process agent, 534.54
- Supervisor, 534.41

Unincorporated associations, 534.66

Reports by auditor

- Annual report, 11.25(1), 11.26, 17.1, 17.2
- Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28, 11.31

Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27

Fair board financial affairs, 173.19

Municipal finances, 11.31, 17.7, 363.43

Reports to auditor

- Bank deposits of political subdivisions, 453A.2
- Cities and towns, 11.31, 368A.12

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Reports to auditor—Continued

- County auditor, 333.14
- County supervisors, 452.8
- Highway safety, 80.19
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.14
- League of municipalities, 363.43
- Public funds, investment report, 453.13
- Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)
- Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8
- Waterworks audits, 399.19
- Salary, 11.30

AUDITS AND AUDITORS*See Auditor of State above**Generally*, ch 11

Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6

Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35

General assembly's power, 79.8

Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8

Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43

"Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207

AUNT*See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance tax, 450.9

Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29

Federal provisions, page liv, Vol. I

Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12(6c)

Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTHORS

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11

Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMOBILES

Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29

Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7, 105.9

Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D

Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411

Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22

Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 21.4, 79.9–79.13

AUTOPSY

Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34

Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6–339.8

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

Physician may perform, consent required, 144.34

Prohibited without permit, 144.34

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS*See EXECUTION***AVENUES**

Established, 389.1

AVIATION*See AERONAUTICS***AVOIDANCE**

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT

Standards, 210.1–210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679.8-679.13
 Eminent domain, 472.17
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.73
 Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11-90.14
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14-86.43

BABY CHICKS

General provisions, 168.1-168.8

BACHELOR

Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BACTERIOLOGY

Basic science law, 146.2, 146.3

BAD CHARACTER

Evidence for testing credibility, 622.18
 Houses of ill fame, evidence, 99.14, 724.4

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.3
 Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

BAGGAGE

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1-105.7
 Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
 Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6
 Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
 Rates for transportation, 479.92
 Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

BAG LIMITS

Fish, 109.67
 Game, 109.48

BAIL

General provisions, 763.1-768.3
 Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

BAILIFFS

District court, appointment, status, 337.7
 Municipal court, 602.6-602.12
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

BAILMENT

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 Bailees
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Baggage, 105.1-105.8, 479.116, 479.127
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3
 Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6
 Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

BAILMENT—Continued**Bailees—Continued**

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3
 Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7
 Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1-584.4
 Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4
 Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

BAKERIES

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
 Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Defined as producer, price-fixing law, 550.5
 Food establishment law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
 Licenses

Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
 Supply store, food license required, 170.2-170.8
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Use as dwellings prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

BALES AND BALERS

Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5

BALLOTS

Generally, 49.29-49.103
 Sample published, 43.29

BANDS

City and town authority, 375.1-375.6

BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT

General provisions, 234.15-234.20

BANKING BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, see also BANKS AND BANKING

Generally, 524.205

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BANKING DEPARTMENT AND SUPERINTENDENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, see also BANKS AND BANKING

Generally, 524.201-524.226

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
 Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508
 Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)
 Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
 Banks and Banking regulated, ch 524, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
 Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403-524.1405, 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.4-536.9

BANKING DEPARTMENT AND SUPERINTENDENT—Continued

Certificates or licenses issued and revoked—Continued

- Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
- Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005
- Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1–536.25
- Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Credit unions, supervision, 533.1–533.28
- Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–454.18
- Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206–524.211, 524.214
- Employees, 524.206–524.212, 524.214
- Examinations, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209
- Fees
 - Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.207
 - Examination fees, 524.219
 - Use, 524.207, 524.209
- Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224–524.226
- Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708
- Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19
- Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702
- Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.12
- Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
- Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216
- Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604
- Rules and regulations, 524.213
- Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208
- Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610
- Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704
- Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
- Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
- Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
- State banks
 - Generally*, ch 524
 - Defined, 524.103(19)
- State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
- State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
- Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
- Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKRUPTCY

- Bankrupt store sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
- Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
- Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
- Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
- Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
- Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14(2)
- Old-age assistance exempt, 249.34
- Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7

BANKRUPTCY—Continued

- Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74
- Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5
- Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING

- General provisions*, ch 524
- Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
- Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
- Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
- Affiliates, *general provisions*, 524.1101–524.1106
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*
- Assets pledging, 524.814
- Bank defined, 524.103(5)
- Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
- Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
- Banking board and department, ch 524
- Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15
- Bills
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11
 - Counterfeiting, 718.4–718.8, 718.12, 718.14
- Bonds
 - Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 524.814
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
 - Banking department employees bonded, 524.220
 - Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 - Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902, 524.904
 - Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
- Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201
- Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203
- Business day, 554.4101
- Capital structure
 - General provisions*, 524.401–524.405
 - Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814
 - Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 - Reserve requirements, 524.816
 - Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
 - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816
- Checks, *see also Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Checks*
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 - Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)
 - Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)
 - Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 - Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104
 - False drawing or uttering, 713.4
 - Negotiating on holiday, 541.202
 - Selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
- Closed banks
 - Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 - Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 - Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Trust fund deposit, recovery on liquidation, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
 Consolidation
 General provisions, 524.1401–524.1420
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa VIII, 4–12
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313
 Conversion to or from national or state bank
 General provisions, 524.1401–524.1420
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law applicable
 General banking provisions, 524.301–524.313
 Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802
 Effect on existing state banks, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Rules of construction, 524.104
 County not to own stock, 346.20
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312
 Debts or liabilities
 Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)
 Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.814, 524.818
 Pledging assets, 524.814
 Power to contract, purposes, 524.818
 Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002
 Definitions, 524.103
 Depository of public funds
 Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, 453.1–453.12
 Deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
 State sinking fund, 454.1–454.34
 Deposits and collections
 General banking provisions, 524.805–524.808
 General Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.4101–554.4504
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608
 Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201
 Cash reserve requirements, 524.816
 Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)
 Deposits, *generally*, 421.6
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605
 Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)
 Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)
 Interest, limitations, 524.805
 Joint deposits, 450.3(5), 524.806
 Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*
 Trust funds separate, 524.1002
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Directors
 General provisions, 524.601–524.614
 Application to manage bank, 524.224
 Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705
 County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
 Distribution of shares, 524.517
 Dividends declared, 524.516

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Directors—Continued
 Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
 Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
 Officers, election, 524.701
 Pledge assets, 524.814
 Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
 Removal of officers, 524.707
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
 Dissolution
 Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314
 Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
 Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314
 Dividends, 524.516
 Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203
 Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
 Examinations
 General provisions, 524.217–524.219
 Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.10
 Credit unions, 533.6
 Directors examining committee, 524.608
 Evidence and records produced, 524.214
 Fees and expenses, 524.219
 Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)
 Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702
 Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
 Superintendent's power to order, 524.217
 Exempt from corporation, fee or report, 496.19
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609
 Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)
 Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)
 Fiduciary capacity
 General banking provisions, 524.1001–524.1005
 General probate provisions, 633.63–633.204
 Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
 Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Stock, voting shares, 524.513
 Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44
 Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 624.1605–524.1608
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606
 Funds
 Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
 Investment and lending, 524.901–524.912
 Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.12
 Surplus required, 524.402
 Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
 Trust funds, 524.1002
 Undivided profits, 524.403

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

General banking powers
General provisions, 524.801–524.820
 Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1005
 Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.912
 Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223
 Income tax, exemption, 422.34(1)
 Incorporation
General provisions, 524.301–524.313
 Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508
 Banking powers, 524.801–524.1005
 Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 Directors, 524.601–524.614
 Effect on existing banks, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
 Violations, penalties, 524.1610
 Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency
 Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
 Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
 Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
 Installment loans, 524.906
 Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6
 Investment and lending powers
General provisions, 524.901–524.912
 Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20
 Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
 Directors liability, 524.605
 Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
 Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
 Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
 Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602
 Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97
 Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806
 Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 Lending powers, *see Investments and Lending Powers above*
 Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117
 Liabilities, limitation of amount, 524.904
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507
 Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
 Merger, consolidation and conversion
General provisions, 524.1401–524.1420
 Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
 Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13
 Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 National banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Negotiable instruments
General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101–554.3805.
See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper
 Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
 Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
 Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
 Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
 Notes
 Circulating national bank notes
 Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21–718.23
 Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
 Taxation, listing, 528.8
 Finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
 Officers and employees
General provisions, 524.701–524.710
 Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
 Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
 Offices, *general provisions*, 524.1201–524.1203
 Orders of superintendent, 524.223
 Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
 Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
 Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
 Preservation of records, 524.221
 Private banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
 Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(16)
 Public funds, bank depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.12, 454.18
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(8), 524.910
 Receivership
General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Records, preservation, 524.221
 Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
 Reorganization of banks, *see subhead Merger, Consolidation and Conversion above*
 Reports and bank statements
 Call by superintendent, 524.220
 Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
 Examining committee or audit, 524.608
 Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
 Savings banks
 Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Shares, shareholders and dividends
 - General provisions*, 524.501–524.520
 - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 - Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 - County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
 - Directors compensation fixed, 524.610
 - Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
 - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)
 - Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa VIII, 9
 - Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, *generally*, 524.1402–524.1417
 - Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 - Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
- Specie payments
 - State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
 - Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
 - State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
- State banks
 - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 - Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
 - Defined, 524.103(19)
 - Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
- Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*
- Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
- Superintendent of banking, general regulatory powers, ch 524
- Surplus required, 524.402
- Taxation
 - Assets, intangible, listed and assessed, 428.8
 - Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
 - Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
 - Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
 - Deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86
 - Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 - Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
 - Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
 - Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
 - Service charge tax, 422.43
 - Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
- Trust companies
 - Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
 - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1005, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
 - Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44
- Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611
- Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603
- BANNER, STATE**
 - Design and display, 31.1, 31.2
- BAR**
 - Actions barred
 - Civil cases, 614.1–614.28
 - Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
 - Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed on pages 3382–3387 of the Code with separate index therewith*
 - Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
 - Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
 - Docket
 - District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
 - Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
 - Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11
 - Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103
- BAR, ADMISSION TO**
 - Attorneys, 610.1–610.12
 - Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on pages 3382–3387 of the Code with separate index therewith*
- BAR ASSOCIATIONS**
 - See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
- BARBED WIRE**
 - Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)
 - "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
 - Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5
 - Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
 - "Tight fence" definition, 113.20
- BARBER EXAMINERS**
 - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - General provisions*, 147.1–147.104, 158.1–158.12
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- BARBERING**
 - Age, minimum for license, 147.3
 - Application for license, 158.3
 - Apprentice license, 158.4
 - Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4
 - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 - Closing shop when insanitary, 158.6
 - Compensation of inspectors and assistants, 158.9
 - Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10
 - Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2
 - Definition of barbering, 158.1
 - Definition of barber school or college, 158.11(2)
 - Definition of barber shop, 158.11(1)
 - Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7
 - Examination, 147.29–147.43, 147.80, 147.81, 158.3
 - Fee for inspection, 147.80(12, 14), 158.11
 - Fees for licenses, 147.80(5, 12–17)
 - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 - Inspection fee, 147.80(12, 14), 158.11
 - Inspection of barber shops, 158.7

BARBERING—Continued

- Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9
- Licenses for shop or school, 147.80(12, 14), 158.11
- License to practice
 - Apprentice license, 147.80(17), 158.4
 - Apprenticeship required, 158.4
 - Apprentices, limitations, 158.2
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Cosmetologists may cut hair, 158.2
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Duplicate licenses, issuance, 147.80(18)
 - Examination requirements, 147.80(15), 158.4
 - Fees, 147.80-147.82
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Instructor, barber school, 147.80(15, 16)
 - Itinerant licenses, 147.75
 - Other state barbers, 158.4
 - Penalty, no license, 158.12
 - Persons exempt, 158.2
 - Prerequisites, 158.3
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 - Renewal application, 147.10
 - Required to practice barbering, 147.2
 - Requirements for a license, 158.3
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 - School requirement, 158.3
 - Student charge prohibited, 158.5
 - Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7
 - Personal service trades, fair practice Act, 369.1-369.5
 - Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1
 - Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2
 - "Profession" includes barbering, 147.1
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Sanitation rules, 158.6, 158.7
 - Schools
 - Accredited list kept, 147.32
 - Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5
 - Definition of barber school, 158.11
 - Fee for license, 147.80(12-17)
 - Inspection and fee, 147.80(12), 158.11
 - Instructors entire time to duties, 158.11
 - Instructors examination and license fee, 147.80(15, 16)
 - License required, 158.11
 - Period of study, 158.4
 - Ratio of instructors to students required, 158.11
 - Students not considered barbers, 158.2
 - "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
 - Violations
 - Enforcement of law by department, 158.6, 158.7
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38
 - Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84-147.86, 157.15
 - Practice without license, 158.12
 - Shop closed as insanitary, practice in, 158.6

BARBERING—Continued

- Work performed by barbers, 158.1
- Wounds reported, 147.111-147.113

BARBERRY

- Possession prohibited, eradication, 267.19

BAR EXAMINERS

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Law applicable, 610.3-610.12

BARLEY

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

BARRELS

- Beer regulations, 123.1, 123.21, 124.26, 124.38

BASIC SCIENCE LAW AND EXAMINING BOARD

- Not applicable to podiatrists, dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5*
- General provisions, 146.1-146.23*
- Oaths administered by examiners, 78.2

BASKETS, CLIMAX

- Standard size, 210.13

BASTARDS

- General provisions, 675.1-675.36*

BATHHOUSES

- Municipal, 368.1, 368.30, 372.15

BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE

- Identification marks, alteration, 715.1-715.5

BATTERY

- Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

BAWDY HOUSES

- General provisions, 99.1-99.31*

BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING

- Penalty, 726.7

BEAUTY PARLORS

- General provisions, 157.1-157.15*

BEDDING

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
- Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
- Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29
- Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
- Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8
- Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.19
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
- Recognition of organization, 181.1-181.5
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

- Advertising prohibited, -124.20
- Age, misrepresentation by minor prohibited, 124.20
- Alcoholic content limit, 124.31

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

- Barrel tax, report, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
- Beer, special provisions
 - Alcoholic content, labeling, 124.2, 124.31, 124.38
 - Barley malt, use and amount required, 124.2
 - Bottling, by "A" permittees only, 124.36
 - Consumption on streets or highways, 124.37
 - Definitions, 124.2, 125.2
 - Importation, when allowed, 124.32
- Board of supervisors, power, 124.34, 124.35
- Bonds
 - Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
 - Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
 - Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
 - Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
 - Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
 - Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14
- Books of account required of permittees, 124.27
- Brewers and breweries
 - Application for manufacturer's permit, 124.8
 - Authority under permit issued, 124.11
 - Barrel tax and penalty, 124.25, 124.26
 - Books of account required, 124.27
 - "Brewers" defined, 124.2
 - Class "A" permits issued, 124.3
 - Distinguished from wholesaler, 124.2(4)
 - Fees paid for permits, 124.24
 - Furnishing equipment prohibited, 124.22
 - General penalty clause, 124.37
 - Interest in retail business forbidden, 124.22
 - Labeling of containers required, 124.38
 - Manufacture for foreign sale, 124.3
 - Manufacturer without permit, penalty, 124.37
 - Paying for retail permit forbidden, 124.22
 - Reports of barrel sales required, 124.26
 - Revocation of permits, grounds, 124.30
 - Violations, penalty, 125.12
- Carriers, permit, 124.14
- Cities and towns
 - Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
 - Clubs, permits issued to, 124.15-124.18
 - Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.39
 - Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
 - Fixing of hours by ordinance, 124.34
 - Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
 - Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
 - Limitation on class "B" by ordinance, 124.34
 - Number of class "B" permits permitted, 124.34
 - Ordinances for enforcement of law, 124.34
 - Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
 - Regulations for permits, 124.9, 124.10
 - Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
 - Review of decisions, 124.3, 124.4
 - Revocation and suspension of permits
 - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 - Power to revoke or suspend, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
 - Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6
- Closing hours, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
- Clubs, license requirements, 124.15-124.18
- Clubs, permits and fees, 124.15-124.18, 124.24
- Common carrier's permit, 124.14
- Contempt, failure of witness, 124.4
- Content of barley malt required, 124.2(10)
- County supervisors
 - Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
 - Clubs, permits issued, 124.15-124.18

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

- Cities and towns—Continued
 - Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
 - Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
 - Fixing opening and closing hours, 124.35
 - Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
 - Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
 - Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
 - Regulations for enforcement, 124.34, 124.35
 - Regulations, issuance of permits, 124.9, 124.10
 - Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
 - Review of decisions, 124.3, 124.4
 - Revocation or suspension of permits
 - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 - Power to revoke or suspend, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
 - Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6
- Dancing regulations, 124.35, 124.39
- Definitions
 - "Beer" defined, 124.2
 - Grocery store defined, 124.10
 - Pharmacy defined, 124.10
 - Words and terms defined, 124.2
- Distribution of permit fees and barrel tax, 124.33
- Equipment, brewer furnishing, prohibited, 124.22
- Fees
 - Club outside of city, 124.16
 - Different classes, amount, 124.5
 - Distribution, 124.33
 - Permit fees, amounts, 124.24
 - Special enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
 - State permits, amount, 124.5
 - Witnesses same as civil cases, 124.4
- Food, serving with beer required, 124.12
- Four percent alcohol or less, not liquor, 125.2
- Gifts of beer by licensee prohibited, 124.12
- Gifts of food with beer unlawful, 124.12
- Golf and country clubs, 124.16
- Hotels, licenses, fees and sales, 124.19, 124.24
- Hours of sale, 124.34, 124.35
- Inspection, permittees premises, 124.41
- Inspection, places bottling beer, 124.36
- Judgment on bond forfeiture, 124.40
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4
- Labels on containers required, 124.38
- Licensee, character qualifications, 124.6, 124.23
- License revocation hearings, depositions, 124.4
- Manufacture, regulation, 124.3, 124.37
- Minors defined, 124.2(11)
- Minors, possession prohibited, 124.20, 124.21, 125.33
- Municipalities, power to revoke permits, 124.34
- Municipal regulation of sale, 124.34
- Near beer included, 124.2(10)
- Nonpermit holder, purchase from unlawful, 124.32
- Penal provisions, 124.4, 124.37
- Permits or licenses
 - Generally*, 124.1-124.41
 - Carriers' application, scope, 124.14
 - Certificate of issuance, 124.5
 - Character of permittee, requirements, 124.6
 - Citizenship and residence qualifications, 124.6
 - Class "A" permits
 - Application and bond, 124.8
 - Authority of holder, 124.11
 - Barrel sales tax, 124.25, 124.26
 - Books of account to be kept, 124.27

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

- Permits or licenses—Continued
 - Class “A” permits—Continued
 - Bottling beer, inspection of premises, 124.36
 - Business places, each to have license, 124.28
 - Fee, 124.24
 - Import of beer for resale allowed, 124.32
 - Issuance by state, 124.5
 - Nature of permit, 124.3
 - Reports required, 124.26, 124.27
 - Revocation or suspension grounds, 124.5
 - Surrender, 124.6
 - Class “B” permits
 - Alcoholic content limit, 124.31
 - Application and bond, 124.9
 - Authority of holder, 124.12
 - Books of account to be kept, 124.27
 - Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
 - Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
 - Closing hours, 124.35
 - Clubs, 124.15–124.18
 - Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
 - Fee, 124.24
 - Gambling prohibited, 124.20
 - Golf or country clubs, 124.16
 - Hotels, sales to guests, 124.19
 - Hours closed to sales, 124.20
 - Issuance by cities or counties, 124.5
 - Lighting of premises, regulated, 124.39
 - Minors, gift, sale or possession of beer prohibited, 124.20
 - Nature of permits, 124.3
 - Purchase from “A” holder required, 124.32
 - Revocation or suspension, 124.5
 - Spiking beer on premises prohibited, 124.30
 - Surrender of permit, 124.6
 - Class “C” permits
 - Application and bond, 124.10
 - Authority of holder, 124.13
 - Books of account to be kept, 124.27
 - Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
 - Fee, 124.24
 - Grocery store eligible, defined, 124.10
 - Issuance by cities and counties, 124.5
 - Minors, gift, sale or possession of beer prohibited, 124.20
 - Nature of permit, 124.3
 - Pharmacies eligible, defined, 124.10
 - Purchase from “A” holder required, 124.32
 - Revocation or suspension, 124.5
 - Sunday sale or delivery prohibited, 124.13, 124.20
- Classes, powers under, 124.3
- Clubs
 - Application for license, contents, 124.17
 - Bond required before issuance, 124.18
 - “B” permits, authority to issue, 124.17
 - Fee for license, 124.14
 - Requirements for issuing licensing, 124.16
- Corporations may secure permits, 124.6
- Credit extension to licensees prohibited, 124.22
- Distribution of permit fees, 124.33
- Duration, renewal, 124.5, 124.6
- Inspection, without warrant, 124.41
- Interest in more than one permit, 124.7
- Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
- Liquor control licenses, issuance to holders of beer permits, 123.27(4)

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

- Permits or licenses—Continued
 - Manufacture for sale, permit required 124.1
 - Number may be limited by ordinance, 124.34
 - Permittee interest with brewer unlawful, 124.22
 - Posting permit, required on trains, 124.14
 - Power to issue, 124.5, 124.15
 - Qualifications of character, 124.6, 124.23
 - Renewal, 124.6, 124.34
 - Required for manufacture or sale, 124.1
 - Revocation or suspension of permits
 - Bootlegging, mandatory ground, 124.30
 - Causes, 124.5, 124.30, 124.31, 124.35
 - Certification, 124.5
 - Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 - Counsel for parties at hearing, 124.40
 - Hearing, 124.4
 - Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 - Mandatory grounds, 124.20, 124.30
 - Minors, gift or sale of beer, ground, 124.20
 - Peace officer to file complaint, 124.40
 - Power of revocation, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
 - Review, 124.3, 124.4
 - State, power, 124.5
 - Sale of beer, permit required, 124.1
 - Selling without permit, penalty, 124.37
 - Separate, each business place, 124.28, 124.29
 - State permits
 - Carriers, application, bond, fees, 124.14, 124.24
 - Fees for issuing state permits, 124.24
 - Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
 - Issuance, 124.3, 124.5
 - Revocation grounds, 124.5
 - Trains, sale on, duplicate posted, 124.14
 - Tenure of permits, renewal, 124.6
 - Voluntary surrender of permits, refund, 124.6
- Possession by minors, penalty, 125.33
- Reports by class “A” permittee, 124.26
- Sales
 - Clubs, regulations, 124.15–124.18
 - Conditions regulating, 124.12, 124.32
 - Food must be served with beer, when, 124.12
 - Hotels may serve, conditions, 124.19
 - Hours, closing, 124.13, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
 - Minors as waiters, when prohibited, 124.21
 - Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
 - Trains, provisions for sale on, 124.14
 - Without permit, penalty, 124.37
- “Saloon” or “bar” signs forbidden, 124.20
- Signs and posters, kind prohibited, 124.20
- Spiking beer on premises forbidden, 124.30
- Surrender, 124.6
- Suspension, *see subhead Revocation and Suspension above*
- Table and seat requirements, 124.12
- Tax, barrel, reports, 124.25, 124.26
- Taxes collected, to state general fund, 124.33
- Violations
 - Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
 - False statement of fact, 124.37
 - Minors, possession, etc., 125.33
 - Peace officer, duty to file complaint, 124.40
 - Sale or manufacture without permit, 124.37

BEES

- Apiarist, state, appointment, duties, 160.1–160.15
- Beeswax, tax exempt, 427.1(13)
- Contagious disease, treatment, 160.5

BEES—Continued

Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 Expenses, payment by county, 160.15
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
 Foul brood, treatment, 160.5
 Importation fee, 159.16
 Notice to treat or destroy, 160.6
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
 Quarantine, 160.9–160.11
 Regulations and prohibitory orders, 160.9–160.11
 Right of state apiarist to enter premises, 160.3
 Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 160.14
 Taxes, costs certified and collected, 160.8
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)
 Treatment costs certified, 160.6–160.8

BEETS

Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31

BEGGARS

Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)
 Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 93.6
 City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)
 Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Discouraged by state blind commission, 93.6(6)

BENCH WARRANT

Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
 Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
 Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
 Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
 Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
 Court ordered warrant, 774.2
 Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
 Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
 Issuance by clerk, 774.3
 Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
 Process against corporation, 774.7–774.9

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
 Wills, *see* **WILLS**
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44

BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357B

BENEFITED STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357C

BENEFITED WATER DISTRICTS

Generally, 357.1–357.34

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES—Continued

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9), (10)
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

BENZINE

See 189.1–189.31, 208.6, 732.6, 732.7

BERRY BOXES

Standard size, capacity, 210.13

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

BESTIALITY

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 726.1–726.8

BIBLE

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 Institutions, use regulated, 280.9
 Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

BICYCLES

Brakes required on motor bicycle, 321.430
 Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
 License by local authorities, 321.236, 389.39
 Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)
 Motor bicycles, annual fee, 321.109
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
 Registration plates, size, 321.166
 Regulation by cities and towns, 321.236, 389.39, 389.40
 Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
 Taxation, 427.13(6)
 Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Aggregate bids, 391.31
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25
 Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*
 Automobile plate contracts, 321.163–321.165
 Automobiles bought by state, 21.2(4)
 Automobiles stolen or abandoned, sale, 321.89
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
 Cities and towns, public improvements, 23.18, 391.31, 391A.15–391A.19
 Contracts, public
 Aggregate bids, 391.31
 Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
 Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
 Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
 County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Contracts, public—Continued

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty, 457.20

Interstate, 467.3

United States levee, 466.8

Education board, improvements, 262.34

Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21

Flood protection, cities, 395.6–395.10

Highway commission road equipment, 313.37

Interstate bridges, 382.6

Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149

Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3

Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19

Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17

Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43

State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28

Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70

Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77

Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8

County contracts for support of poor, 252.38

County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levees connected, 466.8

Execution sales

Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93

School claims, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

State or municipal, 569.1–569.3

Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17

Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6–395.10

Highway commission road equipment, 313.37

Interstate bridges, 383.15

Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23

Motor vehicle plates, contracts, 321.163, 321.164

Municipal docks, 384.3(9)

Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18

Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15

Poor relief contracts, 252.38

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing board contracts, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149

Public bidder law, 446.19

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4

Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, public above*

Removal of undesirable fish, contract, 109.17

Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43

Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24

School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School sites sale, 297.19

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32

Sheriff's sale, 569.1–569.4, 626.81

Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6

Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61

State cars purchased, 21.2(4)

State printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29

Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50–417.52, 417.70

Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77

Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170

Township hall construction, 360.5

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598.29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3

Exceptions to rule, 703.2

Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8

Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BILLBOARDS*See ch 306B*, 319.10–319.13, 321.259, 368.6, 657.2, *also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS***BILLIARD HALLS**City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2), 726.9
Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10

Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

BILLIES

Criminal provisions, 695.2

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)

Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)

Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)

Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1–786.9

Filing, R.C.P. 340(a)

Nature and use, R.C.P. 241

None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10

Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340(a)

Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213

Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10

Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99

Criminal actions, 773.5–773.21, 773.33, 773.49

Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99

Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

BILLPOSTERS

City regulation, 368.6(3)

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18
 Exceptions, 786.1-786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340
 Legislative, 2.16, 3.1-3.16
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10; Const.,
 Iowa, I, 1-25
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81, 536.17

BILLS AND NOTES

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Commercial Paper
 Generally, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

BILLS OF LADING

See ch 554, also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead Bills of Lading

Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104
 Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 479.119-
 479.121
 Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51
 Violations
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

BINDER TWINE

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 226.24-226.26

BIRDS

See also *ANIMALS*, *subhead Poultry*; *FISH AND GAME*

Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39
 Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.5
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4
 Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Certificates, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23-
 144.25, 144.38-144.43
 Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13
 Mailing or advertising abortifacients, 725.6
 Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.26
 Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKJACKS

Criminal provisions, 695.2

BLACKLISTING

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

BLACKMAIL

Criminal provisions, 720.1

BLANK CARTRIDGES

Use or sale, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19

BLASPHEMY

Penalty, 728.1

BLASTING

Coal mines, 82.83
 Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, 403.1-403.18

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Generally, 93.1-93.7

Director, member of governor's committee for
 employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
 Food services in governmental buildings, agree-
 ments, 93C.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS

Aid to needy blind, 241.1-241.26
 Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334
 Causes of blindness, investigated, 93.6(4)
 Census, annual, by assessor, 299.17
 Census, school, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10
 Commission for blind, 93.1-93.6
 Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23
 County aid, 241.20, 241.21
 Food services in governmental buildings, 93C.3
 Guide dogs in public places, 93B.5-93B.7
 Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
 Nonresidents admitted to training center, 93.6(12)
 Products marketed by commission, 93.6(2)
 Register of, in state, by commission, 93.6(1)
 Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11),
 299.17
 Rights enumerated, ch 93B
 State school, 269.1, 269.2
 Training centers, 93.6(9, 12)
 Visits promoted by commission, 93.6(3)
 Vocational training by commission, 93.6(5)
 Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89,
 49.90
 White canes used by blind
 Failure to use not contributory negligence,
 93B.6
 Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
 Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
 Violations, penalties, 321.334
 Workshops, provided by commission, 93.6(5)

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)

Admission requirements, 269.1
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
 Blind aid under social welfare Act not given in-
 mates, 241.2
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 County superintendent reports on blind persons,
 241.2
 Executive officer
 Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 Report to regents board, 262.24
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other
 agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
 Indigent children's residences during vacation,
 270.8
 Indigents
 Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
 Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR, ETC.—Continued

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1

Secretary

Elected by regents board, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)

Superintendent's annual report, 262.24

Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by regents board, 262.9(2)

BLOOD TESTS

Child born, report by physician, 140.12

Husband, children, when required, 140.11

Person responsible for pregnancy, 140.11

Physician required to take, when, 140.11, 140.12

Religious grounds, exemption from test, 140.14

Syphilis tests, pregnant women, 140.11

BLUE-SKY LAW

Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1

Boarder defined, 583.1(3)

Boarder not member of family, 627.1

Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)

Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3

Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16, *see*

MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9

Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.27

Taxation

Furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(4)

BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

General provisions, 116.1-116.19

BOARD OF EUGENICS

General provisions, 145.1-145.22

BOARD OF HEALTH, STATE

See ch 136, also HEALTH BOARD, STATE

BOARD OF PAROLE

See ch 247, also PAROLE BOARD

BOARD OF REGENTS

See ch 262, also REGENTS, STATE BOARD

BOARD OF REVIEW

See 421.1, 441.31-441.36, also TAXATION, subhead Assessments

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

See ch 331, also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

See ch 258, also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

BOATHOUSES

River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

BOATS AND VESSELS

Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**Actions against owners**

Appeal bond, filing, effect, 667.11

Appearance by execution of bond, 667.15

Appearance, who may enter, 667.6

Bill of sale to purchaser on sale, 667.9

Bond to discharge on seizure, 667.7

Continuances, none allowed plaintiff, 667.6

Contract alleged in pleadings, 667.13

Delivery bond, amount, filing, 667.7

Execution of judgment, 667.8, 667.11

Execution sale, conduct, 667.9, 667.10

Fractional share sold on seizure, 667.10

Lien, twenty-day limitation, 667.14

Nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14

Petition and warrant, contents, 667.2

Plaintiff's other remedies, 667.12

Sale on seizure, method, 667.9

Seizure, warrant, when allowed, 667.1

Service of notice, method, 667.4

Service of warrant, 667.5

Special execution on bond, 667.8

Tackle and appendages seized, 667.2

Warrant of seizure, Sunday, 667.3

Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30

Anchored boats, 106.32

Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105

Arson, burning of boats, 707.3-707.5

Artificial lakes

Cleared of boats in winter, 106.31(4)

Motorboats and sailboats restricted, 106.31

Private boats, 106.31

Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)

Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15

Boat inspectors, appointment, powers and duties, 106.19

Boat livery

Boats inspected, 106.20, 106.21

No permit, penalty, 106.25

Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10

Boats removed from water in winter, 106.27

Boats with leased cottages, inspection and seal required, 106.21

Buoys, 106.32

Civil liability, owner, 106.18

Classification of vessels, 106.9

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Conservation commission

Accident report, 106.7

Authority to promulgate right of way rules, 106.26

Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16

Boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen appointed, 106.19

Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31

Control over buoys and other obstructions, 106.32

Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29

Engineer licenses issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23

Motorboat registration duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Conservation commission—Continued
 Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Power, navigation law, 106.3
 Registration certificate revoked, 106.23
 Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
 Revocation or suspension of motorboat registration, 106.23
 Seaplane flight instruction permitted, 106.30
 Special local rules and regulations, 106.17

Conservation fund
 Boat inspection, pilot and engineer license fees, 106.21
 Motorboat registration, fees, 106.52

Conservation officers as peace officers, 106.19

Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11

Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1

Definitions, navigation law, 106.2

Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1

Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15

Dock board, power to enforce navigation law, 384.3(5)

Emergency, commission and employees exempt from navigation law, 106.29

Emergency vessels, 106.34

Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Engineer license
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23

Entry by health officers, 420.182

Equipment
 Required, 106.9
 Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9

Exhibitions
 Authorized, 106.16
 Surfboard or water skis, 106.15

Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28

Failure to render aid, certificate or license suspended or revoked, 106.23

Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)

F.A.S., 554.2319

Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.1(2)

Fees
 Boat inspection, 106.21
 Engineer and pilot license, 106.21
 Motorboat registration, 106.52

Finding rights of parties, 644.1, 644.5, 644.16–644.18

F.O.B., 554.2319

Fraudulent use, license or certificate suspended, 106.23

Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32

Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19

Habitual negligence, license or certificate suspended, 106.23

Health regulations, 420.171, 420.182

Hiring vessel without permit, penalty, 106.25

Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33

Incompetence, license or certificate suspended, 106.23

Inspection
 Crop pests, 267.11

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Inspection—Continued
 Passenger boats, report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Requirement, 106.20, 106.21
 Seal or tag required, 106.20, 106.21
 Unworthy vessel removed from water, 106.28

Inspectors of passenger boats, 111.26

Insurance, 515.48–515.50, 515A.1–515A.19

Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14

Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14

Intoxication, certificate, license suspended or revoked, 106.23

Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8

Jurisdiction, offenses committed on board, 753.6

Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30

Liability of nonresidents, 106A.1–106A.14

License, pilot, engineer
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23

Lien for storage, 579.1–579.3

Liens enforced against, 667.4

Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17

Local regulations by conservation commission, 106.17

Lost, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5, 644.16–644.18

Manslaughter, certificate or license revoked or suspended, 106.23

Marijuana, operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.14

Marine parades authorized, 106.16

Motorboats
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of registration, 106.5
 Classification, 106.9
 Collision, accident or casualty, operator's duties, 106.7
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
 Defined, 106.2
 Existing registration under prior law, effect, 106.5
 Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
 Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 Mufflers required, 106.11
 Numbering required, 106.4
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Prohibited operation, 106.12
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
 Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42
 Required equipment, 106.9
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Revocation or suspension of registration, 106.23
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
 Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48

Mufflers required on engines, 106.11

Narcotics use
 License or certificate revoked or suspended, 106.23

Master of the ship, 204.5

Operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Navigable waters defined, 106.2(8)
 Navigation laws, power of dock board to enforce, 384.3(5)
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
 Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1–106A.14
 Nuisance, abatement, 420.182
 Numbering system for motorboats, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36–106.38
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
 Operation of boat, surfboard, or water skis, under influence of drugs, intoxicant, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Passenger boats, inspector's report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Passengers carried without permit, penalty, 106.25
 Peace officer powers of boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen, conservation officers, 106.19
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
 Perjury, certificate or license suspended or revoked, 106.23
 Permits, ice vehicles, 106.33
 Pilot license
 Fee, 106.21
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 Suspended, revoked; reasons, procedure, 106.23
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
 Races and regattas
 Authorized, 106.16
 Equipment regulations relaxed, 106.11
 Regulations not applicable, 106.15
 Rafts
 Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 Finding of lost rafts, 644.1–644.18
 Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18
 Reward for finding, 644.13
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1–667.15
 Reckless driving on ice, 106.33
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
 Registration certificate suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23
 Rented boats
 Inspection, 106.20, 106.21
 Owner's duties, 106.10
 Required equipment, 106.9
 Revocation of registration certificate, engineer, pilot license, 106.23
 Right of way rules, 106.26
 Rules, regulations, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Seaplanes, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
 State policy expressed, 106.1
 Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18
 Steamboats
 Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Steamboats—Continued
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.4
 Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1–105.6
 Notice, how served on company, 617.3
 Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2
 Safety appliances required, 88.5
 Venue of actions, 616.8
 Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3
 Surfboard
 Observer in boat required, 106.15
 Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Prohibited at night, 106.15
 Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
 Suspension, registration certificate, engineer, pilot license, 106.23
 Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
 Taxation, 427.13(8)
 Tournaments authorized, 106.16
 Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12
 Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
 Vehicles on ice, 106.33
 Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
 Vessels beached in winter, 106.27
 Vessels classified, 106.9
 Vessels for hire, inspection, 106.20, 106.21
 Violations
 Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
 Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
 Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
 Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
 Buoys moved or tampered with, 106.32
 Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
 Burning, 707.3–707.5
 Conducting unauthorized regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, or exhibitions, 106.16
 Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
 Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14
 Damaging by explosives, 697.1–697.4
 Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
 Drugs, transportation, deemed nuisance, 204.13
 False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
 False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
 General penalty provisions, 106.13
 Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1), 753.6
 Liquor conveyed illegally, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Obstructions in water, 106.32
 Operating boat, surfboard or water skis while intoxicated, or under influence of drug, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
 Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13)
 Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
 Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
 Overloading vessels, 106.24, 106.25
 Prohibited operation, 106.12

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
- Reckless operation of boat, surfboards or water skis, 106.12(1)
- Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
- Shooting at boats, 714.2
- Taking cordwood from boat, 709.18
- Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Water safety patrolmen, appointment, powers, duties, 106.19
- Water skis
 - Observer in boat required, 106.15
 - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 - Prohibited at night, 106.15
 - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
- Wharfmaster, 363.33
- Wharves, 384.1–384.4
- Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

BODILY INJURY

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM

- City power to regulate boilers, 368.9
- Gauges and valves required, 88.5
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection
 - Certificate of insurer, 89.6
 - Converted high pressure boilers, 89.3
 - Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
 - Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
 - Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7
 - Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5
 - State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11
 - Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5
 - Unfired boilers, 89.3, 89.12
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
- Records required to be kept by user, 29.2(6)
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS

- Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11
- Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14
- Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

BONA FIDE HOLDER

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Bona Fide Holder*, *Holder in Due Course*, *Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

BONDED WAREHOUSES

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Warehouses and Warehousemen*

BONDS

- Abatement bonds
 - Liquor control Act, nuisance, 123.77–123.87
 - Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34
 - Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
- Accountant, certified public, 116.11
- Action on bonds
 - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
 - Arbitration bonds, 679.16

BONDS—Continued

Action on bonds—Continued

- Assignee's rights, 539.1
- Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
- Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
- Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
- City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15
- Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
- Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
- Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
- Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
- Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
- Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
- County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
- County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58
- Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
- Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
- Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
- Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
- Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
- Liquor nuisance abatement bonds, 128.29–128.37
- Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4
- Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
- Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
- Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Multiple actions, 666.2
- Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
- Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Official bonds, 616.3
- Official bonds, plaintiff, 64.20, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
- Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
- Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
- Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
- Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
- Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
- Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
- School book publisher's bond, 301.6
- School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
- Secondary road construction, 309.58
- Security dealer's bond, 502.18
- Special charter cities, improvement bonds, 420.285
- State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
- Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4
- Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
- Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15
- Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187; also see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Bonds*
- Advertising false, 713.24
- Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
- Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10

BONDS—Continued

Appeal bonds
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)
 Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement court hearing, 417.33
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 Fence appeals, 113.23
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 Interstate bridge, condemnation appeal, 383.7
 Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339
 Justice court, 601.94, 601.95; R.C.P. 355, 358
 Justice court counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Justice of peace compelled to approve, 601.87
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)
 Municipal courts, 602.44
 Natural resources council, 84.14
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 Partition fence appeals, 113.23
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42
 Securities Act appeals, 502.24
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)
 Street improvement assessments, 417.33
 Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)
 Superior courts, 603.48
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Supreme court appeals
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)

Appearance bond
 Bail, 763.1-763.8
 Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
 Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
 Area hospital, 145A.17-145A.20
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1-539.6
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
 Auction sales, 546A.3
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.11
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Bail, 763.1-763.8

BONDS—Continued

Banks and banking, bond provisions
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 528.814
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
 Bank officers and employees, 524.705
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904

Beer permit holders' bonds
 Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
 Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
 Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
 Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
 Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
 Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14

Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
 Blue-sky laws, 502.1-502.31
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48-262.52
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
 Bonded warehouses, 543.4-543.13, 543.34
 Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21

Bond for payment of judgment
 Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 Crops, bond for, 646.23
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 Justice court appeal bonds, R.C.P. 358
 Pipe-line companies, 490.27
 Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11

Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11-682.22
 Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3
 Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

Cash bond, R.C.P. 361
 Cemeteries, city or town, 368.29
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
 City and town bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 City and town officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*

City-owned transit system, 368B.10, 368B.11
 Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
 Form, 64.2
 Public officers' bonds, 64.2, 64.4
 Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
 Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5

Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26
 Corporation bonds
 Blue-sky law, 502.1-502.31
 Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
 Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6

BONDS—Continued

Corporation bonds—Continued

Cost bonds

- Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
- Actions in probate, 621.2
- Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9
- Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
- Additional security, 621.6
- Amount fixed by court, 621.1
- Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
- Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
- Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Change of venue for fraud, justice court, 601.11
- Co-operative associations, 499.9
- Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
- Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
- Judgment on bond, 621.8
- Justice court, published service, no bond, 601.111
- Justice court, security for costs, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 601.26, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
- New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
- Presidential electors contest, 60.7
- Probate cases, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Removal of public officers, 66.4
- Replevin, 643.5, 643.12
- Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Security for costs, justice court, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
- Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
- Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Surety, suing, 540.3
- Transfer municipal to district court, R.C.P. 364
- Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds, 346.1–346.23, ch 394
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, ch 346A
- County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347A.7
- County officials, 64.8, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
- Criminal bonds, chs 763–767
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
 - "Bond", generally, 4.1(20)
 - Installment sales regulations, 501.1
 - Iowa securities Act, security defined, 502.3(1)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2
 - "Official bond" defined, 646.23

BONDS—Continued

Delivery bonds

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
- Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
- Stay bond given, 682.15
- Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
- Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
- Deposit with insurance commissioner
 - Association selling stock by installments, 501.5
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 - Membership sales associations, 503.7
- Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
- Deposit with state auditor, 64.23(20), 534.51
- Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
- Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
- Exchange of public bonds, 66.29
- Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
- Executions, bonds required
 - Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 - Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57
 - Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
 - Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 - Justice court bonds, 626.57
 - Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 - Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
- False advertising, 713.24
- Federal agency bonds
 - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
 - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
 - Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)
 - Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 - Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal securities, investments authorized
 - Banks, 524.802, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 - Building and loan associations, 534.17
 - Cemetery funds, 404.10, 566.5
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(1)
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 - Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
- Fee of justice for drawing, 601.128(4)
- Fire department, city authority, 368.16

BONDS—Continued

Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1-666.6
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Hospital, area, 145A.17-145A.20
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)
 Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18
 "Security" definition to include bond, 502.3(1)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.11
 Issuance of bonds, duties violated, 75.7
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1-35B.11
 Legalizing Acts, 593.1-594.2
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Buses in cities and towns, 386.2
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.16
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4
 Liquor control licenses, 123.95
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, 584.1-584.4
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Liquor law bond provisions
 Abatement bond
 Forfeiture, 123.82-123.87, 128.28, 128.34
 Lien continues, 123.79-123.81, 128.25-128.27
 Premises closed, 123.77, 128.23-128.26
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 Conveyance seized, bond for release, 127.5
 Damages and costs, liability for, 129.5
 Employees of commission, 123.9
 Liability bonds, 123.95
 Liquor control Act
 Commissioner's bonds, 123.9
 Employees' bonds, 123.9
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77-123.87
 Special permits, bonds required, 123.27
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
 Permit holder's reports, bond, oath, 132.5
 Pharmacist's, 130.12-130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
 Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
 Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
 Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
 Loan companies, 536.3-536.9
 Lost securities, 554.8403
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
 Money deposited in lieu, R.C.P. 361

BONDS—Continued

Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
 County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 407, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Municipal court, case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 364
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below*
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1-539.6
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security obtained, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
 Additional security required, 65.1
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14
 Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(5)
 Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1
 Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)
 Amount for municipal officers, 64.13
 Amount of bonds, 64.6-64.15
 Appeal board, members (ch 22), 64.6(24)
 Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
 Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13
 Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)
 Attorney general, amount, 64.6
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
 Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Banking department employees, 524.210
 Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(9)
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Blanket bond, conservation employees, 107.7
 Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1
 Bond construed, 666.1
 Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7
 City manager, 363C.6
 City tax collector, 340.5
 City treasurer, 380.4, 398.1, 398.9, 410.2
 City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4
 Clerk of district court, 64.8
 Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5
 Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
 Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(5)
 Commissioners of cities and towns, 64.1(6)
 Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
 Conservation commission, 64.6(14)
 Conservation director, state, 64.6(15)
 Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8
 Conservation officers, each, 64.6(16)
 Constables, 64.8
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 Cost paid by state, 64.6(26)
 Councilmen in cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.18, 309.62
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County officers, 64.8
 County supervisors fix amount, 64.7, 64.8
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)
 County to pay cost, 64.11, 64.15
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16
 Tax loss liability, 445.25
 Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1
 Discharge of surety, 65.1-65.11
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(17)
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(10)
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
 Health commissioner, 64.6(5)
 Health department employees, 135.7
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
 Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)
 Highway commission auditor, 313.20
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers, 321.478

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13
 Highway commission members, 64.6(23)
 Historical department curator, 64.6(20)
 Hospital trustees, not bonded, 380.3
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(22)
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(8)
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
 Insurance examiners, 507.5
 Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16
 Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14
 Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)
 Justices of the peace, 64.8
 Labor commissioner, 64.6(12)
 Labor commissioner, deputy, 64.6(13)
 Levee improvement commission, 420.162
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
 Librarian, law, amount, 64.6(19)
 Librarian, state, amount, 64.6(18)
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)
 Liquor control personnel, 123.9
 Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9
 Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9
 Mine inspectors, 64.6(11)
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9
 Minimum number of sureties, 64.16
 Municipal court judges not bonded, 602.17(4)
 Municipal court officers bonded, 602.9
 National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37
 Natural resources council, 455A.11
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
 New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10-63.12
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
 Official bond construed, 666.1
 Park commissioners, city, 370.3
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Printing superintendent, 64.6(21)
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
 Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(6)
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16
 Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.301
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13
 Receiver's bond, 680.3
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6
 Record of official bonds, 64.24
 Regents, state board
 Finance committee, 64.6(4)
 Treasurer of each state institution, 64.6(4)
 Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
 Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Revenue bonds, area hospital, 145A.20
 Revenue department employees, 422.71(4)
 Revenue department director, 422.70
 Run to whom, 64.18

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds of public officers, etc.—Continued
 Sanitary district personnel, 358.12
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.10
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
 School employees, 279.8
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
 School officers, 301.2
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6
 Secretary of state, deputy, 27.1
 Security on bond increased, 65.1
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1
 Sheriff, 64.8
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
 Social services department employees, 218.12
 Social services department, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.6
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16
 State as beneficiary, 64.18
 State to pay cost, 64.6(26)
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5
 Superintendent of public buildings and grounds, 64.6(7)
 Superior court clerk, 603.5, 603.22
 Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Sureties liability, 64.3
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4
 Sureties released, 65.1–65.11
 Surety, companies as surety, 64.17
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7
 Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
 Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)
 Treasurer of state, deputy, 27.1
 Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
 Treasurer's unemployment compensation bond, 96.13(a)
 Trustees, 633.169–633.186
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
 Trustees of realty received by donation, 565.7
 Unemployment compensation commission secretary, 96.10(b)
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
 Water district trustees, 357.13
 Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
 Park boards, city and town, 370.7
 Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14
 Pig dealers, 163.30
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Police department, city authority, 368.16
 Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14
 Printing board, contractors' bonds, 15.24
 Private detectives, 80A.5
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24

BONDS—Continued

Public, 75.1–76.9
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
 Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Rates, ch 515A
 Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
 Refunding bonds
 City and town bonds, 390.16, 394.12, 396.24–396.29, 403.19, 408.1–408.15
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
 Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, 464.1–
 Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2
 Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
 School bonds, 298.20
 School bonds legalized, 593.1
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.12
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
 Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11
 Revenue bonds, municipal, 23.17, 28F.1–28F.11, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13, 419.1–419.15
 Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
 Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2
 Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
 Securities law, 501.1–503.14
 Security, definition, 682.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
 State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
 Stay bonds in justice court, 601.84, 601.101
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Sureties
 General provisions, 682.1–682.22
 Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Public works bond, court order, 65.10
 New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
 Official bonds
 Additional security, new bonds, 65.1–65.3
 Failure to give additional security, 65.8
 Liability on, 64.3
 Release of sureties, hearing, 65.4–65.11
 Release and discharge of sureties
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Failure to comply, office vacant, 65.8
 Hearing, subpoenas, order, 65.6, 65.7, 65.10
 Justice of the peace, notice, 65.9
 Petition and notice, 65.4, 65.5, 65.10
 Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
 Surety company, rates, ch 515A
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Transit system, city-owned, 368B.10, 368B.11

BONDS—Continued

- Treasurer of state, employment security fund, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- United States bonds, investments in
 - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 - Cemetery funds, 416.106
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
 - Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
 - County treasurer, 334.11
 - Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
 - Installment sales law, 501.6
 - Iowa securities Act, 502.26–502.29
 - Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
 - Obliterations, 718.10
- Water districts, rural, 357A.11
- Writ of error, justice court, stay, 601.101

BONE FACTORIES

- Factory law in general, *see FACTORIES*
- Regulations, municipal, 368.5

BONUS

- Accepting gratuity or tip, ch 741

BONUS BOARD

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8
- Membership and creation, 35.1–35.11
- Soldiers relief commission to furnish data, 250.11

BONUS, WORLD WAR II AND KOREAN

- General provisions, 35A.1–35A.16, 35B.1–35B.11*

BOOK ACCOUNTS

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Appraisal for inheritance tax, 450.39
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

BOOKS AND PAPERS

- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
- Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)
- Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- County officer's failure to account, 343.4
- Crimination and immunity, 622.14–622.16
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
- Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22
- Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
- Production and inspection
 - Actions in court
 - Application, R.C.P. 129
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Hearing on application, notice, R.C.P. 129(b)
 - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
 - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
 - Public utilities, 490A.9
 - Use at trial optional, R.C.P. 129
 - Aeronautics commission hearings, 328.12(8)
 - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
 - Bank examinations, 524.214
 - Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 - Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
 - Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 - Civil service hearings, 365.24
 - Commerce commission hearings, 474.18–474.21, 477.49, 485.2, 490A.9
 - Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24
 - Corporations, actions against, 491.64
 - Court trials, *generally*, R.C.P. 129, 130
 - Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
 - Election contests, 58.5, 62.12
 - Executive council investigations, 61.10
 - Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
 - General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130
 - Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
 - Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 - Insurance department hearings
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
 - Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
 - Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
 - Membership sales examinations, 503.10
 - Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
 - Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
 - Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 - Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
 - Interim committee hearings, 2.44
 - Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
 - Liquor permit hearings, 124.4, 130.48
 - Military court's power, 29B.47
 - Natural resources council, 84.12
 - Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12
 - Pharmacists selling liquor, 130.48
 - Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
 - Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10
 - Revenue department hearings
 - Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
 - Chain store tax, 424.11
 - Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 - Express company taxation, 436.6
 - Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
 - Income tax hearings, 422.63
 - Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 - Sales tax hearings, 422.63
 - Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63
 - Use tax hearings, 423.21
 - Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
 - Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 - Securities law examinations, 502.21
 - Social service department, 218.31

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

Production and inspection—Continued
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
 Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
 Search warrant and seizure, 725.9
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTLEGGERS

Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
 Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
 Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
 Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
 Conveyance, ch 127
 Definition in liquor control Act, 123.59
 Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
 Fingerprints taken, 749.2
 First conviction, 125.5
 Indictment, ch 126
 Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
 Injunctions against, liquor control Act, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72
 Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
 Minor, sale to, 125.7
 Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19
 Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Venue of actions against, 125.8

BOTANIST

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
 Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2
 State botanist defined, 199.1(14)
 Weed law in general, 317.1–317.24

BOTTLED GAS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

BOTTLES

Beer bottle regulations, 124.36, 124.38
 Liquor, state seal, 123.24
 Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3
 Poison label requirements, 205.7
 Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

BOTTLING WORKS

Applications for license, 170.3, 170.4
 Beer
 Bottler, interest in retail business, 124.22
 Inspection by local health board, 124.36
 Wholesaler not a bottler, 124.36
 Beverage drink defined as food, 170.1(5)
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Factory law applicable, *see FACTORIES*
 Food law, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

BOTTLING WORKS—Continued

Licenses
 Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

BOTTOMRY

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

Acquiescence, 650.14
 Action to establish, 650.1–650.17
 Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84
 City and town, 362.1–362.33
 Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Disputed corners and boundaries established
 Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Action for establishment, 650.1–650.12
 Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
 Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
 Commissioners
 Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
 Appointment of members, 650.7
 Assistants appointed, 650.8
 Exception to findings filed, 650.12
 Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
 Oath of commissioners, 650.8
 Report filed before term, 650.11
 Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
 Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
 Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
 Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
 Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
 Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
 Monuments on city streams lost, 372.6
 Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
 Effect on state court's jurisdiction, 753.3–753.6
 Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
 Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
 Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
 Missouri-Iowa compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
 Monuments removal or injuring, 714.17, 714.18
 Municipal zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxiv, Vol. I
 Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
 State
 Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
 Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 Injury to markers, 639.20
 Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
 Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
 State and private, 111.19–111.24
 Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9
 Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 604.7

BOUNTIES
 Wild animals, 350.1–350.8

BOVINE BRUCELLOSIS

Generally, 164.1-164.30

BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

General provisions, 165.1-165.36

BOW AND ARROW

Fishing with, 109.76

Hunting and fishing on cultivated land, prohibited, 714.25

Use in state parks, 111.42

BOWIE KNIVES

Weapons, sale and possession, *generally*, 695.1-695.28

BOWLING ALLEYS

City regulation and license, 368.8(2)

Sales tax, 422.43

BOXES

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13

Defined as container, 189.1

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling, *generally*, 189.9-189.18

BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED

Generally, ch 727A

BOYS

General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS

BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

Business manager, 218.6-218.8

Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5

Crime, commitment for, 242.6

Inmates

Custody in superintendent, 242.2

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)

Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13

Discipline of inmates, 242.2

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Instruction and employment, 242.4

Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13

Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12

Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14

Transfer to parks, authorized, 242.15

Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27

Social service department, power to administer, 218.1

Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)

Admission requirements, 269.1

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Blind aid not given inmates, 241.2

Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)

Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2

Employees' sick leave, 79.1

Executive officer

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Report to education board, 262.24

Governed by the state board of regents, 262.7

Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL, ETC.

—Continued

Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8

Indigents

Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8

Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)

Superintendent's annual report, 262.24

Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

BRAKES

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13-477.15

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)

Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

BRAN

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

BRANDS

See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

Domestic animals, ch 187

Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

BRASS KNUCKLES

Weapons, sale and possession, *generally*, 695.1-695.28

BREACH OF PEACE

Armed forces, 29B.110

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2

Evading admission fees, 744.3

Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4

Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2

Police officers, power to suppress, 363.31

Riot deemed, 743.2

Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13

Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8

Unlawful assembly, 743.1

Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

BREAD

General provisions, 210.19-210.25

BREAKING AND ENTERING

General provisions, 708.1-708.11

BREEDERS

Associations, 178.1-184.14

Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

BREWERS AND BREWERIES

Regulations, 124.1-124.41

BRIBERY

Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2

Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2

Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3

Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10

Athletic contest and sports, 739.12

BRIBERY—Continued

Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
 Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
 Election officials, 738.14
 Electors, 43.120, 738.1–738.3
 Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
 Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
 Legislative members, 2.18(2)
 Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
 Public officials, 739.1–739.11
 Referees, 739.6, 739.7
 Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
 Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
 Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
 Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
 Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRICKS

Research information, 266.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

Avoidance in road building, 306.27
 Bonds in general
 Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–75.11
 City and town bridge bonds, 381.1–383.31
 County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
 Election required, 345.7, 345.15
 Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 Interstate bridge, 383.8–383.13
 Limitation on amount, 76.3
 Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 345.9
 Payment, how made, 76.1–76.6
 Refunding, 346.2
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Secondary road bridge bonds
 Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
 Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 County bonds, *generally*, 345.9, 346.1–346.22
 Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
 Tax levies, 76.1–76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
 Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
 Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
 City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
 Condemnation of land, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4
 Contracts in general
 Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
 County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2
 Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
 Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23
 Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
 County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
 Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
 Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
 Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
 Eminent domain, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
 Flood protection in cities, 395.17
 Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
 Highways, institutional and parks, 307.5(12)
 Intercountry, 309.68–309.78, 309.84

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Interstate bridges
 Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
 City and town authority, *generally*, 381.9–383.31
 Consolidation of companies, 491.38
 County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
 County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
 Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27
 Franchises granted by city, 314.11, 383.1, 383.3
 Gift to state, 313.59–313.65
 Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
 Legalizing Act, 591.9
 Merger defects legalized, 591.9
 Purchase by city, chs 382, 383
 Purchase by state, 313.66
 Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
 State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
 Use by utilities, 314.11
 Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
 Limitation on amount, 76.3
 Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307.5(12)
 Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
 Motor vehicles
 Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 Passing prohibited, 321.304
 Speed regulated, 321.295
 Municipal bridges
 Authority of state in city or town, 313.21–313.36
 Built by highway commission, 313.21, 313.27, 313.36
 City boundary bridges, 309.73
 City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15
 Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
 Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 Local bridges, 381.1–381.20
 Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
 Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12
 Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1
 Viaducts, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Primary road bridge system
 Bonds, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
 Construction in cities and towns, 313.27
 Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 Contracts awarded, 313.10
 Engineers to give bond, 313.13
 Funds
 Contingent fund, use, 313.17
 Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
 Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27
 Highway commission to act, 313.8
 Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21–313.36
 Plans, surveys required, 313.9
 Road or highway includes bridges, 4.1(5)
 Supervision and inspection, 313.12
 Railroad bridges
 City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
 Contract by city for use, 381.16
 Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
 Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
 Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Railroad bridges—Continued

Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17

Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
Injury to, penalty, 716.7

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36

Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30

Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123

Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20

Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20

Repair and maintenance required, 477.2

Specifications by highway commission, 309.79

Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33

Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2

Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2

Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2

Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13

Roads to institutions or parks, 307.5(12)

Secondary road bridge system

Aid given by cities, 381.9–381.15

Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22

Bridge book kept, 331.19

Bridges defined, 309.75

Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84

Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3

Change of road or stream, 306.27

Cities, aid given, 381.1, 381.9–381.15

City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73

Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11

Condemnation, eminent domain, 471.4

Construction

Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43

Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118

Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)

Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40

Contracts

Action on contractor's bond, 309.58

Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43

Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.80

Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3

Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82

Specifications required for bids, 309.39

County-line bridges, 309.84

Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75

Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7

Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3), 346.19

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4

Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31

Maintenance fund, use, 316.17

Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35

Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71

Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Officer's interest in contract, 314.2

Payment for, 309.61, 314.3, 314.4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20

Record of bridges kept, 331.19

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Secondary road bridge system—Continued

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91

State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91

Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86

Trees protected, 314.7

Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

Speed regulated, 321.295

Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1

Toll bridges

Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1

City, build or purchase, 381.17–382.3

Contracts by city for use, 381.16

Interstate bridges, 313A.1–313A.39, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1

Taxation, 427.13(1)

Use of word "highway" or "road" includes "bridge," 4.1(5)

Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358

Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

Violations

Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

Burning of bridge, 707.3

Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19

Destruction and demolition or bridge, 716.7

Obstruction of bridge, 716.7

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT

See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal

Generally, R.C.P. 343–350

Constitutional questions, 696.13

Time, computed, 4.1(23)

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)

General provisions, 8A.1–8A.21

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.5

BROKEN WIRES

Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482

BROKERS

Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19

Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1–552.3

Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2

Definition in securities Act, 502.3(4, 7)

Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, 522.1–522.5

Investment brokers, 502.1, 502.31

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 536.20, 695.21, 695.22

Real estate broker, member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.14

Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.46

Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHELS

Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1–724.10
 Minors, 233.1–233.4, 724.7, 724.10
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Nuisance, 99.1–99.31, 657.1–657.7
 Vagrancy, 746.1
 Venereal disease control, 140.7–140.10, 140.14

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Incest, 701.1
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
 Marriage between void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS

Generally, 164.1–164.30
 Control, swine, 163A.1–163A.11

BUCKET SHOPS

Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE

Generally, 2.41–2.48
 Building and grounds repairs approved, 19.18
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.46–2.48
 Printing, approval required, 15.43
 Salary, inspector of bovine tuberculosis, approved, 165.17
 Use of contingent fund approved, 19.7
 War surplus commodities board member, 20.1, 20.3

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Appeal Board, 24.26–24.33
 Committee, 2.41–2.48
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
 County and local, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11
 Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15
 School budget review committee, 442.21–442.23
 State, 8.1–8.40

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

BUILDINGS

Abatement as nuisances
 Gambling, 99.1–99.31
 Liquor, 128.19–128.37
 Narcotics, 204.13
 Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1–99.31
 Assessment, valuation, 441.21
 Board of health powers, 420.171–420.189
 Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
 Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
 Condemnation, 100.13–100.26
 Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Construction
 Codes
 Building lines, 366.12–366.15, 368.10
 City authority, 368.9
 County authority, 332.3(22)
 Fire protection powers, 100.10–100.21, 368.9
 Materials
 Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
 Public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
 Permit
 Housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103
 Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2

BUILDINGS—Continued**Construction—Continued**

Regulations
 Building lines, 366.12–366.15, 368.10
 City and town authority, 368.9, 368.10
 Fire equipment, 368.11
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 Fire protection, 100.10–100.21
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 Ordinances recorded, 366.12–366.15
 Residence districts restricted, 415.1–415.3
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
 Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.20
 Entry by health officers, 420.182
 Fire marshal's authority, 100.1
 Flammable liquids, 101.1–101.8
 Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184
 Houses
 Arson, 707.1–707.5
 Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
 Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 Construction regulations, cities, 368.9, 368.10, 413.1–413.125, 415.1–415.3
 Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
 Housemovers, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
 Numbering in cities and towns, 368.9
 Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
 Residential districts restricted, 415.1–415.3
 Transmission line, distance from, 489.20
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 Improvements, mechanics' lien, 572.1–572.29
 Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
 Inspection
 Building inspector
 Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
 Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
 Housing law enforcement, *generally*, 413.121
 Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
 City and town authority, 368.9
 Fire chief's authority, 100.12
 Fire marshal, 100.10
 Health officer's duties, 420.182
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.54–368.73
 Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8
 Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
 Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7
 Outhouses, condemnation protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 Public buildings
 City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
 City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11
 Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

BUILDINGS—Continued

Public buildings—Continued

- Contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
- County buildings, *see* **COUNTY**, *subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- Defacing, penalty, 714.3
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- School buildings, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- State buildings, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Township halls, 360.1–360.8
- Railroad lands, 481.1–481.8
- Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.17
- Sewer connections, 368.26, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171–420.175
- Sprinkler systems, 103.4
- Taxation, 428.4
- Taxation, valuation, 441.21
- Toilets installed, 368.28
- Unsafe buildings, city and town authority, 368.9
- Violations
 - Arson, 707.1–707.6
 - Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
 - Defacing, 714.1, 714.3
 - Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
 - Injury due to riots, 743.9
 - Unlawful use, 99.1, 125.10
 - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

BULK SALES

Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Bulk Transfer*

BULLS

- Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7
- Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
- Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

- Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF

See **EVIDENCE**, *subhead Burden of Proof*

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION

General provisions, 80.17, 749.1–749.3

BUREAU OF LABOR

General provisions, 91.1–91.18

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Standard adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

- Armed forces, 29B.116
- Criminal provisions, 708.1–708.11

BURIAL

- Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28
- Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

BURIAL—Continued

- Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Permit, 144.32–144.35
- Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18
- Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS

See **CEMETERIES**

BUSHEL

- Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

BUSES

- Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
- Certificated carrier law, 325.1–325.34
- City-owned transit system, 386B.1–386B.19
- Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
- Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
- Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
- Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)
- Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 93B.5–93B.7
- Interstate bridges used, 382.6
- Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Passenger buses in cities
 - Cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
 - City-owned, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2
 - City regulation, power, 386.2, 389.39
 - Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3
 - Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127
 - License by city, 386.2, 389.39(1)
 - Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27
 - Rates and charges, 389.39(2)
 - Registration, fees exempt, 321.19, 386C
 - Routes and schedules, 325.27
 - Speed regulations, 389.40
 - Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2
 - Subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 - Trackless trolleys
 - Licensing in certain cities, 417.54
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
- Speed limit, 321.287
- State buses, 20.3(4)
- Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
- Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54

BUTANE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTCHER SHOPS

- Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK

General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 192.46–193.6
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

BUTTER CONTROL BOARD

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Duties, enforcement of butter law, 192.47–192.55

BUTYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subheads Buyer, Sales*

BYSTANDERS

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5–743.8
Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5
Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11
Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241

CABLES

Laid before street improvement, 391.8

CABOOSES

General provisions, 477.26–477.28
Livestock shipments, 479.78, 479.79

CABS

City and town regulation, 389.39

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

General provisions, 170.1–170.51

CALENDAR

Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2

District court calendar

Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8

Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135

Probate, 633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23

Month defined for interpreting statutes, 4.1(11)

Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

Time computed, 4.1(23)

CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Corporations not to contribute, 491.69–491.71

Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14

Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13–740.18

Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.9

CAMP DODGE

Improvements, authority, 29A.13

Leased, 29A.14

Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

Water supply, 397.36, 397.37

CAMPERS

State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

CAMPS

Migratory labor, 138.1–138.19

CANADA THISTLES

General provisions, 317.1(1)

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Exempt from securities law, 502.4

Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Condemnation for improvements, 471.4(3)

Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22

Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2

Drainage and levee districts, 450.15–450.52

Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

See *ELECTIONS*

CANDLING

Eggs, required, 196.11–196.19

CANDY

Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9

Candy counters, license not required, 170.2

Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16

Candy stand of veterans in courthouses, 332.5

Confectioneries

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceiling, painting, 170.13

Food law, 189.1–189.31

CANDY FACTORIES

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANNED GOODS

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

Food law, 189.1–189.31

CANNING FACTORIES

Employees, unemployment compensation, 96.3(7)

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANONS OF ETHICS

Attorneys, judges, Ct. Rule 119

CANVASS OF VOTES

General provisions, 50.1–50.47

CANVASSERS

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)

County license

Authority granted, 444.14–444.16

Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Itinerant merchants, see *subhead above*

Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4

Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CAP GUNS

Blank cartridges, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28

Toy guns in which explosives are used, sale or use prohibited, 732.17, 732.18

CAPIAS

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITOL, STATE

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Cont'd

Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
 Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
 Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.51
 Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
 Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
 Planning commission, 18A.1-18A.6
 Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
 Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
 Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
 Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
 Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Composition, powers, duties, 18A.1-18A.6
 Members, term, 18A.2

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES

Disposal, *generally*, 167.1-167.21
 Dogs, 368.8(4)
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51
 Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 Stream pollution, 732.3

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 21.1-21.7

Official registration plates issued, 321.19
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

CARDS

Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
 Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4-725.10
 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29-713.33

CARELESS DRIVING

Civil liability, 321.292, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
 Reckless driving, 321.209, 321.210, 321.283

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

CARNIVALS

License by county, 444.18, 444.19
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)
 Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5

CARRIERS

Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
 Carrier's lien
 Bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Railroads, care of animals, 479.87
 Certificated, 325.1-325.34
 City-owned transit system, 368B.1-368B.18
 Common, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see SALES ACT, subheads Carriers and Delivery of Goods*
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56

CARRIERS—Continued

Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1-327.22
 Passenger buses, *see BUSES*
 Railroads, 474.1-483.20

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
 Issuance of permit, 695.4-695.17

CARS

See MOTOR VEHICLES

CARTS

City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

CASH BAIL

General provisions, 765.1-765.4, 768.3

CASTRATION

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2
 Penalty for mayhem, 693.1
 Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9
 Sterilization law, 145.1-145.22

CASUAL EMPLOYEES

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6
 Workmen's compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)
 Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, 515A.1-515A.19
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

CATTLE

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
 Brucellosis eradication
 Auctions, testing, 164.8
 Back tagging cattle, 164.30
 Calves, 164.1
 Certification, 164.7
 Condemnation, appraisal, 164.20
 Condemnation for slaughter, permit, 164.17
 Condemnation indemnity, 164.21
 Condemnation, sale of condemned cattle prohibited, 164.18
 Condemnation, slaughter permit, 164.17
 Condemned cattle, marking, 164.12
 Definitions, 164.1
 Female calves, vaccinated, 164.3
 Import of cattle, testing, 164.14
 Marking and tattooing, 164.11
 Permits required, condemnation for slaughter, 164.17
 Permits required, movement and slaughter, 164.16
 Quarantine, 164.13, 164.15
 Quarantine orders, 164.19
 Report of tests, 164.10
 Retesting, 164.9
 Sale or commingling, prohibited, when, 164.13
 Slaughter and transport permit, 164.16
 Taxation, 164.23-164.28
 Testing by department of agriculture, 164.2

CATTLE—Continued

Brucellosis eradication—Continued
 Testing, cost, 164.6
 Testing required, 164.2
 Veterinarian may test, 164.5
 Violation, penalties, 164.31
 Violations, 164.13
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Contagious diseases, 163.1–165.36
 Dairies, ch 192
 Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.19
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

CATTLE GUARDS

Railroad laws, 478.1–478.13

CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

Generally, 181.1–181.5
 Excise tax duties, 181.6–181.19

CATTLE YARDS

Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

CAUSES OF ACTION

See ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE

See ch 268, also TEACHERS COLLEGE

CELLARS

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 Definitions, 413.3(13)
 Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 Window requirements, 413.63(4)

CEMENT

Experiments, information published, 266.3
 Investigation by Iowa state university, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, 566.1–566A.11
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
 Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27
 Associations
General provisions, 504.1–504.31
 Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
 Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
 Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation requirements, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Law applicable, 566A.1
 Property owned, limitations, 504.8, 504.9
 Reincorporation, 504.17

CEMETERIES—Continued

Associations—Continued
 Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)
 Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1–566.13
 Withdrawal of member, articles to provide for, 504.8
 Burials, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
 City or town
 Bonds, 368.29
 Conventions, delegate's expenses, 566.17
 Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 Funds, 404.10(1, 2)
 Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6
 Powers, *generally*, 368.28
 Subscribing to publications, 566.18
 Township, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36
 Trustees, board's duties, 368.28, 566.14–566.16
 Trustees for perpetual care fund, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16
 Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248
 Condemnation, protection from, 306.20
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
 County cemeteries
 Authority, management, 566.14–566.18
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
 Perpetual care fund, trustee, 566.1–566.13
 Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
 Trustees for perpetual care fund, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
 Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
 Discrimination because of race, 566A.8
 Disinterment, 144.34, 368.28
 Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23
 Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7
 Estates may pay perpetual care, 566.19
 Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Graves of veterans
 Headstones, county expense, 250.14–250.16
 Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
 Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
 Highways not constructed through, 306.20
 Imported bodies, 144.33
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
 Lots, exempt from deed tax, 428A.2
 Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
 Lots, presumed abandoned, 566.21
 Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
 Nuisance, obstruction as, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6
 Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40
 Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39
 Power and control, maintenance, 359.37
 Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
 Roads not constructed through, 306.20

CEMETERIES—Continued

- Speculation in lots, 566A.11
- Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
- Township
 - Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21
 - Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28
 - Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 - Conveyance, record, 359.41
 - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 - Funds, use, 359.35
 - Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30
 - Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41
 - Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32
 - Power and control, 359.31–359.41
 - Recording of plat required, 359.40
 - Subscribing to publications, 566.18
- Trustees for perpetual care fund
 - Accounting, 566.10–566.13
 - Annual report to court, 566.10
 - Approval by court of provisions, 566.3
 - Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2
 - Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8
 - Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27
 - Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8
 - Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9
 - County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 - Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1
 - Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19
 - Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1
 - Investments authorized
 - General provisions*, 566.5
 - Municipal trustees, limitations, 566.15, 566.16
 - Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14–566.16
 - Perpetual care fund, townships, 359.32
 - Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2
 - Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1
 - Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4
 - Record in cemetery record book, 566.4
 - Removal, vacancy filled 566.11
 - Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3
 - Violations, 714.23, 714.24
 - Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

- Basis of interpretation of laws, 26.6
- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- Evidence, certified record, competent, 26.5
- Executive council, duties
 - Change in status of cities and towns published, 363.5
 - Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1
- Liquor control funds, special census as basis for distribution, 123.50
- Population, basis for use of word, 4.1(26)
- Publication in official register, 26.4
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3
- Secretary of state, duties, publication, 26.2, 26.3
- Special federal, levy, 404.6
- State co-operation authorized, 26.1

CENSUS, SCHOOL

- General provisions*, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

CENSUS, STATE

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

- General provisions*, 325.1–325.34

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

- General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
- Assignment by attorney, 321.49
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Copies filed, 321.24
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Form prescribed, 321.24
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued, 321.24
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Lienholder to retain, 321.24
- Liens foreclosed, 321.47
- Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50
- Lost or destroyed, duplicate to insured, 321.42
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 554.9302
- Security interest, perfection, 321.50
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Transfer of title, 321.45–321.52
- Typewriting required, 321.24
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30(8), 321.40

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I; 622.52, 622.55
- Birth certificates, vital statistics requirements, 144.13–144.15
- Certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposits, 524.805
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - Evidence, effect, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

CERTIFICATES—Continued

Certificates of indebtedness—Continued
 Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9
 Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
 Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8
 Purchase of voting machines, 52.3
 Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14
 Sewer certificates, 396.1–396.20
 Waterworks certificates, 399.10–399.12, 399.25
 Change of title, 558.66, 606.14
 Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
 Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
 Convenience and necessity, ch 325
 Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
 Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149
 Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12
 Fee for executing, 79.3
 Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2
 Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
 Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10
 Land office, evidence, 622.50
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
 Marriage, 595.13
 Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
 Release by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.145–633.147
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
 Sheriff's certificate of sale
 General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
 Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
 Student teachers, 260.27
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27
 Tax sale certificates
 Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 County held property not sold, 446.7
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 Issuance, contents, 446.29
 Limitation to five years, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277
 Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
 Teachers' certificates, 260.1–260.30, 262A.6
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFICATION MARKS

General provisions, 548.1–548.13
 Iowa butter, 192.46–192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605(a)
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Aeronautics commission, records, 328.12(8)
 Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I
 Bankruptcy papers, recorded without acknowledgment, 558.42
 Bankruptcy papers, where indexed, 558.51
 Bankruptcy petitions, instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, 558.42
 Brands, 187.6
 Census records, 26.5
 Certification of court records
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 341
 Authentication of foreign court records, page liv, Vol. I, 622.52–622.55
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Court not held at county seat, 604.13
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 Justice court transcripts, 601.59, 601.69, 601.114, 601.116
 Mayor's court transcripts, 601.69
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21–602.45
 Probate court records, 633.48, 633.301
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
 Superior court clerk, 603.18, 603.49
 Supreme court for appeal, R.C.P. 340, 341
 Change of name, 674.8
 Civil service commission records, 365.4
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
 County auditor's records, 333.1(7)
 Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.404
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
 District court clerk, 602.21
 Documents from state archives, 303.12
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 Fees in general, 79.3(3)
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
 Free copies of records to veterans, 335.10
 Genealogical records, 144.44
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25

CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued

Judgment, liquor conviction, evidence, 126.11
 Judicial record
 Foreign country, 622.55
 Justice of peace, 601.59, 601.69
 Other state, page liv, Vol. I, 622.53
 State or federal courts, 622.52
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Manuscript from state archives, 303.12
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.10
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
 Municipal zoning board of adjustment, review, 414.17
 Name change certified by clerk, 674.8
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
 Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Pension requirements, records certified free, 335.10
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Public offices, certified copies, page liv, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
 School attendance records, 299.7
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
 Secretary of state records, 9.4
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101
 Statutes, page liv, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340, 341
 Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Generally, ch 116

Employment by auditor of state, 11.32
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

CERTIORARI

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
 Dentist's license denied, review, 153.28
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
 Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
 Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
 Watchmaker examiners decisions, 120.10
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

CESSPOOLS

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE

See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
 Legalized, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAIN STORE TAX

General provisions, 424.1–424.16

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS

See 43.43, 49.79–49.81, 49.104, 53.21

CHALLENGES TO JURORS

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187; 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 609.2
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 762.22, 779.4–779.16

CHALLENGE TO DUEL

Penalty for, 692.2–692.4

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5

CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE

Penalty, 740.6

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF GRADE

Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28
Conformity with other streets, 389.14
Grading in cities, 389.20-389.25
Rail and highway crossing, 478.21-478.23

CHANGE OF NAME

General provisions, 674.1-674.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *also VENUE*
Criminal cases, 367.8, 778.1-778.16

CHANNELS

See 568.19, also WATERS AND WATER-COURSES

CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6
Violations, penalty, 189.21-189.23
Weight per bushel, 210.10

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16
Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
 Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
 Municipal court, 602.41
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES

Lien for, 570.1-584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5, 389.39
Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28
Railroads, 479.1-479.74

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation
Bequests, inheritance tax, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
Children, high school tuition paid by state, 282.18
Children, schooling provided by district, 282.22
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72
Gifts, 565.1-565.15
Homes for aged, liquor permit, 123.27

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES—Continued

Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*
Income tax exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
Investment of funds, 534.23
Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A
Orphanages
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14
 Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
Sanitation provisions, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)
Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Tax exemptions
 Corporation income, 422.34
 Gifts, devices, and bequests, 450.4(2)
 Property, 427.1
Trustees or managers, 504.14
Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22
United fund, payroll deduction, 79.14, 79.15
Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Generally, ch 504A, 633.303; see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations

CHARITIES

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Payroll deduction, united fund, 79.14, 79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL

General provisions, 420.14-420.304

CHATTEL LOANS

Municipal regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
Small loans (\$1000 or less), 536.1-536.25

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Generally, 554.9105-554.9107
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
Chattels covered
 Household goods, wage assignment, 536.17
 Railroad equipment, 476.13-476.17, 480.3-480.5
 Warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10
Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)
Estates, 633.387-633.389
Execution levy on property
 Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
 Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
 Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
 Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
 Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
 Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
 Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
 Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
 Notice of interest in property, 626.50

CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued

- Execution levy on property—Continued
 - Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36
 - Powers of court, 626.45
 - Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
 - Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
 - Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
- Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)
- Foreclosure
 - Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
 - Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
 - Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147
- Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
- Lien, priority, 571.2
- Loans on chattels, small (\$1000 or less), 536.1–536.25
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)
- Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
- Release, satisfaction, or discharge
 - Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147
 - Methods, 655.1–655.5
 - Release by corporation, 558.4
 - Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144
- Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204
- Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25
- Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1–640.5
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Violations, embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13

CHAUFFEURS

General provisions, 321.174–321.200

CHEATING

General provisions, 713.1–713.34

CHECKS

- Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE subhead Commercial Paper*
- General provisions*, 541.186, 541.190
- False drawing or altering, 713.4
- Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

CHEESE

- Adulteration, 190.1–190.7
- Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15

CHEMICALS

- Analysis
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.1–189.31
 - Antifreeze, 208A.5
 - County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
 - Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
 - Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
 - Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)
 - Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
 - Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7–323.9
 - Oil used in coal mines, 82.104
 - Paints, label requirements, 207.2
 - Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1

CHEMICALS—Continued

- Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1–321B.14
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92
- Use tax, chemicals defined, 423.1

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY REVIEW BOARD

General provisions, 206.3, 206.6, 206.12, ch 206A

CHEMISTRY

- Basic science, 146.2(1)
- Required study
 - Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)
 - Osteopaths, 146.4
 - Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)
 - Podiatrists, 149.3(3)

CHEMIST, STATE

Fertilizer analysis, 200.10

CHEMISTS

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
- Liquor control commission employee, 123.16(10)
- Motor vehicle fuel testers, 323.4, 323.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General reference, 226.1(4), *see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

CHICKENS

See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Generally, inspection and processing, ch 189A

CHIEF JUSTICE

Generally, 684.4

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police

CHILD LABOR

- General provisions*, 92.1–92.23
- Beer halls, 124.21
- Labor commissioner's duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

CHILDREN

- General provisions, see MINORS*
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adoption, ch 600
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 298
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Child, defined, 232.2
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
- Child welfare, developed at community centers, 374.4
- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*
- Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24
- Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*
- Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

CHILDREN—Continued

Handicapped, 257.25(5), 257.26, 263.9–263.13, 280.22, 299.17, ch 281
 Heirs, *see* **PROBATE CODE, GUARDIANS; WILLS**
 Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
 Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.41
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14, 232.62–232.73
 Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2
 Liability for own acts, 624.38
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.62
 Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Playgrounds, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
 School law, chs 270–302
 Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
 Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13

CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES

Generally, 237.1–237.16

CHILD STEALING

Penal provisions, 706.2

CHILD WELFARE

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
 Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 Child welfare services defined, 235.1
 County board's child welfare duties
 Agents of state department, 235.4
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 Appointment of personnel, 234.12
 Authority in general, 234.11
 Co-operation with state department, 235.4
 County department defined, 235.1
 Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
 Reports to state department, 235.4
 Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.41
 Normal child development, research, 263.5
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 Short title of Act, 235.6
 State director, child welfare duties
 Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
 Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 Co-operation with social service department, 235.2(8)
 Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 Inspect and supervise private child-care institutions, 235.3(4)
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)
 Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)

CHILD WELFARE—Continued

State director, child welfare duties—Continued
 Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

CHIROPODY

Referred to in Code as Podiatry
 Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
 Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
 Anesthetics, use, 149.5
 Approved school, requirements, 149.4
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of chiropody examiners, state, 147.1–147.93
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Itinerant chiropodist, 147.75
 License revoked, 147.55–147.71
 Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6
 Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
 Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
 "Profession" includes chiropody, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools, 149.3, 149.4
 Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5
 Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

CHIROPODY EXAMINERS

Officially, PODIATRY EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
General provisions, 147.1–147.93
 Clerical assistants, appointment and payment, 147.103
 Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
General provisions, 147.1–147.93
 Basic science certificate, presented, 146.4
 Licenses, *generally*, 151.1–151.6
 Medical assistance advisory council, member des-

CHIROPRACTORS

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1–142.11
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2
 Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5
 Enforcement provisions of practice Acts, 147.83–147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 146.4, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Feesplitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Itinerant chiropractor
 Authorized to continue, 147.75
 License, 147.80
 Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
 State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
 License to practice
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Fees, 147.80–147.82
 Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 147.102, 151.3
 Persons not required to qualify, 151.2
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement of licensees, 147.11
 Renewal, application, 147.10
 Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
 Requirements for license, 151.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
 Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29
 Operative surgery prohibited, 151.5
 Persons not engaged in, 151.2
 Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5
 Profession means chiropractic, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Signs to display word “chiropractor”, 151.6
 Surgery not authorized, 151.5
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Use of titles or degrees, 147.72–147.74
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 General provisions, 147.83–147.86
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

CHIROPRACTORS—Continued

Workmen's compensation law, 85.27
 Wounds criminally inflicted, reports, 147.111–147.113

CHELOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

Hog cholera, 163.30–163.33, chs 166, 166B

CHOSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
 Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
 Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
 Small loans on, 536.1–536.25
 Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN NAME

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES

Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
 Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 Boilers, exempt from inspections, 89.3
 City funds not to be used, 343.8, 363.22
 Corporation law affecting, ch 504
 County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
 Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
 Donations solicited, ch 122
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
 Exits, number determined, 103.9
 Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
 Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
 Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
 Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
 Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
 Marriage law exception, 595.17
 Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
 Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
 Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
 Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
 Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
 Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
 Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
 School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
 Taxation of leased property, 565.2
 Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1

CHURCHES—Continued

Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25

Advertisement near school prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
Assessment of unpaid tax and penalty, 98.28
Assistant, duty to enforce law, 98.25
Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25

Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30

Carrier's records, access to, 98.24

Civil penalty for law violation, 98.31

Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33

Definition of words and terms, 98.1

Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)

Distribution or delivery without stamps, 98.10

Entry on premises authorized, 98.19

Examination of records authorized, 98.19

Failure to produce records, unlawful, 98.19

Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18

Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32

Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34

Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19

Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17

Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32

Lien of tax imposed, 98.26

Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39

Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3, 98.9

Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5

Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30

Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29

Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25

Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16

Permits to sell

General provisions, permits and permit holders, 98.13–98.17

Definitions of various kinds, 98.1(17–22)

Railway car permits, bonds, fee, 98.22, 98.23

Retail holder must have state permit, 98.21

Revocation, 98.22

Vendors, 98.13

Permit to sell outside the state, 98.14, 98.17

Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36

Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25

Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19

Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32

Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35

Record and report forms, furnished, 98.18

Records and reports, permit holders, 98.19

Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20

Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25

Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35

Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25

Sale or gift to minors prohibited, 98.3, 98.9

Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26

Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11

Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)

Seizure and forfeiture for violations, 98.32

Stamps

Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10

Appropriation for printing, 98.7

Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11

Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—

Continued

Stamps—Continued

Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)

Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10

Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9

Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)

Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12

Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)

Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16

Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)

Printing and custody, 98.7

Purchased from revenue department, 98.6(3), 98.8

Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)

Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)

Sale and exchange, method, 98.8

Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35

Stamping machines regulated, 98.12

Stamps defined, 98.1(5)

Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10

Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19

Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)

Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20

Tax imposed

Assessment of tax for unstamped cigarettes, 98.28–98.30

Collection by revenue department, 98.1(10), 98.6

First sale defined, 98.1(8)

In lieu of other taxes, 98.6(4)

Levy and assessment of tax, 98.6

Lien of tax, 98.26

Paid by person making first sale, 98.6(2)

Payment evidenced by stamps attached, 98.6(3)

Persons liable for tax, 98.6(2), 98.10

Persons making first sale to pay tax, 98.6(2)

Rate, cigarettes, papers, tubes, and wrappers, 98.6

Stamps to evidence payment of tax, 98.6(3)

Venue of action to collect, 98.27

Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)

Vendor's permits, 98.13

Venue of actions

Collection of taxes, 98.27

Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34

Violations

Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5

Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31

Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38

Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5

Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37

Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)

Samples authorized, 98.39

Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32

Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11

Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36

Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)

Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGARS

Taxation, 98.42–98.50

CIGAR STORES

Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*

Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50

CIGAR STORES—Continued

Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43

CIRCUIT COURT

Abolished, 604.5
Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 604.5
Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 604.6

CIRCUSES

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)
License by county, 444.18, 444.19

CISTERNS

Condemned, charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
Poisoning, penalty, 690.9

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
Garnishee cited to appear, 601.77; R.C.P. 54
Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
Uniform Acts, how cited

Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15
Limited partnership Act, 545.53
Narcotic drug Act, 204.23

Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

CITIES AND TOWNS

Accounting officer's reports, 368A.7–368A.13
Accounts

General provisions, 368A.5, 369A.6
Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21
Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(10)
Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9
League of municipalities, accounts kept, 362.43
Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
Publication of annual report, 11.31
Re-elected officers, 63.13
Separate accounts required, 368A.6
Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23
Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.18, 399.19

Actions brought or defended

Abatement of nuisances, 420.176
Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
Annexation proceedings, 362.26(4)
Authority to sue and be sued, 368.2
Bridges, damages for defects, 381.16
Claims against consolidated cities, 362.25
Claims against discontinued city, 362.13
Consolidated proceedings, 362.22
Council in patent cases, 7.5
Damages, defective bridges, 381.16
Enforcing railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83
Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
Notice to person liable over, 368.34
Park commission's power, 370.12
Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3
Special charter cities
Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45
Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46
Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Actions brought or defended—Continued

Special charter cities—Continued

Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295
Unliquidated claims, 420.44
Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177
Violations of ordinances, 420.34–420.39
Tort claims, ch 613A
Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
Advertising city advantages, 364.2
Advisory committee, street and sewers, 417.1, 417.2

Agricultural lands not taxed, 404.15

Aid given railroads, 483.1

Aid to county, private corporation, constructing bridge, 381.9–381.15

Air conditioning equipment inspected, 368.9

Air conditioning installed in auditoriums, 407.16

Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5

Air pollution control, 136B.14

Airport commission, 330.17–330.24

Airports

General provisions, powers and authority, 330.1–330.24, 330A.1–330A.19

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24

Allocation of funds, 404.10(8)

Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19

Collaboration with other political subdivisions, 328.30, 368.49

Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)

Outside city limits, authority, 330.11

Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

Alcoholic facility, 368.76

“Alderman” same as “councilman”, 363A.2

Alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*

Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Ambulances, authority to operate, etc., 368.74

Animals restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)

Annexation proceedings

Agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)

Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20

Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25

State-owned land, 362.34–362.37

Unincorporated territory, 362.26–362.31

Annexed cities and towns, sewers, 362.28, 391.94, 391.95

Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5

Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)

Appeals, civil service, 365.20–365.27

Appointments, civil service, 365.8–365.11

Aqueducts

Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59

Power to construct, 395.1

Arbitration, fire department labor disputes, 90.15–90.27

Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20

Armories, 370.31, 372.8, 385.1–385.6, 404.11(6)

Art galleries

General provisions, 379.1–379.15

Allocation of funds, 404.11(3)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)

Site may be provided in parks or on public grounds, 368.75

Window regulation not applicable, 413.20

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Artificial ice, waste power utilized, 397.3
 Assembly halls, fire escapes and doors, 103.7-103.9
 Assessment clerk, 417.3
Assessments
 Against city or federal property, paid from street fund, 404.7(3, 6)
 Appeals, when not permitted, 391A.18
 Buildings numbered, 368.9
 Certification required, 404.3
 City property, 391.46
 Collection, 368.4
 County treasurer collects, 404.3
 Extension of water mains, 401.1, 401.8-401.10
 Flood control, 395.11-395.14, 395.21-395.24, 395.31, 395.32
 Notice, 391.24, 391A.13
 Nuisance abated, 368.3
 Parking, ch 390A
 Public improvements, 391A.24-391A.39
 Railway property, 391A.29
 Rebates, street and sewer, 417.66
 Rebates, water main assessments, 401.11, 401.12
 Special, commission cities, 363B.22
 State property, 307.10, 391A.21
 Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.8-417.48, 417.59-417.66
 Utility connections, 391A.4, 391A.20
Assessor
 Generally, 441.1-441.56
 Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
 Blind and deaf children, record made, 299.17
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
 Forest trees, facts and reports, 161.12
 Fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
 Handicapped children record, 299.17
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Reports of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
 Athletic facilities, allocations of funds, 404.11(6)
Attorney (solicitor)
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
 Civil service commission duties, 365.27
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
 Defends employees, 368A.1(11)
 Interstate bridges, opinion, 383.6
 Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
 Power and duties, 368A.20
 Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17
 Special charter cities, condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60
 Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41
 Auctioneers regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
 Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
Auditor
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Annual reports, 368A.9-368A.13
 Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
 Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Auditor—Continued
 Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
 Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)
 Election duties, 43.113
 Interstate bridge record, audits, 383.16
 Jury commissioner, municipal court, 602.33
 Powers and duties, 368A.20
 Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
 Auditorium improvements, bonds, 407.16
 Auditorium leased, 368.18
 Auditorium, management, *generally*, 374A.6
 Auditoriums in memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
 Auditoriums, trustees, 374A.1-374A.6
 Avenues established, 389.1
 Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19
 Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)
 Bands, 375.1-375.6
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 524.805(7)
 Bankrupt stores, regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
 Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)
 Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820, 524.1001
 Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Barbed wire restrictions, 368.7(1)
 Basins, established, regulated, 368.27
Bathhouses
 Allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 River-front commission, 372.15
 Bathing beaches, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Bawdy houses prohibited, 368.7(9)
 Beer law regulations, 124.1-124.41
 Begging, restrictions, 368.7(6)
 Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
 Bicycles licensed and regulated, 389.39, 389.40
 391.31
 Bids on improvements, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 Bids opening, special provisions before council meeting, 368A.1(14)
 Bill-posters, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)
 Bill-posters, regulated and licensed, 386.6(3)
 Blighted areas renewed, 403.1-403.18
 Boarding houses, 413.3(3)
 Board of health, 137.1-137.22
 Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20
 Board of health in special charter cities, 420.168-420.189
 Board of registers, 47.1-48.25
Board of review
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Special charter cities, 420.211
 Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*
 Boathouses and boating, 372.15
Bonds
 General provisions, public bonds, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.9
 Airport bonds or certificates, 330.8, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Allocation of funds, 404.11(7)
 Allocation to pay principal and interest, 404.4
 Armory bonds payment, 385.4–385.6
 Auditorium improvement, 407.16
 Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
 Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
 Balance after utility bonds paid, 397.38–397.41
 Bridges and viaducts, general authority, 381.7
 Bridges, interstate, ch 383
 Bridges, purchase, 381.19
 Buildings for use of United States, 397A.3
 Cemeteries, 369.29
 Certification by treasurer, 408.5
 Civic centers, 378A.10–378A.15
 College or university, private, 419.1–419.15
 Community centers, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15
 Contract between city and bondholders, 408.4
 Contractor, public improvements, 391A.19
 Coupon bonds, issuance authorized, 408.1
 Coupons, signature of clerk, 408.3
 Denominations, 75.10
 Dock bonds issued, 384.3(11, 12), 394.2
 Dump grounds, 404.19
 Electric plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13
 Electric plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 Fiduciaries, trust funds investment, 682.23(4)
 Fire departments equipped, 368.16
 Flood control, 395.25
 Flood damage, 395.35
 Flood prevention, 395.9, 395.10
 Flood protection, 395.1, 395.24, 395.25
 Funding or refunding bonds
 Generally, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11
 Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4
 Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2) 407.14, 592.1
 Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13
 Gasworks to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 Golf courses, 394.1–394.4
 Heating plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13
 Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 Hospital construction, 380.9
 Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
 Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20
 Improvement bonds, 389.7
 Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 408.1
 Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5
 Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12–407.15
 Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
 Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 386.2
 Interest limitation, 75.11
 Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
 Issuance procedure
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1–24.33, 75.1–76.6
 Appeal to comptroller, 23.4–23.15
 Ballot used at election, form, 407.9
 Bids approved or rejected, 75.4
 Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3
 Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Issuance procedure—Continued**

Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15
 Construction of general law, 407.15
 Denominations, 75.10, 408.2
 Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.9, 408A.1–408A.9
 Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7
 Form of bonds, 408.2
 Hearing on improvements, 23.2, 23.3, 23.12–23.15
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.4
 Interest on bonds limited, 75.11, 407.13
 Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12
 Limitation on resubmission, 75.1
 Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
 Majority of voters required, 407.10
 Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13
 Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6
 Notice of election published, 407.8
 Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
 Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12
 Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3
 Objections made to public improvements, 23.3
 Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
 Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5
 Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6, 407.14
 Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
 Petition for election, 407.6
 Private sale permitted, 75.4
 Purposes for bonds, *generally*, 23.1, 407.3
 Questions submitted at election, 407.9
 Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
 Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1
 State comptroller's approval, 23.15
 Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16
 Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.20, 368.21, 368.50–368.53, 368.65–368.68
 Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285
 Limitation without election, 408A.1
 Manager, 363C.6
 Maturity of bonds
 Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14
 Place of payment, 76.6
 Retirement by tax levy, 76.1, 76.3
 Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13
 Mayor, 64.13, 64.19(6)
 Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
 Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246
 Municipal court employees, 602.9
 Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13
 Officers bonds, 64.13
 Officers, paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
 Park bonds
 Authority of park board to issue, 370.12
 Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27
 Legalizing Act, 593.4
 Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10
 Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.10
 State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30
 Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10
 Parking areas, 390.13, 390.16, ch 390A
 Parking facilities, 390.9, 390.10, 390.13, 390.16, ch 390A
 Passenger buses, bond for license, 386.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6, 407.14
- Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 404.13(2)
- Petition for election, 408A.1
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Planning commission restricted, 373.17
- Plats filed, bond required, 409.9, 409.12
- Pledge of funds as security, 396.22
- Police departments equipped, 368.16
- Primary road extension, 396.30
- Public bond requirements, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.9
- Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4-389.9
- Public improvements, 391A.33
- Public utility bonds
 - Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35-397.38
 - Existing plants condemned, 397.20, 397.23
 - Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5
 - Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
 - Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.34, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
 - Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3
 - Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12
 - Issuance in certain cities, 397.35
 - Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 23.17, 397.10-397.13
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6
 - Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22, 396.23
 - Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
 - Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38
 - Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32
 - Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
 - Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.1-399.25
 - Waterworks, cities over 10,000, 398.3-398.10
 - Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2
- Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Refunding bonds, 396.24-396.29, 408.1-408.15
- Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5
- Resolution passed by council, 408.4
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6
- Retirement tax levy, 408.9
- Revenue bonds, public utilities, 23.17, 394.1-394.12, 397.10-397.13
- Revenue pledged, additional bonds issued, conditions, 23.17
- River-front commission, land bought, 372.10-372.12
- River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11, 372.18
- Sale of bond, law applicable, 396.14
- Sale or exchange, 75.2-75.9, 408.7, 408.8
- Sale, without hearing or contract, 23.19
- Sanitary disposal projects, 394.1-394.13, 404.19
- Seal of city required, 396.11, 408.3
- Security bond purchased, 368A.1(13)
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.13, 397.9-397.19
- Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8
- Sewer bonds
 - General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1-396.30
 - Action on bonds, venue, 391.33

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Sewer bonds—Continued**

- Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
- Certificates joint system use, 392.11
- Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
- Cities of 125,000; 417.68-417.70
- Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
- Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
- Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
- Legalizing Acts, 593.3
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
- Self-liquidating plants, 394.1-394.9
- Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
- Special charter cities, 420.278-420.285
- Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3
- Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
- Sinking fund, 404.13(2)
- Sinking fund from bridge tolls, 382.5
- Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5
- Special charter cities
 - Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
 - Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162
 - Limitation on legality action, 420.285
 - Public utility trustees, 420.301
 - Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278-420.285
 - Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285
 - Watercourses changed, 420.59
- State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
- Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.68, 417.69
- Streets and alleys
 - General provisions*, authority and procedure, 396.1-396.30
 - Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
 - Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6
 - Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
 - Anticipation of tax, 389.4
 - Applicability of general bond law, 389.9
 - Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68
 - Authority of council to issue, 389.7
 - Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
 - Cities of 125,000; 417.68-417.70
 - Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
 - Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83
 - General authority, 408.17
 - Legalizing Acts, 593.3
 - Repair bonds, 389.4, 389.7-389.9
 - Resolution of necessity, bond included, 391.19
 - Special charter cities, 420.255, 420.278-420.285
 - Waiver of objections to assessments, 391.59
- Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(3)-407.15
- Tax collector, 340.5
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Tax limitation, basis, 76.3
- Tax to pay, 76.3, 408.9
- Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20
- Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246
- Treasurer, 380.4
- Trees and shrubbery, removal and replacement, 368.32
- Tree sanitation, 368.3
- Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
- Voting machines purchased, 52.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Waterworks, personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16
- Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13
- Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5**Boundaries**

- Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5
- Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26–362.33
- Change by court when incorporated, 362.4
- Consolidation of cities, 362.19–362.21
- Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2
- Incorporation election notice, 362.5
- Park board jurisdiction, 370.20
- Petition for incorporation, 362.1
- Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2
- Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Street railways within city limits, 402.1
- Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9
- Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
- Waterworks, distance from city limited, 399.1
- Zoning districts, 414.1–415.3

Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)**Bridge commission, 383.14–383.16****Bridges**

- Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8)
- Interstate, 381.9–383.31
- Interstate, expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8, 9)
- Local, 381.1–381.20
- Repairs by street railway companies, commission cities, 363B.23

Budgets, 24.1–24.33**Building code, 368.9****Building lines established, 368.10****Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18****Buildings, department of**

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

- Aid by department of health, 135.11(9)
- Building permits granted, 413.100
- Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Enforcement in cities over 100,000; 413.104
- Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122
- Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124
- Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)
- Health officer, approval of buildings filed, 413.100
- Inspection fees, 413.123
- Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124
- Plans approved, 413.100
- Powers limited by housing law, 413.9
- Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)
- Buildings for use of United States, 397A.1–397A.4
- Buildings, municipal
 - Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 - Armories, 385.1–385.6
 - Art galleries, 379.1–379.15
 - Auditoriums, 374A.1–374A.6
 - Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)
 - Blind, food services, ch 93C
 - Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Buildings, municipal—Continued**

- Buildings in parks, 370.31
- City halls, 370.31, 372.8, 407.1–407.15
- City halls, authority to build, 372.8
- Civic centers, 378A.1–378A.15
- Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5
- Coliseum
 - Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
 - River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8
- Comfort stations, 376.1–376.4
- Community centers, 374.1–374.5, 407.1–407.15
- Defacing, penalty, 714.3
- Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Docks, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Electric plants, 397.1–397.43
- Entrance for the handicapped, ch 104A
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Expense of purchasing, constructing, maintaining from general fund, 404.6(2, 3)
- Expense paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Fire stations, authority to build, 372.8
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.4–394.9
- Gas plants, 397.1–397.43
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
- Health care facilities, gift, 368.27, 380.1–380.16
- Heating plants, 397.1–397.43
- Hospitals, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
- Jails, 356.3–356.25
- Joint city and county buildings, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
- Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
- Libraries, 378.1–378.18
- Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Light plants, 397.1–397.43
- Markets, 389.1, 389.16, 389.20, 389.21, 389.31, 389.37
- Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.27
- Options, 368.18
- Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
- Planning commission, 373.10–373.13
- Police matrons, accommodations, 368A.19
- Police stations, 368.15, 407.3(5)
- Recreation building, 377.1
- River-front commission, 372.8
- Sewage plants, 391.12, 391.13, 393.1–394.9
- Sites, indebtedness authorized, 407.3
- Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
- United States to use, 397A.1–397A.4
- Waterworks plants, 397.1–401.13
- Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
- Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- Buildings, privately owned
 - Building lines, 366.12–366.15
 - Building lines established, 368.10
 - Building lines ordinance certified, 366.12
 - Building permits, 413.98–413.104, 415.2
 - Culture, purpose, nonprofit, 368.76
 - Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
 - Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 - Inspection, 123.27(4), 368.9
 - Numbered, 368.9
 - Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Regulated, 368.9

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Buildings, privately owned—Continued
 Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
 Restricted residence districts, 414.22–415.3
 Sewers and drains, compulsory installation, 368.26
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 Burials regulated, 368.28
 Buses regulated, 386.2, 389.39
 Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
 Cab stands regulated, 389.39
 Campaign contributions by employees, 365.29, 365.30
 Candidates filing for office, 363.11–363.16
 Casual employees, no civil service, 365.6
 Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Cemeteries, allocation of funds, 404.10(1, 2)
 Cemeteries established, regulated, 368.28
 Cemeteries, management, tax, 566.14–566.18
 Cemetery bonds, 368.29
 Census population determined by record, 26.6
 Census returns, 26.2, 26.6
 Census, special federal, certification, 26.6
 Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
 Census, special federal for distribution of liquor control fund, 123.50
 Census, special federal, levy, 404.6
 Certificates, street and sewer, 368.26, 396.1–396.5, 396.15–396.20
 Certificates, waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.10–399.12
 Certification, taxes and assessments, 404.3
 Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86
 Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
 Change in population, commission cities, 363B.3
 Change of class, loss of population, 363.5, 363.6
 Change of grade in streets, 389.20–389.25
 Change of name, election, record, 362.34–362.37
 Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
 Charter cities, special, ch 420
 Chattel loans regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
 Child prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
 Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
 Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
 Cities, assessor law, 441.1–441.56
 Cities under special charter, ch 420
 "City" defined, 363.4, 368.2
 City halls
General provisions, see subhead Buildings, Municipal above
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Construction authorized, 370.31, 372.8
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 Located on park grounds, 370.31
 Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3, 407.12, 407.13
 River-front improvement commission, 372.8
 Sites acquired, 407.3
 City manager, chs 363C, 363D
 Civic centers, ch 378A
 Civil defense, 29C.7
 Civil service, *general provisions*, 365.1–365.31
 Claims
See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Claims—Continued
 Damage by bridge construction, 383.20
 Notice to persons liable over, 363C.16
 Settlement, after city consolidation, 362.23–362.25
 Settlement discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23–362.25
 State against cities, procedure, 25.6
 Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44–420.46
 Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)
 Classification of cities and towns
 Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)
 Determined by population, 363.4, 363.5
 Clerk
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13
 Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4
 Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 Assessment clerk, 417.3
 Assessments certified, to county auditor, 368.4
 Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Board of review clerk, 441.36
 Bonds of city attested, 408.3
 Bonds of city officers, clerk's custody, 64.23
 Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54
 Certifies taxes and assessments, 404.3
 Civil service commission duties, 365.4
 Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4
 Civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Deputy to act for, 368A.3
 Duty failure, absent voters' law, 53.36
 Election duties
 Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
 Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
 Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
 Bridge election result certified, 381.12
 Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
 Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 Certificate of registration preserved, 47.35
 Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
 Control printing of ballots, 49.53
 Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
 Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
 Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
 Pastors for ballots furnished, 49.61
 Pollbook preserved, 47.41, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
 Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
 Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
 Primary elections, 363.24, 363.25
 Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
 Record of number of ballots, 50.10
 Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1–48.28
 Registration papers preserved, 47.42
 Registration records, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.41, 47.42, 53.30
 Registry books to election registers, 47.13
 Street railway franchise ballots, 486.6
 Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Clerk—Continued****Election duties—Continued**

Unused ballots returned, 50.10

Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61

Voting booths preserved, 49.25(5)

Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70

Voting machines examined and tested, 49.127, 52.9

Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9

Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4

Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10

Franchise election duties, 386.6

General duties, 368A.3

Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33–602.36

Municipal court clerk, 602.10, 602.11

Name of street change certified, 409.17

Notice of special assessments, 391.24

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5

Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6, 366.7

Ordinances, restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12

Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7

Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20

Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65

Police court clerk, 78.1(3), 666.6

Publication of ordinances, 366.6–366.7

Records kept

Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11

Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 398.8, 399.16

Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10

Election records, *see Election Duties above*

Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2

Name of city changed, 362.36

Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13

Officers removed, appointments, 66.19

Ordinances passed, 366.5, 366.6

Public utility election, 397.19

Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.40

Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12

Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10

Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.40

Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19

Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55

Reports made

Change of name of city, 362.36

Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)

Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3

Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12

Territory annexed or severed, 362.33

Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Special charter cities

Applicability of terms, 420.43

Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281

City convention duties, 420.136

Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45

Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246

Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186

Health regulations, attested, 420.178

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Clerk—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued**

Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266

Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265

Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245

Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246

Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275

Tax lists prepared, 420.230

Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226

Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12

Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34

Street name change filed, 409.17

Superior court abolished, records deposited, 603.59

Superior court clerk, 603.22

Superior court jury list received, 603.31

Taxation duties, street assessment appeals, 391.89

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25

Transcript of records, fees, 622.62

Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31

Coaches regulated and licensed, 389.39

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9

Code and session laws purchased, 16.21

Coliseums

Memorial building used, 37.18(3)

River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15

Combustible materials, 368.11

Comfort stations*General provisions*, 376.1–376.4

Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9(4)

Memorial building, 37.18

Commission plan cities*General provisions*, 363B.1–363B.24

Applicable law, 368.1, 368.40

Auditorium trustee, 374A.1–374A.6

Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19

Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)

Commissioners, civil service, not applicable, 365.6

Community center board, 374.3, 374.4

Development department, 364.1

Dock commission, 384.2–384.4

Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6

Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2–411.11

General welfare department, 364.1

Hospital trustees, 380.1–380.6

Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33

Library trustees, 378.3–378.18

Mayor as member, 37.15, 410.17

Park commission, 370.1–370.31

Planning commission, 373.1–373.13

Playground commission, 377.2–377.5

Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)

Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26–397.35

River-front commission, 372.1–372.18

Special charter cities

Levee improvement commission, 420.160–420.167

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Commission plan cities—Continued
 Special charter cities—Continued
 Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304
 Waterworks trustees, 397.29–397.34
Commissions and boards
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1
 Art trustees, 379.2–379.15
 Board of review, 441.31–441.36
 Bridge commission, 383.14–383.29
 Building department, *see subhead above*
 Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
 City plan commission, 373.1–373.13
 Civil service commission, 365.1–365.5
 Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4
 Commons, supervision by cities, 389.12
Community centers
 Allocation of funds, 404.11(1), (2)
 Bonds issued to establish, 407.3, 407.11–407.15
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Cities of 50,000; 374.1–374.5
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)
 Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11
 Community house in memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 Competition, fair, service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain*
 Conduits, flood protection, 395.1
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
 Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25
 Construction with federal aid, 368.47
Contracts
General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Ambulance service, 368.74
 Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10
 Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(11)
 Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
 Bridges, contract for use, 381.16
 Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9
 Construction work, objection appeal, 23.1–23.11
 Dock construction, 384.3(9)
 Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52
 False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23
 Fire protection, board of education, 262.33
 Flood protection, bids let, 395.6–395.10
 Franchises, 397.2, *see subhead Franchises below*
 Grade crossing elimination, 387.17
 Group insurance, waterworks, contract with carrier, 400.9
 Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.19–368.23
 Joint holdings of property, city and county, 368.19–368.23
 Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1–573.27
 Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11
 Library contracts legalized, 592.6
 Nurses, 143.1
 Officers not to have interest, 368A.22
 Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Contracts—Continued
 Planning commission, 373.17
 Power to contract conferred, 368.2
 Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1–73.6
 Public improvement, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
 Public utility plants purchased, 397.14–397.18
 Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16
 River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16
 Sewage disposal, 368.26, 393.10–393.14
 State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
 Street and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50–417.52, 417.55, 417.56
 Street improvement, sewers, 391.28–391.34
 Utility products purchased, 397.4
 Watermains extended, 401.5–401.7
 Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7
Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
 Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
 Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39
 Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
 Corporate powers, how acquired, 362.1–362.10
 Corporate powers terminated, 362.11–362.18
 Corporation counsel, *see subhead Attorney above*
Council
 Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24
 Airport realty sale, 330.12
 Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.26–362.31
Appointments and removal
 Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8
 Dock commissioner, 384.2
 Library trustees, 378.3–378.7
 Manager, 363C.3, 363D.2
 Park commissioners, 370.1
 Playground commission, 377.2
 Waterworks trustees in certain cities, 399.14
Appropriations
 Plan commission funds, 373.14
 River-front improvement aid, 372.12
 Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31
 Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13
 Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8
 Assessment values accepted, 417.6
 Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10
 Auditorium trustees, appointment, 374A.2–374A.4
 Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7
 Band tax levied when voted, 375.4
 Beer permits, 124.1–124.41
 Bids and bidding, delegation of authority, 368A.1
 Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9
 Board of health duties, 137.1–137.22
 Bond proposals, election, 408A.1–408A.9
 Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4
 Bonds not required of members, 64.1
 Bonds of officers
 Deputies, amount, 64.15
 Set and approved, 64.13–64.20

CITIES AND TOWN—Continued**Council—Continued**

Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1–396.29
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
 Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1–381.20
 Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19
 Buildings acquired and maintained, 368.18
 Building site for cultural facility provided, 368.75
 Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
 Change of name, duties, 362.34–362.37
 Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
 Civil service duties
 Appointments approved, 365.15
 Civil service commission approved, 365.1
 Definition of “commission”, 365.3
 Exercise of commission duties, 365.3
 Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24
 Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19
 Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5
 Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
 Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8
 Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1–374.5
 Compensation, 363.39, 363B.9, 363C.2, 363E.1
 Compulsory attendance of members, 368A.1(5)
 Conflict of interest, decisive vote, 368A.25
 Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19–362.25
 Control agreement, swimming pool or golf course, 370.31
 Councilmen ineligible for certain offices, 368A.21
 County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
 Department of publicity control, 364.1
 Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2
 Dock department created, election, 384.1
 Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1–384.4
 Dragging roads, duty, 389.13
 Drainage districts, control, 459.12
 Elected at large or by wards, 363.27, 363A.2
 Election, 362.7
 Election board, select members, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
 Election duties, 43.113, 49.3–49.16, 363.8
 Executive functions forbidden, 363.3
 Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5
 Flood protection duties, ch 395
 Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
 Franchise powers, *see subhead Franchises below*
 Group insurance, 509.15–509.26
 Health board, members of, 137.5
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 368A.22
 Interstate bridge duties, 382.1–382.6
 Journal, 368A.1(4)
 Journal kept, 363.36(4)
 Lease of city property, 368.35
 Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
 Legislative powers, council to exercise, 363.3
 Library, donation funds, applied, 378.2
 Library trustees, approval, 378.3–378.7
 Licenses issued, 368.6, 368.8
 Licenses, buses, 386.2
 Majority vote required, 366.4
 Management of drainage districts, 459.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Council—Continued**

Manager appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
 Manager, councilmen ineligible for office, 363C.10
 Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.5
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
 Mayor, voting rights, 363A.5
 Meetings, 368A.1
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.28
 Member as mayor pro tem, 368A.2
 Members on health board, 137.1
 Memorial halls or monuments, duties, 37.1–37.20
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.27
 Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
 Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
 Name of city changed, duties, 362.34–362.37
 Names on primary ballot, 43.116
 Number, 363A.2, 363B.1–363B.3, 363C.1
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
 Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 363.40
 Ordinances, 366.1–366.15
 Overriding veto, 366.5
 Park board, councilman a member, 371.3
 Park commissioners, appointment, 370.1
 Parking facilities established, ch 390
 Park land sales approved, 370.12
 Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
 Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20
 Plan commission, establishment, 373.1
 Plan commission expenses approved, 373.4
 Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9
 Plans, commission advice, 373.10–373.20
 Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65
 Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20
 Playground commission appointed, 377.2
 Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1–377.5
 Police judge, election provided for, 367.11
 Police or fire department reduced, 365.28
 Pool halls, minors, minimum age, 726.9
 Powers and duties, *generally*, 368A.1
 Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5
 Presiding officer, 368A.2(6, 7)
 Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72–391.74
 Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21
 Proceedings published, 366.11–366.15, 368A.3(3), 618.1
 Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Publicity superintendent appointment approved, 364.1
 Public utilities, 397.8–397.20
 Quorum, 368A.1(2)
 Railroad complaints, 474.22
 Records kept by clerk, 368A.3
 Registers of voters appointed, 47.2
 Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
 Reports received
 Art trustees, annual report, 379.15
 Comfort station, commission report, 376.4
 Library trustees, report, 378.18
 Park board, annual report, 371.8
 Waterworks board of trustees, 398.10, 398.11

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Council—Continued**

- Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)
- Resolution ordering work, streets and sewers, 417.49
- Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4
- Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1-412.5
- Safety instruction for police, 80.12
- Salaries, 363.39
- Salaries, commission form, 363B.9
- Salaries, manager government, 363C.2, 363E.1
- Salaries of officers and employees fixed, 363A.4, 363B.11
- Salary of manager fixed, 363C.9
- Severance of territory, duties, ch 393
- Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1-393.9
- Sewers, construction duties, 391.18-391.28
- Site provided for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75
- Special charter cities
 - Assessment for waterways, 420.61
 - Board of health, 420.168-420.189
 - City convention duties, 420.136
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Compensation of aldermen, 420.14
 - Health ordinance powers, 420.187-420.189
 - Interpretation of statutes, 420.43
 - Report of fees to council, 420.16
 - Streets and sewers, 420.250-420.285
 - Taxable value of property determined, 420.204
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
- Superintendents of departments, commission cities, 363B.5
- Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8, 427.9
- Tenure of office, 362.10
- Term of office, 363.9, 363.10
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Tie vote, 368A.2(6)
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Troops requested to suppress disorder, 29.8
- Vacancies, 368A.1(8)
- Vacancies on council filled, 368A.1(8)
- Viaducts and underpasses, duties, 387.1-387.17
- Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9
- Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27
- Water districts wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
- Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19
- Waterworks, municipal, 397.6-398.7
- Waterworks notified of paving projects, 391A.20
- Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14
- Zoning law duties, 414.1-415.3
- Council-manager form, *general provisions*, chs 363C, 363D, 363E
- Councilmen
 - Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
 - Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- County bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9-381.15
- County jail used, 368.15
- County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 604.11
- Courts
 - Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Courts—Continued**

- Municipal court, 602.1-602.56
- Municipal court expenses, 404.8(4)
- Police court, 367.1-367.15
- Superior court, 603.1-603.64
- Crematories
 - Established, regulated, 368.28
 - Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)
- Cultural and scientific facilities provided, 379B.1-379B.3
- Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3
- Curb pumps, gasoline, regulation, 368.8(6)
- Dairy products, regulated and inspected, 368.25
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Damages to private property paid from street fund, 404.7(7, 10)
- Dams constructed, 372.9
- Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3
- Dams, power to build, condemn, 469.31
- Dance pavilions, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Dancing, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Debts of city, *see subhead Indebtedness below*
- Dedication, 389.2, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 4.1(16), 363.4, 368.2
- Defunct corporations, automatic discontinuance, 362.18
- Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.41
- Department of publicity, development and general welfare, 364.1-364.4
- Departments, commission cities, 363B.4
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Detention houses, police matron to visit, 368A.19
- Detoxification center, 368.76
- Development, 364.1-364.4
- Development, department, 364.1-364.4
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Discontinuance
 - Defunct corporations, 362.18
 - Procedure, *generally*, 362.11-362.18
 - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
 - Severance of territory, 362.32-362.33
- Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)
- Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Docks and wharves
 - Allocation of funds, 404.10(11)
 - Bonds and funds, 384.3(10-13), 394.10
 - Charges established by council, 394.9
 - Commissioners, 384.2
 - Condemnation or purchase of land, 394.10
 - Construction by federal funds, 394.2-394.9
 - Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22
 - Department of public docks, 384.1-384.4
 - Dock commission, 384.2-384.4
 - Election to build, 394.2
 - Election to create dock department, 384.1
 - Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2
 - Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21, 394.10
 - Improvement by city, 389.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Docks and wharves—Continued**

- Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
 - Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22
 - Landing places
 - Establishment, improvement, 389.1
 - Grading, uniformity, 389.20, 389.21
 - River-front controlled by commission, 372.15
 - Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37
 - Special charter cities, 420.166
 - Supervision by city, 389.12
 - Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
 - Operation, 384.3(1)
 - Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1-481.8
 - Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6-394.9
 - River-front commission, establishment, 372.15
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
 - Sidewalks, 389.31
 - Special charter cities, ferries, landing places, 420.166
 - State regulation, 384.4
 - Supervision by city, 394.3
 - Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)
 - Wharfmaster duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33
- Docks established, regulated, 368.27**
- Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)**
- Dogs**
- Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 - Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
 - Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.7(6)**
- Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13**
- Drainage**
- Cities over 100,000; 368.43-368.46
 - Compulsory connection with system, 368.26
 - Construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40
 - Systems established, regulated, 368.26(1)
- Drainage districts, 459.1-459.12**
- Draymen regulated and licensed, stands, 389.39, 427.1(17)**
- Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40**
- Drug dens prohibited, 368.7(9)**
- Dump ground purchase, bonds issued, 404.19**
- Dump grounds**
- City regulation, 368.7(3)
 - Purchase, 404.9(3)
 - Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176
- Dutch elm disease control, 368.3**
- Dwellings, 413.1-413.125**
- Easements, conservation, 111D.1-111D.5**
- Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1)**
- Election officials, civil service not applicable, 365.6**
- Elections**
- General provisions, 363.8-363.28, 363.33*
 - Auditor, election duties, 43.113
 - Ballots
 - Names not printed on ballots, 43.116
 - Printing, control by clerk, 49.53
 - Signers required for printing name, 43.115
 - Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20-50.22
 - Caucus for nominations, 44.1-44.17
 - Certificates of elections signed, 50.21
 - Change in form of government, 363.31-363.38
 - Civil service abolished, 365.3
 - Conducting elections, 49.1-49.122
 - Contests, 363.22

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Elections—Continued**

- Convention nominations, 44.1
- Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-420.138
- Council, elected at large or by wards, 363.27
- Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16
- Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)
- Department of publicity, development, and general welfare, 364.3
- Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2
- Double election board, when law applies, 51.15
- Election board appointed, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
- Election board, qualifications, 49.12
- Election, first after incorporation, 362.7-362.10
- Expense, paid by city and county, 49.118
- Expenses paid by city, 43.118, 49.118
- Expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(6)
- Franchise elections
 - Electric utilities, 386.3-386.7, 397.5-397.7
 - Gas plants, 397.5-397.7
 - Heating plants, 397.5-397.7
 - Motor bus lines, 386.2-386.7
 - Waterworks, 397.5-397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7
- Indebtedness, election required, 407.5
- Joint city-county bonds, 368.20, 368.21
- Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16
- Library elections legalized, 592.6
- Mayor elected at large, exception, 363.27
- New cities and towns, first election, 362.7-362.10
- Nomination procedure, 363.11-363.16
- Notice to candidates of election, 50.22
- Party committees, police at polls, 49.114
- Penalties for violations, 49.119-49.122
- Permanent registration of voters, cities over 10,000; 48.1-48.28
- Police at polls, 49.114, 49.117
- Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106
- Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18
- Polling places provided, 49.22
- Precinct consolidation, 47.4-47.6, 47.15
- Precincts combined or changed, 49.6-49.8
- Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5
- Preserving order, special police, 49.116
- Primary elections
 - Ballots, names arranged, 43.28
 - Duties of city officers, 43.113
 - Municipal court judges, officers, 602.12
 - Nominations, special charter cities, 43.112
 - Plurality for nomination, 43.117
 - Procedure, 363.17-363.25
 - Special charter cities, 43.112-43.118
 - Time for holding primaries, special charter cities, 43.114
- Printing, clerk to have charge, 49.53
- Public utilities, majority required, 407.10
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Airport bonds, 330.7
 - Airport commission, 330.17-330.19
 - Annexation, notice, record, 362.26, 362.27
 - Auditorium improvement bonds, 407.16
 - Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5
 - Band fund, tax levy, 375.1-375.5
 - Bonds, *generally*, 407.1-408A.9
 - Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10
 - Bridges, tax, annexed cities, 381.20
 - Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18
 - Change of name in city or town, 362.35

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Elections—Continued**

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- City and town halls, 407.3-407.10
- Civic center, bonds, 378A.11
- Civic center lease, 378A.5
- College or university, private bonds, 419.1-419.15

Community center, 374.1, 407.3, 407.11

- Consolidation, notice, record, 362.19, 362.20
- Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13
- Cultural and scientific facilities, tax levy, 379B.2

Dams across streams, 407.3-407.10

- Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3
- Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11-362.18
- Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)
- Electric plants, 407.3-407.10

Franchises

- Bus and motor line, 386.3-386.7
- Public utilities, 397.5-397.7
- Public utility, use of streets, 386.3-386.7
- Waterworks, 398.6

Gas works, 407.3-407.10

Heating plants, 407.3-407.10

Hospital, 407.3-407.10

Hospitals, area, 145A.7, 145A.19

Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11

Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7

Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3-407.11

Industrial projects, 419.1-419.15

Interstate bridge, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28

Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17-382.3

Joint city-county buildings, 368.17, 368.65

Library buildings, 407.3-407.10

Low-rent housing, 403A.25

Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4

Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2

Municipal court, abandonment, 602.51

Municipal court building, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56

Municipal court establishment, 602.3, 602.4

Park commission, 370.1

Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3-407.11

Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4

Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5

Public utility city franchise, 386.3-386.7

Public utility plants, 397.5-397.7, 397.15

Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10

Registration system, expense, 48.18

Removal of officer, 363B.15-363B.20

River-front commissioner, 372.3

Street railway franchise, 386.2-386.7

Superior court abolition, 603.1, 603.2

Superior court establishment, 603.1, 603.2

Swimming pools, 407.3-407.10

Tax aid for railways, 483.1-483.10

Tax aid, gift institutions, 565.8, 565.11

Tax levy for band, 375.3-375.5

Tie votes, 363.22

Time, 363.8

Toll bridge, 381.17-382.1

Transfer of public square to school, 409.47

Transit subsidy, 368A.1-368A.12

Transit system acquired, 368B.4

Utilities, trustee management, 397.29-397.35

Waterworks, 399.1, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10

Waterworks purchase contracts, 398.7

Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Elections—Continued**

Registration of voters, 48.1-48.28

Residency requirements, 49A.4

Special charter cities

Abandonment of charter, 420.289-420.293

Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288

Political conventions, 420.126-420.138

Primary election, 43.112-43.118

Tally lists canvassed, 50.20-50.22

Tie vote, determination, 50.44

Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122

Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1-52.24

See also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines

When held, 363.8

Electrical equipment inspected, 368.9

Electricians licensed, 368.6

Electric light and power plants, earnings to hospitals, 380.14

Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.43

Electric lines, 397.4, 489.9, 489.14

Electric lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40

Electric plants, allocation of funds, 404.12

Electric plants purchased, constructed, 397.1-397.43

Electric utilities, rates, 397.28, 490A.23

Electric utilities, wires, regulated, 386.1

Embankment constructed, 395.1

Embezzlement, security bond to cover, 368A.1(13)

Emergency vehicles

General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles

Emergency war provisions, government perpetuated, 38A.7-38A.13, 38D.1-38D.3

Eminent domain

General procedure, 472.1-472.45

Airports acquired, 330.5

Building lines established, 368.10(4, 5)

Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8(3)

Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)

Dock board, power, 384.3(2)

Flood protection land, 395.2, 395.18

Golf courses, land acquired, 394.1

Gravel pits, 389.43

Improvements, land acquired, 389.5, 389.6

Interstate bridges, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25

Levee improvements in charter cities, 420.156

Meandered stream improvement, 363B.28

Parking lots acquired, 390.3

Park sites, 370.24

Power conferred, procedure, 368.37, 368.38

Proceedings to condemn, 472.1-472.45

Public utility plant, existing, 397.20-397.25

Public utility plants, land to build, 397.8(1)

Reservoirs and water supply plants, 397.8(1)

River-front commission, power, 372.10

Sewage disposal plant, 394.1

Sewers acquired, annexation or consolidation, 322.28

Sewers, right of way acquired, 391.16

Special charter cities

Municipal utility plants, 420.303

River-front land condemnation, 420.156

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Eminent domain—Continued**

Sewers, 420.60

Watercourse changes, 420.59, 420.60

Stream banks, 363B.28

Street and ground improvements, 389.5

Street embankment and fills, 389.15

Streets and sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.50

Swimming pools, 394.1

Viaduct construction, 387.3–387.5

Water recreational areas, 111.75

Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.3, 399.4

Employees

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Arbitration of labor disputes, fire department, 90.15–90.27

Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Civil service, preference by service, 365.7

Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61

Demotion, appeal, 365.18–365.28

Emergency appointments, 365.17

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7

Extra work without compensation, 417.64

Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19

Group insurance, 509.1(2, d), 509.15, 509.26

Hired and discharged by manager, 363C.7

Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16

Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28

Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1

Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1–412.4

Political activity limited, 740.13–740.18

Promotion of subordinates when required, 365.9

Qualifications, 365.16, 365.17

Reduction under civil service, 365.28

Removal, 363.40, 365.18–365.28

Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Retirement system, 97.50–97.53, 97B.1–97B.67

Retirement system, utilities, 412.1–412.5

Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11

Seniority, 365.12

Short courses, 368.13

Special charter cities, board of health employees, 420.169

Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28

Suspension, 365.18–365.28

Transfer to other departments, 365.15

Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13

Employment

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Preference to military, 70.1–70.8

Engineer*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Duties and powers

Curb level established, 413.3(15)

Flood protection, 395.3

Park commissioners, assist on request, 370.23

River-front commission, to assist, 372.14

Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 396.17

Power and duties, 368A.20

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Engineer—Continued**

Removal, 66.1–66.30, 363.40

Special charter cities, sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265

Engineers, stationary, regulations, 368.6(2)

Equipment and supplies purchased from revolving fund, 404.18

Equipment, use for private purpose, 740.20

Examinations, civil service, 365.8–365.10

Execution levy against city, 626.24

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Execution sale, land purchased by city, 368.36, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3

Executive functions exercised by mayor, 363.3

Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Exhibition halls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

Exhibitions, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)

Explosives regulated, 368.11

Express wagons, stands established, 389.39

Failure to function, automatic discontinuance, 362.18

Fair competition ordinance, 369.1–369.5

Fairs, county or district

No authority to control, 174.3

Ordinance seeking to control invalid, 174.3

Fast driving regulated, 389.40

Federal aid, flood control, 395.26–395.30

Federal census, special, for distribution of liquor control funds, 123.50

Ferries established, regulated, 368.27

Fertilizer factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)

Field house, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

Finances, annual report by state auditor, 17.7

Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21

Financial report, filed with auditor, 368A.12

Fines, power, limitations, 366.1

Fire department

Appointments under civil service, 365.15

Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33

Bonds authorized, 368.16

Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8

Chief of fire department*General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

Appointment, civil service, 365.13

Appointments in department by chief, 365.15

Fee for reporting fires, 100.34

Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

Hours limited, 411.17

Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4

Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4

Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4

Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74

Commission plan cities, chief's report suspensions, discharges, 365.19

Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)

Establishment and maintenance, 368.11

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(2)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Fire department—Continued**

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Fire limits, 366.12

Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12–366.15

Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34

Firemen

Attendance at conferences, schools, 368.13

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36

Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)

Exemptions from jury service, 102.1–102.4

Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1–102.4

Group insurance law applies, 509.1(2)

Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15

Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16

Joint facilities, 368.12

Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)

Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)

Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14

"Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)

Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15, 509.16

Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30

Institutions, state

Contract for protection, 218.5

Education board, contract for protection, 262.33

Social services department, contract for protection, 262.33

Insurance, liability, 368.11

Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

Leasing vehicles, 368.11

Manager cities, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 365.19

Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

Outside corporate limits, 368.11

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)

Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30

Soldiers' preference law, 365.10

Special charter cities, powers of city construed, 420.189

State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5

Station houses, debt authorized, 407.3

Stations, river-front commission, 372.8

Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)

Township, joint equipment, 359.42

Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423

Volunteer firemen, insurance, 368.14

Volunteers, group insurance, 509.1(2, d)

Water supply furnished, 397.28

Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Fire hazards abated, 368.11

Fire limits, 368.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5

Fireworks display, permit, 732.18

Fiscal year, dates, 363.29

Flats, housing law, 413.3(3)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Flood control***General provisions*, 395.1–395.35

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(5)

Food establishments, regulated, 368.6(1)

Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Foreign cities, interstate bridge construction, 383.27

Form of government, limitation on change, 363.35

Form of government, new corporations, 363.30

Forms of government enumerated, 363.1

Fortune tellers, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

Franchises

Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2

Costs of election, payment, 397.7

Election to grant franchise, 386.3–386.7

Electric transmission lines, 489.1–489.6, 489.25

Electric utilities, franchise election, 386.1–386.7

Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2

Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63

Expired franchise of public utility, 397.20

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17

Interurban street railway, 484.11

Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2

Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2–397.7

Public utilities power to grant, 386.1, 386.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)

Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2

Street railways, 386.1, 386.2

Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Term of franchise, limit, 397.2

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3

Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)

Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)

FundsAccounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

Agency and trust funds, 404.2, 404.16

Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14

Airport depreciation fund, 330.14

Allocation within funds, 404.14

Art gallery, 379.14

Auditorium fund, 374A.6(12)

Band maintenance fund, 375.1–375.6

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.13, 454.805

Bridge fund, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6

Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24

City hall fund, 404.5(28)

Community center fund, 374.3

Debt service fund, 404.2, 404.4, 404.13

Default and deficiency fund, 417.19

Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2

Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18

Depreciation fund, hospital, 380.6

Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)

Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)

Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15

Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3

Emergency fund, 24.6–24.22

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4
 Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12
 Flood protection fund, 395.24
 General fund
 Art gallery appropriation, 379.13
 Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
 Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
 Cigarette tax permits, 98.35
 Deposit by treasurer, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Expenses of registration system, 48.18
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8
 Levy and expenditures, 404.6
 Moneys and credits tax allocation, 404.6
 Municipalities league dues, 363.41
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.2, 390.3
 Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30
 Plan commission appropriation, 373.14
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
 River-front improvement, aid, 372.12
 State park care or purchase, 111.27-111.30
 Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, excess, 52.3
 Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25
 Group insurance, 509.17, 509.19
 Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000; 400.4
 Hospital funds, 380.6, 404.10, 407.9, 565.8, 565.15
 Income not credited to specific fund, 404.24
 Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1-400.12
 Investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2
 Investments
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Savings and loan association shares, 534.21
 League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.41
 Libraries, 378.17
 Library funds, 378.13-378.18
 Liquor control fund distribution, 123.50, 368.76
 Local health fund, 137.16
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.20-37.26
 Municipal enterprise fund, levy and expenditure, 52.3, 404.10
 Operating fund, 404.17
 Park fund
 Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 Permanent park board, control, 371.6
 Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14
 State park care or purchase, 111.27-111.30
 Tax levies, 370.6
 Parking lot fund, 390.2-390.4
 Playgrounds, 377.4
 Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12
 Power to establish, 404.2
 Publicity, department fund, 364.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.4
 Public safety fund, levy and expenditure, 404.8
 Recreation fund, levy and expenditure, 404.11
 Recreation fund, use, 379A.4
 Revolving fund for purchase of supplies and equipment, 404.18
 River-front improvement fund, 372.10
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10-312.15, 404.7(14)
 Sewer fund, joint use with other cities, 392.12
 Special charter cities
 Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.296
 Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162-420.167
 Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283
 Sewer fund, 420.270
 Street improvement fund, 420.269
 Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252
 Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
 Street fund, levy and expenditure, 404.7
 Streets and alleys
 Assessments against property, 389.3-389.10
 Funds used for improvement, 389.3
 Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20
 Park fund for streets in park, 370.10
 Primary road fund, 391.71-391.74
 Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43
 Road use tax funds, 312.3, 312.6
 Tax levies for improvements, 391.69
 Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 407.3
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
 Transfer authorized, 404.5
 Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22
 Treasurer of city, duties
 Art gallery fund kept separate, 379.14
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.13
 Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)
 Library fund kept, 378.17
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12-396.17
 Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
 Trust and agency funds, 404.2, 404.16
 Utilities fund, levy and expenditure, 404.12
 Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13
 Voting machine purchase tax levy, 52.3
 Waterworks fund
 Cities over 10,000; 398.1-398.11
 Cities over 50,000; 399.13-399.25
 Waterworks trust fund, cities over 50,000; 399.9
 Gambling restrained and prohibited, 368.7(8, 9)
 Garages, construction and maintenance, 368.41
 Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5-394.9
 Garbage can tax, special charter cities, 420.190
 Garbage disposal, 368.24
 Garbage disposal, expenses, 404.9(5)
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1
 Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
 Garnishment of city not permitted, 642.2
 Gas lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40
 Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Gasworks
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Construction, financing, management, 397.1-397.43
 General fund
 Allocation, 404.6
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 General welfare, department, 364.1-364.4
 General welfare, zoning law, 414.1-415.3
 Gifts of real estate to state, 368.39
 Gifts received
 Allocation of funds for annuities, 404.10(10)
 Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12-565.15
 Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15
 Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(9)
 Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14-566.16
 Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
 Civic centers, 378A.12
 Condition attached, binding force, 565.6
 Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2
 Health care facility, 368.27
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
 Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
 Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16
 Power to accept, 565.6
 Property for memorial halls, 37.17
 Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)
 Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6
 Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.15
 Trust and agency funds required, 404.16
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
 Golf courses, 370.32, 394.1-394.9
 Government
 Commission plan, 363B.1-394B.8
 Forms, 363.1, 363A.1
 Manager plan, 363C.1-363C.17, 363D.1-363D.4, 363E.1
 Mayor and council to govern, 363.3
 Special charter cities, ch 420
 Grade changes in streets, 389.20-389.25
 Grade crossing separations, 381.1-381.7
 Gravel pits, 389.43
 Grounds, public
 Acceptance of dedication, 389.2
 Acquisition of lands, 389.5-389.9
 Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4
 Authority to improve grounds, 389.1
 Building lines, 366.12-366.15
 Commons, 389.12
 Dedication
 Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
 Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
 Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25
 Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
 Establishment of public grounds, 389.1
 Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15
 Golf courses, 394.1-394.9
 Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22-389.30
 Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21
 Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1
 Lighting by city, 389.16-389.18
 Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4
 Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37
 Supervision by cities, 389.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Grounds, public—Continued
 Tax exemption, 427.1
 Zoning law, 414.1-415.3
 Group insurance plans, 400.1-400.12, 509.1(2, d), 509A.1 et seq., 514.16
 Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000; 400.1-400.12
 Gymnasiums
 Memorial halls, use as, 37.18
 Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
 Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39
 Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3
 Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)
 Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5
 Health
 Board of health, local, 137.1-137.22
 Milk, sanitary control, ch 192
 Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
 Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
 Special charter cities, 420.168-420.189
 Health care facilities, gift, 368.27, 380.1-380.16
 Health officer, appointment, 368A.1(7)
 Health officer, authority to inspect liquor control licensees, 123.27(4)
 Heating equipment inspected, 368.9
 Heating lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40
 Heating plants, 397.1-397.43
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Historical associations, united with library, 378.16
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968 No. 2; 368.2
 Hop joints restrained and prohibited, 368.7(9)
 Hospitals
 Administration, 380.1-380.16
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(6, 7)
 Area, 145A.1-145A.20
 Construction, 135A.1-135A.15, 380.7-380.11, 407.3-407.15
 Conversion to county hospital, 380.12
 Detention hospitals, 139.11-139.29
 Electric plant earnings, payable for, 380.14
 Memorial hall building used as, 37.9, 37.18
 Nursing homes, 380.13
 Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
 Hospital service, county and city combined
 Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5
 Discrimination prohibited, 348.3
 Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4
 Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2
 Hospitals established, regulated, 368.27
 Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6
 Housemovers regulated, 368.6(3)
 Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)
 Housing law, 413.1-413.125
 Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3
 Ice rinks, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Immunity, fire department outside city, 368.11
 Impounding, animals, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Imprisonment, power, limitations, 366.1
 Improvements
 Assessment clerk, cities over 125,000; 417.3
 Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 Employment, preference, veterans, 70.1-70.8
 Federal aid, 368.47
 Labor and materials, claims, 573.1-573.27
 Payment before work completed, 573.27

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Improvements—Continued
 Recommendation to planning commission, 373.10–373.13
 Rivers and streams, 372.1–372.18
 Self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9
 State owned land, assessments, 307.10
 Income, disposition when not otherwise designated, 404.24
 Incorporation
 Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities and towns, 312.3
 Cessation of corporate powers, 362.11–362.18
 Commissioners appointed, duties, 362.5–362.8
 Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
 Form of government, 363.30
 Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 New cities and towns incorporated, 362.1–362.10
 Officers elected, 362.7–362.10
 Records preserved by secretary of state, 9.2
 Urbanized area not to be separately incorporated, exception, 362.1, 362.31
 Indebtedness
General provisions, 407.1–407.15
 Airports, 330.7
 Armories, 385.4, 385.25
 Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
 Bridges, 381.19
 Bridges, interstate, 383.3–383.12
 Budget, 24.1–24.33
 Citizen may defend against claim, discontinuance, 362.13
 Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23–362.25
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.24
 Docks, 384.3(11)
 Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
 Fire and police departments equipped, 368.16
 Flood protection, limitation, 395.25
 Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11
 Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Notice to creditors on discontinuance, 362.13
 Parking areas acquired, 390.13, 390.14
 Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24
 Power, cities over 50,000, waterworks, 399.6
 Public utilities, 397.8–397.20, 407.3
 Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5
 River-front improvement, 372.12
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9
 Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23
 Site, acquisition, 407.3
 Street improvements, 396.1–396.21
 Streets and public grounds, 389.7–389.9
 Waterworks, 398.1–398.5, 399.1–399.12
 Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.15
 Infirmaries established, regulated, 368.27
 Inflammables regulated, 368.11
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
 Inspection, fire department vehicles, 368.11
 Inspection, multiple dwellings, 413.123
 Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244
 Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
 Insurance contracts reciprocal, 520.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Insurance, volunteer firemen, 368.14
 Interstate bridges, 381.9, 383.31
 Interurban railway, 484.1–484.6
 Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)
 Investigating powers of city manager, 363C.7
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Itinerant doctors, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Itinerant physicians and surgeons regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Jails, county, used, by city, 368.15
 Jails established and maintained, 368.15
 Jails, expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
 Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
 Jitney buses, regulations, license, 386.2
 Joint action, interstate bridge construction or purchase, 383.2–383.6, 383.23–383.26
 Joint airport commissions, 330.4
 Joint city-county buildings, *generally*, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
 Joint city-state improvements, 391A.37
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
 Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
 Joint undertakings, fire equipment, 368.12
 Judges
For general provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Election judges, 49.12–49.20
 Mayor's court, 367.5
 Municipal court judges, 602.5–602.12
 Police court, 567.11, 748.1, 748.2
 Superior court judges, 603.3–603.7
 Judgments against city paid from debt service fund, 404.13(1)
 Junk and junk dealers, 413.73
 Junk dealers, receiving property from minors, prohibited, 368.7
 Junk dealers, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Junk prohibited, 368.7(3)
 Justice of peace, jurisdiction, 367.6, 367.7
 Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
 Key clubs, hours regulated, 124.31
 Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
 Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27
 Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Lakes in public parks, 370.29
 Landing places
 Aircraft, *see subhead Airports above*
 Boats, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*
 Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
 Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
 Law enforcement, 368.15
 League of Iowa municipalities, 363.41–363.43
 Leases
 Air space, 368.35
 Ambulances, 368.74
 Auditorium, limited authority, 374A.6(11)
 City land, 390.5

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Leases—Continued**

- Civic centers, 378A.3–378A.9
- Dock property, 384.3(3)
- Execution of lease, 569.7
- Fire department, vehicles, 368.11
- Garbage dumps, 368.24
- Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
- Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1
- Library facilities, 378.1
- Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
- Municipal property, 368.35
- Oil and gas lands, 84.21
- Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13
- Property for airports, 330.5–330.12
- Public utility plants, 397.5
- Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
- Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)
- Legal department, assessment law, 441.41
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5, 586.1, 592.1–593.4
- Legislative functions exercised by council, 363.3
- Levees
 - Authorization for flood protection, 395.1
 - Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)
 - Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12
 - Improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
 - Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
- Liability insurance premiums, 404.8(6)
- Liability insurance purchased, 368.11, 368A.1(12), 517A.1

Libraries

- Generally*, 378.1–378.18
- Allocation of funds, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
- Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

Licenses

- Bicycles, 389.39
- Buses, 386.2
- Construction contractors, power limited, 368.2
- Power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
- Site may be provided in parks or on public grounds, 368.75

Lights

- Allocation of funds, 404.12(2, 4, 5)
- Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)
- Construction and financing, streets, 391A.1–391A.40
- Districts created, 389.17, 389.18
- Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
- General lighting district, 389.17
- Lamp posts, metropolitan districts, 389.17
- Light plants, 397.1–397.43
- Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)
- Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19
- Public places, lighted by city, 389.16
- River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14
- Special charter cities, 420.251
- Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2
- Tax for lighting districts, 389.18
- Vehicles, lamps on, regulated, 389.39(5)
- Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 363.35
- Limits changed by severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Limits extended, 362.19–362.31
- Liquor control licenses, remission of fees, 123.28
- Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19
- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Lists, civil service, 365.11

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Loans in anticipation of revenue, 404.19
- Loans, personal property regulation, 368.6(3)
- Low-rent housing agency, establishment, 403A.5
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58

Manager

- Accountable to council, 363C.8
- Appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
- Assistants, exempt from civil service, 365.6
- Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
- Duties, 363C.7, 363D.3
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Oath, bond, 363C.6
- Political activity forbidden, 363C.1
- Powers, *generally*, 363C.7
- Pro tem, 363C.5
- Provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
- Qualifications, 363C.4
- Salary, 363C.9

Manager plan cities

- General provisions*, 363C.1–363C.17, 363D.1–363D.4, 363E.1
- Adoption or abandonment of plan, 363.32–363.35
- Appointments under civil service, 365.15
- Marches and parades regulated, 368.5
- Market master, civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Markets

- General provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51
- Established and regulated, 368.27, 389.1
- Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(2)
- Grading, 389.20, 389.21
- Lighting by city, 389.16
- Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37

Marshal

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
- Appointed by mayor, 363A.3
- Appointment, 363A.3
- Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
- Bailiff in mayor's or police court, 367.14
- Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
- Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
- Chief of police, 368A.17–368A.19
- Child labor law duty, 92.22
- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- General duties, 368A.17
- Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
- Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
- Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
- Jails, 356.3–356.25
- Pension law applied, 410.17
- Police officer, defined as, 748.3(3)
- Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
- Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
- Refusal to execute process, 742.8
- Removal, grounds, 356.3
- Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
- Superior court, compensation, 603.54
- Superior court, executive officer, 603.23
- Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12
- Workmen's compensation, 85.62

Mayor

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Mayor—Continued**

Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
 Appointments and removals
 Airport commissioners, 330.20
 Bridge commissioners, 383.14
 Civil service commissioners, 365.1
 Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
 Comfort station, commission, 376.3
 Fire chief, 365.13
 General powers, 363A.3, 365.13
 Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6
 Library trustees, 378.3-378.6
 Municipal court officers, 602.6
 Park board in cities over 125,000; 371.3
 Park policemen, 370.10(3)
 Pension board members, 411.5
 Planning commission, 373.1, 373.3
 Police chief, 365.13
 Publicity department superintendent, 364.1
 Public utility trustees, 397.32
 Register of voters, vacancy filled, 47.3
 Removal of officers, *generally*, 363.40
 Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
 Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5
 Waterworks trustees, 398.8
 Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14
 Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
 Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
 Art gallery trustees, 379.2
 Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13
 Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3
 Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)
 Bonds
 Approval by council, 64.19
 Minimum amount required, 64.13
 Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23, 603.5
 Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3
 Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20-50.22
 Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Dock books, audit directed, 384.3(12)
 Duty to provide polling places, 49.22
 Elected at large, exception, 363.27
 Election contest, presiding officer, 363.22
 Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
 Enforcement of laws
 Child labor, 92.22
 Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13-103.15
 Health and safety appliances, 88.1
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Executive functions, mayor to exercise, 363.3
 Fees, fire reports by mayor, 100.34
 Fees from court, 367.15
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2-100.4, 100.34
 Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
 General powers and duties, 368A.2
 Health and safety appliances law, 88.1
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
 Hospital, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10
 Housing law, construction of term, 413.3(20)
 Housing law, inspection ordered, 413.123
 Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1
 Magistrates, mayor defined as magistrate, 748.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Mayor—Continued**

Manager plan cities, 363C.1
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.15
 Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
 Health board, 137.5
 Pension fund trustees, 410.17
 Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
 Municipal court, election, 602.2, 602.4
 Municipal court officers, vacancies, 602.6
 Name of street change, certified, 409.17
 Notice of registration of voters, 47.10
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 366.5
 Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Parades, permits issued, 368.5(2)
 Permits granted
 Parades and marches, 368.5(2)
 Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20
 Plat approved, certified, 409.7
 Police judge, 367.12
 Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14
 Powers and duties in general, 748.2
 Powers in public emergency, 363C.13
 President of council, commission cities, 363B.7
 Public safety department, state
 Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
 Request to assist, 80.9
 Registration of voters, notice, 47.10
 Reports
 Change in form of government, 363.37
 Forfeited bonds, report, 666.6
 Improvements completed, 23.11
 Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
 Planning commission, 373.7
 Resignation, 69.4(5)
 Salary, 363B.9
 Secretary not under civil service, 365.6
 Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Special charter cities
 Abandonment of charter, 420.291
 Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
 Bonds for streets or sewers, 420.278-420.281
 Court duties, fees, 420.15
 Fees in addition to salary, 420.15
 Health board, member, 420.168
 Health regulations signed, 420.41
 Levee improvement commission, 420.160
 Proclamations, elections, 420.286, 420.287, 420.291
 Salary, 420.15
 Utilities, trustees appointed, bonds, 420.297-420.299, 420.304
 Street name change, certified, 409.17
 Superintendent of public affairs, commission cities, 363B.6
 Superior court abolished, certificate, 603.56
 Superior court election, 603.2
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29A.8
 Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
 Veto power over ordinances, 366.5
 Violations
 Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Mayor—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4
- Forfeited bonds, failure to make report, 666.6
- Unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, 743.7
- Voting rights, when, 363A.5, 363E.1

Mayor-council government, 363A.1–363A.4

Mayor pro tem, 367.5, 368A.2

Mayor's court

- Abolished for municipal court, 602.17–602.21
- Absence of mayor, court held, 367.6
- Agricultural lime violations, 201.11
- Appeals to district court, 367.8
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
- Criminal jurisdiction, 367.5
- Criminal procedure, 367.1–367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1
- Fees, 367.15
- Fines recovered in action by city, 367.9
- Jail, commitment for fine and costs, 367.10
- Jurisdiction of court, 367.1, 367.5
- Jury, trial by court without jury, 367.8
- Justice court law applicable, 367.8
- Liquor cases reported, 123.53
- Mandamus, 661.1–661.4
- Marshal or bailiff, 367.14
- Marshal's duties, 368A.17
- Mayor pro tempore as judge, 367.5, 368A.2(7)
- Municipal court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20
- Pleadings to recover fines, 367.9
- Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
- Powers, 748.2
- Prisoners, labor required, 356.17, 356.20
- Procedure like justice court, 367.8
- Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15
- Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
- Report of liquor cases to commission, 123.53
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.10
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Sunday business permitted, 605.18
- Transcripts to district court, 601.69–601.71
- Transfer of cases to justice court, 367.7
- Transfers to municipal court, 602.19, 602.20
- Writ of error, 367.8
- Meandered streams improved, 363B.28
- Meat markets, ch 170, 368.7(2)
- Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27
- Menageries regulated, 368.8(3)
- Merger, 362.19–362.25
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13
- Military service, civil service preference, 365.10
- Milk regulation and inspection, 368.25
- Milk, sanitary control, ch 192
- Minor prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
- Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Monuments, memorial halls, allocation of funds, 404.10(2)
- Monuments, memorials in park, 370.31
- Monuments, memorials, river-front property, 372.17
- Motorbus franchises, 386.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26
- Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
- Motor vehicles
 - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
 - No city tax allowable, 321.130
 - Regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
- Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.43
- Municipal court, 602.1–602.56
- Municipal court, expenses, 404.8(4)
- Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1–412.5
- Museums, 368.75, 379.1–379.15, 413.20
- Name changed, election, record, 362.34–362.37
- Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
- Natoriums, 37.18
- Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)
- Notice to person liable over, 368.34
- Nuisances, power to abate, 368.3
- Nurses, contracts with associations, 143.1
- Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3
- Oath, city manager, 363C.6
- Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Officers
 - See appropriate subheads for particular officers*
 - See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all Public Officers*
 - Accounting, 368A.5–368A.16
 - Accounting system, 11.22, 11.23
 - Accounts examined, 11.18–11.21
 - Annual reports, 368A.7–368A.13
 - Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 - Appointment, 363A.3
 - Bonds
 - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
 - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 - Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
 - Campaign expenses filed, 56.1
 - Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 566.17
 - Civil service, 365.1–365.30
 - Civil service, to whom not applicable, 365.6
 - Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6
 - Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21
 - Compensation of elected officers, 368A.21
 - Compensation prescribed by council, 363A.4, 363B.11
 - Contracts, interest in prohibited, 368A.22
 - Defense expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(8)
 - Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
 - Division of tax funds, 404.23
 - Elected officers not qualified, vacancy filled by court, 362.8
 - Election at time of incorporation, 362.7–362.10
 - Executive functions, 309.69
 - Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
 - Free passes and service prohibited, 368A.23
 - Ineligibility for certain offices, 368A.21
 - Institution-made goods, 246.21–246.23
 - Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13
 - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 - Notice of election, 50.22
 - Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 - Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23
 - Power and duties, general, 368A.1–368A.24
 - Power fixed by council, 368A.1(10)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Officers—Continued**

- Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
- Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21
- Qualifications, 363.23
- Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13
- Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13
- Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal from office, petition and election, 363B.12-363B.21
- Removal of officers
 - General provisions*, 66.1-66.30
 - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3-65.8
 - Petition and election, 363B.12-363B.21
 - Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
 - Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
 - Salaries not to be changed, 368A.21
 - Salaries not to be changed, 368A.21
 - Sex no disqualification, 39.25
 - Soldiers' preference law, 70.1-70.8
- Special charter cities
 - Compensation, fees, 420.16
 - Election when charter abandoned, 420.293
 - Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39
 - Suspension and replacement, 66.7-66.19
 - Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
 - Term, elective officers, 363.9, 363.10
 - Terms fixed, 368A.1(9)
 - Time of taking office, 363.28
 - Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
 - Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19
- Violations
 - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Bond, acting without, 64.25
 - Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9-739.11
 - Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
 - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
 - Political activity, 365.29, 399.31
 - Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23
 - Warrants drawn, 368A.14-368A.16
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
- Omnibuses regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Opium joints prohibited, punishment, 368.7(9)
- Options on real estate, 368.18
- Ordinances and resolutions
 - Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 - Airport charges for use fixed, 330.14
 - Airport collaboration, 330.4
 - Airport regulations, 330.11
 - Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
 - Authority of cities to pass, 366.1
 - Automobile accidents, reports, 321.273, 321.274
 - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
 - Book form, publication, 366.7
 - Certification to county recorder, 366.12
 - Change in form of government does not affect, 363B.6
 - Change in form of government not to affect, 363C.12
 - Civil service duties by council, 363.3
 - Competition, personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
 - Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 - Cost of publication, fee, 366.11
 - Councilmen, compensation, 363.39
 - County public hospitals near city, 347.20

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Ordinances and resolutions—Continued**

- County, record of ordinances, 366.12-366.15
- Delegation of power to condemn, 397.8
- Dock commissioners regulations, 384.3(6)
- Dock rules violation, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Docks and wharves, self-liquidating, 394.2
- Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
- Effective date, 366.7
- Elevators, regulations, 104.3
- Enforced by mayor, 368A.2
- Enforcement
 - Appeals, judicial notice taken, 367.8
 - Commitment for violation, 233.1(3)
 - Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
 - Evidence in court, 367.8, 622.62
 - Fines for violation, recovery, 367.9
 - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
 - Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
 - Labor by jail prisoners, 356.16, 356.20
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1, 752.4
 - Mayor's court, 367.4-367.7
 - Municipal court, 367.4
 - Penalties for violations limited, 366.1
 - Police court, 367.4
 - Power of cities to enforce, 366.1
 - Procedure in actions and prosecutions, 367.8
 - Superior court, 367.4
- Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
- Fairgrounds not controlled by ordinance, 174.3
- Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
- Fees for recording ordinances and plats, 366.15
- Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6
- Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
- Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7
- Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, 414.1-415.3
- Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
- Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14
- Judicial notice, 367.8
- Jurors in police courts, 367.3
- Legalization when defective, 592.5-592.7
- Library trustees, number, 378.3
- Liquefied petroleum gas regulated, 101.6
- Majority vote, 366.4
- Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236-321.251, 321.358(14)
- Motor vehicles, enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 321.243
- Notice to public, 366.7
- Pamphlet or book form, 366.7
- Park commissioners, election, 370.1
- Parking lot charges, 390.4
- Parks outside city limits, 370.20
- Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
- Power to pass, 366.1
- Prices, personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Printed copies in evidence, 622.62
- Publication, 366.7
- Publication in book or pamphlet form, 366.7
- Railway track improvements, 391.79
- Reading, 366.3
- Recording by clerk, 366.5, 366.6
- Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12-366.15
- Registration districts made from precincts, 47.4
- Registration of voters required, 47.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Ordinances and resolutions—Continued**

Removal of officers, 66.30
 Requirements in general, 366.2
 Residence districts, 415.1–415.3
 Residence zoning, ch 414, *see ZONING LAW*
 Resolutions of necessity
 Cities over 125,000, streets and sewers, 417.8–417.44
 Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7
 Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5
 Public improvements, 391A.12–391A.14
 Public utility plants acquired, 397.20
 Street improvements and sewers, 391.18–391.27
 Water main extension, 401.4
 Restricted districts, building limitations
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12
 County record, index, fee, 366.13–366.15
 Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12–366.15
 Restricted residence districts, 415.1–415.3
 Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.7
 Self-liquidating projects, ch 393
 Sewer districts determined, 391.11–391.13
 Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9
 Signing by mayor required, 366.5
 Special charter cities
 Authority to pass, 420.31
 Board of health, 420.168
 Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174
 Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31
 Existing ordinances continue, 420.293
 Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172–420.178
 Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125
 Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164
 Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
 Prosecutions for violations, 420.34–420.39
 Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270–420.274
 Street improvement regulations, 420.267–420.270
 Violations, action to recover, 420.38
 Testing stations, motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247
 Titles, indexing, 366.2
 Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
 Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
 Traffic signs, posting, 321.237
 Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
 Veto passing over veto, 366.5
 Viaducts for railroads, 387.1
 Violations, costs in superior court, 603.26
 Violations, jurisdiction of courts, 367.4
 Voting, majority required, 366.4
 Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 414.23, 415.2

Organization
 Applicable law, 363.2
 Bodies politic and corporate, 368.2
 Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
 Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8
 Forms of government enumerated, 363.1
 Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.17, 363D.1–363D.4, 363E.1
 Mayor and council to be governing body, 363.3
 Mayor-council government, cities not having other form, 363A.1
 New corporations, 363.30
 Wards, *general provisions*, 363.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Packing houses, 368.5(1)
 Palmists, regulated, 368.8(1)
 Parades, regulated, permit, 368.5(2)
 Park commission
 General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
 Agreement, council to have exclusive control, swimming pool or golf course, 370.31
 Cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9
 General provisions, powers and duties, 370.1–370.31
 Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1
 River-front improvements, 372.8
 School board co-operation, 300.1
 Site provided for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75
 Park fund
 Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 Committee, expenditure, 370.27
 Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
 Permanent park board to control, 371.6
 Tax levies, 370.6
 Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13
Parking
 Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(5)
 Off-street facilities, ch 390
 Off-street parking, benefited districts, ch 390A
 Parking meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 709.25
Parks
 Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 370.11–370.24
 Allocation of funds, 404.11
 Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
 Bonds, 370.7
 Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
 Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1–371.9
 Commissioners, 370.1–370.31
 Committee in lieu of park board, 370.27
 Condemnation, 370.24
 Conveyance from state, 111.32
 Defacement of trees, 370.21
 Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
 Establishment authorized, 389.1
 Establishment outside cities, 111.34
 Exemption from taxation, 370.11
 Expenditures for state park, 111.28
 General powers, 368.30
 Improvement authorized, 389.1
 Lease of facilities, 368.30
 Leasing to organizations, 370.13
 Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
 Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
 Memorial halls erected, 370.31
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
 Outside of city limits, 111.34
 Park board, permanent, cities over 125,000; 371.1–371.9
 Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34
 Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
 Permanent park boards, 371.1–371.9
 Plan commission recommendations, 373.13
 Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also sub-head Playgrounds below*
 Pleasure grounds, 370.12
 Poles and wires, 370.23

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Parks—Continued**

- Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1
- Private parks, 111.34
- Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
- Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*
- Real property acquired, 370.10, 370.11
- Repairs by city authorized, 389.1
- River-front improvements, 372.8
- Rules and regulations, 370.22
- Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6
- Site for nonprofit cultural building, 368.75
- Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31
- State parks
 - Conveyed to city or town, 111.32
 - Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28
 - Management, 111.27
 - Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30
- Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28–370.30
- Tax levy, 370.6
- Trees, defacement, 370.21
- Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
- Violation of rules, 370.22
- Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
- Pastuerization of milk required, 368.25
- Pawnbrokers regulated, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Peace officers' short course, 80.12
- Peddlers
 - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 - County license not good, 444.14
 - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6–203.7
 - Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
 - License, 368.6(3, 5)
 - License by counties, 444.13–444.17
- Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
- Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Petitions by election, river-front commission, 372.2
- Physician
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - Powers and duties, 368A.20
 - Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
- Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)
- Piers established, regulated, 368.27
- Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18–373.20
- Planning assistance, state commission, 28.10
- Planning commission
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Expenses from general fund, 404.6(4)
 - General provisions, 373.1–373.20*
 - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 - Park board nomination, 371.3(3)
 - Professional consultants employed, 373.21
 - Zoning commission, 414.6
 - Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
- Plats, 409.1–409.48
- Plats and schedules, public improvements, 391A.8
- Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12, 409.14
- Plats, bond required, 409.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
- Plats outside corporate limits, 306.26, 409.14
- Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Playground commission, 377.2
- Playgrounds
 - General provisions, 377.1–377.5*
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11(2)
 - Bonds to pay debt, 407.11–407.15
 - Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Dam construction, 469.31
- Election, resubmission, 407.11
- Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1
- General powers, 368.30
- Improvements authorized, 300.1–389.1
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
- Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3
- Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
- Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22
- Park commissioners' powers, 370.12
- River-front commission, 372.15
- School districts, 300.1–300.7
- School playgrounds, 374.5
- Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Supervision, 374.5, 377.4
- Tax levies, 300.2–300.6
- Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12
- Plumbers licensed, 368.17
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15
- Plumbing equipment inspected, 368.9
- Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7
- Plumbing regulations, 368.17
- Police court
 - Abolition for municipal court, 602.17–602.20
 - Abolition for superior court, 603.1, 603.5
 - Abolition of superior court, effect, 603.58
 - Absence of judge, court held, 367.6
 - Appeals, 367.8
 - Appointments under civil service, 365.15
 - Authorization, 367.1
 - Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
 - Chief, general duties, 368A.17
 - Clerk
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Appearance as counsel prohibited, 367.2
 - Oaths administered, 78.1(3)
 - Report of forfeited bonds and penalties, 666.6
 - Clerk appointed, 367.11
 - Commitment for fine and costs, 367.9, 367.10
 - Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 - Court of record with a seal, 367.1
 - Criminal procedure, 367.1–367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1
 - Designated as court of record, 367.1
 - Emergency appointments, 365.17
 - Fines, 367.9, 367.10
 - Free rides, 368A.23
 - Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16–356.20
- Judge
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 - Appointed, 367.11

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police court—Continued

Judge—Continued

- Appoints clerk, 367.11
- Defined as magistrate, 748.1
- Disqualified, when, 605.17
- Elected, 367.11
- Fees, 367.13
- Judge not to act as attorney, 605.14
- Magistrate power, 748.1, 748.2
- Oaths administered, 78.1(1)
- Practice as attorney only in civil matters, 605.15
- Salary, 367.13
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16
- Vagrancy hearing, 746.7
- Warrants for obscene articles, 725.9
- Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13

Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6

Jurors, 367.3, 367.8

Justice court law applicable, 367.8

Juvenile cases, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64, 321.482

Mandamus, 661.1–661.17; R.C.P. 107

Marshal as bailiff, 367.14

Marshal's duties, 368A.17

Open for business at all times, 367.1

Procedure, 367.8

Public proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 605.16

Reports of liquor cases, 123.53

Seal, 367.1

Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.10

Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Sunday business, 605.18

Superior court abolished, 603.58, 603.63

Vacancy, 367.12

Vagrants, trial, 746.7

Witness fees, 622.69

Writ of error, 367.8

Police department

Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12

Bonds authorized, 368.16

Chief of police

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Appointment, 365.13

Appointments in department, 365.15

Automobile accident reports, 321.274

Bertillon system used, 782.8

Civil service, 365.6(1), 365.13–365.15

Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3

Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2

Flag desecration law, 32.6

Health and safety appliance law, 88.1

Hours of service, 411.17

Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274

Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72

Records made of prisoners, 782.8

Weapons, permits to carry, 695.5(1)

Weapons, permits to sell, 695.20

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Established and maintained, 368.15

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8
(1, 2)

Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20

Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police department—Continued

- Jails, 356.3–356.25, 407.3
- Joint facilities, 368.15
- Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)
- Marshal as chief, 368.15
- Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
- Park policemen paid, 370.10(3)
- Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, 410.1–411.14
- Police court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20
- Policemen, attendance at conference and schools, 368.13
- Policemen, hours of service, 411.16
- Policemen outside city limits, 368.15
- Probation period, 365.8
- Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
- Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.6
- Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5
- River-front ground protection, 372.14
- School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
- Special charter cities
 - Compensation, 420.16
 - Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185
 - Powers, statutes construed, 420.189
- Station houses
 - Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19
 - Debt authorized, 407.3
 - Established and maintained, 368.15
 - Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
- Police matrons
 - General provisions*, 368A.19
 - Appointed, 363A.3, 365.15
 - Outside city limits, 368.15
- Policemen
 - Appointed, 363A.3, 365.15
 - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 411.15
 - Hours of service, 411.16
 - Policemen, powers and duties, 368A.18
 - Probation period, 365.8
- Political activity, civil service employees, 365.29, 365.30
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25, 363.8, *see ELECTIONS*
- Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
- Poor relief
 - Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34
 - Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
 - Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
- Population
 - Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5
 - Determined by census, 26.6
- Population change, effect on commission plan cities, 363B.3
- Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)
- Power plants, 397.1–397.43
- Powers, *generally*, 368.1–368.42
- Powers, construction, 368.2
- Powers over airports outside city, 330.11
- Precinct to have polling place, 363.8
- Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
- Primary road markings, 313.41–313.45
- Private citizen's property exempt from city's debt, 627.18
- Private clubs, drinking hours regulated, 124.31

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Privies regulated, 413.86
- Property acquired and maintained, 368.18
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above*
- Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.46
- Property owned, title, 569.1–569.7
- Property, power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
- Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Public contracts and bonds
 - Hearings and procedure, 23.1–23.15
 - Municipality, special charter city, 23.1
- Public dance halls, 368.8(1)
- Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
- Public grounds, expenses from street fund, 404.7(2)
- Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
- Public health, expenses paid, 404.9(7)
- Public improvements
 - Authority to construct, repair, finance, 391A.2
 - Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 - Defined, 391A.1(4)
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7
 - Joint financing of certain, 28F.1–28F.11
 - Procedure, *generally*, 391A.5–391A.40
 - Self-liquidating, 394.1–394.12
 - Utilities, connection to private property, 391A.4, 391A.20
- Public improvements and bonds
 - Aggregate bidding, 391.31
 - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 - Bids, when required, 23.18, 391.31
 - Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 - Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts
 - Exception, city utilities, 73.10
 - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.9
 - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 - Requirements before issuance, 23.1–23.16
 - Sales of bonds, without hearing, 23.19
 - Taxes, bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.1–364.4
- Public lands, vacation, 409.25
- Public libraries, 378.1–378.18
- Public property, no execution, 627.18
- Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
- Public safety department employees, 80.9
- Public safety, expense, 404.8(7)
- Public squares
 - General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal, above and Grounds, Public above*
 - Halls and monuments, 370.31
 - Supervision by cities, 389.12
 - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Public utilities, municipal plants
 - General provisions*, 394.1–394.12, 397.1–397.43
 - Accounts, 368A.9
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12
 - Board proceedings published, 368A.24
 - Coal used, 73.10
 - Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9
 - Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 - Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Public utilities—Continued
 - Free service, 399.26
 - Hospitals, earnings due, 380.14
 - Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 - Inquiry to property, 716.1, 716.7, 732.3
 - Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 - Rates and charges, regulations, 397.28, 490A.23
 - Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.11, 397.10–397.13
 - Self-liquidating improvements, ch 393
 - Sewage plants, 393.1–394.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303
 - Tax exemption, 427.1
 - Transit system, city-owned, 386A.1–386A.18, 404.10(14)
 - Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 - Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 - Use of bridges, 383.3
 - Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 - Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 - Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
- Public works supervised by manager, 363C.7
- Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
- Purchase or execution, 368.36
- Radio systems for police use, 750.1–750.6
- Railroads
 - General statutory provisions*, 476.1–483.20
 - Assessment liens, 391.35–391.40
 - Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72–479.74
 - Crossings, 389.41
 - Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 - Relocation, notice, rights, 480.1–480.7
 - Speed in cities, 389.42
 - Station name change, 477.58–477.60
 - Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83
 - To construct viaducts, underpasses, 387.1–387.17
 - Union depots, 482.1–482.4
 - Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(15)
- Railway company assessment, 391A.29, 391A.38
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13
- Reading of ordinances, 366.3
- Real estate, gifts to state, 368.39
- Real property
 - Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 - Disposal, 368.39, 368.40
 - Execution sale purchase, 569.1–569.8
 - Leased by council, 368.35
 - Options to acquire, 368.18
 - Power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
 - Purchase, 368.37
 - Title to city-owned, 569.1–569.7, *see TITLES*
- Recorder, superior court clerk, 603.22
- Records
 - Copies, reproduction, 368A.3
 - Destroyed after ten years, 368A.3
 - Discontinued cities and towns, 362.15
 - Financial, *general provisions*, 404.4
 - Kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Recreational facilities
 - General powers*, 368.30
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11
 - Center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 - Recreation centers, 377.1–377.5
 - River-front improvements, 372.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Recreational facilities—Continued
 Television systems, 404.11(7)
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Recreation grounds
General provisions, 374.1–374.5
 Authority to build and operate, 374.1–374.5
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Dams built, land condemned, 469.31
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
 Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Refrigeration plants established, 397.3
 Refuse prohibited, 368.7(3)
 Registration of voters, 47.1–48.28
 Regulatory powers, 368.5, 368.6
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal of elective officers, 363B.12–363B.21
 Rendering works regulated, 368.5(1)
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
 Reports
See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers
 Improvements completed, contents, 23.11
 State auditor to publish city reports, 11.31
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Residence districts, restricted
 Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2
 Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12–366.15
 Permit from council required, 415.2
 Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1–415.3
 Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.5, 414.22
 Residences, 413.1–413.125
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), *see RESTAURANTS*
 Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.15, 415.1–415.3
 Rest rooms, 376.1
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14
 Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1–412.5
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13
 Riding regulated, 389.40
 Riots
 Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17
 Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
 Riparian owner's rights, 372.6
 River-front commission
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(9)
 Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)
 General law applicable to cities only, 372.1–372.18
 Improvements approved by planning commission, 373.13
 Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 State grant land, use, 420.165
 Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165
 Rivers, flood control, 395.1–395.35
 Rivers, improvement, *generally*, 372.1–372.18
 River walls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Roadhouses, regulations, 368.7(9)
 Roads
 Added to primary system, 313.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Roads—Continued
 County trunk roads, 314.5
 Dragging, duty of council, 389.13
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
 Roller skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)
 Sale of city land, 390.6
 Sale of supplies on parking lot, 390.4, 390.11
 Sales, public, established, regulated, 368.27
 Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sales tax refund, 422.45(7)
 Sanitary disposal projects, 368.24, 394.1–394.13, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27, ch 406
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11(6)
 Sanitation and quarantine officer
General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
 Appointment, 137.6(4)
 Definition, 135.1(7)
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
 Quarantine provisions, 139.1–139.32
 Sanitation fund, levy and expenditure, 409.9
 Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)
 School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on city tax-free lands, 284.1–284.7
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
 Scientific and cultural facilities, 379B.1–379B.3
 Seal, 368.2, 368A.1
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7
 Seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
 Seal of city
 Armory bonds, 385.4
 Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3
 Discontinuance of city, 362.15
 Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9
 Service trades, fair competition, 369.1–369.5
 Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
 Sewage boards, 368.26(3)
 Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C
 Sewers
 Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14
 Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1–392.12
 Advisory committee, 417.1, 417.2
 Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 Annexed cities and towns, 362.28, 391.95
 Assessment clerk, 417.3
 Assessments
 Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14
 Appeals, 391.88–391.91, 391A.28
 Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16
 Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87
 Cost of sewers, 391.42, 391A.23, 391A.24
 Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17
 Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.217
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25
 Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64
 Engineer to assist, 391.52
 Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47
 Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91
 Interest payments, when due, 391.60

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

Intersections, distribution of cost, 391.38
 Joint use with other cities, 392.1–392.12
 Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61
 Lien on property, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82, 391.86
 Lien, priority, 391.35, 391.36
 Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14
 Materials only, effect, 391.30
 Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59
 Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54
 Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56, 391.91
 Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12
 Payments, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91
 Plat and schedule, 391.50
 Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44–391.47
 Qualifications imposed, 391.87
 Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49
 Reassessments, 391.85–391.87
 Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
 Refunds on corrections, 391.86
 Relevy, provisions, 391.84–391.87, 391A.33
 Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7
 Repair costs assessed, 391.43
 Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.32
 Special tax list, 445.11–445.14
 Time of making, 391.45
 Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32
Bonds
General provisions, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30
 Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
 Annexed or consolidated, city or town, 362.28
 Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
 Certificates, joint system use, 392.11
 Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
 Cities over 100,000; 417.68, 417.69
 Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
 Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
 Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
 Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
 Legalizing Acts, 593.3
 Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
 Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
 Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
 Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285
Bonds and certificates, general provisions, 396.1–396.30
 Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11
 Charges for use, ch 393
 Cities over 100,000; 368.43–368.46
 Cities over 125,000; 417.1–417.72
 Compulsory connection, 368.26
 Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16
Connections
 Charges for fees, 393.14
 Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86
 Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8
 Consolidated cities or towns, 362.28
 Construction ordered, 391.25–391.27
 Construction procedure, 391.18–391.34
 Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued**

Contracts for construction, 391.28–391.34
 Contracts, public improvements, 573.1–573.27
 Contracts with persons outside city for disposal, 368.26, 393.10–393.12
 Cost, *see Assessments above, under this subhead*
 Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11
 Councils procedure, 391.18–391.34
 Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
 Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)
 Definition of terms, 391.1
 Disposal plants, *see Sewage Disposal Plants below, under this subhead*
 Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13
 Engineer, estimates, 391.52
 Engineer to approve plans, 417.8
 Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9
 Extension beyond corporate limits, 368.26
Funds
 Cost at street intersection, 391.38
 Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42–391.44
 Sewer rental fund, 393.8
 Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28
 Tax levy for funds, 391.75
 Health department, certification, 135A.1–135A.17
 Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
 Hearing on resolution, 391.22
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
 Inspection of records, 417.64
 Joint use, other cities, 392.1–392.12
 Labor claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Land condemned for right of way, 391.16
 Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
 Levy for sewer fund, 391.75
 Main sewer defined, 391.14
 Material, claim for, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 Notice of final action, 417.57
 Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24
 Objections and remonstrances, 391.23, 391.53
 Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12
 Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Payment by city, 417.67
 Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26
 Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50
 Plumbing regulated, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 Pollution, 455B.25–455B.28
 Power to construct and repair, 391.11
 Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8
 Procedure for construction, 391.18–391.34
 Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12
 Railways and street railways, allegations, 417.53
 Regulation, municipal, 391.8, 413.3, 413.33, 413.86
 Regulation, state, 135.11(7), 136.3(2)
 Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23
 Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9, 393.14
 Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30
 Repairs, 391.30, 391.43–391.45
 Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
 Right of way, land condemned, 391.16
 Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12
 Sewage disposal plants
 Contracts with persons outside city, 368.26, 393.10–393.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued**

- Sewage disposal plants—Continued
 - Rental for use, 393.1–393.9
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
 - Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C
 - State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2,c)
- Sewage from other states, disposal, 393.13
- Sewage works, management, 368.26(3)
- Special assessments, mains, 391.13
- Special charter cities
 - Applicable statutes, 420.264
 - Bond law, applicability, 420.284
 - Bonds and certificates, 420.278–420.285
 - Certificate of tax levy, 420.271
 - Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284
 - Collection of assessments, 420.257
 - Cost, method of payment, 420.250
 - Diseases, contagious, 420.183–420.185
 - Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282
 - Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281
 - Fund for payment of costs, 420.270, 420.283
 - Health, board of, duties, 420.168–420.189
 - Interest due on assessments, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
 - Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283
 - Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275
 - Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285
 - Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256
 - Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266
 - Owners compelled to connect, 420.173
 - Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265–420.267
 - Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174
 - Purchaser at sale rights, 420.220–420.299
 - Reassessment and relevy, 420.273, 420.274
 - Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268
 - Resolution by council, contents, 420.267
 - Tax levies, 420.282
 - Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.275
 - Tax sales in general, 420.261–420.277
 - Waivers on assessments, 420.255, 420.256
 - Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59
- State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15
- State institutions served, 391A.40
- State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2,c), 455B.25–455B.26
- Storm sewers, cities over 125,000; 417.73
- Systems adjoining towns, use, 392.1–392.12
- Systems established, regulations, 368.26(2)
- Taxes supplanted by rentals, 393.7
- Tax levy
 - Certification to county auditor, 391.75, 391.76
 - Rental in lieu of tax, 393.7
 - Trackless-trolley tax, 417.54
 - Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 - Water mains installed prior to sewer, 399.28, 399.29
- Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3
- Shelter houses, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Shooting galleries, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
- Shows regulated, 368.8(3)
- Shows, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Shrubbery on city streets, 368.32
- Shrubbery, trees, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sidewalks**

- Alternate method, construction and financing, 391.1, 391.2, 391A.1–391A.40
- Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2
- Certificates of levy, lien, 389.35, 389.36
- County trunk road extensions, 314.5
- Crosswalk defined, 321.1
- Delinquent tax, 389.34
- Food displays regulated, 170.27
- Grading, 389.31
- Highway commission construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
- Injury, willful, 714.5
- Motor vehicle law
 - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 - Sidewalk defined, 321.1
 - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
- Objections, waiver, 389.32, 389.33
- Parks, funds allocated, 404.11
- Paving to be at grade only, 391A.3
- Permanent sidewalks constructed, 389.31
- Personal injury claim
 - Bridges, damage claims from use, 381.16
 - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
- Petition by property owners, 389.31
- Primary road extensions, 313.21
- Railway right of way, assessment, 391.40
- Repair by city, cost assessed, 389.38
- School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
- Snow and ice removal, costs taxed, 368.33
- Temporary sidewalks, 389.37
- Waiver or payment of assessment, 389.33
- Sights, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)
- Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1)
- Snow and ice, expense of removal, tax, 368.33, 404.7(4)
- Snow and ice, removal from sidewalks, 368.33
- Snowmobiles regulated, ch 321G
- Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358(14)
- Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
- Soap factories regulated, 368.5(1)
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
- Soil conservation
 - Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Soldiers' monument, 370.31, 372.17
- Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Solid waste disposal, 368.24
- Special assessments, commission cities, 363B.22
- Special charter cities
 - Abandonment of plan
 - Authority for abandonment, 420.289
 - Canvass of votes, 420.292
 - Delinquent taxes, 420.294
 - Election, question submitted, 420.290–420.293
 - Officers elected, 420.293
 - Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291
 - Rights and liabilities, 420.295
 - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
 - Applicable law, 368.1
 - Assessments, special
 - Collection, 420.213–420.219, 420.257, 420.271, 420.276
 - Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275
 - Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274
 - Delinquency, time, interest, 420.276

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Assessments, special—Continued**

- Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187
- Interest rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277
- Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251
- Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176
- Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
- Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273, 420.274
- Sewer connections, cost, 420.173
- Sewers and street improvements, 420.250–420.277
- Tax list provided, 420.230
- Tax sale procedure, 420.277
- Watercourse changed, condemnation, 420.59, 420.61

Board of health, 420.168–420.189

Charter

- Abandonment, effect, 420.289–420.296
- Amendment procedure, 420.286–420.288
- Effect, 420.41
- Word construed, housing law, 413.3(20)

Claims against, 420.44–420.46

Collector of taxes, 420.39, 420.276

Convention, political, 420.126

Courts

- Action to recover fines and penalties, 420.38
- Commitment for nonpayment of fines, 420.36
- Criminal cases, fees, 420.16
- Fines and fees collected, report, 420.39
- Jury and change of venue, 420.34
- Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
- Mayor's court, 420.15
- Municipal court, 420.34
- Ordinance violation prosecutions, 420.34–420.39
- Police court held by mayor, 420.15
- Police judge, 420.15, 420.16, 420.182, 420.185
- Transcripts of judgments, 420.37
- Warrants to enforce health law, 420.182, 420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.181, 420.185, 420.189

Dumps regulated, 420.171, 420.175, 420.176

Eminent domain, 420.60, 420.156, 420.303

Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186

Extension of boundaries, 420.156

Ferries, landing places, 420.156, 420.166

Fire regulations construed, 420.189

Funds transferred, 420.296

Garbage can tax, 420.190

Landing places for ferries, 420.166

Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

Lights and fixtures, 420.251

Marshal, 420.16

Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185

Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175–420.177, 420.182

Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183

Park bonds, 370.7

Plumbing, 420.174

Political convention

Chairman and secretary, 420.128

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Political convention—Continued**

- City central committee, candidates, election, etc., 420.130–420.134
- Composition, 420.135
- Council and clerks, duties, 420.136
- Delegates, elected, 420.127
- Laws applicable, 420.137, 420.138
- Terms of delegates, 420.129
- Powers and privileges, 420.40
- Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112, 43.114
- Public improvements, 420.94
- Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304
- Reports
 - Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186
 - Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188
 - Revenue department, state, duties, 420.205
 - Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165
 - River-front and levee improvements, 420.155–420.167
 - River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.155–420.167
 - Road districts, tax levy, 420.252
 - Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189
 - Sewers, engineer to approve plans, 417.8
 - State land to city, use, 420.165
 - Tax assessments
 - Assessable property, 420.204
 - County authority to collect, 420.43
 - Revenue department, state, duties, 420.205
 - Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
 - Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205
- Taxes
 - Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294
 - Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
 - Certificate of purchase, 420.237
 - Certificate of redemption, 420.239
 - Collection by county, 420.43
 - Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
 - Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257
 - Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
 - Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
 - Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
 - County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
 - Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246
 - Interest when delinquent, 420.213
 - Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234
 - Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248
 - Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218
 - Park bonds, 370.7
 - Payment refused, 420.236
 - Penalty limitation, 420.248
 - Procedure for collection, 420.213
 - Purchase of real property, 420.237
 - Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
 - Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
 - Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229
 - Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
 - Sale for special assessments, 420.261–420.264
 - Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219
 - Taxation law applicable, 420.207

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Special charter cities—Continued****Taxes—Continued**

Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.330

Tax levies

Corrected levy, relevy, 420.274

Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206

County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207

Playgrounds, 420.198

Relevy by council, 420.273

Sewers, disposal plants, 420.270, 420.271

Street improvements, 420.269, 420.271

Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Tax sales*General provisions*, 420.214–420.219

After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229

City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262

Special assessments, 420.261–420.263

Watercourses changed, 420.59, 420.61

Territorial limits, 420.77, 420.156

Violations of ordinances, 420.172

Watercourses and drains changed, 420.59–420.61

Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15

State institutions serviced, sewers, 391A.40

State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30

State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27

Station houses

Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19

Debt authorized, 407.3

Established and maintained, 368.15

Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3

Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6

Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)

Stone procured for street use, 337.18

Stream pollution, sewers to prevent, 368.43–368.46

Streams, improvement, *generally*, 372.1–372.18

Street railway companies, repairs of bridges, commission cities, 363B.23

Street railway lines regulated, 386.1

Street railway regulations, 402.1–402.4

Street railways, cities over 125,000; 417.53, 417.54

Street railways, option on motorbus franchise, 386.2

Street railways, use of viaducts and underpasses, 387.12, 387.13

Streets and alleys

Advisory committee, duties, 417.1, 417.2

"Alley" defined, 321.1

Allocation of funds for lighting, 404.12(2, 5)

Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40

Annual reports to highway commission, 312.12–312.14

Assessments

Acquisition of land needed, 389.5–389.10

Alleys, apportionment of costs, 391.39

Amount, limitation, 391.48, 391.49

Appeals to district court, 391.88–391.91

Appraisal of grading damage, 389.22–389.30

Auditor, special assessment book, 445.11–445.15

Certification of levy, 391.34, 391.61

Collectible as taxes, 391.60, 391.64–391.68

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

Condemnation of lands, payment, 389.5–389.9

Connections for gas and water, 391.8

Correction of assessments, 391.86

Cost of improvement, apportioned, 391.39

County-city roads, apportionment, 311.5

Date of delinquency, 391.60

Defects in legality corrected, 391.84, 391.85

Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44

Delinquency, tax sale for, 391.64, 420.259

Districts, established, 391.2(2), 391.39

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Division of property, 391.63

Engineer to assist, 391.52

Estimate filed by county auditor, 391.34

Estimate of cost by council, 391.20(6)

Excessive assessment refunded, 391.86

Exemption of war veterans, 391.47

Extension of streets and alleys, 389.3

Filing of special tax creates lien, 391.35

Gas and water connections, 391.8–391.10

Grading assessments, 389.8, 391.4

Hearing, objections, decision, 391.55, 391.56

Increased award, assessed, 389.8

Installment payments, 391.59–391.62, 391.91

Interest payments, when due, 391.160

Interest rate, 391.58–391.60, 420.255–420.258

Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38

Levy, 389.7, 391.57, 420.253, 420.254

Liens on real property, 391.35–391.40, 391.63, 391.86

Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18

Macadamizing, levy for, 389.10

Materials only, effect, 391.30

Maturity, 391.58–391.60, 420.255, 420.256

Nonassessable, property, 391.44

Notice published and mailed, 391.24, 391.53

Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54

Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53–391.56, 391.91

Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47

Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53–391.57

Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41

Paving costs, 389.10

Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91

Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59–391.63

Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4

Payment, where and when made, 391.58–391.62

Place of payment, 391.58

Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20

Platting required, 409.31

Privately owned property defined, 391.46

Property assessable, 307.10, 389.3

Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47

Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23

Qualifications imposed, 391.87

Railway assessment as lien, 391.35–391.40

Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77–391.83

Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48

Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49

Reassessments, 391.84–391.86

Record kept, 445.11–445.15

Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28

Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86

Relevy to correct invalid levy, 391.84, 391.85

Repairs of streets and alleys, 389.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Resolution of necessity, 389.6, 391.18–391.20
- Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68
- Special assessment, county list, 445.11–445.13
- Special assessments, 389.9
- State lands, cost paid by state, 307.10
- Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78
- Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68
- Term of payment, 389.4
- Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59
- Time of making, 391.45
- United States property, 391.38, 391.46
- Waiver of objections, 391.56
- Water connections, 391.8–391.10
- Authority for establishment, 389.1
- Avenues established, 389.1
- Beer drinking prohibited, 124.37
- Bids required for construction or repair, 391.31
- Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)
- Bonds, 417.68, 417.69
- Bonds, general authority, 408.17
- Bonds, *generally*, 396.1–396.30
- Boundary streets, joint construction, 391.2
- Bridges, 381.1–381.6
- Budget prepared and submitted to highway commission annually, 312.13
- Building lines established, 366.12
- Business district detour markings, 313.43–313.45
- Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11
- Certificates
 - Assignment on tax sale, 391.68
 - Holder's right after tax sale, 391.68
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - General provisions*, 396.1–396.30
 - Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Change of name of platted street, 409.17
- Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7
- Chloriding of streets
 - Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59
 - Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
 - Cost of preparing street, 391.5
 - Payment of assessments, 391.59
 - Power to improve, 391.2(1)
- Cities over 125,000; 417.1–417.72
- Cleaning, flushing, sprinkling, expenses, 404.9(5)
- Closing of streets
 - Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Plan commission recommendations, 373.12
 - Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
 - Power to vacate, 389.1
- Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348
- Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3
- Connections underground for utilities, 391.8–391.10
- Contracts for improvements, 391.28–391.34, 391.77
- Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
- Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13
- Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91
- Council, street improvements, 389.1, 389.42

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Curbing**

- Assessment for cost, method, 389.10
- Grading before curb construction, 391.3
- Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)
- Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)
- Dedication accepted by council, 389.2
- Definition of terms used, 391.1
- Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45
- Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Disposal of discontinued streets, 368.39, 368.40
- Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)
- Dragging of roads, 389.13
- Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8
- Embankments and fills constructed, 389.15
- Engineer, duties, 391.52
- Engineer to approve plans, 417.8
- Establishment
 - Approval of plats by council, 558.65
 - Condemnation of land, 389.5–389.9
 - Dedication acceptance resolution, 389.2
 - Division into streets and blocks, 409.4
 - Plats made of towns or subdivisions, 409.1
 - Power of cities, 389.1
 - Recording of plat, effect, 409.13
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7
- Extension
 - Generally*, 389.1–389.15
 - Projection across stream or channel, 395.19
 - Secondary road, 311.5
- Farm-to-market road continuation, 310.2, 314.6
- Fills and ravines, 389.15
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.19, 395.20
- Franchise to utilities for use, 386.3
- Funds for improvement
 - Accounts kept, 312.11
 - Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10
 - Bonds or certificates issued, 389.7
 - Construction fund, 312.6
 - Grading and grade expense, 389.3
 - Improvements, funds, 312.11, 312.12, 389.3
 - Local streets, 312.11
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63
 - Park fund for streets, 370.10
 - Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74
 - Repair of streets, funds, 391.43
 - Road use tax, 312.1–312.15
 - Tax levies for improvements, 391.69
 - Trackless trolleys revenue, 417.54
- Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 396.28
- Grade change, 389.20–389.25
- Grade crossings, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
- Grading
 - Generally*, 389.15, 389.20–389.25
 - Channels of old streams filled, 395.19–395.22
 - Cost, limit on property assessment, 391.4
 - Required for permanent improvements, 391.3
- Graveling
 - Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
 - Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
 - Cost of preparing street, 391.5
 - Districts established, 391.2(2)
 - Grading before graveling, 391.3
 - Gravel defined, 391.1(7)
 - Gravel pits procured, 309.66, 314.9
 - Payment of assessments, 391.2(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Graveling—Continued**

- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78
- Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Gravel pits, 389.43

Guttering

- Assessment, method, 389.10
- Grading required before guttering, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24

Housing law definition, 413.3(20)

Improvement incidental to flood control, 395.1

Improvement program submitted annually, 312.12

Improvements and repairs, 389.1

Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13

Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244

Inspection records, 417.64

Intersections, cost, 391.38

Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1

Joint construction with other city or county, 391.2

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.27

Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20–356.22

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Vagrants, 746.17–746.21

Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5–389.10

Levy for improvement fund, 391.69

Lighting

Districts created, 389.17

Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19

Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)

Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18

Macadamizing

Assessing for cost, 389.10

Grading before construction, 391.3

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54

Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Malls, plaza, 391A.1

Map filed with highway commission, 312.10

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

Motorbuses, franchise and license, 386.2, 389.39

Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17

Legalization of change, 592.7

Notice of final action, 417.57

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstruction deemed a nuisance, 657.2(5)

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Oiling of streets

Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59

Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30

Cost of preparing street, 391.5

Costs reported to clerk, 391.51

Oil defined, 391.1(7)

Payment of assessments, 391.59

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Railway, cost between rails, 391.5

Parades, 368.5(2)

Parking

Meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 713.35

Off-street parking facilities, chs 390, 390A

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Streets and alleys—Continued****Parking—Continued**

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Prohibited, generally, 321.358

Stands for vehicles, 321.360, 389.39(3)

Park, roads and drives, funds allocated, 404.11(6)

Parkways, plan commission, duties, 373.13

Passenger buses operated, 386.2, 389.39

Paving

Assessment, method, 389.10

Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23

Costs apportioned within district, 391.41

Districts established, 391.2(2)

Grading before construction, 391.3

Old materials used in repaving, 391.6

Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24

Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41

Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7

Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54

To grade only, 391A.3

Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Payments by city, 417.67

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Petition of property owners, 391.26

Plan commission recommendation, 373.13

Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20

Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50

Platted streets, change of name, 409.17

Platted streets outside corporate limits, approval required, 306.21, 409.14

Plaza and malls, 391A.1

Poles and wires regulated, 370.23, 370.24

Power of city to improve, 391.2

Powers of city in general, 389.1–389.25

Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24, 396.30

Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8

Program of improvements submitted annually to highway commission, 312.12

Railways and street railways, obligations, 417.53

Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3

Railway track regulations, 402.1, 402.2

Regulation of use, *see Use Regulated below*

Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23

Repair

Acceptance or rejection, 391.45

Contracts let by cities, 391.28–391.34

Definition of "repair", 391.1(2)

Districts established, 391.2(2)

Funds available, 389.3, 391.43

Power to repair, 389.1

Sewers in street, 391.11

Street railway, 391.79–391.83, 417.54

Use of old material, 391.6

Report of city, completed improvements, 23.11

Report to highway commission annually, 312.14

Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

County trunk roads, 314.5

Dragging, duty of council, 389.13

Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Roads—Continued

- Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
- Roads treated as streets, 389.14
- Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45
- Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, *see subhead Sewers above*
- Shale on streets
 - Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
 - Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
 - Cost of preparing street, 391.5
 - Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Sidewalks, assessment, 389.31–389.38
- Sidewalks, *see subhead Sidewalks above*
- Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472
- Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14)
- Special charter cities
 - Applicable statutes, 420.264
 - Assessment for drainage, 420.61
 - Assessments for improvements, 420.250
 - Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285
 - Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275
 - Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.252
 - Correction of assessments, relevel, 420.273, 420.274
 - Delinquency of assessments, relevel, 420.259
 - Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252
 - Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.276
 - Interest on assessment, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
 - Levy of assessments, payment, 420.253, 420.254
 - Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275
 - Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251
 - Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259
 - Notice of assessments, 420.253
 - Notice of improvements published, 420.266
 - Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46
 - Platted improvements, by engineer, 420.265, 420.267
 - Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268
 - Street cleaning tax levy, 420.252
 - Street improvement fund, 420.269
 - Street railway improvements, 420.95
 - Tax sale, after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
 - Tax sale, general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277
- Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
- Speed signs installed, 321.289
- Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)
- Stop and go signs, 321.252–321.257
- Street as extension of secondary road, 311.5
- Street fund used, flood control, 395.30
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Streets with tracks, cost of improvement, 391A.38
- Subdivision, rural, approval required, 306.21
- Supervision and control, 389.12
- Tax levies for street purposes
 - See also Assessments above under this subhead Streets and Alleys*
 - Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57
 - Lighting tax, 389.18
 - Parking facilities, 390.10–390.12
 - Public roads not taxable, 427.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

- Through traffic, stops, 321.347
- Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
- Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)
- Trees and shrubbery, 368.32
- Trees, damages for injury, 658.4
- Trolley buses, fees and taxes, 417.54
- Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
- Underground utility connections, 391.8–391.10
- Use regulated
 - Animals at large, 368.7(5)
 - Animals, riding or driving, 389.40
 - Auction sales, 368.8(5)
 - Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)
 - Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40
 - Buses, 386.2, 389.39
 - Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)
 - Conveyances regulated, 389.39
 - Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)
 - Hacks and conveyances, 389.39
 - Jitney buses, 388.1–388.12
 - Liquor consumption on street, 123.42
 - Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40
 - Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
 - Parades regulated, 368.5(2)
 - Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Passenger buses, 386.2, 389.39
 - Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 - Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41
 - Railroad grade crossings, 478.21
 - Snowmobiles, ch. 321G
 - Speed limits, 389.40
 - Speed of trains, 389.42
 - Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)
 - Transportation license, 389.39
 - Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
 - Vehicles, *generally*, 389.39, 389.40
- Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1–386.7
- Utility underground connections, 391.8–391.10
- Vacation of streets
 - Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Plan commission recommendations, 373.12
 - Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
 - Power to vacate, 389.1
- Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
- Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
- Viaducts, property damage, 389.23–389.25
- Water mains installed, 399.28, 399.29
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
- Widened, parking meter fund used, 390.8
- Width of street, conform, 389.11
- Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12
- Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14
- Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285
- Superior court, 603.1–603.64
- Supplies and equipment purchased from revolving fund, 404.18
- Swimming pools
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11(2, 6)
 - Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)
 - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.14
 - Charges established by council, 394.9

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Swimming pools—Continued**

- Cities' power to establish, 368.8(1)
- Control, agreement, 370.31
- General powers, 368.30
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
- Joint action with other cities, 368.49
- Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Supervision by city, 394.3
- Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
- Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.1–379A.6
- Symphony orchestra tax, allocation of funds, in lieu of tax, 404.11(9)
- Tainted provisions prohibited, 368.7(2)
- Tallow chandleries regulated, 368.5(1)
- Tanneries regulated, 368.5(1)
- Taxes**
 - General provisions, 404.1–404.26
 - Airports, 330.7, 330.16, 330.21, 330A.15
 - Bonds, flood damage, 395.25
 - Bonds, joint city-town buildings, 368.21
 - Bonds, paid, police and fire department, 368.16
 - Bonds, removal and replacement of trees and shrubbery on streets, 368.32
 - Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
 - Bridge and viaduct bonds paid, 381.7
 - Bridges, 381.9–381.20
 - Bridges, interstate, 383.8
 - City may purchase, 391A.34
 - Civic centers, 378A.6, 378A.10
 - Consolidation, debts paid, 362.23
 - Park bonds, 370.7
 - Parking area purposes, 390.13
 - River-front improvements, 372.10
 - Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
 - Transit system, 404.10(14)
 - Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 - Trolley buses, 417.54
 - Viaduct or underpass construction, 387.6
- Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7
- Taxicabs regulated, 389.39, 389.40
- Taxing districts, moneys and credits apportioned, 429.3
- Tax levies, *see TAXATION*
- Tax sales, *see TAXATION*
- Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Telegram, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1
- Telephone, telegraph lines regulated, 386.1
- Television translator systems, 404.11(7)
- Temporary civil service appointments, 365.11
- Tenement houses, 413.3(3)
- Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13
- Term "town" may include city, 4.1(16)
- Testing stations for motor vehicles, 321.238–321.246
- Theaters and exhibits regulated, 368.8(3)
- Through highways defined, 321.350
- Title to real estate owned, 569.1–569.7
- Toilets, 413.85, *see TOILETS*
- Toilets, compulsory installation, 368.26
- Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16–381.19, 382.5–383.1, 427.13(1)
- Toll rates fixed, interstate bridges, 383.13
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.4, 368.2
- Town hall, *see subhead City Halls above*

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Townships**

- Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
- Covered by city, 359.24–359.27
- Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9
- Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
- Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Trades, personal service, 369.1–369.5
- Traffic council appointed, 321.342
- Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
- Trailer parks licensed, regulated, 135.7–135.17
- Trains, speed regulated, 389.42
- Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
- Transient merchants, regulations, 368.6(5), *see also ITINERANTS*
- Transit system, 386B.1–386B.19, ch 386C, 404.10(14)
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
- Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.14
- Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
- Treasurer of city**
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, *see subhead Officers above*
 - Airport commission funds, 330.21
 - Anticipatory warrants, parking facilities, duties, 390A.41
 - Appointment, 368A.2(4)
 - Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805(7)
 - Bond as treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4
 - Bond given, amount, 410.2
 - Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1–398.9
 - Bonds, registration, sale or exchange, 408.5–408.8
 - Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13–98.35
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - County reimbursement of witness fees, 602.31
 - Depositories, 453.1–453.13
 - Depositories, list kept, 454.6
 - Depository banks, location, 453.4
 - Elected when city incorporated, 362.7
 - Fees and fines, 602.32
- Funds**
 - Art gallery funds kept separate, 379.14
 - Deposit in bank, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 - Depositories, list kept, 454.6
 - Depository banks, location, 453.4
 - Dock fund, kept, disbursed, 384.3(10–12)
 - Library funds kept separate, 378.17
 - Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 - Street improvements, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17
 - Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
- General duties, 368A.4
- Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
- Hospital treasurer, bond filed, 380.4
- Judgments against city paid, 626.24
- Jury commission member, 602.33
- Library taxes paid treasurer, 378.17
- Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Municipal court duties, 602.31–602.33
- Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13
- Park board treasurer to act, 370.4
- Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5
- Public funds, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Treasurer of city—Continued**

Reports
 Bonds sold or exchanged, 408.6
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.16
 Street and sewer bonds, security, 396.13
 Witness fees in municipal court, 602.31
 River-front commission treasurer, 372.5
Special charter cities
 Accounting for funds collected, 420.39
 Accounts, 368A.4
 Annual financial report, 368A.4
 Bonds and certificates, 420.41
 Certificates of tax levies, 420.271
 Collection of special assessments, 420.276
 Construction of term, 420.43
 Fines, fees, collected and paid, 420.39
 Funds collected, received, 420.39
 Levee improvement commission duties, 420.167
 Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
 Street and sewer assessments, payment, 420.259
 Street assessment collected, 420.257–420.275
 Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
 Taxes paid over by county treasurer, 404.20
 Tax receipts given, record, 420.235
 Tax redemption statute applied, 420.238–420.240
Tax sale
 Adjournment of sale, 420.219
 Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237
 Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244
 General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246
 Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229
 Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
 Terms construed, 420.43
 Street improvements, checks with bids, 391.32
 Street improvement, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17
 Taxes received from county treasurer, 404.20
 Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27
 Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Waterworks trustees fund kept separate, 398.9
 Trees infected with Dutch elm disease removed, 368.3
 Trees on city streets, 368.32
 Trees, shrubbery, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13
 Trees, shrubbery on streets, expense paid, 404.7(11)
 Trolley buses, fee and tax, 417.54
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
 Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15
 Tuberculin tests, dairy cattle, 368.25
 Underpasses, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.1–482.4
 United States aid accepted, 368.47
 Unskilled labor, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Urbanized area, separate incorporation prohibited, 362.1
Urban renewal law
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
 Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8
 Condemnation of property, 403.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Urban renewal law—Continued**

Construction of Act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 General plan formulated, 403.5
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4,a)
 Modification of plan, 403.5(5)
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Program, contents, 403.3
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad property acquisitions, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15
 Urban transit systems, vehicle registration fee exemption, ch 386C
Utilities
General provisions, 394.1–394.12, 397.1–397.43
 Accounts, 368A.9
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Board proceedings published, 368A.24
 Coal used, 73.10
 Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23
 Free service, 399.26
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 Injury to property, 716.1–716.7, 732.3
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 394.1–394.12, 397.10–397.13
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.12
 Sewage plants, 393.1, 394.11
 Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303
 Tax exemption, 427.1
 Television translator systems, 404.11(7)
 Transit system, 386B.1–386B.19, 404.10(14)
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Use of bridges, 383.3
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)
 Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
 Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)
 Ventilating equipment inspected, 368.9
 Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
 Venue of actions, 616.16
 Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 363.36

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Veterans preference, auditorium employees, 374A.6(4)
 Veto, passing over veto, 366.5
 Viaducts, 387.1–387.17, 478.21
 Viaducts, underpasses, expenses paid from street fund, 407.7(1, 7, 10)
 Violations
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11
 Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36
 Destruction of trees, shrubbery, on river-fronts, 372.13
 Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.3
 Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38
 Free or discriminatory water rates, 399.26
 Personal service trades, 369.3
 Political activity, waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31
 River-front commission rules, 372.13
 Rules of park commissioners, 370.22
 Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 368A.25
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
 Voting machine purchase, 52.3
 Wading pools, *see subhead Swimming Pools above*
 Wading pools, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39
 Wards, *general provisions*, 363.7
 Wards to have polling place, 363.8
 War emergency, government perpetuated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3
 Warrants
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.19
 Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1
 Bridge warrants, 381.19
 Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1
 Dock funds disbursed, 384.3(12)
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7
 How drawn, 368A.14
 Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
 List to council, 368A.15
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
 Prohibition, 368A.16
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
 War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3
 Water districts
 Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
 Conveyance by county to city or town, 357.34
 Rural territory included, 357.14
 Wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
 Water main extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Water supply
 Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7
 Board of health, state, advisory duties, 136.3
 Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
 Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6
 Pollution, ch 455B
 Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26
 Profits from waterworks as building fund, 397.42
 River-front improvements, 372.14
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Water systems, control by department of health, 135A.1–135A.17
 Waterworks
 General provisions, 397.1–401.13
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Certification by health department, 135A.1–135A.17
 Civil service, 365.31, 398.13
 Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 Purchase in certain cities, 398A.1–398A.5
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 State universities furnished water, 398A.5
 Trustees, 397.29–397.34, 397.41
 Waterworks, cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13
 Waterworks, cities over 50,000; 399.1–399.32
 Waterworks, cities over 125,000, employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
 Weeds cut and destroyed, 368.31
 Weights and measures
 Calibration or tests, 213.3
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
 Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
 Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6
 Weights and standards, expenses from general fund, 404.6(5)
 Welfare, 364.1–364.4
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves*
 Windows, 413.20, 413.21, 413.25, 413.32, 413.59, 413.63, 413.69, 413.83, 413.84
 Withdrawal from county library district, 358B.16
 Women prisoners in the charge of police matron, 368A.19
 Workhouse, police matron to visit, 368A.19
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
 Zoning
 Generally, 414.1–415.3
 Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
CITIZENS
 Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Citizenship
 Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)
 Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Teaching in schools required, 280.6–280.8
 Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
 Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Election day immunities
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Liquor laws
 Complaint of violations by citizens, 124.40
 Complaint, pharmacist's permit revocation, 130.49
 Fines, action by citizen to collect, 126.15, 126.18
 Forfeiture of abatement bond, action, 128.29
 Liquor injunction, lost, costs taxed, 128.37
 Nuisances, liquor, action to enjoin, 128.1
 Permits issued only to state citizens, 124.6
 Remonstrances against pharmacist's permit, 130.10
 Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 Right to examine and copy public records, 68A.1–68A.9

CITIZENS—Continued

Savings banks directors, citizenship, 526.8
 Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
 Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S.,
 Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II,
 1; 49A.1-49A.6
 Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

See ch 373, *CITIES AND TOWNS*

CIVIC CENTERS

Municipal, *generally*, ch 378A

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Exemption from business tax, 422.34
 Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1-29.3, 29C.3
 Arrest powers, 29C.15
 Cities and towns to co-operate, expenditures
 authorized, 29C.7
 Comptroller to central expenditures, 29C.10
 Co-operation with federal agencies, 29C.3
 Counties to cooperate, expenditures authorized,
 29C.7
 Deputies and employees, 29C.5
 Director, 29C.4
 Duties, 29C.1, 29C.2
 Duties, enforcement, 29C.15
 Employees, civil service, 29C.12
 Executive council to furnish office space, 29C.6
 Funds, acquisition, 29C.9
 Governor authorized contract with federal agen-
 cy, 29C.3
 Governor to appoint, 29C.2
 Joint county-municipal projects, 29C.7
 Members appointed, term, 29C.2
 National guard facilities not used, 29C.8
 Oath of members and employees, 29C.13
 Political activity prohibited, 29C.12
 Public defense, department of, civil defense divi-
 sion, 29.1-29.3
 Sales and use tax exemption, 29C.11
 School boards to co-operate, expenditures author-
 ized, 29C.7
 State departments facilities used, 29C.8
 Subversive act on memberships to disqualify
 members or employees, 29C.13
 Title of Act, 29C.16

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF

See pages 3305-3378

CIVIL RIGHTS

Generally, civil rights Act, 105A.1-105A.15
 Aiding and abetting, penalty, 105A.8
 Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated,
 ch 93B
 Civil rights Act, citation, 105A.1
 Civil rights commission
 Appeal from, judicial review, 105A.10
 Appointment of members, 105A.3
 Compensation, members to serve without,
 105A.4

CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued**Civil rights commission—Continued**

Complaints, procedure, 105A.7
 Duties and powers, *generally*, 105A.5
 Gifts and grants, use, executive council ap-
 proval required, 105A.5
 Hearings, 105A.5
 Removal of members, 105A.3
 Reports to governor and general assembly,
 105A.3
 Review, 105A.10
 Rules and regulations, 105A.5
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 105A.5
 Terms of members, 105A.3
 Vacancies, 105A.3
 Witnesses, power to acquire attendance,
 105A.5
 Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
 Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 105A.13,
 105A.14
 Infringement, penal provisions, ch 735
 Insane person recovered, restored to, 226.21
 Labor organizations
 Defined, 105A.2
 Unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 Limitation period, 105A.9
 Penalties, violations, 105A.8
 Public accommodations
 Defined, 105A.2(10)
 Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited,
 93B.4, 105A.6
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
 735.3-735.5
 Right to counsel, 755.17, 775.4, 777.12

CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

Appointment, 105A.3
 Duties and powers, 105A.5

CIVIL SERVICE

Cities and towns, 365.1-365.31
 State, 19A.1-19A.22

CLAIMS

Assignment for creditors, ch 681
 Bills of lading, 554.7309
 City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44-
 420.46
 Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14-614.28
 Commercial paper, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COM-
 MERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Pa-
 per*
 Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND
 SETTLEMENT*
 County, against
 Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
 Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1-352.6
 Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
 Estates, against, 633.410-633.449
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
 Letters of credit, 554.5110

CLAIMS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1-560.7

Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5-680.8

Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15

State, against

Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8

Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5

Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9

Comptroller's duties, 8.6

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Limitation on payment, 8.19

Limitations on time of filing, 8.13

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13

Workmen's compensation, 85.58-85.60

Violations

Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7

Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

CLAIM SETTLERS

Color of title defined, 560.2

Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLAIRVOYANTS

City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

CLAMS

Defined as mussels, 109.43

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See ch 226, also INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

CLASS LEGISLATION

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3

Experimental work, publication, 266.3

Geological survey investigation, 305.3

Marls, study by geological survey, 305.3

Surface mining, ch 83A

CLEANING WORKS

Prohibited in residence, 732.6

CLERGYMEN

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

CLERK

Civil service examinations, 365.6

Clerk of the district court, 39.17, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Clerk—clerk's office, defined, 4.1(25)

Election, *see* 49.12, *ELECTIONS*

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, 770.16-770.24

House of representatives, 2.11, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Justice of peace his own clerk, 601.123

Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8

Municipal court, 602.10-602.12, *see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Clerk of Court*

Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Clerk*

CLERK—Continued

Superior court clerk, *see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Clerk of Court*

Supreme court, 685.1, *see SUPREME COURT*

Township clerk, 39.23, *see TOWNSHIP*

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.

Accounting for fees to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

Acts of general assembly filed, 3.15

Administrative rules and regulations, copies furnished, 17A.12

Adoption

Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19-144.25, 144.38

Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5

Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9

Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229

Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)

Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179

Appeals, clerk's duties

Abstract filed, notice, R.C.P. 341

Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338

Briefs filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 343

Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)

Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340-342

Condemnation appeals, record filed, 472.36-472.40

Dairy products, marketing, appeals, 192A.26

Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105

Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6

Execution recalled, 686.10; R.C.P. 338

Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23

Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19

Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)

Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 360

Justice court, bond, R.C.P. 358

Justice court, justice disabled, 601.81-601.83

Mayor's court transcripts filed, legalized, 601.70

Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22

Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336

Printed record filed, R.C.P. 342(a)

Proceedings certified, R.C.P. 341

Record and papers sent up, R.C.P. 340, 341

Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342

Road assessment appeals, 311.25

Securities law filing, 502.24

Service copy of appeal record, R.C.P. 342(a)

Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)

Stay of execution ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)

Supreme court appeals

Abstract, record, duties, R.C.P. 340

Certify proceedings for costs, R.C.P. 340(g)

Notification to attorneys, R.C.P. 340

Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40

Transmission of transcript, 686.7

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appearance docket, 606.7, 606.8, 618.13, 633.27, 635.6
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7
 Assignment for creditors, claims, clerk's duties, 681.9-681.30
 Assignment for creditors filed, 681.6, 681.7
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144-633.147
 Assistants appointed, 341.1
 Attachment liens on land entered, 639.28
 Attachment money paid to clerk, 639.35
 Attachment, superior court, lien entered, 603.12
 Attestation of process, 606.6
 Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13
 Authentication of records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I
 Bail, 763.1-768.3
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
 Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8
 Beer permit bond forfeiture, certificate filed, 124.40
 Bench warrants issued, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2
 Bond
General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
 Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
 Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
 Bonds approved and filed
See various headings where bonds are required
 Amount fixed by clerk, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
 Approval, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment bonds, 639.11
 Bonds of liquor permittees, 130.12, 130.14
 Bus license, 386.2
 Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
 Cemetery trustees, 566.7
 Cost bonds, 621.1
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
 Distraigned animals, 188.22, 188.23
 Executors and administrators, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
 Fiduciaries, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Foreign guardian, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Guardians, 633.171
 Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
 Justices' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Motorbus licensee indemnity, 386.2
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Motor vehicle damage actions, cost bonds, 616.18
 Notary bond, 77.4(2)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
 Probate bonds filed, approval required, 624.14
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
 Record of all bonds kept, 633.30
 Removal from office, proceedings, 66.4
 Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Bonds approved and filed—Continued
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24
 Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 626.61
 Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337
 Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11
 Books kept
 Adoption record, sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
 Bond record, 633.30
 Calendar of probate court cases, 633.31
 Cemetery record, 566.4
 Docket, probate, contents, 633.27
 Encumbrance book, 606.7(5)
 Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
 Hospital lien docket, 582.4
 Index book, 606.7, 617.10
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13-450.16
 450.74, 450.75, 450.83
 Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
 Justice court judgment, 601.71
 Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
 Lis pendens index book, 617.10-617.15
 Marriage license book, 595.6
 Mechanic's lien book, 572.22
 Probate docket, contents, 633.27
 Probate record, 633.29
 Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
 Sale book, 606.7(4)
 Surety company certificates, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 682.37
 Will record, 633.29
 Brokers' real estate licenses, list kept, 117.42
 Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Conciliation or short-cause calendar, 605.23
 Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 633.27-633.31
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Short-cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181-181.2
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4-566.8
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Copy of will, 633.302
 Foreign wills and records, 633.495-633.498
 Probate costs to tax commission, 450.84
 Probate deeds, 633.96-633.98
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of name, duties, 674.5-674.8
 Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Change of title to county auditor, 558.66, 606.14,
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 City or town discontinued, notice, 362.16
 City or town plats, certificate of freedom from liens, 409.9
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45
 Commission to inheritance tax appraisers, 450.27
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.40
 Commutations, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Commutations, evidence to governor, 248.9
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21
 Complete record inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
 Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20, 472.21
 Damages certified, 472.31
 Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10
 Utilities existing, duties, 397.24
 Confession of judgment entered, 676.1–676.4
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Convicts, time served in jail, certified, 246.38
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Bills of exceptions filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
 Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
 Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82
 Printed records on appeal, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286–633.289
 Corporation notified of indictment, 774.7
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 County seats, records of other entered, 604.12
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
 Dairy products, license suspension orders, 192A.26
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
 Death of district judge, notification of secretary of state, 46.12
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
 Death of supreme court judge, notification of secretary of state, 46.12
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
 Depositions, commissions issue
 Deposition by commission, R.C.P. 150
 Revenue department hearing, 421.17(8)
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
 Deposit of deceased notary's papers, 77.16
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
 Bank deposits, 682.29, 682.31

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
 Deposit of fiduciaries' funds—Continued
 Court order, trust fund, 682.38
 Enforcement of order to deposit, 682.30
 Liability for deposits on clerk's bond, 682.38
 Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 Nondistributable funds or securities, 682.31
 Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556
 Receipt given, filed, 682.32, 682.33
 Record made by clerk of deposit, 682.37
 Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556
 Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
 Sheriff to deliver on court order, 682.30
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
 Deputies
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Insanity commission duties, 228.2, 228.5
 Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13
 Qualifications, bond, 341.4
 Reports, not to make, 633.26
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28
 Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38
 Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16
 Divorces, 144.36, 144.37
 "Double barreled" certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
 Dual county seats, records, 604.13
 Duties in general, 606.1
 Duties in inheritance tax law, 450.13, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
 Duties in probate in general, 633.22–633.32
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contest, when acts, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Lands above*
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
 Attachment certificate release, entry, 639.70
 Attachment from other county released, 639.69
 Attachments of realty released, 639.64
 Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
 Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
 Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
 Superior court attachments entered, 603.12
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38
 Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16
 Execution
 Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
 Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
 Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226
 On death of judgment holder, 626.103–626.105
 Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258
 Recalled, 626.62, 686.10
 Sale redemptions, 628.13
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Fees

Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
 Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
 Copies of legislative Acts, 3.15
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Falsifying, penalty, 740.9
 Fee book kept, 342.2
 Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5
 Inheritance tax, reporting, 450.78, 450.79
 Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
 Notary public record, attested copies, 77.18
 Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16, 633.31
 Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 633.31
 Property of the county, 342.1
 Record of fees kept, 342.2
 Release of attachment, 633.69
 Reporters transcript fees taxed, 625.9
 Reports and payment, 342.3
 Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6
 Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
 Foreign estate, inventory, 450.89
 Foreign interest, consul notified, 633.41
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
 Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7
 Holding office of justice prohibited, 606.13
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
 Hospital blanks received, 255.27
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
 Incorporation of cities and towns
 Plat on file with petition, 362.1, 362.5
 Proceedings entered of record, filed, 362.9
 Index book
 Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
 Justice court judgments entered, 601.71
 Liquor abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15
 Record to be kept, 606.7(1), 617.10
 Indictment
 Copy furnished accused, 772.4
 Corporation notified of, 774.7
 Filed with clerk, 772.3
 Information, copy furnished accused, 769.10
 Inheritance tax
 Clerk's duties, 450.13, 450.14, 450.27, 450.29, 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Inheritance tax—Continued

Listed and reported, 450.74, 450.76, 450.78
 Receipt recorded, 450.58
 Relief from appraisement, 450.39–450.43
 Reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79
 Reports to court, 450.83
 Insane criminals, returned for trial, duties, 226.28
 Insane persons, discharge recorded, 226.20
 Insane persons to psychopathic hospital, proceedings, 225.38
 Insanity commission member, 228.2
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12
 Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232
 Confession, entered, 676.1–676.4
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51
 Jury and jurors
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
 Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
 Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
 Jury commission member, 608.1
 Jury panel drawn, 609.15–609.30
 List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
 Rejection of names, 609.40
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
 Superior court jurors drawn, 603.29, 603.31, 603.39
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Justice court transcripts filed, 601.69–601.71
 Justice court transcripts made, when, 601.114
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.403
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2
 Baling or corn shelling liens, 571.1-571.5
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
 Details required in lien book, 606.10
 Hospital liens, 582.2, 582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
 Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
 Liquor law duties
 Abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 Bonds approved, 128.26, 130.12, 130.14
 Clergyman's permit, orders, duties, 134.1-134.8
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
 Convictions reported to state bureau, 125.6
 Manufacturer's permit, application, 133.2, 133.3
 Permits issued, 130.18, 134.4
 Pharmacist's permit
 Application and proceedings filed, 130.3, 130.10
 Bond, approved by clerk, 130.12-130.15
 Costs and fee paid clerk, 130.18
 Federal court conviction copy filed, 130.39
 Issuance of permit by clerk, 130.18
 Notice of physician's suspension to health department, 130.38, 130.40
 Petition filed, 130.3
 Proceedings for revocation, 130.38-130.53
 Records and files preserved, 130.41, 130.53
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
 Shipment order, clergymen, 134.4-134.8
 Suspension of physician reported, 130.38
 Wholesale druggists' permits, 131.3
 Marriage
 Certificate of marriage returns, 595.15-595.17
 Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8
 Marriage license duties, 595.3-595.9, 596.1-596.8
 Nonstatutory solemnization, report, 595.11, 595.16
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 595.9, 596.6
 Records to be kept, 144.36-144.38
 Reports to state registrar, 144.37
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214
 Member of commissions
 Insanity commission, 228.2
 Jury commission, 608.1
 Mentally retarded persons, petition filed without fee, 222.16
 Misdemeanor cases transferred, 769.34
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages on real estate, probate, record, 633.29
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
 Motion copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281
 Municipal court transfer docketed, R.C.P. 365
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
 Notary public's records, duties, 77.14, 77.18
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Notice of money paid in for others, 606.3-606.5
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
 Orders in probate affecting foreign real estate, 633.48
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
 Pardon, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
 Pardon, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
 Plats
 Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11
 Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9
 Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22
 Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 76, 82
 Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3
 Powers of clerk in probate, 633.22-633.32
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
 Probate duties in general, 633.22-633.32
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
 Records
See Books Kept above
 Adoption, record sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Adoption transmitted, 144.19-144.24
 Cases transferred, 633.49-633.51
 Cemetery reports, orders and papers, 566.4
 Changing, when authorized, 604.41-604.43
 Complete record required
 Inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Real estate titles, 624.21
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Destruction of, 606.20-606.23
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36-144.38

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Records—Continued**

Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Preservation of, 606.20–606.23
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 604.38, 604.39
 Reproduction, effect, 606.20
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4), 626.11
 Session not at county seat, 604.13
 Superior court abolished, deposited, 603.60
 Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
 Registrar of vital statistics, county clerk as, 144.9
 Remission of fine, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Remission of fines, copy furnished by clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30
 Removal of executor, service of citation ordered, 638.31
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10
Reports
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17
 Criminal statistics to parole board, 247.29–247.31
 Delinquent estate, 633.32
 Estate and trust funds held, 682.38
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
 Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76
 Liquor convictions, 125.6
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
 Mulet tax on disorderly houses, 99.28
 Paternity judgments, 675.36
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
 Recognizances forfeited, 666.6
 Reprieves, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Reprieves, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Return of original notice, entry on docket, 606.9
 Salary, 340.1–340.3, 340.17, 606.19
 Sale certificate on execution, cancellation, 626.97
 Sale under execution, redemption, 628.13
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.24
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, penalty, 740.6
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
 Summary judgment motion, copy delivered, R.C.P. 238
Superior court
 Abolished, 603.60, 603.62, 603.64
 Attachments entered, 603.12
 Records certified, 602.21
 Transfers, duty, 603.18
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17
Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14
 Fee to auditor, 33.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Title decree, certificate for transfer, 558.66
Transcripts
See also TRANSCRIPTS
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
 Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
 Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Court conveyances, 633.48
 Election contests, county, 62.25
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 631.12, 633.29, 633.301
 Fees, 606.15
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
 Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
 Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Session not at county seat, 604.13
 Superior court records, 602.21
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
 Trustees of ousted corporations, inventory filed, 660.9
 Trust fund deposit, duty to invest, 682.11–682.38
 Trust funds in litigation kept, 682.29
 Trust funds withdrawn from bank, 682.29
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
 University hospital blanks received, 255.27
 Utilities condemned, duties, 397.24
Vacancy
 County auditor takes over, 69.3
 Filled by district court or judge, 69.8(6)
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
Violations
 Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
 Falsifying fee entries, 740.9
 Jury panel violations, 609.46
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage license without health test, 596.6
 Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2
Warrants of arrest issued, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3,
789.4

Wills

Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
Probate powers, 633.22
Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs,
781.14, 781.15
Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
Writs issued

Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
Garnishment, 642.3
Habeas corpus, 663.9
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
Possession, 646.24
Replevin, 643.5
Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1
Writ of error, 601.99
Written evidence of debt surrendered before
judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT

See 602.8–602.11, also *MUNICIPAL COURT*

CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

See 603.22, also *SUPERIOR COURT*

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

See *SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.5
Judicial department statistician, 685.6–685.10
Judicial nominating commissioners, certification,
46.11

CLOTHING

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6
Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)
Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

CLUBS AND LODGES

Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
Books, obtained from state traveling library,
303.3(11)
Business tax exemption, 422.34
Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 124.31,
125.13
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternal fraternities in schools prohibited, 287.1–287.4
Hours for liquor consumption fixed, 124.31
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
Liquor consumption on licensed premises, 123.96
Liquor control licenses, class "A", 123.27(6)
Liquor restrictions, 123.54, 124.31, 125.13
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
Subversive groups, 689.9–689.13

COACHES

City license fees and fares fixed, 389.39

COAL AND COAL MINES

Actions against owners or operators, venue,
616.13
Agricultural department duties, 189.2
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bushel measure, pound weight, 210.10
Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
Dealers
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
Taxation, property listed, 428.10
Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4
Department of mines and minerals, 82.1, 82.2
Dispute as to orders, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8
Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
Eminent domain
Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29
Railway right of way, 471.4
Extra hazardous business
Compensation liability insurance required, 87.14
Insurance requirements, procedure, 87.12–87.27
Presumption conclusive, 87.12
Foreman
Certificate of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
Charging and firing drill hole, 82.82, 82.83
Defined, 82.70
Duties of foreman or pit boss, 82.76
Examinations, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
Firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
Noncertificated temporary employment, 82.72
Revocation of certificate, misdemeanor, 82.74
Travelways inspected weekly, 82.40(3)
Inspection
Enter mine, inspector's right, 82.26
Foreman's inspection duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
Machinery, inspection by engineer, 82.68
Preshift inspection for methane gas required,
82.103
Report of inspector, posting, 82.14–82.17
Shot examiners, drill holes approved, 82.80
State inspector's duties, 82.3–82.17, 82.95
Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4
Mechanically undercut coal, shot firing, 82.83
Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
Mine inspectors, 82.3–82.17
Miners
Accident record kept by inspector, 82.14
Accidents and deaths reported, 82.116
Appeal from inspector's findings, 82.41
Blasting prohibited while men at work, 82.83
Cages, use restricted, 82.64–82.68
Charges filed against inspector, 82.8
Checkweighman, duties, 82.110
Doors in haulage ways, duty to close, 82.47
Drill holes unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
Duties of miners and employees, 82.77–82.79
Injuries reported, 82.116
Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Miners—Continued**

- Labor provisions, *generally, see LABOR LAWS*
- Lien for labor, 574.1, 626.69–626.73
- Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
- Miner's lien, extent, 574.1
- Mining board, representation, 82.2
- Passageways, report open to inspector, 82.40(3)
- Penalties, schedule, 82.127
- Powder, amount allowed, storage, 82.86, 82.87
- Prohibited acts, 82.78
- Record of coal mined, damages for failure, 82.109
- Report of inspector, destruction, penalty, 82.17
- Safety provisions, 82.40, 82.117–82.127
- Violations, schedule of penalties, 82.127
- Wages
 - Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
 - Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111

Mines**Abandoned mines**

- Entries sealed, 82.18–82.21, 82.52
- Machinery removed, permit, 82.20
- Maps and surveys required, 82.28(9)
- Sealing or filling required, 82.18–82.21
- Accidents and deaths, report, 82.14, 82.116, 88.11
- Additional air or escape ways, order, 82.37
- Adjoining landowners, protection, 82.124–82.126
- Air shafts, required, 82.31–82.39
- Animals, entries used by, size, 82.48
- Appeal from inspector's orders, trial, 82.37, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
- Blasting, safety requirements, 82.80–82.89
- Boiler in engine room, restrictions, 82.54
- Breaking seal on abandoned mines, 82.19
- Break-through, area required, 82.49–82.51
- Buildings, location designated, 82.53
- Cage, riding requirements, speed, 82.64, 82.65
- Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
- Code of signals, hoisting, 82.66
- County attorney, violations, duty, 82.25
- Damage to mine property, prohibited, 82.78
- Definitions, 82.27
- Doors in haulage ways, closed, 82.47
- Drainage through another's land, 465.1–465.29
- Drill holes, unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
- Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
- Electricity, use, restrictions, 82.105–82.108
- Elevators, restrictions on use, 82.43, 82.62–82.67
- Engineers, competency, duties, 82.67–82.69
- Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6
- Escape ways and shafts, requirements, 82.31–82.43
- Explosives, restrictions, 82.80–82.89, 82.127
- Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98
- Filling or sealing abandoned mines, 82.18
- Fire precaution requirements, 82.53, 82.54, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
- Firing shot, restrictions, 82.83
- First-aid equipment, 82.93
- Foremen
 - Definition, 82.70
 - Examination, scope, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
- Gas masks, required, 82.99, 82.100
- Gasoline engines, location and use, 82.96, 82.97, 82.101
- Haulage ways, requirements, 82.44–82.48

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued**

- Hoisting appliances, 82.34, 82.64–82.66
- Hoisting engineers
 - Certificates of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
 - Duties, 82.68, 82.69
 - Examination, scope of, 82.4, 82.5
 - Noncertificated, temporary employment, 82.72
 - Revocation of certificate, 82.74
- Improvements
 - Changes not covered by statute, 82.118
 - Failure to make, order, contempt, 82.123
 - Mandatory writ, hearing, proof, 82.118–82.123
- Inspection
 - Destruction of posted report, penalty, 82.17
 - Inspector's right to enter mines, 82.26
 - Mine foreman, duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
 - Report of inspector, posted at mine, 82.14–82.16
- License required, 83A.7
- Lights required on tripcars, 82.46
- Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
- Location of shafts, notice, 82.36
- Maps and surveys, custody, 82.28–82.30, 82.124
- Methane gas, test for, 82.102, 82.103
- Miners, record kept by foreman, 82.76
- Motors, gasoline, prohibited underground, 82.101
- New mines
 - Exception when mining for own use, 82.24
 - Failure to secure license, injunction, 82.25
 - Form of license required, 82.23
 - License required to open, 82.22
- Obstructions in escape ways prohibited, 82.39
- Open lights forbidden, 82.102
- "Operator" defined, 82.27
- Passageway requirements, 82.44–82.48
- Permissive explosives, use, 82.83
- Permit for opening mine necessary, 82.22
- Powder, transportation, storage, 82.84–82.89
- Props, caps, and timber, 82.76(3), 82.77(2), 82.88
- Records of coal mined, 82.109
- Refuge places cut in haulage ways, 82.44, 82.45
- Roadways sprinkled or rock dusted, 82.90
- Safety appliances, required, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123
- Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
- Scales provided, weighers, 82.109
- Sealing of abandoned mines, 82.18
- Shaft lights, when required, 82.55
- Shafts, construction, 82.31–82.43
- Shot examiners, duties, 82.80–82.83
- Shot firing, restrictions, 82.83
- Signalmen at top and bottom, 82.62
- Signals
 - Haulage way, light code in, 82.46
 - Hoisting, code, 82.66
 - Tripcars, for, 82.46
- Signboards for escape exits, 82.40(2)
- Speaking tubes, when required, 82.61
- Stables, location requirements, 82.91
- Stairways for escape, 82.33, 82.39
- Stretchers, blankets, bandages, 82.93
- Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.29
- Surveys, requirements, 82.28–82.30, 82.124
- Tamping explosives, material, 82.89
- Telephone system, when required, 82.92
- Traveling ways, 82.40, 82.43, 82.45

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued**

- Trip-car, persons riding on, 82.64
- Underground connections between mines, 82.35
- Unhealthful conditions, 82.60
- Ventilation
 - Duties of foreman, 82.76(4)
 - Requirements, *generally*, 82.30–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60
- Wages
 - Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
 - Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111
- Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95
- Weighers, when paid by ton, 82.109–82.111, 82.127
- Work suspended, injunction, 82.60, 82.117–82.123
- Mining board, 82.2
- Operators of mines
 - Abandoned mines, duty to seal, 82.18–82.21, 82.31
 - Actions against, place of bringing, 616.13
 - Adjoining land owners, rights of, 82.124–82.126
 - Airshafts maintained, 82.31, 82.33
 - Assistance given mine inspector, 82.26
 - Coal from adjoining lands, double damages, 82.126
 - Code of signals, 82.66
 - Definitions, 82.27
 - Escape ways maintained by, 82.28–82.35, 82.40
 - Improvements, order, contempt, 82.118–82.123
 - Injunction to force safety appliances, 82.117–82.123
 - Maps and surveys, duties, 82.28, 82.29
 - Place for posting report, to provide, 82.16
 - Props, caps, timber, supply kept, 82.88
- Reports
 - Accidents, death, report to coroner, 82.116
 - Annual report, contents, 82.114
 - District inspector, accident report to, 82.116
 - Inspector's report, posting, 82.15, 82.16
 - Labor commissioner, accident, report to, 88.12
 - Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
- Surface mining, law applicable, 83A.1–83A.29
- Tamping material, furnished, 82.89
- Term includes owner or manager of mine, 82.27
- Unhealthful conditions, remedy, 82.60
- Ventilation, amount required, 82.56–82.60
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to report, 88.12, 88.13
 - Failure to fill or seal abandoned mine, 82.21
 - Injunction, violation, contempt, 82.123
 - Schedule of offenses and penalties, 82.127
- Orders, dispute as to, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
- Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4
- Surface mining, law applicable, 83A.1–83A.29
- Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
- Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6
- Weight per bushel, 210.10
- Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

COCAINE

Narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23

COCKFIGHTING

Criminal provisions, 726.7

CODE EDITOR

General provisions, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Administrative rules and regulations
 - Copy furnished, 17A.8
 - Forms, 14.6(5)
- Appointment, 14.5
- Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
- Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2
- Code
 - Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
 - Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
 - Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
 - Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)
 - Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14
 - Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
 - Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
 - Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
 - Historical references required, 14.12(5)
 - Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
 - Legislative council, consultation, 2.50(11)
 - New editions, 14.6 (2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
 - Number printed 17.26
 - Official publication, 14.20
 - Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 - Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
 - Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
 - Specifications for printing, 2.50(11), 14.12
- Code, session laws, copies required, 16.24(15)
- Editor of the Code, duties include, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.3
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Publications received
 - Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.8
 - Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)
 - Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)
 - Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25
 - Session laws, number needed, 16.24(15)
- Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.8
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Secretary to departmental rules review committee, 17A.3
- Session laws
 - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10(5)
 - Form and content, 14.10
 - Legislative council, consultation, 2.50(11)
 - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

CODE OF IOWA

See chs 14, 16, *also IOWA CODE*

CODES

- Building code adopted by cities, 368.9
- Building code adopted by counties, 332.3(22)
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.11(8)–135.14
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL

Defective will cured by, 633.282
 Execution, 633.279
 Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
 Term "codicil" included in word "will", 4.1(17)

COHABITATION

Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10
 Lewd cohabitation, penalty, 725.1
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

COIN

Counterfeiting of money, 718.15-718.17, 718.20
 Denominations of money, 535.1
 Money, *see MONEY*
 Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

Delivery tickets required, 212.2-212.4
 False representation prohibited, 212.1
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
 Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109-479.115
 Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1-212.6
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Advertising goods for sale, requirements, 171.14
 Definitions, 171.1
 Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
 Enforcement provision, 159.6(9)
 Examined before license issued, 171.3
 Extension of storage period, application, 171.12
 Factory laws, *see FACTORIES*
 Food defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
 Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
 Food not for human consumption, labeling, 171.9
 Frozen food locker plants
 Definitions, 172.1
 Food
 Defined for locker plant uses, 172.1
 Establishments, law applicable, 170.1(6)
 Not for human consumption, 172.8
 Sharp frozen before storage, 172.9
 Storing when impure prohibited, 172.6
 Licenses
 Application to agriculture department, 172.3
 Duplication of fees not required, 172.5
 Duration of license fees, 172.4
 Inspection before issuance, 172.3
 Required for operation of plant, 172.2
 Revocation of license, 172.7
 Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
 Operators or owners not warehousemen, 172.10
 Receipts, warehouse, not negotiable, 172.10
 Sharp frozen, definition, 172.1(3)
 Temperature required, 172.9
 Impure food storage prohibited, 171.7
 Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3
 Labeling of stored goods, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 License
 Application, form, 171.2
 Duration of license, 171.4
 Examination before issuance, 171.3
 Fee, 171.4
 Food receipt and withdrawal by licensee, 171.5
 Reports required by licensee, 171.6
 Required from agricultural department, 171.2
 Revocation grounds, 171.8
 Locker plants, 172.1-172.9

COLD STORAGE PLANTS—Continued

Marking requirements, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Penal provision, 171.16
 Period for storage, 171.11
 Placard displayed at sale, 171.14
 Record for food kept, 171.5, 171.6
 Record of food withdrawals kept, 171.5
 Report of extension of storage period, 171.13
 Reports of food stored, 171.6, 171.13
 Return for further storage prohibited, 171.15
 Sale of stored goods, sign required, 171.14
 Sanitation provisions, 171.3, 171.8
 Selling storage goods as fresh prohibited, 171.14
 Storing of impure food, 171.7
 Temperature requirement, 171.1(2)
 Violations, penalties, 171.16

COLISEUMS

See 37.18(3), 372.8

COLLATERAL

Chattel loans, realty barred as, 536.12
 Heirs, rules of descent, 4.1(24), 633.219(3)
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
 Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

COLLATERAL SECURITY

Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1-654.15
 Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Labor unions, 553.11, 736A.1-736A.8

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

Applicability of law, 500.1-500.3
 Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1
 Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2
 Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2
 Purposes, 500.1

COLLECTIVE MARKS

General provisions, 548.1-548.13

COLLECTORS

Donations, 122.1-122.6
 Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8
 Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47-445.50

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE (IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY), ch 266**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)
General provisions, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19, 280.21, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12
 Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
 Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
 Air school, aeronautics law, 328.1(9)
 Approved by health department, 147.32, 147.33
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.2-158.5
 Beauty schools, 157.4-157.11
 Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
 Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7-565.15
 Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3
 Books, from state traveling library, 303.3(11)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued

Business colleges, war orphans, educational aid, 35.7–35.11
 Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
 Commercial colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Community college, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19, 280.21, 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12
 Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
 Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
 Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Degrees, academic
 Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
 Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
 Power to confer, 504.12
 State university, degrees conferred, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
 Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.1, 153.5, 153.6, 153.14, 153.15, 153.22
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Embalming schools, 147.32
 Exit doors, not fastened, 103.8
 Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
 Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
 Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
 Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
 Junior college, establishment, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19
 Junior college, sale of, application of proceeds, 280.21
 Junior college, state aid, 286A.1–286A.12
 Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)
 Law school, 263.1, 610.9, Ct. Rule 22
 Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17
 Liquor, scientific purposes, permit, 123.27
 Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
 Municipal support, bonds, 419.1–419.15
 Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3
 Osteopathic medicine, 150A.3
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
 Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
 Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)
 Sale of community or junior, application of proceeds, 280.21
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 State college of Iowa, 262.30–262.32
 State publications free, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23
 State university at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
 Traveling libraries available, 303.3(11)
 University at Ames, 266.1–266.23
 Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
 Violations
 Arson, 707.2
 Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
 Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

COLLUSION

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15

COLLUSION—Continued

Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLORED PERSONS

Civil rights, ch 105A
 Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

COLOR OF TITLE

Definition, 560.2
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
 Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Rights of owner, 560.4, 560.5
 Waste by claimant, 560.6

COLORING MATTER

Foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
 Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9
 Conspiracies, *generally*, 719.1, 719.2
 Contracts void, 553.4
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
 Corporations forbidden to enter, 553.1–553.24
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
 Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(2), 622.16
 Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9
 Fixing prices unlawful, 553.10
 Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15–553.18
 Grain dealers, 553.19–553.22
 Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
 Labor unions exempted, 553.11
 Liability for damages, 553.12
 Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23
 Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24
 Price fixing, 553.1–553.24, 734.1, 734.2
 Price fixing constitutes conspiracy, 553.1
 Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15
 Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1
 Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5
 Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16
 Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
 Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

COMBUSTIBLES

See also EXPLOSIVES

Cities, regulation, 368.11
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
 Petroleum, products, 208.1–208.8
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

COMFORTS, BED

Hotel requirements, 170.29
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8

COMFORT STATIONS

Cities and towns, 376.1–376.4
 County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

COMMANDANT

Soliders' home, 219.5–219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Actions prosecuted

- Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
- Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2-6)
- Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2-6)
- County attorney to aid, 474.39
- Discrimination by common carrier, 474.43
- Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43
- Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50
- Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37-474.42
- Extortion by common carrier, 474.43
- Improper wire across track, 489.29
- Preference, time of trial, 474.43
- Public utilities, rate violations, 490A.20
- Rate matters, 475.7(2, 3)
- Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45
- Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
- Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32
- Appearances at hearings, 474.6, 475.7
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
- Bonded warehouse law, duties and powers, 543.2
- Bonds of members, 64.6(5)
- Certificated carriers, 325.1-325.39, 327A.1-327A.21
- Commerce counsel
 - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Action to enforce orders instituted, 474.24
- Appointment by commission, 475.1
- Assistants and expenses allowed, 13.7, 475.6
- Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
- Disqualification facts, 475.3
- Duties in general, enumerated, 475.7
- Expenses allowed, 475.6
- Political activity prohibited, 475.4
- Prosecute order violations, 474.39, 475.7(6)
- Removal by commission, grounds, 475.5
- Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Vacancy, how filled, 475.2
- Wires across railroads, 489.30
- Commissioners, bond, 64.6(5)
- Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
- Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34, 475.7(4)
- Condemnation by utility or railroad, displacement allowance, duties, 472.42
- Convention expense, 8.13(2)
- Court aid in vote, 474.20
- Crossings
 - Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 - Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21-478.23
 - Regulatory powers, 478.29-478.36
- Definition of terms, 479.48
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17
- Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43
- Docks in cities, control, 384.4
- Duties in general, 474.10-474.22
- Election of members, 474.2
- Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1-489.32

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2
- Eminent domain, duties
 - Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10
 - Union depots, finding, 482.2
 - Water stations, land squared, 471.11
- Examiners, authority to administer oaths, 78.1(6)
- Expense of rate examination, 490A.10
- Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9
- Federal aid, pipe-line safety, 490.33
- Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
- Foreign corporations
 - Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14-682.21
 - Process agent for service of notice, 490.28; R.C.P. 56
- Forms of notice and service, 474.5
- Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109-479.115
- Hearings by individual members, 474.19
- Hindering or obstructing, 474.21
- Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.36
- Interurban railway, law in general, 484.1-485.6
- Interurban railways, investigation and examinations, 485.2-485.6
- Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23-484.25
- Interurbans, rules promulgated, 485.6
- Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10
- Investigations and examinations made
 - Accidents on railways, reports, 474.46
 - Aid from the courts, 474.20
 - Books and papers, production, 474.18, 474.20
 - Bridges on railways, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
 - Business management, 474.6
 - Carriers, officers, employees, 474.10, 474.18
 - Cities and towns, rates examined, 474.22
 - Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16
 - Common carriers management, 474.18
 - Complaints investigated, 474.34
 - Crossing flagmen and gates, disputes, 389.41
 - Electric transmission lines, 474.10, 489.1-489.32
 - Eminent domain approval, 471.10, 471.11, 482.2
 - Employees hours violations, 477.45-477.50
 - Examination under oath, 474.18
 - Expense of rate making examinations, 490A.10
 - Hearings conducted, 474.5, 474.6, 474.15, 474.18, 474.19
 - Hindering or obstructing commission, 474.21
 - Individual hearings, 474.19
 - Information from carriers, 474.18
 - Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.35
 - Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
 - Interurban railways
 - Appliances, construction specifications, 485.5
 - Law in general, 484.1-485.6
 - Rules, enforcement of orders, 485.6
 - Street railway use, 484.16, 484.17
 - Tracks, use in cities, 485.2-485.4
 - Investigating power in general, 474.18
 - Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82
 - Long and short haul, rates, 479.14
 - Management of business, 474.18, 622.15(10)
 - Motor vehicle franchise, ch 322A
 - Municipality's application concerning rates, 474.22
 - Neglect or violation of law, 474.12
 - Notice, examination of rates, 474.22
 - Notice to repair, 474.12

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Investigations and examinations made—Cont'd

- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 474.18
- Officers, employees, carriers, 474.10, 474.18
- Operation and equipment, railroads, 474.12
- Production of books and papers compelled, 474.18, 474.20
- Public utilities, rates and charges, 490A.3
- Railroad tracks and equipment, 474.12
- Rates, express companies, 486.2, 486.3
- Rates, public utilities, 490A.3
- Rates, railway, 474.22, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72–479.74
- Rates, upon city request, 474.22
- Report of findings on complaints, 474.22
- Report of hearing findings, 474.35
- Spur track, approval, 481.3
- State, communications equipment or rate, hearing, 8A.17
- Stations, abandonment, removal, 474.15–474.17
- Stockyards and loading facilities, 477.36
- Subpoena disobeyed, remedy, 474.20
- Testimony compelled, 474.18, 474.20
- Township trustees, application concerning rates, 474.22
- Tracks inspected, notice to repair, 474.12
- Uniform gauge, inspection, 474.44
- Violations of law, complaints, 474.34–474.37
- Witnesses subpoenaed, 474.18, 474.20
- Witness, refusal to testify, 474.21
- Jurisdiction in general, 474.10
- Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11
- Liquid transport carriers, 327.1–327.21
- Meetings
 - Forms of notice prescribed, 474.5
 - Proceedings, manner of conducting, 474.3, 474.5
 - Public hearings, appearances, 474.6, 475.7
 - Quorum, 474.4
 - Rules of procedure, 474.5
 - Service of notice, 474.5, 474.14
- Members of commission
 - Expenses allowed, 8.13, 474.8
 - Hearings, public, effect, 474.19
 - Hindering members, penalty, 474.21
 - Interest of member in case, 474.4
 - Number of members, 474.2
 - Oath required, 63.10
 - Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
 - Qualifications, 474.1, 474.2
 - Time devoted to duties of office, 474.8
- Motor vehicle carriers, I.C.C. authority, ch 327B
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini or route, 325.1–325.4
- Motor vehicle carriers without fixed termini or route, 327.1–327.22
- Motor vehicle franchise, ch 322A
- Notice of railway rate change, 479.61
- Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
- Oaths, examiners authorized to administer, 78.1(6)
- Obstructing or hindering, 474.21
- Office at seat of government, 474.8
- Orders, rules and regulations
 - Abandonment of station, 474.15–474.17
 - Accounts, uniform, 474.51
 - Airport establishment approved, 330.9
 - Appeals, costs, fees, 474.27–474.30, 484.16–484.18, 485.3

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Orders, rules and regulations—Continued

- Appeals from rate orders, public utilities, 490A.13–490A.19
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
- Authority to make rules, 474.5
- Changes or improvements on railroads, 474.14
- Competitive rates fixed, 479.21
- Compliance by carrier, 474.36–474.41
- Connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
- Contempt, penalty, 474.25, 474.26, 474.41
- Costs and attorney fees taxed, 474.30
- Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 474.20, 474.24–474.30, 479.84
- Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14
- Delay by railway, penalty, 474.52
- Effective from date fixed, 474.26, 474.27
- Enforcement by court order, 474.24
- Express companies, 474.10, 486.1–486.9
- Extension of time orders effective, 474.27
- Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109–479.114
- Gauge uniform, duty to examine, order, 474.44
- Grade crossing regulations, 478.29–478.36
- Hearings on complaint, 479.72–479.74
- Improvements ordered, procedure, 474.14
- Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2
- Injunctions to enforce, 474.24, 474.25, 474.41
- Interstate commerce commission authority, ch 327B
- Interstate rates, 474.31, 474.32
- Interurbans, 484.1–485.6
- Joint rates, 479.32–479.48, 479.57, 479.58
- Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
- Jurisdiction of court to enforce orders, 474.24
- Legality, time for testing extended, 474.27
- Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81–479.83
- Mode of operation, changes, 474.14
- Notices, form, service, 474.5
- Passenger service ordered, 479.5
- Pipe lines, 490.1–490.33
- Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68
- Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13
- Prosecutions by commission, 474.43
- Public utilities, rates and charges, 490A.1–490A.8
- Railway's delay in compliance, penalty, 474.52
- Rate matters, 474.22, 474.31–474.33, 479.1–479.102, 486.2, 486.3, 490A.1–490A.8
- Rates of fare, changes, 474.14
- Release upon compliance with order, 474.36
- Repair of tracks or equipment, 474.12
- Rolling stock additions required, 474.14
- Rules, power to make and amend, 474.5
- Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
- Stations
 - Abandonment, hearing, order, 474.15–474.17
 - Changes for public good, 474.13
 - Expense at crossing prorated, 478.15
 - Heat, light, attendants, crossings, 478.14
 - Houses at crossings required, 478.14, 478.15
 - Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.59
 - Shelter for patrons, 474.13
- Stopping of trains, 478.16
- Time orders effective, 474.26, 474.27
- Track scales for coal, 479.103
- Transmission lines, 489.19
- Vacation of order, proceedings, 474.28, 474.29
- Violations, petition, hearing, 474.36–474.41
- Wires crossing tracks, 489.28–489.30

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Organization of commission, 474.2
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38
 Pipe lines, 320.4, 490.1–490.33
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3
 Powers of commission in general, 474.10
 Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4
 Process agent for service of notice, 490.28
 Profit corporations
 Bonds, fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23 (6–13)
 Guaranty company, liability as bond surety, 682.14–682.21, 682.22
 Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7
 Public utilities, rates and services regulated, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27
 Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4
 Railway crossing elimination
 Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2
 Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11
 Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102
 Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7
 Record of votes and official action, 474.6
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33
 Reports
 Accident on railway, investigation, 474.46
 Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 474.14, 474.53, 490A.22
 Carriers to report annually, 474.47–474.52
 Employees hour violations, 477.49
 Findings as to local complaints, 474.22
 Findings on hearings after notice, 474.35
 Investigations of rule violations, 474.35
 Operation changes ordered, 474.14
 Public utilities, accounts, books and records, 490A.9
 Rights and remedies not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
 Rules and regulations, condemnation displacement allowance, 472.42
 Safety devices approved, 478.33–478.36
 Seal, official, 474.7
 Secretary
 Appointment, 474.2
 Expenses, traveling, 474.8
 Oath to be taken, 63.10, 474.2
 Qualifications, 474.1
 Speed of trains in cities, 389.42
 Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3
 Station abandonment, 474.15–474.17
 Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59
 Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18
 Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Switching service, 479.10, 479.25
 Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3
 Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8
 Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1–489.32
 Truck operators, 327.1–327.22
 Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2
 Violations
 Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Obstructing commission's work, 474.21
 Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52

COMMERCE COUNSEL

See 475.1, *also* **COMMERCE COMMISSION**

COMMERCIAL

Clubs, 504.1–504.31

Code

Generally, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Feed, 198.1–198.14

Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

Fishing, 109.106–109.119

Paper

Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

COMMISSIONER

Insurance, 505.2, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**

Public health, 135.2, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Public safety, 80.2, *see* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSION FOR BLIND

Generally, 93.1–93.7

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON AGING

General provisions, ch 249B

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, 5.1–5.4

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 363B.1–363B.8

COMMISSIONS

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Civil service commissions, 365.1–365.5

Commission merchants, *see* **BROKERS**

 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3

 Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, ch 741

County commissions, *see* **COUNTY**

County hospitalization commission, 228.1–228.11

Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6

Governor, issued by

Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

 National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12

 Notaries public, 77.1–77.6

 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

 Superior court judges, 603.4

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

COMMISSIONS—Continued

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

COMMODITIES

See also *TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11
 Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11
 Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24
 Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 474.33
 Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7
 Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(8), 622.16
 Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45

Animals with contagious diseases

Interstate shipments, regulations, 163.7
 Intrastate shipments, inspections, 163.14

Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54
 Baggage damage, liability, 479.127

Bills of lading, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Bills of Lading*

Cigarettes, transportation, records inspected, 98.24

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17

Claims against, adjustment, 479.116–479.118

Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7

Common law rights and remedies, 474.45

Complaints, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62

Criminal liability, 479.18

Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22

Demand for damages before suit, 479.17

Docks in cities, regulations apply, 384.4

Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115

Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24

Injuries to common carriers, 716.7–716.19

Insects and plants diseases, 267.1–267.22

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6

Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35

Investigations by state commerce commission, evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16

Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10–474.21

Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8

Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Liquor law provisions

Clergymen's shipments permitted, 134.1–134.8
 General regulations and prohibitions, 125.1–125.32

Liquor control licenses, 123.27(6)

Package not to be broken or opened, 123.26

COMMON CARRIERS—Continued

Liquor law provisions—Continued

Wholesale druggist, delivery, requirements, 131.15–131.25

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21

Motor vehicle fuel transport, 324.11–324.15

Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12

Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15

Railroads, 476.1–483.20, see *RAILROADS*

Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71–479.74

Rate investigation, 475.7

Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48–479.74

Regulation, application of law, 479.1

Report to commerce commission, 474.47–474.50

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–474.21

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45

Trackless trolleys, 417.54

Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127

Transportation

Fish and game, violation, 109.34

Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12

Passengers, evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(9), 622.16

Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9

Violations

Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10

Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

COMMON COUNTS

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON DISASTER

Priority of claims to estates of decedents, 633.523–633.528

COMMON LAW

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45

Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7

Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159

Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45

Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMON LAW MARRIAGES

Husband to make return, 595.16

Penalties for contracting, 595.11

Validity, 595.11, 595.17

COMMONS

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3

Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12

COMMON SCHOOLS

See *Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7*

COMMON TRUST FUND

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

Privileged and confidential, see 622.7–622.11, also *EVIDENCE*

Rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27

Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1

Wire services, false use, 713.40

COMMUNISM

Red flag display, 689.5-689.7

COMMUNITY CENTERS

Established, 374.1-374.5
Funds allocated, 404.11
Indebtedness, 407.1-407.15
Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Generally, ch 280A, *see also* AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7
Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24
Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.10
Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)
Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48

COMPACTS

Drivers licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41
Interstate detainers compact, ch 759A
Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
Library compact, 303.24-303.27
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Upper Mississippi riverway, 27A.1-27A.6
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

COMPANIES

See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Railroad employees, 479.124

COMPELLING TO MARRY

See 699.1

COMPENSATION

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27
Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
State employees, 79.1
Unemployment, 96.1-96.21
Wages, *see* WAGES
Workmen's, 85.1-86.10

COMPETENCY

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Jurors, 607.1
Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
Witnesses, *general provisions*, 622.1

COMPETITION

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551
Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1-369.5
Public contracts, 553.23
Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21
Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24
Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

COMPLAINT

Criminal cases, *generally*, 754.1-754.3
Fugitive from justice, 759.7
Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

COMPLETE RECORD

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75
Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21

COMPLIMENTARY PASS

Railroads, 479.75-479.77, 479.93-479.97

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, ch 681
Labor claims, 626.69-626.73
Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Misprision of treason, 689.3

COMPOUNDING MEDICINES

See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Arbitration, 679.1-679.18
Claims against state, 25A.9
Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45
Conciliation, 605.19-605.22
Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
County, insane support claim, 230.17, 231.1
Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
Insolvent debtor, *see* COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1-667.14
Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Obligations due state, 19.9
Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28
Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
Tort claims against state, 25A.9
Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25-422.28, 445.16-445.19, 450.92
Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
Workmen's compensation claims, 85.22

COMPROMISING OFFENSES

Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1-794.4

COMPTROLLER

General provisions, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.4
Accounting for state funds required, 8.7-8.12
Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5
Action against county treasurer, 334.11
Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10
Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12
Appeal board, duties, 22.1-23.16, 24.26-24.33
Appointment by governor, 8.4
Appointment of assistants, 8.5(1)

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20
 Appropriations
 Allotments to departments, 8.6(12), 8.30–8.32
 Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36
 Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40
 Payment quarterly defined, 3.12
 Unexpended and unencumbered balances
 Reversions, 8.33
 Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
 Approval required for excess expenditures on public improvements, 23.9
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12
 Assessments for street improvements, objections heard, 417.26
 Assistants, powers and duties, 8.5
 Audit of claims and accounts, 8.6(1, 6)
 Auditor's audit and report on comptroller, 11.27
 Auditor's duties, *see* **AUDITOR OF STATE**
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209
 Basic school tax, equalization, duties, *generally*, 442.1–422.23
 Blind commission, shop receipts, report, 93.6(5)
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5
 Bond issues by municipalities, appeals, 23.12–23.16
 Bond, surety, 8.4
 Bonds of municipalities, special levy, 444.20
 Bonus board funds, 35.2–35.11
 Budget, state
 Draft budget legislation, 8.6(11)
 Estimate of income, to legislature, 8.24
 Hearings, public, to attend, 8.26
 Prepare budget document, 8.6(11)
 Report, contents enumerated, 8.6(17)
 Tentative, transmitted to governor, 8.25
 Cigarette stamps, comptroller's custody, 98.7
 Cigarette stamps, refunds made, 98.8
 Claims against state, 25.1, 25.8, 25A.12
 Claims, approval
 Limitations on authority to pay, 8.6(1), 8.13
 Requisites for authority to pay, 8.14
 Voucher required, 8.15
 Claims for state against municipal subdivisions, compromise, report from appeal board, 25.6
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.7
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
 Communications division, ch 8A
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60
 Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
Constitutional amendments
 Federal expenses of election, 55.18
 State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1–23.11
 Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18

COMPTROLLER—Continued

County treasurer
 Losses apportioned, 334.13–334.22
 Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9–334.11, 452.1
 Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
 Statement of funds, 334.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5
 Dairy industry commission, report of taxes, 179.5
 Dairy industry commission, salaries approved, 179.12
 Dairy industry fund, excise taxes, 179.5
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)
 Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20–230.22
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Educational broadcasting, duties, ch 8A
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28
 Election on public measure, 6.9
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
 Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21
 Escape from state institutions, reciprocal agreement to return, 230.33
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 633.219 (5)
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19
 Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28
 Fair board, state, finances controlled, 8.6(7)
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
 Farmers institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3
 Farmers short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36
 Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)
 Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)
 Funds of state, *see* **STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds**
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14
 General fund, 444.21
 General levy certified to tax commission, 8.6(13a)
 General penalty clauses, 8.40, 24.24
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35
 Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10
 Higher education facilities commission funds, 261.4
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Highway commission
 Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20
 Budget estimate submitted, 313.5
 Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26
 Inebriates' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20–230.22
 Information on financial matters
 Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)
 Officials, requested from, 8.12
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78–450.85
 Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94
 Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7
 Insane persons
 Expenses due from counties, 230.20–230.22
 Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22
 Support for nonresident patients on leave, 230.32
 Insanity commission's compensation paid, 229.35
 Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
 Interest on school fund, apportioned, 8.6(9)
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)
 Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
 Judicial retirement duties, 605A.2–605A.11
 Law enforcement academy budget substantial, 80B.14
 Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)
 Levy for state taxes certified, 8.6(13)
 Liquor control Act fund, 123.16, 123.50, 123.51
 Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26
 Mentally ill persons
 Expense due from counties, 229.42
 Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.78
 Motor cars, state, how upkeep charged, 20.2
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31, 20.3(6)
 Motor truck law administrative expense, 327.13
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38–397.40
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12
 Nurses' fund account kept, 147.107

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Officers and departments, state
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Old-age assistance
 Cancellation of warrants after six months, 249.41
 Excess of revolving fund transferred, 249.39
 Payment of installments to recipients, 249.13
 Record kept, summary published, 249.43
 Revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.42
 Warrants drawn against assistance fund, 249.39
 Optometry examiners fund, 147.117
 Ordinance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)
 Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.7, 97A.11
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.7
 Physical therapy fund, 147.115
 Pipe-line company funds, 490.17
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14
 Powers and duties enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Practice Act examiners' membership in national organization, 147.28
 Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6), 262.23(2)
 Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
 Primary road fund, sources, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 Printing board vouchers, approval, 15.35
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7
 Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
 Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18
 Regents, state board of
 Budget analysts at institutions, 8.29
 Expenses paid, 262.29
 Finances controlled, 8.6(7)
 Reports by comptroller
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)
 Condition of state treasury, Cont., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
 General assembly, 8.6(10), 302.18
 Tort claims, 25A.12
 Reports made to comptroller
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
 Blind commission monthly reports, 93.6(5)
 Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
 Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
 School funds, county auditor, 298.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
 State educational institutions, 8.6(7)
 State fair board, 8.6(7)
 Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Revenue department
 Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70
 Refunds paid, 422.74, 450.94
 Returned warrants by treasurer, 12.6
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6
 Reward for escaped prisoner, 246.35
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5
 Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)
 Salary, 8.4
 School fund
See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
 Accounts kept separate from others, 302.11
 Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8
 Basic school tax, equalization duties, *generally*, 442.1–442.23
 County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12
 County losses, liability investigated, 302.18
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 Interest chargeable to counties, 302.40
 Losses to permanent fund, duties, 302.11, 302.12
 Proceeds of public lands to counties, 302.1, 333.8
 Property bought for state, duties, 302.35–302.39
 Rental and resale of lands bid in, 302.36–302.42
 School fund apportioned, 302.13
 Sheriff's deed filed with comptroller, 302.35
 Schools paid
 Federal aid, 283.1
 State aid
General provisions, 286A.5, 442.1–442.23
 Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12
 Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Transportation, 285.1–285.15
 Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18
 Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.14
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22
 Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)
 Sewage works construction fund, 455C.1
 Short courses, state aid paid, 175.7, 175.8
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
 Social services department
 Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87
 Accounts supervised, 218.8(3)
 Administrative fund approved, 234.6
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
 State aid
 Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12

COMPTROLLER—Continued

State aid—Continued
 Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
 Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
 Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
 State budget report, biennial, 8.6(17)
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4
 State institutions, claims, 218.86, 218.87
 State institutions, duties transferred, 218.84
 State institutions, payrolls, 218.89
 State tax for each county certified by tax commission, 421.17(17)
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 Street improvement objections decided, 417.26
 Supplies from executive council, 19.25
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Tax
 Basic school tax equalization, *generally*, 442.1–442.23
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
 Reimbursement of school districts, 284.4
 School tax equalization, *generally*, 442.1–442.23
 Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12
 Transfer
 Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
 City and town debt service fund surplus, 404.5 (5)
 Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22
 Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14
 Utility earnings, approval, 397.38–397.41
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
 Treasurer of state
 Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
 Duties *generally*, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.6
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
 Expense collected, 271.14–271.16
 Patients' expenses paid, 271.10–271.13
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10

COMPTRROLLER—Continued**Warrants****Cancellation of warrants**

Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20

Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41

Certified to state treasurer, 12.3

Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3

Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18

Exclusive payment of state funds, 8.6(2)

Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18

General assembly, salaries and expenses, 2.10–2.14

Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2

List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20, 12.6

Military tax credit, 426A.3

Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51

Paid, certified by state treasurer, 12.6

Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17

Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)

Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20

Performance by payee required, 8.18

Personal property tax credit payments, 427A.7

Physical therapist examiner's fund, 147.115

Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33

Received to pay state taxes, 445.34

Receive quarterly from state treasurer, 12.6

Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17

State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34

Voided after six months, 8.20

Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60

Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

COMPULSION OR DURESS*Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*

Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15

Extortion, penalty, 720.1

Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)

Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8

Votes to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, 299.1–299.24

Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE*General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53***CONCEALED WEAPONS**

Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3

Permits to carry, issuance, 695.4–695.17

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49

Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15

Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16

Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18

Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21

Weapons, carrying, 695.2, 695.3, 746.3

Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

State fair board permits, 173.14(6)

Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

Veteran's stand in statehouse, 19.16

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18

CONCILIATION—ContinuedCompromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363

CONCUBINAGE

Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1

Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22

Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2

Fish and game law violations, 110.19

Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26

Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3–751.26

Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

United States, land acquired by, 1.4

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24

Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS*Generally, ch 499B***CONDUIT**

Construction by city, 395.1

CONFECTIONERIES

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, 189.1–189.31

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

License provisions, 170.1–170.8

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT*Generally, 676.1–677.14*

Commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Execution, 601.68, 676.4

Justice court, 601.54, 601.68

Partnerships, limited, 545.11

Personal judgment, 601.93

Small loan Act, 536.12

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101

Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Air pollution, information exception, 136B.8
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
 Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
 Drug addicts, 224A.2-224A.6
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Narcotic drug records, 204.16
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Medical assistance records, 249A.8
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Public records open to examination, exception, 68A.7-68A.9
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Soldiers relief records, 250.10
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFIRMATION

Appointments by governor, 2.40

CONFISCATION

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
 Eminent domain, 471.1-472.45
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.19-110.24
 Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22
 Searches and seizures, 751.1-751.43

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Councilmen, decisive vote, 368A.25
 Public officials and employees, ch 68B

CONGREGATIONS

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2
 Prohibited during epidemics, 420.183
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.7

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
 Iowa house of representatives, 41.4
 Iowa senate, 41.5
 U. S. House and Senate, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN

Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Marriage
 Annulment, cause for, 598.29
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.31
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 633.17
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(7)
 Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, 111A.1-111A.10
 Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17
 Administrative orders, 107.23-107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119
 Aircraft, authority to purchase, 107.24(10)

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers, 111.26
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39
 Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
 Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Boat inspectors, powers of peace officers, 111.26
 Boats and vessels
 Accident reports, 106.7
 Authority to promulgate right of way rules, 106.26
 Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
 Boat inspectors, water safety patrolmen appointed, 106.19
 Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Control over buoys and other obstructions, 106.32
 Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
 Engineer licenses issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Motorboat registration
 Special certificate for manufacturer or dealer, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 Supervision of registration by county recorders, 106.5
 Suspension or revocation, 106.23
 Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22, 106.23
 Pilot rules established, 106.9(12)
 Powers, navigation law, 106.3
 Registration certificate revoked, 106.23
 Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
 Rules and regulation, equipment on boats, 106.9(3–12)
 Rules and regulations, use of artificial lakes, 106.31
 Seaplane flight instruction permitted, 106.30
 Special local rules and regulations, 106.17
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(14), 107.7
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)
 Conservation duties, in general, 111.2, 111.3
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18
 County conservation boards
 Acts approved, 111A.4(3)
 Advice and co-operation given, 111A.9
 Joint operations, 111A.7
 Reports received, 111A.3
 Dams and spillways, 112.1–112.10
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Director
 Accounting monthly to treasurer, 107.18
 Administrative head of department, 107.11
 Appointment, qualifications, 107.11
 Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35
 Bond required, amount, 64.6
 Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.18

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 Director—Continued
 Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14
 Expenses allowed, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Field meets, game, approval, 109.22
 Member chemical technology review board, 206A.1
 Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Member of water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Police, special power, 111.26
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22
 Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
 Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10
 Salary, term, 107.12
 Tenure of office, 107.12
 Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
 Divisions of department, 107.21
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50
 Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23
 Easements, conservation, 111D.1–111D.5
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111.7
 Employees of the commission
 Bonds, surety, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8
 Employment, 107.13
 Expenses allowed, 107.24
 Political activity prohibited, 107.22
 Removal by director, 107.16
 Uniforms and equipment, authority to provide, 107.24(11)
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)
 Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)
 Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
 Expenses of personnel, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 Fish and game
 Powers specifically authorized, 107.24
 Protection fund, 107.17
 Stocking land and waters, 107.24(4), 109.16
 Wildlife, restoration projects, conducted, 107.27
 Fish hatcheries
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Report of birds killed, 109.49
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Funds
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.19
 Administration fund, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17
 Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Diversion of funds not permitted, 107.27
 Division of resources into funds, 107.17
 Estimate to comptroller, 107.19
 Expenditures from funds, 107.19, 107.20, 107.24
 Fish and game protection fund, state, 107.17–107.19, 107.27, 109.17
 Reported and paid treasurer monthly, 107.18
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1–110A.9

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 General objects and duties of department, 107.23
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 111.11-111.15
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
 Islands or park lands, sale or exchange, 111.31-111.33
 Jurisdiction of meandered waters, 111.18
 Lakes and streams
 Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
 Bank, natural, private property, removal requirements, 111.56
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1-112.10
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Gravel, sand and ice, removal, 111.52-111.57
 Islands, sale, limitations, 111.31
 Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7
 Pier, piling or structure, permit, 111.4-111.6
 Police powers conferred, 111.18, 111.26
 Spillways erected, 112.1-112.10
 Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)
 Structures along shores, permission, 111.4
 Wharf, wall or structure, permit, 111.4-111.6
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
 Lands, acquisition
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Recreation projects, 107.31
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 107.24, 111.1-111.57
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31-111.33
 Lands, state-owned, commercial concession permits, 111.4
 Licenses and permits, ch 110, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
 Meetings of commission, 107.10
 Members of commission
 Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1-107.27
 Bonds required of members, 64.6(14)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
 Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
 Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7
 Officers
 Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
 Arrests without warrants permitted, 109.11
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(16)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5
 Number appointed, 106.1, 107.13
 Peace officer powers, 106.19
 Process, power to execute, 109.11
 Removal, approval required, 107.16
 Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
 Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.19
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
 Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
 Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.73
 Policy for changing game limits, 109.39
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
 Preserves, 111B.1-111B.13
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
 Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)
 Protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60-111.78
 Recreational projects (state)
 Authority, 107.29
 Bikeways, ch 308A
 Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32
 Plans, 107.31
 Reports
 Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118
 Fur dealers, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeders, 109.62
 Mussel licensees, 109.105
 Required from private hatcheries, 109.64
 Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
 Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
 Secretary, executive council, 111.1
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.3, 111.32, *see PARKS*
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
 Stream control, 108.7
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 82.88
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Violations of rules or laws
 Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 Penalty for violations, 111.57
 Waters of state, duty to improve, 111.3
 Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4
 Watershed projects, 107.33
 Wildlife
 Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)
 Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Federal Act accepted, 107.27
 Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Duty to conserve, 111.2
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9
 Oil and gas, 84.1-84.25
 Soil, 467A.1-467C.6
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

CONSERVATORS

Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities Act, 502.5(1)
 Savings and loans associations, 534.46

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATIONCommercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Consideration*

Gambling debt, 537.4

Lack as defense, 537.3

Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

CONSOLIDATION

Cities or towns, procedure, 362.19-362.25

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY

Armed forces, 29B.78

Definition of, 719.1, 719.2

Defrauding insurance company, 511.19

Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81

Fire, defrauding by, 100.9

Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13

Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14

Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1

Prosecute, to, 719.2

Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

CONSTABLES

Abolished, municipal court, 602.17

Appointment, 601.119, 601.121

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3-343.6

Bond, action on for damages, 601.119

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9

Break into building to serve subpoena, 622.63

Compensation, 601.131

Compensation for disability or death, 85.62

County officers designated, 39.21

Delivery bonds approved, 639.42, 639.45, 639.68, 643.12, 667.7

Deputy, compensation, disability or death, 85.62

Duties in general, 601.121, 601.122

Election duties, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116, 62.4

Election, township, biennially, 39.21

Fees, 601.129-601.132, 618.12

Fines collected, report, 601.132

Garnishments, powers and duties, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)

Health nuisances abated, 420.182

Injury or death, compensation, 85.62

Judgments executed, 601.62-601.64, 601.73

Jurors summoned, 601.49

Justice court executive officer, 601.121, 601.122

Mileage, 601.129

Money collected, liability, R.C.P. 239

Notice in attachment cases, 601.111

Officer of justice court, 601.121, 601.122

Peace officer's duties, 748.4

Permit to carry weapons, 695.7

Purchase at sales prohibited, 343.4

Sales by constables

See also SHERIFF, subhead *Sales by Sheriff*

Animals, lien for services, 580.5-580.8

Attachment, perishable property, 639.48-639.50

City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)

Duties same as sheriff, 601.122

Execution sales, 626.76

Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6

Special constables, fees, duties, 601.119

Subpoenas served, 622.63, 622.78

CONSTABLES—Continued

Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239

Tax collections, duty, fee, 445.49

Term of office, two years, 39.21

Vacancy, how filled, 69.8

Violations

Accepting bribe, 739.9

Failure to suppress unlawful assembly, 743.7

Larceny of property in his custody, 709.9

Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6

Refusal to make arrest, 742.8

Riots, duty to suppress, 743.4, 743.8

Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6

Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964

United States, Const., U. S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10

Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24

Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3

Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22

Amendments

Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11

Adoption and submission, X

Case challenging validity, trial, 624.7

Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916

Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882

Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942

Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4, 49.43-49.50, 52.25

Publication and election procedure, 6.1-6.9

Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45, 49.48, 52.24

Voting method, 52.19, 52.24, 52.25

White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880

Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31

Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20

Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21

Attorney general, term, V, 12

Auditor of state, term, IV, 22

Bail

Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12

Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17

Banking associations, VIII, 4-12

Bill of rights, I, 1-25

Boundaries

Iowa-Missouri, p. lxii

Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxiv

Preamble, p. lxviii

State enlargement, XI, 4

Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936

Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5

Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4

Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21

Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4

Corporations

Banking associations, VIII, 4-12

Creation, general law only, VIII, 1

Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12

Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

Property taxable, VIII, 2

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

County
 Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
 Debts, state
 Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 Limitation, VII, 2
 Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, VII, 5
 War debts, VII, 4
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 District court
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 604.8
 Judicial power, V, 1
 District court judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6
 Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
 Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9
 Educational provisions, IX
 Elections
 Ballot, required, II, 6
 Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916 First, XII, 6-10
 Electors
 Disqualified persons, II, 5
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
 Executive department, IV
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Fines and forfeitures
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
 Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4
 Former acquittal, I, 12
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
 General assembly
 Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 Adjournments, III, 14
 Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 Bills
 Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)
 Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

General Assembly—Continued
 Bills—Continued
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 Passed by both houses, III, 15
 Title, III, 29
 Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Determines procedure, III, 9
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 Doors open, exception, III, 13
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 Laws
 Account of public money published, III, 18
 General, uniform operation, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1(2d)
 Lieutenant governor
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Members
 Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 Oath, required, III, 32
 Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
 Quorum, III, 8
 Representatives
 Number and districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
 Qualifications, III, 4
 Term of office, III, 3
 Senators
 Number and districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
 Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 Qualifications, III, 5
 Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38
 Governor
 Commander in chief, IV, 7
 Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 4
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 Pardons and reprieves
 Power to grant, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 Term, IV, 2, 15
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, IV, 19

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Governor—Continued
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
 Home rule, municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 Officers subject to, III, 20
 Power and procedure, III, 19
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Instruction in schools, 280.7
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 604.8
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
 Justice of the peace, jurisdiction, XI, 1
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
 Laws
 General, uniform operation, I, 6
 Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
 Laws in force, XII, 2
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
 Legislative department
 Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
 Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
 Lieutenant governor
 Compensation, IV, 15
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Term, IV, 3, 15
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
 Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 2
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Preamble, page lxxviii, Vol. I
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7
 Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Elected for two-year term, IV, 22
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 State debts, VII
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 Judicial power, V, 1
 Jurisdiction, V, 4
 Style of process, V, 8
 Supreme law, XII, 1
 Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7
 Treason, I, 16
 Treasurer of state, two-year term, IV, 22
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Printed in the Code, page lv et seq., Vol. I
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
 Ambassadors and ministers
 Appointment, II, 2
 President receives, II, 3
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
Amendments

- Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
- Adoption, provisions, V
- Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
 - Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 - Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law
 - Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
- Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Prohibition, Amend. 18
 - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
- Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
- Jury trial
 - Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 - Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
- Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
- Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
- Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- People, rights retained, Amend. 9
- President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
 - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
Amendments ratified by convention

- Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11-55.16
- Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1-55.3
- Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8
- Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9
- Certification of ratification, 55.22
- Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19
- County conventions, select candidates, 55.7
- Delegate candidates certified, 55.9
- Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5
- Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18
- Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6
- Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23
- Judges and clerks of election, 55.10
- Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7
- State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21
- Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23
- Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
 - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
- Citizens
 - Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
 - Adjourn
 - Concurrence required, I, 5
 - President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 - Compensation of members, I, 6
 - Composed of senate, house, I, 1
 - Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 - District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 - Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 - Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 - Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 - Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 - Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 - Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 - Meeting, I, 4
 - Members, I, 5, 6
 - Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 - Militia, I, 8
 - Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 - Quorum, I, 5
 - Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 - State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 - State of the nation, president, II, 3
 - Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 - Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
- Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
- Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued

Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law, Amends. 5; 14, Sec. 1
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Extradition, IV, 2
 Government property purchased, I, 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Habeas corpus, I, 9
 House of representatives, I, 2
 Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
 Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4
 Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
 Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Legislative powers, I, 1
 Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued

Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Naturalization, law, I, 8
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
 Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support Constitution, VI
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8
 Powers, legislative, I, 1
 Preamble, p. xxx
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
 President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
 Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7
 Commander in chief, II, 2
 Compensation, II, 1
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Election, method, II, 1
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Ratification, nine states required, VII
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
Representatives—Continued
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2
Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
Revenue bills, I, 7
Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3
 Membership of senate, I, 3
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vote, one each, I, 3
Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
Speaker of the house, I, 2
Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
State
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
 Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
 Republican form of government, IV, 4
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war in peace time, I, 10
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10
State of the union, president's message, II, 3
Supreme court
Judges
 Compensation, III, 1
 Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
Supreme law of the land, VI
Taxes
 Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
Taxes—Continued
 Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 Title of nobility, I, 9
Treason
 Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
Treaties, how made, II, 2
Treaty, state, I, 10
Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
Vote, right to
 Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
War, congress to declare, I, 8
War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
Women's suffrage, Amend. 19
CONSULS
 Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
 Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
 Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Notice to consular officer, 85.53
 Trustee for alien nonresident dependent, 85.52
CONSUMER FRAUDS
Generally, 713.24
CONTACT LENSES
 Eye glasses, 154.1–154.9
CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
 Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
 Persons, 139.1–140.15
CONTAINERS
 Beer bottles, 124.36, 124.38
 Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
 Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16
 Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
 Labeling, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
 Liquor bottles, state seal, 123.24
 Milk, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
 Narcotics labeled, 203.3
 Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
 Sale warranty, 554.2314
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
CONTEMPTS
 Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
 Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
 Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
 Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
 Authorization to punish, 665.1
 Beer permit hearings, 124.4
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.44

CONTEMPTS—Continued

Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23, 128.20
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
 Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
 Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
 Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
 Compulsory education, 299.21
 Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
 Court defined, 665.1
 Courts of record, 665.3
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
 Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
 Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
 Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
 Estate proceedings, 633.285
 Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
 Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
 Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
 General assembly
 Grounds and punishments, 2.18–2.22
 Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.22
 Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
 Imprisonment for disobedience
 Authorized, when, 665.5
 Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
 Judgment debtor on examination, 630.11, 630.19
 Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
 Indictment not barred, 665.12
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
 Insanity commission hearings, witnesses, 229.3
 Jail releases, 356.36
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
 Jurors
 Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
 False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 Justice court, failure to summon, 762.19
 Misconduct, 665.3
 Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
 Liquor law violations
 Habitual violators, convictions, 126.20
 Injunctions
 Anywhere in state, punish, 123.65, 128.4
 Closed premises used, 123.74, 128.20
 First and later convictions, 128.15, 128.16
 Trial, proceedings, 123.68–123.70, 128.13–128.16
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123

CONTEMPTS—Continued

Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.10
 Notice to show cause, 665.7
 Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23, 123.74, 128.20
 Pauper, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Penalty, *general provision*, 665.4
 Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11
 Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
 Removal of restraining order, 99.9
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11
 Securities law violations, 502.21
 Service of warrants, delay, penalty, 123.88
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Social services department investigation, 218.32
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
 Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16
 Water pollution control orders, 455B.24
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
 Witnesses
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

General provisions, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16

CONTINUANCES—Continued

Grounds for continuance

- Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
- Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88
- Death of party, trial court, 611.22
- Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
- Grounds *generally*, R.C.P. 183
- Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
- Justice court, 601.28–601.31
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
- Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
- Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Justice court cases, 601.28–601.31
- Military code of justice, 29B.41
- Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
- Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
- Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
- Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
- Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
- Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
- Paternity cases, 675.9
- Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
- Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
- Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
- Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
- Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
- Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTRACEPTIVES

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 205.1, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6

CONTRACTORS

- Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, c)

CONTRACTS

Actions on contracts

- Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
- Approval of, crime, 537.4
- Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
- Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
- Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
- Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
- Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
- Breach construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Conditions precedent, pleading, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration, want of, as defense, 537.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1–540.3
- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Demand, when condition precedent, 538.1
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1

CONTRACTS—Continued

Actions on contracts—Continued

- Justice court, place of bringing, 601.8
- Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
- Liquor, illegal, suit prohibited, 129.8
- Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Place of bringing, justice court, 601.8
- Pleadings
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 - Verification, R.C.P. 80
 - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
- Revival, 614.11
- Specific performance
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
 - Venue, 601.8, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
 - Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Annexations, agreements to refrain, 362.26(7)
- Assignments
 - Assignees rights, under, 539.1–539.6
 - Assignors liability, 539.6
 - Labor or property contracts, effect, 538.2–538.4
 - Makers rights under, 538.2–538.5, 539.1–539.3
 - Money contracts, tender, how made, effect, 538.5
 - Nonnegotiable instruments, 539.1
 - Notice to maker, effect, 538.3, 538.5, 539.2, 539.6
 - Open accounts, rights under, 539.3
 - Place of payment, 538.2, 538.3
 - Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.5
 - Usurious contracts, assignees rights, 535.7
 - Wages, requirements, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
- Attachment, powers, 639.68
- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing board contracts, 15.24
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Bucket shopping, prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Business contracts by minors, 599.3
- Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
- Cities and towns, authority, 368.2
- City or town contracts, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Contracts*
- Collective marketing, 500.1
- Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2
- Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
- Discriminatory, 551.5
- Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1-573A.10
- Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26
- Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
- Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12
- Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56
- Gambling contracts void, 537.4
- Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment
 - Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
 - Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
- Insane support contracts, 230.15
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
- Joint city-county buildings, 368.19-368.23
- Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
- Labor contracts
 - Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Demand as condition of bringing action, 538.1
 - Minors, payment final, 599.4
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2, 538.4
- Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
- Legalizations of, 589.7
- Liability restrictions illegal, 88.14
- Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122-479.125
- Liquor, transactions invalidated, 128.6-128.8, 129.10
- Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1-536.25
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
- Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1-573A.10
- Oral contracts
 - Evidence, 622.32-622.35
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1 (4)
 - Party wall agreements, 563.12
 - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance
 - Crime when not fixed, 538.1
 - Demand, when necessary, 538.1
 - Place of, 538.2-538.5
 - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Tender of performance, effect, 538.2-538.8

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Pleading
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15
- Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1-553.24
- Price-fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
- Printing board, 15.3, 15.6-15.10, 15.14, 15.17, 15.21-15.31, 16.2, 321.149
- Public contracts
 - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
 - Actions
 - Abandoned contract, suit on bond, 573.23
 - Attorney fees, when allowed, 573.21
 - Mandatory action by contractor, 573.16
 - Nonperformance, suit on bond, 573.26
 - Optional action, bond to release, 573.16
 - Parties to action, necessary, 573.17
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 - Surety, action by, 573.16
 - Unpaid claims, judgment on bond, 573.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
 - Amount limited
 - Generally, 72.1, 72.2
 - Authorization not to exceed, 72.1
 - County, 23.4, 343.10
 - Appeal, appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15
 - Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1-23.15
- Bids
 - Aggregate bidding allowed, 391.31
 - Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
 - Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
 - Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 - Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 - County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 - County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 - Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 - Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
 - Drainage districts
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20
 - Interstate districts, 467.3
 - United States levee, 466.8
 - Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 - Education board, improvements, 262.34
 - Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21
 - Flood protection, cities, 395.6-395.10
 - Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
 - Interstate bridges, 382.6
 - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
 - Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 - Printing board, 15.9-15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
 - Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
 - Public utility plants, city, 397.17-397.19
 - Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
 - Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
 - School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 - School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued

Bids—Continued

- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
- Social services department improvements, 218.60–218.64
- State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28
- Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
- Street railway improvements, 391.77
- Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32
- Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

Bond of contractor, 573.2–573.26

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16–310.18

Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.11

Claims priority of payment, 573.18–573.20

Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23

Completion report, contents, 23.11

Construction defined, 573.1(3)

County contracts

- Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
- Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
- Authority to make contracts, 332.1
- Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
- Medical and dental care, 252.39
- Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
- Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41
- Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.6
 - Labor, Iowa, 73.3
 - Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
- Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
- Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Written contracts, when required, 332.7

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

Drainage districts

- Highway drainage districts, 460.11
- Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
- Within counties, 455.44, 455.155

Duties of public officers, 72.1–72.4

Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16

Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)

Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18

Flood protection contracts, 395.6–395.10

Fuel contracts, 73.1–73.10, 573.1(4)–573.26

Gas and oil, 573.1(4)

Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10

Highways

- Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
- Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

Improvements, city and town, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23

Improvements costing \$5,000 or more

- Appeal from decision, limitations, 23.4
- Applicability of statutes, 23.1
- Approval of bonds and contracts, 23.9, 23.15
- Approval of contract by appeal board, 23.9

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued

Improvements costing \$5,000 or more—Continued

- Bonds and taxes void for noncompliance of law, 23.16
- Bonds, notice published, hearing, 23.12–23.14
- Hearing on appeal, notice, decision, 23.7
- Hearings required, notice, 23.2, 23.3, 23.13–23.15
- Information certified to appeal board, 23.5
- Issuance of bonds, approval, 23.15, 23.16
- “Municipalities”, bodies included in term, 23.1
- Nonapproved contracts void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing by publication, 23.2
- Objections heard, appeal, 23.3–23.7, 23.13–23.15
- Objections to proposal, decision, 23.3
- Performance of contract, compelling, 23.8
- Plans, specifications and contract form, 23.2
- Public improvement defined, 23.1
- Taxes to pay bonds, conditions, 23.16
- Witness fees and costs of appeal, 23.10
- Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, control, or fair boards
 - Appeal board, appointment and tenure, 22.1, 22.2
 - Jurisdiction on appeal, limitation, 22.3
 - Procedure on appeal, 23.2–23.15
- Information furnished comptroller, 23.5
- Interest of officials and employees prohibited City, 368A.22
 - County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
 - Custodian, state, 18.4
 - Highway commission and employees, 314.2
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 - Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
 - Printing board, 15.3
 - Provisions read into contract, 553.23
 - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
 - River-front commission, 372.16
 - State, ch 68B
 - Townships, 741.11
 - Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- Interstate compacts, 28E.1–28E.14
- Investigations, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Labor claims, 573.7–573.25
- Material claims, 573.7–573.25
- Material defined, 573.1(4)
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
- Motor vehicle plate manufacture, 321.158
- “Municipality”, meaning in this connection, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 15.3, 18.4, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 368A.22, 372.16, 403.16, 403A.22, 553.23
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payments, part retained, 573.12–573.15
- Payments, when made, how paid, 573.12
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8

CONTRACTS—Continued**Public contracts—Continued**

- Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
- Printing board contracts, 15.24
- Provisions read into contract
 - Bond provisions, 573.6
 - Fair trade provision, 553.23
 - Stifling fee competition disclaimed, 553.23
- Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
- Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, 573A.1–573A.10
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workmen's compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
- Railroad contract**
 - Change of name, effect, 476.2
 - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
 - Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Interurban, 416.58, 419.92, 484.12
 - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
 - Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
 - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
 - Report made annually to commission, 474.49
 - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Railroad contracts, mortgage of, 476.24**
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125**
- Real estate contracts**
 - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 - Legalization, 589.1
 - Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 - Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
 - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1–520.23**
- Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales***
- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1**
- Seals, private, abolished, 537.1**
- Specific performance**
 - Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Sureties, how protected, 540.1–540.4
- Tender of performance or payment, 538.1–538.8
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations**
 - Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 - Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17
 - Grain combinations, 553.19–553.22
 - Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.1–553.24
- Void contracts**
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 - Gambling contracts, 537.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.5
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage**
 - Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen**
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR

- Criminal provisions, 233.1–233.4, 725.2

CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
- City contribution to college library, 378.9
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 365.29, 365.30
- Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)
- Contributions of member**
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62
 - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
- Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23, 383.25
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.1–545.59
- Old-age assistance board to accept, 249.40
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions**
 - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16

CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

Political contributions—Continued

- Industrial commissioner, 86.4
- Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
- Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
- Revenue department, directors, 421.3
- Social services department, 740.13
- Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8
- Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

- Blind person, failure to use dog or cane not, 93B.6
- Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
- Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

CONTROVERSIES

- Arbitration, 679.1–679.19
- Conciliation by court, 605.19–605.23
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
- Stirring up, penalty, 709.4
- Submitted without action, 679.1–679.19; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

- Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
- Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1–55.23
- Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
- Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39
- Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31
- League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.41
- Liquor, consumption on licensed premises, 123.96
- Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13
- Political party, 43.1–43.121, 420.126–420.130
- State fair convention, 173.1–173.9
- State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

CONVENTS

- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

CONVERSATIONS

- Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
- Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
- Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
- Commercial paper, 554.3419
- Contributions, penalty, 120.6
- Documents of title, 554.7502
- Embezzlement, ch 710
- Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)
- Investment securities, 554.8318
- Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14
- Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

- Motor vehicles, 127.1
- Real property
 - Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
 - Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 - Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 - Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 - After-acquired interest, 557.4
 - Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 - Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
 - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 - Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 - Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 - Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 - Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 - Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 - City, right to receive, 569.1
 - Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 - Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 - Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 - Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
 - County, right to receive, 569.1
 - Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.404
 - Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
- Deeds
 - Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claims antedating 1960, 614.17
 - Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
- Execution by municipalities, 569.7
- Execution by state, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued****Deeds—Continued**

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
 Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST below*
 Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Deeds of trust***See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY***

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
 Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
 Executors and administrators
 Estates of absentees, 633.144
 Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402
 Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
 Farms with registered names, 557.25
 Fee simple, 557.2
 Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

CONVEYANCES—Continued**Real property—Continued**

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Fraudulent conveyances
 Estates of decedents, 633.368
 Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
 Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
 Punishment, 713.6
 Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
 Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
 Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
 Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
 Guardians
 Absentees, 633.144
 Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 Exemption of wards, 633.638
 "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
 Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
 Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
 Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
 Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
 Liquor law violations, 129.7
 Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Married women, 557.11
 Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
 Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
 Names of signers typed, 335.2
 Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
 Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
 Partition, R.C.P. 292
 Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
 Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
 Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
 Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
 Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11
 Power of attorney
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
 Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
 Presumption of validity, 633.402
 Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
 Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.102
 Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
 Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
 Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
 Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
- Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
- Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tenancy in common, 557.15
- Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
- Trustee authorized, 557.10
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
- Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

- Apartments, 499A.1–499A.20
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)
- Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
- Collective marks, registered, 548.1–548.13
- Combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)
- Consolidation, 499.61–499.71, *see subhead Merger and Consolidation below*
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
- Existing associations
 - Chapter 497 inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*
 - Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28
 - Applicability of statute
 - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
 - Continuance optional, 497.29
 - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
 - Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
 - Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
 - Authority for organization, 497.1
 - Business of another purchased, 497.13
 - Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
 - Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
 - Capital stock
 - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
 - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
 - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
 - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
 - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
 - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
 - Contracts with members, 500.2

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Existing associations—Continued

- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Definitions, 497.1
- Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
- Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
- Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
- Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
- Funds
 - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 - Use restricted, 497.31
- Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Membership sales, 503.2
- Officers, election, 497.7
- Plan authorized, 497.1
- Powers of these associations, 497.10
- Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
- Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
- Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
- Stockholders
 - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 - Private property exempt, 497.32
 - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 - Use of term "co-operative" restricted, 497.30
- Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13
- Merger and consolidation
 - Generally, 499.61–499.71*
 - Applicability, 499.71
 - Articles of merger or consolidation, 499.67, 499.70
 - Definitions, 499.61
 - Effective date and effect, 499.68
 - Foreign and domestic, 499.69
 - Objection of members, purchase of shares, 499.65
 - Procedure, 499.62–499.64
 - Value of shares determined, 499.66
- Multiple housing
 - Articles, 499A.1, 499A.9, 499A.10
 - Authorized purposes, 499A.1
 - Bylaws, 499A.2, 499A.15
 - Contracts, 499A.17
 - Directors, 499A.5, 499A.6, 499A.16, 499A.17
 - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Duration, 499A.2
 - Election of officers, 499A.6
 - Exemptions, 499A.14, 499A.16, 499A.21
 - Homestead, 499A.17
 - Liability, members' property, 499A.16, 499A.21
 - Members, 499A.1, 499A.3
 - Powers, 499A.2

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**Multiple housing—Continued****Real property**

Conveyances, 499A.12, 499A.13
 Mortgages, 499A.13
 Ownership, 499A.1, 499A.11, 499A.12
 Purchase, 499A.1, 499A.11
 Taxation, 499A.14

Reorganization, 499A.7, 499A.8

Repairs, lien, 499A.16

Rules, recording, 499A.15

Title of Act, 499A.20

Trustees, 499A.5, 499A.6

Utilities, 499A.17

Newly organized associations

Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43

Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53

Agreements between associations, 499.10

Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6

Agricultural producers, organizers, 499.5

Applicability of statute

Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60

New associations under new law, 499.1

New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60

Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60

Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9

Articles of incorporation

Amendments, how made, 499.41

Approval, 499.44

Contents, 499.14, 499.40

Fees for filing, 499.45

Filing and recording, 499.41–499.45

Nonstock associations, 499.14

Renewal, 499.42

Signed and acknowledged, 499.40

Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7

Banking business prohibited, 499.7

Business tax on corporations, 422.34

Bylaws, adoption, 499.46

Capital stock, *see Stock below under this sub-head*

Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44

Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52

Charter, issuance, 499.44

Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13

Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56

Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2

Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4

Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34

Definitions, 499.2, 499.5

Directors, 499.36–499.40

Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51

Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47

Distribution on liquidation, 499.48

Dividends

Certificates of patronage dividends, 499.34

Common stock, limitation, 499.23, 499.30

Deferred patronage dividends, 499.30

Fixed dividend, stated on certificate, 499.15

Multiple housing, 499A.4

Nonstock associations, 499.14

Patronage dividends, 499.30, 499.32–499.35

Preferred stock, limitation, 499.24, 499.30

Time of payments, credits, 499.35

Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40

Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**Newly organized associations—Continued**

Employees hired, removed, 499.37

Executive committee, 499.36(3)

Exemption of private property, 499.12

Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59

Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55

Federated associations authorized, 499.13

Fees payable, 499.45

Foreign associations, 499.54

Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51

Funds, 499.30–499.33

Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5

Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55

Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9

Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48

Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3

Manufacturers' associations, 499.6

Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27

Membership

Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Agricultural producers, 499.5

Cancellation, reimbursement, 499.19

Certificate, issuance, effect, 499.15

Certificate surrendered on withdrawal, 499.17

Dealings with nonmembers, 499.3

Death of member, obligations continue, 499.21

Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14, 499.40(6)

Expulsion from, grounds, 499.18

Kinds and classes, 499.14

Landlords and farm tenants, 499.13

Nonstock associations, 499.14

Nonvoting members, 499.14

Obligations not affected by withdrawal, 499.21

Subscriptions issued, canceled, 499.16

Transfer, when allowed, 499.17

Voting, 499.28, 499.29

Withdrawal of members, 499.20

Mining, co-operatives, 499.6

Multiple housing, ch 499A

Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3

Objects of associations, 499.6

Officers, election, removal, 499.37

Office, who may hold, 499.16

Organization, person authorized, 499.6

Organizers, who permissible, 499.5

Powers

General provisions, 499.6, 499.7

Reserved powers by state, 499.57

Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7

Private property exempt, 499.12

Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58

Quo warranto authorized, 499.53

Referendum on director's actions, 499.39

Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52

Renewal of incorporation, 499.42

Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43

Reports

Annual, contents, 499.49

Delinquency in filing, notice, 499.50

Dissolution, report filed, 499.47(3)

Failure to file, forfeiture, 499.51

Preferred stock exchanged for debt, 499.25

Reinstatement, terms, 499.52

Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31

Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33

Securities law, exemptions, 499.59

Service charge to members, 499.26

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Newly organized associations—Continued

State powers reserved, 499.57

Stock

Cancellation, 499.19, 499.20, 499.32

Cancellation of subscriptions, 499.32

Capital stock, kinds authorized, 499.22

Certificates issued, 499.15, 499.16

Common stock, dividends, 499.22, 499.23

Dividends, 499.23–499.30, 499A.1, 499A.4

Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)

Issued for purchases, 499.25

Limitations on issue, 499.13, 499.22, 499.24, 499.25

Limitations on ownership, 499.13, 499.22, 499.28

Nonstock associations authorized, 499.14

No-par stock, law governing, 499.22

Par value stock, issued at par, 499.22

Payment, partial, right to vote, 499.16

Payments on, when forfeited, 499.32

Payments on, when return, 499.19

Preferred, exchange for purchases, 499.25

Preferred, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24

Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24

Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19

Rights of holder, 499.14

Subscriptions for, 499.16

Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18

Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17

Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24

Voting, 499.28, 499.29

Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31

Telephone associations, 499.6

Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6

Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)

Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4

Voting provisions

Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22

Common stock, 499.22

Manner of voting, 499.29

Nonstock associations, 499.14

One vote for each member, 499.28

Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24

Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16

Who may organize, 499.6

Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21

Nonprofit-sharing associations

Articles, amendment, 498.4, 498.7

Associations may combine, 498.15, 498.16

Cancellation for delinquency, 498.28, 498.29

Cancellation of membership, 498.13

Charter forfeited, failure to file report, 498.28

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Combinations of local associations, 498.15, 498.16

Cost of service, dues, assessments, 498.22

Definition of association, 498.1

Definition of terms, 498.3

Delinquent list, notice, 498.26, 498.27

Directors, election, removal, 498.8

Duration of association, 498.34

Existing corporations, law applies, 498.31

Fees for filing and recording, 498.6

Filing of articles, certificate, 498.5

Funds

Educational fund, amount, 498.23

Investment in savings and loan, 534.23

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Nonprofit-sharing associations—Continued

Reserve fund, amount, 498.23

Use restricted, 498.23, 498.33

Incorporation certificate issued, 498.5

Liquidated damages, contract, 498.19, 500.2

Marketing contracts, damages, 498.19, 500.2

Members

Certificate, issuance, 498.11–498.14

Certificates not transferable, 498.12

Contracts, marketing, damages, 498.19, 500.2

Dividends prorated, 498.23

Dues and assessments, 498.22

Landlords and lessors, 498.10

Liquidated damages, 498.19, 500.2

Personal liability, 498.4, 498.21

Persons admitted, 498.10

Products, marketing provisions, 498.19, 500.2

Qualifications, 498.10

Service to, provided at cost, 498.22

Nonmembers, products handled, limit, 498.3

Officers, election, 498.9

Organization, persons authorized, 498.2

Organization, purposes, 498.2

Patronage dividend prorated to members, 498.23

Powers in general, 498.2, 498.20

Powers of central association, 498.16

Power to compel sales, purchases, 498.19, 500.2

Promotion expense prohibited, exception, 498.33

Reinstatement of corporation, 498.30

Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 498.34, 499.43, 499.60

Report, annual, filing, 498.24–498.30

Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 498.32

Voting provisions, 498.3, 498.16–498.18

Who may organize, 498.2

Organization, defects legalized, 591.7

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)

Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8

Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14

Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5

Trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13

Violations

Annual report, failure to file, 497.22

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9

Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4

Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2

Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58

Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3

Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

COPYRIGHT

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8

Defined as property, old-age assistance Act, 249.1

Education board, authority, 262.9(10)

Securities issued in payment for, 502.20

CORN

Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)

Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10

Canning factories, 170.1–170.28

Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)

Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5

Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15

CORN—Continued

Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Meal, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Sheller not motor vehicle, 321.1
 Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
 Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
 State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3,
 185B.1, 185B.2
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See *CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION*

CORNERS

Disputed, action, 650.1-650.17

CORONER

See *COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*

CORPORATIONS

Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491-496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides

Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
 Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
 Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
 Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1
 Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
 Architects, practice by, 118.21
 Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1-117.46
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*
 Cities and towns as bodies corporate, 368.2
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*
 Credit unions, 533.1-533.28
 Development corporations
 Articles of incorporation, 496B.12
 Board of directors, 496B.13
 Citation, 496B.1
 Definition, 496B.2
 Deposit of funds, 496B.15
 Dissolution, 496B.19
 Earned surplus requirements, 496B.14
 Incorporation, 496B.3
 Loans and loan procedure, 496B.9
 Membership, 496B.10
 Offices within state, 496B.4
 Permit to do business, 496B.17
 Powers enumerated, 496B.6
 Purposes, 496B.5
 Reports, 496B.16

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Development corporations—Continued
 Securities law inapplicable, 496B.18
 Shareholders, powers, 496B.11
 Stock and stockholders, 496B.7-496B.8
 Economic development corporation, *generally*,
 496B.1-496B.20
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Foreign corporations
 See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also 496A.142
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1-567.8
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1-496.19
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103-496A.122
 Charitable bequests limited, 633.266
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Co-operatives, 499.54
 Corporate name, 496A.105-496A.109
 Defined, 496A.2
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19
 Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15
 Holding companies, 495.2-495.6
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8-496A.10
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28-504.31, ch 504A
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Original notice served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Foreign corporations—Continued****Original notice served—Continued****Process agent service—Continued**

Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)

Contract to be performed in state, 617.3

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Doing business in state, 617.3

Employing units, 96.14(6–15)

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Issuer of registered securities, 502.9

Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27–511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)

Pipe-line companies, 490.28

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tort committed in state, 617.3

Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Publication, R.C.P. 60

Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4

“Single act” statute, 617.3

Permits to do business

Application, contents, 494.1, 494.2

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120

Cancellation, 494.8, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130

Corporation exempt from securing, 494.6

Failure to secure, penalties, 494.12, 494.13

Failure to secure, rights to deny, 494.9, 494.11

Issuance as condition of right to sue, 494.9

Issuance, effect, 494.7

Liability of officers without permit, 494.13

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31

Powers denied without permit, 494.11

Record kept by secretary of state, 494.10

Renewal of permit, provisions, 494.8

Status of corporation without permit, 494.14

Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4

Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)

Property ownership, restricted, 567.1

Public utility corporations

Annual report, contents, 495.3, 496.1–496.6

Capital stock, 492.5–492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5

Dissolution by court, 495.6

Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4–496.6

Holding companies, 495.2

Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1–496.19

Permits, 495.1

Receivership proceedings, 495.6

Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1–496.19

Sale of capital stock, 495.4

Real estate, 567.1–567.8

Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112

Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Foreign corporations—Continued**

Requalification after permit expires, 494.8

Resident service agent appointed, 494.2(6)

Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3

Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16

Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A

Judgment lien, release, 558.4

Legalizing Acts, 17.19, 591.1–591.14, 591.15–591.17

Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4

Mortgage lien, release, 558.4

Municipal corporations

Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, 359.1–360.8

Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act

Agent, designation and change, 504A.8–504A.9

Amendments to articles of incorporation, 504A.34–504A.38

Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83–504A.84

Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92

Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100

Articles of dissolution, 504A.51–504A.52

Articles of incorporation

Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75

Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38

Contents, 504A.29

Defined, 504A.2

Filing and recording, 504A.30

Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39

Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46

Board of directors

Bylaws, power to adopt, 504A.12

Committees, 504A.21

Defines, 504A.2

Election, 504A.18

Informal action, 504A.97

Liability, 504A.101

Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27

Meetings, place and notice, 504A.22

Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42

Notice, waiver, 504A.96

Number, 504A.18

Organization meetings, 504A.33

Powers, 504A.17

Quorum, 504A.20

Removal, 504A.18

Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46

Vacancies, 504A.19

Voting, 504A.95

Books and records, 504A.25

Bylaws

Generally, 504A.12

Defined, 504A.2

Emergency bylaws, 504A.12

Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26

Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31

Certificates of authority, foreign corporations, 504A.69–504A.70

Certificates of authority, foreign corporations, revocations, 504A.80, 504A.81

Certified copies, etc., as assets, 504A.93

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Nonprofit corporations—Continued**

- Citation, 504A.1
- Claims and liquidation proceedings, 504A.59
- Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
- Committees of board of directors, 504A.21
- De facto corporations, 504A.98
- Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
- Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
- Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
- Dissolution
 - Assets, distribution, 504A.48–504A.49
 - Claims, filing, 504A.59
 - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
 - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 - Distribution of assets, 504A.48, 504A.49
 - Grounds for liquidation, 504A.56
 - Involuntary
 - Attorney general's duties, 504A.54
 - Deposit for claims with state treasurer, 504A.63
 - Grounds, 504A.53
 - Venue and process, 504A.55
 - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 - Survival of rights against, 504A.64
 - Voluntary
 - Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
 - Authorized, when, 504A.47
 - Deposit for claims with state treasurer, 504A.63
 - Distribution of assets, 504A.48, 504A.49
 - Revocation of proceedings, 504A.50
 - Termination, 504A.50
 - When authorized, 504A.47
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
- Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
- Exchange of assets, 504A.46
- Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
- Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
- Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
 - Admission, 504A.65
 - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
 - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 - Certificate of authority
 - Amendments, 504A.77
 - Application, contents, 504A.69
 - Doing business without, prohibited, 504A.82
 - Effect, 504A.71
 - Issuance and filing, 504A.70
 - Revocation, 504A.80, 504A.81
 - Defined, 504A.2
 - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Nonprofit corporations—Continued**

- Foreign corporations—Continued
 - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 - Mergers, 504A.76
 - Name, change, 504A.68
 - Name, designation, 504A.67
 - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Powers, 504A.66
 - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 - Violations, 504A.65
 - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
- Involuntary dissolution, 504A.53–504A.64
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
 - Generally*, 504A.11
 - Defined, 504A.2
 - Informal action, 504A.97
 - Liability, 504A.101
 - Meetings, 504A.13
 - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 - Notice of meetings, 504A.14
 - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 - Organization meetings, 504A.33
 - Quorum, 504A.16
 - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Merger and consolidation
 - Approval, 504A.42
 - Articles of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 - Domestic with foreign, 504A.45
 - Effect, 504A.44
 - Foreign corporations, 504A.76
 - Foreign with domestic, 504A.45
 - Plans, adoption, 504A.42
 - Procedure for consolidation, 504A.41
 - Procedure for merger, 504A.40
- Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
- Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
- Office, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Officers
 - Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
 - Liability, 504A.101
 - Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
 - Removal, 504A.24
 - Selection, etc., 504A.23

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Nonprofit corporations—Continued**

Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
 Person defined, 4.1(13), 504A.2(1)
 Powers enumerated, 504A.4
 Process, service, 504A.10
 Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
 Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
 Quorum at meetings, 504A.16
 Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
 Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
 Records, what required, 504A.25
 Registered office and agent
 Change, 504A.9
 Designation, 504A.8
 Service of process, 504A.10
 Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
 Rural water districts, 357A.20
 Sale of all assets, 504A.46
 Secretary of state
 Appeals from, 504A.92
 Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
 Powers enumerated, 504A.91
 Service of process, 504A.10
 Service of process, foreign corporations, 504A.74
 Short title, 504A.1
 Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
 Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
 Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
 Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55
 Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88
 Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64
 Voting, *generally*, 504A.15
 Voting, 504A.95
 Waiver of notice, 504A.96
Nonprofit corporations (old)
See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also ch 504A
 Academical corporations, meetings, 504.15
 Agricultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
 Amendment to article, record, 504.19, 504.20
 Annual reports not required, 496.19
 Articles of incorporation
 Acknowledgment and execution, 504.1
 Amendments, record, 504.19, 504.20
 Contents, 504.1
 Endowment fund, religious bodies, 504.21
 Fees for recording, 79.3
 Foreign corporations, filing, fees, 504.28, 504.29
 Legalizing Act, 591.6
 Member withdrawals, agricultural, 504.8
 Recording, fees for, 79.3
 Recording necessary, 504.1
 Religious bodies, endowment fund, 504.21
 Authority to incorporate, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
 Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6
 Cemetery associations, 504.8
 Chartered organizations, method, 504.5, 504.6
 Charters of lodges and societies, 504.5, 504.6
 College societies, enumerated, 504.5
 Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued**

Co-operation with foreign corporations, joint action, 504.26, 504.27
 Co-operative associations, 498.1–498.34
 County records preserved, 504.4
 Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
 Credit unions, 533.1–533.28
 Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 Degrees, power to confer, 504.12, 504.13
 Devise or bequest limited, 633.266
 Directors, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 Dissolution, property distributed, 504.10
 Duration, 504.2
 Election of officers, later date, 504.16
 Endowment funds, trustees, 504.21–504.25
 Establishment, purposes of, 504.1
 Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
 Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1
 Existing corporations, reincorporation, 504.3
 Extinct religious societies, property disposition, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
 Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6
 Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
 Fees for lodges and societies, 504.6
Foreign corporations
 Annual report, form, 504.30
 Fee for permit, 504.29
 Forfeiture of permit, 504.31
 Permits granted, conditions, 504.28, 504.29
 Record of articles filed, 504.29
 Service of process on agent, 504.28
 Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40, 504.31
 Horticultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Incorporation methods
 Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 Charter filed, fee paid, named orders and societies, 504.5, 504.6
 Named organizations, procedure, 504.5, 504.6
 Industrial promotion, 504.26, 504.27
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17
 Lodges and fraternal orders, named, 504.5
 Managers, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 Meetings, academical, other states, 504.15
 Name and changes, record, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 Nonprofit Act, application to existing nonprofit corporations, 504A.100
 Notice of delinquency, secretary of state, 504.31
 Number of persons necessary, 504.1
 Officers election, 504.1, 504.14–504.16
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
 Organizations listed, 504.5
 Organizations named, method, 504.5, 504.6
 Persons, number who may incorporate, 504.1
 Person, word includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)

CORPORATIONS—Continued

- Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued
 - Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
 - Powers of such corporations, 504.2, 504.5
 - Procedure
 - Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 - Charter filed, fee paid, 504.5, 504.6
 - Records, county, preserved, 504.4
 - Reincorporation, requirements, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 - Religious societies, extinct, property, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
 - Renewal, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 - Seal, definition, 4.1(14)
 - Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)
 - Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(20)
 - Territorial associations, 504.9
 - Trustees, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 - Violations
 - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 - Foreign corporations, noncompliance, forfeiture, 504.31
 - Who may incorporate, 504.1–504.6
- Notaries public
 - Employee of corporation, power, 77.10
 - Interested, power, 77.9, 77.10
- Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
- Professional corporations
 - Generally*, ch 496C
 - Applicability of Iowa Business Corporation Act, and other laws, 496C.3, 496C.22
 - Bylaws, 496C.17
 - Corporate name, 496C.5
 - Definitions, 496C.2
 - Dissolution or liquidation, 496C.19
 - Foreign professional corporations, 496C.20
 - Incorporation, by whom, 496C.6
 - Liability, 496C.9
 - Management, 496C.16
 - Merger or consolidation, 496C.18
 - Practice by professional corporation, 496C.7
 - Professional regulation, 496C.8, 496C.9
 - Purposes and powers, 496C.4
 - Report, 496C.21
 - Shares
 - Certificates, 496C.15
 - Issuance, 496C.10
 - Prohibitions, 496C.12, 496C.13
 - Required purchase of, 496C.14
 - Transfer, 496C.11
- Profit corporations
 - See explanatory note at beginning of this section; also*, 496A.142
 - Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
 - Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5
 - Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10
 - Actions against
 - Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Blacklisting employee, 736.1

CORPORATIONS—Continued

- Profit corporations—Continued
 - Actions against—Continued
 - Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
 - De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
 - Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
 - Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
 - Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4
 - Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
 - Mandamus, 661.1
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
 - Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
 - Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
 - Security for costs, 601.26, 621.1–621.9; R.C.P. 364
 - Service
 - Notice, how made, 617.6
 - Process agent, on, 491.15
 - Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
 - Actions by
 - Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
 - Shareholder's right, 496A.43
 - Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5
 - Agents
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Custody of office by agent, 491.14
 - Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
 - Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71
 - False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
 - Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
 - Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
 - Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)
 - Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*
 - Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67
 - Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122
 - Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)
 - Appeal from secretary's action, 496A.135
 - Applicable law, 496A.142
 - Architects, practice by, 118.21
 - Articles of incorporation
 - Amendments, adoption, fees, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.55–496A.62
 - Approval or denial, procedure, 491.6–491.10
 - Attorney general's opinion, effect, 491.7–491.10
 - Banks, *see Banks and Banking*
 - Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40
 - Commencement and duration, 491.5(4)
 - Contents, *generally*, 496A.49
 - Executive council, review of refusal, 491.9
 - Exemption from fee payment, 491.12
 - Expiration, business wound up, 491.56
 - Failure to comply with, penalty, 491.22, 491.40
 - Fees for recording, 79.3
 - Fees payable, exemption, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20
 - Filing and recording, 491.4–491.6, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Form and contents, 491.5, 493.1
 - Index book, recorder's form, 491.4
 - Legality questioned, procedure, 491.6–491.10
 - Legalizing Act, 591.6
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Articles of incorporation—Continued

- Perpetual existence, provisions in, 491.24
- Place of business designated, 491.13
- Private property exempt from corporate debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6)
- Recorded by county recorder, 491.5
- Recording fees, 79.3
- Refusal to file, grounds, 491.6
- Renewal, procedure, effect, 491.25–491.32
- Restated, 496A.61
- Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12
- Voting stock, provisions, 491.55
- Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
- Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
- Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)
- Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005, 531.6
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

Bonds

- Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
- Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
- Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
- Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
- Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
- Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Books

- Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 129
- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
- Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129
- Required, 496A.47
- Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Bylaws

- Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
- Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
- Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
- Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
- Legislative control, 491.39
- Voting stock, requirements, 491.55
- Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

Capital, stated, 496A.20

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)

Change of name, defects legalized, 591.6

Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

Chattel loan law, when not applicable, 536.20

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Compromise of state fee, 496.13
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances, 558.2–558.4
- Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Debts
 - Director's liability, 491.41
 - Diverting funds, officers liable, 491.41
 - State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
 - Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
 - Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations
 - Attorney general's recommendation, 496.9–496.11
 - Cancellation of corporate rights, 496.15
 - Collection of delinquent penalties, 496.6
 - Compromise of state claim, 496.13
 - Corporations exempt, not delinquent, 496.19
 - Dissolution to avoid penalty, 496.7
 - Failure to report and pay fee, penalty, 496.5
 - Forfeiture of permit, 496.8, 496.12, 496.14
 - Lien of penalties on property, 496.16
 - Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18
- Development corporations, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20
- Directors
 - Bylaws adopted, amended, 496A.26
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 491.41
 - Election, 496A.35–496A.37
 - Executive committee, 496A.39
 - False financial statements, 491.68
 - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
 - Informal action, 496A.140
 - Liable, 491.41, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
 - Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
 - Meetings, 496A.40
 - Notary, as authority, 77.9
 - Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
 - Organization meeting, 496A.54
 - Quorum, 496A.38
 - Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
 - Removal, 496A.35
- Discrimination, 551.1
- Discrimination, railroads, 479.1–479.102
- Dissolution
 - See also Franchises, and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*
 - Affairs wound up, 491.56
 - Consent, unanimous, 491.23
 - Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24
 - Discovery, books produced, 491.64
 - Distribution of assets, 492.11
 - Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
 - Franchise, effect on, 491.63

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Dissolution—Continued

Involuntary, 496A.91-496A.102

Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304

Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40

Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303

Method of dissolving, 491.23

Notice published, 491.23

Officers and directors, liability, 491.41

Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305

Receivership authorized, 491.66

Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4

Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3-660.11

Unlawful payment, penalty, 491.41

Voluntary, 496A.79-496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

Dividends, 496A.41

Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

Duration, 491.24

Election offenses, 491.69-491.71

Elections of insurance companies, 515.146-518.1

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58-491.61

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair-trade practices, chs 550-553

False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Fees

Amendment of articles, 491.20

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123-496A.126

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Renewal, 501.7

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

Franchises

Forfeiture

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12-496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Trade restraint, 553.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Income tax, 422.32-422.41

Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1-591.14

Expenses, 496A.21

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17-491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17-491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1-591.14

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Renewal, delinquent, 491.28

Incorporators, number of persons, 491.1, 491.2, 496A.48

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Indictment, 774.7-774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15

Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58-491.63

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1-591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legalizing Acts, 591.15-591.17

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126-496A.129

Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Liquor law provisions

Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28

Druggists, wholesale, permits, 131.1-132.5

Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27-496A.33

Merger and consolidation

Articles, 491.106, 491.107

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68-496A.74

Certificate, 491.108

CORPORATIONS—Continued**Profit corporations—Continued****Merger and consolidation—Continued**

- Date effective, 491.108
- Defined, 491.101
- Dissenting shareholders, 491.112
- Effect, 491.110
- Foreign and domestic, 491.111
- Foreign survivor, 491.111(2)
- Notice published, 491.109
- Notice to shareholders, 491.104
- Plans and procedure, 491.102, 491.103
- Resident agent, 491.111(2)
- Stock issue, 491.113

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8**Name change legalized, 591.6****Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10****Notice waived, 496A.139****Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12****Officers**

- Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
- Adverse examination, 624.1
- Bonds, conditions of, 64.4
- Books and records produced, 491.64
- Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
- Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41
- Election by directors, 496A.45
- Election offenses, 491.69–491.71
- Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
- False financial statements, 491.68
- False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Interest in road contracts, 314.2
- Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
- Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
- Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9
- Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*
- Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
- Removal by directors, 496A.46

Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25**Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6****Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56****Permits to do business**

- Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
- Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
- Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
- Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Forfeiture

- Bucket shopping, 552.3
- Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
- Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
- Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7
- Unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Issuance, 491.19
- Legislative control, 491.39
- Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)**Person, includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)****Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1****Person, single, name requirements, 491.2****Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14****CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued**

- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
- Political contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71, 496A.145
- Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113
- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
- Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305
- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real property

- Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558
- Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
- Release of lien, form, 558.4
- Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66**Records**

- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
- Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
- Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129
- Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53
- Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
- Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7
- Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
- Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

Reports

- Accidents to labor commissioner, 88.12
- Annual report
 - Annual fee with reports, 496.4
 - Corporations exempted, 496.3, 496.19
 - Failure, permit canceled, 496.8–496.16
 - Failure to make, penalties, 496.5–496.7, 496A.130
 - False statement, penalty, 491.68
 - Form and contents, 496.1, 496.2
 - Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18
 - Requirements specified, 496.1, 496.2
 - Time of making report, 496.1
 - Verification, 496.2

- Demand for report and fee, notice as, 496.18
- False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
- Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8**Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67****Revocation of permit, unfair discrimination, 551.8****Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)****Seals**

- Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
- Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
- Definition of seal, 4.1(14)
- Release of lien, 558.4

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)
- Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31
- Service of process, 496A.13
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
- Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70
- Stated capital, 496A.20
- Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*

Stock

- Alien nonresidents, rights, 491.67
- Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
- Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1
- Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46
- Annual report, 496.1
- Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
- Attached, right to vote, 491.55
- Authorized shares, 496A.14
- Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31
- Bylaws, provisions with respect to notice, 554.8402
- Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65
- Certificates
 - Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22
 - Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
 - Signing requirements, 491.48
- Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15
- Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54
- Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54
- Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18
- Dealing in own shares, 496A.5
- Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
- Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
- Execution levy on stock, 626.25
- Exempt from securities Act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
- Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Fractional shares, 496A.23
- Illegal issue, void, 492.2, 495.5
- Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
- Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
- Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
- Installment plan sales
 - Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8
 - Liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
- Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Merger or consolidation, 491.113
- No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12
- Options, 496A.19
- Par value required, 492.5

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stock—Continued

- Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22
- Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18
- Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
- Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
- Preferred or special, 496A.15
- Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8
- Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
- Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
- Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
- Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2
- Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
- Signing of certificates, 491.48
- Subscriptions, 496A.16
- Taxation
 - Exemptions, 427.1(20)
 - Place of listing, 428.8
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Tax provisions, 427.1(20, 21)
- Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4
- Stockholders
 - Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
 - Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
 - Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
 - Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
 - Consideration, liability for, 496A.24
 - Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
 - Counties or officers barred, 346.20
 - Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
 - Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
 - Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
 - Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
 - Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
 - Informal meetings, 496A.140
 - Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
 - Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
 - Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
 - Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
 - List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
 - Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
 - Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10
 - Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
 - Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
 - Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
 - Reinstatement application, 496.13

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25

State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6

Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

Taxation

See **TAXATION** for general provisions

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Listing of property, 428.11–428.34

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Real property, valuation for, 428.34

Shares of stock, listing, 428.8

Utilities companies

Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41

Express companies, 436.1–436.12

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8

Listing of property, 428.24–428.33

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19

Railroads, 434.1–434.22

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

Termination, *see* **Dissolution** above under this *subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see* **LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26

False prospectus, 491.68

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12

Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18

Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21

Interest charges, excessive, 535.6

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Violations—Continued

Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6

Nonpayment for stock, 492.12

Political activities, 491.69–491.71

Price-fixing agreements, 553.1

Publishing false reports, 491.68

Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11

Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30

Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71

Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5

Stock issued without payment, 492.12

Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68

Trade restraint, 553.3

Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations

Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, 359.1–360.8

Registrars authorized, 532.1(3)

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, DIRECTOR

Appointment, 217.7, 217.13

Powers and duties, 217.14

Qualifications, 217.13

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER

General provisions, 246A.1–246A.4

CORROBORATION

Accomplice's testimony, 782.5

Dissolution of marriage, plaintiff's testimony, 598.10

Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4

Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1

Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4

Seduction, evidence, 782.4

Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

CORRUPTION

Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741

Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11

Election, ground of contest, 57.1

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18

Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11

Public officials, 739.1–739.11

COSMETICS

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

COSMETOLOGY

Accredited schools, 157.9

Barbering license not required, 158.2

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

Board of cosmetology examiners, 147.12–147.28

Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10

Definitions, 157.1

COSMETOLOGY—Continued

Degrees and abbeviations, 147.72–147.74
 Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6
 Electric needle, use, license, 157.5
 Employees to have license, 157.13
 Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14
 Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 157.3
 Fair-trade practice, 369.1–369.5
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee for license, 147.80(10)
 Fees
 Apprentice permit, 157.11
 Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14
 Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Fund, cosmetology
 Expenses not to exceed receipts, 157.8
 Paid department, 157.14
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Inspection of shops, 157.6
 Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8
 Itinerant cosmetologist
 Authorized to continue, 147.75
 Fee for license, 147.80(12)
 Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
 License to practice
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 157.11, 157.14
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Haircut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3
 Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1–157.15
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspections, 147.8
 Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 Renewal, application, 147.10, 157.9
 Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Notice, hearing, 157.9
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 “Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1
 Records of examining board deposited, 147.104
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Sanitation rules, 157.3(1), 157.6, 157.7
 Schools, 157.4, 157.9
 Secretary of board, 147.104
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unlawful practice, penalty, 147.86, 157.15
 Unprofessional conduct, 147.55, 147.56
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.71–147.74
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Forgeries or frauds, penalties, 147.84–147.86
 Health laws or rules, penalty, 135.38
 Law or rules, penalty, 135.38, 157.15
 Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

COSTS

Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94
 Abatement of action, 625.11
 Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
 Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
 Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
 Advanced, dependent support cases, 252A.10
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
 Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(6)
 Appeals
 Bill of cost, 625.18
 Justice court, 601.92
 Supreme court, *see subhead Supreme Court below*
 Apportionment
 Animals distrained, 188.10
 Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
 Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Drainage bonds, default hearing, 464.8
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
 Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
 Party successful in part, 625.3
 Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41
 Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
 Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90
 Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
 Attorney
 Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25
 Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
 Bill of costs taxed
 Appeal from district court, 625.18
 Deposition costs, 625.14
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
 Postage, 625.7
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
 Referees, compensation, 625.14
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
 Bonds for costs, 616.18, 621.1–621.9
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
 Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
 Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
 Change of title certificate, 558.66
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
 Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
 Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42
 Commercial paper, 554.3106
 Complete record, costs, 624.21
 Condemnation
 Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33

COSTS—Continued**Condemnation—Continued**

Court, utilities, 397.25
 Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21
 Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
 Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2,
 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

Continuance

Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84

Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 789.20

Appeals to supreme court, 793.19

Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor
 cases, 126.5, 126.6

Change of venue, 778.15

Continuances, 780.2

County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15

Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3

Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6

Fugitives from justice, 759.24

Intoxication charge, 125.11

Justice court cases, 762.34

Labor credit applied, 356.22

Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18

Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10

Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40

Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32

Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8

Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29

Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43,
 356.22

Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29,
 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41

Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11

Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12

Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39

State, when liable, 789.20

Superior court, city's liability, 603.26

Witness called to another state, costs advanced,
 781.15, 781.17

Witness fees, 781.2

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51

Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7

Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10

Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157

Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35

Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4

Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13

Dismissed action, suit on, costs, R.C.P. 218

Disputed boundary cases, 650.16

Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1

Drainage district proceedings

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned by assessment commissioners,
 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

COSTS—Continued**Drainage district proceedings—Continued**

Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 Reclassification, 455.74

Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13

Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5

Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24

Escheats, 567.5, 567.6

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20

Execution against estate, 450.55

Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13

Execution issued for costs

Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218

Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

Security to keep the peace, 760.4

Execution levies

Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41

Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Security holder contests, receiver, dismissal
 costs, 626.45

Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation
 cases, 106A.12

Fees of notaries public, 77.19

Fire insurance company's authority revoked,
 515.134

Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22

Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7

Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4

Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79

Guardianship, 633.673

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44

Homestead

Determined by referees, 561.9

Platting by officer, 561.5

Proceedings to determine, 561.9

Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110

Incorporation of city or town, 362.9

Indian civil cases, 1.15

Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84

Inheritance tax, cost of appraisal, 450.26

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Insanity commission hearings, county, 228.10,
 229.10

Insanity commission inquiry, state, 229.35

Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20

Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18

Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77

Judgment

Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13

For costs on counterclaim, 614.12

Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51

Jury fees as part of costs, 601.124, 625.8

Justice and constable, fees, 601.128, 601.129

Justice court, 601.9–601.13, 601.47, 601.65, 601.128,
 601.129, 602.19

COSTS—Continued

Labor and material on public improvements,
 Claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71
 Liability for costs
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
 County, lost records restored, 647.5
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
 Defense arising after action, 625.10
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
 Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437
 Insanity commission inquiries, 229.35
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
 Liquor cases, prosecuting witness, 128.37
 Liquor injunction, citizen plaintiff, 128.37
 Losing party, 625.1
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.80
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
 Plaintiff's liability
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Default in justice court, 601.9
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 601.10, 601.40, 601.56,
 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
 Offer to confess, nonacceptance, 677.2, 677.5,
 677.7, 677.13
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
 Prosecuting plaintiff in liquor cases, 128.37
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
 Unnecessary pleading in supreme court, R.C.P.
 340(g)
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68,
 147.69
 Liquor cases, 123.76, 123.78, 126.16-126.18, 128.7-
 128.9, 128.17, 128.22-128.24, 128.37, 129.2, 129.5,
 129.11, 130.42
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
 Lost records restoration, 647.5
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care,
 222.61-222.80
 Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9
 Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
 Motor vehicles
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16-127.20
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141-321.143
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87, 321.90
 Municipal court, *general provision*, 602.32
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, set off, 601.57, 601.58, 601.65,
 626.92
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
 New trial, 601.47, 601.57; R.C.P. 251
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7,
 677.10, 677.13
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23

COSTS—Continued

Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived,
 249.32
 Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12
 Partition actions
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P.
 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P.
 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426,
 633.433
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25,
 450.26
 Attorney fees, 451.9
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted,
 450.87
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 Service of notice, 633.47
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation,
 479.17
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1),
 654.15(4, a)
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23-66.25, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5
 Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70
 Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4

COSTS—Continued

Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 601.58, 626.92
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9; R.C.P. 340
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.24
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
 Supreme court
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
 Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. Rule 23
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
 Supreme court, lower court bill taxed, 625.18
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Taxes, costs incurred, 422.70, 446.10, 447.13, 450.84
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
 Transcript costs, 625.9
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Village name, proceedings to change 354.8
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

COUNCILMEN

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Council

COUNTERCLAIMS

General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4
 Claims against estates, proof, 633.416

COUNTERCLAIMS—Continued

Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim*
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
 Estates, 633.416
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Permissive counterclaims, R. C. P. 30
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
 Surety to make principal, 619.6

COUNTERFEITING

Armed forces violations, 29B.113
 Criminal provisions, 718.1, 718.23
 Drugs, 204A.3, 204A.10–204A.13
 Jurisdiction, 753.7
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8

COUNTY

Accounts, see subhead Funds below

Action by or against

 Authority to bring action, 332.1
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
 County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 Dependent support payments received, 252A.5
 Highway patents, governor's duties, 7.5
 Insane person's settlement, 230.12
 Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
 Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30
 Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
 Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19
 Aid given
 See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
 Blind persons, 241.8–241.25
 Child welfare, 239.1–239.19
 County or district fair, 174.13–174.19
 Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16
 Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

COUNTY—Continued**Aid given—Continued**

- Poor relief, 252.1-252.43, 347.16
- Tuberculous persons, 254.8-254.10

Air pollution control, 136B.14**Airports**

- Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41
- Aeronautics law, 328.1-330A.19
- Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
- Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
- Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Charges for use, leases, 330.12
- Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
- Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
- Definition, 330.1
- Federal aid authorized, 330.13
- Hazard prevention, 329.5
- Improvements, 330.6
- Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
- Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules and regulations, 330.11
- Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15**Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)**

- Annexation by cities and towns, 362.26
- Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1
- Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2

Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20**Assessment of state land for improvements, 307.10****Assessments for road improvements, 311.16, see COUNTY ASSESSOR****Asylum, 227.1-227.18****Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41****Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6****Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19****Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20****Basic school tax units, 442.3****Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15****Beer permits, 124.1-124.41****Benefited fire districts, ch 357B****Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C****Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34****Bids***Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS***Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4****Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8****Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23****Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)****Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3****Farm-to-market roads, 310.14****Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)****Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7****Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2****Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39****Poor support contracts, 252.38****Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19****Water district construction, 357.14-357.17****Blind persons aided, 241.1-241.26****Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS****Bonds****Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21****Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19****COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued****Application of funds, permissive, 76.4****Authority to issue bonds, election, 75.1****Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.11, 345.1-345.9****Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15****Benefited water districts****Contractor's construction bond, 357.17****Engineer paid from bonds, 357.24****Establishment petition, bond with, 357.1****Form of bonds, 357.21****Issuance by supervisors, 357.20****Maturity and sale, 357.21, 455.83, 455.86****Surplus, use after bonds retired, 357.23****Tax when bonds inadequate, 357.22****Trustees to be bonded, 357.13****Trustees to manage after bond sale, 357.25****Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9****Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12****Building permits, 358A.3****Buildings, joint city-county, 368.20, 368.21, 368.65****Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5****Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6****County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)****County not to become stockholder, 346.20****County public hospitals****Addition to hospital, certain city, 347.2****Audit by C.P.A., 11.6****Buildings sold or leased to retire, 347.13****City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4****Construction, 135A.1-135A.15****Issuance by supervisors, form, 347.5****Maturity of bonds, 347.5****Petition requesting election, 347.1****Questions submitted at elections, 347.3, 347.4****Sale by treasurer at par value, 347.8****Tax levy for payment, 347.7****Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347.11, 347A.1****Trustees not to be bonded, 347.11****Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21****Denominations, 75.10****Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4****Detention hospitals, contagious diseases, 256.2****Disabled persons aid, 214A.1-214A.16****Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115,**

457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, 463.1-463.28

Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1**Employees of county, 64.8, see BONDS****Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21****Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9****Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19****Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)****Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)****Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10-346.15****Funding or refunding bonds****Amount of outstanding indebtedness, 346.1****Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.11, 346.4****Bond fund, treasurer's duties, 346.12-346.15****Bridge bonds refunded, 346.2****Constitutional limit, excess, liability, 346.9****Drainage bonds, 463.1-463.28****Form of bonds required, 346.3****Interest limitation, 75.11****Interest rate maximum, 346.3****Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.6****Maturity date of bonds, 346.1**

COUNTY—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Funding or refunding bonds—Continued

- Negotiation, treasurer's duty, 346.5
- Proceeds of sale, how applied, 346.6
- Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
- Refusal of county to pay, 346.16, 346.17
- Sale or exchange of bonds, 75.9, 346.4-346.8
- Tax levy for payment, 346.10, 346.11, 346.18
- Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
- Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12

Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3

Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1-23.16

Highway, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55

Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2

Hospitals, area, 145A.17-145A.20

Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2

Indebtedness limited, 407.1

Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)

Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18

Interest limitation, 75.11

Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

Issuance regulated

Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20

Comptroller's duties, improvement bonds, 23.12-23.16

Denominations, 75.10

Interest limitation, 75.11

Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22

Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16

Supervisors' powers, 346.1

Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1-345.9, 347.1-347.6

Juvenile homes, 232.22

Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2

Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2

Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10

Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1

Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)

Nonpayment when no tax levy made, 346.16, 346.17

Notice of bond sale published, 75.2

Numbering and maturity of bonds, 76.1

Officers of county, bonds, 64.8-64.11, *see BONDS*

Payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18

Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22

Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8

Place of payment, 76.6

Proceeds of sale used to pay debts, 346.6

Public building bonds, maturity, form, 345.9

Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18

Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12-23.16

Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4

Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3

Record of sales or exchange bonds, 346.7

Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13

Report of bonds sold made to board, 346.8

Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1

Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1

COUNTY—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Retirement period, twenty years, 76.1, 76.2

Road bonds, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55

Sale of bonds

Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4

Commissions prohibited, 75.6

Denominations, 75.10

Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6

Interest limitation, 75.11

Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5

Notice of sale, 75.2, 75.4

Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8

Selling price, par with interest, 75.5

Statutes made applicable, 346.4

Treasurer's duties, 346.5-346.8, 347.8

Violations, penalty, 75.7

Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23

Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4

Self-liquidating improvements, ch 394

State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20

Tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Tax levy, 346.10-346.19

Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3

Treasurer to sell or exchange bonds, 346.5

Unpaid from failure to levy tax

Filed with revenue department, 346.16

State levy to pay bonds, 346.17

Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3

Vote, submission of questions, 345.1-345.15

Voting machines purchased, 52.3

Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.16

Boundaries

Changing by law, vote required, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23

Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.8

Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 346.1-346.22

Bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9-381.15

Budget, 344.1-344.10

Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.33

Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)

Buildings and grounds

Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11)

Blind, food services, ch 93C

Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.7

Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8, 368.60

County home, *see subhead Homes, County below*

Courthouse

Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5

Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.11, 345.4-345.10

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15

County without, place procured for court, 604.10

Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11

Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3

COUNTY—Continued**Buildings and grounds—Continued****Courthouse—Continued**

- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Open on election day, 49.123
- Relocation, 353.1-353.16
- Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1), 346.19
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Entrance for the handicapped, ch 104A
- Erection and repair, 332.3(15)
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13-174.19
- Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)
- Garage, county operation and service, 332.3(18)
- Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
- Hospitals, 347.1-348.5
- Insurance, 332.3(11), 332.11
- Jails, 356.1-356.45
- Joint, city and county, 368.19-368.23, 368.54-368.73
- Legalizing Act, levies and bonds issued, 594.2
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.27
- Plans and specifications, 332.8
- Prison labor used, 356.17
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.4
- Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1-569.8
- Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3
- Rules posted, penalty for infraction, 332.3(19)
- Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)
- Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.2, 254.3, 347.14
- Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
- Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)
- Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14
- Tax levy, additional, to pay interest, 346.18
- Voters, submission of question, 345.1-345.15
- Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
- Catastrophe, planning assistance from state, 28.10
- Cemeteries, 566.14-566.18
- Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
- Census, population determined by record, 26.6
- Certificates of indebtedness, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Child support recovered, 252A.5
- Child welfare, 235.1-235.6
- Civil defense, 29C.7
- Claims against
 - Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
 - Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1-352.6
 - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 - Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
 - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Claims due county, collected, 333.9
- Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
- Coal, Iowa, preferred, conditions, 73.6-73.10
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23
- Commission of insanity, 228.1-228.11

COUNTY—Continued

- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
- Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19
- Condemnation, 471.4-472.45
- Conservation board, 111A.1-111A.10
- Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
- Contracts
 - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
 - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
 - Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
 - Medical and dental care, 252.39
 - Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
 - Poor relief contracts, 252.38-252.41
 - Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.6
 - Labor, Iowa, 73.3
 - Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
 - Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
 - Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
 - Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 - Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Conventions
 - Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12
 - Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13
 - Political convention, 43.84-43.98
- Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
- Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
- Costs of lost records restoration, how paid, 647.5
- Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15; R.C.P. 174, 194
- County board of education, 273.4-273.14
- County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2
- County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*
- Courthouse, 345.1-345.14, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3
- Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21-232.26
- Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.4-41.6
- Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28
- Divided into townships, 359.1
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dual county seats
 - Court held at each, 604.12
- Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34
- Education, county board of, 273.4-273.14
- Elections, expense paid by county and city, 49.118
- Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7
- Emergency wartime provisions, perpetuation of government, 38A.7-38A.13, 38D.1-38D.3
- Eminent domain, 471.4-472.45
- Employees
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61

COUNTY—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Group insurance, 509.15-509.26
- Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
- Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
- Political activity prohibited, 740.13-740.18
- Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
- Employment, preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
- Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security commission, 96.11(6)
- Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
- Expenditures, vote to levy tax, 345.1-345.15
- Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45
- Expenses of unfortunates paid
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 - Blind children, 241.2-241.23, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
 - Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13
 - Children in state orphans home, 244.14
 - Deaf children, 270.4-270.8
 - Delinquent, dependent and neglected children, 232.51-232.53, 240.5
 - Drug addicts, 224.2
 - Education of poor children, 249.20
 - Handicapped children, 263.12
 - Indigents medical care, 255.26
 - Inebriates, 224.2
 - Insane, removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 - Insane, state hospitals, 230.1-230.30
 - Juveniles and state home, 244.14
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.49-222.53
 - Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.51-232.53
 - Penalty for late payment, 244.14
 - Poor law provisions, 252.1-252.43
 - Psychopathic patients, 225.19-225.23, 225.41
 - State hospital care, 222.61-222.80
 - Tubercular patients, 254.8-254.10, 271.14, 347.13, 347.16
 - Veterans of wars, 250.1-250.18

Fairs

- Generally*, ch 174
- See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Fire districts, ch 357B

Flood control, 467B.1-467B.14, 467C.2

Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

Funds

- General provisions*, 452.1-452.18
- Accounts
 - Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 - Audited and examined, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 - Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 - Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 - Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 - Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23
- Appropriation, annual, 344.2-344.6

COUNTY—Continued**Funds—Continued**

- Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
- Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
- Bond funds, 346.12-346.15
- Bovine brucellosis eradication fund, payment from, for testing, 164.6
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34
- Budget, contents, hearings, 24.1-24.33
- Budget of funds, annual, 344.1-344.11
- Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9
- Contingent fund, 344.3
- Court expense funds
 - Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17
 - Court expenses, levy, 444.10
 - Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18
 - Financial report, 333.11(1, 2)
 - Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
 - Levy of taxes to meet court expenses, 444.10
 - Report of county auditor, 333.11(1, 2)
- Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19
- Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1-453.6
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
- Domestic animal fund
 - Allowance of claims by board, 352.3
 - Assessor's fees for listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 - Claims filed and paid, 352.1-352.5
 - Cruelty to animals, prevention, use, 352.6
 - Damage by dogs and wolves, paid, 352.1
 - Dog license fees put in fund, 351.6
 - Excess transferred to general fund, 352.6
 - Warrants payable from fund, 352.4-352.6
- Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
- Earnings of county prisoners, 356.18
- Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2
- Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
- Employees under compensation law, 85.2, 85.61
- Expenditures, limitations
 - County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
 - Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
 - Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10-343.12, 344.11
 - Submitted to voters, when, 345.1-345.15
- Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13-174.19, 174.25
- Farmers institute fund, 175.4
- Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45, 682.46
- Financial report of auditor, annual, 333.11
- Garnishment, exemption from, 642.2
- General fund
 - Annual report of auditor, 333.11
 - Auditor's plats, expenses collected, 409.30
 - Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21
 - Auto, abandoned or stolen, proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 - Beer permit fees, clubs, 124.16
 - Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
 - Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
 - Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
 - Business license fees, 332.26
 - Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 - County education board expenses, 273.8
 - Courthouse destroyed by fire, 345.2
 - Defense projects, education board expense paid, 274.45

COUNTY—Continued
Funds—Continued

General fund—Continued

Domestic animal fund, transfer, 352.6
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
 Expenditures, limitation, 343.10, 343.11
 Fairgrounds, purchase, 174.15
 Graves of veterans, maintenance paid, 250.17
 Historical society, nonprofit, appropriation authorized, 332.3(24)
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
 Indigents' medical care, expense, transfer, 255.26
 Insane commission hearing costs, 228.10
 Insane, failure to levy special tax, 230.23
 Insane fund deficiencies, payment, 223.18, 230.23
 Institution fund deficit paid, 444.12
 Interest and penalty, misappropriation, 445.58
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57
 Interest payment to officers prohibited, 453.7
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 Losses, how replaced, 334.13-334.22
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
 Motor vehicle stolen or abandoned, sale, proceeds, 321.90
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3
 Officers, errors and omissions, 332.35
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27
 Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19
 Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
 Registrars of vital statistics, paid, 144.11
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.43
 School fund foreclosures, transfer, 302.38
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 State park maintenance expense, 111.27
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
 Teachers institute, 272.5-272.8
 Tubercular patients care, 271.14
 Unclaimed money, 321.90, 321.91, 334.12
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, excess, 52.3
 Weed costs, advanced, repaid, 317.16, 317.18
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)
 Group insurance, 509.15-509.26
 Hospital, county, 347.5-347.8, 348.4
 Hospital, insane, support fund, 230.23, 230.24
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1-145A.20

COUNTY—Continued
Funds—Continued

Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13-565.15
 Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
 Institution fund
 Generally, 444.12
 Alcoholism treatment, 123B.5, 444.12
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 Community mental health centers, 444.12
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.7
 Deficit paid from general fund, 444.12
 Established by supervisors, tax levy, 444.12
 Glenwood state hospital-school, 444.12
 Institute, teachers, 272.5-272.7
 Juvenile home child support, 244.14
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21
 State hospital, patient's care, mentally ill, 230.21, 230.23, 444.12
 Tubercular patient's care, 254.4
 Woodward state hospital-school, 444.12
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
 Local health fund, 137.16
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13-334.22
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Mental health centers, 230.24
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76
 Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24, 333.11 (10)
 Mentally ill or retarded persons, 444.12
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76
 Municipal court salaries, 602.49
 Orphans fund, 444.11
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14
 Penalties for violations
 Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1-710.3
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 False fee entries, 740.9
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
 Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21
 County welfare board administrators, 251.5
 General cases, 252.25-252.31, 252.35
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Maximum emergency levy, 251.4
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25-252.35
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18-225.21
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Reimbursement, quarantine expense, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, 252.25-252.43
 Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)
 Transfers prohibited, 251.4
 Tubercular patients, indigent, 254.4
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Refund from state, 452.16-452.18
 Reimbursement fund, losses, 334.13-334.22
 Report, annual, auditor's duties, 333.11
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19

COUNTY—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 School funds, 302.1–302.44
 Sectarian purposes, use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Soldiers relief fund, 250.1–250.3
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Taxes apportioned
 Apportionment to funds, 445.57
 Installment payments, 445.38
 Interest and penalty, unpaid taxes, 445.52
 Losses apportioned to counties, 334.15
 Misapplied delinquencies, penalty, 445.58
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.20–445.22
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 University hospital, indigents care, 255.26
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts received
 Annuity conditions, tax, 565.12–565.15
 Authority to accept, 565.6
 Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 Conditions binding, 565.6
 Management of gifts or bequests, 565.6–565.15
 Tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Tax voted to maintain gifts, 565.8–565.11
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 Graves of soliders maintained, 250.17
 Group insurance, 509.15–509.26
 Health board, 137.1–137.22
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)
 Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16
 Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.20, 346.22
 Homes, county
 General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
 Accounting by steward, 253.8
 Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3
 Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10
 Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Contracts and purchases, 253.2
 Counties without county home, 252.32
 Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1–142.11
 Deaths and births, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)
 Hospital laws, exempt, 135B.18
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 Inmates
 Admission, steward's duties, 253.5, 253.6
 Discharge, 253.7
 Education of children, 253.9
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Labor, proceeds, 253.5
 Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Transfers to adjoining counties, 253.11
 Vital statistics records, 144.47, 144.48

COUNTY—Continued**Homes, county—Continued**

Insane patients, state aid, 227.16–227.18
 Insane, temporary custody, 229.24
 Insane, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 Insane ward, support fund, 229.26, 230.24
 Inspection and visitation, 253.9
 Investigation by control board, 218.30–218.33
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
 Lease of home and poor support, 253.10
 Management, regulations, 253.2
 Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d, e)
 Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, 347.16
 Report, annual, published, 253.3
 Rules and regulations made, 253.2
 Senile, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30
 Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30
 Steward, appointment, 253.4
 Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34
 Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2
 Veterans, special privileges, 252.30
 Hospital, detention, 256.1–256.3
 Hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307.10
 Improvements, employment, military preference, 70.1–70.8
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–345.3
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11; 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
 Insane hospitals, 227.1–227.18
 Insane patients, report from hospital, 226.6(5)
 Insane persons cared for, 229.26, 230.1–230.30
 Insanity commission, 228.1–228.11
 Institutes
 Farmers, 175.1–175.8
 Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Teachers, 272.1–272.8
 Insurance, errors and omissions of officers, authorized, 332.35
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Insurance, liability, on employees authorized, 332.3(20)
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16
 Investigation of private institutions by board of control, 218.30
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Jails, 356.1–356.45
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.54–368.73
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.22–232.26
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10

COUNTY—Continued

Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6
 Leases
 Ambulances, 332.3(23)
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Health center, 346A.2
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21
 Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 222.61-222.66
 Libraries and library trustees
 Generally, 358B.1-358B.15
 Contributions to city libraries, 378.1
 Taxes, 358B.8, 358B.13, 378.13-378.15
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
 Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13-334.22
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9
 Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.27
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230.4
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cared for, 230.1-230.30
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.83
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Notice upon release, 222.59
 Penalty for failure to pay support, county, 222.75
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 343.13
 Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
 Motorcycles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
 Museums, 111A.1
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51-232.53
 Newspapers, official, 349.1-349.18
 Nurses, public health, contract for services, 143.1
 Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1-143.3
 Officers, *general provisions*, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

COUNTY—Continued

Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Old-age medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 Orphan fund, 444.11
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
 Permanent registration of voters, when required, 48.1
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities and towns projects, co-operation, 252.42
 County homes, see *subhead Homes, County, above*
 Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
 Government and city projects, use of funds, 252.42
 Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
 Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
 Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5
 Hospital care, 347.16
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Support of poor by county, 252.1-252.43
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Power of the county, calling out, 337.1, 742.2
 Powers and duties as body corporate, 332.1
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners' care, in counties over 80,000; 338.1-338.12
 Private property exempt from county debt, 627.18
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
 Proceedings published, newspapers, 349.16-349.18
 Property, care of, see *subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property, right to acquire and control, 332.1, 332.3(12), 569.1-569.3, 569.8
 Property, titles, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B
 Public funds, sectarian use, unlawful, 343.8, 343.9
 Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
 Bonds, notice of hearing, appeal, 23.12-23.15
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
 Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
 Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Radio broadcasting system, installation paid, 750.4
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3
 Railway shares, purchase prohibited, 346.20

COUNTY—Continued

- Real estate acquired under execution, management, 569.1-569.6
- Real estate acquired under tax deed, sale, 569.8
- Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
- Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13
- Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15
- Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18
- Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18
- Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
- Registration of voters, when required, 47.1, 48.1, 48.22
- Relocation of county seat
 - Ballot, form, 353.12
 - Canvass of petition and remonstrances, 353.8
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Court, place of holding, 353.15
 - Election, conduct of, notice, 353.9-353.13
 - Hearing on petition, notice, 353.3, 353.4
 - Notice, proof of service, 353.4, 353.11, 353.16
 - Objections, evidence, 353.5, 353.6
 - Petition, filing, contents, 353.1, 353.2
 - Rejection on petition of remonstrants, 353.7
 - Remonstrances filed, 353.5
 - Removal of records, 353.13-353.15
 - Time of application, limitation, 353.1
 - Vote necessary to change, 353.13, 353.14
- Relocation of railroad line, notice, 480.1
- Report when improvement completed, 23.11
- Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)
- Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Road systems, *see* HIGHWAYS, *subhead Secondary Roads*
- Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4
- Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
- Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1-254.7, 347.14
- Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23, ch 406
- School funds, 302.1-302.44
- School system, 273.1-273.3
- School systems, merger, 273.22, 273.23
- School tax units, 442.3
- School zones, 321.249
- Scrip
 - Limitations on issue, 346.20
 - Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
 - Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
- Seal
 - Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 - Auditor's warrants, 334.1
 - County bonds, 346.3
 - County seal, required, 332.1
- Seats, county
 - Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6
 - Joint city-county buildings, 368.54-368.73
 - Relocation, 353.8-353.16
- Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Securities, bank investment, 524.901
- Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Short courses for farmers, 175.6-175.8
- Social services department, aid to disabled persons, 214A.5, 214A.6
- Social welfare board, county, 234.9-234.14

COUNTY—Continued

- Soil conservation
 - Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
- Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Soldiers relief, tax levy, 250.1, 250.18
- State land assessed for improvements, 307.10
- State taxes, liability, 452.1
- Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22
- Street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28
- Supervisors, *see* COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
- Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
- Swamp land federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
- Tax credit, personal property, 427A.1-427A.8
- Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Tax, depreciated warrants, vote to increase, 345.5
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.33
- Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
- Tax-free property, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1-284.7
- Tax levies, *see* TAXATION, *subhead Levies*
- Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
- Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15
- Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
- Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17
- Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15
- Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8
- Titles to real estate, 174.24, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Townships, *see* TOWNSHIP
- Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50
- Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14
- Useless documents destroyed by board, 332.15
- Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
- Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Venue of actions against county, 616.16
- Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
- Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
- Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
- Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)
- Voters, submission of tax questions to
 - Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 368.65, 368.71
 - Bonds, maturity, tax, 345.9
 - Depreciated warrants, higher tax rate, 345.5
 - Expenditures, when vote necessary, 345.1-345.15
 - Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
 - Petitioned questions, must be submitted, 345.13
 - Rate of tax, 345.8
 - Regularity presumed, 345.14
 - Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12
 - Result published by board, 345.11
 - Surplus of tax, general fund, 345.15
 - Tax for successive years, 345.10
 - Voting of tax, when required, 345.7
- Voters, when required to register, 47.1, 48.1, 48.22
- Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, 52.3
- Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15
- War disaster, government perpetuated, 38A.7-38A.13, 38D.1-38D.3

COUNTY—Continued**Warrants**

- Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
- Assignment, unpaid warrants, 74.4
- Audit by board, 333.5
- Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2
- Call for unpaid warrants, 74.5, 74.6
- Cancellation and preservation, 334.7
- Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
- Convention expense not issued, 343.12
- Depreciated, election, tax, 345.5
- Destruction after ten years, 332.15
- Disbursements by warrants, 334.1
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
- Dishonor for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7
- Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
- Drainage, 457.22
- Endorsement of interest by treasurer, 74.7
- Error in, liability of officer, 333.7
- Exchange for bonds, 75.9
- Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6
- Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2
- Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4
- Issued only after recorded board vote, 333.2
- Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1-585.5
- Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.1-74.7
- Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5
- Payment of, treasurer's endorsement, 74.7, 343.3
- Purchase by officer at discount, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
- Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6
- Record kept by auditor, 333.2
- Record of warrants issued, 334.6
- Record of warrants unpaid, 74.3
- Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
- Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8
- Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
- Witness fees, municipal court, 602.31
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.34
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water systems, certification by health department, 135A.1-135A.17
- Way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
- Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23
- Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Witness fees, municipal court, liability, 602.31
- Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
- Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2
- Zoning law
 - General provisions*, 358A.1, 358A.26
 - Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

- County conservation commission aided, 111A.7
- Fees, accounting, 166.23

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION COUNCIL

- Consolidated districts, 176A.15
- Districts established, 176A.4, 176A.15
- Finances, 176A.8(14-17), 176A.9(4, 6), 176A.10-176A.12

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION COUNCIL—Continued

- Iowa State University, co-operation, 176A.8(7, 8), 176A.13
- Meetings, 176A.7
- Members, election, term, 176A.5-176A.8
- Officers, 176A.14
- Policy of state, 176A.2
- Powers and duties, 176A.8, 176A.9, 176A.13
- Tax, 176A.10, 176A.11

COUNTY ASSESSOR

- Board of review, 441.31
- Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
- Counsel, 441.41
- Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1-427A.8
- Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

COUNTY ATTORNEY

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

- Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
- Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5
- Actions and proceedings conducted
 - Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 336.4(2), 793.7
 - Appointment of substitute, 336.3, 336.4
 - Arraignment conducted by, 775.7
 - Bond forfeitures, 336.2(5)
 - Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6
 - Criminal trials, 780.5-780.13
 - Criminal trials, postconviction proceedings, ch 663A
 - Fines and penalties recovered, 336.2(5)
 - Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
 - Juvenile actions, 232.3
 - Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.29
 - Opinions issued, 109.35, 336.2
 - Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
 - Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30
 - Preliminary hearings, 336.2(3)
 - Appearance for state and county, 336.2(2)
 - Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3, 336.4
- Assistants
 - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 - Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
 - Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
 - Powers and duties, 341.6
 - Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.7
 - Temporary assistants, 341.7
- Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13
- Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
- Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
- Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22
- Children, abuse, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5
- Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
- Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
- Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39
- Commissions, auditor's report of, 333.11(2)
- Compensation, 333.11, 340.9
- Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5
- County officers, defense of, 336.2(6)
- Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8
- Disinterment, application for, 144.34
- Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Drugs, depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic, violations prosecuted, 204A.13
 Duties in general, 336.2
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Enforcement of law, duty, 336.2(1)
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
 Expenses paid by county, 340.9
 Feeble-minded school, admittance, duty, 223.7
 Fees
 Generally, 340.9
 Commissions, 333.11
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.25, 189.26
 Food law enforcement, 170.51
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19
 Grand jury, attendance on, 336.2(8)
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.7
 Indictments, preparation of, 336.2(8)
 Information
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Board of parole, furnished to, on request, 247.15
 County attorney's, 769.1-769.34
 Governor, furnished to, 248.9
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
 Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
 Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
 Insane criminal, notice of discharge, to, 226.29
 Insane persons, duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
 Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10
 License boards, duty to advise in gambling cases, 99A.7
 Liquor law provisions
 Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
 Clergymen's permits, appear for petitioner, 134.3
 Enforcement, 123.93
 General duties, 126.5
 Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
 Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1-128.40
 Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
 Liquor control Act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5
 Nuisance injunction
 Attorney's fees as cost, 128.7-128.9
 Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1
 Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
 Dismissal of action on report, 128.10
 Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Liquor law provisions—Continued
 Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
 Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.82
 Military property recovered, 29A.34
 Misdemeanors, prosecution of, 336.2(4)
 Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266
 Narcotic drug record, open for inspection, 204.16
 Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children
 Investigation prior to petition, 232.3
 Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62-232.73
 Presentment of evidence, 232.29
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Opinions furnished, 336.2(7)
 Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3
 Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
 Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.7
 Petition in juvenile court, 232.3
 Preliminary hearings, prosecution, 336.2(3)
 Prohibited acts, 336.5
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 336.1
 Railroads, weeds on right of way, 477.55
 Receipts, duplicate filed with auditor, 336.2(9)
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Reports to governor or attorney general, 336.2(10)
 Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
 Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5
 Salary, 340.9
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3-336.5
 Superintendent, county, render assistance, 273.18 (22)
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court cases, appear for county, 336.2(2)
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations on call, 144.54
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23
 Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2), 333.7
COUNTY AUDITOR
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6)
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Bonds**

- Approval by auditor, 64.21
- Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
- Deputy's, amount, 341.4
- Drainage bond record, 455.89
- Minimum amount required, 64.9
- Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
- New bond, when required, 65.2
- Pharmacist's liquor bond, 130.14
- Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
- School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
- Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
- Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
- Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
- Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32
- Change of title by court certified, 606.14
- City and town assessments, 368.4
- Clerk of board of supervisors
 - Duties as clerk, 333.1
 - Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
 - Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
- Clerks and assistants
 - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 - Powers and duties, 341.6
 - Salaries authorized, 340.4
 - Temporary assistants, 341.8
- Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
- Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
- Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
- Depositories, 453.1-453.8
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Deputy
 - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 - Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
 - Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 - Powers and duties, 341.6
 - Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 - Salary, 340.4, 340.18
- Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
- Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17
- Duties in general, 333.1
- Elected at general election, 39.17
- Election contests
 - Bond for costs filed, 62.6
 - Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7
 - Notice of contest filed, 62.5, 363.22
 - Subpoena issued, 62.11
- Election duties
 - Absent voters, 53.2-53.22, 53.40-53.42
 - Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46
 - Abstracts endorsed and forwarded, 50.30-50.33
 - Abstracts of canvass, filed, recorded, 43.50, 43.51
 - Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58-49.62
 - Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40
 - Armed forces personnel, 53.40-53.42
 - Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27
- Ballots
 - Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Election duties—Continued****Ballots—Continued**

- Preservation and destruction, 50.9-50.15
- Publication, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Requirements, 43.26-43.33
- Sample published, 43.29
- Unused, record, 50.9, 50.10
- Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6
- Bridge election, 381.12
- Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30
- Canvass of returns or tally lists filed, 43.49, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11, 50.28
- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- Change of party recorded, 43.41
- Clerk of contest court, 62.3
- Constitutional amendment, U. S.
 - Ballots distributed, 55.11
 - Cost of election certified, 55.18
 - Publish notice of convention, 55.7
- Control printing of ballots, 49.51
- Destruction of ballots, 50.13-50.15
- District convention delegates, duty, 43.103
- Election board, vacancy filled, 49.19
- Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19
- Election personnel, training, 49.124-49.126
- Errors to be corrected, 43.25
- Examine voting machines, 49.127
- Facsimile signature on ballots, 43.36
- File tally lists of the county canvass, 50.28
- Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7
- Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70
- Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9
- List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
- Messengers for missing returns or tally lists, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47
- Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9
- Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22
- Nominations filed, 44.4
- Nominations, publish list prior to election, 49.72
- Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.22, 43.73, 43.74
- Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24
- Objections to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7
- Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61
- Permanent registration of voters, when required, 48.1-48.28
- Petition for drainage district, 455.7
- Poll books
 - Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41
 - Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28
 - Requirements, 43.33, 43.34
 - Return, preservation, 50.17-50.19
- Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
- Preserve returns for county canvassers, 43.46
- Railroad tax aid election, 483.1-483.20
- Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
- Receive and file election books, 50.17, 50.19
- Record of number of ballots, 50.10
- Registration of voters, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42, 48.1-48.28
- Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46
- Returns and tally lists, general election, 50.28-50.47, 51.13, 359.22
- Sample ballot, posting, 43.30
- Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
- Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Election duties—Continued**

Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9
 Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 Tally lists filed, 50.28
 Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
 Training election personnel, 49.124-49.126
 Vacancies in election board, fill, when, 49.19
 Voters registration, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42, 48.1-48.28
 Voting machines examined and tested, 49.127, 52.9
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9

Fees
 Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
 Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
 Estray services, 188.48(8)
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book, form, contents, 342.2, 342.3
 Fees turned over to county, 342.1-342.3
 Land transferred, 333.15
 Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
 Transfer fee, 558.66
 Fixed charges of county, paid by warrant, 333.4
 Highway plats, 306.21
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15

Jury duties
 Apportionment certified, 609.4-609.8
 Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
 Commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 Commissioners' lists filed, 609.12
 District court, 609.14-609.24, 609.47, 609.48
 Election judges' lists filed, 609.13
 Grand jury, selection, 609.25
 Superior court, 603.29, 603.39

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61-222.66

Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1

Liquor law provisions
 Investigation expense, peace officer, filed, 126.4
 Manufacturers' permits, reports filed, 133.7
 Permit holders, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5
 Pharmacist's permit, bond, report, 130.14, 130.15
 Pharmacists, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5
 Proceeds, sale of vehicle, receipt filed, 127.22
 Request blanks, oath of druggist filed, 130.25, 131.17, 131.18
 Wholesale druggists, reports filed, 132.1-132.5

List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
 List of suspended taxes, 427.12
 Mentally ill persons, support, 229.41, 230.20-230.22
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Orders signed, 333.1(4)
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)
 Plat books, form, contents, 558.63
 Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12-409.16, 558.65
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
 Plats, roads and highways, 306.21
 Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27-409.37
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)

Record books kept
 Alcoholic treatment, 123B.11
 Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1
 Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
 Dog licenses, 351.22
 Drainage district bonds, 455.89
 Drainage district proceedings, 455.185
 Drainage district trustees, proceedings, 462.34
 Election books
 Election contest proceedings, 62.3
 Elections, canvass of votes, 43.61
 Party affiliation record, 43.40
 Estray record, 188.30
 Fees collected, 342.2
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
 Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
 Insane support records kept, 230.26
 Official bond records, 64.24
 Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
 Proceedings of supervisors, 333.1
 Sidewalk repair notices, 389.38
 Special assessment book, entries, 445.11-445.14
 Street and sewer assessments, 391.34
 Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5-355.7

Tax records
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Separate funds, accounts, 445.59
 Special assessment book, 391.34, 445.11-445.13
 Suspended tax list, 427.12
 Tax lists, 427A.6, 428.4, 443.2-443.9, 443.21, 446.1
 Tax rates, 444.6
 Tax sales, 446.24

Transfer book, *see Transfer Book, below*
 Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)
 Water district record, 357.32

Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
 Record, sidewalk repair notice, 389.38
 Records of discontinued cities and towns, 362.15

Reports made
 Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
 County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
 Criminal expenses, 247.31
 Distribution of financial report, 333.14
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Financial report, contents, 333.11-333.13
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
 Printing of financial report, 333.14
 Reports included in financial report, 333.13
 School funds, to comptroller, 298.12
 School lands, sales, rents, 302.39, 302.42
 Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
 Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
 Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5

Reports received
 City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
 County engineers, 311.8
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County school superintendent, 273.21

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Reports received—Continued**

County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
 Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
 Justices, criminal record report, 601.133
 Liquor permit holders (druggists), 132.1
 Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
 School board secretary, 291.11
 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
 Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
 State institution inmates, funds, 218.99
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
 Road assessments certified, 311.26
 Road assessments, transcript, appeal, 311.25
 Road plats recorded, 306.21
 Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31
 Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5,
 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19
 Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
 Salary, 340.1–340.4
 School fund duties
 Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10
 Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
 Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
 Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
 Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
 Interest overdue, report to county attorney,
 302.10
 Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
 Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1
 Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
 Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1–
 284.7
 School bonds, registration, 298.22
 School land grants, sale procedure, 302.4–302.7
 School land, sales, rent, 302.39, 302.42
 School lands
 Duties of county auditor, 302.4–302.44
 Neglect to perform any duty, 302.44
 Purchase by auditor personally prohibited, 302.4
 Special assessment list to treasurer, 445.13
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5
 Taxation duties
 Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
 Adjustments of valuation, 441.49
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.1–
 426.10
 Amount of tax computed, 444.1–444.7
 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
 Assessment change, tax commission, 441.49
 Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31
 Assessments certified to, 443.21
 Assessment, special record kept, 391.34
 Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59
 Basic school tax, 442.4, 442.20
 Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, tax list, 164.24
 City assessments and taxes, 368.4, 404.3
 City bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
 City garbage disposal plant, levy for, 416.121
 Comptroller's instruction on legal levies, 444.7
 Computation of tax rate, 444.3
 Correction of assessment errors, 443.6
 Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**Taxation duties—Continued**

Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18
 Excessive tax on list prohibited, 444.7
 Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
 House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27
 Legal levies, comptroller's instructions, 444.7
 Mandatory levies certified, 76.2, 444.1–444.8
 Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
 Moneys and credits rate, 444.3
 Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
 Notice to property owners, 443.7
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
 Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
 Property divided or partitioned, 449.1–449.8
 Property divided, tax apportioned, 449.4, 449.7
 Real estate index number system and tax maps,
 441.29
 Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18
 Reimbursement of schools for tax free land,
 284.1–284.6
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
 Sanitary districts, 358.18
 School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
 School district reimbursement for tax free land,
 levy for, 284.1–284.6
 School tax, basic, 442.4, 442.20
 Special assessment list, 445.10–445.14
 Special charter cities, books kept, 356.24(12)
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
 Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
 Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections,
 delivery, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 443.2–443.9,
 443.12, 446.1
 Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes,
 420.220–420.229
 Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24
 Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–
 433.10, 433.14, 433.15
 Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
 Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
 Transmission lines, valuation, 437.9, 437.10
 Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
 Trespass damages held pending tax redemption,
 658.10
 Unavailable taxes, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
 Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
 Valuations corrected as ordered, 441.49
 Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5
 Waste, damages held pending tax redemption,
 658.10
 Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes,
 420.220–420.229
 Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
 Term of office, 39.17

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Title change certified, 606.14
 Transfer book
 Entries to be made, 558.64
 Entry necessary to record, 558.57
 Errors corrected, 558.67
 Fee for entering, 558.57, 558.58
 Form of index book, 558.62
 Form of transfer book, 558.61
 Misdescribed property, grantee notified, 558.67
 Partition, decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Plats, approval, entry, 558.65
 Title changed by court order, 558.64, 558.66
 Transfer and index books, 558.60
 Vacancy
 Clerk of court takes over, 69.3
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 State senate or house, to notify governor, 69.5
 Violations
 Absent voters' law, 53.36
 Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
 Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 446.26, 452.15
 Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
 Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
 Excessive tax levies, 444.7
 Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
 Jury law violations, 609.46
 Local budget law, 24.24
 Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
 Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
 Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
 Voter registration duties, ch 48
 Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8
COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 Aids and supplies furnished, 273.13(4, 5)
 Appeals, 273.13(18)
 Appointments made, 273.13(1, 2)
 Ballots, 273.6
 Budget, 273.13(10)
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Consolidated district, 273.2
 County superintendent, secretary, 273.18(1)
 Curriculum powers, 273.13(3)
 Detention home inmates, education provided, 273.13(14)
 Duties
 General, 273.12
 Specific, 273.13
 Election canvass, 273.7
 Elections, vacancies, 273.4–273.7
 Expenditures, audit, 273.13(11)
 Expenses of members, 273.8
 Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
 Handicapped children, special classes established, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.4–281.10
 Indian schools, 273.20
 Juvenile homes, facilities and supplies, 232.23
 Libraries, 273.13(6), 292.2, 292.4
 Meetings, record, 273.10, 273.18(4)
 Membership in association of school boards, 273.24, 279.37
 Membership, term, 273.4
 Merger of school systems, 273.22, 273.23
 Nomination, 273.5
 Nurses, employed, 143.1–143.3

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION—Continued

Oath, 273.8
 Office space, 273.11
 Organization, 273.10
 Qualifications, 273.4
 Reorganization of districts, 273.13(12), 275.1–275.40
 Report, county superintendent, 273.18(26)
 Reversion, federal projects, 274.39
 School districts, twelve-grade minimum enforced, 275.1
 Textbooks, 273.13(4), 301.1–301.28
 Transportation, pupils, *General provisions, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, sub-head Pupils*
 Appeal, 285.12
 Claims reviewed, 285.1
 Contract for buses, 285.5
 Powers and duties, 273.13(7), 285.1, 285.9
 Pupils sent outside district, 285.4
 Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
 Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
 Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
 Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
 Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
 Alcoholic treatment, 123B.5–123B.16
 Amusement park licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
 Application for street and sewer aid, 391.72, 391.73
 Appointments by board
 Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
 Conservation board, 111A.2
 Counsel to assist county attorney, 341.7
 County surveyor, 355.1
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(3)
 Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
 Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
 Highway, functional classification board, 306.6
 Medical examiner, 339.1
 Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
 Overseer of poor, 252.26
 Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.4
 Steward, county home, 253.4
 Surveyor, 355.1
 Tax collectors, 445.50
 Tax ferrets, 443.20
 Vacancies in county offices, 69.8
 Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
 Appropriations
 Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
 Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
 Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
 County fairgrounds, 174.13
 Courthouse construction, 345.2
 Experimental crops on county land, 332.3
 General county appropriation, 344.2–344.10
 Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
 Poor relief, 252.31
 Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
 Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
 Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
 Approval of official bonds, 64.19

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 Approval of soldiers relief commission employees, 250.6
 Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
 Assessor's and deputies' salaries fixed, 359.40
 Auction sales licensed, 546A.1-546A.9
 Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
 Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
 Automobiles owned by county, duties, 332.3(18)
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
 Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
 Beer permits, 124.1-124.41
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
 Billiard room or table licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Blind aid, budget report of board, 241.5
 Blind aid, county's share appropriated, 241.20
 Bonds
 Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
 County officers, amount, 64.8-64.11, 64.15
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
 Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.11
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
 Books to be kept by board, 331.19
 Bovine brucellosis
 Claims allowed by board, 164.28
 Eradication tax, 164.23-164.28
 Bowling alley licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Bridge book kept, 331.9(3)
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
 Budget, county, duties, 344.1-344.11
 Budget estimates, certified to county auditor, 273.13(40)
 Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
 Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
 Building permit required, 358A.3
 Buildings and grounds, 345.1-345.15, *see COUNTY*
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
 Cafe, cafeteria, licensed and regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
 Chairman
 Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
 Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
 Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15
 Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
 Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
 Civil defense, duties, 29C.7
 Claims
 Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 331.21, 332.3(5), 343.10-343.12, 346.19
 Audit expenses approved, 11.21
 Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29
 Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
 Board of education members expense, 273.8

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd
Claims—Continued

Bovine brucellosis, 164.27, 164.28
 Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
 Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
 Convention expense not allowed, 343.12
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
 Domestic animal damages, 352.3
 Filing and entering method, 331.20
 Homestead tax credit, allowance, 425.3
 Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27-139.30
 Labor and material, 573.7-573.11
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24-139.30
 Record of allowance, 331.19(5)-331.21, 332.3(5)
 Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21
 Clerk of board, duties, 332.3(1), 333.1
 Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
 Combined county offices, 332.18
 Compensation
 Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, 333.11(7)
 County officers' help, 340.1-340.18
 Deputy treasurer and clerks allowance, 340.4
 Resident deputy collector, 340.5
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
 Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.4
 Contracts
 See also COUNTY, subhead Contracts; CON-TRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Contractors' bonds, 573.2
 Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1-23.9
 Labor and materials, 573.1-573.27
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
 Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5
 Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27
 Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11
 Personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Public health nurses, 143.1
 Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Conveyances of real estate, 569.1-569.8
 Counting boards, election, appointment, 51.1
 County attorney, assistant employed, 341.7
 County board of education, expenses, 273.8
 County homes, 253.1-253.10
 County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1
 County officers, assistants salaries fixed, 340.1-340.15
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
 County prisoners, labor, rules made, 356.19
 County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
 County superintendent, compensation, 273.13
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6
 Dance hall licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Defense project, education board expense, 274.45
 Depositories, approved for funds, 453.1, 453.2
 Deputy county officers, appointments, 341.1
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
 Detention home, to provide, 232.21-232.60

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Detention hospital for contagious diseases
 Establishment, bonds, tax levy, 256.1, 256.2
 Management and control, 256.3
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
 Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
 Docket books furnished justices, 601.15
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6
 Dog pounds provided, 332.3(21)
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
 Dumps, power to contract, 332.34
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3–332.16
 Elected biennially for term of three years, 39.18
 Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7–331.10
 Election board, select members, appoint chairman, 49.15
 Election duties
 Ballot boxes and supplies furnished, 51.7
 Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29
 Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 Counting board appointed, 51.1, 51.4
 Counting quarters provided, 51.12
 Election boards appointed, 49.12, 49.15
 Election in new township called, 359.10
 Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
 Judges and clerks appointed, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15
 Tally lists filed with auditor, 50.28
 Voters registration, 47.1–47.5, 47.10, 47.15, 48.4, 48.22, 48.23
 Voting machines, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9
 Voting places provided, 49.10
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7
 Equipment for weed cutting procured, 317.19
 Examination of accounts, unreported fees, 343.5
 Execution sales, costs paid, audit, 569.4
 Execution sales, property acquired at, 569.1–569.8
 Experimental crops, appropriation, 332.3
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19
 Fairgrounds purchase, general fund, 174.15
 Fairs, financial statement to board, 174.19
 Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.1–310.36, 314.3, 314.5
 Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3
 Flood control, 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6
 Food establishment licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Funds
 Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 County, 452.1–452.18, *see COUNTY*
 Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.11
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Funds—Continued
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
 Graves of war veterans
 Headstones and markers, 250.14–250.16
 Maintenance at county expense, 250.17, 250.18
 Health board, county, 137.1–137.22
 Health center, ch 346A
 Hedges along highway, destruction, 318.1–318.5
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)
 Highways
Generally, ch 306
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 Appraisers appointed, 306.28
 Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Changes in roads, streams or dry runs, 306.27–306.37
 Classification, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Easements to United States, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
 Establishment, alteration or vacation, *general provisions*, 306.10–306.26
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4–306.9
 Land condemned for future use rented, 306.38
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26
 Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 Homes, county, 135B.18, 253.1–253.10
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3
 Hospitals established, 347.1–348.5
 Hospital wards, rules, 347.21, 347.22
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 255.6
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Insane patients, care for other counties, 227.14
 Insane persons, legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Insurance on officers authorized, 332.35
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4–484.9

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Intoxicating liquor law, 126.4
 Jails, duty to provide safe and suitable jails, 356.37-356.44
 Jails, inspection reports, 356.43
 Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11
 Justice dockets furnished, 601.15
 Juvenile homes, voluntary commitments, approval, 244.4
 Juvenile homes, education facilities, 232.23
 Juvenile homes, establishment and maintenance, 232.21-232.28
 Key clubs, closing hours fixed, 124.31
 Law libraries in courthouse, authority, 332.6
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.66
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, 585.1-585.5
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
 Liability insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Libraries, 358B.1-358B.16
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18
 Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
 Liquor law investigation, expenses paid, 126.4
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)
 Maintenance equipment for use by fairs, 124.27
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18
 Management of county property and business, 332.3(6)
 Medical aid for indigents, complaints filed, 255.2
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1
 Meetings
 Adjournment, 332.3(3)
 Majority required, when, 331.18
 Procedure for special meetings, 331.16, 331.17
 Quorum, exception, 331.14, 331.18
 Regular meetings, when held, 331.15
 Special sessions, notice, 331.16, 331.17
 Time of holding, 331.15
 Members
 Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
 Compensation drawn, auditor's report, 333.11
 Elected biennially, 39.18
 Election of new members, 331.7
 Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 Number of members, 331.1-331.7
 One member for each district, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28
 Petition for change in number, 331.1-331.4
 Qualifications, 331.1
 Reduced by vote, 331.3
 Term of office, 331.1, 331.2, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25-331.28
 Time reduction takes place, 331.6
 Vacancy by absence, 331.12
 Vote on change in members, 331.2-331.5
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Memorial halls, 37.1-37.27
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230.24
 Mentally ill persons
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Lien for support, release, 230.29
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16
 Transfer to county home, 227.11
 Mentally retarded persons
 Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 Death, notice, 222.12
 Legal settlement, 222.61-222.66
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
 Mileage of peace officers approved, 79.13
 Military reservations, water mains in highways, 397.37
 Minute book kept, 331.19(1)
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Moving picture show licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Name of village changed, 354.1-354.8
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1-349.15
 Nuisances abated, 332.28
 Nurses, contracts with nurses association, 143.1
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
 Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9-234.11, 249.1-249.47
 Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10
 Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2
 Orders regarding county property, power, 332.3
 Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4
 Organization of board, 331.13
 Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, 333.11(7)
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32-409.34
 Pool room or table licensed and regulated, 332.23-332.30
 Poor relief
 Annual allowances, when granted, 252.36
 Appeal from trustees to board, 252.37
 Applications for aid, 252.33
 Appropriations for, limitations, 252.31
 Claims, allowance, paid, 252.34, 252.35
 Contracts for support, 252.38-252.41
 Emergency state relief fund, 251.4-251.7
 Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Indigents, medical care, investigation, 255.6
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
 Medical and dental contracts, 252.28, 252.39
 Osteopaths, osteopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5
 Overseer of poor, appointment, 252.26
 Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1
 Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Poor relief—Continued

Relief by township trustees authorized, 252.25
 Settlement, preventing, 252.22–252.24
 Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5
 Tax levy for poor fund, 252.43
 Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.7
 Work projects determined by board, 251.6
 Powers and duties in general, 332.3–332.16
 Precinct, voting, changing, 49.4–49.8
 Prisoners, expenses for maintenance paid, 356.15
 Prisoners, labor rules made, 356.19
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21
 Private clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
 Proceedings kept by county auditor, 333.1
 Proceedings legalized, costs, 585.1–585.5
 Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4
 Radio sets for police broadcasts secured, 750.4
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1–483.20
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18
 Records destroyed, 332.15
 Records microfilmed, 343.13
 Redistricting, effect, ch 331
 Reduction in number, election, 331.3–331.7
 Registration of voters required, 47.1, 48.1, 48.22
 Regulation of shows and circuses, license, 444.18
 Relocation of county seat, duties, 353.1–353.16
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)
 Reports made
 Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14
 Public improvements on completion, 23.11
 State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13
 Reports received
 County superintendent's, 272.8
 Criminal fines and fees by justices and constables, 601.132
 Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
 Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Historical society, 332.3(24)
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
 Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)
 Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
 Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
 Weed commissioners' reports, 317.7
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Roads
 See *subhead Highways above*
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 Hedges, trimming and cutting, 318.1–318.5

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Roads—Continued

Trees protected, 318.5
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18
 Rules and regulations for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)
 Rules, power to make and enforce, 332.3(2, 19)
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1–340.18
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Sale to defense project, proceeds applied, 332.4
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10
 School districts, lease or sell realty, 332.3(17)
 School fund
 Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5
 Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
 Management and control, 332.3(7)
 Reimbursement, tax free lands, 284.1–284.7
 School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 School system, office space, 273.11
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19
 Seat, county, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 See also *subhead Highways above*
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
 Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4
 Sheriff's uniforms, 332.10
 Shows and circuses, regulation, license, 444.18
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.3
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)
 Skating rink licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Social security, blind budget report, 241.5
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8
 Soldiers' relief commission, 250.1–250.19
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
 State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91
 Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8
 Supervisor districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6
 Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16
 Taverns licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Tax assessments
 See also *TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Tax assessments—Continued
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Land divided, apportionment, 449.1–449.8
 Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
 Sanitary disposal projects, 406.8
 Soldiers' exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21

Taxes
See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10
 Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20
 Juvenile homes, 232.22
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
 Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20

Tax ferrets, authority to employ, 443.20
 Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1–284.7
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax loss of schools, reimbursement, 284.1
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.2, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
 Theater licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 353.15(4), 360.7
 Townships created, changed, 359.1–359.16
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15

Vacancies
 Filled by board, 69.8(4)
 Filled by clerk, auditor, and recorder, 69.8(5)

Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16–746.25
 Village name changed, 354.1–354.8

Violations
 Appropriations, sectarian, 343.8, 343.9
 Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
 Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 Levy in excessive tax, 444.7
 Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
 Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23
 Weed law, neglect of duty, 317.24

Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
 Voters, registration required, 47.1, 48.1, 48.22
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)
 Warrants, 333.2–333.5
 Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5
 Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
 Water mains in highways, 397.37

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
 Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3–317.24
 Weeds in abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19
 Welfare, employees compensation, 234.13
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1–318.5
 Zoning law, 358A.1–358A.26

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1–111A.10
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE

General provisions, 234.12

COUNTY ENGINEER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds given, 309.18
 Boundaries, 111.21–111.23
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
 Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands
 Advice, plats and surveys furnished, 111.21
 Compensation and expenses, 111.23
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
 Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21, 311.8
 Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Expense accounts filed, 309.20
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Gravel bed surveys, 314.9
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
 Line poles, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Mileage allowed, 309.20
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
 Removal from office, 309.17
 Report to highway commission, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56

Roads
 Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
 Estimates, 311.8
 Government corners preserved, 314.8
 Liability on bond for violation, 309.69, 314.2
 Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
 Secondary road research, 310.36
 Supervision of road work, 309.21
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
 Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5
 Tenure of office, 309.17
 Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Violations, penalties, 314.3, 314.8
 Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A
 Witness corners established, record, 314.8

COUNTY FAIRS*Generally, ch 174**See also FAIRS, subhead County and District***COUNTY INSTITUTES**Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8
Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8**COUNTY JAILS**Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
Females, separate apartment, 356.4
Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
Inspection, department of social services, 356.43
Minors separately confined, 356.3
Persons to be confined, 356.1
Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12, 746.25, 755.15
Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10**COUNTY JUDGE**

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*General provisions, ch 339*Bodies for scientific use, 142.3-142.11
Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31
Exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 97B.42
Investigation of death
Autopsy performed, 85A.19, 339.6-339.8
Circumstances requiring, 83.13, 144.28, 144.31, 339.6
Disinterment, permit, 144.34
Disposal of body when investigation completed, 339.12
Exhumation, 339.14
Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34
Reports required, 339.4, 339.5, 339.8
Unclaimed property of deceased, disposed, 339.11
Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Mine accident, 82.116, 83.13
Occupational diseases, 85A.19
Reports or evidence, 339.10**COUNTY OFFICERS***General provisions applying to several or all*Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2
Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3
Appointment, soldiers' preference law, 70.1
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
Audit of accounts, annual, 11.6-11.10
Blanks and books furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Bonds*General provisions, 64.8, see BONDS*
Approval by supervisors, 64.19
Auditor may approve, when, 64.21
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Cos' paid by county, 64.11**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
Judgment on, compromise, 332.12, 332.13
Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5
Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10
Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22
Oath of office attached to bond, 63.11
Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
Required by supervisors, 64.8, 332.3(8)
Run, to state, 64.18
Supervisors act on auditors approval, 64.21
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Time of filing, 63.1
Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1
Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7
Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, approval, 341.1-341.3
Bond paid by county, 64.15
Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salary, 340.1-340.18
Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2
Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21
Combined offices, 332.17-332.22
Compensation of officers, deputies and clerks, ch 340
Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3
Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21
Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12
County attorney, opinions given, 336.2(7)
County attorney to defend actions against, 336.2
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.13
Deputies
General provisions, 341.1-341.8
Appointment, 341.1-341.3
Bond furnished, 64.15
Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15
Interest in certain institutions prohibited, 346.21, 346.22
Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salaries, 340.1-340.18
Soldiers' preference, exception, 70.8
Warrants, discount purchase prohibited, 343.7
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Domestic products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.10
Duties in general, 343.1-343.12, 346.19
Duties of several offices combined, 332.17-332.21
Election, 39.1-39.7, 39.17-39.19
Election contests, procedure, 62.1-62.25
Elective officers enumerated, 39.17, 39.18
Erroneous certificates, liable on bond, 333.7
Estimated budgets submitted, 24.25
Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Fees
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
Payments to county, 342.1, 342.3
Quarterly reports on payments, 342.3
Reports, annual, 79.7

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued

Fines collected, annual report, 79.7
 Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6
 Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.35
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
 Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.5
 Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Justice designated as county officer, 39.21
 Lights furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Loans to religious groups prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Microfilm records kept, 343.13
 Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
 Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
 Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public money for sectarian purpose, 343.8
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13
 Records photographed for filing, 343.13
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.25
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)
 Reports
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
 Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
 To state, uniform, 343.14
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
 Revenues estimated, 24.25
 Salaries, 340.1–340.18
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
 Salaries paid monthly, 79.1
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Stationery supplied, 332.10
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
 Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supplies, purchase of, 246.21–246.23, 332.10
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
 Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.17–39.18, 69.3, 69.12
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
 Uniform forms and reports to state, 343.14
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.14
 Violations
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
 Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 Discounting warrants, 343.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.4
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 Failure to furnish information, 343.6
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fees collected, failure to report, 343.5
 Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 Neglect to report fees, 343.6
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
 Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Affidavit index book, form, 558.50, 558.51
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Books kept
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54
 Drainage plat book, 465.25
 Drainage record and index, 465.26
 Farm name register, 557.22
 Federal tax lien index, 335.18–335.23
 Fee book, 342.2
 Homestead record and index, 561.4
 Income tax lien index, 422.26
 Microfilming and indexing records, 335.17
 Military discharge record and index, 335.4, 335.9
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14
 Power of attorney index, 558.51
 Social security number record, 335.12, 335.13
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4
 Weapon sale record, 695.21
 Brands for domestic animals recorded, 187.6
 Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9
 Certified copies furnished, 79.3, 335.14
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.4
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Corporation documents filed—Continued
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 Savings and loan association articles, 534.3
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
 State bank articles, 524.306
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
 Correction of recording error, 335.3
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed index, form entries, 558.49
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8
 Discharge, veterans, recorded free, 335.4–335.10
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Drainage plat book, form, contents, 465.25
 Duties in general, 335.2
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
 Fees
 Amendment, articles of incorporation, 491.20
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Chain store tax lien, 424.7
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12
 Charges, *generally*, 335.14
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Deeds recorded, 335.14
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Errors corrected without charge, 335.3
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Farm name registered, 557.24, 557.26
 Federal tax lien, 335.20, 335.21
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3–110.9
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Mortgages recorded, 335.14
 Motorboat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55
 Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 249.20
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
 Recording instruments, 335.14
 Report of fees collected, 342.3
 Schedule of charges, 335.14

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Fees—Continued
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.3, 321G.6, 321G.7
 Social security number, charge, 335.12
 Soldiers' discharge papers free, 335.4–335.10
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Turned over to county, 342.1–342.3
 Filing time noted, 335.15
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
 Indexing
 Indexes arranged alphabetically, 558.52
 Inventory transcripts of executions or attachments indexed, R.C.P. 260
 Microfilm miniatures, 335.17
 Partition transcript as a conveyance, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Real property instruments, 558.49–558.59
 Time of filing noted, 335.15, 558.55
 Transfers in representative capacity, 62.3
 Inheritance tax, instruments reported, 448.2
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8
 Annexation of cities, record, 362.33
 Armed forces, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Brands, domestic animals, 187.6
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
 Change of name, city or town, record, 362.36
 Change of name of street, 409.17, 589.20
 Change of township name, 359.15
 Citations of veterans, free, 335.6
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Conservation easements, 111D.3
 Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20
 Contracts, real estate, forfeiture, proof, 656.5
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Conveyance under court order, transcript, 633.404
 Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16
 Documentary tax stamps, refusal to record without, 428A.4
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8
 Drillers' lien, 84.10
 Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
 Federal tax lien, 335.18–335.23
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
 Lien, notice of, employment security, 96.14(3)
 Liens for federal tax, 335.18–335.23
 Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
 Notice of forfeiture, realty contract, 656.5
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15
 Officers' commissions free, 335.6
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.6, 84.8
 Old-age assistance lien release, effect, 249.20
 Ordinances, restricted districts, 366.12–366.15
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partition fence orders, agreements, 113.10, 113.13
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Plat of city subdivisions, 409.12, 409.14, 409.26
 Plats, 409.1–409.48
 Plat, vacation of, 409.18
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.1
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 Railroad mortgages, 476.15
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
 Release of power by donee, 559.1
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 335.10, 450.81
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33
 Social security numbers, 335.12, 335.13
 Tax deed, 448.3
 Tax lien, federal, 335.18–335.23
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Township cemetery plats, 359.40
 Trade names filed, 547.1
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.404
 Veterans' papers, 335.4–335.8
 Jurors drawn, superior court, 603.29, 603.39
 Jury commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15–609.30
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
 Military discharges recorded, 335.4–335.10
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Motorboat registration duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Official notices published, 618.7–618.12
 Old-age assistance papers, 249.20
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
 Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31
 Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval, 409.11
 Plats by auditor legalized, 592.4
 Plats, certificate of good title, 409.9
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
 Records lost or destroyed, restored, 647.1–647.5
 Records, microfilming and indexing, 335.17
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Reindexing to correct error, 335.3
 Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Salary, 340.1–340.3
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
 Street name change filed and recorded, 409.17
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Term of office, 39.17
 Time of filing endorsed on instrument, 558.55
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.8
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM

Board of education, 273.4–273.14
 Consolidated districts, 273.2
 Created, 273.1
 Election areas, 273.3
 Extent, 273.2
 Independent districts, 273.2
 Merger, 273.22, 273.23
 Power of officers, 273.19
 Pupil transportation, 273.13(7), 273.18(15)
 Superintendent, 273.14–273.19
 Tort claims, ch 613A

COUNTY SHERIFF

General provisions, 337.1–337.20. *See also SHERIFF*

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Appeal from, to state superintendent, 290.5
 Appeal to county superintendent, 273.18(18), 290.1
 Appointed by board, 273.14
 Appointments
 Appraisers of school sites, 297.16
 Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 275.5, 275.30
 Deputies, 341.1–341.3
 School directors, for vacancy, 273.18(24)
 Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Basic school tax meeting, duty to call, 298.1
 Board of education, duties, 273.18(1–6)
 Board of education to advise, 273.12, 273.18(3)
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3
 Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2
 Budgets, 273.18(15, 16)
 Cases considered
 Appeal from school board decision, 290.1–290.4
 Nonresident high school students, 282.17–282.21
 Nonresident student tuition, 282.7
 Census of school children filed, 291.10

COUNTY SUPT. OF SCHOOLS—Continued

Chairman, board of education, duties, 273.18(1)
 Closed school, duties, 279.19
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Communication, means of, serving as, 273.18(19)
 Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32
 County attorney to aid enforcement, 273.18(22)
 Demonstration meetings held, 272.1
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Depositors of public funds, 453.1-453.8
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 273.13
 Distribution of official register, 16.18
 Duties in general, 273.18
 Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15
 Emergency teachers, request for certificates, 260.18
 Enforcement of school laws, 273.18(22), 289.7
 Evening school supervised, 288.3
 Executive officer of board, 273.18(1)
 Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.26
 Expenses, 273.13
 Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36
 Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33
 Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5
 Injunction, uncertified teacher, 273.18(23)
 Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1-272.8, 273.18(8)
 Joint action by two counties, 273.14
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
 Library of schoolbooks, 273.18(4), 292.2-292.4
 Member ex officio of county board, 273.18(1)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 273.18(29)
 Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining district, 274.13
 Office furnished by supervisors, 273.11, 332.9
 Official register, received in bulk, 16.18
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
 Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15
 Powers and duties, 273.18
 Qualifications, 273.15
 Record books kept
 Board of education proceedings, 273.18(4)
 Registration of teachers' certificates, 260.20
 Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15
 Reports
 Annual to state superintendent, 273.18(25)
 Blind persons listed, 273.18(27), 291.10(11)
 Deaf persons listed, 273.18(27), 291.10(11)
 Failure to make report, penalty, 273.21
 Mentally retarded persons listed, 273.18(27), 291.10
 Private school reports received, 299.3
 Publication by county not required, 349.16
 School age census, 273.18(26)
 State superintendent on request, 272.8
 Teacher reports filed with, 294.5
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revocation of teachers' certificates, appeal, 260.24-260.26, 273.18(17)
 Salary, 273.13

COUNTY SUPT. OF SCHOOLS—Continued

Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1-301.28
 School directors, appointment, 273.18(24)
 School district reorganization duties, 275.12-275.19
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8
 School laws, changes, copies furnished, 257.18(22, 23)
 School laws, duty to enforce, 273.18(22), 289.7
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Teachers' certificates, 260.20, 260.24-260.26, 273.18(17, 28)
 Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19
 Term of office, 273.14
 Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1-301.28
 Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12
 Vacancies, how filled, 273.17
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Visits to schools required, 273.18(20, 21)

COUNTY SUPERVISORS

See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8
 Appointment, tenure, duties, 355.1
 Chainmen, appointment, qualifications, 355.8
 City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.45
 Corners established, marked, 355.3
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14
 Duties in general, 355.1-355.10
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
 Fees charged, 355.15
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5-568.8
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plats legalized, 589.23
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
 Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14
 Separate account for each fund, 334.8
 Withdrawal by state for investment, 12.8
 Actions authorized to collect taxes, 445.3, 445.4
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank accounts, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12
 Bonds
 Amount required, 64.10
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability on bond
 Condemnation funds, 337.17
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Deposits, funds lost on, 453.8
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Tax collection, when no special bond, 445.4
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds, county
 Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
 Proceeds, how applied, 346.6
 Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8
 Redemption, 346.13
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1–75.11, 346.4–346.8, 347.8
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18–165.25
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.4
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Deputies
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Automobile clerk, oaths administered, 421.21
 Certificate of appointment filed, 341.2
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Oaths administered, tax matters, 421.21
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
 Warrants, nonendorsement, penalty, 334.4

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Disbursements of revenue
 Basic school tax equalization, 442.8
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2
 Constable fees, 601.130
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.30
 Insane, expenses at state hospital, 230.21
 Insanity commission hearing costs, 228.10
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Justice of the peace fees, 601.130
 Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
 Municipal court judges' salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 Personal property tax credit, apportioned among taxing districts, 427A.7
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
 Reimbursement of school districts for tax-free land loss, 284.4
 Special charter city peace officers' expenses, 420.16
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dog licenses, tax entered, 351.19
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.80, 457.22, 457.23
 Drainage district, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.177
 Duties in general, 344.1
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Employees, nonendorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Fees
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151
 Payment to county, 342.1–342.3
 Witness fees, justice court, unclaimed, 601.126
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.67
 Funds
 Accounts kept, 334.8
 Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Basic school tax equalization, 442.4, 442.6, 442.7
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 606.17, 606.18, 633.31
 Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
 Deposits, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Domestic animal fund
 Inadequate funds, claims paid pro rata, 352.5
 Warrants for dog or wolf damage paid, 352.5
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61
 Drainage installment payments, 455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Drainage tax assessments, collected as taxes, 455.62
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4
 Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12, 347A.1
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Insane funds, transfer to state, 230.21
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.13

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**Funds—Continued**

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.78
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9, 334.9–334.11
 Permanent school fund, money delivered to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
 Poor fund
 Claims paid, 252.35
 Tax levied to augment revenue, 252.43
 Use on government projects, 252.42
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3
 Safekeeping of, custody, 452.10
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
 School tax equalization, basic, 442.4, 442.6–442.8
 Separate account kept for each fund, 334.8
 State funds, payment, 12.8, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11
 State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8
 Swamp land indemnity, duties, 12.16
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.15
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, tax, 267.17
 Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27
 Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3
 Liability for loans of public funds, 452.4
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Mobile homes, tax, 135D.22–135D.28
 Motorboat registration, writing fees, 106.54
 Motor vehicles
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Registration duties, 321.105–321.107
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.31–321.91
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 445.27
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oaths, administration, tax matters, 421.21
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Peddlers, county license, duties, 444.14
 Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.7
 Personal tax, estates, compromise, 633.475
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
 Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5
 Record books kept
 Bond fund, 346.12
 Fees collected, 342.2
 Separate funds, accounts, 334.8
 Warrant record, 334.6
 Refunds of taxes from state, 452.18
 Reports made
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
 Motor vehicle registration transfers, 321.46
 School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
 School tax equalization disbursements, 442.8
 Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
 Reports received
 Condemnation funds, 337.15
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 Mobile home information from dealer on sale, 321.45(4)
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)
 Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 342.1–342.3
 Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4
 Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25, 99.30
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, 267.17
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Liquor vehicle sold, proceeds, 127.21, 127.22
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Motor vehicle fees, penalties, 321.105, 321.137, 321.145, 321.151
 Personal property tax credit installments, 427A.7
 Pharmacist's quarterly permit fee, 130.20
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
 Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 Salary, 340.1–340.3
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 334.2
 Settlement, annual, made by supervisors, 452.6
 Settlement, final
 Duty of examining officer, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Report of settlement filed, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
 Supervisors to make annual settlement, 452.6

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Suit at law to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Swamp land indemnity, safety, liable on bond, 12.16

Taxation duties

Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 Assessment of omitted taxes, 443.12–443.15
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 City taxes and assessments, 404.3
 Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12–443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
 Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1–448.14
 Entries dated on tax list, 443.16
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.7
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
 Sales void, exception, 448.8–448.11, 448.13
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
 Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.10
 Time limit on assessment corrections, 443.15

Tax collection duties

General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes, 404.3
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collection before delinquent, taxpayer about to leave county, 445.6
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**Tax collection duties—Continued****Delinquent taxes—Continued**

Compromise, 445.16–445.19, 633.475
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Duty to issue warrant, 445.8
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Public lands, 446.7
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Fence taxes, 113.67
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Information of taxes due, 445.26
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4
 Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
 Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
 Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**Tax collection duties—Continued****Payment of taxes—Continued**

Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40

Time allowed for payment, 445.6

Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2

Peddlers tax, 444.14

Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

Penalty for resisting, 445.2

Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17

Public show or circus tax, 444.18

Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15

Railroad lines, 434.22

Receipt for taxes paid

Contents, entry made, 445.5

Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)

Part payments, receipt issued, 445.5

Payment by mail, 445.26

Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14

Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5

Record of separate funds, 445.59

Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60

Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62

Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2

Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11

Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*

Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)

School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34

Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue***Settlement of public funds**

Examining officer, duty, 452.12

False statement or report, penalty, 452.14

Manner and details of settlement, 452.11

Reconciling balances required, 452.11

Report filed with auditor, 452.13

Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9

Show or circus tax, 444.18

Special assessments, 445.11–445.15

Special assessments in cities, 404.3

Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229

State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34

Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22

Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3

Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10

Time allowed for payment, 445.6

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8

Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11

Treasurer's liability

Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25

Funds used for private purpose, 452.4

Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58

Neglect to give tax information, 445.27

Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27

Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1

Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21

Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19

Water service levy, 357.22

Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4

Taxes

School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 334.8

Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7

Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**Tax receipts**

Destruction of, 334.4

Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)

Tax sale*General provisions, duties, 446.1–446.37*

Adjourned sale notice posted, 446.25

Annual tax sale conducted, 446.7

Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15

Misconduct in sale, penalty, 446.26

Notice of sale, 446.2–446.4

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

Public lands, exempt, 446.7

Redemption from tax sale*General provisions, duties, 447.1–447.13*

Certificate of redemption, countersigned, 447.5

Delivery of deed redemption after, 447.8

Notice of expiration, 447.9–447.13

Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

Special charter cities, special assessments, 420.261

Time of sale, adjournment, 446.5

Term of office, 39.17

Trust fund deposit, recover procedure, 682.1–682.4

Unclaimed money, to general fund, 334.12

Urban transit fees, ch 386C

Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21

Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8

Vacancy

County auditor takes over, 69.3

Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)

Violations

Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10

Discounting warrants, 452.3

Erroneous certificate of tax, liability, 445.25

Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11

False statement of funds, 452.14

Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4

Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58

Neglect of duty, 452.15

Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27

Private use of public funds, 452.4

Purchasing real estate sold for taxes, 446.27

Tax sale misconduct, 446.26, 446.27

Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

Warrants*General duties, 334.1–334.8*

Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6

Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3

Drainage warrant duties, 452.3

Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71

Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

COURT CLERK*See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT***COURTHOUSES**

Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5

Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.11, 345.4–345.10

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15

County, open on election day, 49.123

County without, place procured for court, 604.10

Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11

Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3

COURTHOUSES—Continued

Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 Law library in, 332.6
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
 Relocation, 353.1-353.16

COURT INTERPRETERS

General provisions, ch 622A

COURT MARTIAL

See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS

General provisions, 115.1-115.9

COURT REPORTERS

Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 178.1
 Appointment and compensation
 District court, 605.6-605.11
 Municipal court, 602.46-602.48
 Superior court, 603.44, 603.51
 Supreme court reporter, 14.1
 Bill of exceptions, how certified, R.C.P. 241
 Certification of appeal record, 624.10; R.C.P. 241(d)
 Certified shorthand reporter, 78.1, 115.1-115.9
 Charge for reporting all cases, taxed, 605.12
 Compensation paid, 333.3(4), 605.8-605.12
 Condemnation court, utilities, appointment, 397.24
 Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149(a)
 Eligibility for court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
 Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9-622.4
 Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
 Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
 Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 Grand jury clerk, 770.20, 770.21
 Juvenile court hearings, 232.32
 Military courts
 Courts martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Notes of former testimony, use to impeach, 622.97
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1
 Oath taken, 605.7
 Per diem certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
 Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137
 Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
 Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
 Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
 School appeal hearing, 290.3
 Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97-622.101
 Superior court, compensation, 603.51
 Temporary appointment, compensation, 605.9
 Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
 Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
 Transcripts, *generally*, see *TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial reported, certification, 624.9-624.11
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

COURTS**Bailiffs**

District court appointment, status, 337.7
 Municipal court, 602.7-602.12
 Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

COURTS—Continued**Bailiffs—Continued**

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

Calendars

District court, 624.8, 632.13; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 Supreme court, Ct. R., 10, 12, 14

Circuit courts, 587.6, 604.5, 604.6

Conciliation courts, 605.19-605.23

Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1-345.15, 353.1-353.16

District court, ch 604

Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9-38A.13

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10

Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8

Interpreter, ch 622A

Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.43

Jurisdiction, *generally*, see *JURISDICTION*

Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

Justice court, 601.1-601.133

Juvenile court, 231.1-231.14

Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15

Military court, 29A.45-29A.52, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Municipal court, ch 602

Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

Place for holding, 604.9

Police court, 367.1-367.15

Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Probate court, 633.10-633.53

Record, courts of, 605.1-605.23

Reporters, 115.1-115.9, R.C.P. 178.1, see *COURT REPORTERS*

Seal, definition, 4.1(14)

Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10

Superior court, 603.1-603.64

Supreme court, 684.1-686.18

Supreme Court, U. S., Const., III

Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10

United States

Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 16.25(5, 6)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6, 8)

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

War emergency, succession, 38A.9-38A.13

COURTS OF RECORD

General provisions, 605.1-605.23

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)

Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14

Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261

District court designated as, 604.1

Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13-605.23

Jury, court acting as, 624.19

Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6

Juvenile court designated as, 231.6

COURTS OF RECORD—Continued

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Municipal designated as, 602.13

Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12

Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1

Police court designated as, 367.1

Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2

Superior court designated as, 603.20

Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

COWARDICE

Armed forces, 29B.96

CREAM*See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*

Defined, 190.1(6)

Grading law, 195.1–195.27

Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES

Associations

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3

Corporation tax, exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation fees, exemption, 491.12, 491.31

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.55

Marketing regulations, ch 192A

Butter

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)

Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.52

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

Score required, 192.55

Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)

Butter control board, 192.46–192.53

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7

Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(3)

Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3

Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.21

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15–195.19

Price differential required, 195.5

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

CREAMERIES—Continued

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, 189.1–189.31, *see FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58

Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)

Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)

Injunction for pasteurization law violation, 192.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19

Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.53

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

License

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45

Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9

Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.1–193.6

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

Sanitary construction required, 192.21

Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30

Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7–192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45

Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22

Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25

Vehicles used on cream routes

Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22

Cream route defined, 195.3(5)

Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24

Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)

Licensed grader, when required, 195.7

Operating license, 195.15–195.19

Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16

Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26

Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)

Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

CREDENTIALS

Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)

Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.5

CREDITCommercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*

Credit cards, false use, 713.39

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.25

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

CREDITORS

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6

Attachment, ch 639

CREDITORS—Continued

Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
 Debtor's examination, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19
 Defrauding
 Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
 Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
 Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
 Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
 Execution, ch 626
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
 Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)
 Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
 Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
 Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39
 Judgment lien, 624.23
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
 Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
 Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
 Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
 Property exempt from
 Generally, ch 627
 Bonus, 35A.1
 Homestead, ch 561
 Insurance, 511.37
 Receiver, right to appointment of, 680.1–680.7
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
 Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
 Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
 Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNION
General provisions, ch 533
 Exempt from income tax, 422.34
 False entries, penalty, 533.29
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Joint accounts, notification of tax commission, 450.97
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
 Small loan law not applicable, 536.20

CREEKS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

CREMATORIES
 City and town powers, 368.28
 Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
 Medical examiners permit required, 339.12
 Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

CRIBS

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3

CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA

General provisions, ch 80C

CRIMES

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e. g. INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.

Abandonment

After seduction and marriage, 700.3
 Child, 731.7
 Family, 731.1

Abduction

Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
 Definition, kidnapping, punishment, 706.1
 Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
 Jurisdiction of counties, 753.7
 Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

Abortion

Attempt to produce, 701.1
 Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
 Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1

Absent voter's ballot

Election official, failure to perform duty, 53.36
 Voter, mishandling ballot, 53.35

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13

Accessory

After the fact, 29B.75, 688.2
 Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
 Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
 Injury to property, 716.7
 Liquor violations, charges as principal, 125.4
 Military offenses, 29B.75
 Parole and probationer violations, 247.33
 Prosecuted as principal, 688.1
 Prosecuted though principal not tried, 688.2
 Swindling, 713.30

Three-card monte, swindling games, 713.30

Accomplices, see subhead Accessory above

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18

Accounts

Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
 False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1

Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6

Admission fee to entertainments, evading, 744.3

Adoption, disclosures, 600.10

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5

Adultery

Limitation of criminal action, 752.2

Prosecution and punishment, 702.1

Advertisements, political, 738.22, 738.23

Advertising, consumer fraud, 713.24

Advertising, educational material, etc., 713A.1

Advertising fraudulent banks, 524.1606

Advertising, industrial loan companies, false and misleading, 536A.22

Advertising military material, penalty, 30.3

CRIMES—Continued

Advertising, penal provisions, 725.5-725.7, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
Aeronautics
 False statements or representations, 328.40
 Intoxicated operator, 328.41
 Penal provisions, 328.40
 Violations of aeronautics commission Act, 328.40
Affrays, 727.1
 Affrays, military personnel, 29B.4
Aggravation
 Burglary with aggravation, 708.2
 Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3
 Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16
 Railway equipment, causing collision, 716.16
 Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3
Aiding or abetting crimes, see subhead Accessory above
Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101
Alterations
 Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25
Instruments
 Bank bills, notes, drafts, 718.4, 718.8
 Brands, tampering prohibited, 187.14
 False uttering, 718.2, 718.3, 718.6
 Forgery, punished as, 718.1
 Jurisdiction, 753.7
 Public or corporate seals, 718.18
 Wills, records, certificates, 718.10
 Written notes and instruments, 718.8
 Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
Marks
 Boundary monuments, 714.18
 Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
 Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16
 Storage batteries, penalty, 715.1, 715.5
 Storage battery identification, 715.1-715.5
 Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13
 Stamp or brand of public officer, 713.16
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38
Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6
Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7
Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8
Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7
Animals, tampering with brands prohibited, 187.14
Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7
Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37-714.40
Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11
Antitipping law, ch 741
Arson
 Agricultural products, 707.3
 Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
 Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
 Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
 Buildings other than dwellings, 707.2
 Cribs, grains, stacks, 707.3
 Dwelling house and appurtenances, 707.1
 Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4
 Married women, husband's property, 707.6
 Military personnel, 29B.116

CRIMES—Continued

Arson—Continued
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
 Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.36
 Personal property of others, 707.3
 Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
 Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
 Setting out fire, 707.7
 Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10
Assault
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
 Children, reported, ch 235A
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
 Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2
 Intent to
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
 Commit rape, 698.4
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2
 Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44
 Assault while masked as attempt to commit, 694.4
 Assembly unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly*
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Athletic contest, bribery, 739.12
Attempts
 See also subhead Assault above
 Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
 Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5
 Bombing, 697.6, 697.7
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
 Entry while masked, 694.4
 Escape from jail, 356.21
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
 Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3
 Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21
 Auction sales law violations, 546A.9
 Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7
 Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14
 Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29
 Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
 Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
 Batteries, storage, *general provisions*, 715.1-715.5
 Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
 Beer law violations, 124.20, 124.37, 125.33
 Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.4, 746.19
Bestiality
 Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16
 Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2

CRIMES—Continued

Betting, 726.1-726.10
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
 Billiard rooms and bowling alleys, minors, 726.9
 Billies, 695.2, 695.3, 695.17-695.25
 Bills of lading offenses
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10
 Fraud, *generally*, 487.44-487.51
 Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23
 Blackjacks, concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 Blackjacks, display in window prohibited, 695.25
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
 Blackmail, punishment, 720.1
 Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
 Blasphemous language, 728.1
 Blind person's guide dog denied entrance to public place, 93B.5, 93B.7
 Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15
 Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7
 Boats or rafts, injury to, 697.1-697.4, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
 Bodily injury, assault to commit, 694.6
 Bombs and bomb scares
 Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11
 Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14
 Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
 Bootlegging
 Definitions of term, 123.59, 125.7
 First conviction, 125.5
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Penalties, 123.59, 125.5, 125.7, 126.19, 126.20
 Sales by bootleggers, penalty, 125.7
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19
 Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7
 Bow and arrow, hunting on cultivated lands prohibited, 714.25
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25
 Boycotts, labor, 736B.1-736B.4
 Brands, tampering prohibited, 187.14
 Brands, unlawful use, 187.7
 Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Breach of peace
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
 Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
 Evading admission fees, 744.3
 Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Riot deemed, 743.2
 Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13
 Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1
 Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21

CRIMES—Continued

Breaking and entering
 Aggravation of offense, 708.2
 Armed with weapon, 708.2
 Attempts to commit, 708.10
 Buildings in general, 708.8
 Definitions of crime, 708.1, 708.8
 Dwelling house in nighttime, 708.1-708.3
 Freight car, 708.11
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
 Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13
 Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9
 Prohibited, *generally*, 708.8
 Punishment, 708.8
 Safe or deposit box, 708.4-708.6
 Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6
 Bribery
 Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
 Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
 Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
 Athletic contest, 739.12
 Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
 Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
 Election officials, 738.14
 Electors, 43.120, 738.1-738.3
 Jurors and court officers, 739.6-739.8
 Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
 Legislative members, 2.18
 Meat inspection, giving or accepting bribe, 189A.19
 Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
 Public officials, 739.1-739.11
 Referees, 739.6, 739.7
 Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
 Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
 Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
 Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
 Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3
 Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Brucellosis control violations, 164.31
 Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.3
 Buildings, defacing or injury to, 714.1-714.3
 Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
 Bulk tank violations, 192.66
 Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7
 Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
 Burglary
 Aggravation, with and without, 708.2, 708.3
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
 Attempt to break and enter, 708.10
 Bank robbery, 708.9
 Breaking and entering, 708.8
 Definition, punishment, 708.1
 Electricity or torch, use in, 708.5, 708.6
 Explosive, burglary by means of, 708.4, 708.6
 Freight or express car, 708.11
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
 Nighttime, entering in, 708.8
 Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1-712.3
 Safe, vault or deposit box, 708.4-708.6
 Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4
 Tools, burglars, possession of, 708.7
 Business transacted without license, 713.27
 Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5

CRIMES—Continued

Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5

Cards
Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
Obscene cards, 725.4–725.10

Careless and reckless driving, 321.283

Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1

Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1

Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10

Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23

Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4

Chastity, offenses against
Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3

Chattel loan law violations, 536.19

Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13

Cheating
False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
Gross cheat at common law, 713.34
Three-card monte and other games, 713.29–713.33

Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4

Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3

Chicken stealing, 709.8

Child desertion, 731.1, 731.7

Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20

Child-placing agencies, violations, 238.45

Children
Abandoning child, 731.7
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Beer law violations by minors, 124.20, 124.37, 125.33
Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
Corrupting morals, 725.3
Cruelty, assault, 694.1
Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21, 125.33
Narcotics, 204.20
Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
Possession of beer and liquor, 125.33
Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5

CRIMES—Continued

Children—Continued
School law violations, 299.6
Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5

Child stealing, 706.2

Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41

City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1

City or town officers, offenses, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers*

Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 735

Claims, sending out of state, 627.17

Classification of crimes, 687.1–687.7

Coal mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127

Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108

Cockfighting, 726.7

Cohabitation
Forcible, penalty, 724.7–724.10
Lewd cohabitation, 725.1
“Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9

College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6

Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21

Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405

Common thief, 709.19

Compelling to marry or be defiled, 699.1

Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3

Compounding felonies
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2
Definition, 722.1, 722.2
Indictment though principal not prosecuted, 773.50
Misprision of treason, 689.3

Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4

Concealed weapons
Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17

Concealment
Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Escaped prisoner, 745.15
Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18

Concubinage
Definition, penalty, 725.1
Forcible detention for, penalty, 724.8

Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2

Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2

Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Conservation commission rules or orders
Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57

Conspiracy
Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
Military personnel, 29B.78
Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
Prosecute, to, 719.2
Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Contempt
Acts constituting, 665.2
Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24

CRIMES—Continued

Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, penalty, 233.2
 Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
 Corporations, frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
 Corroboration, 699.1, 782.4-782.7
 Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*
 Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15
 Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38
 Counterfeiting
 Alteration of instruments fraudulently, 718.8
 Bank bills, notes, and drafts, 718.4
 Bonds, 718.1-718.6
 Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
 Coins, 713.35-713.38, 718.15-718.17
 Congress to provide punishment, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Corporate existence, proof, 718.12
 Drugs, 204A.3, 204A.10-204A.13
 Foreign coins, 718.17
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 Jurisdiction, 753.7
 Marks or brands of another, 718.19
 Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Penalty for various acts, 718.1-718.23
 Possession of counterfeit money, 718.16
 Possession of counterfeit papers, 718.5
 Possession of tools or instruments, 718.14, 718.20
 Public securities, 718.3, 718.6
 Seals, public, 718.18
 Second conviction, 718.7
 Stamps or brands, 718.19
 Subsequent convictions, 718.7, 718.11, 747.1
 Tools for counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
 County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22
 County officers
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
 Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 Discounting warrants, 343.9
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 Failure to furnish information, 343.6
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20-346.22
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 Neglect to report fees, 343.6
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
 Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
 Cowardice, 29B.96
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Credit unions, false entries, 533.29
 Crime, accusing person of, 720.1

CRIMES—Continued

Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64
 Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
 Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
 Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7
 Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
 Daggers, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Dams, without permit, 469.13
 Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19
 Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22
 Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
 Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
 Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
 Defilement, forcible marriage or, 699.1
 Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12
 Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
 Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
 Desertion
 Annulment of bond, court's discretion, 731.4
 Bond to support, release, 731.3
 Commitment for nonsupport, release, 731.5
 Definition, 731.1
 Exposing and abandoning child, 731.7
 Military personnel, 29B.82
 Proof provisions, 731.1, 731.6
 Punishment, 731.1, 731.7
 Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
 Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
 Wife desertion, 731.1
 Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2
 Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5
 Disabled persons aid, violations, 214A.12, 214A.16
 Discrimination, unjust
 Against national guard members, 29A.43
 Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29
 Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11
 Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47
 Railroads, 479.11-479.31
 Unlawful and prohibited by common carrier, 479.11
 Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4
 Disfiguring persons, 693.1
 Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3
 Disorderly persons
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22
 Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15
 Disturbances
 Assemblies for worship, disturbing, 744.2
 Blasphemous language, 728.1
 Congregations, disturbing, 744.2
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
 Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4
 Inciting against government, 689.5
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)
 Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1
 Profane, obscene language, 728.1
 Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1
 Riots, 743.1-743.9
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9

CRIMES—Continued

Diverting funds, 122.6
 Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)
 Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 Double jeopardy
 Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Military offenses, 29B.45
 Narcotic violations, 204.21
 Drag racing, 321.284
 Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4
 Driving off stock, 717.7
 Driving while intoxicated
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
 Driving while under conviction, 321.282
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
 Sentence, period without license, 321.281
 Drug addict treatment law, violations, 224A.6
 Drugs illegally used
 Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 725.5, 725.6
 Abortion, to procure, 701.1
 Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
 Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
 Depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic, ch 204A
 Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
 Marijuana, 204.20
 Narcotic drugs defined, 204.1(15)
 Narcotics, ch 204
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
 Probation not permitted, 247.20
 Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
 Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8
 Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Drunkenness, 123.42, 125.11, 125.12, 746.1(2)
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
 Duress
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Military personnel, 29B.38
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8
 Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107
 Dwellings, injury to, 714.2
 Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7
 Dynamite
 Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1–697.4
 Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
 Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1
 Egg grading law violations, 196.18
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1–738.29
 Electric transmission line violations, 489.25
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 Elevator law violations, 104.2
 Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12
 Embezzlement
 Agents, officers, clerks, 710.5–710.8
 Attorney at law, 710.5–710.8

CRIMES—Continued**Embezzlement—Continued**

Bailees, 710.4
 Bailees, national guard funds, 29A.39
 Bank personnel, 524.1601, 710.9
 Carriers or persons entrusted with property, 710.10
 Commission, retention permitted, 710.7, 710.8
 Conversion of money by series of acts, 710.6
 Demand, when necessary, 710.13
 Executors, administrators, guardians, 710.11
 Failure to account, no relief from penalty, 710.1
 Larceny by public officers, 710.1, 710.2
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Money converted by series of acts, 710.6
 Motor vehicle fuel tax money, 324.73
 Motor vehicle, leased or rented, 710.14
 Motor vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85
 National guard funds, 29A.39
 Public officers, 710.1–710.3
 Public officers defined, 710.3
 Punished as larceny, 710.4–710.12
 Punishment, 710.2
 Return of funds, not relieve defaulting officer, 710.1
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66
 Secured property, 710.12, 710.13
 Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33, 714.34
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12
 Employment security commission offenses
 False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44
 Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42
 Endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3405
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
 English, legal matters not published in, 618.2
 Entertainments
 Evading admission fee, penalty, 744.3
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12
 Immoral plays, penalty, 725.3
 Enticing away females, 724.9, 724.10
 Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
 Escape
 Aiding, assisting escape, 745.12–745.18
 Attempts punished as completed acts, 745.18
 Breaking not necessary, 745.2
 Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.2, 745.8
 Concealing escaped persons, 745.15
 Costs and fees, 745.5–745.7
 Definition of prison escape, 745.1
 Indeterminate to sentence, exception, 789.13
 Institution inmates, aiding, 745.15
 Jurisdiction at place of escape, 745.4
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3
 Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11
 Prison breach, escape, punishment, 745.1
 Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
 Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5
 Reward offered, 7.6
 Sheriff's record, 356.6
 Smuggling in materials, penalty, 745.13
 Violation of parole, 745.3

CRIMES—Continued**Escape—Continued**

Working places, aiding escape, 745.15

Work release participant, 247A.6

Evading admission fee to entertainments, 744.3

Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17

Exhibitions

Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12

Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4

Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4

Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4

Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12

Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3

Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19

Expectorating in certain places, 170.1(6), 170.24

Explosives

Damage or injury by, 697.1-697.5

Threats to bomb, 697.6-697.11

Exposure

Exposing child, 731.7

Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1

Extortion

Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19-479.30

Criminal provisions, 714.37-714.40, 720.1

Express companies, 486.7

Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10

Military personnel, 29B.116

Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47

Extradition

Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2

Military deserters, 29B.5

Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

False acts

Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9

Alarms of crime or accident, 714.42

Alarms of fire, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42

Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1

Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7

Certificates by public officers, 740.12

Credit cards, 713.39

Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3

Employer's books, false entries, 713.26

Entries on corporation books, 713.26

Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9, 740.12

False advertising, consumer goods, 713.24

False advertising, oleomargine, 191.5

False branding of merchandise

Gold or gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9

Silver or silver-plated articles, 119.3-119.9

False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12

False identification, liquor, 123.45

False imprisonment, 753.7(1)

False personation

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5

Civil engineers, 114.25

Elections, registration, 738.20

Legal process, 713.43

Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2

Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15

CRIMES—Continued**False personation—Continued**

Surveyors, 114.25

Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

False pretenses and frauds

Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13

Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40

Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24

Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1

Advertising military materials, 30.1-30.3

Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16

Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605-524.1609

Bills of lading, 713.14

Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23

Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7-713.9

Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15

Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10

Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15

Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4

Checks, false certification, 524.1605

Civil engineers, 114.25

Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6

Corporation offenses

False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26

False prospectus, 491.68

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

Counterfeiting, *generally*, 718.1-718.23

Credit cards, false use, 713.39

Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607

Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12

Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40

Dependent child aid, 239.14

Depressant or stimulant drugs, 204A.3

Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12

Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35

Engineers, civil, 114.25

False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5

False pretenses, penalty, 713.1

Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9

Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41

Goods received by false personation, 713.2

Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12

Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11

Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34

Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13

Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21

Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7-713.9

Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25

Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6

Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10

Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6

Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27

Legal process, 713.43

License, transacting business without, 713.27

CRIMES—Continued

False pretenses and frauds—Continued
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Medical assistance obtained, 249A.7
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor vehicle fuel tax certificate, 324.75
 Motor vehicle, leased or rented, 710.14
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.7, 204.20
 Old-age assistance obtained by, 249.46
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Process, simulated, 713.43
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
 Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone service, 713.40
 Telephone, false statement of emergency, 714.35
 Transient merchants, 81A.7
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
 Warehouse provisions, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
 False report of, penalty, 714.42
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 False return, public officer making, 218.31
 False statements
See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
 Liquor, to procure or ship, 125.14, 125.15, 130.29, 130.43
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14
 Seller of oleomargarine, 191.5
 Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
 False swearing
 Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
 Penalty for, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
 False use of name of military organization, 29A.40
 False wearing of military uniform, 29A.40

CRIMES—Continued

False weights and measures
 Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
 Possession of, when in business, 189.21, 215.6
 Transactions by, 189.21, 215.7
 Falsification of records, credit unions, 533.29
 Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1–731.7
 Faro, penalties, 726.1, 726.5
 Feeble-minded, *see subhead Mentally Retarded Persons, below*
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 147.56, 625.24
 Felony
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
 Compounding
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
 Misprision of treason, 689.3
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
 Definition, 687.2
 Females committing felonies, 687.3
 Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
 Indeterminate sentence, exceptions, 789.13
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
 Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
 Public offense, 687.1
 Sales tax frauds, 422.58
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
 Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
 Fighting, penalty, 727.1
 Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7
 Fire, *see Arson above*
 Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28–716.1
 Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*
 Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9
 Fire marshal's safety regulations, 100.35
 Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4
 Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8
 Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19
 Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26
 Fishing in private lakes, 714.25
 "Fixing" sports, 739.12
 Flags
 Desecration, 32.1–32.6
 Red flag law, 689.4–689.7
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19
 Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law, 101.7
 Fluoroscope used in fitting shoes, 732.24
 Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
 Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
 Forgery
 Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
 Counterfeiting, 718.1–718.23, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25

CRIMES—Continued**Forgery—Continued**

- Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
- Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21–718.23
- Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4
- Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
- Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
- Jurisdiction, 753.7
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
- Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
- Military personnel, 29B.113
- Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
- Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
- Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
- Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
- Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
- Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
- Stamps or marks, 718.19
- Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
- Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
- Veterinarian's papers, 169.43
- Fornication, detaining female for, 724.8
- Fowl
 - Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8
 - Wild fowl, 109.32–109.37
- Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Frauds in elections, 738.1–738.29
- Fraudulent claims, public employees retirement system, 97B.40
- Fraudulent conveyances, 713.6
- Free passes illegally issued or used, 479.97
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115
- Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29
- Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
- Gambling
 - Betting defined, 726.1
 - Betting on contests, elections, 726.6
 - Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
 - City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)
 - Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5
 - Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
 - Gaming defined, 726.1
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)
 - Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1
 - Keeper of gambling place defined, 726.2
 - Keeping gambling houses, 726.1
 - License to do business revoked, 99A.1–99A.9
 - Liquor control licensees, prohibited, 123.46
 - Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
 - Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
 - Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6–726.10
 - Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6
 - Possession of gambling devices prohibited, 726.5
 - Slot machines, 726.1, 726.5
 - Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
 - Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4
 - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
- Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9

CRIMES—Continued

- Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29
- Gate crashing, penalty, 744.3
- Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9
- Graft and corruption
 - Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741
 - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11
 - Election, ground of contest, 57.1
 - Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22
 - Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14, 123.92
 - Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11
 - Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Gratuities and tips
 - Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
 - Bank officials and employees, 524.1601
 - Incriminating testimony, 741.3
 - Public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 741.11
 - State officers or employees, ch 68B
- Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21–714.24
- Great bodily injury, assault with intent to inflict, 694.6
- Grass frauds, common law violation, 713.34
- Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
- Guns, *see Weapons below*
- Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
- Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
- Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
- Harness, penalty for injuring, 714.11
- Hashish joints, 657.1–657.3
- Hawkers, 444.17, 744.4
- Health and safety appliances, violation, 88.13
- Health professions, license under practice Act
 - False use of professional title, 147.74
 - Forgery of papers to secure license, 147.84
 - Personating falsely a licensee, 147.85
 - Violations of provisions of Act, penalties, 147.86
- Health violations
 - Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
 - Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
 - Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
 - Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
 - Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Drugs, 203A.5, 204.20, 205.10
 - Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
 - Exposing to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
 - Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
 - Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 - Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
 - Infectious diseases, spreading, 732.1
 - Interference with local board of health, 137.21
 - Mattresses and comforts sold, 209.2
 - Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
 - Migrant labor camps, 138.19
 - Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
 - Samples of drugs on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 - Shoes fitted by X-ray or fluroscope, 732.24
 - Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10–732.14
 - Veneral disease
 - False information, 140.6
 - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31

CRIMES—Continued

Highways
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
Violations, penalties
 Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 741.11
 Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
 Embezzlement, 313.18
 Grant for use, 320.8
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
 Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
 Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 Obstructions in highway, 319.8-319.12, 716.7
 Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
Hog cholera control violations, 166.39
Homicide
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
 Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
 Dueling, 692.1-692.4
 Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535-633.537
 Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
Manslaughter
 Definition, punishment, 690.10
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Penalty for manslaughter, 690.10
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
Murder
 Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
 Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2
 Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
 Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
 Definition, 690.1
 Degree, how determined, 690.4
 Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
 Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 First degree murder, punishment, 690.2
 Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
 Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
 Indictment, short form, 773.35
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
 Malice aforethought, 690.1
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Poisoning, punishment, 690.2-690.10
 Probation, by court, 247.20
 Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
 Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6

CRIMES—Continued

Homicide—Continued
 Premeditated killing, 690.2
 Punishments, 690.2-690.10
 Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11
Horse racing
 Bets or wagers, 726.6
 Fraudulent entries at fairs, 174.20, 174.21
 Pool selling bets, 726.6
Horse stealing, 709.8
Hospitals, license, 135B.15
Hostility, inciting, 689.4-689.9
Hotels and inns
 Denial of equal privilege, ch 735
 Fire escape law, 103.17
 Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
 General penal provisions, 170.49
 Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
 Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
House crimes
 Arson, 707.1-707.5
 Bombs and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
 Breaking and entering
 Attempt, punishment, 708.10
 Defined as burglary, 708.1-708.3
 Burglary, 708.1-708.10
 Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13
 Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7
 Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1-714.3
 Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
 Drug addicts, use by, nuisance, 204.13
 Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9
 Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2
 Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5
 Riot injury, 743.9
Houses of ill fame
 Child, sending to, 233.1-233.4
 Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18-99.20, 99.23
 Detaining female in house of ill fame, 724.8
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
 Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
 Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
 Inhabiting such house, 724.1-726.2
 Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
 Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
 Landlord's liability, 724.6
 Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
 Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
 Pool selling, 726.6
 Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
Illegal voting, 43.120
Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
Immorality, penal provision, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6
Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5
Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*
Incendiary devices, 697.1-697.11
Incest
 Definition and punishment, 704.1
 Indictment, short form, 773.35
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16

CRIMES—Continued

Income tax, failure to comply, 422.40
 Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
 Indecency, 725.1-725.12
 Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
 Infants, abuse reported, ch 235A
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
 Insurrection, inciting, 689.4-689.13
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
 Intimidation
 Bank robbery, 708.9
 Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
 Masked or in disguise, 694.3
 Obstructing justice, 723.1
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3
 Intoxicated driver, 321.280, 321.281
 Intoxicating liquors
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
 Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
 Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
 Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
 Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
 Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
 Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
 Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
 Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
 Commission member, employees, 123.92
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
 Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
 Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68-123.70
 Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
 Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
 Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
 Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280-321.282
 Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
 Employees, corruption by, 123.14
 False identification, state liquor stores, 123.44
 False statements in applications, 123.91
 False statements in permit papers, 124.37
 False statements in shipments, 125.14
 Federal law, effect, 125.3
 First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
 General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
 Gifts to public and peace officers, 123.27(12), 123.27(13)
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Illegal transportation
 Defense to charge, 125.28
 Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
 Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
 Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44

CRIMES—Continued

Intoxicating liquors—Continued
 Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15-126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
 Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
 Minors, liquor sold, purchased or given, 123.43
 Minors, possession by, prohibited, 125.33
 Mislabeled shipments, 125.16
 Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13-128.16
 Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
 Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
 Pharmacist permit holder, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44, 130.45
 Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
 Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Possession by minors prohibited, 125.33
 Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
 Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
 Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
 Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
 Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Shipments, unlawful, 125.19
 Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
 Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
 Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
 Intoxication punished, penalty, 125.11
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
 Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
 Jack lights, hunting law, 109.93
 Jails
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
 Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
 Justice
 Conspiracy against justice defined, 719.1, 719.2
 Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
 Obstructing, penalty, 723.1-723.3
 Solicitation and promotion unlawful, 723.3
 Justice of the peace, failure to account, 601.127
 Juvenile cases, 231.1-233.5
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
 Keno, 726.1-726.5
 Kidnaping
 Bail not allowed, 763.1
 Child under 16, penalty, 706.2

CRIMES—Continued**Kidnaping—Continued**

- Definition, punishment, 706.1
- Jurisdiction, where committed, 753.7
- Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3
- Life imprisonment, 706.3

Klondyke table, penalty, destruction, 726.5**Knives**

- Bowie knife displayed, 695.25
- Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3
- Going armed with, 695.1

Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25**Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4****Labor law, child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20****Labor unions**

- Boycott, 736B.1, 736B.2
- Checkoff, 736A.5
- Strikes, 736B.1–736B.4
- Union shop, 736A.3, 736A.4

Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7**Larceny**

- Appropriating found property, 709.11
- Assault with intent to steal, 694.7
- Bailees, 710.4, 710.10
- Boat or vessel, stealing from, 709.4
- Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7
- Building on fire, 709.6
- Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10
- Commercial paper, 554.3804
- Common thief defined, 709.19
- Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9
- Daytime larceny, 709.5
- Definition, 709.1
- Documents of title, 554.7602
- Domestic fowls or animals, 709.8
- Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7
- Embezzlement, larceny by, 710.1, 710.2
- Embezzlement punished as, 710.4–710.12
- Executors or guardians, 710.11
- Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14
- Found property, appropriating, 709.11
- Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2
- Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10
- Investment securities, 554.8405
- Highways, injury to, 716.7
- Logs and lumber, 709.12–709.18
- Measure of value of stolen goods, 709.3
- Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83
- Narcotic drugs, 204.20
- Nighttime larceny in, 709.4
- Officer's custody, 709.10
- Officer, taking goods from, 709.9
- Parking meter, 709.25
- Person, stealing from, 709.6
- Pickpockets, 709.6
- Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7
- Punishment, *generally*, 709.2
- Railroads, injury to property, 716.7
- Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2
- Receiving stolen property, 712.1–712.3
- Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9
- Secured property, 710.12, 710.13
- Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21
- Stealing fruit, 714.9, 714.10
- Taking goods from officers, 709.9, 709.10
- Third conviction, punishment, 747.1–747.4
- Lascivious acts with child, 725.2

CRIMES—Continued**Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4****Lewdness**

- Enticing female, 724.9
- Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
- Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
- Lewd acts with children, 725.2
- Lewd literature, 725.5
- Lewdness punished, 725.1
- Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1
- Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37–714.40

Libel

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Definition, 737.1, 737.5
- Jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Prosecutions, 737.2–737.7, 773.26, 773.34
- Publication required, 737.5, 737.6
- Punishment, 737.2
- Truth and good intent, 737.4

Library books, public, injury to, 714.16**Lights, use in hunting, 109.93****Liquor law offenses**

- Beer and malt liquors, 124.37, 124.40
- Intoxicating liquors, *see Intoxicating Liquors above*

Littering state lands, etc., 106.12**Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1****Logs, larceny, 709.12–709.17****Looting, military personnel, 29B.100****Lottery**

- Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
- Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
- Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
- Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43
- Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12–709.17**Lyceums, penalty for disturbing, 744.2****Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11****Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13****Maiming, 29B.116, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5****Malicious circulation of false reports**

- Banks, 524.1609
- Savings and loan associations, 534.13

Malicious mischief and trespass

- Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Animals, injuries to, 717.1–717.7
- Boat insurance, fraudulent collection, 714.15
- Boats or rafts, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
- Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
- Boundary monuments, 714.18
- Bridges, 716.7
- Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3
- Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6
- Cemetery property, injury to, 714.23
- Chattels or papers of another, injure or secrete, 714.1
- Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2
- Crops or produce, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
- Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
- Danger signals, 714.19
- Dead bodies, exposing, 714.21, 714.22
- Defacing buildings, 714.3
- Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
- Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
- Dwellings, 714.2
- Electric utility apparatus, 716.7
- Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8

CRIMES—Continued**Malicious mischief and trespass—Continued**

False alarm of crime or accident, 714.42
 False alarm of fire, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42
 Fences, 714.3, 714.4, 714.23
 Fire apparatus, 714.28-714.30, 716.1
 Fraud to collect insurance on boat, 714.15
 Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
 Gas plant equipment, 716.7
 Gates or bars left open causing damage, 714.4
 Graves, violating sepulcher, 714.21-714.24
 Harness, cutting or unfastening, 714.11
 Highways, 321.369-321.371
 Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
 Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
 Lamps or lampposts, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
 Levees, 716.2, 716.4
 Machinery serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
 Minerals, 714.6
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
 Notices or proclamations posted, 714.20
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111
 Public library books or property, 714.16
 Public utility apparatus, 716.7
 Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19, *see RAILROADS*
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371, 716.6, 716.7
 Safeguards or danger signals, 714.19
 Sidewalks, 714.5
 Signboards or guiding marks, 714.18, 714.19
 State boundary monuments, 714.17
 Stench bombs in public places, 732.10-732.14
 Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
 Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7
 Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
 Trapping on land without permission, 714.25
 Trees, fruit or timber, 714.6-714.10, 714.23
 Trespass on posted private property, 714.41
 Vehicle or harness, injury to, 714.11
 Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7
 Water plant equipment, 716.7
 Malicious prosecution, 719.2
 Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1
 Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16
 Marijuana, possession, sale or purchase, 204.20
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1-703.3, 753.7
 Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34
 Mayhem
 Animals, cruelty or injury to, 717.1
 Assault with intent to maim, 694.7
 Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9
 Definition and punishment, 693.1
 Display of maimed persons, 725.12
 Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2
 Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
 Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5
 Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 187A.17
 Meat, sale of foreign meat, 191.9
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
 Membership sales violations, 503.13

CRIMES—Continued

Mentally ill persons
 Cruelty to, 229.38
 Letter writing, refusing to permit, 229.39
 Official neglect, 229.38
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6
 Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6
 Mining law offenses, 82.17, 82.21, 82.104, 82.127, 83.23, 87.14
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13
 Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Illuminating oils, 208.6
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
 Miscarriage
 Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56(6)
 Attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
 Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.38(5)
 Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
 Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 210A.10
 Molotov cocktail, 697.1-697.11
 Money of client unlawfully retained by attorney, 610.21
 Monstrosities, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
 Motor vehicles
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
 Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 Appearance to summons, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68

CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
 Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
 Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
 Driving while license suspended, 321.218
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fraud in leasing or renting, 710.14
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11
 Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73-324.75
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)
 Lending registration plates, 321.99
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
 Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
 Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225-321.227
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17

CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
 Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466, 421.471, 421.474
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 421.471, 421.474
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
 Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Reckless driving
 Definition, 321.283
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Military personnel, 29B.107
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
 Testing station violations, 321.243
 Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
 Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.423
 Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*
 Mutilation
 Gravestones and cemetery property, 714.23
 Library books or property, 714.16
 Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Mayhem, 693.1
 Serial numbers, manufactured goods, 714.13
 Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94

CRIMES—Continued

Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
 Narcotic drug violations, 204.20
 Narcotic drug violations, probation not prohibited, 247.20
 National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
 Discrimination against guardsman, 29A.43
 Embezzlement by bailee, misuse of funds, 29A.39
 False certificate or returns, 29A.38
 False wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Molest or interfere with guardsman, 29A.42
 Neglect to return property, 29A.35
 Sale or disposal of property, 29A.36
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
 Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
 Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
 Notices and writs, delay to serve, penalty, 123.88
 Nuisances, 657.3, 746.4
 Nursing home administrator license law violation, 147.130
 Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21
 Obliteration
 City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
 Houses of ill fame, restraining order posted, 99.9
 Instruments in writing as forgery, 718.10
 Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
 Public library books, defacing, 714.16
 Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
 Signboards on highways, 714.18
 Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
 Tombstones, defacing, 714.23
 Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
 Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
 Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5
 Obscenity
 Abortion devices, 725.5, 725.6
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
 Advertising obscene matter, 725.5
 Articles for immoral use, 725.5, 725.6
 Artists models excepted, 725.10
 Circulating obscene matter, 725.6
 Cohabitation, when deemed obscene, 725.1
 Contraceptive devices, 234.28, 725.5
 Contraceptives, possession and sale, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5, 725.6
 Corrupting morals of children, 725.2, 725.3
 Deformed or abnormal persons, exhibit, 725.12
 Exceptions, doctors, druggists, artists, 725.10
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12
 Exposure, obscene
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Lewdness, 725.1
 Vicious association or cohabitation, 725.1
 Language, profane and indecent, 728.1

CRIMES—Continued

Obscenity—Continued
 Literature, obscene
 Birth control literature excepted, 234.28
 Circulation of obscene matter, 725.6
 Gift, sale, or exhibition to minors, 725.8
 Immoral use, penalty, 725.5
 Medical books excepted, 725.10
 Printing or distributing, 725.4
 Sale, 725.4, 725.5
 Marks in water closets prohibited, 88.2
 Models, artists, exception, 725.10
 Models or casts, obscene, 725.5
 Phonograph records, indecent, 725.11
 Pictures, circulation, 725.4, 725.6
 Plays or exhibitions, immoral, 725.3
 Search or seizure, warrants, 725.9
 Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37-714.40
 Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Obstructing justice, 723.1-723.3
 Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
 Obstructing telephone in emergency, 714.33, 714.34
 Offenses against the government, 689.1-689.13
 Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2, 740.1-740.22
 Officers' misconduct, 740.1-740.22
 Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
 Old-age assistance offenses, 249.33, 249.44-249.47
 Oleomargarine advertised as dairy product, 191.5
 Oleomargarine sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 Oppression in office
 Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
 Options, dealing in, penalty, 622.15(1)
 Ordinances, city or town, violations
 Competition, fair, penalty, 369.3
 Fair-trade practice, 369.3
 Personal service trades, penalty, 369.3
 Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Parking meter, larceny, 709.25
 Parking meters, slugs, 713.35
 Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22
 Parole violate, aiding and abetting, 247.33
 Parole violation, felony, 247.28
 Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97
 Passing counterfeit money
 Coin, 718.16
 Foreign bank notes, 718.21
 Public instruments, 718.3
 Second conviction, 718.7
 Securities, 718.6
 Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
 Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
 Peace officer, delay service, 123.88, 128.36
 Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17
 Penitentiary officers
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Privileges accorded convicts, 246.9
 Perjury
 Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
 Attempt to suborn, 665.3(4)
 Contempt, subornation punishable as, 665.3(4)
 Definition, 721.1
 False statement on tax return, 441.25

CRIMES—Continued**Perjury—Continued**

- Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
- Liquor permit, false oath, 123.91, 130.43
- Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
- Motor vehicle law
 - Affidavit for registration fee, 321.108
 - False statement as to fees, 321.108
 - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
 - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
- Pardon hearing before governor, 248.9
- Pardons and reprieves, testimony, 248.10
- Punishment, 721.1
- Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
- Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
- Tax assessment, 441.25
- Voter at primary election, 738.28
- Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10), 622.16
- Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5
- Personal service trade violations, 369.3
- Pesticide law violations, 206.3, 206.8, 206.9
- Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6
- Pictures
 - Distributing, when obscene, 725.4–725.10
 - Libel, 737.1–737.7
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
- Plants, diseased
 - Crop pest Act, 267.1, 267.2
 - Cultivating or selling, penalty, 733.1
 - Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
 - Seizure of hop roots, 733.2
- Plat filing violations, 409.14
- Plays, obscene, 725.3
- Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)
- Pointing weapon, assault, 694.2
- Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9
- Poisons
 - Attempts on human beings, 690.9
 - Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
 - Domestic animals, 717.1
 - Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
 - Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
 - Food or drink, with intent to kill person, 690.9
 - Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
 - Procuring by false statements, 205.10
 - Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9
- Poker table, penalty, 726.5
- Political activity
 - Bribery, 738.1–738.6, 738.14
 - Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.2–738.6
 - Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
 - City employees, 365.29, 399.31
 - Corporation officials, 491.69–491.71
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 - Liquor commission and employees, 123.14–123.92
 - Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
 - Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18
 - Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 - Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
 - State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18
 - Statement of contributions, 56.1–56.9
 - Voting illegally, 738.7–738.10, 738.24–738.29
 - Waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31
- Pollution of water, 455B.25–455B.28
- Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1–703.3

CRIMES—Continued

- Poolrooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1–553.24
- Posse, refusal to join, 742.3–742.5, 743.6
- Possession
 - Burglar tools, 708.7
 - Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32
 - Lumber and logs, 709.12
- Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6
- Poultry, larceny of, 709.8
- Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
- Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113, 157.15
- Prescription drugs, wrongful possession, 155.26
- Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2
- Prior offense, 747.1–747.7
- Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2
- Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23
- Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2
- Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33
- Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8
- Process, resisting execution of, 742.1–742.7
- Profanity
 - Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 - Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
 - Obscene language in print, 725.4
 - Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
 - Telephone used, 714.37–714.40
 - Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57
- Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
- Promoters, endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
- Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50
- Prostitution
 - Detention of females, 724.8
 - Enticing female child for prostitution, 724.10
 - Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
 - Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 - Permitting minor females as inmates, 724.7
- Prostitutes
 - Defined as vagrants, 723.2(1), 725.3
 - Keeping in house of ill fame, 724.7–724.10
 - Punishment, 724.1
 - Solicitation, 724.2
 - Punishment, 724.1
 - Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
 - Solicitation, penalty, 724.2
- Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2
- Public building, negligent arson, 100.36
- Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B
- Public funds violation
 - Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
 - Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
 - Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
 - Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
 - Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
 - Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27
- Public library books, injury, 714.16
- Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21
- Public offenses, classification, 687.1–687.7
- Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
- Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6

CRIMES—Continued

- Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5
- Punch boards, 726.5
- Punishment, procedural matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*
- Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
- Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
- Rabies law violations, 351.43
- Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
- Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3
- Rape
 - Assault with intent to commit, 698.4
 - Consent, female unable to give, 698.1-698.3
 - Definition, punishment, 698.1
 - Female under age of consent, 698.1
 - Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3
 - Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2
 - Military personnel, 29B.116
 - Murder while attempting, 690.2
 - Statutory rape, 698.1
- Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132
- Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1-689.13
- Receiving stolen property
 - Definition and punishment, 712.1
 - Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 - Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 - Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2
- Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
- Red flags
 - Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
 - Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482
 - Removal of danger signals, 714.19
- Registration of voters, wrongful, penalty, 47.43
- Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
- Removing property subject to inheritance tax, 450.50
- Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Rescues
 - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 - Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
- Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
- Resisting an officer
 - Collector of taxes, 445.2
 - Execution of process, 742.1-742.8
 - General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
 - Health officer, 137.21
 - Penalty, 742.1
- Resisting commission of crime, 691.1-691.3
- Revenue department, violating confidences, 422.72
- Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
- Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9
- Riots, 29B.110, 743.1-743.9
- River-front rules, penalty, 372.13
- Roads
 - Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 - Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7

CRIMES—Continued

- Roads—Continued
 - Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*
- Robbery
 - Aggravation, with, 711.2
 - Aggravation, without, 711.3
 - Assault with intent to rob, 694.7
 - Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9
 - Definition, punishment, 711.1
 - Grave robbery, 714.21
 - Military personnel, 29B.116
 - Murder while robbing, 690.2
 - Receiving goods obtained by robbery, 712.1-712.3
 - Train robbery, penalty, 711.4
- Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19
- Roulette
 - Keeping gambling houses, 726.1, 726.2
 - Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)
 - Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5
- Sabotage, 689.10-689.13
- Safeguards, injury, 714.19
- Safety appliance law, violations, 88.13
- Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
- Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58
- Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
- Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
- School law violations
 - Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
 - Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
 - English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
 - Failure to report to state superintendent, 257.7
 - Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 - Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
 - Reports, officers failure to make, 257.7
 - Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - Transportation duty failure, 285.15
 - Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1
- Securities Act violations, 502.26-502.29
- Security to keep peace, 740.1-740.14
- Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91
- Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
- Seduction
 - Corroboration required, 782.4
 - Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
 - Definition, punishment, 700.1
 - Desertion after seduction and marriage, 700.3
 - Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2
 - Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
 - Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21
 - Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
 - Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14
- Sex crimes
 - Adultery, 702.1
 - Cohabitation, 725.1
 - Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10

CRIMES—Continued**Sex crimes—Continued**

- Forcible defilement, 699.1
- Ill fame houses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame above*
- Incest, 704.1
- Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
- Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1
- Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
- Rape, 698.1-698.4
- Seduction, 700.1-700.3
- Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
- Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
- Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X-ray, 732.24
- Shooting, when prohibited
 - Birds as targets, 109.21
 - Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2
 - Disturbing stock, 717.6
 - Duelling, 692.1-692.4
 - Dwellings, at, 714.2
 - Game refuges, 109.7
 - Hunting laws, 109.48
 - National guard members, 29A.44
 - Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
 - Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11
- Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5
- Signboards, injuring, 714.18
- Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18
- Silver and gold articles, misbranding, 119.1-119.9
- Simulated legal process, 713.43
- Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
- Slot machines, illegal possession, 726.1, 726.5
- Slugs, coin machine, 713.35-713.38
- Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.1, 695.2
- Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25
- Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14
- Sodomy
 - Definition, 705.1
 - Military personnel, 29B.113
 - Place of commitment, 789.16
 - Punishment, 705.2
- Soldier's relief records misused, 250.10
- Soliciting
 - Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
 - Bootlegging, 125.7
 - Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
 - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 - Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12
 - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 - Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4
 - Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
 - Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
 - Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13-740.18
 - Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
 - Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6
 - School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Speech
 - Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 - Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12
 - Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9
 - Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1
 - Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

CRIMES—Continued

- Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24
- Sports, bribery, 739.12
- State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17
- State car, personal use prohibited, 21.5
- Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31
- Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*
- Stench bombs, 732.10-732.14
- "Sterling" silver, misbranding, 119.3, 119.5, 119.9
- Stiletos
 - Carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
 - Sale or display, 695.18, 695.25
- Stirring up quarrels, 740.6
- Stock sales, illegal
 - Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6
 - Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30
- Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3
- Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
- Storage batteries, *general provisions*, 715.1-715.5
- Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28
- Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4
- Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
- Subornation
 - Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3
 - Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subsequent offenses, 747.1-747.7
- Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
- Swearing
 - False swearing, 721.1, *see Perjury above*
 - Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2
- Swindling
 - Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 - Sale of grain or seed, 713.11
 - Three-card monte or other device, 713.29-713.33
- Swine brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
- Swine, hog cholera control violations, 166.39
- Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24
- Swords, carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
- Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10-689.13
- Tampering with brands, 187.14
- Taxation offenses
 - Chain store tax, 424.13
 - Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
 - Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
 - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
 - Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26
 - Peddlers without license, 444.17
 - Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
 - Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
 - Show or circus without license, 444.19
 - Tobacco products tax, 98.50
 - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
- Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7
- Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone or telegraph
 - Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37-714.40
 - Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
 - Failure to yield telephone in emergency, 714.33, 714.34
 - False alarms or reports, 714.32, 714.33, 714.42
 - False statement of emergency, 714.35
 - False use, 713.40
 - Malicious telephone calls, 714.37-714.40

CRIMES—Continued**Telephone or telegraph—Continued**

Notice in directory of user's duty, failure to include, 714.36

Slugs in coin-box telephone, 713.35-713.37

Tapping wires, 716.8

Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6

Terrorism

Advocacy punished, 689.10-689.13

Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2

Theaters

Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12

Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3

Obscene shows, 725.3

Theft, see subheads *Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72-321.96

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3

Threatening communications, 723.1

Threats

Malicious threats to extort, 720.1

Obstruction of justice, 723.1

Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15

Three-card monte, swindling, 713.29

Throwing at trains and wires, 716.11

Timber

Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Tips, antitipping law, ch. 741

Tobacco

Advertising near schools, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.23, 98.36-98.38, 98.41

Sale or gift to minor, 98.2-98.5

Tobacco products tax evasion, 98.50

Toilets

Caboozes, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79

Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

Toy pistols, 695.26-695.28

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Train robbery, 711.4

Tramps

Definition, 746.2

Entering unoccupied public buildings, 746.4

Intimidation or misconduct, 746.3

Weapons, penalty for carrying, 746.3

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 489.25

Treason

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3

Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

Inciting hostilities, 689.8

Inciting insurrection against state, 689.4

Inciting treason, red flag display, 689.5, 689.7

Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13

Misprision of treason, defined, 689.3

Organizations for inciting hostilities, 689.9

Place of commitment, 789.16

CRIMES—Continued**Treason—Continued**

Presumptive evidence, red flag, 689.6

Probation not permitted, 247.20

Red flag, inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7

Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21

Trees, injury to, 714.6-714.10, 714.23

Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13

Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1

Trespass, chs 714, 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*

Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2

Troops, assault on, felony, 29A.44

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40

United States lands, on, 1.10

Unlawful assembly

Aid officers, duty when called, 743.5-743.8

Definition, 743.1

Injuries resulting, penalty, liability, 743.9

Officers, failure in duty to disperse, 743.4-743.7

One party may be convicted alone, 743.3

Refusing to aid officer, 743.6

Riot defined, 743.2

Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4

Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24

Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260

Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21

Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3

Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11

Usury, 535.6

Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26

Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25

Vagrants

Refusal to work, 746.19

Tramp defined, 746.2

Vagrancy provisions, 746.1-746.25

Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11

Vending machine, slugs, 713.35

Veneral disease law violations, 140.15

Veterinary license offenses, 169.44-169.47

Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16

Violence

Advocation published, 689.10-689.13

Affrays, 727.1

Procuring vote by duress, 738.15

Riots defined, 743.2

Robbery defined, 711.1-711.4

Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

Disposition of prisoner, 757.1

Voting violations, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29

Wagers, *see Gambling above*

Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3

Warehouse offenses, 543.36

Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5

Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13

Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13

Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5

Water pollution, 455B.25-455B.28

Weapons

Generally, 695.1-696.11

Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23-110.26, 111.42

CRIMES—Continued

Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24
 Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108
 Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
 Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
 Wife desertion, 731.1
 Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
 Wire services, false use, 713.40
 Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 Witness fees, justice, failure to account for, 601.127
 Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
 Writings
 Libel, 737.1-737.7
 Obscene writings, *see subhead Obscenity above*
 Sedition, criminal syndicalism, 689.4-689.12
 Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10
 X-ray used in fitting shoes, 732.24
 Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26, 368.19

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU

General provisions, 749.1-749.3
 Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
 Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
 Identification department established, 749.1
 Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
 Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.5
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY

Generally, ch 749A

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Accessories
 After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2
 Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
 Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1
 Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
 Injury to property, 716.7
 Liquor violation, 125.4
 Military offenses, 29B.74
 Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2
 Swindle, 713.30
 Accused, rights
 Arraignment, right to counsel, 775.4
 Communication with family, etc., 755.17
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Accused, rights—Continued
 Counsel for his defense, Const., U.S. Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6, 755.17, 777.12
 County to pay court-appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6, 775.5
 Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
 Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
 Jury trial
 Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
 Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
 Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
 Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
 Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Acquittal
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
 Dismissal of action by court, effect, 777.17
 Evidence of acquittal, when excluded, 777.17
 Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
 Former acquittal, fact issue raised by plea, 777.16
 Grounds for, 785.3, 785.19
 Inadmissible under not guilty plea, 777.17
 Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
 Informal judgment of jury, 785.13
 Insanity as grounds for acquittal, 785.19
 Issue of fact, raised by plea, 777.16
 Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1
 Jury trial required after plea, 777.16
 Liquor prosecutions, 126.9-126.22
 Military forces, effect, 29B.45
 Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5
 Narcotic violations, when prosecuted by federal government, 204.21
 Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14
 Plea to indictment, 777.11, 777.13, 777.16, 777.17
 Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
 Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1
 Actions
 General provisions, 780.2
 Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
 Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
 Appeals, military courts, 29B.60
 Attorney's fees, 126.6, 775.5
 Change of venue, 778.1-778.16
 Classification of municipal courts, 602.25
 Commencement, 769.1
 Complaint, 754.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10-780.13
 Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
 Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
 Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1-795.5
 Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5-780.14, 781.1-782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*
 Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1-783.5
 Issues, how made, 777.1-777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
 Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
 - Jurisdiction, ch 753, *see subhead below*
 - Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Justice court, 762.1–762.52
 - Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6
 - Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134
 - Municipal court, classifications, 602.25
 - Order of trial, 780.5–780.9, 780.14
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1), 753.1–753.9
 - Pleas, 777.1–777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*
 - Practice and procedure, 780.4
 - Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
 - Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
 - Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, 785.1–785.19
- Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11
- Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22

Affidavits

- Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
 - Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
 - Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
 - Arrest without warrant, 758.1–758.7
 - Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6
 - Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
 - Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2–778.8
 - Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
 - Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7
- Aiding and abetting, 688.1

Alias

- Arraignment, effect, 775.8–775.10
- County attorney's information, effect, 769.13
- Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)
- Justice court information, effect, 762.10
- Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.8–775.10

Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18**Amendments to indictment, 773.43–773.47****Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96****Appeals**

- Justice court, 762.34–762.46
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.44
- Police court, 367.8
- Superior court, 603.17
- Supreme court, ch 793; Ct. Rule 15, 15.1, 15.2, 16

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below***Appearance of defendant**

- Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
- Judgment pronounced, 789.3
- Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Motor vehicle offense summons, 321.487
- Supreme court, not required, 793.13
- Trial in felony cases, 777.19
- Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

Arguments

- Former trial, reference to, 787.4
- Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
- Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17
- Trial of case, *generally*, 780.6–780.9

Arraignment

- Upon indictment
 - Answer, time granted, 775.11
 - Attorney defending, fee, affidavit, 775.5
 - Corporate defendant, not required, 775.1
 - Counsel appointed by court, 775.4–775.6
 - Failure to appear for, effect on bail, 775.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arraignment—Continued**

- Upon indictment—Continued
 - Felony, defendant must be present, 775.2
 - Military courts, 29B.31
 - Minutes to show name as given, 775.10
 - Name given, estoppel, 775.9
 - Officers who may make arraignment, 775.7
 - Personal presence, when necessary, 775.2
 - Pleading or demurring to indictment, 775.11
 - Procedure on arraignment, 775.8
 - Right to counsel, 775.4
 - Time of arraignment, 775.1
 - Waiver of arraignment, 775.1
 - Upon information
 - Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
 - Pleading to information, 762.11
 - Preliminary examination, 761.1
- Arrest**
- General provisions*, 755.3
 - Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
 - Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
 - Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7
 - Bail, 757.3, 758.6, 763.1
 - Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
 - Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
 - Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
 - City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 368A.17
 - Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
 - Conveying prisoner to jail, fees, 755.15
 - Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
 - Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
 - County attorney's information, procedure, 769.14
 - Crime committed in foreign county, 780.29–780.32
 - Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 763.19
 - Definition, 755.1
 - Deserters, 29B.5
 - Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
 - Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106
 - Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
 - Escaped inmates
 - Insane persons, 226.16, 226.17
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
 - Women's reformatory, 245.15
 - Failure to arrest
 - Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
 - Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
 - Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
 - Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
 - Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
 - Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
 - Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
 - Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
 - Insane patients, escaped, expense, 226.16, 226.17
 - Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
 - Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
 - Legislators, privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arrest—Continued**

- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
- Manner of making arrest, 755.7
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- National guard members, on order of officer, 29A.41
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, arrest and detention, 232.15–232.20
- Oral order of magistrate, 755.6
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105, 49.106
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6
 - Marshal, 368A.17
 - Mayors, 368A.2
 - Peace officers, 368A.17, 368A.18, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
- Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
- Resistance to arrest, use of force, 755.8
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18
- Shoplifting, 709.22–709.24
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
- Time made, day or night, 755.1
- Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
 - Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
 - After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
 - Arrest process issued by mayor, 368A.2
 - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 754.6
 - Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
 - Breach of peace threatened, 760.1–760.14
 - Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
 - Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7–774.9
 - County attorney's information, 769.14
 - Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29–780.32
 - Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
 - Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
 - Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106
 - Failure to give bail, 757.6
 - Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
 - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
 - Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
 - Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Arrest—Continued****Warrant, arrest with—Continued**

- Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
- Indictment, order for warrant endorsed, 755.7
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Insane criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- John Doe warrant, 754.5
- Juvenile court, 232.10
- Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
- Marshal to execute process, 368A.17
- Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10
- Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
- Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5–754.7
- Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 754.6
- Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
- Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
- Preliminary information, on, 754.3–754.7
- Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
- Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8
- Warrant, arrest without
 - Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
 - Bail, 758.6
 - Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
 - Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
 - Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
 - Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
 - Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
 - Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
 - Information to person arrested, 755.7
 - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
 - Insane patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
 - Marshal's power to arrest, 368A.17
 - Mayor may arrest on view, 368A.2
 - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
 - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
 - Offense triable in another county, 758.5
 - Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
 - Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
 - Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
 - Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
 - Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
 - Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
 - Transfer for convenience, 758.3
 - Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
- Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12
- Arson, 707.1–707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Arson, military personnel, 29B.116
- Assault, 694.1–694.7
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
- Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly below*
- Assignment houses, 99.1–99.31
- Attorney
 - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 775.5, 775.6
 - Appointment, incompetent or indigent, 336B.1–336B.6
 - Felony, right to counsel, 777.12
 - Military offenses, 29B.29

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Attorney—Continued**

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, appointment, 232.28

Prosecuting, 336.1–336.5

Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6

Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38

Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 748.6

Bad character

Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18

Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Bail

Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Affidavit of surety, 763.12

After indictment, 789.17

After judgment and sentence, 789.19

Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5

Appeal

Clerk's certificate of giving, 793.11

Conditions of admittance to appeal, 763.9

Defendant's execution stayed by, 793.10

Sureties, conditions, 763.9–763.16

Taken, by whom, 763.10

Appeal from conditions of release, 763.18

Arrest, 757.3, 758.6

Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2

Authentication of court record, page liv, Vol. I; 622.52–622.55

Bailable offenses, 763.1

Bail bonds

Cash, 765.1–765.4

Construction when defendant bound over, 769.31

Form of bail bonds

Appeal from justice, 762.44

Indictment, 763.8

Preliminary examination, after, 763.4

Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1

Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2

Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9

Sureties requirement, 762.45, 763.11–763.13

Surety company law not applicable, 682.18

Cash bail

Bond may be substituted for cash, 765.3

Deposited in lieu of bond, 765.1

Disposition of deposited money, 765.4

Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10

Posting exonerates bail, 765.2

Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4

Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3

Clerk's duties when given on appeal, 793.11

Commitment, during trial of defendant, who has given bail, 780.34

Conditions for release of defendant, 763.17–763.19

Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17

County attorney's information, 769.14, 769.31

Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16

Discharge of defendant on appeal, 763.15

Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5

Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.17

Examination, preliminary, 761.19

Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const., U. S., Amend. 8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Ball—Continued**

Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11

Exoneration

Arrest, improper county, 780.31

Cash substituted for bail, 765.2

Demurrer sustained, 777.9

Dismissal of action, 795.4

Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4

Indictment set aside, 776.7

No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21

No offense charged in indictment, 780.33

Reversal by supreme court, 793.21

Failure to appear, penalty, 763.19

Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6

Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7

Females released from institutions, 240.9

Forfeiture

Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4

Auditor to report, 333.13

Clerk to retain funds, 766.5

Judgment on bail, setting aside, 766.6

Judgment on forfeiture of bail, 766.3

Judgment on nonappearance, 766.1, 789.4

Justice court forfeiture procedure, 766.4

Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491

Nonappearance, arrest, 766.1, 775.3, 789.4

Notice to show cause on forfeiture, 766.2

Penalty in addition to, 763.19

Presence lawfully required, 766.1

Reports by magistrates of forfeiture, 666.6

Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9

School fund to receive balance, 666.3

Surrender of defendant, judgment set aside, 766.6

Trial, failure to appear, 766.1

Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16–759.18

Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1

Increase of bail, 763.17

Indictable offenses, endorsement, 774.2, 774.5

Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11

Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28–780.32

Justice court, appeal, procedure, 762.44, 762.46

Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1

Lien, 764.1, 764.2

Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3–757.5

Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5

Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Nonbailable offenses, 763.2

Offenses triable in another county, 758.5–758.8

Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10

Order of allowance, 763.14

Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5–761.19

Qualifications of sureties, 763.11–763.14

Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4

Release, *see Exoneration above*

Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8

Return of bail to district court, 761.25

Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14

Sexual psychopath, 225A.3

Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14

Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Bail—Continued**

- Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Trial on appeal, procedure, 762.48
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28, 762.47
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9

Bawdyhouses, 99.1-99.31**Bench warrant**

- Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
- Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
- Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
- Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
- Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
- Court-ordered warrant, 774.2
- Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
- Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
- Issuance by clerk, 774.3
- Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
- Process against corporation, 774.7-774.9

Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8**Betting, 726.1-726.8****Bill of exceptions, 786.1-786.9****Bill of particulars**

- Absence of particulars, 773.5
- Grounds for, 773.6
- Identification of defendant, 773.8
- Identification of others than defendant, 773.18
- Indictment set aside, bill shows no offense, 773.7
- Instruments, general allegations, 773.20
- Ownership or possession alleged, 773.13
- Pictures, description in general, 773.21
- Place of commission of offense, 773.10
- Rules of interpretation, 773.33
- Spoken or written words, alleged, 773.21
- Statutes, private, pleaded by title, 773.49
- Time of commission of offense, 773.9
- Value alleged when necessary, 773.12
- Words or phrases used, 773.33

Bonds, see Bail above**Bootlegging, see Intoxicating Liquors below****Boys committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6****Breach of peace, see CRIMES****Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5****Brothels, 99.1-99.31****Burden of proof, see Evidence below****Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3****Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7****Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8****Certification of records**

- Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12

County attorney's information, transfer to municipal court, clerk certifies record, 769.34**Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20****Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25****Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15****Challenges, 770.3-770.7, 779.5****CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*
- Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4

Children

- Exception, offenses punished by life imprisonment or death, 232.1
- Juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1-233.5

Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33**Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16****City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17****Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21****Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24****Commitments**

- After giving bail, recommitment, 767.1-767.4
- Authority for, 791.1
- Bail on commitment to answer, 763.17
- Children, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Commutation by governor, ch 248, *see Commutation of Sentence below*
- Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
- Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
- Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
- Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
- Cumulative sentence, 789.12
- Defendant arrested, 789.5
- Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16
- During trial, when bail given, 780.34
- Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*
- Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
- Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
- Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
- Insanity of defendant
 - After commitment, transfer, 246.16, 246.17, 783.5
 - During trial, procedure, 783.1-783.4
- Jail of another county, 789.18
- Justice court, how executed, 762.39-762.42
- Juvenile, 232.1-232.73
- Military courts, 29A.48
- Minors
 - General provisions*, 232.1-232.62
 - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4
 - Appeals, 232.58
 - Arrest, 232.10
 - Attorney appointed for child, 232.28
 - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.32
 - Commencement of proceedings, 232.3
 - Commitment to board of control, 232.35
 - Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 - County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 - Custody of child pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15-232.20
 - Delinquent girls, 240.6-240.12
 - Detention of minors, 232.15-232.20
 - Disposition and placement, delinquent children, 232.34
 - Disposition and placement, neglected and dependent children, 232.33
 - Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 - Examinations, 232.13
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.11
 - Hearings, how conducted, 232.27

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Commitments—Continued****Minors—Continued**

- Hearings, time and place, 232.4, 232.5
- Hospital for treatment, 232.13
- Intent of law, 232.1
- Investing before commitment, 232.14
- Jury prohibited, 232.27
- News media present at hearings, 232.27
- Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9
- Parent-child relationship, termination, *generally*, 232.40–232.53
- Parent or guardian present at hearing, 232.11
- Presence of child waived, 232.30
- Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.27
- Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
- Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
- Report, 232.14
- Reporter required, 232.32
- Reports to social welfare board, 232.59
- Transfers by board of control, 242.14
- Truants, 299.13, 299.14
- Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8
- Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16
- Place of commitments, males, 789.16
- Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36
- Recommitment after bail, 767.1–767.4
- Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14
- Stay of execution, 790.2
- Women committed
 - Conviction on appeal, 245.6
 - Cost of commitment, 245.9
 - Delinquent under 18 years, *ch* 232
 - Escort, woman required, 245.8
 - Institution defined, supervision, 240.11, 240.12
 - Institutions, in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
 - Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*
 - Life imprisonment, age 10 to 18; 245.5
 - Mentally ill, transfer*, 245.12
 - Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7
 - Punishment exceeding 30 days, 245.4
 - Recommitment from private institution, 240.8
 - Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9
 - Release from institution on bond, 240.9
 - Subsequent to sentence, 240.7
 - Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5
 - Term of commitment, 245.7
 - Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
 - Women's reformatory, 245.4–245.9
- Commutation of sentence
 - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1
 - Conditions of granting, 248.6
 - Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 - Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
 - Duty of clerk of court, 248.15, 248.17
 - Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
 - Governor may take testimony, 248.10
 - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 - Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
 - Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
- Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainees, *ch* 759A
- Complaint**
 - Generally*, 754.1–754.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Complaint—Continued**

- Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.3
- Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1
- Compounding felony, 722.1, 722.2, 747.1, 773.49
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4
- Concurrent jurisdiction**
 - Fines, recovery when watercourse or road is boundary between two counties, 616.3(1)
 - Jurisdiction in any county in certain cases, 753.7
 - National forests, 1.9, 1.10
 - Offenses on or near boundary of two counties, 753.5
 - Offenses on trains, boats, or aircraft, 753.6
 - Offenses partly in county, 753.4
- Confessions**
 - Additional proof, exception, 782.7
 - Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2
- Constitutional provisions**
 - Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
 - Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
 - Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
 - Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Contempt**
 - Acts constituting, in general, 665.2, 665.3
 - General assembly
 - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22, 2.44
 - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
 - Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
 - Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
 - Procedure for trial, 665.6–665.12
 - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
- Continuance**
 - General provisions*, 780.2, 780.3
 - Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47
 - Civil procedure applies, 780.2
 - Costs of continuance, 780.2
 - Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
 - Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
 - Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4
 - Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
 - Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
 - Military courts, 29B.41
 - Offering additional witnesses, 780.10–780.13
 - Witnesses, insufficient time, 780.11–780.13
- Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*
- Convictions**
 - Bars action in another county, 753.10
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20–777.22
 - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Convictions—Continued
 Conviction of lower degree, 785.4–785.6
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Habitual criminal cases, evidence, 747.3
 Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
Motor vehicle offenses
 Abstracts made by clerk, 321.491
 No bar to assault or homicide charge, 321.280
 Notice to motor vehicle department, 321.491
 Records and reports, 321.491
 Narcotic drug violations, notice to licensing board, 204.15
 Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14
 Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
 Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1
Convicts, 246.6–246.46
Corroboration, 782.2–782.7
Costs
 Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
 Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
 Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 Change of venue, 778.15
 Continuances, 780.2
 County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
 Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
 Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
 Fugitives from justice, 759.24
 Intoxication charge, 125.11
 Justice court cases, 762.34
 Labor credit applied, 356.22
 Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18
 Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
 Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
 Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
 Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
 Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
 Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
 Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
 State, when liable, 789.20
 Superior court, city's liability, 603.26
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
 Witness fees, 781.2
Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B, 775.4–775.6, 777.12; R.C.P. 13
Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22
County attorney, 336.1–336.5
County attorney's information, ch 769
Court interpreters, ch 622A
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Cross-examination, courts-marshal, 29B.33
Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13
Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9
Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Defendant
 Alias, use of, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10
Appearance
 Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
 Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Degree of proof to convict, 785.3
Discharge
 Acquittal in justice court, 762.33
 Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1
 Crimes committed in another state, 759.17
 No offense charged, 780.33
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21
 Verdict of acquittal, 785.18
 Warrant from wrong county, 780.31
Indigent, counsel appointed, ch 336B
Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1
Notification of right to appeal, Ct. Rule 15.1
Personal presence, when required
 Arraignment, 775.2
 Judgment pronounced, 789.3
 Supreme court, not required, 793.13
 Trial, 777.19
 Verdict rendered, 785.10
Process in another action served, 617.1
State may call as a witness, when, 781.12
Defenses
 Acting in defense of another, 691.3
 Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
 Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 Pleas, 777.1, 777.11
 Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
 Some place else at time of crime, 777.18
Degrees of offenses
 Conviction of lower degree in case of doubt, 785.4
 Included offenses, 785.6
 Murder, 690.2–690.4
 Verdict in case of lower degree, 785.5
Delinquent minors, see subhead Juvenile Cases below
Demurrer to indictment, 777.1–777.10
Depositions
 Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50
 Preliminary examination, 761.8–761.11
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10
Desertion, 731.1–731.6
Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Detention of mentally retarded, escape, without warrant, 222.9

Discharge of defendant

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33
 Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1
 Crimes committed in another state, 759.17
 No offense charged, 780.33
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21
 Verdict of acquittal, 785.17
 Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Dismissal of actions, 795.1-795.5

Disorderly

Assembly, 368.7, 689.9-689.13
 Conduct, 2.18, 746.1-746.25
 Houses, 99.1-99.31, 724.1-724.10
 Persons, 2.18, 746.1-746.25

Disqualification of judge, 605.17

Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187

Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45

Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85, 321.91
 Delivery to county auditor, 645.5
 Delivery to owner, 321.87, 645.2, 645.4
 Demand, when necessary, 710.13
 Holding by peace officer, 321.85, 645.1
 Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3
 Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6
 Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30
 Sale of motor vehicle, proceeds, 321.88-321.90
 Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3
 Secured sale, demand, 710.13

Enticing away females

Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2, 753.7
 Evidence in prosecution, 782.4
 Limitation of action, 752.2
 Penalty, 724.9, 724.10
 Place of bringing action, 753.7

Errors

Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43
 Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15
 Decisions of supreme court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18
 Justice court appeals, 762.37, 762.48

Escape

Aiding, assisting escapes, 745.12-745.18
 Attempt punished same as act, 745.18
 Breaking not necessary, 745.2
 Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.8
 Concealing escaped prisoner, 745.15
 Costs and fees of prosecution, 745.5-745.7
 Devices for escape, presumption, 745.17
 Institutions, aiding inmates to escape, 745.15
 Jurisdiction of offense, 745.4
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1-745.3
 Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9-745.11
 Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
 Reward offered, 7.6
 Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
 Violation of parole, 745.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Evidence**

General principles, see EVIDENCE

Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11

Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)

Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4

Assisting escapes, evidence of intent, 745.17

Bad character, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Bertillon system, measurements, 782.8

Burden of proof

Burden on state, 785.3

Fish and game brought into state, 109.31

Insanity during trial, 783.2

Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5

Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.44

Securities Act violations, 502.19

Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*

Character, effect on credibility of witness, 622.18

Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4

Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22

Civil rules applied, *generally*, 782.1

Conclusive evidence

Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14

Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295

Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7

Confession of treason, 689.2

Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6

Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12

Corroboration, 782.2-782.7

Counterfeiting, proof, 718.12, 718.22

Courts-martial, 29B.51

Criminating questions, immunity, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

Defendant as a witness, 781.12

Defilement, 699.1

Degree of murder determined, 690.4

Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4

Depositions, 781.10

Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5

Desertion or neglect, willfulness, 731.6

Display of red flag, 689.6

Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30

Enticing away female, 782.4

Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12

False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4

Fish and game law violations, 109.37

Flag, red, display to incite treason, 689.6

Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1

Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4

Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4

Habitual criminals, 747.3-747.7

Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8

Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)

Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10-321B.12

Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6

Insulting flag, 689.6

Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14

Juror, testimony of, 780.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

- Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
- Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
- Lottery prosecutions, 622.15
- Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15
- Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11
- Magistrate's minutes, preliminary examination, 771.18, 771.20
- Minutes of grand jury
 - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
 - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
 - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
 - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
 - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
 - Read by witness, 771.12
 - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
 - Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 - Bail, order as to, endorsed, 761.19
 - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 - Commitment endorsed, 761.18
 - Deposition to be attached, 753.5
 - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, 761.17
 - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
 - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
 - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
 - Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
 - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
 - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14
- Moral character to test witnesses credibility, 622.18
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
- Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
- Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14
- Ordinances admissible, 367.8, 420.38, 622.62
- Overt acts, proof, 782.6
- Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 - Applicability of statute, 781.11
 - Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
- Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
- Presumption and prima-facie
 - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 - Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
 - Attempt to destroy liquor, 126.25
 - Burglar's tools, possessions, 708.7
 - Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
 - Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107
 - Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4
 - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3
 - Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
 - Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
 - Escapes, aiding in, 745.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

- Presumption and prima-facie—Continued
 - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 - Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
 - Flag, insulting, 32.5
 - Former liquor convictions, 126.21, 126.22
 - General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
 - Habitual criminals, 747.3, 747.6
 - Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
 - Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
 - Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
 - Lumber and logs, possession, 709.15
 - Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
 - Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
 - Possession or control of liquor, 126.23
 - Profession, effect of practicing, 147.93
 - Railroad rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28
 - Railroads, obstructing highways, 782.2
 - Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
 - Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
 - Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
 - Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
 - Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107
- Profession, practicing, 147.93
- Prohibition law violations, 126.11-126.14, 126.17
- Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28
- Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
- Rape, corroboration required, 782.3-782.5
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
- Reputation
 - Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
 - Forgery, proof of corporation, 718.12
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
 - Liquor injunctions, 123.67, 128.6, 128.40
 - Prostitution, 724.4
 - Witness, credibility, 622.18
- Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
- Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5
- Self-incrimination, 622.14, 782.1
- Shoplifting, 709.21
- Sobriety in liquor cases, 130.47
- Tools of a burglar, possession, 708.7
- Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
- Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
- Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
- View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
- Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26-738.28
- Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107
- Willful desertion or neglect, 731.6
- Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1-781.17
- Exceptions
 - Bill of exceptions, purpose, 786.1
 - Bystanders, bill taken by, 786.6
 - Grounds, 786.3, 786.4
 - Judge, bill taken, 786.5
 - Modification of bill, 786.8
 - No exception to decisions required, 786.2
 - Prosecutions on information, 769.13
 - Record, what constitutes, 786.2
 - Time to prepare, approval, 786.7, 786.9
- Excessive bail, fines, or punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1–691.3
 Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
 Execution
 Abatement of nuisance, 791.7
 Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22–793.26
 Authority, copy of judgment, 791.1
 Collection of fine by, 791.6
 Copy of judgment as execution, 791.1
 Discharge, record made of, 791.4
 Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
 Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
 Justice court appeal, 762.50, 762.52
 Justice court cases, 762.39–762.42
 Outside county of trial, 791.3
 Stay of execution, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11
 Within county of trial, 791.2
 Exhibits
 Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
 Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
 Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
 Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
 Extradition
 Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
 Application for extradition, 759.23
 Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
 Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
 Arrest with warrant, 759.9
 Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
 Bail, 759.16–759.18
 Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Construction of act, 759.28
 Crime in third state, 759.6
 Demand for extradition
 Form, 759.3
 Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Discharge, 759.17
 Expenses, 759.24
 Extradition agent
 Appointment, 759.22
 Transporting prisoner, 759.12
 Governor's duty, 759.2
 Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
 Merits, investigation, 759.20
 Military personnel, 29B.5
 Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
 Prisoners of other states, 759.9
 Reservations, state's power, 759.26
 Right to counsel, 755.17
 Terms defined, 759.1
 Title of act, 759.20
 Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
 Trial for other crimes, 759.27
 Waiver, 759.25
 Warrants
 Authority, 759.8
 Execution, 759.9
 Issue, 759.7
 Recalling, 759.21
 Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
 Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
 Fees
 Constable's fees, 601.129–601.131

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Fees—Continued
 District court
 Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3(3)
 Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
 County to pay witness fees, 622.73
 Jurors' fees, 607.5
 Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1
 Peace officers, 622.71
 Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
 Witness fees payable in advance, 781.4
 Grand jury
 Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3
 Jurors' fees, 607.5
 Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
 Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23
 Jurors
 Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
 Auditor authorized to pay jurors' fees, 333.3
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5(1)
 Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)
 Justice court
 Accounting for fees, 601.131
 Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
 Constable's fees, 601.129, 601.130
 County to pay, when, 601.130, 622.73
 Jurors' fees, 607.5
 Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
 Penalty for failure to report, 601.127
 Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
 Report and payment of fees, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131
 Report of criminal fees and fines, 601.132
 Witness fees, payment, 622.69–622.73
 Mayor's court, 367.7, 367.15
 Municipal court
 Accounting, 602.32
 Bailliff's witness fees, 602.30, 602.31
 Jury fees, 607.5
 Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 Witness fees and mileage, 602.30, 622.69–622.73
 Police court
 Fees on transfer of case, paid by city, 367.7
 Jurors, 607.5
 Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
 Superior court
 Accounting by clerk, 603.25
 Criminal cases, fees, same as justice court, 603.27
 Fees in advance, 781.4
 Jurors' fees, 607.5
 Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
 Violations
 Extortion, 740.1, 740.10
 Failure to pay over, 740.7–740.9
 Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6
 False entries as to fees, 740.9
 Misappropriating fees, penalty, 740.8
 Witness fees
 Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
 False certificate as to fees, 740.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fees—Continued****Witness fees—Continued**

- Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
- Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

Felony

- Arraignment, defendant's presence, 775.2
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.4, 694.5
- Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
- Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
- Compounding a felony
 - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
 - Definition, 722.1, 722.2
 - Indictment without principal, 773.50
 - Misprison of treason, penalty, 689.3
- Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
- Counsel appointed before plea or judgment, 777.12
 - Definition, 687.2, 687.3
- Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5
- Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
- Female committing, 687.3
- Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
- Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1-756.6
- Guilty plea, right to counsel, 777.12
- Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
- Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Offenses, classification, 687.1
- Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1-756.6
- Punishment, 687.2
- Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
- Right to counsel, 777.12
- Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
- Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
- Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

Findings of fact

- General and special verdicts, 785.1
- Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
- Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Military courts, 29B.72
- Questions of law and fact, *generally*, 780.23
- Verdicts, *generally*, 785.1-785.18

Fines**Accounting**

- City or town, 420.39
- City treasurer to county, 602.32
- District court, 666.6
- Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
- Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
- Justice of the peace, 762.40-762.42
- Mayor's court, 666.6
- Military personnel
 - Generally*, 29B.14
 - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 - Contempt, 29B.49
 - Courts-martial, 29B.17
 - Pending trial, 29B.12
- Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
- National guard, 29A.61
- Police courts, 666.6
- Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
- Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6
- Actions to recover, 367.9
- Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fines—Continued**

- Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
- Cities, power and limitations, 366.1
- Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9
- City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 367.10, 420.36
- Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9
- Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
- Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
- Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
- Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
- Contempt, general assembly, 2.27
- County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
- County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9
- County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
- County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
 - Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
 - Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
 - Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
 - Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 - Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 - Execution for fine, 791.6
 - Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6
 - Execution within county of trial, 791.2
 - False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
 - Ferries, ordinances enforced by fines, 368.38
 - Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
 - Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
 - Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
 - Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
 - Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
 - Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
 - Limitation on cities, 366.1
 - Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16-126.18
 - Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
 - Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61
 - Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
 - Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
 - Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38-762.42
 - Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34-420.38
 - Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
 - Practice act violations, 147.86
 - Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
 - Remission by governor
 - Application, information furnished, 248.9
 - Clerk's duty, 248.17
 - Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5
 - Testimony taken, 248.10
 - Reports
 - Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
 - Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
 - Clerks of various courts, 666.6
 - Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
 - Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
 - Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
 - Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
 - Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Fines—Continued**

- School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3
- Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35–420.39, 420.172, 420.186
- Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
- Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
- Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
- Finger and palm prints, 749.2, 749.3
- Fish and game violators
 - Arrest without warrant, 109.11
 - County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
 - Each violation a separate offense, 109.32
 - Presumptive evidence, 109.37
 - Venue, 109.36
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Forgery, 717.8, 718.1–718.23
- Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*
- Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
- Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2
- Fresh pursuit law
 - Construction of statute, 756.3
 - Definition of terms, 756.5
 - District of Columbia officers, 756.4
 - Name of act, 756.6
 - Officers from other states, authority, 756.1
 - Procedure following arrest, 756.2
- Girls committed, 232.1–232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6
- Grand jury
 - Access to jail and public records, 771.3
 - Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
 - Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
 - Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
 - Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
 - Challenges decided by court, 770.6
 - Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
 - Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
 - Charge of court, general, 770.15
 - Charge of court, special, 770.16
 - Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
 - Clerk of grand jury
 - Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 - Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 - Assistant clerk, 770.22
 - Compensation, 770.21
 - County attorney to assist, 769.22
 - Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 - Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 - Minutes to be kept, 771.11
 - Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 - Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21
 - Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 - Compensation, 607.5
 - Competency, of jurors, 607.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
 - County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Grand Jury—Continued**

- Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
- Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
- Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
- Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
- Duties of grand jury
 - Indictable offenses, 771.1
 - Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 - Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 - Special duties listed, 771.2
- Evidence received
 - Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 - Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 - Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 - Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
 - Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 - Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 - Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12
- Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
- Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
- Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
- Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
- Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19–553.22
- Impaneling, *generally*, 770.1–770.24
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1–772.5
- Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
- Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
- Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
- Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
- Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Lists
 - Apportioned according to votes, 609.1–609.7
 - Certification of apportionment, 609.8
 - Certification of jury lists, 609.10
 - Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
 - Drawing, procedure, 609.25
 - Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
 - Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
 - Filing, effect, 609.12–609.14
 - Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
 - Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
 - Noneligible names, 609.2
 - Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
 - Number from precincts limited, 609.27, 609.28
 - Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
 - Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11, 609.4–609.10
- Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
- Members
 - Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 - Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 - Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Number from precincts limited, 609.27, 609.28

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Grand Jury—Continued****Members—Continued**

Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2

Oath, 770.14

Privileges of jurors, 771.25

Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35

Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33

Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14

Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13

Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18

Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13

Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)

Names on lists made official, 609.14

New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11

No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22

Noneligible jurors, 609.2

Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46

Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25

Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25

Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26

Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2

Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24

Refilling panel, 770.11

Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29

Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33

Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5

Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6

Summoning additional jurors, 770.9

Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22

Violations

Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7

Bribery of jurors, 739.6

Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46

Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23

Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33

Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10

Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1

Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1

Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

Witnesses

Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8

Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8

Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24

Evidence requirements, 771.17

Examination by county attorney, 771.5

Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8

Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3

Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25

Member as witness, 771.14

Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4

Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1

Oath administered by foreman, 771.9

Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5

Publication of fees not required, 349.16

Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10

Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5

Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A

Habitual criminals

Common thief defined, 709.19

Definition, 747.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Habitual criminals—Continued****Eugenics board hearing**

Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9

Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22

Report of habitual criminals, 145.2

Sterilization order, 145.9

Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

Fourth offense

Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3

Petty larceny, 747.1

Intoxicating liquor violations

Generally, 126.9-126.11, 126.19-126.22

County attorney, duties, 126.21

Court, duty of, 126.22

Defenses, 126.24

Former conviction, allegation, 126.9

Habitual violator defined, 126.20

Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25

Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11

Second conviction defined, 126.10

Second conviction, penalty, 126.19

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

Second offense

Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Military material sale, 30.3

Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20

Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

Third offense

Felonies, penalty, 709.19

Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281

Thief, penalty, 747.1

Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36

Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22

Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18-746.21

Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4, 690.5

Houses of ill fame

Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7

Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23

County attorney's duty, fee, 99.24, 99.30

Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4

Injunction, notice, trial, 99.2-99.13

Municipal regulations, 368.7(9)

Nuisance established, 99.24

Owner's liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31, 724.6

Release of property from order, 99.26

Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.21

Tax penalty, 99.27-99.31

Temporary injunction, 99.6-99.8, 99.10-99.18

Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5

Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4

Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2

Identification of criminals

Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8

Equipment furnished for, 749.3

Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2

Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Immunity from prosecution, witness
General provisions, 622.14, 622.16
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
 Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Imprisonment
 City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22, 2.44
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7
 Felony, 687.2
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172
 Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
 Jails, 356.1–356.45
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25
 Incrimination
 Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
 Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
 Right against self-incrimination, 622.14–622.16
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (10)
 Indictment
 Absence of particulars, 773.5
 Allegations
 Bill of particulars, 773.5–773.8, 773.33
 Description of place or thing, 773.16
 Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25
 Identification of other than defendant, 773.18
 Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16
 Indirect or inferential, 773.26
 Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35
 Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
 Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27
 Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
 Means by which offense committed, 773.11
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
 Money or securities, 773.19
 Negating exception not necessary, 773.24
 Ownership of property, 773.13
 Perjury, record not required, 773.28
 Pictures described, *generally*, 773.21
 Place of offense, 773.10–773.16
 Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23
 Private statute, pleading, 769.10
 Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
 Repugnant, 773.30
 Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 Surplusage, 773.31
 Time of offense, 773.9
 Value, 773.12
 Words and phrases, 773.22
 Words, spoken or written, 773.21
 Amendments, 773.43–773.50
 Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11
 Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment—Continued
 Bill of particulars, 773.5–773.8, 773.33
 Charging of offense, 773.3, 773.36–773.42
 Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
 Compounding of public offense, 773.50
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
 Contents, 773.1–773.4
 Continuance because of amendment, 773.47
 Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
 Counts in same indictment, 773.37–773.42
 County attorney's information, ch 769
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
 Definition, 773.4
 Definition includes information, 773.42
 Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29
 Demurrer
 Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
 Creates issue of law, 777.5
 Discharge when sustained, 777.8
 Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
 Grounds for, 777.2
 Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
 Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
 Method of making, 777.4
 Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
 Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
 Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
 Time of hearing, 777.6
 Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.27
 Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
 Duplicity of offenses, 773.36–773.42
 False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41
 Finding and presentation
 Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
 Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1
 Endorsement, 772.1–772.3
 Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 Presentation to court, 772.3
 Private prosecutor, 772.2
 Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 Vote necessary, 772.1
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
 Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.3, 773.21
 Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34–773.35
 Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
 Grand jury
 Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 General requirements, chs 770, 771
 Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8–775.10
 Identification of third parties, 773.18
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Indictment includes information, 773.42
 Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
 Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
 Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
 Intoxicating liquors
 Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7–126.10
 Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
 Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
 Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
 Judicial proceedings, pleadings, 773.48
 Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
 Libel, 737.3, 773.27

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Indictment—Continued**

- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 - Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.33
 - Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
 - Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
 - One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
 - Perjury, 773.28
 - Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
 - Pleading private statute, 773.49
 - Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22
 - Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17
 - Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
 - Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.3, 773.21
 - Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
 - Private prosecutors name endorsed, 772.2
 - Private statute, pleading, 773.49
 - Process after indictment, 769.17–769.27
 - Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41
 - Setting aside
 - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
 - Correction of witness' name, 776.3
 - Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
 - Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
 - Hearing on motion, 776.1–776.7
 - Innocence of defendant, 773.7
 - Order to set aside, 776.9
 - Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
 - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
 - Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
 - Resubmission, bail, 776.8
 - Statute of limitations, 773.7
 - Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
 - Short form may be used, 773.35
 - Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 - Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
 - Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
 - Time of finding, 752.6
 - Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37
 - Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
 - "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1
 - Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
 - Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
 - Vote not recorded, 771.11
 - Witnesses' names endorsed
 - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4
- Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B**
- Information, county attorney's**
- Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3
 - Additional witnesses, procedure, 769.5
 - Amendments permitted, 769.12, 772.2–773.46
 - Approval by judge, 769.8
 - Assistant county attorney, powers, 769.15
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Bail, construction, 769.14, 769.31
 - Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42
 - Contents, construction, 769.13
 - Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11
 - Copy to accused or attorney, 769.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Information, county attorney's—Continued**

- County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
 - Demurrer, 769.13, 777.2–777.9
 - District and supreme courts, powers, 769.1
 - Endorsement, 769.3, 769.4, 769.11
 - Evidence minutes on information, 769.4, 769.5
 - Filing
 - District court, time of filing, 769.2
 - Private prosecutor, endorsement, 769.11
 - Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
 - Form like indictment sufficient, 769.13, 773.34, 773.35
 - Form of information, 769.32
 - Increased penalties, prior convictions, 769.6
 - Indictment, similarity, 769.1, 769.12, 773.42
 - Indictment statutes applicable, 769.13
 - Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
 - Intoxicating liquors, 123.90, 126.7, 126.8
 - Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 754.1
 - Minors, transferred to criminal court, 232.73
 - Motion to set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 - Multiple charges, 773.37–773.42
 - Municipal court, jurisdiction, 602.16, 602.29
 - Offenses prosecuted, 769.1
 - Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
 - Prior convictions, supplemental, 769.6
 - Private prosecutor, when filed by, 769.10, 772.2
 - Setting aside for grand jury, 769.9
 - Setting aside, ground, 769.17
 - Statutes applicable, 769.13
 - Supplemental, prior convictions, 769.6
 - Time for setting aside motion, 769.18
 - Time of commencing prosecution, 769.16
 - Transfers to municipal court, 769.33, 769.34
 - Verification by oath, 769.7
 - Warrant for arrest, 769.14
 - Witnesses' names on information, 769.4, 769.5
 - Witnesses, subpoena of, 769.19, 769.21
 - Witness fees, 769.23
- Information, preliminary**
- Appearance of defendant, 761.1
 - Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
 - Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6
 - Complaint defined, form, 754.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Definition, 754.1
 - Demurrer, 769.23
 - Fish and game violations
 - Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 - Venue in county of act, 109.36
 - Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 - Form, 754.2
 - Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
 - Liquor law violations, 126.1
 - Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
 - Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 - Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
 - Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
 - Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
 - Summons, contents, service, 754.3
 - Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
 - Warrant of arrest
 - Bail endorsement on warrant, 754.6
 - Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 - Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 - Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
 Information, preliminary—Continued
 Warrant of arrest—Continued
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7
 Insanity of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3–783.5
 Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
 During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 Method of trial, 783.2
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
 Instructions
 Court to charge jury in writing, 780.9
 Rules in civil cases applicable, 780.35
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Interrogatories
 Jury answers, 785.2
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8–761.11
 Intimidation, 723.1
 Intoxicating liquors
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Commitment permitted, 321.281
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
 Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
 Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
 Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
 Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
 Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
 Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
 Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
 Intoxication, 125.11
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1–771.3
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1–749.4
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Jails, 356.1–356.45
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 John Doe warrants, 754.5
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
 Judgment and sentence
 Acquittal, judgment immediately, 769.8
 Additional penalties, prior convictions, supplemental information, 769.6
 Appearance for judgment, 789.6
 Arrest of judgment
 General provisions, 788.1–788.4
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7
 Court on own motion, 788.3
 Defendant held to answer, 788.4
 Definition of motion in arrest of judgment, 788.1
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3
 Grounds for motion, 788.1
 Procedure after motion, 769.16
 Time of making motion, 788.2
 Bail on appeal fixed, 789.19
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
 Commitments, ch 789, *see subhead above*
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.9
 Corrections because of mistakes, 604.43
 Costs when payable by state, 789.20
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22
 Cumulative sentences, 789.12
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.10
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10
 Discretion of court, 789.15
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11
 Felony, court's discretion as to, 789.15
 Fine, imprisonment for, time, 367.10, 789.17
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1–766.6, 769.11
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1–747.3, 747.6
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22
 Imprisonment for fine, 789.17
 Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18
 Indeterminate sentence
 Felony, person over 16; 789.13
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Two or more offenses, 789.14
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7
 Jail of another county, commitment to, 789.18
 Justice court cases, 762.31–762.52
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22
 Lien of judgments, 790.1
 Mental illness of defendant, 789.7, 789.8
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Mistakes in, correction of, 604.43
 Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Judgment and sentence—Continued**

- Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281
- Municipal court, powers as to, 602.28
- New trial, motion for, defers, 789.9
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.50, 762.52
- Pardon, ch 248
- Parole, ch 247
- Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Prior convictions, trial before sentencing, 785.16
- Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3
- Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43
- Release from imprisonment, when, 356.26-356.36
- Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1
- Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27
- Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
- State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20
- Superior courts, 603.17, 603.19
- Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18
- Suspension of sentence
 - Court's power, 247.20
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 - Municipal court cases, 602.29
 - Pardon granted, 248.2
 - Parole board, after commitment, 247.5
 - Parole board, before commitment, 247.7
 - Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27
- Transcript to district court, 420.37, 762.36
- Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
- Transcript to supreme court, 793.6-793.8
- Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
- Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4
- Jurisdiction of public offenses**
 - Abduction, any county, 753.7
 - Acquittal in one county bar in other, 753.10
 - Aircraft while in flight, 753.6
 - Alteration of instruments, 753.7
 - Bigamy cases, 753.8
 - Boats on river, lake or canal, 753.6
 - Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Commission near county boundaries, 753.5
 - Commission partly in two counties, 753.4
 - Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4-753.7
 - Consummation of acts in state, 753.3
 - Conviction in one county bar in other, 753.10
 - Counterfeiting, 753.7
 - County attorney's information, 769.1
 - District court, crimes within county, 753.1-753.10
 - District court, *generally*, 604.1
 - Dueling outside, death inside state, 753.9
 - False imprisonment, 753.7
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
 - Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
 - Forgery, 753.7
 - Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6
 - Justice of the peace court, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 762.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Jurisdiction of public offenses—Continued**

- Kidnaping, any county, 753.7
- Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
- Marriage, compelling against her will, 753.7
- Mayor's court, jurisdiction, 367.5
- Military districts established, 29.33
- Municipal court jurisdiction, 602.15, 602.16
- Persons liable to laws of Iowa, 753.1
- Pleading and proof, 773.48
- Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
- Prostitution, enticing for, 753.7
- Seduction, 753.7
- Series of offenses, amount determines, 718.23
- Superior court jurisdiction, 603.9-603.14
- Trains, offenses on, 753.6
- Jury**
 - Accused entitled to, Const., U.S. Amend. 7
 - Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33
 - Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5
 - Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
 - Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18
 - Answers to interrogatories, 785.2
 - Argument, opening and closing, 780.6-780.8
 - Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Challenges**
 - Bias not ground for challenge, 779.16
 - Cause, challenges for, 779.5
 - Examination to test, 779.6, 779.7
 - Individual juror, to, kinds, 779.4
 - Justice court, 601.50, 762.22
 - Multiple charges, 779.12
 - Municipal court, 602.40
 - Nonindictable cases, 762.22
 - Order of making, 779.8, 779.9
 - Peremptory number, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
 - Superior court, 603.47
 - Trial of challenges, 779.6
 - Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - City ordinance violation, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 - Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
 - Closing argument by defendant, 780.7
 - Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1-784.5
 - Conduct before submission, 780.19-780.22
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12
 - Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
 - Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
 - Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
 - Degree of murder decided, 690.4
 - Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
 - Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
 - Discharged**
 - Crime committed in another state, 770.19
 - Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
 - Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 - Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
 - No offense charged, 780.27
 - Sickness of juror, 780.18
 - Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
 - Drawing and completing panel, law in civil cases applies, 779.1, 779.2
 - Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
 - Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Jury—Continued**

Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*

Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15

Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2

Juror as witness, 780.17

Juror biased, waiver, 779.16

Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.51

Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23

Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7

Mayor's court, 367.8, 420.34

Mode and manner of trial, 780.4

Municipal court, 602.28, 602.33–602.41

Names of jury read, 779.15

Nonindictable offenses

Acquittal, defendant discharged, 762.33

Bystanders summoned, 762.23

Challenges, 762.22

City ordinances, no jury, 602.28, 603.17

Conduct after submission, 762.26–762.30

Conduct before submission, 762.26

Demand for jury or waiver, 762.12, 762.15, 762.16

Discharge of jury, 762.30

Drawing of jury, 762.20, 762.21

Jurors summoned, 762.18

Jury kept together, 762.29

Oath of jurors, 762.25

Oath of officer having custody, 762.27

Panel of 18 obtained, 762.16

Proceedings before jury, 762.26

Retirement for consideration, 762.27

Six chosen as jury, 762.24

Striking names, 762.16, 762.17

Venire issued and served, failure, 762.17, 762.19

Verdict, 762.28

Oath, 779.17

Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

Order of trial, 780.5

Panel completed, 779.2

Papers taken by jury, 784.1

Police court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

Polling of jury, 785.15

Reading of names after challenge, 779.15

Report for information, 784.2

Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

Segregation during trial, 780.19–780.22

Separation, when permitted, 780.19

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Special charter city, 420.34

Special findings, 785.1

Submission, jury after, 784.1–784.5

Superior court, 603.17, 603.27–603.42

Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

Voir dire examination, 779.6

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Justice court procedure, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court*

Justice department, criminal cases appealed, 793.1–793.26

Justifiable homicide, 691.1–691.3

Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Libel, 737.4

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

Self-defense, 691.1–691.3

Sureties on bail bond, 763.11–763.16

Juvenile cases

Generally, 232.1–232.73

Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.67

Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16

Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73

Justice court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64

Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498

Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64

Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73

Kidnaping, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

Larceny, ch 645

Libel, 737.1–737.7

Life imprisonment

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

Death sentence commuted, 248.6

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

Limitation of actions

Absence from state deducted, 752.5

Appeal from justice court, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

Eighteen months limitation, 752.2

Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

General criminal limitations, 752.1–752.6

Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

Military offenses, 29B.44

Misdemeanor triable before a justice, 752.4

Murder, 752.1

One-year limitation, 752.4

Ordinance violation, 420.35, 752.4

Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16

Public offense indictment, 752.2

Sex crimes, 752.2

Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

Three-year limitation, 752.3

Time of finding indictment, 752.6

Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2

Malice

Criminal libel, 737.1

Murder, malice as element, 690.1, 690.2

Search warrants, effect, 751.38

Malicious mischief, ch 714

Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3–742.8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15
 Mental illness of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5
 Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
 During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 Method of trial, 783.2
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
 Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
 Misdemeanors
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 County attorney's information, where municipal court, 769.2
 County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)
 Definition, 687.4
 Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Limitation of action, 752.4
 Offenses, classification, 687.1
 Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19
 Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6
 Punishment, 687.5-687.7
 Transfer from district to municipal court, 769.33
 Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5
 Motions
 General provisions, see MOTIONS
 Bill of particulars, 773.6
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13
 Dismissal of actions, 795.5
 Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
 Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482-321.492, 321B.1-321B.14
 Municipal court
 Classification of causes of action, 602.25
 Costs, 602.23, 602.32
 County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11
 Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
 Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
 Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
 Method of trial, 602.28
 Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
 Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
 Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
 Murder, 29B.116, 690.2-690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13
 Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8-775.10
 New trial
 Appeal from justice court, 762.48
 Application before judgment, 787.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

New trial—Continued
 Definition, 787.1
 Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
 Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
 Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
 Military offenses, 29B.69
 Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
 Nolle prosequi, 795.5
 Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
 Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleas below*
 Notice
 Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
 Alibi defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
 Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
 Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4; Ct. Rule 15.1
 Bail forfeiture, notice to show cause, 766.2, 766.4
 Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8
 Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10
 Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8
 Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.45
 Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4
 Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
 Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2
 Military courts, 29B.50
 Search warrants, notice of seizure, 751.16, 751.17
 Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1
 Witness outside of state, 781.14
 Nuisances, 657.4-657.7
 Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 604.43
 Officers of justice defined, 748.5
 Order of trial, 780.5-780.14
 Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1
 Orders
 Abandonment, order of forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
 Appeal, order for allowance of bail, 789.19
 Appeal, order for sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
 Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5
 Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9
 Assault in presence of court, order to keep the peace, 760.8
 Bail
 Order for allowance necessary, 763.14
 Order of discharge of defendant, 773.6
 Bill of particulars, order for, 773.6
 Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
 Change of venue
 Delivery of defendant, 778.13
 Order for change, 778.10
 Commitment to jail of another county upon order, 789.18
 Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
 Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
 Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
 Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Orders—Continued**

- Depositions for preliminary hearing taken on order, 761.8, 761.10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21
- Dismissal of actions
 - Delay in trial, order of dismissal, 795.2
 - Discharge on undertaking, 795.3
 - Dismissal by court, effect of order, 795.5
 - Failure to indict, order of dismissal, 795.1
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11
- Indictment
 - Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
 - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
 - Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
 - Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9
- Mental illness during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
- Misdemeanor cases transferred from district to municipal court, 769.33, 769.34
- Preliminary examinations
 - Order of commitment and bail, 761.18–761.28
 - Order of discharge endorsed on minutes, 761.17
- Recommitment after bail on order of court, 767.1–767.4
- Search warrant defined as order, 751.1
- Search warrants, order for disposition of property, 751.24–751.26, 751.30–751.37
- Security to keep the peace, order as to procedure, 760.1–760.14
- Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
- Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19
- Supreme court
 - Order for new trial, 793.18
 - Order of reversal, 793.21
- Surrender of defendant, order for return of bail, 768.3
- True name inserted in indictment upon order, 773.8
- View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
- Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
- Witnesses
 - Defense witnesses, order and fees, 781.2, 781.3
 - Fees in advance, exception, 781.4
 - Witness from outside of state, 781.14–781.17
- Ordinances
 - Judicial notice taken, 367.8
 - Prosecuted, 356.16, 356.20, 367.4–367.7, 367.10
- Panel of jury, 779.2
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.17
- Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7
- Paroles, 247.1–247.32
- Paroles for narcotics violators, 204.20
- Paroles, rape cases, 698.2–698.4
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
- Peace, bond to keep, 760.1–760.14
- Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4
- Peace, security to keep, ch 760

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Penitentiary, 246.1–246.46
- Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9–779.14
- Perjury, 721.1–721.3
- Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
- Petit jury, chs 779, 780
- Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
- Place of bringing actions, 604.1, 753.1–753.10, 778.1–778.10
- Pleading
 - Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
- Demurrer
 - Discharge, when absolute, 777.8
 - Failure to demur, waiver, 777.18
 - Grounds of demurrer, 777.2
 - Issues raised by, tried by court, 777.5
 - Jurisdiction, procedure, 777.7
 - Method of demurring prescribed, 777.4
 - Overruled, defendant to plead, 777.10
 - Pleading allowed defendant, 777.1
 - Pleading over, final judgment, 777.10
 - Resubmission, 777.9, 777.22
 - Sentence on failure to plead over, 777.10
 - Sustained, no bar to prosecution, 777.9
 - Time of hearing, 777.6
- Judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleas
 - Appearance of defendant, 762.9
 - Arraignment for plea, 775.1–775.11
 - Definition, 777.11
 - Failure to plead, court enters plea, 777.14
 - Former conviction or acquittal, 777.11, 777.13
 - Guilty plea
 - Attorney to be present, felony, 777.12
 - Form and entry, 777.12
 - Military courts, 29B.46
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.11
 - Not guilty plea, 777.11, 777.17
 - Permissible plea to indictment, 777.11
 - Withdrawal of guilty plea, 777.15
 - Issue of fact raised by, trial, 777.16
 - Justice court pleas, 762.11
 - Not guilty, admissible evidence, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
 - Withdrawal of plea of guilty, 777.15
 - Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
- Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49
- Police, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, see also PEACE OFFICERS*
- Police court, 367.1–367.15
- Police judges, 725.9, 746.7, 748.1, 748.2
- Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1, 750.5, 750.6
- Polling jury, 785.15
- Posse
 - Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 - Military forces called out, 742.6
 - Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
 - Refusal to join when called, 743.6
- Postconviction procedure
 - Generally, ch 663A
 - Appeal, 663A.9
 - Applicability, 663A.1, 663A.2
 - Application, 663A.3
 - Citation, 663A.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Postconviction procedure—Continued
 Commencement of proceedings, 663A.3
 Costs, 663A.5
 Court to hear application, 663A.7
 Facts to be presented, 663A.4
 Grounds, all-inclusive, 663A.8
 Proceedings, 663A.3–663A.8
 Record, 663A.7
 Relief determined, 663A.6
 Rule of construction, 663A.10
 Rules and procedures available, 663A.7
 Prejudicial error, 786.4
 Preliminary examinations
 Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
 Deposition used, 761.8–761.11
 Discharge of defendant, 761.17
 Duration, 761.4
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
 Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
 Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Municipal court, report, 602.47
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26
 Private hearing, 761.13
 Procedure, 761.1
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
 Return to district court, 761.25
 Waiver, 761.1
 Witnesses
 Appearance bond, 761.21–761.23, 761.28
 Commitment, 761.24
 Depositions, 761.8–761.11
 Examination, record taken, 761.14–761.18
 Exclusion from courtroom, 761.12
 Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
 Separation, 761.12
 Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21
 Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear, 336.2(3)
 Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead Information, Preliminary above*
 Presence of defendant
 Arraignment, felony, 775.2
 Criminal trial, 777.19
 Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
 Justice court, nonindictable offense, 762.9
 Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
 Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie*
 Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5
 Prior convictions, 777.11–777.21
 Prior convictions, indictment, 773.3
 Prior convictions, information, 769.6
 Prior offenses, ch 747
 Prisoners
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
 Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Penitentiary, 246.6–246.46
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24
 Proceedings, civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Proceedings, criminal, form, 611.1
 Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
 Production of books and papers, 782.1
 Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
 Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 Prosecuting witness
 Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35–762.37
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
 Information, name endorsed, 769.11
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
 Prosecutions
 Commencement on information, 769.1–769.34
 Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
 Dismissal by court, 795.5
 Immunity
 Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
 Witnesses, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.4
 Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 769.16
 Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
 Minors under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Punishment
 Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
 City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
 Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Felony, 687.1–687.3
 Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
 Hard labor
 Failure to pay fine, 420.36
 Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25
 Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Punishment—Continued**

- Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
- Legal conviction required, 687.5
- Manner of, 687.5
- Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
- Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and there-under specific offense*
- Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
- Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19
- Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1
- Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11-763.14
- Quashing
 - Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
 - Indictment, setting aside, 776.1-776.8
- Rape
 - Corroboration in prosecution, 782.4
 - Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 - Limitation of actions, 752.2
 - Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4
 - Place of commitment, 789.16
 - Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4
- Reasonable doubt
 - Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
 - Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1
- Receiving stolen property, 321.62, 321.80, 712.1
- Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10
- Recognizance
 - See also subhead Bail above*
 - Report by clerk, 666.6
 - Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14
- Recommitment after bail
 - Arrest of defendant, 767.3
 - Contents of order, 767.2, 767.4
 - Defendant committed during trial, 767.1
 - Grounds for recommitment, 767.1
 - Paroled prisoners, 247.11
- Reformatories, 245.1-246.46
- Reform schools, 242.1-242.13
- Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17
- Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31
- Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Reprieves
 - Clerk's duties, 248.17
 - Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Copies required, 248.14-248.16
 - Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Rescue
 - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 - Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13
 - Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Resistance**

- Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3
- Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8
- Execution of process
 - Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
 - Definition, penalty, 742.1
 - Militia called out to assist, 742.6, 742.7
 - Names of resisters reported to court, 742.4
 - Officer may call assistance, 337.1, 742.2
 - Officer's refusal to execute process, 742.8
 - Posse, authority to call, 742.2, 742.6
 - Refusal to assist officer, 742.3, 742.5
- General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
- Health officers, 137.21
- Resisting an officer, 742.1
- Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
- Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16
- Retrial, grounds, 784.4-785.9
- Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21
- Rewards
 - Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11
 - Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
 - Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34, 246.35
 - Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15
- Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; 735.1-735.5
- Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. Rule 15.1
- Right to counsel
 - Arraignment, 775.4
 - Extradition, 755.17
 - Felony, 777.12
 - Military offenses, 29B.28
- Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- Riots
 - Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
 - Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
 - Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
 - Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
 - Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
 - Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
 - Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
 - Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8
 - Military personnel, 29B.110
 - Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 - One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
 - State fund for suppression, 19.7
 - Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9
- Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
- Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22-709.24
- Search warrants, 751.1-751.43
- Security to keep peace
 - Appearance, defendant's duty, 760.10
 - Assault in presence of court or magistrate, 760.8
 - Bond, breach, suit on, 760.12-760.14
 - Bond, condition of, 760.5-760.7, 760.9, 760.10
 - Commitment to jail, 760.6, 760.8
 - Complaint, arrest, 760.1
 - Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11
 - Costs, of proceedings, to obtain, 760.4, 760.11
 - Defendant bound over, sureties, 760.5
 - Discharge for lack of ground, 760.4
 - Evidence, record of conviction, 760.14
 - F frivolous complaint, costs assessed, 760.4
 - Grounds for requiring, 760.1, 760.8, 760.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Security to keep peace—Continued
 Hearing, judgment, 760.11
 Procedure to require, 760.1, 760.6, 760.10, 760.11
 Proceedings before magistrate, 760.2
 Public offense threatened, 760.1
 Record from magistrate to district court, 760.7
 Suit brought by county attorney, 760.13
 Venue, change of, when allowed, 760.3
 Segregation of the jury, 780.19–780.22
 Self-defense, 691.1–691.3
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 622.14–622.16
 Sentence, ch 789
 Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.20
 Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Setting aside indictments, 776.1–776.9
 Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1–225A.15
 Solitary confinement
 Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14
 Tramps refusing to work, 746.19
 Special findings
 Habitual criminals, 747.4
 Interrogatories by jury, 785.2
 Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12
 Verdicts, 785.1
 Special state agents, 80.23
 State police, 80.1–80.25
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31
 Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 Stay of executions, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
 Stolen goods or property
 Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1
 Junk or second-hand dealers, discovery, 368.7(4)
 Order directing return, when granted, 645.4
 Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1–712.3
 Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3
 Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6
 Receiving stolen property
 Definition, 712.1
 Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 Obtained by larceny, robbery, or burglary, 712.1–712.3
 Proof when aiding or abetting, 712.3
 Punishment, 712.1
 Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 Second conviction, 712.2
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5
 Return to owner, procedure, 645.2–645.4, 751.30
 Search by warrant, 751.3
 Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4)
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5
 Subornation of perjury, 721.1–721.3
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90
 Depositions, *generally*, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
 Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Subpoenas in criminal cases—Continued
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Form of subpoena, 781.3
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 Juvenile court hearings, 232.6
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
 Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
 Subsequent offenses, ch 747
 Superior court
 Appeals to district court, 603.17, 762.43–762.52
 Commitment to city or county jail, 603.13
 Criminal actions, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
 Information by city attorney, 603.11, 603.50
 Jurisdiction, 603.8, 603.9
 Marshal as sheriff, 603.23
 Power of judges, 603.19
 Rules for trial prescribed by court, 603.11
 Summary proceedings without jury, 603.17
 Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
 Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6
 Supreme court appeals, ch 793
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3
 Suspended sentence for narcotics violators, 204.20
 Suspension of sentence, 247.20
 Suspension of sentence, military personnel, 29B.60
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43, 762.23
 Time
 Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
 Answer to indictment, 775.11
 Appeals
 County attorney to deliver manuscript to attorney general, 793.7
 Defect corrected in reasonable time not to be dismissed, 793.14
 Time of taking from final judgment, 793.2
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
 Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial
 Commencement, when, 624.6, 624.7
 District court
 Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
 Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
 Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
 Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****District court—Continued**

- Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
- Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
- Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16
- Civil rules apply, 780.4
- Confession, weight given to, 782.7
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11
- Continuances, ch 780
- Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
- Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*
- Crime committed in another county
 - Arrest of defendant, 780.32
 - Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
 - Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
- Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
- Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36
- Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34
- Defendant discharged
 - Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33
 - Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 - Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
 - Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
 - Insanity as grounds, 783.3
 - Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
- Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
- Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
- Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
- Evidence, ch 782
- Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
- Exceptions, ch 786
- Executions, ch 791
- Execution stayed, 790.2
- Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
- Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
- Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
- Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
- Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43–773.46
- Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
- Instructions
 - Civil rules apply, 780.35
 - Court required to give, 780.9
 - Jury bound by, 780.24
 - Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9
- Issues
 - Demurrers, 777.5–777.10
 - Issues of law and fact determined, 777.16, 780.23
 - Pleas to indictment, 777.11–777.17
- Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1
- Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
- Judgment
 - General provisions*, ch 789
 - Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
 - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
 - Entry, 789.11
- Jury, 780.9, ch 784
- Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
- Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
- New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****District court—Continued**

- New trial defined, grounds, 787.1–787.3
- Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
- Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
- Order of trial, 780.5–780.14
- Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
- Preliminary examinations, ch 761
- Prohibition law cases, 126.1–126.25
- Questions of law and fact, 780.23
- Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
- Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
- Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
- Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
- Vagrants, 746.9–746.14
- Verdicts, ch 785
- View of premises by jury, 780.15
- Witnesses, ch 781
- Justice court, jury trial
 - Demand necessary, 601.39
 - Discharge of jury, 601.51
 - Instructions barred, 601.49, 601.51
 - Jurors summoned, 601.49, 601.51
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31
 - Rulings on objections to evidence, 601.52
 - Selection of jury, 601.50
 - Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
 - Time of, 601.22, 601.35
- Mayor's or police court
 - Causes transferred, 367.7
 - Commitment for unpaid fines and costs, 367.10
 - Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4–367.6
 - Jurors, 367.3
 - Mayor as magistrate, 367.5
 - Ordinance violations, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
 - Procedure and appeal, 367.8
 - Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Mental illness of defendant
 - Defendant discharged or committed, 783.3
 - Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
 - Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 - Method of trial as to sanity, 783.2
 - Notice to state of defense, 777.18
 - Suspension of trial to determine sanity, 783.1
 - Trial after sanity restored, 783.4
- Military courts
 - New trial, 29B.69
 - Procedure, 29B.37
 - Record, 29B.55
 - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Municipal court
 - Appeals, 602.44, 602.45
 - Criminal cases divided and classified, 602.25
 - District court procedure, when applicable, 602.28
 - Fees, costs, and expenses, 602.32
 - Information, 602.29
 - Instructions to jury, 602.41
 - Judgments, 602.42, 602.43, 602.45
 - Jurisdiction, 367.4, 602.15
 - Jury, 602.33–602.40
 - Justice of peace procedure applicable, 602.28

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Trial—Continued****Municipal court—Continued**

Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

Report by shorthand reporter, 602.46–602.48

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Witness fees, 602.30–602.32

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal from justice, how taken, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 762.51, 762.52

Appearance of defendant, 762.9

Bail on appeal, 762.43–762.46

Certification of conviction, 762.38

Change of venue, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Commenced by information, 762.2

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Costs, appeal, record, 762.35–762.37

Costs, taxed to prosecutor, 762.34

Defendant discharged on acquittal, 762.33

Demand for jury, waiver, 762.12

Fines, payment and receipt, 762.40–762.42

Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, 762.32

Information, contents, form, 762.2–762.4

Information filed by justice, 762.5

Judgment, district court rules apply, 762.31

Judgment, warrant on, 762.39

Jurisdiction, 762.1

Jury, 762.16–762.33

Justice to try case, if no jury demand, 762.12

Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17

Pleadings of defendant, 762.11

Preliminary examinations, 761.26

Procedure when defendant produced, 762.9–762.11

Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Trial by justice, 762.12

Venire, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.51

Warrant for arrest, service, 762.6–762.8

Wrong name, waiver, 762.10

Order of trial, 780.5**Prior convictions, 785.16****Superior court**

Appeals, 603.17

Change of venue, 603.15

Commitments of defendant, 603.13

Fees, accounting, 603.27

Information, filing, 603.50

Jurisdiction, 367.4, 603.9

Ordinance violations, 602.28, 603.17, 603.26

Rules prescribed by court, 603.11

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Summary trial without jury, 603.17

Term

District court, 604.14, 604.44, R.C.P. 378

Municipal court, 602.22

Superior court, 603.7

Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2**Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5****Unlawful assembly**

Aid called to disperse, 337.1, 743.5–743.8

Officers' duty to disperse, 743.4–743.7

Separate trials of offenders, proof, 743.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Vagrancy**

Bail provisions, 746.7–746.12

Definition and punishment, 746.1, 746.2

Entry of unoccupied public building, 746.4

Fees of officers, 746.23–746.25

Imprisonment of vagrants

Confinement restrictions, 746.20

Employment while confined, 746.17, 746.18

Entry of unoccupied buildings, 746.4

Proceeds of labor, 746.21

Punishment for refusal to work, 746.19

Sentence, hard labor, 746.15

Solitary confinement, 746.19

Tramps, misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3

Intimidation or other misconduct, 746.3

Proceedings against

Breach, commission of vagrancy acts, 746.10

Complaint, warrant, arrest, 746.5–746.7

Costs and expenses of proceedings, 746.16

Hearing on charge, jury, 746.13

Judgment, 746.14

Record of conviction, commitment, 746.9

Security for good behavior, 746.8

Taking before magistrate, 746.7

Trial jointly, 746.22

Punishment, 746.2–746.22

Tramps defined, 746.2

Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12

Venue

Bigamy cases, 753.8

Change of venue

Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7

City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8

Cost attending change, 778.15

Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)

Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13

Discretion of court in granting, 778.9

Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15

Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14

Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6

Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Order for change of venue, 778.10

Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Peace bond cases, 760.3

Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8

Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6

Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6

Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6

Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14

Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10

Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4

Proceedings after change, 778.14

Removal to nearest county, 778.10

Right of offendant to change, 778.1

Second change, petition for, 778.5

Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16

Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6

Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12

Verification of petition, when required, 778.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Venue—Continued**

- Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)
- Consummation of crime in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10
- Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9
- Enticing child away, 753.7(2)
- Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)
- False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Kidnapping, 753.7(1)
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Offense committed in two counties, 753.4
- Offense near boundary, 753.5
- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48
- Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
- Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

Verdicts**Acquittal**

- Discharge of defendant, 762.33, 785.18
- Insanity ground to be stated, 785.19
- Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Answers to interrogatories given, 785.2**Certainty in verdict required, 785.14****Conviction of one of several, 785.7, 785.8****Defendant's presence, when required, 785.10****Degree, different, findings of, 785.5****Disagreement, entry on record, 785.8, 785.16****Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1****General verdict, 785.1, 785.2****Included offense, 785.6****Informal verdict, 785.12, 785.13****Insufficient verdict, 785.12, 785.13****Juror absent on roll call, new trial, 785.9****Jury polled, 785.15****Justice court, 762.27, 762.31****Motion to set aside, 780.17****Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4****Offense of different degree, 785.4, 785.5****Reading and entry, 785.16****Reconsideration, 785.12, 785.16****Rendition of verdict, 785.11****Return, clerks duty to question jurors, 785.11****Return of jury, roll call required, 785.9****Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17****Several defendants, 785.8****Special verdict, 785.1****Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15****Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758****Weapons, 695.1-695.28****Withdrawal of frivolous appeals, Ct. Rule 16****Witnesses**

For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES

General provisions, 622.69-622.75**Additional testimony notice, 780.10-780.13****Advancement of fees, 781.17****CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Witnesses—Continued**

- Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Appearance bond, 761.21-761.24, 762.47, 781.9
- Attendance from out of state, 781.14-781.17
- Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
- Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
- Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
- Civil liability for damages, 781.8
- Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
- Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
- Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
- Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
- Costs paid in advance, 781.15
- County attorney's information, names endorsed, 769.4
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Cross-examination before county attorney, 769.19
- Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
- Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
- Defendant a competent witness, 781.12
- Defendant cannot be called by state, 781.12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2-781.4
- Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
- Depositions for defense, 761.8-761.11, 781.10
- Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
- Disobedience of witness, 781.7
- Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
- Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
- Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
- False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.23, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
- Forfeiture of bond, 781.9
- Handwriting experts, 718.12
- Hearing private, 761.13
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Immunity from prosecution, 741.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juvenile hearings, 232.6
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Magistrate to endorse names on warrant, 757.5, 762.28
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Mental illness defense, names disclosed, 777.18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witnesses—Continued
 Mileage, 781.17
 Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
 Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
 Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
 Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
 Notice of names in alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
 Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
 Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
 Penalty for contempt, 781.7
 Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
 Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
 Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34–762.36
 Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
 Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
 Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 State payment of defense, when, 781.2
 Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
 Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1–781.8
 Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
 Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
 Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
 Women committed *see Commitments above*
 Women's reformatory, 245.1–246.16
 Writs of error, 367.8, 601.97–601.104

CRIMINALS

Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
 Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Habitual, 747.1–747.7
 Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
 Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
 Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
 Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13–622.15; R.C.P. 143
 Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
 Recognition of organization, 177.1–177.5
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
 State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2

CROPS

See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bulletins issued, 159.5

CROPS—Continued

Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
 Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
 Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
 Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
 Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
 Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
 Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.22, 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
 Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 Liability for damage to crops
 Electric transmission line construction, 489.17
 Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
 Pipe-line construction, 490.26
 Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
 Weed law enforcement, 317.15
 Malicious injury, 714.4–714.10
 Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
 Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
 Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
 Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10
 Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
 Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
 Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
 Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)
 Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
 Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Military courts, courts-martial, 29B.33
 Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Witnesses before county attorney, defendant's rights, 769.19

CROSSINGS

Grade crossings, 389.24, 389.25 *see RAILROADS; CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Overhead crossings, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Railroad crossings, ch 478, *see RAILROADS*

CROSS-INTERROGATORIES

Depositions, R.C.P. 148

CROSS-PETITION

See 598.10; R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

CROWS

Bounty, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1-717.6
Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
Children, 252.10, 731.1-731.7
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS

See *BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

CURATIVE ACTS

See *LEGALIZING ACTS*

CURATOR

Historical department, 303.1-303.13

CURBING

See 389.10, 391.2, 391.3

CURBLINERS

General provisions, 321.1, 417.54

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CURSING

Penalty, 728.1

CUSTODIAL HOMES

General provisions, 135C.1-135C.27

CUSTODIANS

Duty to raise flag, 31.3
Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9
Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)
State buildings and grounds, see *SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*
State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

DAGGERS

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.15

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1-165.36
Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
Butter, see *FOODS*
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Buttermilk, 190.2-190.6, 192.7-192.10
Cattle, see *ANIMALS*
Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 192.5, 368.25
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57-192.62
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*
Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27
Dairy calf club expositions, 180.1-180.5
Dairy industry commission, 179.1-179.12
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
Distributors
 Advertising signs to retailers prohibited, 192A.8
 Definitions, 192A.1
 Equipment sales and repairs to retailers, 192A.11-192A.12
 Gifts of products prohibited, when, 192A.15
 Gifts to retailers prohibited, 192A.13
 Loans to retailers, 192A.10
 Permit fees, 192A.30
 Pricing and sales practices, regulated, 192A.3-192A.6
 Price list to be filed, 192A.7
 Rent payments for retailers prohibited, 192A.9
 Retail outlets, 192A.14
Enforcement
 Food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
 Food standards law, 189.1-189.31
 Marketing law, 192A.18-192A.27
 Production and sale, 192.1-192.66
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.12, 192.13
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19
Iowa certification mark butter, 192.46-192.52
Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.4, 192.11
License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4
Marketing
 Actions, 192A.18
 Enforcement provisions, 192A.20-192A.27
 Grievances report to department of agriculture, 192A.18
 Trade practices, regulated generally, 192A.3-192A.17
Marks or brands protected, 192.62
Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
Milk and cream, see *FOODS*
Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.6
Oleomargarine, 192.54
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6
Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11
Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
Price
 Differential prohibited, 192A.4
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Discrimination, unlawful, 192A.3
 List to be filed, 192A.7
 Minimum price agreements, 192A.5
Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
Retailers
 Distributors furnishing advertising signs to retailers, prohibited, 192A.8
 Gifts from distributors, prohibited, 192A.13

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued

Retailers—Continued
 Loans from distributors, 192A.10
 Minimum price agreements unlawful, 192A.5
 Price differentials prohibited, 192A.4
 Price discrimination prohibited, 192A.3
 Rent payments by distributors, prohibited, 192A.9
 Retail outlets by distributors, 192A.14
 Sale and production, regulation, *generally*, ch 192
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17, 192.20, 192.21, 192.27, 192.66
 Sanitary control of production and marketing, *generally*, ch 192
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7–192.11, 192.34
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28, 192.7–192.33
 State dairy association, 178.1–178.5
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)
 Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Calf club exposition, 4H, 180.1–180.5
 Compensation, officers serve without, 178.5
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
 Duties and objects of association, 178.2
 Employees, employment, salary, 178.4
 Executive committee, composition, 178.3
 Expenses of officers paid, 178.5
 Recognition of organization, 178.1
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
 State aid provisions, 178.1

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION

Advertising contracts negotiated, 179.3(7)
 Advertising counsel and agencies employed, 179.3
 Attorneys, authority to employ, 179.3
 Audit of records annually required, 179.3(8)
 Books and records kept, inspection, 179.3(8)
 Chairman and secretary selected, 179.3(1)
 Compensation of employees, 179.3(3)
 Contracts entered into, authority, 179.3(4)
 Creation of commission, 179.2
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Dealer's duties, 179.6
 Definitions, 179.1
 Employees hired and discharged at pleasure, 179.3(3)
 Enforcement of law, 179.3(2)
 Entry on premises to collect tax, 179.9
 Examination of records of tax delinquents, 179.9
 Excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5
 Expense not to exceed taxes collected, 179.8
 Expenses paid from dairy industry fund, 179.8
 Gifts received, 179.3(9)
 Information disseminated, 179.4

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION—Continued

Members of commission, 179.2
 Offices established, 179.3(4)
 Orders to have the force of law, 179.3(1)
 Patrons, returns available for inspection, 179.8
 Powers and duties of commission, 179.3
 Producer's duties, 179.6
 Publicity and promotion campaign, 179.4
 Records kept by dealers and producers, 179.6, 179.7
 Report to state dairy association, 179.10
 Return of business done, filed, 179.5
 Rules and regulations, authority to adopt, 179.3
 Salaries subject to approval of governor and comptroller, 179.12
 Sales promotion and publicity by dairy industry commission, 179.4
 Scientific research conducted, 179.3(6)
 Standards by federal government, dairy industry commission duties, 179.4(3)
 Tax, collection and remission, 179.5
 Tax of one cent per pound on butterfat sold, 179.5
 Violations
 Prosecutions by county attorney and attorney general, 179.11
 Provisions of act, penalty, 179.11
 Reported to attorney general, 179.3(5)

DAMAGES

Acknowledgments, misstating facts, 558.40
 Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.15
 Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Appeal, taken for delay, justice court, 601.95
 Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
 Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
 Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
 Bill boards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
 Bill of lading, 554.7301–554.7304
 Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
 Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
 Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
 Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
 Civil rights complaints, 105A.9
 Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126
 Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
 Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
 Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25–490.27
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.15–489.19
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
 Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

DAMAGES—Continued

Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
 Deed acknowledgments, false, liability, 558.40
 Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
 Defense of employer, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeal to district court
 Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 Procedure generally, 455.92–455.108
 Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101
 Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 Award by board, 455.32
 Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 District-owned property, 455.162
 Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 Payment or security, 455.37
 Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.16
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 94.7, 95.2
 Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
 Estray animals, 188.4–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution, failure to release, 626.36, 626.54
 Execution sales, liability, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Exemplary damages
 Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
 Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
 Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
 Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

DAMAGES—Continued

Failure to file or return original notice, 617.2
 Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20
 Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6
 Intoxicating liquor, actions involving, 123.13, 125.24, 129.2–129.4, 129.5, 130.12
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Justice court, appeal taken for delay, 601.95
 Land surveys, 355.11–355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Liquidated damages
 Appeal for delay, 601.95
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
 Judgment, action to vacate, costs and damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 Motor vehicle license plate contracts, 321.164
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23
 Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23
 State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Liquor law provisions
 Bond, liability for civil damages and cost, 123.95, 129.5
 Intoxicated persons, suit for care of, 123.95, 129.1
 Intoxication, causing, civil action, 123.95, 129.2
 Married woman's right to recover, 123.95, 129.3
 Minor, recovery of damages, 123.95, 129.4
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12

DAMAGES—Continued

Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6–488.9
 Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125
 Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
 Damage or injury actions, bond for costs, 616.18
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Passenger bus licensees' liability, 386.2
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
 Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Power dams and races, 469.17–469.24
 Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3
 Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
 Railroad's liability, *see* **RAILROADS; BILLS OF LADING**
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
 Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
 Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Sales law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
 Securities law violations, 502.18
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
 Special constables' liability, 601.119
 Street grade changes, 389.24, 389.25
 Subdivider's failure to file plat, 409.2
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone companies, messages, mistaken or delayed, 488.6–488.9
 Telephone and telegraph companies, construction, 488.3
 Trade-marked articles, price cutting, 550.3
 Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Trade restraints, unlawful, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Transmission lines, negligence presumed, 489.16

DAMAGES—Continued

Transmission line work, land or crop damage, 489.17
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
 Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3–387.5
 Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14
 Warehouse receipt law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
 Wife's liability for own torts, 597.19
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
 Witness's failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8
 Woman's right to recover, 613.15
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3–85.62
 Wrongful death, 633.336

DAMS AND RACES

Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 Cities, authority to build, 407.3–407.10
 Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 Conservation commission, 112.1–112.10
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see* **Milldams under this subhead**
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
 Hydroelectric power, *ch* 469
 Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
 Milldams
 Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23
 Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 Condemnation of property
 Appeal from damage award, 469.22
 Damages assessed by jury, 469.21
 Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19
 Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18
 Jury sworn, costs, 469.21
 Lands in different counties, 469.20
 Petition required, contents, 469.17
 Service of notice on land owner, 469.18
 Construction and operation
 Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 Cities and towns, authority, 469.31
 Damages to land owners affected, 469.17–469.22
 Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13
 Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
 Investigation and methods, 469.10
 Prohibited without permit, 469.1
 Time limit for completion, 469.26
 Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24
 Enforcement of law, 469.12

DAMS AND RACES—Continued**Milldams—Continued**

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16

Permits required

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Application for dam, contents, 469.2

Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29

Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9

Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8

Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4

Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5

Legislative control, 469.27

Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34

Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5

Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3

Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13

Public rights affected, 469.5

Requirement of permit, 469.1

Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26

State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30

Water pollution control board approval certificate, 469.6–469.8

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.39

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15

Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18

Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Return of water to same stream, 469.5

Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6

River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water level lowered by changes. approval, 109.15

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS

Beer sold, dancing regulated, 124.35, 124.39

Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)

Dancing, beer business, regulations, 124.39(1)

Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

Floor space in beer taverns regulated, 124.39

Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)

Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)

DANGER SIGNALS

Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19

Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 389.41, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME*Generally*, 122A.1, 122A.2**DEAD ANIMALS**

Dogs, 368.8(4)

Stream pollution, 732.3

Use and disposal, 167.1–167.21

DEAD BODIES*See chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEATH*

Anatomical gift, 142A.1–142A.10

Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55

Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14

DEAD BODIES—Continued

Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34

Board of health, power, 135.11(13), 137.6(1, 2)

Burial

Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28

Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11(13)

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Permit, 144.32–144.35

Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18

Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11

Control by state board, 135.11(13)

Crematories, 142.1, 142.5, 363C.7(11), 368.28, 427.1

Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

Definitions, 144.1

Disinfection, contagious disease, 139.21, 139.22

Disinterment

Generally, 144.34

Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14

Cities and towns, power, 368.28

Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53

Embalmer's regulations, 156.1–156.12

Enforcement of law, 144.52–144.55

Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22

Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53

Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

Funeral director's regulations, 156.1–156.13

Gift, anatomical, 142A.1–142A.10

Grave robbing, 714.21

Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13

Importation, permit, 144.33

Institutional dead persons, 144.48

Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11

Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339

Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13

Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10

Permit for burial or removal

Generally, 144.26–144.35

Fees, 144.10

Property found on, disposition, 339.11

Psychopathic hospital, 225.33–225.35

Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35

Scientific purposes, 142.1–142.13, 142A.1–142A.10

Supervisory powers, 135.11(13), 144.5, 144.8, 144.9

Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35

Undertaker, duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1–142A.10

Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22

Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

DEADLY WEAPONS*See ch 695, also WEAPONS*

Possession, use, sale, regulated, 695.1–696.11

DEAD-MAN STATUTE

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

DEAF PERSONS

Census taken, 273.18(27), 299.17

Compulsory education for children, 299.17–299.23

Education, schools, 280.22

DEAF PERSONS—Continued

- Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
- Report of school board secretary, 291.10
- School census, report, listed, 273.18(27), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
- State school, 270.1–270.8

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
- Admission requirements, 270.3
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County superintendent's report, 273.18(27)
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Executive officer's report, 262.24
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Indigents
 - Expenses paid by county, 270.4–270.8
 - Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
 - Residence of children during vacation, 270.8
- Labor of pupils utilized, 270.2
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 270.3
- Secretarial officer
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9
 - Report to board of regents, 262.25
- Superintendent
 - Annual report, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Qualifications, 270.1
 - Salary includes residence and board, 270.1
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

DEALERS

- Generally*, 322.1–322.32
- Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33
- Motor vehicles, 322.1–322.32, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)

DEATH**Actions**

- Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation extended, 614.2, 614.9
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Woman, death or injury, 613.15
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
- Blind, needy, funeral expenses, 241.17
- Candidates, 43.59
- Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.62

DEATH—Continued

- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, *see* **DEAD ANIMALS**
- Dead bodies, *see* **chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEAD BODIES**
- Deceased persons
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Estates settled, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 - Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
 - Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70
 - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 - Property found on person, 339.11
 - Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537
 - Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
 - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Election candidates, 43.59
- Embalmers, 156.1–156.13
- Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
- Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
- Felony, when punishable by death, 687.2
- Funeral directors, 156.1–156.13
- Funerals, expenses paid
 - Blind aid recipients, 241.17
 - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 - Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
 - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23
 - Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.433
 - Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13
 - Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4
- Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
- Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
- Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
- Judges, district and supreme, notification, 43.12
- Judges, successor to certify record, 601.116; R.C.P. 241
- Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
- Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103
- Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
- Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
- Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25
- Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, ch 339
- Mentally ill persons, 226.34
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
- Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
- Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
- New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Old-age assistance, recipients, burial expenses, 249.18, 249.23
- Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Paternity cases, death of defendant, 675.22
- Paternity cases, death of mother, 675.21
- Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

DEATH—Continued

Pharmacist permit holder, effect, 130.57
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75
 Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
 Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
 Corporation bonds
 Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48, 515.35(6)
 Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
 Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7
 Taxation, 391.12

DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION

General provisions, ch 533A
 Contract for, required, 533A.8, 533A.9
 Definitions, 533A.1
 Examination of licensee, 533A.10
 License, 533A.2–533A.5, 533A.7, 533A.13
 License fees, remitted, 533A.14
 Process agent, appointment, 533A.6
 Review of licensing decisions, 533A.15
 Unlawful acts of licensee, 533A.11

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
 Absconding from hotel, 713.8
 Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19
 Executions, 626.1–626.108
 Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS

Evidence of debt, personal property, 4.1(9)
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Private debts
 Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
 Assignment, 539.1–539.6
 Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)

DEBTS—Continued**Private debts—Continued**

Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Assumption, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Default of another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449
 Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
 Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 Husband and wife, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 Interest rate, 535.2
 Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
 Revival by admission in writing, 614.11
 Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
 Tax deductions, 518.38
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 State
 Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
 Townships, 407.1

DECEASED PERSONS

See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT

Architect's license revoked, 118.13
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
 Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
 Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
 Criminal offenses, elections, 738.12
 Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
 Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
 Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
 Narcotics obtained by deceit, penalty, 204.17
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64
 Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

DECISIONS

Certification to trial court, 793.24
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18

DECISIONS—Continued

Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346, 349

Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
Drainage bonds, 455.81
Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
Person defined, R.C.P. 269
Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES

Civil cases, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees*

Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
Limitations, ch 615
Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired court*

DEDICATION

Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
Preserves, 111B.13
Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25

DEEDS

Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 Claims antedating, 1960, 614.17
 Contract for deed prior to 1950, 558.5
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Setting aside deed before 1960, 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1960, 614.14
After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33

DEEDS—Continued

Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
Execution by municipalities, 569.7
Execution by state, 569.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
Guardians, 633.96–633.98
Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
Larceny of deeds, 709.1
Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
Recording, 558.41–558.59
Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
State, execution by, 569.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
Transfer tax, 428A.1
Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

DEER
Game law provisions, 109.2, 109.38, 109.39, 109.41, 109.55, 110.1, 110.17
Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122

DEFACEMENT

Boats and vessels, 714.2
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)
 Crop pest Act certificates, 267.18
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80-321.95
 Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
 Labels, 189.13
 Malicious injuries, *generally*, ch 714
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
 Proclamations, 714.20
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3
 Public library books, 714.16
 Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
 State library books, 303.3
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1
 Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13
 Utility property, 716.7
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21
 Wills, 713.5

DEFAMATION

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
 Libel actions
 Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Libel prosecution
 Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Definition of criminal libel, 737.2
 Indictment
 Application facts not required, 773.27
 Contents required, 737.3
 Short form, 773.35
 Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
 Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
 Punishment for libel, 737.2
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Slander actions
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230-236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

DEFECTS

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

Civil cases, *see* *ACTIONS*
 Commercial transactions, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Criminal cases, *see* *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Highway commission, 613.11-613.14
 State as defendant, 613.8-613.10

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Commercial paper, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537.3, R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17
 Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
 Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Insane person, defense for, 597.7
 Investment securities, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
 Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9

DEFENSES—Continued

Civil cases—Continued

Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101

Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)

Criminal cases

Acting in defense of another, 691.3

Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Mental illness, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Pleas, 777.1, 777.11

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

Department of public defense, ch 29B

DEFERRED ESTATES

Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53

Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6

Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2

Revival prohibited, 615.2

Secured transactions, 554.9112

DEFILEMENT

Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

DEFINITIONS

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Words and Phrases*

Statutory constructions, 4.1

Synonymous euphemisms to be used by sound services institutions, 218.95

DEFORMED PERSONS

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

DEGREES

Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13

Kinship, 4.1(24)

Murder, determination, 690.2–690.4

Offenses, 785.4–785.6

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

Cemetery officials, 566.17

County officials, 343.12

Election, 43.4

League of municipalities, expenses, 363.41

Political party conventions, 43.1, 43.4, 43.85, 43.90, 43.91, 43.97

State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN

Generally, 231.1–233.5

DELIVERY BOND

Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47

Foreign guardians, 633.149

Release of surety, 65.1–65.11

Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13

Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6

Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND

Contracts

Performance demand before action, 538.1

Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7

Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13

Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

DENIALS

See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, PLEADINGS

DENTAL EXAMINERS

General provisions, 147.1–147.93, 147.114, 147.115

Statutes not applicable to dentistry, 153.36, *see also DENTISTRY below*.

DENTISTRY

Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.19

Barbering license not required, 158.2

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

Board of dentistry, state, 153.1–153.36

Children, abuse, ch 235A

Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11

Construction, rule, 153.35

Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.19

Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74

Dental care of poor, 252.39

Dentists and dental hygienists

Abuse of children, reported, ch 235A

Advertising restrictions, 153.32

Alcohol permits, 123.27

Dental hygiene defined, 153.15

Dentistry practice defined, 153.13

Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 153.20, 203.5, 204.5–204.11, 204.17, 205.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)

Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)

Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 153.32

Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83, 153.33

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13

License provisions, *see subhead License to Practice below*

Liquor, special permits, 123.27

Liquor, use of in practice, 131.7(10), 131.8

Mutual hospital service insurance, 514.1–514.17

Names of assistants to be posted, 153.16

Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)

Practice act, enforcement, 153.2, 153.33

Practice, by hygienists prohibited, 153.15

Prescriptions, 123.27(2, b), 153.20, 203.5, 204.6, 204.7, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)

Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.18

Examination for license to practice, 147.33, 153.2, 153.5–153.8, 153.10, 153.12, 153.30

False use of titles, penalty, 147.74

Fund, board of dentistry, 153.4

Itinerants, 147.75

License to practice

Appeal, renewal refused, 153.28–153.30

Cancellation, 153.12

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.93

Character qualifications, 153.5

Dental hygienists not to practice dentistry, 153.15

DENTISTRY—Continued

- License to practice—Continued
 Examination for license, 147.33, 153.2, 153.5–153.8, 153.10, 153.12, 153.30
 Fees, 153.6, 153.8, 153.9, 153.11, 153.12, 153.22, 153.30
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 153.11, 153.12
 Form of certificate under seal, 153.7
 Grounds for refusing license, 153.26, 153.31, 153.32–153.34
 Interns, temporary or special, 153.22
 Issuance, 153.7, 153.8
 Itinerants, 147.75
 Notice of expiration, 153.10
 Notice of intention not to renew, 153.24
 Persons not included, 153.14
 Qualifications, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8
 Reciprocity with other states, 153.21
 Record, public inspection, 153.27
 Reinstatement, 153.30
 Renewal, 153.9–153.13, 153.22–153.30, 153.33
 Required to practice profession, 153.17
 Requirements for license, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8
 Revocation of licenses, 153.11, 153.22–153.31, 153.33, 153.34
 Rules registry of dentists, 153.2
 Titles and degrees, restrictions, 147.72–147.74
 Violations, enforcement, 147.83–147.86, 147.93, 153.2, 153.22–153.34
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3, 204.1–204.23
 Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29
 Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.14
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39
 Practice of dentistry, “defined”, 153.13, 153.14
 Practice under own name required, 153.19
 Prescription requirements, 155.3–155.35
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Schools, dental hygienists, 147.33, 153.8, 153.15
 Statutes not applicable, 153.36
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.18
 Unprofessional conduct, 153.32
 Veterinary, examination, 169.10
 Violations, failure to report wound treatment, 147.111–147.113

DENTISTRY, BOARD OF

- General provisions*, 153.1–153.36
 National organization, 147.28
 Professional schools, information, 147.33
 Quarters for examinations, 147.27

DEPARTMENTAL RULES

See IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS

Printing board, control of, 16.6, 16.9

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE

See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

See ch 13; ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND MINERALS

See ch 82; MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

See chs 29–30; PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See chs 257–260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE

See chs 217–256; SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENTS, MUNICIPAL

Commission plan cities, 363B.4

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Aid, 239.1–239.19
 Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

DEPENDENTS

- Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31
 Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.73
 Income tax, 422.12
 Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
 Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8
 Occupation disease provision, 85A.6
 Old-age assistance, dependents of recipients, 249.29
 Support, uniform Act, ch 252A
 Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53
 Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
 Workmen's compensation, 85.42–85.44

DEPOSITIONS

- Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Adverse party, R.C.P. 141
 Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
 Affidavits taken before trial
 Compelling attendance, 622.84, 622.87–622.90
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85
 Facts proved by affidavits, 622.94, 622.95
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Notices served or posted, proof, 622.94
 Perpetuated by filing with clerk, 622.96
 Persons before whom taken, 622.85
 Presumptive evidence of facts, 622.91, 622.96
 Signature and seal, presumptions, 622.91
 Subpoena issued for witness, 622.84, 622.88
 Answer filed, taken before, R.C.P. 141
 Arbitration hearing, 86.21
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297
 Attorney, service on, R.C.P. 156
 Avoidance of dead-man statute, 622.6
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152
 Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24, 397.25
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6
 Conditional, to avoid dead-man statute, 622.6
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c)
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Court order or leave of court
 Before answers filed, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Good-faith application, R.C.P. 141
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
 Criminal cases
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11
 Prisoners, leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10
 Criminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
 Cross-examination of deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
 Disclosure of proof not required, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127
 Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
 Entries in book of account, 622.28
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
 Evidence
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
 Examination of party, discovery, waives privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Examination scope, R.C.P. 143
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Governed by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 127
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
 Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Notice
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152 (b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Oath, deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
 Objections during examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90
 Oral examination, procedure, R.C.P. 147, 148
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Party may take, R.C.P. 140
 Paternity action, 675.21
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
 De bene esse, 622.6
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken
 Armed services, R.C.P. 153(d)
 Foreign lands, R.C.P. 153(c), 154
 Persons not eligible, R.C.P. 153(a)
 United States or territories, R.C.P. 153(b)
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
 Prison inmates, R.C.P. 141
 Probate clerk, commissioner to prove will, 633.297
 Proof of wills, 633.297
 Reading and signing by deponent
 Refusal to sign, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Signing after changes, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Unsigned depositions, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Waived when by official reporter, R.C.P. 149(a)
 Waiver by stipulation, R.C.P. 140
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
 Restrictions, R.C.P. 141
 Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70
 Service method, R.C.P. 156
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
 Stipulation of parties, R.C.P. 140
 Subpoena issued, nonappearance penalty, 622.102
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, R.C.P. 155
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
 Unsigned, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Wills, armed forces, proof permitted, 633.297
 Wills, proof by depositions, 633.297
 Witnesses
 Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 Disclosure of names, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21
 Written interrogatories
 Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
 Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
 Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
 Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
 Service on party or attorney, R.C.P. 156

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Written interrogatories—Continued

Time for serving, R.C.P. 150

Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITS*Generally*, 421.6Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*

Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4

City discontinued, records, 362.15

County treasurer, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2

Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152, 163

Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29–682.38

Drainage district election returns, 462.17

Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5

Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86

Insurance papers with commissioner

Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16

Records relating to insurance, 505.6

Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.7, 383.10, 383.23

Jury fee before trial, 602.39, 603.35, 603.37

Justice of the peace

Cash in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Records on leaving office, 601.112, 601.113

Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4

Mayor's court discontinued, records, 362.15

Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3

Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19

Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9

Pharmacist's liquor permit bond, 130.14

Public bids, 15.16, 218.61, 262.34, 357.14, 391.31, 395.8, 455.40, 455.42

Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4

Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10

Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Revenue department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6

Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718

Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7

Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104

Soldiers home inmate's income, 219.5–219.20

Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1–105.6

Superior court abolished, 603.59, 603.60

Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5

Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44

Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28

Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289, 633.634

Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS*Generally*, 453.1–454.35**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17

Additions or changes ordered, 474.14

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS—Continued

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11

Changes ordered by commission, 474.14

Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60

City donation of grounds, 403.4–403.8

City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60

Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37

Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13

Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Expense of crossing station, 478.15

Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41

Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9

Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71

Freight rates posted, 479.71

Freight transfer at station point, 479.39

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33

Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18

Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33

Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101

Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71

Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41

Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56

Shelter required at stations, 474.13

Sites donated by cities, 403.4–403.8

Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11

Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44

Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41

Track scales at division stations, 479.103

Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Village name change, 477.58–477.60

DEPUTIES

Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3

Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15

County officers, 340.4–341.8

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Soldiers preference law, 70.8

State officers, *general provisions*, 27.1, 27.2**DESCENDANTS**

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Intestate property, 633.210–633.226

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

Graves, 714.21

DESERTION

Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Action by wife, R.C.P. 11

Armed forces

Generally, 29B.82

Apprehension, 29B.5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2

Limitation of actions, 29B.44

Solicitation, 29B.79

DESERTION—Continued

Child desertion, 731.1
 Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7
 Custody of children, 597.15
 Definition and punishment, 731.1
 Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6
 Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
 Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(5)
 Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5
 Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
 Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
 Wife desertion, 731.1
 Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES

Special provisions relating to, 348.1–348.5, 368.43–
 368.46, 400.1–400.12, 417.1–417.72
 Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS, FROZEN

Generally, ch 190A

DESTRUCTION

Malicious destruction, ch 714

DETAINEES COMPACT

Generally, ch 759A

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

DETENTION

Homes and schools for children, 232.21–232.26
 Hospitals, 256.1, 420.183
 Houses for women, matron's rights, 363A.19
 Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch
 759A
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children,
 232.15–232.20

DETOXIFICATION CENTER

Cities and towns, 368.76

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA

Appointment, powers, duties, 28.1–28.16
 Certain employees exempt from merit system,
 19A.3
 Compensation of members, 28.2
 Economic development corporation, *generally*,
 496B.1–496B.20
 Member of Mississippi parkway planning com-
 mission, 308.1

DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

See ch 633, *also* PROBATE CODE

DICE

Gambling use, penalty, 726.1, 726.5

DIESEL FUEL

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DINING CARS

See RAILROADS, *subhead* Dining Cars

DIPHTHERIA

See 139.1, 732.2, *also* DISEASES

DIPLOMA

Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8, 260.23–260.26,
 294.1

DIRKS

Possession, sale, use, 695.1–695.24

DISABLED PERSONS

Aid to, ch 241A
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)
 Rights enumerated, ch 93B
 Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

DISABLED PERSONS AID

Appeal to state board, district court, 241A.8
 Application for assistance, 241A.5
 County board, duties, 241A.5, 241A.6
 County supervisors, duties, 241A.13
 Definitions, 241A.1
 Direct payment to health care facility, 241A.17
 Eligibility determined, 241A.2, 241A.10
 Exemption from legal process, 241A.7
 Fraud in procurement, misdemeanor, 241A.12
 Funeral expenses, 241A.11
 Guardian appointed, 241A.9
 Indian on reservation, cost paid by state, 241A.13
 Inmates in public institutions not eligible, 241A.2
 Mental patients not eligible, 241A.2
 Need as basis for aid, 241A.2, 241A.3, 241A.10
 Penalty, disclosure of records, 241A.16
 Property transferred or assigned, effect on eli-
 gibility, 241A.2
 Records confidential, 241A.16
 Residence of recipient, 241A.2, 241A.15
 State board, powers and duties, 241A.3–241A.5,
 241A.8
 State fund established, 241A.14
 Tax, county levy, 241A.13
 Tubercular patients not eligible, 241A.2
 Work training, participation encouraged, 241A.3
 Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17

DISAFFIRMANCE

Contracts by minors, 599.2

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38

DISCLAIMER

Endorsements on commercial paper, effect,
 554.3202
 Makers of commercial paper, without recourse,
 554.3413
 Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

DISCOUNTS

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
 Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607
 Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
 Commercial paper, 554.3106
 Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33
 Public officer or corporate employee accepting,
 ch 741
 Public utilities, 49A.5
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 479.9, 479.11,
 479.14, 479.17–479.47, 479.65–479.73, 479.93–
 479.98
 Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)
 State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3
 Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)

DISCOVERY

- Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
- Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
- Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
- Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a)
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Examination of party to action on court order
 - Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
- Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
- Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
- Interrogatories filed
 - Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121
 - Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a)
 - Corporation, representative answers, R.C.P. 124(b)
 - Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127
 - Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128
 - Motion to strike, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
 - Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127
 - Oral examination, R.C.P. 125(c)
 - Part offered, all admissible, R.C.P. 128
 - Separate response to each, R.C.P. 124(a)
 - Time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 - Use of answers, R.C.P. 128
 - Witness rules, R.C.P. 127
- Interrogatories, procedure
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126
 - Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123
 - Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121
 - Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126
 - Number limited, R.C.P. 121, 122
 - Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 - Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c)
 - Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123
 - Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121
 - Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121
- Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
- Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
- Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
- Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
- Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
- Protective orders, R.C.P. 125
- Receivership cases, 680.10
- Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
- Restrictions on use of interrogatories, R.C.P. 125
- Tax assessments, 441.17
- Witnesses, names not revealed, R.C.P. 121

DISCRIMINATION

- Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
- Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5
- Carriers, penalty, 479.20–479.30
- Cemeteries, 566A.8
- Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30
- Civil rights Act, *generally*, 105A.1–105A.12
- Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; ch 105A
- Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
- Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29
- Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18

DISCRIMINATION—Continued

- Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6
- Free utility service by official, penalty, 399.26
- Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6
- Housing, 105A.1–105A.14
- Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15
- Insurance rebates prohibited, 515A.16
- Labor organizations, 105A.1–105A.14
- Medical librarian, state, books, 303.13(3)
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public accommodations, 105A.1–105A.15
- Public utility service, penalty, 399.26
- Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
- Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
- Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
- Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1–70.8
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11–488.13
- Unfair discrimination, sales, ch 551
- Unjust discrimination, carriers, 479.20–479.30
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES

- Animal disease, regulations, 163.1–163.25
- Antitoxins
 - Distribution by state, stations, 135.11(11)
 - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, d)
- Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1
- Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 136.4, 137.6, 139.27, 140.8
- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
- Contagious and infectious diseases
 - General provisions*, ch 139
 - Advise state department, 136.3(2, b)
 - Bills filed and audited, 139.27
 - Care of person infected, orders, 139.5
 - Claims for supplies, allowance, 139.28, 139.29
 - Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
 - Damages for exposure to, 139.31
 - Definitions, 139.1
- Detention
 - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
 - Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183–420.185
- Detention hospitals, county
 - Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
 - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
 - Management and control, 256.3
 - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 - Petition to establish, 256.1
 - Tubercular, 254.1–254.7
- Disinfection provisions, 139.3
- Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79
- Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
- Exposure to, damages, 139.31
- Fumigation provisions, 139.3
- Hog cholera, ch 166
- Housing law provisions, 413.79
- Isolation
 - Generally*, ch 139
 - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 - Special charter cities, 420.183–420.185

DISEASES—Continued

- Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued
 Local board of health to audit bills, 139.27
 Moving diseased persons, permits, 420.183
 Nurses to be instructed, 152.3, 152.4
 Orders of local board executed, 139.5
 Placard diseases, definition, 139.1(2)
 Quarantinable diseases, 139.1–139.32
 Quarantine
 Generally, ch 139
 County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
 Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Health officers duties, 137.6
 Local board of health, duties, 139.11
 Violations, 137.21
 Removal of patient, effects, forcible, 139.12
 Reports, 138.14, 139.2, 420.171, 420.175
 Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
 Surveys by state department, 135.11(4), 136.3
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
 Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
 Warning signs, 139.4
 Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32–144.35
 Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2
 Epidemics
 Causes investigated by state, 135.11(4), 136.3
 Reports of boards of health, 420.186
 Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
 Study of causes at university, 263.7
 Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
 Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
 Health board, state, report causes, 136.3
 Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Health law, *see HEALTH*
 Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8
 Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Hospitals
 City hospitals, 380.1–380.8
 County hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.7
 Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 Mental health institutions, state, 236.1–236.34
 Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42
 Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
 Insanity, chs 226–230, *see INSANITY and MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
 Investigations, health department, 135.11(4–7)
 Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 Local board of health, 137.1–137.9
 Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Mental diseases, chs 225–230
 Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3, 152.4
 Occupational, 85A.16–85A.26
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*
 Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3
 Quarantine, ch 139
 Reports
 Contagious diseases, 139.2–139.4
 Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28
 Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48

DISEASES—Continued

- Reports—Continued
 Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27
 Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7
 Special charter cities, 420.169–420.189
 State health department, biennial report, 135.37
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*
 Smallpox
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
 Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
 Special charter cities
 Removal of infected person, 420.183
 Special charter cities, board of health law, 420.168–420.189
 Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
 Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16
 Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16
 Vaccines, 135.11(11), 136.3(2, d)
 Venereal diseases
 General provisions, ch 140
 Advice furnished state by board, 136.3
 Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
 Division of state health department, 135.11
 Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)
 Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
 Parole not permitted, 247.5
 Sterilization to prevent, 145.9
 Violations
 General provisions, 140.6, 140.15
 Advertisement of drugs, 725.7
 Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)
DISFIGURING PERSONS
 Mayhem, 693.1
DISFRANCHISEMENT
 Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
 Violation of double election board law, 51.16
DISINTERMENT
Generally, 144.34
 Cities and towns, power, 368.13
DISORDERLY OFFENSES
 Assembly
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13
 City power to suppress, 368.7(7)
 Inciting against government, 689.9
 Riots, 743.1–743.9
 Conduct
 City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
 Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18
 "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Houses, chs 99, 724–726
 Persons
 Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
 Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22
DISPATCHER, STATE CAR
General provisions, 21.1–21.6
 Official registration plates, 321.19
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

DISPOSAL PLANTS*General provisions*, 21.1–21.7

Dead animals, 167.1–167.21

Sewage, 393.1–394.9

Water pollution, control, ch 455B

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*Generally*, ch 598

Action in equity, 598.3

Alimony

Actions for, joined with, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14, 598.28–598.32

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Attachment of property, 598.15

Attorney for minor children, 598.12

Conciliation, 598.16

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.10

Custody of children, 598.21

Definition, 598.1

Disposition of property, 598.21

Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

Financial statement filed, 598.13

Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Hearings, 598.8

Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25

Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11

Maintenance during litigation, 598.11

Marital rights forfeited, 598.20

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)

Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7

Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.38

Record, impounding, 598.26

Recrimination not a bar, 598.18

Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.27

Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38

Residence requirements, proof, 598.9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327

Suit money allowed, 598.11

Support payment, defaults, 598.22

Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55

Waiting period, 598.19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

Treasurer's duty to act, 445.8

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE***DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY***See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES***DISTRICT COURT**

Abuses in inferior tribunals, 604.2

Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment, 784.5, R.C.P. 193, 201

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Agreement by judge or court, public defender, 336A.1–336A.11

Appeals from district court

Abstracts, R.C.P. 340

Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*

Bond

Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338

Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337

Bonus, World War II, 35A.7

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Correcting record, certification, R.C.P. 341

Criminal cases, ch 793

Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342

Docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342

Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Executions

Part of judgment unstayed, 686.9

Recalled on filing appeal bond, 686.10

Stay, *see Stay of Proceedings below*

Surrender of property levied upon, 686.11

Fence viewers, 113.23

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13

Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1

Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2

Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336

Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5

Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336

Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME**COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*

Printed record filed by appellant, R.C.P. 342

Record settled and certified, R.C.P. 340

Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4

Remand, process, 686.14

Return of original papers on remand, 686.8

Reversal, title not affected, 686.16

Stay of proceedings

Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61

Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11

Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338

Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)

Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9

Stay waives appeal, 626.60

Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338

Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341

Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*

Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3

Title of cause, R.C.P. 342(a)

Transcript by reporter filed, R.C.P. 340(a)

Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals to district court
 Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 Air pollution commission order, 136B.10
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Blind assistance denied, appeal, 241.11
 Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 Bonus board, 35A.7
 City civil service employees, 365.27
 Civil rights commission, 105A.10
 Commerce commission, rate orders, 490A.13-490A.18
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.18-472.34
 County zoning law, 358A.18, 358A.25
 Criminal cases in superior court, 603.17
 Docketing time, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
 Drainage and levee district matters
 Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 Mutual drains, 465.32
 Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
 Procedure, *generally*, 455.92-455.106
 Drivers' license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
 Employment security commission decisions, 97B.21, 97B.29-97B.31
 Failure to docket, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 342, 356
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.2(2)
 Health care facility, license, 135C.13
 Hospital license, 135B.14
 Implied consent law, 321B.9
 Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8, 507B.10
 Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 604.2
 Justice court appeals, 601.79-601.105, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court*
 Liquor control commission, denial of license, 123.27(7)
 Meat inspection orders, 189A.14
 Military forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Municipal court cases, 602.44, 751.40
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6(14)
 Poultry inspection orders, 189A.14
 Public safety department employees, dismissal, 80.15
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.13-490A.18
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
 Road assessment, 311.24, 311.25
 Sanitary disposal project, public health commissioner's order, 406.10
 School reorganization questions, 275.15
 School transportation matters, 285.12, 285.13
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
 Superior court criminal cases, 603.17
 Appointments by court
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 Attendant for psychopathic patients, 225.18
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appointments by court—Continued
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 Commission of hospitalization, 228.3
 Commission to incorporate town, 362.5
 Conciliators, 605.19
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
 Court reporter, 605.6
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17
 Jury commission, 608.2-608.8
 Master, R.C.P. 207
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11
 Public defender, ch 336A
 Receivers
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190-455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Securities Act violations, 502.15
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63-633.72, 660.4
 Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1-90.27
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 337.7
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
 Bonds approved by, 64.19(3), 64.22
 Calendars
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 633.31
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 604.5
 City and town assessments approved, 391A.18
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)
 Commitment proceedings
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5-665.12
 Criminals *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2
 Juvenile court, 231.1-232.62
 Mentally ill persons, ch 229
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14-225.18
 Training schools, 242.6
 Tubercular persons, 254.6, 254.7

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Commitment proceedings—Continued
 Wayward girls to institutions, 240.6, 240.11
 Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9
 Conciliation, controversies settled, 605.19–605.23
 Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21–397.25
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Counterclaim transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 355
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Courtroom
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 County to provide, 604.10, 604.11
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Dual county seats, records, 604.12, 604.13
 Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Entries corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)
 Fees, auditor's report of payment, 333.11(3)
 Fees for witnesses, 622.69–622.75, *see WITNESSES*
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.11–613.14
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
 Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Jails, release for employment, 356.26–356.36
 Judges, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11
 Judgments, chs 624, 789
 Judicial districts
 Chief judges of, R.C.P. 376–380
 Consolidation recommended, 2.43
 State divided, 604.8
 Jurisdiction
 General provisions, 604.1–604.7
 Appeals from inferior courts, 367.8, 601.79–601.96, 604.2
 Circuit court records, 604.5
 Concurrent with municipal court, 602.15, 602.24
 Concurrent with superior court, 603.8
 Constitutional amendments, test case, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 604.7
 Criminal cases, 1.4, 753.1–753.10, 769.1
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.25
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.23, 232.62–232.73
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
 Small claims cases, rules adopted, 605.23
 Superior court abolished, cases, 603.62
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4
 Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 604.6

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Jurisdiction—Continued
 Transfers from superior court, 603.18
 Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2
 Jury, chs 607–609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*
 Jury trials, discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Justice court appeal or transfer to
 Counterclaim, on, R.C.P. 355
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
 Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.64
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mental examination
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
 Representative permitted present, R.C.P. 132
 Military forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364
 Municipal court transfer cases, district court procedure applies, R.C.P. 365
 National guard, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
 Open for probate business always, 633.15
 Orders
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Corrections directed, 601.88, 604.41–604.43
 Defined, R.C.P. 119
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141, 150(b), 157(b)
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1–665.12
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
 Habeas corpus writ, 663.3
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
 Nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
 Pretrial procedure, entry, R.C.P. 138
 Probation custody, 247.21
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Release from jails for employment, 356.26–356.36
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
 Signed by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
 Tubercular persons, 254.9

DISTRICT COURT—Continued**Orders—Continued**

- Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
- Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
- Physical examination
 - Noncompliance with orders, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 - Privilege lost by asking report, R.C.P. 133
 - Representative permitted to be present, R.C.P. 132
- Place of holding court, 604.9–604.11
- Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
- Probate business, always open for, 633.15
- Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53
- Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27
- Psychopathic persons
 - Compensation, physician or attendant, approval, 225.19–225.21
 - Discharge, notice, attendant, 225.27
 - Examination, report, trial, 225.11–225.14
 - Information for commitment to hospital, 225.10
 - Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17
 - Order, hospital commitment, 225.14, 225.17
 - Public patient, commitment order, 225.25
- Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*
- Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
- Records
 - Amending or correcting, 604.41–604.43
 - Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1
 - Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
 - Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*
 - Preservation and destruction, 606.20–606.23
 - Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39
 - Unauthorized alteration, 604.42
 - What constitutes, 606.7
- Referee, appointed, R.C.P. 207
- Removal from office, proceeding, 66.1–66.28
- Removal of public officer
 - Appointment to try, 66.14
 - Jurisdiction, 66.1–66.30
- Reporters 115.1–115.9, 605.6–605.11
- Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
- Reports to court, special
 - Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
 - Custodian of paroled person, 247.25
 - Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
 - Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50
- Rules, 604.44, R.C.P. 372, 373
- Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
- Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.20
- Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Session, continuous, 604.14, 604.44, R.C.P. 378
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 - Superior court abolished, causes transferred, 603.3
 - Superior court vacancy, causes transferred, 603.18
 - Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 373, 377
 - Supervision of inferior tribunals, 604.2
 - Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 604.14, 604.44, R.C.P. 378
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.4
 - Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 - Trials, *see chs 624, 780*
 - Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 - Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
 - Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 - Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*
 - Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2
- DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**
- Pending constitutional amendment re judges selection and terms, see Acts 59GA, ch 343*
 - Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 - Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
 - Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 - Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377
 - Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
 - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 - Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119
 - Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
 - Chief judge of judicial district
 - Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
 - Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5
 - Duties and powers, R.C.P. 377, 378
 - Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380
 - Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 - Conciliation rules, 605.19–605.23
 - Conciliator, judge may act as, 605.19
 - Condemnation, utilities, 397.21–397.25
 - Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 - Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
 - Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
 - Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
 - Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 - De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4
 - Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 - Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 - Disability, removal for cause, 605.26–605.32
 - Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17, 605.22
 - Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
 - Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1
 - Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 - Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
 - Expenses audited by comptroller and paid, 605.5
 - Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7
 - Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 - Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
 - Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.1–68.14
 - Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
 - Information to be furnished to board of control, 218.97
 - Interchange, R.C.P. 171
 - Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 - Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Municipal judge, substituting for, 602.22
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 604.8
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Parole information furnished, 247.15
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probate court, 604.3, 633.10, 633.17 *see* **PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT**
 Probation, 247.20–247.27
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 604.38, 604.39
 Removal for cause, 605.26–605.32
 Residence in district required, 605.13
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.24, 49.30
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 604.14, 604.44
 Signing of the record, 604.38, 604.39
 Sitting together prohibited, 604.37
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 373, 377
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28
 Suspending sentences, 204.20, 247.20
 Temporary additional judge, 604.25; R.C.P. 375
 Term, Const., Iowa Amend. 1962; 39.14, 46.16
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8 (2)
 Wartime emergency succession, -38A.9–38A.13

DISTRICT FAIRS

See **FAIRS** subhead *County and District*

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**
 Election districts enumerated, 40.1–41.5

DISTRICTS—Continued

Judicial

General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; 604.8
 Representatives, state, 41.4
 Senators, state, 41.5

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1
 City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10–689.13
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4–689.9
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3
 Noise restrained, 368.7(7)
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1
 Riots, 743.1–743.9
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1–743.9

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Generally, ch 598, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

DOCKETS

District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9
 Justice of the peace court, 188.29, 601.90, 601.102; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2, 356
 Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.7, 602.19, 602.23, 602.32
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9
 Police court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.60, 603.61
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. Rule 10, 12

DOCKS AND WHARVES

See **CITIES AND TOWNS**

DOCTORS

See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT

Printing board, control of, 16.2, 16.9

DOCUMENTS

Documents of title, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Evidence and proof, *see* **EVIDENCE; BOOKS AND PAPERS**
 Genuineness admitted in pleading, R.C.P. 127, 128
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9
 Distribution, 16.9–17.27, 304.7, 305.10
 Preparation and distribution, 16.2–16.31, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

DOGS

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 County pounds, 332.3(21)
 Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
 Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
 Dog fights, penalty, 726.7

DOGS—Continued

Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, permits, 109.22
 Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
 Guide dog for blind in public places, 93B.5–93B.7
 Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
 Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
 Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
 Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
 Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
 Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29
 Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Medical research, use, 351A.1–351A.7
 “Owner” defined, 351.2
 Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
 Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
 Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
 Scientific research, use, 351A.1–351A.7
 Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
 Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
 Training for hunting
 Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
 Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56

DOMESTIC

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1–73.10
 Servants, workmen’s compensation, 85.1(1, 5)
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g[5])

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Bigamy, three years’ absence, 703.2
 Children, custody, 597.15
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7
 Custody of children awarded, 597.15
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
 Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
 Property to abandon spouse, 597.10–597.13
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
 Support, deserting spouse’s property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510–633.517
 Actions
 Child custody upon abandonment, 597.15
 Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
 Spouse
 Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4–622.9
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56 (a, c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Actions—Continued
 Spouse—Continued
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10
 Adoption, ch 600
 Adultery, 702.1
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375
 Annulment of marriages, 598.23–598.32
 Assessment insurance on property of minors, 518A.1(5)
 Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1–675.36
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1
 Child or children
 See also MINORS
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
 Liability for own acts, 624.38
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Dependents, support, (uniform Act)
 Additional remedies, 252A.8
 Construction, 252A.9
 Definitions, 252A.2
 Husband’s liability
 Child, seventeen or over, 252A.3(3)
 Child, under seventeen, 252A.3(1)
 Other dependent, 252A.3(1)
 Wife, 252A.3(1)
 Jurisdiction of court, 252A.4, 252A.5
 Mother’s liability, 252A.3(2)
 Order for support, 252A.4(2), 252A.6(11, 12)
 Parents’ liability
 Child seventeen or over, 252A.3(1, 2)
 Child under seventeen, 252A.3(1, 2)
 Common law marriage, 252A.3(5, 6)
 Divorced parents, 252A.3(7)
 Legitimate child, 252A.3(4)
 When enforceable, 252A.5
 Procedure
 Appearance by petitioner, 252A.6(5), 252A.7
 Bond, 252A.6(11)
 Choice of law, 252A.6(2)
 Contempts, 252A.6(10, 13)
 Default, 252A.6(10, 11)
 Hearing and order, 252A.6(4–12)
 Nonresident respondent, 252A.6(3–11)
 Payments, 252A.6(12–16)
 Petition, 252A.6(1)
 Purpose of Act, 252A.1
 Testimony, 252A.4
 Title of Act; 252A.1
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598
 Dower, 633.236–633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 “Family” defined, exemption statutes, 627.1
 Family necessities
 Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377
 Exemption from execution, 627.6

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Family necessities—Continued
 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6
 Parents' property liable, 597.14
 Partial distribution of estate, 633.374–633.377
- Family planning services, 234.21–234.28
- Grandchildren
 Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
 Incest, penalty, 704.1
 Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)
 Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
 Marriage, when void, 595.19
- Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5
- Head of the family
 Deductions on income tax, 422.12
 Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
 "Family" defined, 627.1
 Income tax law definition, 422.4
 Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Husband and wife
 Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Administration granted to spouse, 633.335
 Adultery, 702.1
 Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
 Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
 Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
 Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2
 Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
 Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 Education of children, both liable, 597.14
 Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 Husband to make marriage return, 595.16
 Inheritance
 Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258
 Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537
 Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246
 Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
 Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
 Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
 Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
 Separate debts, 597.17
 Torts, 597.19
 Marriage, 595.1–595.19

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Husband and wife—Continued
 Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
 Property owned by either
 Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6
 Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
 Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
 Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
 Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
 Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
 Wife may own separate property, 597.1
 Recovery of property from other, 597.3
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
 Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17
 Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
 Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377
 Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
 Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9
- Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
- Marriage, 595.1–595.19
- Married women, *see WOMEN*
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.1–232.73
- Old-age assistance, obligations, 249.6, 249.20
- Orphans, 35.7–35.11, 244.1–244.14, 444.11
- Parents
 Adopted children
 Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
 Status of child and parent, 600.6
 Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
 Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Births reported, 144.13
 Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Children, education and support, 597.14
 Child support, divorce cases, 598.21–598.25
 Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19
 Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
 Family expenses, 597.14
 Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*
 Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment, 222.28
 Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
 Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
- Support of children
 Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25
 Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 597.14
 Neglected children committed, 232.51
 Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
 Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Property owned by either
 - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
- Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14
- Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Expositions held by schools, 279.36
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
- Vocational training, 258.4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

- Change of residence
 - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
- Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 - Liquor control Act, 123.5(8)
 - Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
- Election requirements
 - Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
 - Change of residence
 - Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 - Removal notice, 48.7
 - Test under registration law, 47.20
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 - Residency, 49A.1–49A.6
 - Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
 - Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8–738.10
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
 - Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
- Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
- Poor relief purposes
 - Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 - Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 - Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
 - Terminated, method, 252.17

DONATIONS

See GIFTS

DOORS

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21
- Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9, 755.10, 781.6
- Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
- Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88–413.90
- Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES

- Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE

- Evidence requirements, 622.52–622.55
- Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
- Military code of justice
 - Generally*, 29B.45
 - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOUBT, REASONABLE

See 785.3, 785.4

DOWER

See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS

- Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Banks, 524.901, 524.902
- Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Selling, business regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

DRAINAGE

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Cities and towns
 - County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
 - Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1–395.25
- Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Lead or zinc mines and land, ch 468
- Private rights
 - Appeal, trial, costs, 465.9–465.13
 - Application, drain over another's land, 465.1
 - Boundary disputes, 465.20, 465.21
 - Connection with drain on highway, 465.23
- Construction
 - Appeal not to delay work, 465.14
 - Costs predetermined, 465.15
 - Damages paid before work starts, 465.14
 - Highway, across or along, rights, 465.23
 - Railroad, option to do own work, 465.15–465.17
 - Specifications, 465.7, 465.14
- County auditor's duties, 465.1–465.3
- Damages
 - Award, 465.7
 - Claims for damages, 465.5
 - Payment, 465.13
 - Payment before start of construction, 465.14
 - Payment to railroad, 465.15, 465.16
 - Penalty for injury to drains, 465.9
- Drainage across highway, rights, 465.23
- Drainage in natural watercourse, right, 465.22
- Drains on adjoining boundary line, 465.20
- Fees for recording and copies, 465.29
- Findings recorded, finality, 465.8
- Hearing on application, 465.6
- Highway drainage, 460.1–460.13
- Location fixed, 465.7
- Mutual drains
 - Appeals, 465.32
 - Districts, 465.31–465.35
 - Records, 465.30, 465.34
- Notice of hearing, service, 465.2–465.4
- Obstruction, injury, penalty, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
- Plat book for drainage records, 465.24, 465.25, 465.26

DRAINAGE—Continued

Private rights—Continued

- Plat, original, may be filed, 465.27
- Private drainage system, record, 465.24–465.29
- Record not part of title, 465.28
- Repairs, disputes determined, 465.18
- Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
- Road drainage
 - Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Highways, 460.1–460.13
 - Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
 - Private drains, *see subhead Private Rights above*
 - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
- Township drains or ditches
 - Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32(3)
 - Fee for filing application, 359.47(3)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9
- Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
- Agreements with outside owners or other districts, 455.200
- Appeals
 - Annexation of more land to district, 455.129
 - Assessments, 455.65, 455.92, 455.93, 455.102, 455.135, 459.4
 - City or town districts, 459.4
 - Consolidation of cases, 455.101
 - Construction work, damages, claims, 455.112, 455.113
 - Costs, how taxed, 455.104, 455.105
 - Counsel employed, 455.98
 - Damages, 455.92–455.95, 455.101, 455.103, 455.106, 455.129
 - Decree on appeal, effect, 455.105, 455.106
 - Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
 - District's right to sue or appeal, 455.100
 - Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13
 - Equity proceeding, when triable, 455.101
 - Establishment, 455.92–455.95, 455.105–455.108, 455.184, 458.3, 458.4
 - Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 - Filing fee, failure to pay as waiver, 455.96
 - Intercounty districts, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
 - Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
 - Mutual drains, 465.32
 - Nonappellants not bound by appeal decree, 455.106
 - Notice of appeal filed with auditor, 455.94
 - Ordinary proceedings, damage appeal, 455.101
 - Parties in appeal cases, 455.98–455.100
 - Petition, pleadings, 455.96, 455.97
 - Plaintiffs and defendants, designated, 455.99, 455.100
 - Pleadings and parties, 455.97–455.100
 - Presumption of benefit applies, 455.102
 - Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
 - Repairs assessment, 455.135
 - Reversal on appeal, effect, 455.107, 455.108
 - Time and manner of taking, 455.94
 - Transcript of notice and bond, 455.95
 - Trials, consolidation, 455.101, 455.102

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*
- Assessments, lien, 455.67
- Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
- Benefit commissioners
 - Appointment, 455.143
 - Hearings, notice, 455.144
 - Report, 455.145
- Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
- Bonds
 - Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115
 - Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
 - Amount fixed by board, 455.81–455.84
 - Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30
 - Assessments, when payable in cash, 455.90
 - Authority to issue, 455.81, 455.87, 455.88, 461.13, 462.30
 - Authorization by election, 75.1
 - Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
 - Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33
 - City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7
 - Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
 - Declaratory judgment, 455.81
 - Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1–464.12
 - Deficiency levy, additional bonds, 455.87
 - Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35
 - District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
 - Exchange authorized, 75.9
 - Form and contents, 455.82
 - Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Interest limitation, 75.11
 - Interest rate fixed, 455.83, 455.84
 - Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
 - Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
 - Legalizing Acts, 593.2
 - Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Payable only from drainage taxes, 455.82
 - Payment before issuance, limited, 455.91
 - Payment to contractor, 455.110
 - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 - Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*
 - Record of bonds kept by auditor, 455.89
- Refunding bonds
 - Additional assessments to cover, 463.19
 - Additional powers granted, 463.25
 - Appeal from new assessments, 463.28
 - Appeal, time and manner, 463.7, 463.8
 - Applicability of funds received, 463.20
 - Assessment payment time extended, 463.6, 463.9, 463.18
 - Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
 - Authority of supervisors, 463.1
 - Cancellation of old bonds on exchange, 463.16
 - Composition with creditors, 463.26
 - Exchange for indebtedness, 463.16
 - Extended time for assessments, 463.6

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bonds

Refunding bonds—continued

- Federal loans available, 463.26–463.28
- Form of bonds, 463.10, 463.11
- Funds held in trust to pay bonds, 463.21
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Interest rate, maximum, 463.10
- Issuance authorized, 463.1, 463.6, 463.25
- Liability of treasurer, reports, 463.15
- Liens of assessment not affected, 463.18, 463.22
- Limitation, action attacking validity, 463.23
- Maximum extension allowed, 463.9
- Notice required, 463.4, 463.5
- Petition, sufficiency, hearing, 463.2
- Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
- Refinancing powers, 463.27
- Registration of bonds, 463.14
- Report and hearing, 463.28
- Resolution authorizing, record, 463.12, 463.13
- Sale, use of proceeds, 463.16
- Tax sale, redemption, refunding, 463.1, 463.17
- Void bonds or assessment, 463.24
- Renewal or adjustment, 455.88
- Resubmission to electors, 75.1
- Sale, 75.1–75.11, 455.86
- Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Trustees of districts
 - Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
 - Qualifying bond required, 462.25
- Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
- Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
- Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
- Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*
- Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
- City or town within district, 459.1–459.11
- Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19
- Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
- Construction work
 - Abandonment procedure, 455.114, 455.115
 - Bridges built over ditches, cost, 455.118, 455.121
 - Division of work into sections, 455.38
 - Equipment moved across tracks, 455.124
 - Highways, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 - Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 - Objections to completion report, 455.112
 - Payment on estimates, completion, 455.110–455.113
 - Performance bond, 455.43, 455.115
 - Public utilities, building across, 455.125–455.127
 - Railways, construction across, 455.119–455.124
 - Report of completion, refusal, 455.111–455.113
 - Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
 - Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
 - Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Contract letting
 - Advertisements for bids, 455.40
 - Awarding of contract by sections, 455.41
 - Bids, deposits, bonds, 455.41–455.43
 - Changes in work, bids required, 455.73

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Contract letting—Continued

- Contract, contents specified, 455.44
- Performance bond, 455.43
- Unfinished work, new contract bids, 455.115
- Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
- Contract with city to discharge sewage into ditches, 393.12
- Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
- Costs
 - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
 - Apportioned, 455.46
 - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
 - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
 - Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
 - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 - Reclassification, 455.74
- Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162
- Damages
 - Appeal to district court
 - Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 - Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.108
 - Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101
 - Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 - Award by board, 455.32
 - Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
 - Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 - Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 - District-owned property, 455.162
 - Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 - Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 - Payment or security, 455.37
 - Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 - Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 - Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 - Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
- Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
- Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Districts within counties
 - Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreements between, 455.200
 - Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
 - Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
 - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
 - Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
 - Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174
 - Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
 - Change of management, 462.36–462.41
 - Cities and towns included, 459.1–459.11
 - Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Districts within counties—Continued
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 Division of pumping districts, 461.6
 Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41
 Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
 Legalizing Act, 593.2
 “Levee” defined, 455.3
 Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 Management
 Change, trustees to supervisors, 462.36–462.41
 Trustees, election, 462.1–462.41
 Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
 Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
 Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
 Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
 Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
 Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
 Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
 Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 Trustee management, election, 462.1–462.41
 Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
 Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
 Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 Easements over state land, 455.218
 Easements through districts, 455.199
 Engineer
 Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 Appointment, bond, 455.12
 Assistants employed, 455.15
 City or town districts, 459.3–459.11
 Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 Compensation, 455.13
 Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
 County districts, 455.12–455.186
 Damage appraiser, 455.30
 Defined, 455.4
 Discharge by board, 455.14
 Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
 Highway drainage districts
 Appointment, compensation, 460.4
 Laws applicable, 460.11
 Survey and report, 460.5
 Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 Intercounty districts
 Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 Damage appraiser, 457.10
 Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 Report of engineer, contents, 457.4
 Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 Interstate drainage districts
 Laws applicable, 467.6
 Report on establishment, 467.1
 Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
 Engineer—Continued

Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 Pumping station districts
 Division of district investigated, 461.6
 Investigation as to establishment, 461.3
 Record of work kept, 455.16
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19
 United States levees connected with districts
 Laws applicable, 466.8
 Report of engineer, 466.3
 Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
 Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166
 Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)
 Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
 Establishment by board of supervisors
 Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
 Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
 Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
 Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
 Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
 Findings, establishing district, 455.28
 Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
 Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
 Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1
 Mutual agreement district, 455.154
 New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
 Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
 Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
 Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
 Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
 Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154
 Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
 Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
 Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
 Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
 Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2
 Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
 Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
 Flood control, 395.1–395.34, 467A.1–467C.6
 Fund, drainage district
 Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 General fund advancements, 455.164
 Payments from
 Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Fund, drainage district—Continued
 Payments from—Continued
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
Highway districts, 460.1–460.13
Impounding areas, 455.137
Improvement certificates
 Assessments paid with, 455.80
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 Form and negotiability, 455.78
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Interest rate fixed, 455.77, 455.79
 Issuance authorized, 455.77, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 Payment, time and place, 455.79, 455.80
 Received for assessments, 455.76
 Rights of holder, 455.78–455.80
 Sale at par required, 455.80
 Supervisor's authority to issue, 455.77
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
 Waivers endorsed thereon, 455.64
Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)
Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
Intercounty districts
 Adjournment of hearings, 457.8
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
 Apportionment of costs, 457.14, 457.15
 Appraisers appointed, duties, 457.10, 457.11
 Assessment of benefits, 457.14–457.16
 Bond of petitioner filed in duplicate, 457.1
 Bonds, issuance, proceeds, 457.16, 457.17
 Certificates issued, 457.16
 Commissioner's duties and report, 457.3, 457.14
 Commissioners to assess, appointment, 457.2, 457.14
 Construction work, payment, 457.21–457.23
 Contracts, letting, 457.20–457.23
 Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5
 Damage claims filed, waiver, 457.7
 Dismissal of petition by boards, 457.9
 Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
 Engineer's duties, 457.4
 Establishment by boards, 457.9

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Intercounty districts—Continued
 Establishment by district court, 457.24–457.27
 Failure of board to establish, appeal, 457.24–457.27
 Final settlement, payment, 457.23
 Funds kept, 457.30
 Hearing on commissioner's report, 457.15
 Law applicable, 457.28
 Levy of tax, 457.16
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
 Meetings of joint boards, place, 457.12
 Notice of assessment of benefits, 457.15
 Notice of establishment, service, 457.5, 457.6
 Objections to assessment, hearing, 457.15
 Payment with warrants, bonds, or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Petition dismissed, 455.34
 Petition filed in two or more counties, 457.1
 Preliminary hearing, organization, 457.8, 457.9
 Procedure applicable, *generally*, 457.28
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
 Records kept, 457.29
 Refinancing indebtedness, 463.1–464.12
 Report of commissioners to assess, 457.3, 457.14
 Report of engineer, contents, 457.4, 457.14
 Subdistricts, 455.151
 Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
 Tentative adoption of plans, 457.9, 457.10
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
 Voting power equalized, 457.13
 Warrants issued, 457.16, 457.22
 Work certified to auditor, 457.23
Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6
Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166
"Levee" defined, 455.3
Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
Lien of tax levies
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
 Time lien attaches, 455.67
Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 General rule for location, 455.5
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
Mutual drains
 Appeals, 465.32
 District established, 465.31
 Petition to annex, 465.35
 Records lost, 465.31, 465.34
National association membership, 455.187, 455.188

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

Obstructions
 Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 Removal, payment, 455.148
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Outlets
 Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
 Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
 Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
 Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
 Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22
 Plans modified, 455.69
 Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158

Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)

Pumping stations
 Additional pumping stations, 461.3–461.5
 Assessments not affected, 461.10
 Authorization to establish, 461.1
 Bankruptcy available, federal, 461.24
 Bonds, funding, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 Assessments to pay, 461.13, 461.20, 461.22
 Authorization for board to issue, 461.13, 461.16
 Exchange for indebtedness, 461.19
 Funds available to pay bonds, 461.22
 Interest rate fixed, 461.14
 Levy to pay bonds, 461.20
 Liability of county treasurer, 461.18
 Limitation, action attacking validity, 461.23
 Petition to issue, signers required, 461.3
 Resolution required, 461.6
 Sale of bonds, application of proceeds, 461.19
 Scope of Act, 461.21
 Tax levy to pay bonds, 461.20

Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

Construction, 461.1
 Construction or excavation near levee prohibited, 461.26–461.29

Costs of additional plants, 461.5
 Districts covered by law, 461.25
 Division into pumping districts
 Assessments levied, 461.8, 461.10
 Division, when made, 461.6, 461.9
 Hearing on division, jurisdiction, 461.8
 Jurisdiction of board, trustees, 461.8–461.11
 Maintenance tax, apportionment, 461.10
 Notice of division, publication, 461.7
 Trustees, election, jurisdiction, 461.11

Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
 Establishment, 461.1, 461.3
 Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28
 Levy of tax, 461.20
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
 Petition, procedure, 461.2
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196

Settling basin, condemnation, 461.12
 Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41
 Transfer of pumps, 461.4
 Violations, 461.27

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196

Records
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185
 Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
 Filing with auditor required, 455.186
 Property of drainage district, 455.186
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Remonstrance against improvement, 455.135(7)

Repairs
 Additional land to aid repairs, 455.139
 Assessment report, 455.143–455.145
 Assessments, 455.132, 455.135–455.141
 Improvements, 455.135–455.141
 Levy under old and new classification, 455.146, 455.147
 Notice to county auditor, 455.142
 Outlet, clean out and repair, 455.142
 Payment from district fund, 455.136
 Reclassification, assessments, 455.141–455.147
 Replacement line, 455.135
 Review of assessments by board, 455.145
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
 Supervisor's powers, 455.135, 455.151

Revenues from improvements, 455.138
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

Settling basins
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
 Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
 Intercounty districts, 457.3
 Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161
 Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
 Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
 Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
 Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29

Sewage discharged into ditches, 393.12
 State-owned lands assessed, 455.50
 State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district
 Benefit to public presumed, 455.71
 Drains across another's land, 455.70
 Intercounty districts, 455.151
 Jurisdiction, supervisors to control, 455.71
 Merger in drainage district, 455.71
 Petition to construct, 455.70

Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.22
 Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36
 Surveys of former district, use 455.131
 Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation
 Assessments for benefits
 Additional levies, 455.87
 Agreement, 455.152–455.155
 Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Taxation—Continued

- Assessments for benefits—Continued
 - Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74–455.197
 - Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
 - Assessment, 455.45, 455.212
 - Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48
 - Assignment of tax certificate, 391.68
 - Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
 - Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
 - Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55
 - Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.211
 - Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
 - Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Bonds received in payment, 455.76
 - Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
 - Certified to county auditor, 455.51
 - Change of watercourse, 455.132
 - Cities and towns, 459.3
 - Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197
 - Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
 - Collection from highway funds, 455.50
 - Collection from railroads, 455.49
 - Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
 - Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
 - Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45
 - Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
 - Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 - Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
 - Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
 - Credit for old improvement, 455.134
 - Credit on re-established districts, 455.132
 - Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
 - Deferred installments, lien attaches, 455.67
 - Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
 - Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8
 - Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
 - Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
 - Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
 - Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
 - Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75
 - Entry on tax records, 455.60
 - Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
 - Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
 - Failure to assess on same basis, 455.56
 - Flood control, 455.212
 - Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
 - Highway assessment collection, 455.50
 - Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
 - Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
 - Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
 - Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Taxation—Continued

- Assessments for benefits—Continued
 - Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6
 - Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
 - Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
 - Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
 - Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
 - Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
 - Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
 - Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
 - Old districts included in new, 455.133
 - Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
 - Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
 - Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
 - Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
 - Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
 - Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
 - Platted lands, 455.56
 - Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
 - Railroad property assessed, 455.49
 - Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
 - Reassessment and order, director of revenue, 421.17
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
 - Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
 - Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
 - Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
 - Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
 - Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
 - Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
 - Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
 - Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
 - Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
 - Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
 - Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
 - Time for payment, 455.91
 - Time of making assessment, 455.46
 - Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
 - Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
 - Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
 - Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
 - Budget requirements, 24.1–24.24
 - City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Entered in drainage record, 455.60
 - Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Taxation—Continued
 - Levy of drainage taxes—Continued
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Levy of taxes, 24.1–24.24, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
 - Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
 - Refunds to owners, 455.68
 - Tax certificates
 - Assignment for district, 455.174
 - Board of trustees may buy, 455.172–455.178
 - Payment by district, funds, 455.175
 - Purchase by bondholder, 455.178
 - Purchase, district benefit, 455.172, 455.176
 - Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
 - Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
 - Tax equalization, 421.17
 - Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)
 - Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
 - Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
 - U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
- Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
- Tax levies, 24.1–24.24, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees of districts
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
- Elections
 - Absentee voting, 462.12
 - Assessment shows right to vote, 462.9, 462.12
 - Authorization, 462.1
 - Ballots, 462.15
 - Candidates, 462.16
 - Canvass of votes, 462.17, 462.18
 - Certificate of election issued, 462.18
 - Day of election fixed, 462.3–462.20
 - Division into election districts, 462.5, 462.6, 462.21
 - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 - Hours polls open, 462.17
 - Intercounty district, procedure, 462.4
 - Judges and clerks appointed, 462.3
 - Levee and pumping station districts, 462.20
 - New owner entitled to vote, 462.10
 - Notice of election, publication, 462.8
 - Order for election by board, 462.3
 - Petition for election, filing, 462.2
 - Place of holding designated, 462.3
 - Pumping station districts, procedure, 462.20
 - Qualifications of voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
 - Record and plat of election districts, 462.6
 - Subsequent elections, conduct, 462.21–462.23
 - Time of holding, 462.3
 - Voters, 462.1, 462.9–462.14
- Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
- Final report of trustees, 462.40

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Trustees of districts—Continued
 - Flood control, 455.217
 - Fund created by levy, 462.28
 - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 - Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 - Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
 - Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 - Organization of board, 462.26
 - Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 - Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 - Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
 - Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 - Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 - Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
 - Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
 - Tax certificates bought, 455.172
 - Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
 - Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
 - Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
 - Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
 - Term of office of trustees, 462.19
 - Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
 - Applicability of other laws, 466.8
 - Assessments for benefits, 466.4–466.6
 - Collection of tax assessed, 466.6
 - Co-operation of board authorized, 466.1, 466.2
 - Costs of construction, assessment, 466.4–466.6
 - Engineer's plan and report, 466.3
 - Establishment of district, 466.3, 466.4
 - Federal co-operation with supervisors, 466.1–466.3
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
 - Laws applicable, 466.8
 - Levy of tax, 466.4–466.7
 - Levy of tax, installments, 466.5, 466.6
 - Maintenance tax, collection, 466.7
 - Manner of co-operation, 466.2
 - Presumption of benefits, 466.1
 - Tax entries, collection, 466.4–466.6
 - Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
 - Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
- Violations
 - Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
 - Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
 - Amount, 457.22
 - Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
 - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
 - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 - Special warrants issued, 460.7
 - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

DRAMSHOP LAW

Civil liability, intoxicating liquor illegally furnished, 123.95, 129.1–129.12

DRAYMEN

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
Taxation, exemption, 427.1(17)

DRINKING CUPS

Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22

DRIVERS LICENSE

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176

Appeal, 321B.9

Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185

Application may be granted or refused, 321.14

Approval by commissioner, 321.13

Cancellation, suspension, or revocation

Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261

Accident, failure to report, 321A.4

Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10

Authority to cancel, 321.201

Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202

“Conviction” defined, 321.208

Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205

Driving during suspension, 321.176

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

Foreign license, use without right, 321.214

Grounds for cancellation, 321.201

Hearing, 321B.8

Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211

Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

Judgment, accident, 321A.13

Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261

Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204

Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14

One-year period for revocation, 321.212

Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207

Revocation when test refused, 321B.7

Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31

Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265

Accompanying person, when required, 321.180

Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179

Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215

Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185

Badge issued with license, 321.189

Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29

Carrying license required, 321.190

Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176

Definition of “chauffeur”, exceptions, 321.1(43)

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Driving record bad, examination, 321.186

Driving while license revoked, 321.218

Duplicate license, fee, 321.195

Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued**Chauffeurs—Continued**

Examination for license, 321.186

Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187

Exemption from license, 321.176

Expiration time, 321.196

Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)

Fee for license, 321.191

Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188

Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 321.179

Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227

Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186

Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189

License inspection, when renting car, 321.222

License required to drive, 321.174

Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)

Military service, extension, 321.198

Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)

Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76

Operator's license not needed, 321.175

Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)

Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)

Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96

Renewal procedure, 321.197

Restricted licenses, 321.193

Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261

School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378

Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178

“Share the ride” plan, application, 321.1(43)

Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188

Tests for applicants, 321.186

Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18

Unlawful use of license, 321.174

Violations entered, 321.207

Vision tested, 321.197

Contents of application for license, 321.183

Death of minor's application signer, 321.185

Department duties

Generally, 321.174–321.198

Accident reports filed, 321.200

Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208

Conviction file maintained, 321.200

Disposal of license fees, 321.192

Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195

Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.197

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197

Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182

Instruction permits, 321.180

Licenses issued, 321.189

Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198

Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194

Minors, special chauffeur license, 321.178

Record file of applications kept, 321.199

Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177

Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194

Suspension extended, 321.28

Temporary driver's permit, 321.181

Vision test, 321.196, 321.197

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174

Duplicate licenses or permits, fees, 321.195

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186
 Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
 Examiners appointed, 321.187
 Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
 Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
 Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
 Fuel transporter, 324.33–324.36
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
 Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
 Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
 Military service
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 License extension without fee, 321.198
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 Motor vehicle fuel in bulk, transport, 324.33
 New license after surrender, 321.212
 Operators
 Age, minimum, 321.177
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
 Carrying license required, 321.190
 Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
 Definition of "operator", 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
 Display of license on demand, 321.190
 "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
 Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 Examination for license, 321.186
 Exemptions from license requirements, 321.176
 Expiration time, 321.196
 Fee for license, 321.191
 Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
 Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
 Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
 Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 Military service, extension, 321.198
 Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
 Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
 Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3–5)
 Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
 Renewal, procedure, 321.196
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School, minors, to and from, 321.194
 Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
 Tests for applicants, 321.186
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 Violations entered, 321.207
 Vision test, 321.196

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
 Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
 Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
 Possession, display, 321.190
 Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
 Records kept by department, 321.199
 Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
 Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
 Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
 Signature required on application, 321.182
 Signature required on license, 321.189
 Tests for applicants, 321.186
 Transport, motor vehicle fuel in bulk, 324.33
 Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10
 Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187

DRIVING OFF STOCK

Criminal provisions, 717.7

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Penalty, license revoked, 321.280–321.282

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.5, 725.6
 Adulteration and labeling regulations
 "Adulteration" defined, 203.2, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2)
 Alcohol content on label, 203.3
 Commercial foods excepted, 203.8
 Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
 Drugs and cosmetics, ch 203A, *see below*
 "Drugs" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
 Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
 Labeling, 203.3, 203.4, 203A.10, 203A.13
 National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
 Copy required to be kept, 203.9
 Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
 Pharmacy examiners' duties, 189.2
 Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
 Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Beer and malt liquors, alcoholic content for medicine, exception, 124.31
 Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
 Depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic, unlawful, ch 204A
 Drug addicts
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)
 "Drug" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
 Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27, 80.32, 204.19, 204A.12, 204A.13

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Drugs and cosmetics Act
 - Analysis by state chemist, 203A.18
 - Adulterated cosmetics, 203A.12
 - Adulterated drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2), 203A.9
 - Advertising liability, 203A.5(3)
 - Attorney general to prosecute, 203A.7
 - Board of pharmacy examiners, 203A.2
 - Definitions, 203A.2
 - Embargoed merchandise, 203A.6
 - False advertising, 203A.14
 - Information published, 203A.17
 - Injunctions, 203A.4
 - Inspection by board, 203A.16
 - Manufacturers and processors, 203A.2(15)
 - Minor violations, 203A.8
 - Misbranding, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10, 203A.13
 - New drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.11
 - Penalties, 203A.5
 - Prohibited acts, 203A.3
 - Regulations, enforcement, 203A.15
 - Scope of Act, 203A.19
 - Uniformity with federal Act, 203A.1
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3, 207.4
 - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
 - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
 - Definition of term "drug", 203.1
 - Depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic, penalties, 204A.3, 204A.10-204A.13
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18
 - "Narcotic drugs" defined, 204.1(15)
 - Narcotics, penalties, 204.21
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, 519.1-519.13
- Intoxicating liquors, 130.1-130.58
- Itinerant merchants' law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
- Labeling, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7
- Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Licenses, 203.6, 203.7
- License to do business
 - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Definitions, 155.3
 - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Inspection, 155.24
 - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13-155.16
 - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17-155.21
 - Wholesale license, 155.11-155.13
- Narcotics
 - Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 - Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Narcotics—Continued
 - Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
 - Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
 - Burden of proof, exemption, 204.18
 - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 - Confiscation and disposal, 204.14
 - Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.21
 - Convictions, notice to board, 204.15
 - Corporations exempted, 204.8
 - Definition of terms, 204.1
 - Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.14
 - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.19, 205.11-205.13
 - Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
 - Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.21
 - Forfeiture, disposition, 204.14
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.17, 204.20
 - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
 - Interpretation of the law, 204.22
 - Label requirements, 204.10
- Licenses
 - Conviction notice sent board, 204.15
 - Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
 - Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
 - Qualifications for license, 204.4
 - Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.15
- Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
- Minors, violations involving, 204.20
- Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
- Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
- Name of Act, 204.23
- Pharmacists
 - Record of depressant or stimulant drugs kept, 204A.4
 - Sale regulated, 204.6
- Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - General provisions, 147.1-147.104
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15-203A.17
 - Narcotics and poisons, 204.19, 205.13
- Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26, 204.2, 204.5, 204.11, 204.12
- Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8
- Prescriptions
 - Depressant or stimulant drug, 204A.7
 - Form required, 204.6, 204.7
 - Physicians and dentists, 204.7
 - Veterinarians, 204.7
- Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
- Professions, license exemption, 204.3
- Prohibited use, 204.2
- Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
- Pure food law applicable, 203.1-203.9
- Records confidential, 204.16
- Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
- Removal from original container, 204.11
- Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
- Sales contrary to law, 204.2
- School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
- Schools, effects taught, 280.10
- Stimulant, depressant, hallucinogenic and counterfeit, *generally*, ch 204A
- Storage and transportation, 204.12
- Theft, 204.20
- Trial in federal court, effect, 204.21

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**Narcotics—Continued**

- Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)
- Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13
- Violations
 - Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10
 - Minors involved, 204.20
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
 - Parole and probation, limited, 204.20, 247.20
 - Provisions, *generally*, penalty, 204.20
 - Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9
 - Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.20
 - Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.20
 - Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6
 - Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 - Exempted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 - Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
- Pharmacists
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
 - Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
 - Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 - Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10
 - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
 - Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
 - Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9, 204A.4
 - Special permit, liquor control Act, 123.27
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- Pharmacy
 - Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
 - Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
 - Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 - Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
 - Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
 - Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - "Drugs and medicines" defined, 155.3
 - Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
 - False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 - Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.101
 - Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
 - "Profession" includes pharmacy, 147.1
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**Pharmacy—Continued**

- Sales by unlicensed person when forbidden, 155.6
- Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
- Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
- "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
 - Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8
- Poisons
 - Enforcement provisions, 205.11–205.13
 - Labeling, 205.7
 - Pharmacy examiners, duties, 189.2
 - Prescriptions for poisons, 205.1–205.3
 - Procuring by false statements, 205.10
 - Register of poisons kept, contents, 205.6
 - Regulations for sale of poisons, 205.5
 - Sales, 205.5–205.9
 - Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
 - Wood and denatured alcohol, restrictions, 205.4
- Prescriptions
 - Defined, 155.3(9)
 - Depressant or stimulant, 204A.7
 - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
 - Liquor law provisions
 - Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
 - Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
 - Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
 - Medical purposes only, 130.33
 - Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, a)
 - Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
 - Record by physician, 130.34–130.36
 - Requests to buy, form requirements, 130.24
 - Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
 - Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37–130.40
 - Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
 - Violations, penalties, 130.37–130.40
 - Name and strength on label, 155.35
 - Narcotic drugs, 204.7
 - Poisons, ch 205, *see subhead Poisons above*
 - Prescription drugs, defined, 155.3(10)
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
 - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 - Refills limited, 155.34
 - Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8
 - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
- Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
- Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
- Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9
- Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Stimulant, depressant, hallucinogenic and counterfeit, *generally*, ch 204A
- Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16
- Uniform narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23
- Veneral disease remedies
 - Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
- Violations
 - Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.5, 725.6
 - Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
 - Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
 - Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
 - Labels, illegal use, penalty, 204.10
 - Mislabeled curative drugs, 203.4

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
- Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8
- Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
- Wholesale druggists
 - Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
 - Liquor permits, 131.1–131.28
 - Narcotics, 204.1–204.5, 204.10
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20

DRUNKARDS

- Armed forces, 29B.107
- Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
- Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
- Guardians for, 633.552, 633.557, 633.566, 633.572
- Interdicted persons, 123.44
- Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Necessaries, liability, 554.2
- Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
- Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

DUCKS

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

DUE BILLS

- Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

DUELING

- Armed forces, 29B.108
- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4, 753.9
- Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW

- Life, liberty, or property
 - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS

- School, 270.1–270.8

DUMP GROUNDS

- See CITIES, TOWNS and COUNTIES*

DURESS

- Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
- Extortion, penalty, 720.1
- Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
- Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8
- Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

- Cities and towns, control, 368.3
- Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*
- Condemnation
 - Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
 - Exemption, 471.4, 471.12
- Fire escapes, when required, 103.7
- Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125

DYNAMITE

- Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
- Municipal regulations, 368.11
- Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
- Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
- Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127
- Threats or scares, 697.6–697.11

EARNINGS

- County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
- Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.10–627.12
- Minors, 599.4
- Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
- Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
- State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
- Wages, *see WAGES*
- Wife's right of action, 597.16
- Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

- Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
- Action to establish, 564.8
- Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
- Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
- Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
- Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
- Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
- Conservation commission, 108.8
- Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
- Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
- Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
- Federal water resources projects, 306.40
- Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
- Guardians, power to act, 564.6
- Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
- Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
- Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
- Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
- Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
- Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
- Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217
- Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251

EATING PLACES

- See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS*

EDITOR

- Code editor, ch 14, *see CODE EDITOR*

EDUCATION

- Basic school tax equalization, 442.1–442.23
- Broadcasting system, 8A.1–8A.21

EDUCATION—Continued

City board of education, 279.1–279.39
 Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
 County board of education, 273.4–273.14
 County school system, 273.1–273.4
 County superintendent, 273.14–273.21
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1–713A.3
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8
 Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178
 Educational examining board, 260.1–260.30
 Evening schools, 288.1–288.3
 Higher educational facilities commission, ch 261
 High school certificates, ch 259A
 Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19
 Juvenile home, state, 244.1–244.14
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
 National defense education Act, funds accepted, 259B.1
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*
 Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7
 Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, conditions, 422.45
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Professional teaching practices commissions, 272A.1–272A.11
 Public instruction department, 257.1–257.30
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
 Special education, 257.25(5), 280.22, 281.1–281.10
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16
 University, state, chs 262, 263

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
 Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29
 Books for schools, list prepared, 292.4
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.26
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
 Expenses allowed, 260.28
 Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6
 Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1
 Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)
 Personnel, 260.3
 Powers of board, 260.2

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE—Cont'd

Printing obtained, 15.25–15.35, 260.30
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
 Shortage of teachers
 Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19
 Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20
 Student teachers certificate, 260.27
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2
 Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)

See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

EFFIGY MOUNDS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11

EGGS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Breaking plant, license, 170.2
 Production and sale, regulation
 Generally, ch 196
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92.7
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 Recovery of real property
 Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7–646.9
 Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
 Answer, 646.7, 646.10
 Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
 Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
 Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
 Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
 Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
 Improvements set off, 646.20
 Joinder not permitted, 646.1
 Judgment for damages, 646.18
 Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
 Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
 New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
 Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
 Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
 Parties allowed in action, 646.2
 Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
 Possession, proof, 646.12
 Purchase pending suit, 646.13

EJECTMENT—Continued

- Recovery of real property—Continued
 - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 - Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
 - Service on agent, 646.5
 - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 - Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
 - Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
 - Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
 - Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
 - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 - Use and occupation, 646.19
 - Venue of action, 616.1
 - Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
- Writ of possession obtained in real actions, 646.24

ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

See ch 242, also *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

- Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33
- Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

ELECTIONS

- Absent voters
 - Generally, 53.1–53.52
 - Judge's election, 46.23
- Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
- Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1
- Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
- Ballot box
 - Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
 - Expense paid by county, 49.118
 - Furnished counting board, 51.8
 - Number, when double board used, 51.7
 - Special, for township officer elections, 49.27
- Ballots
 - Absent voters, 46.23, 53.1–53.36
 - Adding names of vacancy nominees, 49.58–49.62
 - All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
 - Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
 - Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
 - Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
 - Canvass, ch 50
 - Circle on ballot, effect, 49.94–49.97, 52.10
 - Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
 - Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43–49.50, 52.24, 52.25
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
 - Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
 - Counting of ballots, *see subhead below*
 - Custody by judges of election, 49.77
 - Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
 - Defective ballots endorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
 - Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
 - Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
 - Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.66
 - Destruction, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
 - Destruction in abeyance pending contest, 50.15
 - Double ballots, rejected, 50.3
 - Dual nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40

ELECTIONS—Continued**Ballots—Continued**

- Endorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
- Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
- Form of official ballot, 49.42–49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
- Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
- Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
- Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
- Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63
- Judges to have custody, 49.77
- Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8
- Judicial ticket, 46.17
- Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
- Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
- Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
- Marking, cross or check, 49.46
- Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
- Name of candidate to appear but once, 49.38–49.40
- Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36
- Number of ballots delivered, 49.64
- Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4
- "Official ballot" placed on outside, 49.57(5)
- Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
- Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65
- Parties in separate columns, 49.35
- Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
- Pasters may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Presidential candidates on ballot, 49.32
- Presidential electors, names not on ballot, 49.32
- Primary elections
 - Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
 - Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45
- Delegates to party conventions, election, 43.4
- Destruction if no contest, 50.14
- Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25
- Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.28
- Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Judges endorsement thereon, 43.36
- Order of listing names, 43.28
- Printed by county auditor, 43.27
- Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30
- Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
- Printing
 - Controlled by auditor or city clerk, 49.51, 49.53
 - Cost allowed, maximum, 49.56
 - Expense paid by county or city, 49.118
 - Form of official ballot, illustrated, 49.42
 - Nominees for vacancy added, if time, 49.58
 - Number of ballots required, 49.64
 - Paper stock, kind required, 49.57(1)
 - Public measures, requirements, 49.49
 - Time of printing, 49.63
 - Type size and style, 49.57
- Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Public measures, requirements, 49.43–49.50
- Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6
- Reserved supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67

ELECTIONS—Continued**Ballots—Continued**

- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
- Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9
- Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71
- Sample published, 43.29
- Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12
- Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43–49.50
- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22
- Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
- Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Taking ballot from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Tickets, party, in separate columns, 49.35
- Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Two-party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40
- United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34
- Unused ballot, 49.86
- Vacancy nominees, after ballot printed, 49.59–49.62
- Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30
- Voting machines, authorized, 52.1
- Voting machines, cost of supplies, 49.56
- Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14–52.16
- Voting, method, 49.82–49.97
- Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29
- Writing in candidate's name on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103
- Benefited fire districts, 357B.9, 357B.15
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7
- Blind voters assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Bond for contested election, 62.6
- Booths for voting
 - Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
 - Expense of providing, 49.118
- Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 43.120
- Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1–56.9
- Candidates
 - Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
 - Contracts for political activities void, 738.3–738.6
 - Death, 43.59
 - Expense statements, 56.1–56.9
 - Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
 - Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
 - Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
 - Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
 - Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122
 - Resignation, 43.59
 - Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
 - Withdrawal, 43.59
- Canvass of votes
 - General provisions, 50.1–50.47
 - Ballots in excess of poll list, 50.6, 50.8
 - City or town board, 50.20–50.22
 - Constitutional amendments, 6.8
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

ELECTIONS—Continued**Canvass of votes—Continued**

- County board of canvassers
 - Abstracts, requirements, 50.25–50.28
 - Abstracts to secretary of state, 50.30–50.34
 - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
 - Duties, 50.24, 50.27, 50.29
 - Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1
 - Membership, meetings, 50.24
 - Missing tally lists procured, 50.23
 - Publication not required, 349.16
 - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
 - Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46
- Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
- Double election boards, duties, 51.7, 51.13
- Election boards
 - See subhead Counting of Ballots below*
 - Ballots in excess of poll lists, noted, 50.6
 - Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3
 - Declaration and certificate of election, 50.2
 - Defective ballots rejected, 50.3
 - Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19
 - Disputed ballots returned separately, 50.5
 - Excess votes, when new election, 50.7, 50.8
 - Objection to ballot, procedure, 50.4
 - Proclamation of result, 50.11
 - Public counting after polls close, 50.1
 - Public measure election, 6.8
 - Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
 - Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3
 - Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
 - Seal and return ballots after canvass, 50.12
 - Secrecy of ballot, 51.10
 - Special elections, 50.46
 - Spoiled or unused ballots, return, kept, 50.9
 - Tally list made in poll books, form, 50.16
- Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.31, 50.35
- Judicial elections, 46.24
- Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23
- Messenger for missing tally lists, 50.23, 50.34
- Persons elected, certificates to, 50.42
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45
- Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11
- State board of canvassers
 - Abstracts and record, 50.36, 50.39, 50.40
 - Certificates of election, 50.41–50.43
 - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
 - Legislative members, certificate, 50.41
 - Membership, executive council, 50.37
 - Missing abstracts procured, 50.34, 50.47
 - Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8
 - Record of canvass, 50.40
 - Special elections, laws applicable, 50.46
 - Tie vote, 50.44
 - Time of state canvass, 50.38
- Supervisors as county board
 - Abstracts of votes, requirements, 50.25, 50.26
 - Certificate of election, 50.29
 - Declaration of election, 50.27
 - Duplicate abstracts, sent secretary of state, 50.26, 50.30, 50.33

ELECTIONS—Continued**Canvass of votes—Continued**

- Supervisors as county board—Continued
 - File tally lists with county auditor, 50.28
 - Special elections, requirements, 50.46
 - Time and method of canvass, 50.24
- Tie vote decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44
- Voting machine, 52.21, 52.23

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88**Certificates of election**

- Annulment, contest, 62.18
- City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
- County officers, form, 50.29
- Evidence, effect, 50.29
- General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
- Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
- Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
- Senators and congressmen, 50.43
- Special elections, same as general, 50.46
- State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
- Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
- Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters

- Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21
- Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
- Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79
- Examination on challenge, 49.80
- Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81
- Party challengers, rights, 43.43
- Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79

Cities and towns, *general provisions*, 363.8–363.28**Citizens**

- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Residency requirements, 49A.1–49A.6
- Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

City election, definition, 49.2**Clerks of election**

- Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
- Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91
- Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1
- Compensation allowed, 49.20
- Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
- Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12
- Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7
- Duties as to voting machines, 52.16–52.23
- List of voters returned to city clerk, 47.35
- Misconduct to render election void, 738.18
- Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17
- Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
- Poll books, enter voter's name, 49.83
- Poll books, failure to return, 738.19
- Qualifications, 49.12
- Registration, permanent, duties, 47.35, 48.21
- Results publicly announced, 50.11
- Tally lists attested, 50.16
- Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Unlawful acts, *see Violations below*
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Voters checked off on poll lists, 47.28

ELECTIONS—Continued**Clerks of election—Continued**

- Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.24, 52.25

Committees, *see Political Party Committees below***Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.122****Constables**

- Contests, county, duties, 62.4
- Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116
- Duties at elections, 49.115, 49.116
- Township, notice posted, 359.13
- Training course, 49.124–49.126

Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23**Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50****Constitutional convention, vote on, 39.4****Contests**

- Applicability section, 57.6
- Ballots preserved, 50.13
- Bond and costs, 57.6, 62.6, 62.24
- Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
- Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
- Constable's duties, 62.4
- Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5
- Costs, 57.6, 62.6, 62.24

County officers

- Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
- Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
- Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
- "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
- Primary election procedure, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
- Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
- Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20

Courts for trial

- County officers, 62.1–62.25
- Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15
- General assembly seats, 59.1–59.6
- Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4–58.7
- Presidential electors, 60.1–60.7
- State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1**General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1–57.6, 59.1–59.6****Governor and lieutenant governor**

- General provisions*, 57.1, 57.6
- Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
- Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
- Contest court, procedure, 58.4–58.7
- General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5

Grounds and notice of contest, 57.1, 57.4, 58.1

- "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
- Law of county contest applicable, 57.6
- Notice to incumbent, 58.2
- Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
- Selection of assembly committee, 58.4
- Testimony confined to specifications, 58.6
- Time to file contest, 58.1

Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4**Incumbent defined as person declared elected, 57.3****Judge's misconduct, change of result, 57.4**

ELECTIONS—Continued**Contests—Continued**

- Law of county contests to apply, 57.6
- Municipal elections, 363.22
- Notice of contest, 57.2, 363.22
- Offices contestable, 57.1
- Presidential electors, 60.1–60.7
- Primary elections, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15
- Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
- School election contests, law applicable, 277.22
- Sheriffs' duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
- State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16

Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Party Conventions below*

Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

Counting boards, 51.6–51.17

Counting of ballots

- General provisions*, 50.1, 50.11
- Applicability to senators, 49.34
- Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17
- Defective ballots, how counted, 49.98–49.103
- Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
- Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
- Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98–49.103
- Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
- Public admitted to counting, 50.1
- Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
- Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
- Voting machines, use, 52.1
- Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
- Wrong ballot counted for candidates, 49.103

County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8

County auditors' duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties*

County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2

County hospital trustees, 347.25

County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*

Death of candidates, 43.59

Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2

Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*

Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106

Districts

- Congressional, designated, 40.1
- Representative, state, 41.4
- Senatorial, state, designated, 41.5

Double election board, 51.1–51.17

Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41

Election boards

Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*

Compensation of members, 49.20

Council to select members in cities and towns, 49.16

Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*

ELECTIONS—Continued**Election boards—Continued**

- Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
- Membership, 49.12, 49.13
- Party affiliation requirements, 49.12, 49.13
- Precinct with one voting machine, 49.17
- Special elections, provisions, 49.19
- Supervisors to select members, 49.15
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18

Election books

- Auditor to record abstracts, 50.28
- Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
- Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
- Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
- Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8

Election day

- County courthouse open, 49.123
- General election, 39.1
- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Proclamation of governor, 39.3–39.6
- Special elections, 39.2, 39.6
- Time fixed, 39.1–39.6

Electioneering

- Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- State officers and employees, 740.16–740.18

Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1

Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8

Expenses

- Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
- Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1–56.9
- Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
- Payment by county, city or state, 49.118, 50.23, 50.47

Primary elections, 43.32, 49.118

Public measures, state pays, 6.9

Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23

Federal offices

- President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
- Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Frauds, *see Violations below*

General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30

General election

- Definition, 49.2
- Nonresidency requirements, 49A.1, 49A.2
- Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
- Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
- Residency requirements, 49A.1, 49A.2
- Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2

Hospital trustees, area, 145A.11

Hospital trustees, county, 347.25

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71

Judges

- District judges, election, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Superior court judges, 603.4
- Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1962; ch 46

Judges, district and supreme

- Canvass of votes, 46.24
- Conduct of elections, 46.21

ELECTIONS—Continued**Judges, district and supreme—Continued**

- Declaration of candidacy, 46.20
- General and absentee voting laws applicable, 46.23
- Poll books, 46.19
- Results, 46.24
- Time of election, 46.17
- Voting, 46.18, 46.22

Judges of election

- Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
- Appointment, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
- Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
- Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19
- Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
- Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
- Bribery, punishment, 738.14
- Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
- Canvass of votes, *generally*, 50.1–50.22, 52.21, 52.23
- Cards of instruction posted, 49.71
- Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
- Certificates of registration received, 47.35
- Compensation allowed, 49.20
- Constables at township polls, appointment by, 49.115
- Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
- Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
- Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
- Counting of ballots, 50.1–50.12, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
- Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
- Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17–50.19
- Depositing ballots in ballot box, 49.85
- Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
- Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, *see also Receiving Boards below*
- Endorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
- Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
- Initialing of ballot required, 49.82
- Instructions received, posted, 49.70, 49.71
- Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9–609.13
- Members selected, 49.12, 49.15, 49.16
- Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
- Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
- Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
- Names of voters checked, 47.28
- New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61
- Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
- Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Party affiliation requirements, 49.12, 49.13
- Penal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Police and constables, obey judge's orders, 49.116
- Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114, 49.115
- Post sample ballots and instructions, 49.71

ELECTIONS—Continued**Judges of election—Continued**

- Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Qualifications, 49.12–49.17, 51.2
- Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
- Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
- Registered voters, list, use, 47.26–47.29
- Registration law violations, 47.43, 48.16
- Registration, permanent, duties, 48.21
- Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
- Return and tally sheet, voting machine, 52.21
- Return of absentee ballots, 53.26, 53.30, 53.32
- Return of unused ballots, 50.9
- Spoiled ballot, another furnished voter, 49.100
- Tally lists of election, how made, 50.16
- Township election, examination voter, 49.27
- Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79–49.81
- Voting machine, additional judge authorized, 49.12
- Voting machines, duties, use, 52.1–52.25
- Warrant of arrest, may issue, 49.105, 49.106
- Judicial nominating commissioners
 - Bar registration, 46.8
 - Conduct of election, 46.9
 - Officers elected, 46.2, 46.4
 - Voting, attorneys eligible, 46.7
- Messengers for missing tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
- Method of conducting, *general provisions*, 49.1–49.122
- Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 47.43, 738.16
- Municipal elections, contest, 363.22
- New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
- Nominations
 - City and town offices, 363.11–363.16
 - Committee, party, nominations by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*
- Judges
 - District court, by judicial nominating commissions, 46.1–46.11
 - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
 - Superior court, same as city officers, 603.4
 - Supreme court, by judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
- Municipal court judges, bailiff, and clerk, 602.12
- Nomination papers or certificates
 - Affidavits required, 43.17–43.19
 - Blank nomination papers furnished, 43.8–43.10
 - Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
 - Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13, 43.21
 - Form required, 43.14
 - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
 - Requirements for signing, 43.15, 43.16
 - Signatures required, 43.20, 43.21(1)
- Nonparty organization nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16
- Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*

ELECTIONS—Continued**Nominations—Continued**

- Petition, nomination by, 45.1–45.4
- Petitions to nominate, 45.1–45.4
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Published prior to election, 49.72
- Resignations, 43.59
- Vacancies filled
 - Central committee may call convention, 43.86
 - Certificate of nomination, 43.88
 - Congressman, 43.83
 - Convention, 43.76, 43.84, 43.97, 43.109
 - County convention reconvened, 43.85
 - County offices, 43.76
 - District offices, 43.76
 - Failure of convention to fill, 43.77
 - Legislators, state, 43.84
 - Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
 - Occurrence after convention, 43.78
 - Occurrence before convention, 43.81, 43.97(2, 3)
 - Presidential electors, 43.80
 - Representative, state, 43.84
 - Senators, U. S., 43.79, 43.82
 - State officers, 43.76
 - State senator, 43.84
 - Subdivisions of county, offices in, 43.87
 - Withdrawals, 43.59
- Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4
- Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6
- Officers**
 - Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
 - Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 - Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 - Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
 - Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
 - Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
- Officers elected**
 - City and town officers, 363.8–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
 - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 50.43
 - Constables, 39.21
 - County central committee members, 43.99
 - County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
 - County education board, 273.4–273.7
 - County officers, 39.17–39.18
 - District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 - Justices of the peace, 39.21
 - Municipal court judges and officials, 602.10–602.12
 - Precinct committeemen and committeewomen, 43.99
 - President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
 - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16, 41.4
 - School officers, 275.5, 275.6
 - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15, 41.5
 - Senators, U. S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43

ELECTIONS—Continued**Officers elected—Continued****Senators, U.S.—Continued**

- Elected same as state officers, 39.10
- Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
- Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Primary nominations, when, 43.6
- Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
- Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
- Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
- Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
- Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
- State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
- Superior court judges, 603.4, 603.7
- Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
- Township officers, 39.18, 39.21–39.23
- Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106
- Permanent registration of voters, when required, 48.1–48.28
- Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114–49.117, 51.10
- Political**
 - Advocating violence, 689.10–689.13
 - Affiliation
 - Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39
 - Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44
 - Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35
 - New voters may declare, 43.42
 - Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24
 - Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38
 - Districts
 - Congressional, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 40.1
 - Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; 604.8
 - State legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.4, 41.5
 - Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*
 - Political parties
 - Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38–43.44
 - Candidates nominated
 - See also subhead Political Party Conventions below*
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
 - Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4
 - Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*
 - Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4
 - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
 - Committees, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*
 - Election board, membership, 49.12
 - Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)
 - Members, illegal voting, 738.24–738.26
 - Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political parties—Continued

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3

Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

Primaries, definition, 43.2

Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38–43.44, 48.24

Special charter cities, conventions, 420.126–420.138

State platform, 43.111

Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35

Political party committees

Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)

City central committee

Register of voters, appointment, 47.2

Special charter cities, 420.130–420.134

Special election police, appointment, 49.114

City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117

Committeemen, election, 43.1(3), 43.4

Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97

Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4

County central committee

Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88

Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95

Delegates to county convention, 43.4, 43.93, 43.94

Election, 43.4, 43.99

Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

Removal of members, 43.99

Term of office of members, 43.99

Vacancies in committee, 43.77–43.81, 43.100

County convention chairman, duties, 43.95

District central committee

Call for convention, 43.102

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Conventions, when held, 43.101

Members, election, 43.97

Nominations for congress, 43.83

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Vacancies after convention, 43.78

Vacancies in office before convention, 43.81

Vacancies not filled by convention, 43.77

Election of members, 43.1(3)

Legislative representative central committee, 43.70, 43.84

Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86

Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26

Precinct, voting, 43.91

Senate legislative central committee, 43.70, 43.84

Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71

State central committee

Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1–56.9

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Convention, no proxies, 43.108

Membership, 43.111

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political party committees—Continued

State central committee—Continued

Nominations of U. S. senator, 43.79, 43.82

Nominees, certified list, 43.68–43.70, 43.88

Organization and tenure, 43.111

Platform, 43.111

Presidential electors nominated, 43.109(4)

Presidential nominee certified, 54.5

Tie vote for members, 43.75

Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88

Political party conventions

Called for nominating, 43.86

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Certification of nominees, 43.73

City convention, special charter cities, nominations, 43.112

County convention

Date of holding, 43.89

Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90

Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)

Duties, 43.97

Nominations, permitted, when, 43.98

Proxies prohibited, 43.96

Term of office of delegates, 43.94

Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1)

Delegates elected, 43.1(2)

District conventions, 43.101–43.106

Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77

Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.138

State convention, 43.108–43.112

Tie vote for delegates, 43.75

Time for holding, 43.107

Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Poll books

Assistance to voters noted, 49.91

Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28

Destruction, when permitted, 50.19

Failure to return to auditor, 738.19

Form required, 49.28

Judicial elections, 46.19

Jury commission name list from, 608.11

Jury commission to receive, 609.5

Oaths entered, 49.76

Preservation, time, 50.19

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Recording of voters' names, 49.83

Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10

Return of election entered, 50.16

Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13

Return to clerk of township or city, 50.18

Tally list of election entered, 50.16

Used in preparation of registry books, 47.39, 47.41

Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.83, 49.91, 53.23

Polling places

Arrangement and construction, 49.25

Building, by whom provided, 49.21–49.24

Change, notice required, 49.23

ELECTIONS—Continued

Polling places—Continued

- Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11
- Constables at township polls, appointment, 49.115
- One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Outside precinct, when permitted, 49.10
- Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11
- Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114
- Precincts, 49.3–49.11
- Preserving order, judges control, 49.116
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 52.13
- Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10
- Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73
- Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Voting booth requirements, 49.25

Precinct caucuses

- Election of delegates, 43.4
- Publication of date, 43.92
- Voting, persons eligible, 43.91

Precincts

- Areas prescribed, 49.3
- Boundaries recorded and published, 49.11
- City council may change, 49.5
- Combination of precincts, method, 49.6–49.8
- Committee, men and women elected, 43.100
- Representation at party conventions, 43.90
- Supervisors may change, 49.4, 49.8
- Voter must vote in precinct of his residence, 49.9

Presidential elections

- Abstract of votes, 50.25
- Ballots, form, 49.30, 49.32, 49.33
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6
- Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.7
- Electors, presidential
 - Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3
 - Compensation and mileage, 54.9
 - Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8
 - Named by state convention, 43.109(4)
 - Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32
 - Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4
 - Number and qualifications, 54.1
 - Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2
 - Substitute, how selected, 54.7
- Nominated by state committee, 43.80
- Nominees for president, certified, 54.5
- Proclamation concerning, 39.3
- Residency requirements, 49A.1, 49A.2
- Results of electors' votes, certified, 54.8
- Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

Primary elections

- Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14
- Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21
- Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48
- Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45
- Australian ballot system used, 43.36
- Ballots
 - Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
 - Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45
 - Destruction if no contest, 50.14
 - Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Ballots—Continued

- Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.29
- Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Judges endorsement thereon, 43.36
- Order of listing names, 43.28
- Printed by county auditor, 43.27
- Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30
- Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
- Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*
- Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
- Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Candidate, death or resignation, 43.59
- Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39
- Candidate's affidavit, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21(2)
- Canvass of votes
 - Abstract filed with county auditor, 43.50, 43.61
 - Abstract filed with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.63
 - County supervisors, procedure, 43.49–43.62
 - Delegates and committee members, judges, 43.92
 - Election boards, duties, 43.39, 43.45, 43.46
 - Findings of boards conclusive, 43.51, 43.58, 43.64
 - General law applies, 43.5, 50.1–50.47
 - Missing returns, auditor sends messenger, 43.47
 - Publication of proceedings, 43.62
 - Returns filed with auditor, 43.61
 - State board, executive council, by, 43.63
 - State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73
 - Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
- Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43
- Cities and towns, 363.17–363.25
- Clerks of election
 - Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12–49.18
 - Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43
 - Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
 - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
 - General penalty clause, 43.119
 - Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44
 - Selection and appointment, 43.31
- Committees for nomination, *see subhead Political Party Committees above*
- Conduct of elections, *generally*, 49.1–49.122
- Contests, ballots preserved, 43.56–43.58, 50.5, 50.14
- Conventions
 - City conventions
 - Candidates nominated, special charter cities, 43.112
 - Delegates' names not on ballot, 43.116
 - Congressional district convention, 43.101–43.106
 - County convention, 43.4, 43.90–43.98
 - Reconvened to select district delegates, 43.85
 - Senatorial district convention, 43.101–43.106

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Conventions—Continued

State convention

- Delegates selected, 43.97
- Nominations, 43.109, 43.110
- Organization procedure, 43.108
- Platform and business authorized, 43.111
- Presidential electors selected, 43.109
- Proxies prohibited, 43.108
- Time for holding, 43.107
- Vacancies, when filled by, 43.76–43.88
- Correction of errors by auditor, 43.25
- Corruption and bribery, 43.5, 738.1–738.29
- Counting ballots and returns, method, 43.45
- Counting board, 51.1–51.17
- County nominees, vote required, 43.52
- Definition of “primary election”, 43.1
- Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
- District nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
- Election boards, *see subhead above*
- Envelope returns, right to see them, 43.48
- Expenses, how paid, 43.32, 49.118
- Expense statement of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Failure to nominate, lists to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70
- General penalty clause, 43.119
- Illegal voting, penalty, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
- Judges of election
 - Challenge voters, judge may, 43.43
 - Compensation, 43.32
 - Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
 - Delegate and committee members, certify, 43.92
 - Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
 - Deposit ballots in ballot box, 43.38
 - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
 - Party affiliation of voter changed, 43.44
 - Sample ballots posted, 43.30
 - Selection and appointment, 43.31, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4
 - Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
 - Voters challenged, 43.43, 43.44
 - Voters examined under oath, 746.19
- Messenger sent for returns, when, 43.47, 43.71
- Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122
- Method of voting, 43.38
- Missing returns
 - County, auditor sends messenger, 43.47
 - State, secretary of state sends messenger, 43.71
- Municipal court elections, 602.11
- Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*
- Nomination papers
 - Affidavit of qualified voter, contents, 43.17, 43.19
 - Blanks, by whom furnished, 43.8–43.10
 - Candidate affidavit, filed with, 43.19
 - Destruction, 50.14
 - Failure to file papers, 43.13
 - Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13
 - Form and size required, 43.14
 - Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6
 - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19
 - Signers, requirements, 43.15, 43.20, 43.21
 - Withdrawals and additions not allowed, 43.16

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Nominations

- Petitions, may be made by, 43.121
- Vacancies, how filled, 43.76–43.88
- Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4
- Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22
- Nominees
 - Certified by secretary of state to auditors, 43.73, 43.74
 - Certified list to party chairmen, 43.55, 43.68
 - Certified to canvassing boards, 43.55, 43.68, 43.88
 - County office, who nominated, 43.52, 43.54
 - Percentage of votes to nominate, 43.52, 43.53, 43.66
 - Place on ballot, right of candidate, 43.54, 43.67
 - State offices, who nominated, 43.65
 - Township offices, who nominated, 43.53, 43.54
- Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113
- Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24
- Offices affected, 43.3
- Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73
- Original returns filed with county auditor, 43.61
- Original state returns filed and recorded, 43.72
- Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44
- Party committeemen chosen, 43.99
- Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118
- “Political party” defined, 43.2
- Poll books
 - Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41
 - Contents, custody and return, 43.40
 - Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
 - Form required, 43.34
 - Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 - Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35
- Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
- Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40
- Polls, time of opening, 43.37
- Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*
- Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
- Residency requirements, 49A.2
- Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
- Returns
 - Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61
 - Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62
 - Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47
 - Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72
 - Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33
 - Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45
 - Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48
- Sending results to county auditor, 43.45
- State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
- Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
- Time of holding, 43.7
- Township nominees, vote required, 43.53
- Vacancies in nominations
 - Certified when filled, 43.88
 - How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.17
 - List to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Voters

- Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Bribery, punishment, 43.120, 738.1-738.3
- Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44
- Change of party on election day, 43.44
- Confined to party ticket, 43.38
- Examined under oath, 738.27
- New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42
- Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41
- Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16-746.21
- Voting machines, locking, 52.22
- Voting machines may be used, 52.1
- Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3-39.5
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107, 49.108
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
 - Bond issues, municipal, 75.1; ch 407
 - Bond issues, resubmission, time, 75.1
 - Bond issues, schools, 275.32
 - Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Bridges, interstate, 382.1-382.3, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
 - Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
 - Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1-345.15
 - City and town elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
 - College or university, private, bonds, 419.1-419.15
- Constitutional amendment
 - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
 - Submission procedure, 6.1-6.9
 - United States, 55.1-55.23
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964
- Voting machine, 52.24, 52.25
- Contracts for public library, tax, 378.13
- Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- County conservation board, 111A.2
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, 346A.3
- County homes, 253.1, 345.1-345.15
- County library, 358B.6, 378.15
- County zoning, 358A.1-358A.3
- Courthouse construction, 345.1-345.15
- Diversion of taxes, 345.12
- Form of government changed, cities and towns, 363.31-363.38
- Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1-347.6
- Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1-419.15
- Jails constructed, 345.1-345.15
- Low-rent housing, 403A.25
- Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
- Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
- Municipal court buildings, 602.55, 602.56
- Municipal court establishment, 602.2-602.4
- Notice published, contents, 345.6, 345.12
- Number of supervisors, 331.2-331.4
- Petition by voters, effect, 345.13

ELECTIONS—Continued

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Public measures, 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50
- Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
- Real estate purchased for county, 345.1-345.15
- Regularity of vote presumed, 345.14
- Relocation of county seats, 353.9-353.14
- Reorganization, school districts, 275.6, 275.12, 275.18-275.23
- Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12
- Rescission of contract or tax prohibited, 345.12
- Resubmission to electors, bond questions, 75.1
- Results published, 445.11
- Sanitary districts
 - Election of trustees, 358.9
 - Establishment of district, 358.2-358.8
- School district reorganization, 275.4-275.6
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections*
- Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
- State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
- State debts
 - Procedure, 6.2-6.11
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - Voting machine, 52.24, 52.25
- Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3
- Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discontinuance, 483.10, 483.13
- Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5-345.15
- Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
- Tax, school building, repair, improvement, 275.32
- Town hall erection and repair, 360.1
- Township bond issues, 75.1-75.7
- Township hall, 360.1
- Transit system acquired by city, 386B.4
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1-386A.12
- Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5
- Receiving boards
 - Additional members, appointment, 49.15, 49.16
 - City or town, who acts, 49.13-49.16
 - Compensation allowed, 49.20
 - Counting boards, acting with, 51.7
 - Definition of "receiving board", 51.3
 - Double boards, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
 - Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7
 - Member's political affiliation, 49.12
 - Special elections, who acts, 49.19
 - Tally lists made, 50.16, 51.13
 - Vacancies occurring on election day, 49.18
 - Violations, punishment, 51.16
 - Voting machine, one, when, 49.17
- Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10
- Registration of voters
 - Generally*, 47.1-48.28
 - Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 47.31, 53.28-53.30
 - Alphabetical lists of registration, 47.23-47.31
 - Applicability of law, 47.1, 48.1
 - Application, affidavit signed, 47.19-47.21, 48.11
 - Books and supplies furnished registers, 47.5
 - Certificate of registration
 - Election day, granted on, 47.32-47.35
 - Names to other precincts, 47.36, 47.37

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Registration of voters—Continued
 - Certificate of registration—Continued
 - Striking names of transfers certified, 47.36, 47.37
 - Use by judges and record, 47.35
 - Challenge of registration, 48.15
 - Check of lists at polls, 47.28
 - Cities and counties, when registration required, 47.1, 48.1, 48.22
 - Clerk or auditor to furnish and preserve records, 47.41, 47.42
 - Consolidation of precincts, 47.4–47.6
 - County supervisors may require, 47.1, 48.22
 - Deputy, mobile registration, 48.27
 - Election day registration, to whom, 47.32
 - List of voters, use by judges, 47.26–47.37
 - Newly registered voters, 48.5
 - New registry
 - Cumulative lists, nonpresidential years, 47.39
 - Presidential election years, 47.38
 - Notice, time and place of registration, 47.10, 47.11
 - Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.21
 - Ordinance in cities of four to ten thousand, 47.1
 - Penalty for wrongful acts in registration, 47.43
 - Permanent, other cities and counties, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23
 - Permanent, place of, 48.26
 - Permanent registration, *generally*, 48.1–48.28
 - Personal appearance, when required, 47.30
 - Questions propounded to applicants, 47.20
 - Registers of voters
 - Appointment, 47.2
 - Attorneys at law, judicial selection, 46.7
 - Books and supplies furnished, 47.5
 - Certification of names to other precincts, 47.36
 - Compensation allowed, 47.9, 47.13
 - Completion of registration, 47.21
 - Correction of lists, 47.25, 47.30
 - Delivery of lists to election judges, 47.26
 - Division of alphabetical lists, 47.27
 - Duration of meetings, 47.17
 - List of persons registered, 47.23–47.31
 - Meeting place, 47.4, 47.15
 - Oath required to qualify, 47.8
 - Paid by whom, 47.13
 - Penalty, violation of duty, 47.43
 - Public proceedings, 47.30
 - Qualifications, 47.2, 47.4, 47.7
 - Records furnished by clerk, 47.41
 - Term of office, 47.6, 47.9
 - Time of meeting, 47.16, 47.17, 47.23, 47.25
 - Vacancies filled, 47.3
 - Registry books
 - Clerk or auditor to keep, 47.22, 47.42, 50.18
 - Consolidation of precincts, entries, 47.5
 - Correction by registers, 47.25
 - Delivery to registers, 47.25
 - Form specified, 47.12
 - Furnished by city clerk, 47.13
 - Method of keeping, 47.22
 - Names transferred to new books, 47.39, 47.40
 - Nonpresidential election years, 47.39
 - Public inspection, open for, 47.14, 48.5
 - Time preserved, 47.42, 50.19

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Registration of voters—Continued
 - Required, when, 47.1, 48.1
 - Return of alphabetical lists with votes, 47.29
 - Right of registration, 47.18, 47.21
 - School elections, *generally*, 47.1, 48.28, 277.16–277.18, 277.33, 277.34
 - Sick voters, how registered, 47.31
 - Signature under oath, 47.18
 - Temporary
 - Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28
 - Binding of lists required, 47.27
 - Correction of registry books and lists, 47.25, 47.26, 47.30
 - Expense and supplies, 47.13
 - Form of registry book, 47.12
 - Improper registration, punishment, 47.43, 738.20
 - Persons registered, procedure, 47.18–47.22
 - Public inspection of registry books, 47.14
 - Time fixed for making, 47.2, 47.38
 - Use of lists at election, return, 47.28, 47.29
 - Voters on registration lists, entitled to vote, 47.40
 - Wrongful acts, penalty, 47.43
 - Removal notices, 48.7
 - Report to secretary of state, 48.14
 - Representatives in congress
 - Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 - Certificate of election, 50.43
 - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4
 - Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 - Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 - Proclamation for election, 39.3
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
 - Representatives, state, 39.16
 - Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 49A.1–49A.6
 - Resignation of candidates, 43.59
 - Result of election proclaimed by judges, 50.11
 - Returns and tally lists
 - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8
 - Entered in poll books, 50.16
 - Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18
 - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
 - Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
 - Primary elections, *see subhead above*
 - Public measures, 6.8
 - Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10
 - Rules and regulations for administration of election laws, 49A.6
 - Sample ballot published, 43.24, 43.29
 - School elections, 277.1–277.34
 - General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections*, 49.1
 - Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.13, 53.15
 - Senators, state
 - Certificate of election, 50.43
 - Election and term, 39.15
 - Senators, U. S.
 - Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34

ELECTIONS—Continued**Senators, U.S.—Continued**

- Nominations, 43.6, 43.11–43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82
- Popular vote, procedure, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
- Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Resignation, how made, 69.4
- Vacancies, how filled, 69.8
- Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
- Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soil conservation elections, 467A.5(3–5), 467A.6, 467A.10
- Special elections
 - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
 - Campaign expenses, 56.1–56.9
 - Canvass of votes, 6.8, 50.46
 - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
 - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
 - Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V; 55.1–55.19
 - Definition, 49.2
 - Election boards, 49.19
 - Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5
 - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
 - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead above*
 - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10
 - Registration of voters, *see subhead above*
 - Time of holding, 39.3
 - Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14
- State officers' terms of office, 39.9
- Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28
- Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.23
- Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31–49.40
- Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
- Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7
- Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109
- Town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Township
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
 - Constables elected, 39.21
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
 - Justices of the peace, 39.21
 - Primary election ballots, names arranged, 43.28
 - Questions submitted, *see subhead above*
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voters when required to register, 47.1
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Training course for election personnel, 49.124–49.126
- Vacancies in offices
 - Filled by election, 69.11–69.14
 - Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.13, 69.14
- Violations
 - Absent voters law, 53.34–53.36
 - Accepting bribes, 43.120, 738.1, 738.3

ELECTIONS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
- Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.106
- Betting on results, 726.6
- Bribery, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14
- Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9
- Candidate promise of position, penalty, 49.120, 49.122
- Change or destruction of ballot by official, 738.16
- Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17
- Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113, 49.119
- Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*
- Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4
- Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11
- Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
- Defacing ballots, 738.21
- Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112
- Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21
- Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16
- Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111, 49.112
- Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21
- Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16
- Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113
- Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106
- Disturbance of peace, 744.1
- Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17
- Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
- Electioneering near polls, 49.107(1), 49.108
- Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
- Expense statement, failure to make, 56.9
- Failure to return poll books, 738.19
- False entries by election officials, 738.16
- False personation, 738.20
- False registration, 47.43, 48.16
- False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108
- Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21
- Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1
- Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Identifying ballot by marks, 49.107, 49.108
- Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17
- Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
- Improper registration, 738.20
- Improper use of party name, 43.121
- Injuring voting machines, 52.20
- Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110
- Judges or clerks, 43.119, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
- Loitering near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18
- Noncompliance of election officer's order, 49.119
- Offenses by officers, 53.36
- Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113
- One hundred feet of polls, acts prohibited, 49.107, 49.108
- Perjury, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
- Political activities and contributions
 - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4

ELECTIONS—Continued

Violations—Continued

Political activities and contributions—Cont'd

- Conservation commission, 107.22
- Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
- Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
- Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
- Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
- Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
- Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
- Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
- Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
- Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
- Revenue director, 421.3
- Services for hire, 738.2–738.6
- Social services department, commissioner, 217.5
- Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(4)
- Voting more than once, 738.7
- Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
- Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Preserving order, required, 49.116
- Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
- Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
- Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
- Registration law, 47.43
- Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
- Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
- Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Treating voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
- Voting illegally, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

Voters

- Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
- Blind, assisted, 49.89, 49.90
- Challenges, *see subhead Challenge of Voters above*
- Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
- Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Declaration of eligibility, 49.77
- Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36
- Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20
- Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
- Judicial selection, 46.18
- Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Names of voters in poll books, 43.35

ELECTIONS—Continued

Voters—Continued

- Precinct caucuses, 43.91
- Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Primary election, *see subhead above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81
- Registration of voters, 47.1–48.28, *see subhead above*
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 49A.1–49A.6
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting
 - Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
 - Acts prohibited, 49.107
 - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19
 - Ballot handed voter by judge, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
 - Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29, 49.77
 - Booth, voter to enter alone to mark ballot, 49.84
 - Candidate's name written on ballot, 49.99
 - Challenge of voters, *see subhead above*
 - Clerk to enter voter's name on poll book, 49.83
 - Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
 - Deposit ballot in box, by judge, 49.85
 - Failure to vote, return of ballot, 49.86
 - Folded ballot to be deposited by judge, 49.84, 49.85
 - Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
 - Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
 - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
 - Judge to initial ballot given voter, 49.82
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
 - Judicial selection, 46.22
 - Marking ballots, 49.84, 49.92–49.97, 49.107(7), 53.15
 - Mark on ballot, cross in circle or square, 49.92
 - Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97
 - Name of voter checked on registry list, 49.82
 - No numbers or names on ballot at polls, 49.84
 - Official ballot from judge only to be voted, 49.87
 - One ballot only to each voter, 49.82
 - One vote for same office except in groups, 49.93
 - Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
 - Persons allowed in booth, 49.88
 - Persons permitted at polling places, 49.104
 - Present at closing hour, may vote, 49.74
 - Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20
 - Registration required, when, method, 49.78
 - Rejection of ballots, 49.98, 49.101
 - Removal of ballot from polls prohibited, 49.87
 - Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
 - Right to vote when in polling place, 49.74
 - "Scratch" voting, how accomplished, 49.97
 - Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
 - Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94
 - Time allowed, 49.88
 - Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
 - Voter's declaration of eligibility, 49.77
 - Voter's name checked off after voting, 49.82
 - Voting after closing hours, when permitted, 49.74
 - Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29

ELECTIONS—Continued**Voting—Continued**

- Voting under registration, 47.20, 47.32, 49.78
- Writing name of candidate on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballots counted for right candidates, 49.103

Voting booths

- Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
- Expense of providing, 49.118
- Persons allowed, 49.88
- Time allowed, 49.88

Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7**Voting machines**

- Absent voters' ballots, voting by judges, 53.24
- Absent voters, laws made applicable, 53.33
- Additional judge authorized, 49.12
- After-election latch to be used, 52.9
- Applicability sections, 51.15, 52.24, 277.14
- Authorized use at elections, 52.1, 277.13–277.15
- Ballots for extra candidates' names, 49.30
- Ballots, form, use in machines, 52.10–52.16
- Canvass of votes, 52.21
- Certificate of examination and testing, 52.9
- Certificate of indebtedness for purchase, 52.3
- Commissioners to inspect machines, 52.4–52.6
- Constitutional amendment, 52.24, 52.25
- Construction specified, 52.7
- Counting board law not applicable, 51.15
- County conservation board election, 111A.6
- Delivery of ballots, 52.15
- Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
- Duties of local authorities, 52.9
- Examination, approval of use, 52.5, 52.9
- Experimental use permitted, 52.8
- Extra names, separate ballots, 49.30
- Independent ballots, use, when void, 52.16, 52.22
- Instructions given to voter, 52.19
- Law of elections, *generally*, applies, 52.24
- Locking machine when count is finished, 52.22
- Method of voting by machine, 52.18
- Officers of election, duties, 52.16–52.25
- Party rows, locking when unused, 52.11
- Persons allowed, 49.88
- Position, plain view, guardrail, 52.17
- Prohibited in U.S. Constitution amendment elections, 55.15
- Protection of machine during election, 52.20
- Public measures, 52.24, 52.25
- Purchase by supervisors or council, 52.2, 52.3
- Return and tally sheet, 52.21
- Sample ballots, 52.13
- School elections, permitted, 277.13–277.15
- State debts, vote of people, 52.24, 52.25
- Statement of election, by judges, 52.23
- Statutory law, 52.24
- Supplies, cost, 49.59
- Time allowed for voting, 49.88
- Voting shall be by printed ballot, 49.29
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

ELECTRICITY

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
- City and town regulation of installation, 368.9
- Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.105, 82.106
- Coal mines, electric cap lights required, 82.102
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7

ELECTRICITY—Continued

- Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)
- Treatment by electricity
 - Cosmetology, 157.1–158.3
 - "Healing art" defined, 146.2

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- City franchises and regulations, 386.1–386.7
- Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
- Motorbus lines, city franchises, 386.2–386.7
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Rates and services, regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.32

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions, see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act

ELEVATORS

- Coal mine elevators, 82.62–82.67, 104.1
- General construction standards required, 104.1, 104.4
- Grain elevators
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
 - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 - Grain-handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 - Location near railroad, 481.1–481.8
 - Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
 - Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator
 - Construction standards required, 104.1–104.4
 - Fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
- Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
- Standards for construction fixed, 104.1
- Taxation, basis, 434.20

EMBALMER AND FUNERAL DIRECTOR EXAMINERS

Generally, ch 147, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

Generally, ch 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

EMBANKMENT

- City construction, flood protection, 395.1
- Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT

- Armed forces, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, ch 710

EMBLEMS

- Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY

- Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17

EMERGENCY—Continued

Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
 Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29
 Emergency relief fund, 251.1–251.7
 Moratorium law, 654.15
 Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1
 Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34
 Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7
 Vehicles, 321.1
 Wartime disaster, provisions for state and local governments, 38A.1–38D.3

EMINENT DOMAIN

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
 Advertising, signs on interstate highways, 306B.4
 Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)
 Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
 Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
 Bridges, interstate, cities, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
 Building lines, city and town, 368.10(4, 5)
 Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Cemeteries, township trustees, power, 359.28
 Cemetery associations, 471.4
 Cities and towns, general powers, 362.28, 368.37, 368.38, 390A.2, 391.16, 394.1, 395.2, 397.8, 399.3, 403.6, 403A.3
 Cities and towns, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
 Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29
 Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*
 Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10
 Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1–111D.5
 Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
 Corporations
 Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
 Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*
 Counties
 County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
 Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Highways, *see subhead Highways below*
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
 Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5
 Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
 Damages assessed by commission, 472.4
 Dams and races, 469.17–469.22, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27
 Delegation of powers in cities, 397.8(3)
 Dormitories, state board of education, 262.36
 Drainage
 Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13
 Mineral land drainage, 468.1–468.9
 Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Settling basins and channels, 461.12
 Educational institutions, dormitories, 262.36
 Egress to land without roadway, 471.4
 Electric transmission lines, 489.6, 489.15
 Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Flood control, 455A.15
 Flood protection in cities, 395.2
 Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19
 Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Gravel pits, city and town authority, 389.43
 Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16
 Highways
 Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 Drainage of highways, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13
 Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37
 Procedure
 Generally, 306.19, 472.1–472.45
 Optional county, 306.27–306.37
 Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Interpretative clause, 471.19
 Interurban railways, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21–484.26
 Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18
 Landowner's egress, 471.4
 Lead mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
 Millraces and dams, 469.17–469.22, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27
 Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
 Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4
 Moving expenses, 472.14
 Municipal corporations, general powers, 368.37, 368.38
 Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Parking facilities by cities and towns, ch 390A
 Parks, public
 City park board, power, 370.24
 Lands for, 111.7–111.10
 Roads to, 111.8–111.10
 Pipe-line company's rights, 490.25, 490.26
 Private individual's rights, 471.4
 Proceedings to condemn
 Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
 Appeal, costs, 472.33
 Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24
 Applicability section, 472.1
 Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
 Appraisal procedure, *see Commission to Assess Damages below*
 Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
 Clerk's duty to file record, 472.35–472.37
 Clerk's liability, failure to record, 472.40
 Commission to assess damages
 Appointment, 472.4, 472.5
 Appraisalment final unless appealed, 472.17
 Assessment of damages, 472.14
 Compensation, 472.33
 Instructions, 472.43
 Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
 Oath, 472.7
 Ownership of title, dual, duty, 472.14
 Qualification of commissioners, 472.4–472.7
 Report of appraisalment filed, 472.14
 Vacancies, how filled, 472.5
 View of premises, notice, 472.8, 472.14
 Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Proceedings to condemn—Continued
 Conduct of proceedings, 472.2
 Costs and attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34
 Costs on appeal, 472.33
 Damages, 472.14
 Damages paid, before dispossession, 472.26
 Damages, reduction on appeal, 472.24
 Dams erected, limitation, 472.27
 Dams, procedure, 469.17–469.22
 Decision on appeal, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32
 Deposit pending appeal, 472.25
 Dispossession of owner, 472.26
 Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15–337.19
 Incompetent owner, 472.15, 472.16
 Interurban water supply, 484.21–484.26
 Moving expenses, 472.14
 Notice of appeal by written notice, 472.18
 Notice of appeal, highway matters, 472.19
 Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
 Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37
 Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
 Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
 Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10
 Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
 Possession, applicant's rights, 472.25–472.30
 Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41
 Procedure applicable, 472.1
 Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2
 Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40
 Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37
 Record, form, certificate, 472.37
 Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
 Removal of condemner for failure of duty, 472.32
 Roads to park, 111.8–111.10
 Sheriff's duties, dams and races, 469.18–469.22
 ✓ Sheriff's duties in general, 472.7–472.39, 472.43
 Sheriff's liability, failure to record, 472.40
 Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
 Warrants to pay damages, 472.31
 Water supply for interurbans, 484.21–484.26
 Protection from condemnation
 Buildings
 Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26
 Dams erected, protection, 472.27
 Dwellings, 471.4
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
 Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26
 Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22
 Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4
 Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
 Trees and orchards
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21
 Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Public grounds or buildings, 359.28
 Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
 Public utilities
 Cities, power to condemn
 Delegation of powers, *generally*, 397.8(3)
 Existing plants, 397.20–397.25
 Property for utility plants, 397.8(1)
 Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
 Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
 Purchaser, duty to furnish abstract, 471.20
 Railroad corporations
 Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2
 Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
 Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12
 Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6
 Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7
 Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14
 City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
 Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
 Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
 Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
 Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
 Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
 Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
 Right of way
 Mineral lands, 471.4
 Purposes authorized, 471.9
 Size limitation, 471.8
 When deemed abandoned, 471.15
 Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
 Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
 Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
 Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
 Water access protected, 471.12
 Water station land, 471.11
 Reversion of condemned land, 473.1, 473.2
 Right conferred, 471.4
 Right to purchase included, 471.5
 Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
 River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
 Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
 School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
 School sites, 297.6, 472.26
 Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45
 Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
 State's power
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
 Authority of state to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
 Conveyance to federal government, 471.3
 Executive council to institute proceedings, 471.1
 Federal government, on behalf of, 471.2, 471.3
 Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
 Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2
 Surveying, entry on land, 489.14
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1–488.5, 488.14
 Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
 Township cemeteries, 359.28, 471.5

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Transmission lines, electric, 489.15
 Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
 Union depots, 482.1-482.4
 United States land
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1.4
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
 United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
 Urban renewal projects, acquisition of railroad property, 403.6(15)
 Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3-387.6
 Water districts, right of way, 357.31
 Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
 Zinc mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9

EMPLOYEES, STATE

Cash incentive awards, 19.33
 Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
 Retirement system, 97B.1-97B.67
 Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19
 Soldiers preference, 70.1
 Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

See LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
 Employment agencies, private
 Agencies required to obtain license, 95.1
 Application for license, bond, 95.2
 Contract form of agencies required, 95.2
 Expiration date of license, 95.2
 Fee for license, annual, 95.4
 Penalty for operating without license, 95.6
 Revocation of license, grounds, 95.2, 95.5
 Schedule of fees, to be submitted, 95.2
 Violations of law, penalty, 94.12
 Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
 Members of commission
 Ex officio, 95.1
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
 Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
 Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
 Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
 Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
 Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU—Continued

National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
 Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
 Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
 Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SAFETY COMMISSION

Generally, ch 88A

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Action to enforce employment security law
 Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)
 Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)
 Other states, 96.14(3)
 Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
 Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
 Appeal procedure for benefit claims
 Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
 Fees not to be charged claimant, 96.15(2)
 Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
 Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
 Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.11(4), 96.17
 Base period, 96.19(11), 96.23
 Benefits

 Agreement to waive or release, void, 96.15(1)
 Appeal procedure, 96.6
 Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)
 Available only to amount of funds, 96.18
 Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
 Computation of benefits, 96.3
 Disqualifying conditions, 96.5, 96.22
 Eligibility conditions
 Able and available for work, 96.4(3)
 Claim properly filed, 96.4(2)
 Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.4(5), 96.20(2)
 Military service, 96.22
 Registration and reporting, 96.4(1)
 Wages paid above award, 96.4(5)
 Waiting period requirements, 96.4(4)
 Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
 False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)
 Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19
 Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
 Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
 Payment of benefits
 Amounts and how paid, 96.3(1), 96.3(4)
 Limitation upon state's liability, 96.18
 Payments through employment offices, 96.3
 Voluntary payments or contributions, 96.7(3)
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements
 Authority of commission, 96.19 [7, g, (3)], 96.20
 Federal government benefits, 96.20(2)
 Reimbursement of fund, 96.20(2)
 Terms authorized, 96.19 [7, g, (3)], 96.20
 Under another state, 96.20(2)
 Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
 "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(16), 96.22
 Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25-96.28

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—Continued

Commission

- Annual meeting, when held, 96.10(1)
- Appointed by governor, 96.10
- Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
- Compensation of members, 96.10(1), 97B.66
- Creation of commission, 96.10(1)
- Delegation of power to officers, 96.11(4)
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
- Divisions to be established, 96.10(3)
- Duties and powers, 96.9-96.11
- Employees' duties and powers, 96.11(4)
- Expenses allowed, 96.10(1)
- Full time devoted to office, 96.10(1)
- Number of members, 96.10(1)
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10, 96.10
- Office in Des Moines, 96.10(1)
- Organization of commission, 96.10(1)
- Party affiliation, ratio fixed, 96.10(1)
- Personnel, appointment, 96.11(4)
- Political activity limited, 96.10(1)
- Publication of rules and reports, 96.11(3)
- Recommendations to governor and legislature, 96.11(1)
- Removal by governor, procedure, 96.10(1)
- Report to governor, 96.11(1)
- Rules and regulations, 96.11(2)
- Salary of members fixed, 96.10(1)
- Seal to be adopted, 96.10(1)
- Terms of office, 96.10(1)
- Vacancies, how filled, 96.10(1)
- Compensation of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Competency and fitness of personnel, 96.11(4)
- Confidential information, disclosure prohibited, penalty, 96.11(7)
- Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(7, c)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer)
 - Collection of contributions, 96.14
 - Coverage of employers, 96.8
 - Determination and assessment, 96.7
 - Employer refusing to make contributions, 96.14, 96.16(2)
 - Payment, rates, 96.7
 - Predecessor employers record assumed, 96.7
 - Review of contributions, 96.7
- Contumacy of witnesses, remedy, 96.11(9)
- Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Counsel, special, 13.7, 96.17(1)
- County reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
- Definitions, 96.19
- Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
- Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24
- Employer's report, 96.11(7), 96.14(2)
- Employment service
 - Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)
 - Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)
 - Employment agencies
 - Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—Continued

Employment service—Continued

- Employment agencies—Continued
 - Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 105A.1-105A.12
 - Duties and powers, 94.1-94.12
 - Fees for service, restrictions, 94.4-94.9
 - License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6
 - Records required, 94.8-94.11
 - Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)
 - Unlawful acts, civil liability, 94.7-94.9
 - Violations of Act, penalty, 94.12
- Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
- Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)
- Offices, established by commission, 96.12(1)
- Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
- Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)
- Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
- Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16
- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3
- Employment stabilization encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)
- Expenses apportioned, 97.52
- Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Federal-state co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
- Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)
- Funds
 - Employment security administration fund, 96.13
 - Expenses of commission apportioned, 97.52
 - Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21
 - Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13
- Interagency, liaison, 28C.1
- Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
- Investigation of unemployment, 96.11(6)
- Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18
- Local advisory councils, 96.11(5)
- Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
- Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
- Municipal reserves, public works, encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Nonresident employing units
 - District court, subject to jurisdiction of, 96.14
 - Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14
- Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)
- Persons entering military service, 96.22-96.24
- Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2
- Policy, aided by advisory councils, 96.11(5)
- Policy declared to support Act, 96.2
- Protection of rights and benefits, 96.15
- Publications, 96.11(3)
- Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
- Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
- Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14
- Retirement system, public employees
 - Generally, 97B.1-97B.67
 - Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.13
 - Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY**COMMISSION—Continued**

- Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
- School district reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
- Short title of Act, 96.1
- Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9 [1,f,(3, 4, 5)] 96.25–96.28
- Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.19
- State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
- State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
- State reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
- Termination of law, effect, 96.21
- Title of Act, 96.1
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Unemployment, steps taken to reduce, 96.11(6)
- Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)
- Validity of the law, special counsel to defend, 96.17(1)
- Violations of employment security law
 - Contumacy, 97B.23
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 96.11(7)
 - Employer refusing to make contribution, 96.16
 - Employer violating rights or duties, 96.15(1)
 - Failure to disclose material facts, 96.16(1, 2)
 - False statement to avoid contributions, 96.16(2)
 - False statement to obtain benefit, 96.16(1)
 - Limitation on fees charged, penalty, 96.15(2)
 - Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
 - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
 - Subpoena, refusal to obey, 96.11(9)
 - Unlawful acts, penalty, 96.16(3)
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

ENACTING CLAUSE

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

- City ordinances, 366.1–366.15
- Legislative bills, 3.1–3.16

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

- Attachment cancelled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
- Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
- Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
- Poor support liens entered, 252.11
- Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

- See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead, *Secured Transactions*
- Liens, chs 572–584, see *LIENS*
- Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDORSEMENT

- Commercial paper, (negotiable instruments)
 - Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5
- Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
- Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506
- Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
- Indictment, 772.1–772.3
- Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310
- Negotiable instruments
 - Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Fingerprint endorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
- Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
- Renewal of execution by justice of peace, 601.75
- Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENDURANCE CONTESTS

- Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERING EXAMINERS

- General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Applicability, 114.1–114.26

ENGINEERS

- Applicability, 114.26
- Benefited fire district surveys, 357B.5–357B.8
- Board of examiners, 114.3
- City engineer, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Civil engineer
 - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
- Certificates, fees, registration, 114.16–114.20
- Corporation, full-time employee, exception, 114.26
- Definitions of words and phrases, 114.2
- Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
- Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
- Fees in water districts, 357.24
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- General penalty clause, 114.25
- Oath, 114.13
- Practice without permit prohibited, 114.1
- Registration
 - Exceptions, when not required, 114.26
 - Required of engineers and surveyors, 114.13
- Seal, engineers required, 114.16
- Signature required, 114.16
- Temporary permit, 114.20
- Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
- Corporations, when law applies, 114.26
- County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
- Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Highway engineer, see *HIGHWAY COMMISSION*, subhead *Engineer*

ENGINEERS—Continued

- Marine engineer license
 - Fee, 106.21
 - No license, penalty, 106.25
 - Required, issued, 106.22
 - Revoked, intoxication or narcotics, 106.14
 - Suspended, revoked; reasons for, procedure, 106.23
- Mine engineers, 82.67–82.69, 82.71–82.75
- Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
- Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
- “Professional engineering” defined, 114.2, 114.26
- Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32
- Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25
- War effort, certificate renewal fee, 114.18

ENGINES

- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
- Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*
- Safety appliances required, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14
- Steam boiler safety valves, gauges required, 88.5

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)
- Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
- Commercial feed labels, 198.6
- Construction in statutes, 4.1
- Co-operative association articles, 499.40
- Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
- Food labels, 189.9
- Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
- Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
- Narcotic labels, 204.10
- Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
- Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
- Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1
- Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
- Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS

- Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES

- Desecration punished, 32.1–32.6

ENTERTAINMENTS

- Amusements, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Disturbing public assembly, punishment, 744.2
- Evading payment of admission, penalty, 744.3
- Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

ENTICING

- Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2, 753.7(2)
- Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 753.7(3), 782.4

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

- Deed, requirement, 557.15
- Inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Actions to enforce Act, parties plaintiff, 267.21
- Agriculture department's jurisdiction, 267.3

ENTOMOLOGISTS, STATE—Continued

- Appropriation, limitation, 267.4
- Barberry, harmful, defined, prohibited, 267.19
- Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
- Corporation, officers and agents liable, 267.20
- Cost of treatment assessed to owner, 267.17
- Definitions of terms, 267.2
- Duties of entomologist in general, 267.5
- Enforcement of regulations authorized, 267.6
- Entomologist of experiment station as state entomologist, 267.3
- Eradication of pests and diseases as nuisance, procedure, 267.5, 267.7, 267.17
- Federal quarantine, enforced, 267.12
- Fee for inspection, 267.9
- Importation and sale of plants, regulated, 267.8–267.10
- Inspection of plants before sale, certificate, 267.9
- Interstate commerce, not affected by law, 267.22
- Notice of infection to owner, 267.7
- Nuisances, declared on listed pests and diseases, 267.5
- Nurseries, inspection, provisions, 267.9
- Owner liable for agent's failure, 267.20
- Owner's duty, costs assessed, 267.17
- Pests on crops, Iowa Act, 267.1–267.22
- Public notice of quarantine, 267.13
- Quarantine powers, 267.11–267.13
- Refund of federal expenditures, 267.17
- Report of infected plant purchases required, 267.5
- Report of violations required, 267.10
- Review of ruling by agriculture secretary, 267.15
- Right of access to property, 267.14
- Rules and regulations, powers, 267.3–267.11
- Sale of plants, inspection, fee, 267.9
- Seizure and destruction on quarantine, 267.11–267.13
- Seizure on boats, vehicles or carriers, 267.11–267.13
- Short title, Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1
- Taxes, costs certified and collected as taxes, 267.17
- Violations, 267.16–267.19

ENTRIES

- Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
- Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27
- Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
- Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9
- Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

EPIDEMICS

- See* 135.11, 136.3, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES

- See* 263.7, 263.8

EPIDEMIOLOGIST

- Examinations, 263.7, 263.8

EPILEPTICS

- Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7

EQUALIZATION

- Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards*
- School tax, *generally*, 442.1–442.23

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Civil rights protected, ch 105A
 Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 380.6
 National guard members, 29A.43
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
 Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5
 Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
 Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

EQUITABLE

Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Issues transferred
 Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 Court may direct change, 611.11
 Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
 Issues tried in law action, 611.10
 Jurisdiction
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 Municipal court, 602.14–602.16
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332
 Mandamus, 661.3
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 Municipal court, classification, 602.25
 Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
 Pleadings, *see* PLEADINGS
 Procedure, 611.13
 Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
 Title put in issue, 648.15
 Trial commencement, when, 624.6
 Interest
 Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
 Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
 Definition in relation to land, 4.1(8)
 Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

EQUITABLE—Continued

Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
 Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
 Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
 Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
 Annulment of judgment by, limitation, 611.15
 Commercial code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
 Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
 Creditor's bill, 630.16
 Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
 Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
 Partnerships, limited, 545.56

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1–628.27
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

ERASURES

Jury instructions requested, R.C.P. 196
 Pleadings not to be amended by, R.C.P. 89

EROSION

Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7

ERRORS

Appellate review, *see* SUPREME COURT, *subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
 Assignment on appeal, 793.15; R.C.P. 344(a)
 Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
 Commercial transactions, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead Mistake*
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
 Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
 Criminal provisions, 745.1–745.18

ESCHEAT

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
 Administration, 633.543–633.546
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12
 Limitation on recovery, 633.543
 Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice to persons interested, 633.544
 Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
 Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
 Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545
 Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.8
 Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
 Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
 Unclaimed property, ch 556
 Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101
Securities law requirement, 502.20

ESTATES

Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517
Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see AS-SIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1005
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
Fee simple
 Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*
Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*
Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Bond for costs, 621.2
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
Devises and legatees
 Generally, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14–614.28

Executors and administrators

Generally, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Discovery of assets, 630.1–630.19
Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123

Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
Pleadings

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
Really subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Actions—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued**

Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2
Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1–540.4
Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22
Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309
Wills, publication against nonresidents, R.C.P. 60
 Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15
Inheritance tax collected by tax commission, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94
Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9
Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1–621.4
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
Wills, established or contested
 Generally, 633.308–633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

Generally, 633.330–633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10
District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
Jurisdiction in district court, 604.3, 633.10
No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22

Tax commission's request, 450.21

Administrator, term includes executor, 4.1(21)

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Escheat, 567.1–567.8
Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
Reciprocity provision, 567.8
Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

Ancillary administration

District court jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
 Generally, 633.495–633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
 Bond required, inheritance tax law, 450.23
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 Corporation stock transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.89–450.91

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
Inventory filed with clerk, 450.89
Inventory filed with tax commission, 450.89
Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 633.10

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Appeals**

See *DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33–450.35, 450.59

Appraisalment

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30

Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Inheritance tax

Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46

Contingent estates, 450.96

Deferred estate, 450.46

Fees deducted from estate, 450.12

Life and term estate, 450.45

Market value, 450.37, 450.38

Notice given of appraisal, 450.28

Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35

Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43

Remainders, 450.44

Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24

Assets of estate

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70

Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.37

Transfer, notice to tax commission, 450.86

Attorneys**Compensation or fees**

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1005

Beneficiaries

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Contingent estates, 450.96

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Bonds

Generally, 633.168–633.187, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34

Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4

Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4

Expense deducted from estate, 450.12

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued**

Inheritance tax, nonresidents, bond to pay, 450.23

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86

Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49

Removal of property from state, 450.50

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Insurance exemption, 511.37

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Workmen's compensation law, 85.28

Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.19, 633.83

Cemeteries

Perpetual care bequests, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Perpetual care of lot, court order, 566.19

Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27

Chain store tax, liability, 424.2–424.16

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14

Children

Adopted children, 600.6

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Mentally ill, deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28

Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate

Generally, 633.410–633.449, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Medical assistance, 249A.6

Mentally ill, care and support

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

Second class claim, 230.30

Support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81

Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35

Payment of claims

Generally, 633.425–633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 509.2(6)

Mentally ill support, 230.30

Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.23

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14 (4)

Pleading by executor or administrator

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Codicils, 4.1(17), 557.8

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
 Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.19, 156.11, 633.83
 Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
 Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
 Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
 Costs
 See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26
 Attorney fees, 451.9
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Creditors
 Administration granted, 450.21
 Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
 Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35
 Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Debts of estate
 Generally, 633.425–633.437, see also PROBATE CODE
 Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
 Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
 Descent and distribution
 Generally, 633.210–633.226, see also PROBATE CODE
 Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1
 Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12
 Issue defined, 4.1(7)
 Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103
 Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
 Secret disposal, inheritance tax liability, 450.3
 Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11
 Escheat
 Generally, 633.543–633.546, see also PROBATE CODE
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
 Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
 Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.8

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
 Executor, term includes administrator, 4.1(21)
 Executors and administrators
 Generally, 633.63–633.204, see also PROBATE CODE
 Applications
 Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72
 Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56
 Inheritance tax refund, 450.94
 Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43
 Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1
 Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7, 8), 524.807, 524.808
 Bank and trust companies, 524.1001–524.1005
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.19, 156.11, 633.83
 Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
 Compensation, 524.1001, 633.197–633.204
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513
 Dead-man statute, how affected by, 622.4–622.6
 Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
 Discharge
 Banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004
 Duty to enter inheritance tax lien, 450.16
 Duty to pay inheritance tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.63
 Embalming business continued, 156.11
 Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11
 Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6
 Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
 Fees, 450.61, 524.1001, 633.197–633.204
 Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11
 Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
 Garnishment, 642.1
 Income tax duties
 Charge against estates, 422.6
 Final report, tax first paid, 422.27
 Hearing, notice, court order, 422.23
 Return required, 422.14, 422.23
 Inheritance tax duties, 450.1–450.96
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70
 Insurance, mutual, membership, 518A.1–518A.43
 Inventory
 Generally, 633.361–633.368, see also PROBATE CODE
 Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
 Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
 Liability
 Estate tax, 451.6
 Inheritance tax, 450.5
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued

- Lien for inheritance tax to be entered, 450.16
- Limitations, embezzlement actions, executors or administrators, 710.11
- Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19
- Mutual insurance association, members, 518A.1
- Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37
- Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
- Pensioner's property, 249.21
- Perpetual care of cemetery lot ordered, 566.19
- Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)
- Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
- Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95

Reports

Generally, 633.469–633.481, *see also PROBATE CODE*

- Income tax reports, court order relieving, 422.23
- Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23
- Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Security sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- State institution inmates, assets, 218.65–218.70
- Substitution as party in action
 - Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22
 - Garnishment proceedings, 642.4
 - Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18
 - Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21
 - Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
 - Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67
- Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4
- Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1
- Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)

Violations

See also PROBATE CODE

- Embezzlement, 710.11
- Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16
- Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

Fees

- Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
- Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
- Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25, 450.26
- Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78–450.80

Funds

- Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
- Trust funds

- Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
- Separate from bank funds, 524.1002
- Trustee's death, payment by bank, 524.807

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Funeral expenses

- Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
- Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
- Hearings
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

Heirs

- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
- Embalming business continued, 156.11
- Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
- Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
- Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2
- Funeral director's business continued, 156.11
- Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23
- Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
- Holder in due course, 554.3302

Homestead rights

See also PROBATE CODE

- Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
- Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
- Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
- New homestead exempt, 561.20
- Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20
- Inheritance tax liability
 - Exempt credit, 450.9
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96
 - Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
 - Lien entered, duty, 450.16
 - Rate of tax, 450.10
 - Report by heirs at law, 450.73

- Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
- Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
- Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20
- Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
- State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Heirs—Continued**

- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
- Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, 561.1–561.21, 633.240–633.246

Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22

Income tax

- District court hearing, notice, 422.23
- Estates and trusts, income, 422.6
- Liability, 422.4–422.31
- Paid before closing, 422.27

Inheritance taxes, 450.1–450.96

Inmates of state institutions

- Administrator to receive property, 218.65
- Escheat to state, procedure, 218.67–218.70
- Estates, *generally*, 218.65–218.70
- No administration, procedure, 218.66–218.70
- Small estates, property to spouse, heirs, 218.66

Insurance

See also PROBATE CODE

Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15

Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123

Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1

Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23

Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

Inventory

Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89

Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72

Joint bank account, 524.806

Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57

Limitation of actions, 614.2

Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19

Mentally ill persons

Care in hospitals, liability, 230.18

Compromise of lien for support, 230.29

Homestead occupancy, 230.28

Liability of, for care, 230.15, 230.18

Lien against homestead, 230.28

Nonresidents, liability for hospital care, 230.19

Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4

"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3

Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Nonresidents

See also PROBATE CODE

Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)

State tax, 451.3

Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369

Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2

Old-age assistance

Claim against estate, 249.18–249.23

Claim of the second class, 249.19

Deduction from estate, 249.19

Devisee to pay suspended tax, 427.11

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Old-age assistance—Continued**

Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19

Executor responsible, 249.21

Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23

Heirs to pay suspended tax, exemption, 427.11

Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19

Lien against real estate for assistance, 249.19

Limitation of actions, 249.20

Spouse's right to occupy homestead, 249.19

Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.10

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38

Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

Personal property

Bond to defer inheritance tax, 450.47, 450.48

Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47

Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70

Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Real property

See also PROBATE CODE

Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 524.1001

Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Conveyances

Indexing by recorder, 558.52

Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17

Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14

Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81

Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Exception from estate tax, 451.3

Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2

Heirs listed as owners, 428.6

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18

Homestead tax credit, 425.11

Inheritance tax

Generally, 450.1–450.96

Conveyance after lien ineffectual, 450.17

Costs as charge on estate, 450.26

Enforcement against realty, 450.62

Liens, 450.7, 450.16, 450.48, 450.52, 450.62, 450.73

Realty listed, 450.13

Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1

Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21

Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51

Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17

Listing for taxation, owned by "heirs", 428.6

Mentally ill, support, liens released, 230.29

Old-age assistance liens, 249.19

Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20

Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7

Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91

Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52

Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51

Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58

Sale of personal property

See also PROBATE CODE

City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Sale of personal property—Continued
 - Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
 - Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42–422.59
 - Sale of real estate
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
 - Spouse surviving
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
 - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
 - Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 - Homestead
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15
 - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.94
 - Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 - Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
 - Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
 - Joint bank deposits, 524.806
 - Legal settlement, poor law, 252.16(4)
 - Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
 - Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
 - Mentally ill support, limitation on county, 230.28
 - Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19
 - Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)
 - State institution inmates, assets for spouse, 218.66
 - Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11, 427.15
 - Veteran's widow, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
 - Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
- State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Taxes**
- Generally, see TAXATION*
 - Cancellation, wrongful inheritance tax, 450.35
 - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
 - Deductions, inheritance tax, 450.12
 - Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
 - Income tax, 422.4–422.31
 - Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 - Listing for taxation, 428.1(4), 428.6
 - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
 - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
 - Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Taxes—Continued**
 - Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
 - Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
 - Relief from appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.43
 - Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
 - Use tax, 422.42, 423.1–423.25
 - Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
 - Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
- ESTOPPEL**
- Commercial code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103
 - Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
 - County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
 - Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
 - Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
 - Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
 - Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
 - Surety company on bond, 681.22
 - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- ESTRAYS**
- Animals, 188.1–188.50
 - Lost property, 644.1–644.18
- ETHNOLOGY**
- Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)
- EUGENICS BOARD**
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Created, 145.1
 - District court procedure
 - Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 - Appeal to supreme court, 145.19
 - Appearances, how procured, 145.16
 - Attorney for patient appointed, 145.17
 - Case tried as a special proceeding, 145.17
 - County attorney to prosecute action, 145.17
 - Filing of findings, 145.16
 - Inmates assisted to appear, 145.16
 - Judgment, affirmance, effect, 145.18
 - Jury may be called to try facts, 145.17
 - Parties to action, procedural rights, 145.17
 - Summons served by sheriff, 145.16
 - Trial as a civil action at law, 145.17
 - Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
 - Hearing and examination before board
 - Consent or lack of consent, 145.13–145.15
 - Evidence admissible, 145.4, 145.5
 - Findings, service of order, 145.10, 145.11
 - Matters considered, 145.4, 145.5
 - Notice required, service, 145.3, 145.11
 - Oaths, power to administer, 145.8
 - Order for sterilization, 145.9
 - Purpose and object sought, 145.12
 - Right to appear in person or by counsel, 145.4
 - Witnesses, subpoenas, contempt, 145.6, 145.7
 - Membership, ex officio, 145.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Operation requirements
 - Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 - Castration prohibited, 145.9

EUGENICS BOARD—Continued

- Operation requirements—Continued
 - Consent, definition, 145.14
 - Operation, purpose, 145.9, 145.12, 145.13, 145.21
 - Performed in a safe, humane manner, 145.13
 - Physician selected, fee, 145.21, 145.22
 - Written consent, requirements, 145.13
- Order for sterilization, 145.9
- Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
- Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22
- Proceeding to district court when consent refused, 145.15
- Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2
- Separate findings in each case, 145.10
- Service of order, how made, 145.11
- State institution executives on board, 145.1
- Sterilization
 - Court procedure, 145.15–145.19
 - Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
 - Order by board after hearing, 145.9

EVICTIION

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Housing law provisions
 - Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
 - Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
 - Noncompliance, 413.117
 - Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
- Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
- Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE

- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
- Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
- Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
- Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
- Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
- Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
- Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
- Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
- Admissions
 - Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128
 - Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.6
 - Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
- Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
- Affiant examined in court, 622.90; R.C.P. 141(a)
- Amount of evidence required, 619.9
- Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341
- Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
- Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
- Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
- Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31
- Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
- Books and records of corporation, 491.64

EVIDENCE—Continued

- Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36
- Books of account
 - Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
 - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
 - Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
 - Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 - Electronic records, 622.28
 - Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
 - Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 - Production in court, R.C.P. 129
 - Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
- Books of science, history or art, 622.23
- Brands, 187.10
- Burden of proof
 - Amount of proof required, 619.9
 - Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21
- Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
- Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
- Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
- Commercial transactions, 554.1205
- Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
- Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, certain cases, R.C.P. 97
- Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
- Holder in due course, 554.3307
- Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6
- Local budget law hearings, 24.28
- Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33
- Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
- Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
- Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122
- Motor vehicles
 - Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9
 - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
 - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Narcotic drugs, exception or excuse, 204.19
- Poisons, burden on defendant seller, 204.19
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*
- Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
- Railroad cases
 - Free pass or ticket prosecution, 479.96
 - Livestock moved with proper speed, 479.80
 - Passenger service, 479.6
 - Rates and charges, 479.73
 - Transport of freight, 479.6
- Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16
- Securities law provisions, 502.19
- Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
- Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
- Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
- Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
- Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8
- Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
- Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
- Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
- Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Census record competent, 26.5

EVIDENCE—Continued

Certificates
 County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
 Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
 Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
 Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.301

Certified copies
 Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Agricultural lime analysis, 201.11
 Archives, certified by curator, 303.12
 Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Brands, prima-facie evidence, 187.10
 Census records, 26.5
 Civil service commission records, 365.4
 Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
 Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
 Judgment, former liquor conviction, prima-facie, 126.11
 Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
 Justice of the peace records
 Clerk to certify when vacancy, 601.114
 Judgment and proceedings before him, 622.54
 Judgment transcribed, certified, 601.69
 Successor justice to certify records, 601.115
 Transcript of judgment for setoff, 601.59
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10
 Missing in action or death, official record, 633.517
 Motor vehicle department record, 321.10
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
 Notary public's protest record, 622.31
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
 Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
 Original entries, copies, 622.44
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
 Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
 Public officers record of recording, 622.37
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments, 622.36
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Statutes, page xxvii, Vol I; 622.50, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340
 Vital statistics, 144.45
 Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
 Zoning board review return, 414.17

Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
 Character evidence, 99.14, 130.47, 622.18
 Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
 City ordinances, 368.8
 Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13

EVIDENCE—Continued

Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
 Commerce commission, rate appeals, 490A.16
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
 Common carriers, movements, 479.80
 Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
 Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
 Communication with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
 Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25
 Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
 Conclusive evidence
 Acknowledgments, 586.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
 Beer container label, of content, 124.38
 City or town plat prior to 1950; 592.3
 Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
 Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102
 Plans finally adopted, 455.19
 Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
 Fence viewers' decisions, recorded, 113.11
 Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 Findings of fact, 86.25, 86.29, 96.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
 Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 Highway change proceedings, 306.30
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1
 Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
 Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 State land sale, payment, 10.6
 Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
 Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
 Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
 Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
 Wills, judgments and agreements, 587.5
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26

Condemnation court, utilities, 397.24
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Contracts required in writing, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Contracts unwritten, statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
 Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
 Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
 Contributory negligence, 619.17
 Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 93B.6
 Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
 Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

EVIDENCE—Continued

Conviction for felony, question, no other proof, 622.17

Conviction for motor vehicle offenses
 Credibility of witness not impaired, 321.490
 Record not admissible in civil action, 321.489

Conviction, record of, liquor cases, competent, 126.11

Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*

Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136

Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45

County bond defenses admissible, 346.21

Court records, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56

Court reports, foreign states, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61

Court-martial, 29B.51

Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Felony conviction, interrogation, 622.17
 Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
 Record of felony conviction, only proof, 622.17

Credit union records, 533.26

Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1

Criminalistic laboratory findings, 749A.2–749A.4

Criminating questions
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Immunity
Generally, 622.15–622.17
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 Compensation trials, 96.11
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11

Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16

Witness not required to answer, 622.14

Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3

Cross-examination
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13

Depositions
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150

Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

EVIDENCE—Continued

Declarations against interest
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32

Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7

Default, proof required, 601.43

Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10

Depositions
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18

Documentary evidence
 "Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48
 Books of account, *see subhead above*
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
 Credit union records, 533.26
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
 Medical examiner's records, 339.10
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1
 Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47

Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49

Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12

Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7

Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16

Electronic records, 622.28

Entries
 Authentication of records, U. S., page xxvii, Vol. I
 Books of account, 622.28–622.30
 Deceased persons, 622.27
 Public offices, 622.43–622.46
 Writings of decedents, presumption, 622.27

Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1

Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24

Executive acts, how proved, 622.57

Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101

Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional examinations, fees, 622.72

Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17

Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11

Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42

EVIDENCE—Continued

Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
 Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7–622.9
 Impeachment of witnesses
 Character as testing credibility, 622.18
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for, R.C.P. 128
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
 Implied consent law, 321B.6–321B.10, 321B.12
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Instruments
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Certified copies, *see subhead above*
 Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered, R.C.P. 123
 Interurban railroad rates, 479.36
 Intoxicating liquor, reputation, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
 Investigation reports, aeronautics commission, 328.12(9)
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
 Judicial notice
 Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37
 Commerce commission seal, 474.7
 Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53
 Ordinances on appeal from inferior courts, 367.8
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
 Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
 Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1), 467A.7(9)
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
 Justice court must rule on objections, 601.52
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
 Liquor cases, reputation as evidence, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47

EVIDENCE—Continued

Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
 Offer to confess judgment
 Admission, not considered as, 677.3, 677.6
 Inadmissible on trial, 677.3, 677.6, 677.13
 Mention of offer, not to be made on trial, 677.9, 677.13
 Nonaccepted offer treated as withdrawn, 677.9
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Official documents, microfilmed records of state curator admissible, 303.10
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
 Oral evidence
 Custom and usage, 554.1205
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35
 Ordinances of city or town
 Book form publication admissible, 366.7
 Judicial notice taken on appeal, 367.8
 Justice court, pleaded and proved, *generally*, 420.38
 Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Original entries, competent evidence
 Books, writings, records, 622.28
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record produced, 622.52
 Parent-child, termination proceedings, 232.46
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Part offered, rest admissible
 Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128
 Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
 Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10

EVIDENCE—Continued

Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
 De bene esse, 622.6
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
 Photographic copies
 Bank records, 524.221
 Books of account, 622.30
 Credit union records, 533.26
 Tax records, 422.68(4)
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
 Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
 Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
 Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
 Agricultural lime, 201.11
 Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
 Appraisalment in estates, value presumed, 633.367
 Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
 Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
 Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31
 Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
 Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
 Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
 Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4
 Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)
 Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
 Chain store tax notice, 424.8
 Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
 Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20
 479.28, 479.71-479.74
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd
 Consideration in written contracts, 537.2
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
 County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
 Criminalistic laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
 Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17
 Deeds
 Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6
 Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
 Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144, 152
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
 Public benefits presumed, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.152
 Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 480.16
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367
 Express schedules of rates, 486.4
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24
 Foreign laws published, 622.59
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
 Historical works, 622.23
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
 Insane patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
 Insane person, recovery, record, 226.21
 Insane persons, county of settlement, 230.4
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
 Intoxicating liquors
 Attempt to destroy, 126.25
 Implied consent law, 321B.10-321B.12
 Possession of or under control, 126.23
 Judgment, former liquor conviction, 126.11
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
 Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 479.80
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
 Mattresses, used material in, 209.7
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
 Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93
 Printed copies of laws, 622.59
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.16
 Railroad cases
 Rate discrimination, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
 Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
 Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71–479.74
 Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80
 Rebutting presumptions
 Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
 Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
 Transcripts of records, 622.40
 Recorded instrument without seal, 622.38
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25
 Scientific works, 622.23
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
 Securities Act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
 Tax deeds
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 Conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
 Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4
 Transmission lines, electric, negligence, 489.16
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Vital statistics records, 144.45
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17
 Workmen's compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
 Written contracts, 537.2
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Privileged communications
 Abuse of children, reports, exempt, 235A.8
 Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.19
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Medical assistance records, 249A.8
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Narcotic drug records, 204.17
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

EVIDENCE—Continued

Privileged communications—Continued
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Soldiers relief records, 250.10
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27
 Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Railroad livestock actions, 479.80
 Railroad rates, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Reporter's notes as evidence
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certification, 622.99
 Identification of exhibits, 622.101
 Sworn verification after retiring, 622.100
 Transcript must be complete, 622.99
 Reputation, general
 Enforcement of liquor lien on property, 126.16
 Houses of ill fame, 99.14
 Knowledge of liquor nuisance, 128.40
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 123.67, 128.6
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
 Seals
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
 Foreign court records attested, 622.55
 Judicial record certified, with official seal, 622.52, 622.53
 State or county, affixed to copy, 622.60
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*

EVIDENCE—Continued

Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10
 Shoplifting, 709.21
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
 Statute of frauds
 Circumstances taking out of statute, 622.32
 Contract not denied in pleadings, 622.34
 Contracts required to be in writing, 622.32
 Maker's oral evidence proves contract, 622.35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
 Transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
 Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
 Understanding of parties to agreement, 622.22
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 196
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
 Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
 Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
 Wills, authenticated record of probate admissible, 633.301
 Wills, how proved, 633.301
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517
 Wills, record in foreign county, admissible, 633.301
 Witnesses
 Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*

EVIDENCE—Continued**Witnesses—Continued**

Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*

Workmen's compensation cases

Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
 Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
 Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22

Writing

Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Detached parts given, others received, 622.20
 Whole competent when part offered, 622.19
 Written part of instrument controls printed, 622.21

Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129

Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27

Written contracts

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*

Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21

Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34

Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22

Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134

Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112–633.113

Evidence, use of examinations under interrogatories filed, R.C.P. 128

Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207

Fiduciaries, 633.161

Garnishee, court examination, 642.7

Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19

Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P. 125–128

Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19

Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132–134

Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147–158, *see specific profession*

Public accounts, 2.47, 79.8

Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS

See 67.1–67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS

Risk, nonassumption, 85.16, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125

EXCEPTIONS

Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Criminal cases, 786.1–786.9

Definitions, R.C.P. 180

Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

Errors in decision, time, 611.12

EXCEPTIONS—Continued

Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180

Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180

Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341

Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196

Material points only regarded, 624.15

Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93

Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15

Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213

Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10

Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241

Supreme court, only material points, 624.15

Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241

Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158

Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180

Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Brokers, *see BROKERS*

Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22

Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXCURSIONS

Railroad rates, 479.24

EXECUTIONS

Abandonment of levy, 626.94

Actions against sheriff

Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Additional levy permitted, 626.94

Advancement to protect lien, 629.1–629.3

Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105

Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5

Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15

Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13

Authority for executions, 626.1

Auxiliary proceedings

Affidavit as to property, 630.2

Answers of defendants verified, 630.17

Arrest of defendant, when authorized, 630.11, 630.14

Bond to assure examination appearance, 630.15

Concealment of debtor, warrant of arrest, 630.14

Contempt order for nonobedience, 630.11, 630.12

Continuance of proceedings, 630.10

Costs taxed as in other cases, 630.13

Court order for debtors' appearance, 630.1–630.3

Equitable interests sold, 630.8

Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19

Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(13), 622.16

Examination of judgment debtor, 630.4

Failure to testify, obey order, 630.11, 630.12

Judgment debtor examination, 630.1–630.5

Justice transcript, execution nulla bona, 630.1

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Auxiliary proceedings—Continued
 Lien created on notice, 630.18
 Property disposed of by court order, 630.6
 Receiver, sheriff appointed, compensation, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Surrender of property enforced, 630.19
 Transfer of property may be enjoined, 630.7
 Unsatisfied execution, return, 630.1
 Warrant, arrest of debtor, bond, 630.14, 630.15
 Witnesses ordered to appear and testify, 630.5

Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10

Bonds
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57
 Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 Justice court bonds, 626.57
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104

Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Death of defendant after judgment, 626.88–626.91
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 604.39
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Disabled persons, aid exempt, 241A.7
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38

Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31
 Duty to point out property, 626.18
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106
 Enforcement of judgments by execution, 626.1
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509.23
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 241A.7, 627.1–627.18
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 601.128(16), 601.129(4, 7–10), 606.15(11)

Fiduciary, 633.159
 Fines collected, 420.36
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Grounds for levy
 Arbitration award, 679.13
 Authority in general, 626.1
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509.23
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3

Issuance
 Affidavit of loss, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Authority in general for issuance, 626.1
 Clerk to issue on demand, 626.7
 Lost writ, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Lost writ expired, new writ issued, 626.5
 Number of writs allowed, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7
 Other counties, as party directs, 626.2, 626.9
 Record of issuance kept by clerk, 626.8
 Sunday, affidavit of necessity, 626.6
 Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Time allowed for issuance, 626.2
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1

Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33

Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226
 Confession of, 676.4
 Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19
 Enforced by execution, 626.1
 Levied upon, 626.22
 Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251

Justice court cases, 601.72
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73

Levy of execution
 Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
 Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
 Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
 Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
 Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
 Costs of officer from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Date of levy endorsed on writ, R.C.P. 259

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Levy of execution—Continued

Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
 Diligence in making required, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge, *see subhead above*
 Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements to be made, R.C.P. 259
 Failure to make endorsement, R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11
 Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
 Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
 Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260
 Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
 Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.50–626.55
 Partnership property levied on, 626.30, 626.31
 Performance of certain acts, 626.15
 Personalty, options as to method, R.C.P. 260
 Possession taken of personalty, R.C.P. 260
 Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19
 Proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Property of third person, 626.50–626.55
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Receipts or payments endorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Return, *see subhead below*
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 Successive levies, R.C.P. 258
 Things in action, R.C.P. 258
 Time limit, *generally*, 601.72, 626.2
 Time of levy endorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Transcript of inventory filed, R.C.P. 260
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
 Lien enforced in equity, 626.33, *see LIENS*
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Lien on personalty by levy, R.C.P. 260
 Limitation on executions
 Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 Justice court, 601.72
 Number in existence, 626.3
 Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94
 Liquor licenses, prohibited, 123.29
 Liquor violations, fines and costs, 126.16
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Moratorium, 654.15
 Mortgaged real property
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Labor claims priority, 626.73
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.57
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4
 Officer's duty to levy
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
 Order of liability, principal and surety
 Appeal bond judgment, 601.94
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.57
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
 Priority for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Property subject to levy
 Automobile for accident judgment, 627.7
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Choses in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 Estates, property of exempt, 633.430, 633.660
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Property, subject to levy—Continued
 Joint or partnership property, 626.32, 626.33
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 Municipal corporations, judgments collected, 626.24
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 Partnership or joint property, 626.32, 626.33
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 Promissory notes, bank bills, drafts, 626.21, 626.87
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 Purchase money claim, 627.5
 Real property
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
 Deceased judgment debtor, 626.88–626.91
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
 Other person's hands, requirements, 626.13
 Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.27
 Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
 Stock or interest in corporation, 491.55, 626.25
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Third persons holding property, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.27, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
 Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27
 Release of levy
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice of exemption, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
 Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Return made by officer
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Revenue department distress warrant, garnishment, 626.29–626.31
 Sales
 Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
 Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3
 Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
 Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16
 Appraisement
 Exemptions when leaving state, 627.15
 Joint or partnership property, 626.32
 Leasehold interests, required, 626.93
 Leaving the state, exemptions appraised, 627.15
 Personalty, required before sale, 626.93
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Attached property by special execution, 639.56
 Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3
 Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
 Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
 Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7)
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Certificates of sale
 Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3
 Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
 Cancellation after eight years, 626.97
 Certificate issued to purchaser, 626.95
 Delivery to purchaser, contents, 626.95
 Duplicate issued in case of loss, 626.96
 Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
 Lost certificate, procedure, 626.96
 Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
 Damages between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Deeds
 Certificate of purchase, deed, 626.95–626.100
 Constructive notice, recording, 626.99
 Execution of deed, presumption, 626.100
 Failure to redeem, deed to issue, 626.98
 Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
 Limit on time for procuring, 626.97
 Presumption that procedure regular, 626.100
 Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 Sheriff's deed to purchaser, 626.95–626.100
 Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
 Duty of officer to sell sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Equitable interests sold, 630.8
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.18
 Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
 Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
 Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 601.129(8, 17), 606.15(18)
 Finality of sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29
 Former sales legalized, 588.1

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
- Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
- Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
- Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
- Injury to property, damages, 626.101
- Justice court, law applicable, 626.76, 626.102
- Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73
- Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
- Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
- Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
- Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
- Limitation on number of postponements, 626.81
- Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
- Limitation on sales certificate, 626.97
- Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
- Negotiable paper taken without sale, 626.87
- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
- Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
- Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
- Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
- Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
- Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
- Personalty, appraisalment, 626.93, 626.94
- Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
- Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
- Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
 - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
- Purchasers
 - Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
 - Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
 - Cities, 420.223, 569.1–569.8
 - Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
 - Counties, 569.1–569.8
 - Damages for injury to property, 626.101
 - Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
 - Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
 - Justice courts, law applicable, 626.102
 - Limit on certificates, eight years, 626.97
 - Recording of deed not necessary, 626.99
 - Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
 - State and other municipalities, 569.1–569.8
 - Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
 - Vacation of sale, rights protected, 626.86
 - Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property
 - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
 - Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

- Redemption of real property—Continued
 - Agreement in mortgage to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
 - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
 - Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Assignment of certificate, 628.22
 - Barred by appeal or stay of execution, 628.4
 - Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
 - Contest determined, 628.21
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
 - Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
 - Creditor's terms of redemption, 628.11
 - Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
 - Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
 - Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
 - Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
 - Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
 - Last redemptioner holds property, 628.16
 - Leasehold interest over two years, 628.2
 - Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
 - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
 - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
 - Moratorium provisions, 654.15
 - Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Mortgage not due, method of payment, 628.12
 - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
 - Place of redemption, 628.1
 - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
 - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
 - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 - Purchaser's advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Record of liens by clerk, 629.3
 - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
 - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
 - Tenants in common, 628.24
 - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
 - Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
 - Transfer of debtor's right, 628.25
- Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34, 302.35
- Secured personal property, 626.41
- Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Setting aside sale
 - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
 - Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
 - Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(13)
 - Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
 - Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 - Time and manner of sale, 626.80
 - Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Secured personal property**

- Actions as to validity or amount of mortgage, 626.42–626.49
- Amount deposited with clerk, 626.34, 626.35, 626.40
- Amount of tender ascertained, 626.38, 626.39, 626.42, 626.43
- Authority to take by levy, 626.34, 639.40
- Damage liability of creditor, 626.36
- Discharge of execution without sale, 626.38
- Endorsement on mortgage and deposit, 626.39
- Exemption notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
- Failure of creditor to give security, 626.36, 626.55
- Failure to give ownership notice, 626.51
- Failure to state amount due, 626.48
- Garnished mortgagee, creditor's deposit, 626.49
- Holder reinstated on release, 626.38
- Indemnifying bond, 626.40, 626.43, 626.57
- Interest deposited by creditor, 626.35
- Municipal court cases, 602.23
- Notice to release from execution, 626.50–626.55
- Officers exempt from liability, 626.53
- Overplus from sale, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
- Ownership notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
- Proceeds from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
- Reinstatement if writ discharged, 626.38
- Sale proceeds insufficient, creditor liable, 626.41
- Several mortgages, how handled, 626.46
- Statement of amount due, 626.39, 626.42
- Subrogation of judgment creditor, 626.37, 626.49
- Time allowed for paying, 626.34–626.36
- Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
- Setoff in justice court, 601.64
- Special execution**
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
 - Secured personal property, 626.46
- State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
- Stay of execution**
 - Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 - Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 - Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 - Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 - Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 - Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 - Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 - Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 - Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 - Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 - Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 - Principal and surety, liability, 626.64

EXECUTIONS—Continued**Stay of execution—Continued**

- Procured by filing bond, 626.58
- Property released on stay, 626.63
- Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
- Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
- Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
- Sureties, affidavits as to their property, 626.59
- Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
- Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
- Suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
- Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
- Vacation of judgment, 683.3
- Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Superior court cases, 603.20
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Suspension, justice court appeal, 601.84, 601.85
- Transcript from justice court, 601.62–601.64
- Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Unsatisfied, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appeal board expenses allowed, 22.4
- Appointments made or approved by council
 - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 18.1
 - Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
 - Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(18)
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations
 - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
 - Executive council revolving fund, 19.28
 - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
- Approval required, easements granted by board of regents, 262.67
- Approval required, federal funds for employment security building accepted, 96.25
- Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
- Armory board acts approved, 29.59
- Assignment of quarters, 19.15
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
- Awards for state employees, 19.33
- Bids for supplies advertised, 19.20, 19.21
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
- Car dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2
- City assessments against state property, 391A.21
- Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 105A.5

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9
 Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29.56
 Codes and session laws, free copies, control, 16.22, 16.23
 Colleges, request for Codes and session laws, 16.23
 Compensation
 Additional, not allowed, 19.31
 Traveling expenses, necessary, 19.31
 Composition of council, 19.1
 Compromise of doubtful claims, 19.9
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7
 Contract for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13(2)
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
 Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
 Disaster aid, 19.7
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10
 Employees of council
 Authority to employ help, 19.29–19.31
 Expenses allowed, requirements, 19.29–19.31
 Limitation on employment powers, 19.29
 Salaries, 19.30, 19.31
 Secretary, 19.2
 Employees, state, awards, 19.33
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
 Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
 Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4
 Bond issues approved, 75.8
 Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
 Court costs taxed to state, 19.10
 Repairs of buildings, 19.18
 State bond issued, approved, 75.8
 Supplies purchased, 19.18–19.21
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
 Factory inspectors, appointment approved, 91.6
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
 Fuel purchased for capitol, 19.18
 Funds
 Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
 Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
 Contingent fund for use of council, 19.7
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
 Disaster aid, 19.7
 Revolving fund, 19.28
 Sinking fund surplus, approval, 454.5
 Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
 Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.10, 565.3
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
 Health board, council members serve on, 136.1
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Inventories of state property, form prescribed, 17.30
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
 Mailing room for metered mail, 19.20
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Membership, 19.1
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
 National guard claims board, results approved, 29A.56
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
 Parks conveyed to city or town, 111.32
 Printing, revolving fund, approval, 15.36
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
 Property, personal, authority to sell, 19.23
 Purchases, local preference, 19.20
 Quarters assigned, 19.15
 Quorum, majority, 19.1
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1–569.8
 Removal of appointive officers
 Causes, 66.26
 Governor's report, 67.5(2)
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
 Repairs to capitol building, grounds, 19.18
 Report of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
 Revolving fund, 19.28
 Rooms in capitol, assignment, 19.15
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
 Sale of state personal property, 19.23
 Secretary of executive council
 Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)
 Car dispatcher, may act, 21.2
 Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
 Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
 Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
 Engineering examiners, secretary, 114.9–114.12
 Jobbers may file information, 19.20
 Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 Report for official register, 19.6
 Requisition forms for supplies, 19.5
 Supplies and postage, 19.4
 Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools, 284.3, 284.4
 Social service department
 Land acquisition, 218.94
 Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20
 State land, assessment, payment, 307.10
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
 Superintendent of state buildings and grounds
 Appointment by council, 18.1
 Bond, 64.6(7)
 Control by council's order, 18.2(7)
 Supplies
 Accounting requirements, 19.4, 19.24, 19.27, 19.28
 Authority to contract for, 19.18
 Billing, 19.25
 Bids, advertising for, requirements, 19.20, 19.21

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**Supplies—Continued**

- Conservation commission, 19.25, 107.9
- Contracts for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
- Examining boards, named in practice Act, 147.13, 147.26, 147.103
- Fuel, authority to purchase, 19.18
- Furniture, 19.18
- General assembly not to receive postage, 19.26
- Identification of state property, 19.22
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.6–73.10
- Mailing room for metering mail, 19.19
- Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
- Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
- Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
- Requisition for supplies, 19.5, 19.27, 19.28
- Revolving fund, 19.28
- Secretary in charge, 19.4
- Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
- Trips out of state, approval social services department, 217.20
- Utility service for capitol buildings, 19.18
- Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
- Warrants, -anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*

EXEMPTIONS**Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41

Auction sales law, 546A.8

Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*

Disabled persons aid, 241A.7

Employees from state merit system, 19A.3

Exemptions from legal process

- Abandoning debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
- Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
- Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
- Blind aid benefits, 241.10
- City employees group insurance, 365A.9
- Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
- Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
- Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Dependent child aid benefits, 239.13
- Earnings, personal, 627.10–627.12
- Employees group insurance, 509.23
- Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 627.12
 - Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Liquor fines and costs, 126.15
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7

EXEMPTIONS—Continued**Exemptions from legal process—Continued**

- Exemption law not applicable—Continued
 - Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
 - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
- Family defined, 627.1
- Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
- Group insurance benefits, 509.23
- Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
- Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
- Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1–561.20, 627.9, see *HOMESTEADS*
- Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
 - Group insurance, 509.13
 - Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11
 - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
- Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
- Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
- Justice court, additional remedy, R.C.P. 362
- Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
- Liquor control commission, liability, 123.13
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- List of property exempt, 627.6
- Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
- Moratorium Acts, 654.15
- Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2
- Municipal public property, 627.18
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
- Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
- Old-age assistance payments, 249.34
- Partners, limited, exemptions preserved, 545.41
- Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
- Pensions from federal government, 627.8
- Personal earnings, 627.10–627.12
- Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
- Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
- Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
- Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
- Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Public property, 622.18
- Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
- Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
- Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
- Single persons, exemptions, 627.14
- State public property, 627.18
- Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)
- Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
- Wages, 539.4, 627.10–627.12, 627.16
- Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11
- Workmen's compensation, 627.13
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15
- Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6
- Jury service
 - District court jurors from municipal court service, 602.38
- Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)

EXEMPTIONS—Continued**Jury service—Continued**

Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2

Limitation, 609.19

Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3

Justice court, motion for release of exempt funds, R.C.P. 362

Labor on roads for poll tax, firemen, 102.1-102.4

Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58

Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15

Military duty in peace time

Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Firemen, 102.1-102.4

Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17

Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*

Waiver of exemption

Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34

Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)

Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITION HALLS

Maintained by municipality, 404.11(6)

EXHIBITIONS

Admission fee, evasion of, 744.3

City or town, regulation, exceptions, 368.8(3)

County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19

Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12

Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4

Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*

Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4

Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4

Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12

Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3

Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

School exhibits, 279.36

Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19

Theaters, *see THEATERS***EXHIBITS**

City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)

Deposition, reference, R.C.P. 148, 149, 152

Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198

Production at court trial, 622.65; R.C.P. 129

Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101

Supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341

Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

Adoption proceedings, 600.4

Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6

Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, sub-head Temporary Injunctions***EXPECTORATING**

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.24

EXPERIMENT STATION

Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2

Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22

Engineering investigations, 266.3

Engineering station work, 266.3

Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22

Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7

Mineral resources investigated, 266.3

Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25

Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83

Bomb and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11

Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4

Causing death by, murder, 697.1

City and town power to regulate, 368.11

Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)

Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4

Death, murder by high explosives, 697.1

Dynamite

Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28

Causing death by, when murder, 697.1

Persons willfully injured by, 697.2

Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4

Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127

Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17

Fireworks, 732.17-732.19

Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76

Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4

Gunpowder, manufacture near buildings, nuisances, 697.5

Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92

Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518A.1(1, h)

Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5

Motor vehicle regulations

Definition of explosives, 321.1

Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447-321.450

Markings required on vehicles, 321.450

Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343

Red flags and lights carried, 321.447-321.450

Municipal regulations, 368.11

Persons willfully injured, 697.2

Property, damage or destruction, 697.3, 697.4

Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28

State parks, use in, 111.42

Threat to use, 697.6-697.11

Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)

Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

Exposing child, penalty, 731.7

Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

EXPRESS COMPANIES

Actions against company

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing action, 616.8

Rates or charges, presumption, 486.4

Refusal to transport goods, penalty, 486.9

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued

- Agents**
 Notice served, 617.3
 Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
 Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7
Applicable law, railroads, 486.1
Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
Commerce commission supervision, 474.10
Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
Defined as common carriers, 486.1
Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4
Duties in general, 486.1–486.8
Employees, railroad passes, 479.94
Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
Liability
 Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
 Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
 Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9
Office, railroad requirements, 477.42
Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
Railroad law applicable, 486.1
Rates and charges, 486.2–486.7
Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
Reports to revenue department, 436.3, 436.4
Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10–474.53, 486.2
Taxation
 Assessments, 436.3–436.10
 Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
 Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
 Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(20)
 Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
 Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
 Rate and purpose, 436.11
 Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
 Reports to revenue department, 436.3, 436.4
 Statements required, 436.3–436.6
 Stock exempt, 427.1(20)
 Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
 Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Transportation
 Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
 General regulation, 479.1–479.31, 486.1
Violations
 Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
 Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
 Liquor shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
 Refusal to transport goods, 486.9
Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
- EXTENSION WORK**
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
- EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**
 See 131.1, 190.1

EXTRADITION

- Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
 Application for extradition, 759.23
 Armed services, deserters, 29B.5
 Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
 Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
 Arrest with warrant, 759.9
 Bail, 759.16–759.18
 Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Construction of act, 759.28
 Crime in third state, 759.6
 Demand for extradition
 Form, 759.3
 Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
 Discharge, 759.17
 Expenses, 759.24
 Extradition agent
 Appointment, 759.22
 Transporting prisoner, 759.12
 Governor's duty, 759.2
 Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
 Merits, investigation, 759.20
 Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
 Prisoners of other states, 759.9
 Reservations, state's power, 759.26
 Terms defined, 759.1
 Title of act, 759.20
 Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
 Trial for other crimes, 759.27
Warrants
 Authority, 759.8
 Execution, 759.9
 Issue, 759.7
 Recalling, 759.21
 Waiver, 759.25

EYES

- Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
 Protective devices, vocational education, 280.20

FACTORIES

- Access for law enforcement, 189.4
 Accident records and reports required, 88.11, 88.12
 Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
 Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
 Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1, 481.2
 Candy factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Cheese factory license, 195.15
 Child labor law, 92.1–92.23
 Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3
 Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
 Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5
 Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.60
 Corporation law, 491.1–496.19
 Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
 Dairy products, license, 195.15
 Definition of "factory", 91.15
 Definition of "mills", 91.15

FACTORIES—Continued

Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11(4), 136.3(2, a)
 Elevators for freight, requirements, 104.1–104.4
 Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5
 “Factory” defined, 91.15
 Factory inspectors, state, 88.11, 91.6–91.11
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.17
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Health and safety appliances
 Accident records to be kept, 88.11
 Accident reports not admissible in evidence, 88.12
 Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
 Agricultural pursuits, law inapplicable, 88.6
 Assumption of risk statute, 88.14
 Belt shifters and guards required, 88.6, 88.7
 Blowers and pipes required for dust, 88.8
 Contracts restricting liability for negligence prohibited, 88.14
 Discretion vested in labor commissioner, 88.8
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
 Drinking water to be provided, 88.3
 Dust pipes and blowers required, 88.8
 Enforcement of law by labor commissioner, 88.1, 91.5
 Freight elevator requirements, 104.1–104.4
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 General penalty clause, 88.13
 Grinding machines, exemption from dust blower requirements, 88.8
 Guards required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Locker room facilities required, 88.3
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 Penal provision for violation of law, 88.13
 Pipes and flues for removal of gases, 88.9
 Print shops to have gas removal pipes, 88.9
 Records of accidents to be kept, 88.11
 Removal of safety device, replacement required, 88.7
 Reports of accidents given labor commissioner, 88.12
 Risk assumption, presumption as to, 88.14
 Safety devices on elevators, 104.1–104.4
 Safety devices required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Safety valves required on steam boilers, 88.5
 Seats for female employees, 88.4
 Steam boiler gauges required, 88.5
 Toilet requirements, 88.2, 88.3
 Ventilation required to remove fumes, 88.9
 Washing facilities required, 88.3
 Water gauges on steam boiler required, 88.5
 Women employees, seats for, 88.4
 Ice cream factories, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
 Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Inspection of factories by labor bureau, 91.6–91.11
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18

FACTORIES—Continued

License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
 Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
 Mattress factories, ch 209, *see MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES*
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
 Mills defined, 91.15
 Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
 Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
 Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*
 “Pittsburgh plus”, protection against, 553.24
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
 Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
 Railroad spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 Reports and records of accidents, 88.11, 88.12
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
 Safety appliance, *see subhead Health and Safety Appliances above*
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
 Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-mark and trade name registration, 547.1–548.13
 Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1–550.5
 Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
 Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
 Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

FACTOR'S LIENS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION

Available as a defense, R.C.P. 101
 Negotiable instruments defense, 537.3, 541.28

FAIR BOARD, STATE

See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS

County and district
 Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
 Awards, power to offer, 174.2
 Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
 Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
 Concession permits authorized, 174.4
 Control of grounds, 174.3

FAIRS—Continued

- County and district—Continued
 County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
 Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
 Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
 Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
 Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
 Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
 Fairground fund, county tax, 174.13–174.19, 174.25
 Fairgrounds
 Control, 174.3
 Maintenance, 174.27
 Purchase, 174.13–174.19
 Sold, 174.25
 Title, 174.26
 Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
 Financial statement published, 174.8
 Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19
 Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21
 Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
 Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Liability of county restricted, 174.26
 Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5
 Management exclusive in society, 174.3
 Management refers to officers, 174.1
 Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
 Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
 Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
 Premium awards authorized, 174.2
 Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
 Reports as to state aid, 174.9, 174.10
 Report to county supervisors, 174.19
 Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
 Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
 Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
 “Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
 State aid, how secured, 174.9–174.12
 State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
 Supervisors’ powers, 174.13–174.19
 Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
 Tax exemptions to society, 422.45, 427.1
 Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
 Title to improvements in county, 174.15
 Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
 Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
 Fair defined, 174.1
 Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
 Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)
 Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32

FAIR TRADE

Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE ALARMS

- Bank panic, 524.1609
 Bomb threats, 697.6–697.11
 Crime or accident, penalty, 714.42

FALSE ALARMS—Continued

- Disturbing the peace, 744.1, 744.2
 Fire, penalty, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42

FALSE ARREST

- Armed services personnel, 29B.94
 False imprisonment, penalty, 753.7(1)
 General law of arrest, chs 755–758
 Habeas corpus, illegal restraint, 663.1–663.44
 Jurisdiction of false imprisonment prosecution, 753.7(1)

FALSE ATTESTATION

- Certificate or attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
 Public officers certificate, false, 740.12

FALSE CERTIFICATES

- Forgery of public officials certificate, 718.1(4)
 Public officers execution of false certificate, 740.12

FALSE CHARGES

- Dishonesty of employees, 736.3

FALSE CLAIMS

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
 Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
 Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
 Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
 Public officer’s claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
 Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
 Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

FALSE ENTRIES

- Corporation or employer’s books, 713.26
 Public officer, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

- Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44
 Jurisdiction of prosecution, 753.7(1)

FALSE PERSONATION

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
 Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
 Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
 Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9
 Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
 Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL PAPER, subhead Frauds*

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued

Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
 Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 718.1–718.23
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 Engineers, civil, 114.25
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7–713.9
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
 Letters of credit, 554.5109
 License, transacting business without, 713.27
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.17–204.20
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
 Old-age assistance, obtained by, 249.46
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710 (3), 524.1601(1, d)
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Simulated legal process, 713.43
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone, false use of services, 713.40

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued

Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
 Warehouse provisions
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Frauds
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

FALSE RETURNS

National guard, 29A.38
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

FALSE SWEARING

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
 Military courts, 29B.112–29B.113
 Penalty for, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

FALSE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
 Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
 Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

FAMILY

See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FARES

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19
 Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.2(2), 327.5
 Passenger buses and taxis, 389.39(2)
 Railroad rates in general, 479.1–479.102

FARM

Animals, 162.1–167.21
 Dairy production regulated, ch 192
 Laborers
 Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19[7, g, (4)]
 Workmen's compensation, employee's elections, 85.1(5)
 Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)
 Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 Leases
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1–562.7
 Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Name of farm registered
 Authorization, certificate, 557.22
 Cancellation and release of rights, 557.26
 Exclusive right when recorded, 557.23
 Fee for recording or cancellation, 557.24, 557.26
 Transfer of farm with name, 557.25
 Soil conservation, *see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION*
 State associations, 177.1–186.5
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
 Gifts, power to accept, 176.7(2)
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6
 Powers of association, 176.7
 Producers' associations, 177.1–186.5
 Real property, power to acquire, 176.7(2)
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

Generally, 176.1–176.14
 Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Fairs, 174.1(2)
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMERS INSTITUTES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(11)
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
 Funds used for short courses, 175.8
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)
 State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1–175.5
 State aid for short courses, 175.6–175.8
 State fair board may hold, 159.18
 State fair convention held at, 159.18
 Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8

FARMERS UNION

Generally, 176.1–176.14
 Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

FARM TENANT ACT

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS

See 310.1–310.36, 312.2–312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
 Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
 Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
 Lights required, 321.399–321.401
 Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123

FARO

Faro layout, possession as grounds for revocation of license, 99A.1–99A.9
 Penalties, 726.1, 726.5

FAST DRIVING

Municipal regulations, 389.40
 Speed restrictions, 321.285–321.296

FEDERAL

See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also UNITED STATES

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
 Deposit insurance corporation
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802 (3), 524.901, 524.905
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
 Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, 451.1–451.13
 Federal farm mortgage corporation
 Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Federal reserve
 Bank deposits and collections, commercial Code provisions, 554.4103
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)
 Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217 (4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 Federal savings and loan association
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
 Federal social security board, co-operation with, authorized, 249.2(1)
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Home owners loan corporation
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Housing administration
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
 National employment system, 91.17, 91.18

FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued

Railroad retirement board, employment security commission records, available to board, 96.11 (11)

Reconstruction finance corporation

Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1

Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27

Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

FEDERAL AID

Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261

FEDERAL FUNDS

Acceptance by governor, 7.9

FEE BILL

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS

Referred to in Code as "mentally retarded persons". For table of euphemistic synonyms used in referring to mental conditions see 218.95

See **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

FEED FOR ANIMALS

See **ANIMALS**, *subhead Feed for Animals*

FEED STABLES

Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

FEES

Commercial transactions, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Employment agency, limited, 94.6

FEE SIMPLE

Deed, form, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELONY

Assault with intent to commit, 694.5

Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537

Compounding

Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50

Misprision of treason, 689.3

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

Definition, 687.2

Females committing felonies, 687.3

Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28

Public offense, 687.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

FENCES

Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5

Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24

Barbed wire

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)

Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20

School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14

Boundaries, 650.6

Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1-478.7

Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24

FENCES—Continued

Construction

Costs collected as taxes, 113.6

Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16

One side of line, 113.15, 113.17

Property of another, 113.15

Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5

Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15

Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6

Division agreements recorded, 113.12

Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17

Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1

Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6

Fence viewers, see **FENCE VIEWERS**

Hedge fences along roads, 318.1-318.5

Highway obstructions removed, 319.1-319.4

Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18

Line fences, see *subhead Partition Fences below*

Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Partition fences

Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12

Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13

Animals trespassing

Damages due to neglect to maintain, 188.4

Fenced land, effect, 188.3

Unfenced land, effect, 188.5

Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16

Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5

Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6

Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6

Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1

Fence viewers, see **FENCE VIEWERS**

Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2

Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13

Hog- and sheep-tight fences, 113.19-113.21

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18

One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17

Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21

Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10-113.14, 113.24

Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19-113.21

"Tight fence" defined, 113.20

Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19

Township clerk

Certifies record to county recorder, 113.10

Record of notices and orders, 113.10

Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1

Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10-113.14, 113.24

Railroad fence specifications, 478.4

Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Railway fence requirements, 478.2-478.11

Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24

Records kept by township clerk, 113.25

Roads, 319.1-319.6

School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14

Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19-113.21

Specification for railway right of way, 478.4

Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20

Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15

Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2

Violations

Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24

FENCES—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Defacing fences or walls, 714.3
- Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4
- Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

FENCE VIEWERS

- Appeal to district court, 113.23, 113.24
- Clerks' fees, allowed, 113.25
- Controversies decided, 113.3–113.5, 113.15, 113.22
- Damages for fence on another's land, 113.15, 113.17
- Decisions and notices filed, 113.8–113.11, 113.14
- Decision, when and how made, 113.4, 113.8
- Decree of court certified to recorder, 113.24
- Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
- Different townships, procedure, 113.14
- Fees allowed, 113.6, 359.46(3)
- Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
- Filing of orders with township clerk, 113.8
- Kinds of fence required, 113.18, 113.20
- Nonresidents, service by publication, 113.7
- Notices required, 113.3, 113.7, 113.9
- Orders, record binding, 113.8, 113.10, 113.11, 113.12
- Powers, 113.3–113.13, 113.22
- Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)
- Record kept, effect, 113.10, 113.11, 113.24, 113.25
- Repairs specified to be made, 113.4
- Request of landowner, 113.3, 113.5
- Tight fence controversies, power, 113.22
- Township clerk, records, duties, 113.10–113.15, 113.25
- Townships, different, procedure, 113.14
- Township trustees as fence viewers, 113.67, 359.17

FERRETS

- Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92
- Tax "ferrets" authorized, 443.20

FERRIES

- City or town, establish, regulate, 368.27
- Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

- General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 200.1–200.19
- Agricultural lime
 - Generally*, inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 201.1–201.14
 - County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 - Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 - Weight per bushel, 210.10
- Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
- City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
- Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1)
- Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123
- Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
- Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

FICTIONS

- Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES

See also PROBATE CODE

- Action, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
- Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*
- Authorized securities for investment, 682.23
- Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)
- Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1005
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(3)
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
- Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129
- Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
- Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34
- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
- Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27
- Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*
- Income tax
 - Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 - Final report, 422.27
 - Return filed, 422.15, 422.20
- Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
- Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Investment of trust funds regulated, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*
- Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
- Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
- Mortgage of decedent's personalty, 365.22
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
- Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*
- Referees, *see REFEREES*
- Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42
- Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
- Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
- Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27
- Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1005
- Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*
- Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34
- Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

FIELDS

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7
- Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

FIGHTING

- Affray defined, penalty, 727.1
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

- Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Roman numerals and Arabic figures, part of English language, 4.1(22)

FILLING STATIONS

- Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, ch 324

FILLING STATIONS—Continued

Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20

FILMS

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

FINANCE COMPANIES

See *LOANS*

FINDING OF FACTS

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9
Appeal board for local budget law, 24.32
Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3
Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179
Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)
Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29
Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.19
Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Military courts, 29B.72
Old-age assistance claims, 249.11
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8
Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
Special execution, right determined, 624.17
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
Trial of civil cases, see *JURY, subhead Verdict*
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

Accounting
City or town, 420.39
City treasurer to county, 602.32
District court, 666.6
Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
Justice of the peace, 762.40–762.42
Mayor's court, 666.6
Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
National guard, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
Police courts, 666.6
Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6
Actions to recover, 367.9
Armed forces, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15
Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
Cities, power and limitations, 366.1
Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9

FINES—Continued

City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 367.10, 420.36
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Commission for collection, 333.11(2)
Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
Execution for fine, 791.6
Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6
Execution within county of trial, 791.2
False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*
Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)
Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
Limitations on city's power, 366.1
Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16–126.18
Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4
Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38–762.42
Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34–420.38
Penalties, see *PENALTIES*
Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
Practice Act violations, 147.86
Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
Public libraries, fines and rentals, 378.10(8)
Remission by governor
Application, information furnished, 248.9
Clerk's duty, 248.17
Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
Report to general assembly, 17.5
Testimony taken, 248.10
Reports
Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
Clerks of various courts, 666.6
Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7

FINES—Continued

School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3
 Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35–420.39, 420.172, 420.186
 Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
 Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
 Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
 Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22

FINGERPRINTS

Destruction, when required, 749.2
 Endorsements, old-age assistance warrants, 249.14
 Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

FIREARMS

Carrying, when permitted, 695.2
 Possession, sale, use, 695.1–696.11

FIRE DISTRICTS

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

FIRE MARSHAL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
 Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9
 Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
 Arson reported, 100.3
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
 Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
 Buildings, regulation, 100.1, 100.35
 Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
 Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1
 Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
 Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
 Duties enumerated, 100.1
 Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.10
 Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
 Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1–103.17
 Fire hazards removed
 Appeal from final order of marshal
 Bond for costs required, 100.17
 Costs, to whom taxed, 100.23
 County attorney to represent marshal, 100.20
 District court, procedure, 100.16–100.20
 Exclusive remedy, 100.25
 Mandatory writ to enforce decree, 100.24
 Supreme court, as ordinary action, 100.21
 Suspension of marshal's order on appeal, 100.22
 Transcript, review proceedings, filed, 100.19
 Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27–100.29
 Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13
 Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
 Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26
 Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
 Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
 Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
 Time for compliance with order, 100.26
 Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1–101.8

FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

Food establishments regulated, 170.38
 Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
 Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
 Hotel regulations, 170.38
 Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
 Investigation of fires
 Assistance to local officers, 100.2
 Duty to investigate, 100.1
 Fatalities reported, 100.3
 Oaths, authority to administer, 100.7
 Officers of municipalities, duties, 100.2, 100.3
 Private investigation authorized, 100.30
 Production of books and papers, 100.7
 Refusal to testify or produce books, 100.8
 Segregation of witnesses permitted, 100.30
 Supervision over local investigation, 100.2
 Suspected arson reported, 100.3
 Testimony under oath, power to take, 100.6
 Witnesses, power to summon, 100.7
 Laws enforced, 100.1
 Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1–101.8
 Notification of fires, when required, 100.3
 Record of fires, by marshal, public, 100.5
 Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
 Report to governor, annually, 100.33
 Restaurants regulated, 170.38
 Rules and regulations for fire escapes, 103.12
 Safety rules promulgated, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
 Specifications for fire escapes, to adopt, 103.11
 Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Time of report of fire required, 100.3

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
 Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
 City and town building regulations, 368.9
 City and town regulation, 368.11, 420.189
 City or town authority to provide water supply, 397.28
 Coal mine requirements, 82.53, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
 Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
 County hospitals near cities, 347.20
 County water service districts, 357.1–357.34
 Death resulting, report required, 100.3
 Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
 Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 False alarms, punishment, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42
 Fire companies
 Certificates to show exemption, 102.2, 102.3
 City or town authority, 368.11
 Exemption of members, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
 Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28–714.30
 Insurance for group, volunteer, 368.14, 509.1(2)
 Joint operation, 368.12
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
 Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)
 Fire department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3
 Fire escapes
 Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1-3)
 "Buildings" defined, 103.2
 Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1-103.7, 413.36
 City and town officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
 Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7
 Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5
 Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6
 County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
 Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
 Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6
 Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8
 Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
 Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
 Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4
 Hotels, 103.6(6)-103.8, 170.38
 Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Inspection
 Appeal from notice of defects, 103.16
 Building inspectors, duties, 103.13
 Inspectors to notify owners, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
 Notice to owner, unsafe conditions, 103.15
 Officers, powers and duties, 103.13-103.15
 Powers and duties of inspection officers, 103.14
 Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47
 Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
 Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
 Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13-103.15
 Number and size of exits required, 103.9
 Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
 Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)
 Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12
 Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)
 Specifications, standard, 103.11
 Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
 Stairways required, 103.7
 "Story" defined, 103.2
 Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
 Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
 Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
 Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
 Fire extinguishers and apparatus
 Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
 Coal mine requirements, 82.98
 Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28-714.30
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 Township tax levies to provide, 359.42-359.45
 Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, 100.36
 Fire hazards
 Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Fire hazards—Continued
 Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24
 City and town regulation, 368.11
 Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
 Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
 Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
 Nuisance, 657.2(10-12)
 Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12-366.15, 368.11
 Fire losses, tax remission, 445.62
 Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
 Firemen
 General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department
 Civil service law, 365.1-365.30
 Fire department labor disputes, 90.15-90.27
 Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 Volunteer, blue light on vehicle, 321.423
 Volunteer, insurance, 368.14
 Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
 Food establishments, regulations, 170.38
 Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38
 Housing law requirements, 413.35-413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Institutions, state
 Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
 Department of social services, contracts with city, 218.5
 Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
 Institutions under department of social services, 218.4, 218.5
 Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
 Leases of equipment, 368.11
 Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62
 Motor vehicles
 Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
 Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
 Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
 Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
 Railroad's liability for fire damage, 479.126
 Regulation by cities and towns, 368.11, 413.35-413.46, 414.3, 420.189
 Regulations by fire marshal, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
 Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
 Rules and regulations by fire marshal, 103.12
 School fire drills, 100.31, 100.32
 Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.13
 Social service department, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
 Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
 Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45
 Violations
 Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
 Applicability of law to married women, 707.6
 Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*
 Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
 Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
 False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1
- Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
- Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
- Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
- Penalty for law violations, 103.17
- Refusal to comply with fire marshal's orders, 103.17
- Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
- Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
- Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
- Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8
- Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

FIREWORKS

- Definition of fireworks, 732.17
- Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
- Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17
- Penalty for law violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19
- Sale or use prohibited, 732.18
- Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
- Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17
- Violation of law as misdemeanor, 732.19

FIRMS

See *PARTNERSHIPS*

FISCAL

"Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37

Fiscal year

- Appropriations, annual, 3.12
- Cities and towns, 363.29
- Credit unions, 533.7
- Defined under state budget, 8.36
- Local budget law, 24.2(4)
- Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)

State fiscal affairs, see *COMPTROLLER*

FISH AND GAME

See also *CONSERVATION COMMISSION*

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119

Angling laws, see *subhead Fishing Laws below*

Animals

- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8
- Defined, 109.40, 109.41
- Domestic, see *ANIMALS*
- Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Traps, box, prohibited, 109.92
- Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
- Artificial lights, use in hunting, 109.93
- Attachment, secured transactions, 554.9204
- Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
- Automobile, not nuisance for confiscation, 110.19
- Bag and possession limits, 109.48
- Bag limits, change, 109.39
- Bait

- Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72

Bait dealers

- Boxes for bait, open for inspection, 109.63
- Clams allowed to be taken, 109.63
- Frogs allowed to be taken, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Bait—Continued

Bait dealers—Continued

- License requirements, 109.63, 110.1
- Minnows allowed to be taken, 109.63
- Revocation of license, grounds, 109.63, 110.14, 110.15
- Size of tanks and boxes for bait, 109.63
- Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82

Frogs

- Fishing licensees, may take, 109.84
- Seizure, exempt if for bait, 109.12

Minnows

- Catch limits, 109.63, 109.67, 109.80
- Commercial purposes, defined, 109.80
- Definition of minnows, 109.80
- Inspection on artificial lakes, 109.70
- Nets and seines, requirements, 109.80
- Open season, designated, 109.67
- Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
- Possession limit, 109.63, 109.67
- Regulatory authority of commission, 109.80
- Size limit, 109.63, 109.67
- Taking regulated by commission, 107.15
- Transportation out of state, 109.80, 109.81
- Traps, when permitted, 109.81
- Unlawful acts, enumerated, 109.80
- Use only for bait on hook and line, 109.80
- Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
- Small bait to be returned, 109.63
- Young fish, varieties undesirable, 109.82

Basket fish traps, 109.106–109.111

Beaver, taking without permission, penalty, 109.87

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Birds

- Banding, 109.65, 109.66
- Bird day in public schools, 279.39
- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8
- Breeders of game, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16
- Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Canaries, importation and sale authorized, 109.20

Collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66

Definition, wild birds as game, 109.41, 109.42

Display of game to officer, 109.52

Distribution for stocking purposes, 109.4

Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42

Field retriever meets, restriction and permits, 109.22

Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49

Game

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42

Hunting laws, see *subhead Hunting Laws below*

Importation of birds regulated, 109.47

Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21

Licenses to hunt, 110.1, see *subhead Licenses and Permits below*

Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2

Nests, eggs, protected, penalty, 109.32

Nongame birds

Protected, exceptions, 109.42

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20

Penalties for violations, 109.32, 109.119

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Birds—Continued**

- Pets, number allowed, 110.16
- Pigeons
 - Interference with carrier pigeons prohibited, 109.59
 - Live targets, not to be used, 109.21
- Plumage
 - Penalty for taking or damaging, 109.32
 - Protection, included in provision, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42
- Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
- Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
- Protection in general, 109.38
- Pursuing controlled, 109.38
- Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
- Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
- Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Stocking nonnative birds, 109.47
- Tags and fee for field meets, 109.22
- Taking controlled, 109.38
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58, 109.92
- Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Bow and arrow, fishing, 109.76
- Breeders of game
 - Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
 - Breeding stock, imported, 109.47
 - Importation of game, when authorized, 109.47
 - License requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16
 - Possession under license, 109.61
 - Records and reports required, 109.62
 - Release of imported game prohibited, 109.47
 - Sale of game authorized, 109.61
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47
- Buffalo (fish) spearing, 109.76
- Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20
- Carp spearing, 109.76
- Carrier pigeons, protected, 109.59
- Catch, exhibit to officers required, 109.52
- Clams defined as mussels, 109.43
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
- Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86
- Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
- Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
- Contraband articles
 - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.19
 - Confiscation procedure, 110.20–110.22
 - Definition of contraband, 109.1(10)
 - Devices prohibited, 109.32, 109.53, 109.92
 - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.19
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
 - Notice of hearing, how served, 110.20
 - Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107
 - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
 - Traps without license tags, confiscated, 109.92
 - Trial procedure, applied, 110.20, 110.21

FISH AND GAME—Continued**Contraband articles—Continued**

- Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Cover for game, stocking, distribution, 109.4
- Crayfish, nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
- Dams and fishways
 - Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10
 - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
 - Fishways and screens, required, 109.14
 - General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31
 - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
 - Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
 - Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14
 - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
 - Hunters, orange apparel required, 109.122
 - Hunting restricted, license, 109.38
 - Open season, 109.39, 109.48
 - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
 - Selling hides, label, 109.55
 - Special license required, 110.1, 110.17
- Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Definitions of words and phrases
 - Alien, 109.1(11)
 - Bag limit or possession limit, 109.1(9)
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Closed season, 109.1(1)
 - "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80
 - Contraband, 109.1(10)
 - Director, 109.1(12)
 - Fish, 109.44
 - Frogs, 109.45
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 - Fur dealers, 109.41
 - Game, 109.41
 - Gun, 110.23
 - Measurement of fish, 109.1(3)
 - Minnnows, 109.80
 - Mussels, 109.43
 - Nongame birds protected, 109.42
 - Open season, 109.1(2)
 - Person, 109.1(4)
 - Possession, 109.1(6)
 - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
 - Sell and sale, 109.1(5)
 - Spawn, 109.46
 - Taking or attempting to take or hunt, 109.1(8)
 - Transport and transportation, 109.1(7)
 - Undesirable fish, 109.17
 - Unprotected birds, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dogs training on game in the wild, 109.56
- Dog training, certain birds may be used, 109.21
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Drugs used in taking game, 109.32, 109.76
- Eggs for stocking, distributed, 109.4
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with others states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78
 Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
 Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
 Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
 Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
 Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
 Fish
 Definition, 109.44
 Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
 Nets used by commercial fishermen, 109.106
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Fishing laws
 Areas prohibited, 109.85
 Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
 Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
 Boundary rivers
 Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107-109.111
 Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.119
 Regulations, 109.67, 109.74, 109.75
 Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
 Catch limit, designated, 109.67
 Closed seasons, 109.67
 Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.118
 Contract for removal of rough fish, 109.17
 Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 Drugging fish forbidden, 109.32, 109.76
 Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
 Fish, kinds enumerated, 109.67
 Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
 Hook regulations, 109.72
 Landing nets allowed, 109.76
 Length and weight requirements, 109.67
 Licenses required, 110.1
 Minimum size, 109.67
 Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
 Minors under sixteen, no license, 110.17
 Nets and seines, 109.106-109.110
 Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
 Number of fish possessed, 109.67
 Open seasons designated, 109.67
 Penalties, *generally*, 109.32, 109.76, 109.119
 Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
 Possession limits, designated, 109.67
 Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
 Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
 Prohibited areas, 109.85
 Prohibited means, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
 Release of catch under size, 109.71
 Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18
 Scuba divers, 109.76
 Seines or net
 Prohibited, minnows excepted, 109.32, 109.106
 Unlawful, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13
 Size limits, 109.67, 109.113
 Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76
 Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76
 Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
 Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 Traps prohibited, 109.107

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Fishing laws—Continued
 Trot lines, restricted use, 109.73-109.75, 109.107
 Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
 Undersized fish, release, 109.71
 Unlawful fishing methods, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
 Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 Weight and length requirements, 109.67
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28
 Fish traps prohibited, 109.107
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Frogs
 Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
 Closed season, 109.63
 Definition of frogs, 109.45
 Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84
 Hatchery, taking from, 109.85
 Importation allowed, 109.84
 Open season, limits, 109.67, 109.84
 Owner of premises may take, 109.84
 Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38
 Seizure of frogs, illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
 Selling unlawfully, 109.32, 109.119
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.84
 Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.84
 Fry to be impartially distributed, 109.4
 Fur-bearing animals
 Artificial lights used in hunting, 109.33
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.8
 Defined and enumerated, 109.40
 Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
 Domesticated, excepted from regulations, 109.40
 Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
 Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
 Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
 Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
 License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
 Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
 Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
 Pets, number allowed, 110.16
 Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
 Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
 Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
 Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
 Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
 Traps prohibited, 109.92
 Fur dealers
 Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
 Exporting permit not required, 109.88
 License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98
 Furs
 Permit to hold, 109.89
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9
 Game, definition, 109.41
 Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
 Game management areas, powers, 109.6
 Gophers, landowners may shoot, 110.17
 Guns
 Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
 Automobiles, guns carried, 110.24
 Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24
 Definition of guns, 110.23
 Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19
 Gauge of gun limited, 110.25
 Kinds prohibited, 110.25
 Nuisances, not construed as, 110.19
 Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 Prohibited guns, 110.25
 Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
 Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24
 Hatcheries
 Distribution of fish and fry, 109.4
 Establishment and control, 109.4
 Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
 Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
 Kill birds, permit, 109.49
 Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
 Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
 Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85
 Hunters, deer, number limited, 109.38
 Hunting laws
 Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
 Artificial lights used, 109.93
 Box traps, use, 109.92
 Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 Deer hunter required to wear orange apparel, 109.122
 Display of license required, 110.12
 Dog training requirements, 109.56
 Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
 Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
 Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.3, 110A.5, 110A.6
 Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
 Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
 Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
 Islands in navigable streams, 714.26
 Jack lights, 109.93
 Land of another, permission required, 714.25
 Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
 License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
 Limits, 109.48
 Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
 Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24
 Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
 Open seasons, designated, 109.48
 Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
 Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
 Posting islands in navigable streams, 714.26
 Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Hunting laws—Continued
 Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
 Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
 Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
 Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
 Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
 Squirrels, trapping, 109.92
 Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 Trapping, 109.92
 Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119
 Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
 Jack lights, 109.93
 Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18
 Licenses and permits
 Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5-110.8
 Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17
 Alien's license, 109.1(11), 110.1
 Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63, 110.1
 Blanks provided by director, 110.2
 Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.107-109.112
 Children under sixteen, no licenses, 110.17
 Commercial fishing requirements, 109.106-109.119, 110.1
 Confiscation of traps without tags, 109.92
 County recorders' duties, 110.3-110.9
 Deer, drawing, 109.38
 Deer, special license, 110.1, 110.17
 Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
 Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
 Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
 Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
 Duty to display licenses, 110.12
 Exceptions, 110.17
 Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
 Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
 Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
 Fees
 County recorder responsible, 110.5
 Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107-109.111, 110.1
 Females, when required to get licenses, 110.17
 Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
 Fish hatcheries, permits to kill birds, 109.49
 Fishing licenses, free to mentally retarded and handicapped, 110.17
 Fishing licenses, kinds, fees, 110.1
 Fish markets, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.115-110.1
 Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
 Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17-107.19, 107.27
 Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95, 110.1
 Game breeders, requirements, 109.60-109.62, 110.1-110.16, 110A.1-110A.9
 Game held after season, permit, 109.57
 Hatchery license, 109.64, 110.1
 Hides, 109.88, 109.89
 Hunting licenses
 Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Licenses and permits—Continued

Hunting licenses—Continued

Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51

Own property, not required, 110.17

Requirements, fee, 110.1

Importation of fish and game, permit, 109.47

Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15

Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7

Market, fish, wholesale, fee, 110.1

Military service, no license, 110.17

Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17

Mussels, 109.99, 109.105, 110.1

Net licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1

Nonresident, courtesy, 110.13

Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

Nonresident restricted as to turtles and crayfish, 109.121

Old-age assistance recipients, exempt, 110.17

Owners and tenants, no licenses, 110.17

Peddlers of fish, fees, 109.115–110.1, 444.16

Penalty for using license of another, 110.13

Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16

Preserves, breeding and shooting, 110A.1–110A.9

Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1

Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15

Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15

Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6, 110.9

Sale by county recorder, 110.5–110.9

Sale, depositaries designated, 110.4

Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1

Seine licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1

Showing license to officer required, 110.12

Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7

Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88

Tenants hunting on land rented, 110.17

Tenure of license, 110.10

Trapping licenses

Box traps, 109.92

Kinds, fees, 110.1

Not included in hunting licenses, 109.51

Traps, tag, required, 109.92

Trot line permit for commercial fishing, 109.109

Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13

Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13

Wholesalers of fish, 109.117–110.1

Women, when license required, 110.17

Market, fish, wholesale, license, fee, 110.1

Migratory birds, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Mussels

Bait, use lawful, 109.99

Clams

Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63

Defined as mussels, 109.43

Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Definitions, 109.43

Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101

License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1

Manner of taking, 109.100

Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101

Open seasons, 109.100

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119

Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38

Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19, 109.112

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Mussels—Continued

Report by licensee to commission, 109.105

Reports required of licensees, 109.105

Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13

Territories for mussel taking, 109.100

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100

Nets, 109.17, 109.28, 109.76, 109.106–109.115

Officers, 107.6–107.24

Ownership of wildlife in state, 109.2, 109.3

Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20

Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 106.19, 107.15, 111.26

Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115–110.1, 444.16

Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16

Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59

Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32, 109.58, 109.76

Pollution of water, deleterious to fish life, abatement, 455B.15–455B.24

Possession

After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89

Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16

Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3

Presumption

State ownership of wildlife, 109.3

Violations of law, 109.37

Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1

Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64

Private waters, stocking, conditions, 109.78

Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85

Propagation

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24

Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27

Game farms, management areas, 109.4, 109.6

Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*

Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39

Raising game, licenses required, 109.60

Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*

Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9

Stocking provisions, 109.4, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*

Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2

Prosecutions

Evidence, presumptive, 109.37

Informations

Each charge in separate count, 109.36

Venue in county of act, 109.36

Protected wildlife, prohibited acts, 109.38

Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)

Public nuisances, 110.19, 110.22

Rabbits, box traps, 109.92

Raccoon hunting restricted, 109.38

Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112

Refuges and sanctuaries

Birds and eggs distributed, 109.4

Carrying firearms thereon, prohibited, 109.7

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Refuges and sanctuaries—Continued
 Distribution of game raised, 109.4
 Established by director, 109.5
 Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
 Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
 Game management areas created, 109.6
 Hunting prohibited and restricted, 109.7
 Limits for hunting to be established, 109.6, 109.7
 Notice of establishment published, 109.8
 Posting game areas, 109.6
 Predatory birds and animals, provisions, 109.7
 Public or private lands, regulations, 109.6
 Shooting distance from area, published, 109.7
 Stocking game cover, distribution, 109.4
 Report by director to governor, 17.3, 109.10
 Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38
 Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5), 109.56
 Sales
 Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98
 Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
 Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82
 Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 Black bass, sale prohibited, 109.79
 Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
 Frog selling regulated, 109.84
 Fur-bearing animals, exception, 109.55
 Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
 Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
 Hides held after season, 109.89
 Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88
 Minnows not to be sold out of state, 109.81
 Minnows sold by bait dealers, 109.63
 Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
 Peddlers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
 Pheasants, 109.61
 Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64
 Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.28, 109.55
 Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
 Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
 Wholesalers of fish, 109.117, 110.1
 Scientific collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
 Scuba divers, fishing, 109.76
 Search warrant procedure, 109.13
 Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
 Seasons for taking fish and game
 Fish, seasons designated, 109.67
 Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84
 Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87
 Game, open seasons designated, 109.48
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
 Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
 Seizure of unlawful fish and game
 Confiscation upon conviction, 109.13
 Duty of officers to seize with or without warrant, 109.12, 109.13
 Evidence, property seized to be kept as, 109.13
 Search warrant to issue, 109.13

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Seizure of unlawful fish and game—Continued
 Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30
 Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
 Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
 Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
 Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.25
 Soft fish removal
 Contracts for removal required, 109.17, 109.18
 Proceeds paid into protection fund, 109.10
 Spawn, definition, 109.46
 Spawning ground, 109.9
 Squirrels, box trapping, 109.92
 Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
 State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
 Stocking with fish and game
 Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 Distribution to be impartial, 109.4
 Exchange with other states, 109.16
 Hatcheries and game farms, so used, 109.4
 Private waters, conditions, 109.78
 Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47
 Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
 Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
 Transportation
 Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24
 Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47
 Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31
 Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
 Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14
 Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
 Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 Exemptions from transportation requirements, 109.28
 Frog transportation, when prohibited, 109.84
 Fur-bearing animal shipments, exemption, 109.26
 Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
 Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88
 Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24
 Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25
 Penalties imposed, 109.32, 109.34, 109.49
 Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28
 Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
 Rabbits not covered by transportation law, 109.28
 Regulations governing shipments, 109.24
 Restrictions on shipping, exceptions, 109.27, 109.28
 Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.12, 109.13
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Shipments
 Possession limit, over, prohibited, 109.26, 109.27
 Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
 Seized entire if part is unlawful, 109.30

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Transportation—Continued

- Statement required of shipper, how use, 109.24
- Transportation requirements, 109.27
- Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.17, 109.18
- Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23
- Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36
- Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82

Traps

- Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
- Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
- Box traps, when permitted, 109.92
- Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
- Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
- License requirements, 109.92, 110.1
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.87, 109.119
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Rabbits, 109.92
- Squirrels, 109.92
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

Trotlines, 109.106–109.110

Trout stamps, 110.1

Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Undesirable fish

- Contract for removal, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18
- Definition of undesirable or injurious fish, 109.17
- Removal, director's duty, 109.17

United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9

Violations

- Administrative orders, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 110.1
- Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
- Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
- Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59
- Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
- Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
- Confiscation
 - Contraband articles, 110.19–110.22
 - Devices declared nuisances, 110.19
 - Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
- County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
- Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
- Each one a separate offense, 109.32
- Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37
- Field meet provisions, 109.22
- Fishing devices, illegal, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Fishing on spawning ground, 109.9
- Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34
- Illegal taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32
- Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
- Jack lights, 109.93
- Knives, fishing and hunting, exception to penal laws, 695.2, 695.18
- License requirements violated, 109.32, 109.119, 110.12–110.15
- Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32
- Political activity, 107.22, 740.13–740.18
- Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
- Prohibited acts, protected wildlife, 109.38
- Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27
- Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure
 - Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.19, 110.20
 - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Shipments, unlawful, 109.30
 - Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
 - Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34
 - Spawning grounds, fishing in area, penalty, 109.9
- Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Unlawful acts, penalties, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14
- Unlawful use of license, 110.13
- Venue for prosecutions, 109.36
- Wholesalers of fish, license, 109.117–110.1
- Wildlife
 - Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
 - Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
 - Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
 - Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
 - Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Woodchucks, landowners may shoot, 110.17

FIXTURES*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Financial institutions, taxed, 428.36
- Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22
- Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29
- Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401
- Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31

FLAGMAN

- Cities' power to compel use by railroads, 389.41

FLAGS

- Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1–32.6
- Display of U. S. flag
 - Columbus Day, 31.6
 - Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
 - Independence Sunday, 31.5
 - Mother's Day, 31.4
 - Public buildings, 31.3
 - Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.4
 - Veterans' Day, 31.7
- Motor vehicles, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- Red flag law, 689.5–689.7
- State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
- Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5–689.7

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- Regulation of transportation, storage, and use, by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

FLARES

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

FLATS

- Housing law reference, 413.3(3)

FLAVORING EXTRACTS

- See FOODS*

FLAXSEED

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
 Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

FLIES

Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27
 Hotel outside toilets, screen required, 170.35
 Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14
 Street display of food, protection, 170.27
 Taverns, screens, 170.14

FLOGGING

Armed services personnel, punishment, 29B.56

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL

Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL
 Assessment basis, 455.56
 Benefits classified, 455.57
 Cities, 395.1-395.35
 Classification report, 455.51(1)
 Counties, 467B.1-467B.14
 Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.41
 Districts, ch 467C
 Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.205, 455.206
 Federal flood control projects, co-operation
 Generally, 455.202-455.217
 Cities, 395.26-395.29
 Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B
 Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40
 Natural resources council
 Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
 Jurisdiction, 455A.18
 Purpose, 455A.2
 Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.1, 467C.6
 Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41

FLOODS

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

FLOUR

Package weight, 210.16

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FLUOROSCOPE

Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

FLY ASH

Nuisance, cities, 657.2(11)

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6
 Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Beer served with food, class "B" permit, 124.12, 124.14, 124.39
 Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23
 City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1)

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS—Continued

Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
 Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
 Definitions, 170.1
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
 Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47
 Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
 Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50
 Inspections
 Agriculture department to make, 170.46, 170.47
 Fees for inspection, 170.7
 Required, 170.46
 Labor bureau, inspection by, 91.7-91.16
 Licenses
 Fees, 170.5
 Operation without license, penalty, 713.27
 Places excepted from requirement, 170.2
 Required for operation, 170.2-170.8
 Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1-550.5
 Pure food regulations, *generally*, 189.1-189.31,
 see also specific subheads under FOODS below
 Restaurants, license required, 170.2
 Sanitary construction
 Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 Floor construction, 170.12
 Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 Lavatories, 170.17
 Offensive odors to be kept out, 170.9
 Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
 Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 Toilet rooms, 170.16
 Sanitation in conducting business
 Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
 Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 Employees cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 Street display of goods, regulations, 170.27
 Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
 Towels, 170.21
 Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
 Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9
 Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 Transacting business without license, 713.27
 Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

FOODS

General provisions relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, 189.1-189.31
 Adulteration
 General provisions, 189.15-189.18

FOODS—Continued**Adulteration—Continued**

- Foods, dairy products and candy, 190.1–190.13
- Liquor, purity required, 123.24
- Meat and poultry, 189A.1–189A.22
- Agriculture department, duties in general, 189.2
- “Article”, subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
- Baking powder, labeling, 191.8
- Beer, served with food, restrictions, 124.12
- “Blended” defined, 190.1(31)
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19–210.25
- Butter
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Butter fat excise tax, 179.5
 - Certification mark for Iowa butter, 192.46–192.53
 - Control board, 192.46–192.53
 - Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
 - Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)
 - Grades, required score, 192.55
 - Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.5–191.7, 192.54
 - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 - Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.46–192.53
 - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
 - Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
 - Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)
- Buttermilk
 - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
 - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
- Candy
 - Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
 - Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16
 - Candy stands of veterans in courthouses, 332.5
- Confectioneries
 - Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 - Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 - Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13
- Cheese
 - Beer sale promoted by cheese gift, 124.12
 - Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
 - Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
 - Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(2)
 - Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3
 - Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)
 - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)
- Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4), 170.5
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10
- Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1
- Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*
- Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175
- Containers
 - Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
 - Dairy products, 192.56–192.62
 - Definition of container or package, 189.1(4)
 - Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
 - Flour, weight of package, 210.16

FOODS—Continued**Containers—Continued**

- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.9, *see subhead Labeling below*
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
- Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*
- Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
- Corn sugar or syrup as sugar substitute, 190.1(66)
- Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, ch 192
- Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
- Dealers, reports required, 189.29
- Defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
- Definition, adulteration law, 190.1(31)
- Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
- Definition used in food law, 189.1
- Delivery trucks, law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.2–190.7
- Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Dextrose, 190.1
- Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
- Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Eggs
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2
 - Breaking plant, license, 170.2
 - Candling and grading required, 196.11–196.19
 - Hatcheries, 196.5
 - License, candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
 - License, egg dealers, 196.4–196.6
 - Retailers, no bond, 196.9
 - Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
 - Statistics published, 159.5(7)
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 - Unfit for human food, 196.10–196.13
 - Vehicles used to transport, 196.20
- Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
- Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
- Extracts for flavoring, standards, 190.1(7–30)
- Extracts, liquor in, 131.1
- Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(16)
- Feeds, inspection fees, 198.7
- Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
- Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(7–30)
- Flour, package weight, 210.16
- Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51
- Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27
- Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5
- Ice cream
 - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
 - Flavoring, 190.1(33–37)
 - Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 - Manufacturing standards, 190.1(33–37)
 - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
 - Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1
- Ice milk, 190.1(35)
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22

FOODS—Continued

- Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
 Inspection
Generally, 189.3–189.8
 Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
 Cold-storage plants, 171.3
 Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
 Creameries and cream stations, 192.12–192.19,
 195.24, 195.25
 Dairy products, 192.12–192.19
 Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6(10)
 Food establishments, 170.46, 170.47
 Information filed by inspector, 189.27
 Meat and poultry, ch 189A
 Required, 170.46
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–
 189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
 Labeling
 Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18
 Agricultural department duties, 189.2
 Agricultural seeds, 199.3
 Artificial sweetening, 190.11
 Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.8
 Bread wrappers, 210.20
 Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
 False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14,
 190.10
 Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
 Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required,
 189.11, 191.2, 191.3
 Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2
 Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31
 Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11
 Packages in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–191.9
 Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
 Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS,
 AND BRANDS*
 Renovated butter, 191.2(1)
 Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–
 191.9
 Sale of imitation products, sign, 191.3
 Small packages, size of label, 189.10
 Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
 Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.8
 Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(64)
 Licenses
 Applications, regulations, 189.19
 Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
 Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
 Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
 Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2
 Liquor in extracts, 131.1
 Manufacturers' reports, 189.29
 Meats
 Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
 Imported meats, labeling, 191.9
 Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
 Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
 Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171,
 420.175
 Street display, restricted, 170.27
 Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)
 Milk and cream
 Adulteration, 190.2–190.7, 192.11

FOODS—Continued

- Milk and cream—Continued
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22
 Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
 Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
 Buttermilk
 Adulteration prohibited, 190.2–190.7
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
 Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12, 368.25
 Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 192.64, 195.12
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 Condenseries, records required, 193.3
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
 Cream acidity in Iowa certification butter,
 192.49
 Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(6)
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
 Dealer's license, 192.1–192.6
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Defined, food standard, 190.1(6, 35–57)
 Drying plant, license required, 170.2
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
 Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
 Fats removed, 190.3
 Food and drug law, 189.1–189.31
 Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(37)
 Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
 Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 Grading law, milk, 194.1–194.20
 Ice cream, 190.1, 190.6
 Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(35)
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
 Inspection by cities, 192.12, 368.25
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Labeling, 191.2(5)
 Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
 License to sell, 192.1–192.6
 Milk bottles
Generally, 192.56–192.62
 Labeling, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
 Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
 Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(38–57)
 Milk factories, records required, 193.3
 Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
 Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
 Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(36)
 Milk wagons
 Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1
 (2, a)
 Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.6
 Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
 Name of dairy painted on side, 192.6
 Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18),
 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
 Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–
 195.26
 Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)

FOODS—Continued**Milk and cream—Continued****Pasteurization***Generally*, 192.7–192.34

Cities, power to require, 368.25

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6

Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192

Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36

Skimmed milk

Adulteration, 190.2–190.7

Definition as food standard, 190.1(39)

Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Standards of food defined, 190.1(38–57)

Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64

Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14

Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36

Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64, 194.18, 195.12

Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20

Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)

Oleomargarine

Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.54

Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 191.7

Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)

Defined, 190.1(2)

Public eating places, 191.3

Standards, 191.2(2), 191.6

Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(58)

Package, *see subhead Containers above*

Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(35), 192.7–192.33

Polishing fruit only by sanitary process, 170.28

Poor relief, distribution, 252.27

Pork fat, rendered, definition, 190.1(65)

Poultry, ch 197

Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A

Powdered milk, adulteration, 190.6

Price-fixing contracts, 550.1–550.5

Protection from contamination, 170.19(2)

Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)

Provisions, tainted, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Pure food law, 189.1–189.31

Registered mark, protected, 192.62

Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.2

Reports by dealers, 189.29

Rules by agriculture department, 159.5(9)–159.9, 189.2

Saccharine used, labeling requirements, 190.11

FOODS—Continued

Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10

Sales

Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Dealers' licenses, 189.19, 189.20

False name, prohibited, 190.10

From vehicles, law applicable, 170.1(6)

Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.4

Reports by dealers, 189.29

Warranty, 554.2314

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Sanitation, 170.18–170.28

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Standards set by department, ch 190

Statistics of agricultural products, 159.5(7)

Street display, regulated, 170.27

Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)

Sugar substitutes, 190.1(66)

Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11

Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(16)

Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10

Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6

Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)

Vinegar

Coloring not permitted, 190.8

Definition as food standard, 190.20(42)

Labeling requirements, 191.8

Vinegar defined, 190.1(59–63)

Violations

Beer sales, food to promote, 124.12

Bread law violations, 210.21

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.1–552.3

Cold-storage law violations, 171.16

Common carrier, limitation, 189.23

County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26

Cream grading law, 195.27

Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32

Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2

Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27

Injunction on third conviction, 189.20

Inspector to file information, 189.27

Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22

Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.6

Penalties, 189.21

Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9

Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16

Poultry licenses, 197.6

Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16

Sale by false name, 190.10

Trespass by carrying away, 714.6

Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2

Vitamins added, 190.3

Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOD STAMPS

Counties to participate in program, 234.11

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7
 Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE, DURESS

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 738.18
 Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Adjournment in justice court, time allowed, 648.12
 Administrator may bring action, 648.2
 Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4), 648.13
 Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21-648.23
 Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
 Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18
 Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
 Costs, 648.21, 648.22
 Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
 Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
 Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
 Executor may bring action, 648.2
 Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
 Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
 Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5, 648.6
 Liquor law violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
 Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
 Petition requirements, 648.1, 648.7
 Priority of assignment, 648.16
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.14, 648.15
 Title tried only in district court, 648.13-648.17
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
 Venue of action, change, 601.34, 648.5-648.9
 Writ of error from justice, 648.21

FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT

Crime, punishment, 699.1
 Jurisdiction, 753.7

FORECLOSURE

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
 Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10
 Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3
 Liens, *generally*, chs 570-584, *see LIENS*
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Secured transactions, 554.9501

FORECLOSURE—Continued

Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
 Vender or realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGN CITIES

Interstate bridges, authority granted, 383.27
 Join action with Iowa cities, bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23-383.26

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52-622.55, 675.34

FOREIGNERS

See ALIENS

FOREST

Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
 Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
 Trees, *see Trees*

FORESTRY

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164
 Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
 Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
 Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.1-768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4
 Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
 Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3
 Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15
 Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.3
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31-98.33, 751.28
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
 County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
 County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
 County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
 Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
 Electric transmission lines, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
 Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Fish and game provisions
 Contraband articles, 110.19-110.22
 Devices declared nuisances, 110.19
 Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2

FORFEITURES—Continued

Foreign corporation permits, 442.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 552.3; R.C.P. 303
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
 Highway use by grant, 320.7
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
 Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(9)
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Liquor provisions
 Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82-123.87
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 Injunction abatement bond, 128.28-128.34
 Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
 Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 Retroactive, not before control Act, 123.55
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14
 Military courts, remission, 29B.70
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491
 Municipal court, paid to city treasurer, 602.32
 Narcotic drugs, disposition, 204.14
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8-496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Peddling without license, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9-496.15, 551.8, 552.3, 553.6; R.C.P. 303
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18
 Real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Reccommitment after forfeiture and bail, 767.1
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13-248.17
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3

FORFEITURES—Continued

Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28-751.30, 751.40, 751.41
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
 Superintendent, county schools, 273.21
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1-768.3
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.30
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

FORGERY

Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21-718.23
 Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4
 Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
 Jurisdiction, 753.7
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
 Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
 Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
 Stamps or marks, 718.19
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45; 753.10, 777.16-777.21

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also specific main heads for other forms

Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15
 Accident reports, industrial accidents, 88.12
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued

Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.26, 441.28
 Assessor's oath, 441.30
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bonds, city, 408.2, 420.281
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 345
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Death certificate, 141.4
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Disinterment application, 141.23, 141.24
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Employee's compensation, injury notice, 85.24
 Employee's compensation, rejection notice, 85.9
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
 Employer's notice, compensation rejected, 85.5
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14
 Marriage return, 595.14
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1, 541.34–541.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Search warrant, 751.16
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4
 Wills, 633.7

FORTUNE TELLING

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, 176A.1–176A.15
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL

Poultry, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*
 Processing and inspection, *generally*, ch 489A
 Wild fowl, *see* **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead Birds*

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2–386.7
 City franchises, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6
 Common carrier's report to include, 474.48
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
 Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2–386.7
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
 Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Railway corporation franchises, 476.1–476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7
 Water furnished military organization, 397.36

FRAUD

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4)
 Aeronautics, false statement, penalty, 328.40
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39
 Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see* **CRIMES**
 Disabled persons aid procured, 241A.12
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4
 Military courts, 29B.113
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 267.6
 Real estate promotions, 713.24(2, d)
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
 Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Wire services, false use, 713.40

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 622.32–622.35, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Consumer fraud, 713.24
 Military material, 30.2

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 Decedent's estates, 633.368
 Disabled persons aid, grounds for refusal, 241A.2
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
 Penalties, *generally*, 713.6
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
 735.3-735.5

FREE PASSES

City officers not to have, 368A.23
 Railroad passes
Generally, 474.93-474.98
 Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 Livestock shippers, 479.75-479.77, 479.94
 Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See 104.1-104.4, also *ELEVATORS*

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Carrier regulation, 479.1
 Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
 Railroad shipments, see *RAILROADS*
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
 Taxation
 Companies subject to taxation, 435.1-435.3
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(20)
 Garnishment, tax commission distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 756.1-756.6

FROZEN DESSERTS

Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING

Employees, unemployment compensation, 96.3(7)

FRUIT

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
 Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
 Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9
 Crop pest law applies, 267.1-267.22
 Dealers
 Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.18, 170.46-170.51
 General penalty clause, 170.49
 Injunction against law violators, 170.50
 Inspections made by state, 170.46, 170.47
 Sanitation matters, 170.27, 170.28
 Street display requirements, 170.27
 Fruit-tree reservations
 Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
 Tax exemption allowed, 161.1-161.13, 441.22
 Horticulture, see *HORTICULTURE*
 Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
 Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10
 Orchards
 Condemnation
General provisions, 471.1-473.2
 Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27
 Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26
 Encouragement of culture, 186.3

FRUIT—Continued**Orchards—Continued**

Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
 Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
 Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
 Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22
 Protection from condemnation
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Highways and roads, 306.14
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
 Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
 Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10
 Windbreaks permitted, 318.1
 Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28
 Pounds per bushel enumerated, 210.10
 Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
 Sales regulations, 210.11-210.13
 Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9
 Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8-714.10
 Truckers exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2)
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10
 Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2-170.8

FUEL

Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109-479.115
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Coal, ch 82, see *COAL AND COAL MINES*
 Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
 Investigation at Ames, 266.3
 Iowa coal preference law, 73.1-73.10
 Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, see *MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*
 Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29
 Petroleum products used as fuel, see *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*
 Public improvements, defined as material, 573.1(4)

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Extradition, 759.1-759.29
 Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6

FULL AGE

When attained, 599.1

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52-622.62
 Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
 State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
 United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

Escape flues required in factories, 88.9
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDING INDEBTEDNESS

See *BONDS*

FUNDS, PUBLIC

See *PUBLIC FUNDS*

FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)
- Board, 147.13
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
- Examinations
 - Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)
 - Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
 - Certification of applicants, 147.40
 - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 - Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8
 - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 - Fees for examinations, 147.80, 147.101
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 - National board examination accepted, 156.13
 - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
 - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 - Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
 - Records open to public, 147.43
 - Registration of student, a prerequisite, 156.8
 - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33
 - Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
 - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
- Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101
- Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Licenses to practice embalming
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Another state license, procedure, 147.49-147.51
 - Association fee collected, 147.101
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Fees, 147.80-147.82, 147.101
 - Fees on reinstatement, 147.11
 - Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84-147.86
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Issuance, 147.2-147.11
 - Persons not included, 156.2
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
 - Renewal, 156.7
 - Renewal application, 147.10
 - Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
 - Required to practice embalming, 147.2

FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS—Continued

- Licenses to practice embalming—Continued
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action proceedings, 147.58-147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.9
 - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 - Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
 - Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
 - National board examinations accepted, 156.13
 - National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
 - Nomination by association, 147.20
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Officers selected annually, 147.22
 - Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
 - Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
 - Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
 - Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Schools of embalming, ch 156
 - Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
 - Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 - Supplies furnished, 147.26
 - Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
 - Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

- Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
- Association, educational program, 147.101
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Burial permit, 144.32, 144.33
- Burials, *see DEATH*
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
- Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.3
- Dead bodies, *see DEATH*
- Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31
- Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11
- Definition of embalming, 156.1, 156.2
- Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
- Disinterments, *see DEATH*
- Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee, licenses, 147.80(5)
- Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
- Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1
- Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- License *see FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS* above
- Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
- Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2
- "Profession" includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1
- Records, required, 144.49

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND**EMBALMERS—Continued**

Regulation and inspection, 156.10
 Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11
 Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Solicitation of business, 156.12
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Transportation of bodies, permit, required, 144.32, 144.33
 Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84-147.93
 Vital statistics, *generally*, 141.6, 144.9, 144.25-144.29

FUNERALS**Expenses**

Blind aid recipients, 241.17, 633.716
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Disabled persons, 241.A.11
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23, 633.717
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.425-633.426
 Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
 Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4

FUNGIBLE GOODS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FUNGICIDES

See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Artificial lights used, 109.93
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
 Defined and enumerated, 109.40
 Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
 Domesticated, excepted from regulations, 109.40
 Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
 Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
 Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
 Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
 License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
 Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
 Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
 Pets, number allowed, 110.16
 Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
 Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
 Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
 Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
 Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
 Traps prohibited, 109.92

FUR DEALERS

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
 Exporting permit not required, 109.88

FUR DEALERS—Continued

License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE

Chattel loan requirements, 536.17
 Exemption from execution, 627.6
 Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)
 Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17
 Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(16)
 Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

FURS

Permit to hold, 109.89
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
 Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.3
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
 Goods, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

FUTURES

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1-552.3

GALLON

Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING

Beer permittees, prohibited, 124.20
 Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4
 Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10
 Liquor control licensees, prohibited, 123.46

GAMBLING DEVICES

County attorney, duties, 99A.4
 Defined, 99A.1
 Intentional possession on licensed premises, 99A.2
 Licensed premises, license revoked, procedure, 99A.2-99A.8
 Lottery tickets, 726.8
 Owner of premises on which found, 99A.9
 Peace officer's duties, 99A.4
 Possession prohibited, 726.5
 Searches and seizures, 751.3-751.26

GAMBLING HOUSES

City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
 Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see CRIMES*
 Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4
 Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31
 Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

GAME

See 1.5, ch 109, FISH AND GAME

GAME BREEDING AND SHOOTING PRE-SERVES

Licenses and regulations, 110A.1-110A.9

GAMES OF CHANCE

See 713.29-713.33, 726.1-726.10

GARAGES

- Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23
- County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
- Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
- Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

- City and town authority, 368.24
- Dealer, license, 163.28
- Dump grounds, 368.7, 409.9, 420.175, 420.176
- Fed to animals
 - Processing required, 163.26-163.29
 - Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72
- Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
- Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175
- Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

- Bonds
 - Issuance to pay debt, 404.19
 - Payment, 407.14
 - Legalization, 592.1
 - Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5-394.9
- City plant authorized, 394.5
- City plants, fees and rates, 394.5-394.9
- City power to establish, 368.24, 394.5
- Collection and disposal by cities, 368.24
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Sanitary disposal projects, 368.24, 394.1-394.13, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27, 406.1-406.10
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.5-394.9

GARDEN

- Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Crop pest law, 267.1-267.22
- Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

GARNISHMENT

- Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7
- Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29-626.31
- Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.18, see *EXEMPTIONS*
- Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8

GARNISHMENT—Continued

- Garnishee
 - Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
- Garnishment on execution
 - Action docketed without fee, 626.28
 - Appeals, 642.20
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19
 - Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see *EXEMPTIONS*
 - Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
 - Justice court cases, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109
 - Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1-630.19
 - Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
 - Return docketed without fee, 626.28
- Garnishment under attachment
 - Appeals, 642.20
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4
 - Discharge, 642.15
 - Docketing with original case, 642.19
 - Execution of writ
 - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
 - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
 - Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
 - Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
- Garnishee
 - Answers controverted, 642.11
 - Answers taken by sheriff, 642.5
 - Appearance, 617.1, 642.6-642.9
 - Clerk of court as garnishee, 642.3
 - Death of garnishee, effect, 642.4
 - Examination in court, 642.7
 - Failure to appear, 642.9
 - Fees, and mileage, advancement, 642.8
 - Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
 - Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Municipal or political corporation, 642.2
 - Negotiable documents of title, right to indemnity, 642.17
 - Persons who may be garnished, 642.1
 - Relief by paying or delivering, 642.10
 - Security holder garnished, 626.49
 - Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Witness fees, 642.8
- Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
- Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7
- Judgment against garnishee
 - Conclusiveness, 642.18
 - Failure to appear, 642.9
 - Notice of controverted pleadings, 642.12
 - Notice to principal defendant, 642.14
 - Rendered for amount found due, 642.13
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
- Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
 - Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6
 - Exemptions, 627.1-627.18
 - Fund in court, 642.3
 - Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

GARNISHMENT—Continued**Garnishment under attachment—Continued****Property subject to process—Continued**

- Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
- Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Secured transactions, 544.9311
- Securities, 642.17
- Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
- Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
- Wages and earnings, 627.10–627.16
- Justice court, motion to release, R.C.P. 362
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

GAS

- Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8
- Gas distributing plant not pipe line, 438.19
- Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100
- Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
- Liquefied petroleum gas
 - Meters, inspection, 215.20
 - Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8
- Mains
 - Street improvements, inspection, 391.8
 - Use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
- Pipe lines and underground storage, 490.1–490.33
- Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Wells, 84.1–84.25

GASOLINE

- Containers, 208.6
- Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139
- Illuminating purposes, 208.1–208.8
- Labeling specifications, 208.6
- Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 323.1–323.14
- Motor vehicle fuel tax law, ch 324
- Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
- Pumps and meters
 - Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)
 - Definition, 214.1
 - License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5
 - Violations, 189.21, 214.8
- Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6
- Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
- Transportation, 323.4, 490.2
- Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
- Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7

GASWORKS

- Generally*, 397.1–397.43
- Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15

GATES AND BARS

- Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

GEESE

- Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Wild, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

GENEALOGY RECORDS

- Certified copies furnished, 144.45
- Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

GENERAL ASSEMBLY*Generally*, ch 2

- Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8
- Acts

See also **STATUTES**

Appropriations

- Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16

- Disbursement according to Act, 3.12, 3.13

- Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14

- Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12

- Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

- Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION**, **IOWA**

- Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

- Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

- Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

- Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

- Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966

- Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

- Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

- Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Publication

- Appropriation for such publication, 3.16

- Designation of papers, 3.9

- Two or more papers required, 3.8

- Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Adjournments

- Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

- Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

- Joint convention, 2.31

- Administrative rules and regulations, objections, 17A.10

- Rule review committees, 17A.2–17A.4

- Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3, 41.4, 41.6

Appropriations

- Bills, 8.22

- Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31

- Expenses, 2.12

- Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31

- Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)

- Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24

- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills

- Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19

- Drafting rules, 2.50(10), 3.2

- Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Bills—Continued**

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
 Form required, 3.1
 Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
 Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5
 Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
 Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
 Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5
 Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 Prefiling, 2.16
 Printed, number and style, 17.18
 Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
 Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
 Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
 Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7
 Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
 Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
 Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
 Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
 Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–2.48
 Budget report received, 8.21
 Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31
 Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
 Canvass of votes
 Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
 Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
 Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6 (1), 14.8
Committees
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.41–2.48
 Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.44(5)
 Credentials committee, 2.5
 Departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–17A.4
 Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7
 Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24
 Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11
 Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50–2.66
 Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.43, 2.44, 622.15(11), 622.16
 Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50–2.66
 Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.45, 2.52, 2.66
 Oaths given by members, 2.8
 Postage not to be furnished, 19.66
 Rooms assigned, 2.51, 19.15
 Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50(9)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Committees—Continued**

Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 2.44(5), 59.6
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 2.66, 19.25
 Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.51
 Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 2.44(5), 59.6
Compensation and expenses
General provisions, 2.10–2.14
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 Witness before general assembly, 2.24
 Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
 Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B
Contempt
 Grounds and punishment, 2.18–2.22
 Imprisonment limited to session, 2.22
 Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.22
Contest of members seats
 Power to decide contests, 59.6
 Procedure before assembly, 59.1–59.6
 Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
 Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.49–2.66
 Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
 Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27
 Departmental rules review committee
 Creation, 17A.2
 Compensation of members, 17A.4
 Meetings, 17A.3
 Designation of general assembly, 2.2
 Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Documents, distribution to members, 16.13
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7
Elections by assembly
 Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31
 Voting, *viva voce*, Const., Iowa, III, 38
Employees, 2.11
Enrolling clerks
 Acts, to Code editor, 14.10(5)
 Cumulative daily record of bills, 16.32
 Record kept, 16.31, 16.32
Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 Expenses, appropriation for, 2.12
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
 Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Health board, state, recommendations, 136.3(6)
 House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1–68.14

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31
- Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
- Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
- Interim study committee, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50-2.66
- Joint convention
 - Adjournment, 2.31
 - Canvass of votes, 2.27, 2.28
 - Certificates of election, 2.30
 - Election, vote, how taken, 2.29
 - Meeting in house chamber, 2.25
 - Oath taken by governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
 - Presiding officer, 2.25
 - Secretary, records, 2.26
- Journals
 - Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
 - Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
 - Distribution, price, 16.13-16.30
 - Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
 - Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 - Keeping and certification, 2.9
 - Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
 - Printing, 16.30, 17.15-17.17
 - Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Laws
 - General provisions, see STATUTES*
 - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
 - Legalizing Acts, private, requirements, 17.19
 - Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 - Legislative control
 - Corporations, 491.39
 - Dams and races, 469.27
 - Legislative council, 2.14, 2.49-2.66
 - Legislative fiscal director, 2.46-2.48
 - Legislative reference bureau, 303.5
 - Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66
 - Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 - Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)
- Members
 - Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(9)
 - Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.4, 41.6
 - Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
 - Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 - Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
 - Bribery of members, 2.18(2), 739.1-739.3
 - Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31
 - Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
 - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
 - Certificates of election, action on, 2.4, 2.5
 - Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)
 - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10-2.14
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Contempt, punishment, 2.18-2.22

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Members—Continued
 - Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
 - Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
 - Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31, 17.15
 - Elected at general election, 39.15
 - Election
 - Abstract of votes, 50.25(5), 50.30(6)
 - Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
 - Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
 - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1-59.6
 - Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1-41.6
 - Proclamation by governor, 39.3
 - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
 - Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 - Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
 - Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1-28B.4
 - Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31
 - Legislative council, 2.49
 - Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.4, 41.5
 - Oath administered, 2.8
 - Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
 - Offenses against legislature, 2.18-2.22
 - Penalty for bribery, 739.1-739.3
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 - Postage not furnished, 19.26
 - Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Record, vote and protest, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 - Reports received, 16.13-16.31, 17.15
 - Representatives
 - Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84
 - Compensation and mileage, 2.10-2.14
 - Districts, 41.4
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.3, 39.4
 - Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1-41.4, 41.6
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
 - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
 - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
 - School district hearings, notification, 442.21
 - Senators
 - Appointments confirmed, 2.32
 - Compensation and mileage, 2.10-2.14
 - Districts, 41.5
 - Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.5, 41.6
 - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
 - Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
 - Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
 - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Members—Continued

Vacancies

- County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
- Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
- Nominating successor, 43.84
- Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
- Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.10

Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99

Oaths, members may administer, 2.8

Officers and employees

Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Chief clerk of the house

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(13)

Compensation, 2.11–2.13

Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32

Impeachment duties, 68.4

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32

President of senate

Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42

Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41, 2.42

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14

Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1

Impeachment, 68.6

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Joint convention duties, 2.25

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13

Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Secretary of senate

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(14)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued

Secretary of senate—Continued

Compensation, 2.11–2.13

Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32

Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25, 19.26

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

Speaker of house

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42

Commission on aging, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.41, 2.42

Compensation, 2.10–2.14

Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for salaries certified, 2.13

Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.26

Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.5

Temporary organization chosen, 2.3–2.5

Tenure of officers, 2.7

Warrants for compensation, 2.13

Organization

Permanent, election of officers, 2.6, 2.7

Temporary, procedure, 2.3–2.5

Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Postage not to be supplied, 19.26

Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16

President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Printing, 2.12, 17.15–17.19

Proceedings

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58

Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5

Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26

Records admissible in evidence, 622.58

Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30–16.32, 17.15–17.17

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Reports to general assembly
 - Board of regents, 262.26
 - Board of vocational education, 258.12
 - Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 - Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8
 - Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
 - Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
 - County officers, statistics, 343.1
 - Crime commission, 80C.4
 - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
 - Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.6
 - Legislative council, 2.50
 - Legislative fiscal director, 2.47
 - Railway corporations, 476.25
 - Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 - Revenue department, 421.17(13)
 - Revolutionary War memorial commission, 36.7
 - Salary book, 16.2(13)
 - Secretary of state, 6.3
 - Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5)
 - Standing committees, 2.15(8)
 - Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
- Representative districts
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Elections, 39.1, 39.2, 39.16
 - Number and ratio of representation, 41.4
- Representatives, house of
 - Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31
 - Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Districts, 41.4
 - Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 - Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 68.1–68.14
 - Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 - Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
 - Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Rules reviewed, departmental rules review committee, 17A.2–17A.4
- Salaries, 2.10–2.13
- Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Senate
 - Appointments confirmed
 - General provisions*, 2.32
 - Aeronautics commission, 328.2
 - Appeal board, 22.1
 - Banking superintendent, 524.201
 - Basic science examiners, 146.6
 - Blind commission, 93.1
 - Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 - Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
 - Committee to consider, 2.32
 - Comptroller, 8.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.2
 - Development commission director, 28.3
 - Education, board of, 262.3
 - Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
 - Highway commission, 307.2
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 - Insurance commissioner, 505.2

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Senate—Continued
 - Appointments confirmed—Continued
 - Labor commissioner, 91.2
 - Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 - Parole, board of, 247.2
 - Public health commissioner, 135.2
 - Public instruction, board of, 257.1
 - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 - Real estate commission, 117.8
 - Regents, board of, 262.3
 - Revenue director, 421.2
 - Social services commissioner, 217.5
 - Social services council, 217.2
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 - Tax review board, 421.1
 - Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 - Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 - Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6–68.14
 - Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*
 - President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
 - Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts
 - Constitutional Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Elections, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.15
 - Enumeration, 41.5
 - Senators, *see subhead Members above*
 - Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
 - Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
 - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Designation, 2.2
 - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11, 14, 17
 - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.50(9)
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.51
- Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22
- Temporary employees, 97.45(16)
- Transmission line franchises, control, 489.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20
- Witnesses
 - Attendance compulsory, method, 2.23
 - Compensation, 2.24

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD—Continued

- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at university of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet established, 305.4
- Geologist, state
 - Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
 - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
 - Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20
 - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 - Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Membership on board, 305.1
- Natural history cabinet at university of Iowa
 - Established by board, 305.4
 - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
- Reports
 - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
 - Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10
 - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
 - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Salaries fixed, 305.2
- Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

GEOLOGY

- Deposits, geological conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIFTS

- Acceptance authorized
 - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
 - Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)
 - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
 - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
 - Commission on aging, 249B.7
 - Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
 - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
 - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
 - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 93A.8
 - Historical sites, state historical society, 204.13
 - Libraries, county, 358B.3
 - Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10
 - Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7
 - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 - Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6-565.15
 - Old-age assistance, 249.40
 - Park board of cities and towns, 565.6
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
 - State library, historical department, 303.4-303.7
 - Townships, 359.29, 565.6
 - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
 - Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
- Acceptance prohibited, ch 741
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received*
- Cities, real estate to state, 368.39
- Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)

GIFTS—Continued

- Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
- Gift enterprises
 - Defined, 553.16
 - Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
 - Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7
- History and archives department, 303.7
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
- Intoxicating liquors, prohibited, 125.3, 125.13
- Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Unsolicited goods, 556A.1

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
- Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Designation, official, 242.1
- Inmates
 - Custody of superintendent, 242.2
 - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
 - Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
 - Discharge releases, penalties, 242.13
 - Discipline of inmates, 242.2
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 - Instruction and employment, 242.4
 - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
 - Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
 - Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
 - Transfer to parks, authorized, 242.15
- Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
- Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF*
- State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
- Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
- Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS

- General provisions*, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

- Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
- Eyeglasses, 154.1-154.9
- Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
- Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
- Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

- Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Inmates
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16-222.40
 - Communications by patients, 222.8
 - Cost of care, payment, 222.60-222.83
 - County commitment costs, institutional fund, 444.12
 - Dangerous transfer, 218.92
 - Deaths, investigation, 222.12
 - Delivery of patients, 222.38
 - Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 - Discharge of voluntary admittees, 222.15
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.46
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expenses for escaped and recaptured, 222.11
 - Females, delivery, 222.38
 - Patients' personal deposit fund
 - Deposit and use of moneys, 222.85
 - Deposit in bank, 222.87
 - Establishment, 222.84
 - Payment for care from fund, 222.86
 - Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 - Rape of mentally retarded, penalty, 698.3
 - Receipt of patients, 222.39
 - Release of inmates, 222.59
 - Transfer of patients
 - Expense of transfer, 222.66
 - Mentally ill, to and from hospitals, 222.55, 222.56
 - Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill, vice versa, 222.7
 - Power, transfer or retransfer, 218.20
 - Transfer of inmates, 222.66
 - Woodward, to, and vice versa, 222.7
 - Visitation rights, 222.8
 - Voluntary admission, 222.13
- Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
- Release of inmates, 222.59
- Superintendent
 - Appointment, salary, 218.9, 222.3
 - Duties of superintendent, 222.4
 - Expense schedule, preparation, 222.73, 222.74
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY

- Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1-119.9
- Taxation, 427.13(5)

GOLF COURSES

- Cities and towns, *general provisions*, 370.32, 394.1-394.9

GOOD BEHAVIOR

- Probation by court, 247.20

GOOD CHARACTER

- Evidence, 622.18

GOOD CONDUCT

- Restoration of citizenship, 248.3

GOOD FAITH

- See* 129.9, *also* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

GOODS

- Unsolicited, gift, 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN

- Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

- General provisions*, ch 28E

GOVERNOR

- General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7*
- See also* *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting, fees collected, 7.7
- Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7
- Aircraft revolving fund, order, 29A.78
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
- Appeal from car dispatcher's orders, 21.2, 21.3
- Appointments approved, public safety commissioner's appointments, 80.8
- Appointments made
 - Accountancy board members, 116.1
 - Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
 - Adjutant general, 29A.11
 - Advisory board, area schools, 280A.29
 - Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3
 - Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
 - Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4
 - Agents in extradition cases, 759.22
 - Aging, commission on, 249B.1
 - Alcoholism commission, 123A.2
 - Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2
 - Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 - Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4
 - Appraisers of islands, 568.22
 - Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
 - Architectural examiners, 118.1
 - Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 - Banking board, 524.205
 - Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203
 - Basic science examiners, 146.6
 - Blind commission, 93.1, 93.2
 - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 - Board of public instruction member, 257.1-257.4
 - Car dispatcher, 21.2
 - Chemical technology review board, 206A.1
 - Child labor, committee, 92.21
 - Civil rights commission, 105A.3
 - Commerce commission, 474.2
 - Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
 - Comptroller, state, 8.4
 - Confirmation by senate, 2.32
 - Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
 Counsel for state, 7.3-7.5
 Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)
 Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26
 Crime commission, 80C.6
 Curators of state historical society, 304.2
 Dentistry board, 153.1
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Development commission, director, 28.3
 Development commission, members, 28.1
 Emergency peace officers, 7.10-7.12
 Employment safety commission, 88A.4-88A.6
 Employment security commission, 96.10
 Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
 Engineering examiners, 114.3-114.5
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
 Handicapped, committee on employment, 93A.2, 93A.5
 Health board, state, 136.1(3), 136.2
 Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3
 Historical society curators, 304.2
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
 Hospital license board, 135B.10
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
 Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Island appraisers, 568.22
 Judges of district court, 46.15, 69.8(2)
 Judges of municipal court, 69.8(2), 602.6, 602.22
 Judges of superior court, 69.8(2), 603.3, 603.6
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 69.8(2)
 Judicial nominating commission (district), 46.3
 Judicial nominating commission (state), 46.1
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Mental hygiene commission, 225B.2
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6
 Military officers, 29A.20
 Military property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
 Military staff, 29A.17
 Mine inspectors, 82.7
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
 Natural resources council, 455A.4
 Notaries public, 77.1-77.6
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 147.119
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1
 Printing board, two members, 15.1, 15.4
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5

GOVERNOR—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3
 Quartermaster, national guard, 29.19
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Regents, board of, 262.3-262.6
 Revenue director, 421.2
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2
 River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4
 Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45
 Social services commissioner, 217.5
 Social services council, 217.2
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 Tax review board, 421.1
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.3
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4-455B.6
Appropriations
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Balances, unused, consent to use of, 8.39
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, consent to increase to meet, 8.39
 Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
 Bonds of state and district officers
 Amount fixed, 64.15
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1-65.3
 Revenue department, director, 422.70
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4-65.7
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(1, 3), 96.13(1)
Budget and financial control
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Highway commission, 313.5
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
Budget, state
 Department estimates, failure, governor to prepare, 8.23
 Hearings, public, to hold, 8.26
 Message, contents and scope, 8.22 (Part I)
 Power to initiate, 8.3(3)
 Preparation by governor, 8.27
 Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
 Tentative, received from comptroller, 8.25
 Transmittal to legislature, 8.21

GOVERNOR—Continued

Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 Car dispatcher, authority over, 21.1–21.7
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.11
 Commissions issued
 Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 Notaries public, 77.1–77.6
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 Superior court judges, 603.4
 Committee on employment of handicapped, 93A.1–93A.18
 Commutation of sentence
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1–248.17
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Compensation, 7.8
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
 Constitutional amendments
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21
 Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3–7.5
 Crime commission, administration, 80C.2
 Custodian, governor's orders reported, 18.3(5)
 Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
 Disability of governor, 7.14
 Disaster aid, duties, 19.7
 Dismissal of budget officials, 8.40
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Draft for military service, 29A.53
 Election
 General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37
 Contest of election
 Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
 Procedure, 58.1–58.7
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4
 Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7
 Election duties
 Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
 Presidential election results, 54.8
 Presidential electors, 50.26–54.7
 Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14

GOVERNOR—Continued

Election proclamations
 Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
 Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1–55.3, 55.11, 55.23
 General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
 General election proclamation, 39.3
 Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4–39.6
 Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
 Special elections, designating time, 39.6
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
 Emergency wartime succession, 38A.3–38A.5, 38A.11–38A.13
 Employment safety commission, 88A.4–88A.6
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1–759.29
 Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 2.15, 7.9
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9
 Fines and forfeitures
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 General assembly
 Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Governor elect expense fund, 7.13
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 93A.1–93A.8
 Health board recommendations, 136.3(6)
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
 Highway safety duties, 7.15
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Holidays proclaimed, 31.4–31.6, 541.85
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1–68.14
 Inspection
 National guard, 29A.10
 State officers and institutions, 79.8
 Treasurer of state, quarterly, 79.8
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69
 Island and abandoned river channel leases, 568.25
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Judicial nominating commissioners
 Appointment, 46.1–46.3
 Vacancy, 46.5
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
 Land patents
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9

GOVERNOR—Continued

Land patents—Continued
 Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 Patent issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
 Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.6
 Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5
 Legislative duties and powers
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Liquor control commission audit, 123.57
 Membership on boards and committees
 Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
 Executive council, 19.1
 Fair board, state, 173.1
 Geological board, 305.1
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Library and historical trustees, 303.2
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Military forces employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Mine inspectors
 District duties, 82.13, 82.26
 Removal charges
 Charges filed, 82.8
 Hearing by board, report, 82.9
 Suspension for malfeasance, 82.10
 Sent to examine mine, 82.26
 Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Motor vehicle for governor's use not subject to general price limit, 21.2(4)
 Municipal court adoption certified, 602.4
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
 Notaries public, appointment and commissions, 77.1–77.6
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Office at seat of government, 7.1
 Official residence, 18.6

GOVERNOR—Continued

Pardons
General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
 Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 Files in office, 248.11
 Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Publication of notice before application, 248.7
 Report to legislature, 17.5
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
 Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
 Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.10
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
 Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Planning and programming office, ch 7A
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Private military organizations permit, 29A.31
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
 Proclamations issued
 Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1
 Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
 Columbus Day, 31.6
 Convention on federal Constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2
 Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 39.2–39.6, 55.1–55.3
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
 Independence Sunday, 31.5
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Mother's Day, 31.4
 Youth honor day, 31.8
 Veterans' Day, 31.7
 White cane safety day, 93B.8
 Public safety department
 Appointments approved, 80.8
 Divisional headquarters approved, 80.20
 Officers, use in labor disputes, 80.24
 Request to act in city, 80.9
 Rules affecting personnel, 80.15
 Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
 Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
 Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2

GOVERNOR—Continued

Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1-248.17

Removal of officers

- Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13
- Architectural examiners, 118.1
- Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply, 24.24
- Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
- Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40, 24.24
- Comptroller, 8.4
- District court procedure, grounds, 66.1-66.7
- Education board, 262.4, 262.5
- Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26-66.28
- Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1-68.14
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Local budget law violations, 24.24
- Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8-82.10
- Mining board, 82.2
- Notary public, 77.11
- Public improvement law violations, 24.24
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Report shows grounds, 67.13
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
- Voting machine commissioners, 52.4

Reports by governor

- Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
- Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
- Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Suspension of officers, 67.10

Reports made to governor

General requirements, 17.1-17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28

- Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2
- Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
- Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
- Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
- Aeronautics commission, 328.10
- Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
- Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
- Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
- Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
- Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
- Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
- Blind, commission for, 93.6(7)
- Chemical technology review board, 206A.4
- City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
- Civil rights commission, 105A.3
- Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49, 490A.22
- Commission for the blind, annual, 93.6(7)
- Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22
- Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
- Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
- Comptroller's state budget report, 8.6(17)
- Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
- Conservation commission director, 109.10

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to Governor—Continued

- Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
- Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
- County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
- County officers, information upon request, 343.1
- Crime commission, 80C.4
- Custodian's biennial report, 18.3
- Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
- Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Education board, state, 17.3, 262.26
- Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
- Employment security commission, annual, 96.11
- Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
- Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
- Executive council proceedings, 19.6
- Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
- Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
- Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40
- Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
- Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
- Health board, state, recommendation, 136.3(6), 136.10
- Health department, 17.3, 135.37
- Historical society curator's report, 17.3, 304.6
- Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
- Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
- Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
- Labor commissioner, biennial, 91.4(4)
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
- Library and historical board, 303.3(12)
- Liquor control commission, annually, 123.53
- Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28
- Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12
- Mining board, removal of inspector, 82.9
- Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
- Pardon information, 248.9
- Parole information, biennial, 247.32
- Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)
- Printing board, biennial reports, 15.6(7)
- Public employees retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61
- Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13, 260.29
- Public utility rates, 490A.22
- Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
- Revenue department, 421.17
- Secondary road research, 310.36
- Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.27, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
- Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2
- Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
- Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21
- State fair board, annual, 173.21
- State highway commission, 307.5(8)
- Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
- Treason reported, penalty, 689.3
- Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
- Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reprieves
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
 Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24
 Salaries, aeronautics, commission employees, 328.11
 Salary, 7.8
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Secretary may certify notary's appointment, 77.5
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Social services department
 Administration fund, approval, 234.6
 Institution abuses reported, 218.2
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State aid ordered, how paid, 19.7
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.15
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veterans education administration revolving fund, duties, 257.29
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5

GOVERNOR—Continued

Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 War disaster, succession, 38A.3–38A.5, 38A.11–38A.13

GRAIN AND GRANARIES

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1–707.8
 Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Bulk grain defined, 543.1(6)
 Bushel measure, 210.10
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Combining lien, 571.1–571.5
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Dealers
 Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19–553.22
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Elevators and warehouses
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
 Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24
 Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19
 Location along railroad tracks, 481.1–481.8
 Taxation, 434.20
 Grading, inspection, 543.30
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 210A
 Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
 Standards, 543.18
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Highway, 313.58
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)

GRAND JURY

Access to jail and public records, 771.3
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
 Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
 Charge of court, general, 770.15
 Charge of court, special, 770.16
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
 Clerk of grand jury
 Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 Assistant clerk, 770.22
 Compensation, 770.21
 County attorney to assist, 769.22
 Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 Minutes to be kept, 771.11

GRAND JURY—Continued

Clerk of grand jury—Continued
 Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20
 Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8,
 553.14, 553.22
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11;
 Amend. 1884, No. 3
 County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
 Dismissal, new panels 770.8
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
 Duties of grand jury
 Indictable offenses, 771.1
 Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 Special duties listed, 771.2
 Evidence received
 Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18,
 771.19
 Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 Transcript read to and signed by witness,
 771.12
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
 Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
 Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
 Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19–553.22
 Impaneling, *generally*, 770.1–770.24
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const.,
 U. S., Amend. 5
 Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1–772.5
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
 Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11
 Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
 Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Lists
 Apportioned according to votes, 609.1–609.7
 Certification of apportionment, 609.8
 Certification of jury lists, 609.10
 Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
 Drawing, procedure, 609.25
 Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
 Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
 Filing, effect, 609.12–609.14
 Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
 Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
 Noneligible names, 609.2
 Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
 Number from precincts limited, 609.27, 609.28
 Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17

GRAND JURY—Continued

Lists—Continued
 Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2,
 608.11, 609.4–609.10
 Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
 Members
 Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
 Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884,
 No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
 Oath, 770.14
 Privileges of jurors, 771.25
 Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
 Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
 Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment,
 771.13
 Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
 Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13
 Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11
 No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
 Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection,
 130.26
 Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of,
 772.2
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
 Refilling panel, 770.11
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
 Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
 Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
 Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
 Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8,
 553.14, 553.22
 Violations
 Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7
 Bribery of jurors, 739.6
 Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
 Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
 Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
 Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10
 Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
 Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
 Vote, only jury members present, 771.5
 Witnesses
 Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
 Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
 Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
 Evidence requirements, 771.17
 Examination by county attorney, 771.5
 Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
 Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
 Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
 Member as witness, 771.14
 Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
 Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1

GRAND JURY—Continued

Witnesses—Continued

- Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
- Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
- Publication of fees not required, 349.16
- Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
- Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

GRANGES

- Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1–504.31
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRASS SEEDS

- See ch 199, also *SEEDS*

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

- Antitipping law, *generally*, ch 741
- Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
- State officers or employees, 68B.5

GRAVEL PITS

- Acquisition by cities and towns, 309.14, 389.43
- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Condemnation of access to, 471.4
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
- Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial

- Cities and towns, regulation, 386.28
- Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
- Health, local board, powers, 137.6
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
- Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11(13)
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Permits, 144.32, 144.33
- Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18
- Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Disinterment, 144.34
- Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
- Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12
- Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
- Robbing, penalty, 714.21
- Veterans, marked and maintained, 250.14–250.18

GREENHOUSES

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
- Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Meat markets, 170.1(6)
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27
- Wholesale, food license required, 170.2–170.8

GROWING CROPS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

GUARANTY COMPANIES

See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
 - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
 - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
 - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
 - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
 - Inmates of hospitals for insane, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Insanity of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
 - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
 - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
 - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 633.200
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
- Insane person
 - Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
 - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 - Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
 - Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
- Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Continued

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
 Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to *guardians*, see *PROBATE CODE*, *subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

Absentees' guardians

Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment and qualification, 633.584
 Compensation, 633.200
 County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
 Discharge, 633.682
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
 Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
 Petition for appointment, 633.580
 Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
 Removal of guardian, 633.65
 Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671
 Temporary conservator, 633.585
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Accounting

Conservator
 Contents, 633.671
 Final, 633.677
 Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
 Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
 Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
 Bond, 633.186, 633.187
 Bonds of guardian, on, venue, 616.3(4)
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 Conservators
 By or against, 633.646(1)
 Commencement, 633.665
 Possession of ward's property, 633.640
 Damages, liquor violations, 129.2, 130.13
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
 Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
 Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
 Insanity during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
 Liquor violations, damages, 129.2, 130.13
 Mortgage of realty, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians below*
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4–232.9
 Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
 Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56 (b, c)
 Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56

GUARDIANS—Continued

Actions—Continued

Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
 Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
 Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 Substitution of conservator, 633.665
 Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
 Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Will contest, 633.310
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
 Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202
 Alcoholics, 633.552, 633.557
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
 Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87
 Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001
 Blind Act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16
 Bonds
 Absentees' guardians, 633.168–633.185
 Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
 Amount of bonds, 633.174
 Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
 Bank or trust company as guardian, 524.1001
 Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
 Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
 Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
 Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
 Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
 Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
 Form of bonds, 64.2–64.4
 Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
 Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187
 Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
 Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
 Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
 Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 633.22
 Surety bonds, 633.182
 Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
 Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
 Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
 Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
 Compensation, 633.200
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
 Contracts completed, 633.117
 Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.404
 Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
 Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
 Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98
 Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
 Disabled persons, 241A.9
 Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682
 Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65

GUARDIANS—Continued

Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk 633.109–633.111
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
General provisions, 633.552–633.560, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
 County hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Limit on application to terminate, 648.5
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
 Private hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Rule violations, notice by board, 227.8
 Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
 Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees, 633.200, 633.673
 Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51
Funds
 Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
 Deposit in bank
Generally, 633.87
 Payable, to whom, 524.805(6–8)
 Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
 Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109, 633.711
 Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111
 Duty to list for taxation, 428.1
 Embezzlement, 710.11
 Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 Listing for taxation, 428.1
 Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 524.807
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Income tax returns, 422.14
 Incompetents, eugenics proceedings
 Appearance at trial, 145.16
 Consent to operation, 145.13–145.15
 Sterilization order, service, 145.11
 Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Insane persons, 633.552–633.560
 Insurance on minor's property, 518A.1
 Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 633.10
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appointment, 222.31

GUARDIANS—Continued

Mentally retarded persons—Continued
 Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
 Jurisdictional court, 222.34
 Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
 Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 Powers, 222.33
 Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7
 Adoption guardian's consent, 232.22, 600.3
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment
Generally, 633.552–633.560
 Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.11
 Estate proceedings, 604.3
 Guardian ad item, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118
 Automobile accidents reported, 321.266
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11
 Compensation, 633.200
 Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1–299.24
 Condemnation cases, appointment, 469.19, 472.16
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7
 Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
 Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
 Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.11, 239.5
 Discharge, 232.50, 633.682
 District court, jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Gifts to minors, 565A.1–565A.11
 Guardianship of person defined, 232.2
 Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
 Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11
 Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8
 Motor vehicles
 Accident reports for minor, 321.266
 Presence with minor driving, 321.194
 Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.11
 Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149
 Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554
 Oath of guardian, 633.168
 Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)
 Payment for services of minor, 599.4
 Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
 Presence at hearings required, 232.11
 Removal, 232.50, 633.65
 Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
 Soldiers' pension allotments received, 219.15
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

GUARDIANS—Continued

Minors' guardians, etc.—Continued

Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12

Work permit for child labor, 92.11

Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*

Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*

Real property

Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144

Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15

Foreign realty, 633.48

Leasing, powers, 633.652

Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28

Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*

Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3

Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14

Reports, 633.669–633.671

Sales by guardians, *generally*, 633.652

City regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)

Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24

Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Securities, sale, exempt from securities Act, 502.5

Spendthrifts, 633.552–633.560

Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

Trust companies and banks, 524.1001

Veterans' conservators

Generally, 633.614–633.622

Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72

Compensation, 633.618

Dual guardianship not required, but veterans administration money kept separate, 633.620

Liberal construction, 633.621

Limitation and appointment, 633.617

Violations

Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19

Disobedience of orders, 633.65

Embezzlement, 633.160

Part-time school law violations, 289.6

Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20

Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513

Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

Waste on realty, treble damages, 658.1

GUEST STATUTE

See 321.494

GUNPOWDER

Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4

Coal mines, use, 82.80–82.89, 82.127(4)

Injuries by explosives, 697.1–697.4

Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

GUNS

Machine guns, ch 696

Possession, sale, use, ch 695

GYMNASIUMS

Memorial halls used, 37.18

Windows, regulation, 413.20

GYPSIES

Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

GYP SUM

Miners

Assumed risks, 85.16, 88.14

Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

Lien for labor, 574.1

Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A

Mines

General provisions, 82.1–82.127, 83.1–83.23, 83A.1–83A.30

Abandoned mine, requirements, 83.21

Additional survey, copy to inspector, 83.20

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

Definition, 91.15

Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19

Elevators, 104.1

Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12

Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9

Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4

Fans required, specifications, 83.3

Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13

Fire precautions, 83.3

Hoisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4

Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11

Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12

License, required, 83A.7

Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14–83.22

Mining law applicable, 82.27

Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23, 88.13

Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10

Railway established, 471.4

Report to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.4(3), 91.12

Safety appliances, required, 83.8

Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8

Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 125.19

Survey, inspector may order, 83.22

Ventilation requirements, 83.3–83.7

HABEAS CORPUS

General provisions, 663.1–663.44

Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3

Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

Defendant

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
 Form of writ, 663.8
 Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
 Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
 Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
 Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4
 Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
Plaintiff
 Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
 Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
 Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
 Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
 Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
 Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
 Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
Pleadings
 Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
 Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
 Petition, 663.1–663.4
 Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
 Postconviction procedure, 663A
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Postconviction Procedure
 Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
 Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
 Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
Writ
 Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
 Form, 663.8
 Issuance, by whom, 663.9
 Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
 Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
 Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
 Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
 Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
 Service and execution of writ
 Arrest of defendant, 663.16, 663.17
 Defects disregarded, 663.19, 663.26
 Defendant not found, person having custody, 663.15
 Execution and return of service, 663.24
 Penalty for not serving writ, 663.13
 Place of service, any part of state, 663.3
 Power of officer, 663.16–663.18
 Service, 663.16, 633.17

HABITUAL CRIMINALS

“Common thief” defined, 709.19
 Definition, 747.5
 Eugenics board hearing
 Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22
 Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
 Sterilization order, 145.9
 Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
Fourth offense
 Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
 Petty larceny, 747.1

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued

Intoxicating liquor violations
Generally, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.22
 281.10
 County attorney, duties, 126.21
 Court, duty of, 126.22
 Defenses, 126.24
 Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
 “Habitual violator” defined, 126.20
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25
 Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
 “Second conviction” defined, 126.10
 Second conviction, penalty, 126.19
 Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
 Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3
 Pardon for former crime, 747.7
Second offense
 Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
 Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 Military material sale, 30.3
 Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
 Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
Third offense
 Felonies, penalty, 747.1
 Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
 Thief, penalty, 747.1

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN, EDUCATION

General provisions, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10
 Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Entrance to public buildings, ch 104A
 Fishing license, free, 110.17
 Governor’s committee on employment
 Duties, 93A.1
 Established, 93A.6
 Executive secretary authorized, 93A.7
 Ex officio members, 93A.3
 Grants, gifts and donations, power to receive, 93A.8
 Membership, 93A.2
 Officers, 93A.5
 Rights enumerated, ch 93B
 Terms of members, 93A.4

HANDWRITING

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HANGING

Generally, 792.1–792.16

HARBORS

Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4
 Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3
 Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
 Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
 Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
 Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21

HARMLESS ERROR

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNES

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)

Penalty for injuring, 714.11

HASHEESH

Hasheesh joints

City power to prohibit, punishment, 368.7(9)

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES

Egg grading law, 196.5

HAWKES-COOPER ACT

Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2

HAY

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Lien for baling, 571.1-571.5

Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

HEAD OF FAMILY

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15

"Family" defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)

Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH

Advisory duties, state board of health, 136.3

Animal health, chs 163-167, *see* **ANIMALS**

Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7

Bedding in hotels, 170.29

Commissioner of public health, 135.1-135.11

Commissioner to appoint inspector of medicine and surgery, 147.103

Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1-139.32

County board of health, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**

Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see* **CRIMES**

Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5

Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7

Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3

Dead bodies, regulations, 142.1-142A.10, 144.26-144.35, 144.49, 732.3

Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see* **DISEASES**

Dressing room facilities required, 88.3

Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22

Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4

Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Enforcement of law, state department, 135.11(15)

Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31

Federal aid for public health, 135.39

Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18

Health board, local, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.168-420.189

Health board, state, advice, 136.3(2, a)

Health center, county, ch 346A

Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15

HEALTH—Continued

Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125

Inspectors, medicine and surgery, 147.103

Instruction in school, 280.10

Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Medical examiner to appoint inspectors of medicine and surgery, 147.103

Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

Liquor, containing injurious substances, 123.24

Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3

Nurses

Public health nurses

Compensation and duties, 143.1-143.3

Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2

Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2

Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9

Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17

Shoes, fitting by X-ray or fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

Spitting prohibited, 170.24

Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2

State board, ch 136, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

State department, ch 135, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10-732.14

Street display of food, 170.27

Supervision by state department of health, 135.11

Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23

Vermin diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see* **DISEASES**

Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30

Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2

Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**, *below*

Organization, 137.1(2)

HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT

General provisions, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**, *below*

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL

General provisions, ch 137

Animal health law enforced, 163.17

Beer bottling, approve, inspect, 124.36

Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24

Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21

Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7

Cities and towns, organization, ch 137

Cities under special charters, 420.168-420.189

Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139

County, organization, ch 137

Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1

Employment of diseased persons, 170.26

Fruit polishing, process, 170.28

Housing law, duties

Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108-413.116

Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

Housing law, duties—Continued

- Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7
- Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
- Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
- Catch basins permitted, 413.68
- Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
- Courts cemented when required, 413.30
- Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
- Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
- Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
- Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
- Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
- Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
- Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
- Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
- Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
- Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
- Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
- Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
- Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125
- Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
- Power of city and health board, 413.9
- Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
- Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
- Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
- Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
- Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
- Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
- Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
- Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
- Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31
- Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
- Nurses, employed, 143.1–143.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers
 - Appointment, 137.6(4)
 - Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
 - Health officers
 - Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 - Execute health board orders, 137.9–137.12
 - Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 - Peace officers duties, 135.35
 - Sanitation officer, 135.1(7)
 - Interference with officers, 137.21
 - Removal, 363.40
 - State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
- Plumbing regulated, 420.171, 420.174
- Privies ordered removed, 368.26
- Quarantine regulations, 139.3
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Refusal to enforce state department rules
 - Expense charged to local board, 135.34
 - State department to enforce same, 135.33
- Removal of infected persons, 139.12
- Rules
 - Authority to make, 137.6(2)
 - Violation, punishment, 137.21
- Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2
- Supervised by state, 135.11(6–10)

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

- University to assist, 263.7
- Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8
- Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- HEALTH BOARD, STATE**
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Advisory to state department of health, 136.3
- Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
- Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
- Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
- Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
- Disease, causes, advise department, 136.3(2, a)
- Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
- Expenses, how paid, 135.34
- Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9
- Health department matters, 136.3, 136.4
- Housing law duties, 136.3(2)
- Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
- Investigation of state health department, 136.3
- Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
- Membership of board, 136.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers of board selected, 136.7
- Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Proceedings, published, 136.3(9), 136.7, 136.10
- Quarters furnished by executive council, 136.6
- Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
- Record of proceedings kept, 136.3(9)
- Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
- Rules, adopted, filed, 136.3(7)
- Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
- Term of office, 136.2
- Water systems, *generally*, 136A.1–136A.17
- HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**
- General provisions, 135C.1–135C.27*
- Affairs or property of patients, 135C.24
- Care review committee, 135C.25
- County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
- Definitions, 135C.1
- Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35
- Fire escapes, 103.1
- Gift to city or town, 368.27, 380.1–380.16
- Inspection, 135C.9, 135C.16
- License, 135C.6–135C.13
- Requirements for admission, 135C.23
- Rules and regulations, 135C.14–135C.16
- Violation, penalty, 135C.21
- HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**
- General provisions, ch 346A*
- HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Advisory capacity of health board, 136.3, 136.4
- Air pollution, duties, 136B.5
- Alcoholism study commission, 123A.1–123A.8
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution, 135.11(11)
- Assistants and employees
 - Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
- Barber inspectors, 158.9
- Bond requirements, 135.7
- Cosmetology inspectors, 157.8

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Assistants and employees—Continued
 Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34
 Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Barbering regulations, enforcement, 158.7
 Basic science records deposited, 146.8
 Board of health provisions, 136.1–136.10
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
 Commissioner of public health
 Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 Alcoholism commission member, 123A.2
 Appointment and confirmation, 135.2
 Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
 Drug addict treatment program, 224A.1
 Drug addict treatment, report, 224A.3
 Entire time to official duties, 135.3
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Inspectors and assistants
 Appointment, 147.88
 Approval, 147.108
 Barbering, 158.9
 Cosmetology, 157.8
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
 Maternity hospitals, licensed, 236.1–236.34
 Member of boards and committees
 Chemical technology review board, 206A.1
 Employment of handicapped persons, 93A.3
 Eugenics board, 145.1
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
 War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.4
 Migrant labor camp, duties, 138.1–138.19
 Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
 Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
 Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Sanitary disposal projects, duties, 406.4–406.10
 Term of office, 135.4
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
 Water systems, duties, 136A.1–136A.17
 Consolidation of department services, 135.11(16)
 Contagious and infectious diseases
 General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
 Antitoxin and vaccine stations, 135.11(11)
 Bulletins on conditions issued, 135.11(3)
 Disinfection regulations, 139.3
 Division authorized, 135.11(16)
 Epidemics, investigation, 135.11(4), 263.7
 Investigations and surveys made, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Contagious and infectious disease—Continued
 Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
 Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
 Reports received from local board, 139.2
 County board of health, ch 137
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 218.5
 Dead bodies
 General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
 Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
 Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
 Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 Definition of terms, 135.1
 Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
 Duties and powers in general, 135.11
 Epidemiological laboratories
 Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
 Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
 Examinations and licenses
 Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
 Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
 Notice of license to children's boarding homes, 237.7
 Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
 Fees
 Embalming, use of renewal fees, 147.101
 Nurses' fund, 147.107
 Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
 Physical therapists, 147.115
 Water systems, certification fees, 136A.14
 Handicapped children, census furnished, 281.5
 Health care facilities, regulation, 135C.1–135C.27
 "Health officer" defined, 135.1
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Hospitals
 Advisory council, 135A.5
 Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9
 License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.17
 License board, 135B.10, 135B.11
 Maternity licensed, 236.1–236.34
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40
 Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13
 Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
 House trailers, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Housing, administrative supervision, 135.11
 Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
 Inspector
 Appointed by commissioner, 147.88
 Duty to investigate violations, 147.88
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
 Investigation by health board, 136.3(5)
 Investigations of health conditions, 135.11(4)
 Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Licenses
 Divisions of examinations and licenses authorized, 135.11(16)
 Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(10)
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 Practice of the professions, 147.1–147.113

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
 Liquor control licenses, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
 Local board of health provisions, ch 137
 Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168–420.189
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
 Migrant labor camps, regulated, 138.1–138.19
 Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
 Mining camps
 Housing law to be applied when unhealthy, 135.16
 New construction, inspection, permit, 135.17
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
 Office located at seat of government, 135.10
 Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38
 Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
 Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
 “Physician” defined, 135.1
 Plumbing code, committee, duties, 135.11–135.15
 Pollution, air, duties, 136B.5
 Powers and duties in general, 135.11
 Professions, licensing under practice Acts
 General provisions, 147.1–147.113
 Authority over professions, 135.11(15), 147.87–147.93
 Barbering
 Barbers, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 158.1–158.11
 Barber shop license, 158.11
 Inspection, fee, 158.11
 License fees, 147.80(5, 13, 14)
 Sanitation rules prescribed, 158.7
 School of barbering license, 158.11
 Basic science law, 146.1–146.23
 Chiropractic, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 147.108–147.111, 151.1–151.6
 Cosmetology
 Cosmetologists, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 157.1–157.15
 Fees paid department, 157.14
 Home practice, regulated, 157.6
 Dentistry, 147.27, 147.28, 147.33, 147.72–147.75, 147.83–147.86, 147.93, 147.111–147.113, 153.1–153.36
 Duplicate licenses, 147.80(10)
 Embalmers, 147.1–147.93, 147.101, 147.111–147.113
 Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
 Notice of dental license expiration, 153.13, 153.14
 Nurses
 Generally, 147.105–147.110
 Foreign licenses, 152.7
 Provisional licenses, 152.6
 Optometry
 Notice of expiration by department, 154.7
 Optometrists, 147.1–147.93, 147.108–147.113, 154.1–154.9
 Postgraduate study, proof filed, 154.8
 Renewal application to department, 154.6
 Osteopathic medicine, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150A.1–150A.9
 Osteopaths, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150.1–150.10
 Pharmacists, 147.94–147.101
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.94, 148A.1–148A.5

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
 Professions, licensing, etc.—Continued
 Physical therapists, fees, 147.115
 Physicians and surgeons, 130.38, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4
 Podiatrists, 147.1–147.93, 149.1–149.6
 Professions covered, 147.2, 147.94–147.110
 Suspension, liquor violation reported, 130.38–130.40
 Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3
 Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
 Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
 Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
 Rules
 Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
 Air pollution control, 136B.5
 Authority to establish, 135.11(17)
 Bacteriological examinations, 263.8
 Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.3, 139.4
 Definition of term “rules”, 135.1(6)
 Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
 Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13
 Migrant labor camps, 138.18
 Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
 Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15
 Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
 Violations, penalty, 135.38, 139.32
 Vital statistics, 144.3
 Water pollution, 455B.9
 Water systems, 135A.15
 Sanitary engineering
 Authority over public sanitation, 135.11(1)
 Division authorized, 135.11(16)
 Engineer head on plumbing committee, 135.12
 Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)
 Institutions inspected, 135.11(5)
 Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15
 Public water supplies, 135.11(7)
 Sewer systems and plants, 135.11(7), 455B.25–455B.28
 “Sanitation officer” defined, 135.1
 Seal of department, when used, 135.8
 Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Special charter city, health board, 420.168–420.189
 Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums inspected, 254.5
 Venereal diseases
 General provisions, see *DISEASES*
 Authority over venereal disease law, 135.11(12)
 Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Division of venereal diseases, 135.11(16)
 Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
 Infected persons, access to records, 140.3
 Infected persons reported, 140.4–140.6
 Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
 Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
 Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.3
 Violations, see *CRIMES*, subhead *Health Violations*

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
 Vital statistics, registration, duties, 135.11(14),
 ch 144
 Water pollution control, ch 455B
 Water systems
Generally, 135A.1–135A.27
 Board of certification, 135A.4–135A.6
 Certification of operations, 135A.3
 Classification, 135A.2
 Examinations for operators, 135A.3
 Fees for certification, 135A.14
 Operator's certificate, 135A.9–135A.13
 Rules, 135A.15
 Violations, penalty, 135A.16, 135A.17

HEALTH FACILITIES

Defined, 135A.2(7)
 Survey and construction Act, 135A.1–135A.15

HEARTHES

Abate fire hazards, 368.11

HEATING

Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
 Heating plants, 397.1–397.43
 Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

HEDGES

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
 Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
 Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
 Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5
 Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
 Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
 City regulation of aircraft, 330.11
 Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
 Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56
 Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*
 Rooms, housing law, 413.23

HEIRS

Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517
 Actions
 Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Waste or trespass, 658.6
 Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P.
 15
 Adopted children, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226
 After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
 Aliens
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 633.41
 Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1,
 567.2
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
 Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–
 633.122
 Business of deceased continued, 153.19, 633.83

HEIRS—Continued

Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance,
 633.535–633.537
 Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,
 R.C.P. 264
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 633.3(5)
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
 Embalming business continued, 156.8
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103,
 626.106
 Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23,
 633.433
 Funeral home business continued, 156.8
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 Guardianship against, 642.4
 Homestead rights
 Generally, 633.239–633.246
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or
 wife, 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20
 Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240,
 633.241, 633.652
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
 Inheritance tax liability
 Exempt credit, 450.9
 Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96
 Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
 Lien entered, duty, 450.16
 Rate of tax, 450.10
 Report by heirs at law, 450.73
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
 Issue
 Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
 Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir,
 557.21
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Old-age assistance, option to purchase property
 by repayment, 249.20
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs,
 480.3
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance
 tax, penalty, 450.50
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE*
CODE, subhead Intestate Succession
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98

HEIRS—Continued

Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523-633.528
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

HERBERT HOOVER DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HERDER'S LIEN

See 579.1-579.3

HEREDITAMENTS

Meaning, 4.1(8)
 Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94-109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3
 Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION

Generally, ch 261

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Actions against, 613.11-613.14
 Advertising on interstate roads, regulation, ch 306B
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10-319.13
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)
 Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16
 Aircraft maintenance revolving fund, 307.11
 Ames, office of commission, 307.1
 Annual program published, 307.5(13)
 Annual reports from cities and towns, 312.12-312.14
 Appointment of members by governor, 307.1-307.3
 Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6
 Assistants appointed, pay, allowances, 307.5(3)
 Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9
 Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3
 Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20
 Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Billboards, duty to remove, 319.10-319.13
 Bond for commission auditor, 313.20
 Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(23)
 Bonds required of engineers, 313.13
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59-313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, maintenance, 313.66

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Budget and financial control Act, ch. 8
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Classification of highways, 306.1-306.3, 306.6, 306.7
 Compensation allowed members, 307.4
 Conservation commission lands
 Engineer furnished, compensation, 111.20, 111.23
 Lines surveyed and marked, 111.19-111.24
 Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
 Control of primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 Counsel for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
 County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63
 Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342
 Damages, viaducts, 389.23
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 460.8
 Duties of commission, 307.5
 Eminent domain, 306.19, 472.1-472.45
 Employees as peace officers
 Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479
 Duties of other officers not impaired, 321.481
 Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480
 Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476-321.481
 Employees, maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1
 Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 321.401
 Engineer
 Bonds required, 313.13
 Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1-319.6
 Public utility, new lines, 319.5
 Engineering studies, 310.35
 Entering private land for surveys and tests, 314.9
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148
 Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4
 Farm-to-market roads, duties, see *HIGHWAYS*
 Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3
 Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
 Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, generally, 306.10-306.26
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
 Interstate rest areas, duties, 313.2
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
 Interstate toll bridges, ch 313A
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 Land acquired for future use rented, 306.38
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)
 Light-reflecting devices, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
 Limitations of actions, 613.14
 Long-range primary road program, 307.5(13)
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Markers, G.A.R. Highway, 313.58
Members
 Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)
 Number of members, 307.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
 Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
 Original notice, service, 613.13
 Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1–321E.26
 Park roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307.5(12)
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)
 Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
 Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattleways, 320.4
 Pipe lines under highway approved, 490.25
 Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
 Primary road law in general, chs 306, 313
Primary roads
General provisions, see HIGHWAYS
 Bids for road work, 313.10
 Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24
 Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 Duties of commission, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21
Funds
 Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 Materials and equipment, revolving fund, 307.12
 Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
 Records of fund kept, 313.7
 Report of state treasurer, 312.4
 Road use tax, 312.4
 Power to alter, vacate, or close, 306.10
 Power to restrict weight of vehicle, 321.474
 Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
 Process, service, 613.13
 Qualification of members, 307.1
 Railroad crossing, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
 Record of commission operations, 307.5(8)
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
 Report to governor required, 307.5(8)
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
 Roadside parks, 313.2
 Rule-making power, 307.5(14)
 Salaries of members, 307.4
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
Signs and signals on highways
 Billboards prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13
 Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)
 Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 Purchase from control board, 246.21–246.24, 321.253

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Signs and signals on highways—Continued
 Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
 Weight restriction signs, 321.474
 Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
 Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
 State land, assessment, payment, 407.10
 State park and institutional roads, 307.5(12)
 Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
 Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5(5)
 Terms of office of members, 307.1
 Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
 Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
 Venue, actions against, 613.12
 Violations, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
 Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11

HIGHWAY PATROL

See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol

HIGHWAYS

Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Actions for damages from defects
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)
 Actions for injuries occurring on highways
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
 Aid by city or town
 Assessment districts, 311.5
 Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
 Institutional roads, 391A.21
 Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2)
 Aid by federal government, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
 Aid to cities and towns
 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1, 321.5, 321.350
 Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2)
 Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5, 391.71, 391.72
 Primary road maintenance, 313.21
 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.15
 Secondary roads, 314.5
 Streets or roads along state land, 307.10
 Alteration of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
 Alteration, secondary roads, 306.10–306.37
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
 Arson, burning road causing property loss, 707.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1
- Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- Beer drinking on, prohibited, 124.37
- Billboards and signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Bonds
 - Banks may invest in, 524.901
 - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
 - Bridges over city line, 309.73
 - Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
 - Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
 - Contractor's bond, 314.1
 - County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
 - Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
 - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35
 - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 - Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Primary roads
 - Authorization by election, 75.1
 - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 - Insurance companies, investment, 511.8
 - Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
 - Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
 - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
 - Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Procedure for sale, 75.1–75.11
- Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
- Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.11
- Secondary roads
 - Action on contractor's bond, limitation, 309.58
 - Bridge bonds, interstate bridges, 309.89
 - Certificates, anticipatory
 - Execution and delivery, 309.50
 - Form of certificate, 309.48–309.50
 - Limitation on amount, 309.46
 - Paid in the order of numbering, 309.49
 - Recitals required, 309.47
 - Records of holders, 309.53
 - Resolution of board, 309.47
 - Treasurer's duties in selling, 309.52
 - Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
 - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 - Engineers to be bonded, 309.18, 313.13
 - Highway commission to advise board, 309.46
 - Interest stops when funds sufficient, 309.55
 - Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
 - Limitation on amount of certificates, 309.46
 - Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
 - Payment of certificates in number order, 309.49
 - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
 - Tax levy minimums, 345.9
 - Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
 - Waterworks fund, invested, 398.3
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
- Boundary line roads
 - Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 - Secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.1
- Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities and towns
 - Aid for highways, *see subhead Aid by City or Town, above, and subhead Aid to Cities and Towns above*
 - Annual reports to commission, 312.12–312.14
 - Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1
 - Controlled access highway, 306A.1–306A.9, 362.37
- Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
- Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5, 306.8
- Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
- Commission, state, 307.1–307.9
- Condemnation
 - General procedure*, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, 472.1–472.41
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - County condemnation
 - Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.4, 471.5
 - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19
 - Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
 - Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13
 - Entering private land for surveys, 314.9
 - Private individual's rights, 471.4
 - Relocation of displaced persons, ch 316
 - State condemnation
 - Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
 - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10
 - Trees outside highways, 460.13
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Contractors
 - Abandonment of work, 573.23
 - Actions by or against, 573.16, 573.17
 - Bond action, 309.58
 - Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58
 - Claims filed against work, 573.25
 - Payment for work, 573.12–573.15, 573.24
 - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4, 573.12
 - Percentage withheld on contract, 573.12, 573.24
 - Qualifications in general, 314.1
 - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
 - State officials, 314.2
 - Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(7, e)
- Contracts
 - Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 362.37
- Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366
- Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
- Cost of right of way paid, 306.26
- Counsel appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
 - Overhead crossings, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
 - Railroad crossings
 - Change of road or stream to avoid, 306.27
 - Cities and towns, primary road, elimination, 313.27
 - Construction required, 478.1
 - Elimination, commission's duty, 307.5(5)
 - Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21–478.27
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
 - Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41
 - Fund for improvement, 478.25, 478.26
 - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307.5(10)
 - Lights interfering with signals, 474.11
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
 - Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13
 - Signals at road crossings, 478.19
 - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
 - Underpasses, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Damages paid, 306.26
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
- Defined, and equivalent words, 4.1(5)
- Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Districts, assessment, 311.1–311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
- Dragging in cities and towns, 389.13
- Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
 - Bridge removal, 455.118
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 406.19, 460.10
 - Connection by private drains, 465.23
 - Construction along highway, 455.116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
 - Districts, highway
 - Applicable statutes, 460.11
 - Assessment for benefits, report, 460.6
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Costs, apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
 - Dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Drainage warrants issued, 460.7
 - Engineer, appointment, compensation, 460.4
 - Establishment, procedure, 460.1, 460.3
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
 - Law applicable, 460.11
 - Payment from road funds, 460.8
 - Powers of board, 460.1, 460.3
 - Powers of districts, 460.2
 - Survey and report, 460.5
 - Trees condemned, removal, 460.12, 460.13
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Drainage—Continued
 - Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
 - Natural flow maintained, 314.7
 - Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
 - Private connection with road drains, 465.23
 - Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
 - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1–489.32
- Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
- Established, 306.10–306.26
- Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
- Farm-to-market roads
 - Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
 - Bids, 310.14
 - Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
 - City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
 - Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
 - Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18
 - Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19
 - Classified as secondary road, 306.2
 - Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
 - Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
 - Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
 - Contracts, 310.9–310.15
 - Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
 - County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
- County supervisors' duties
 - Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
 - Consent to modification of plans, 310.3, 310.10
 - Contracts and awards to be approved, 310.14
 - County engineer's plans approved, 310.13
 - Federal or state aid agreements, 310.2
 - Location in cities and towns, 314.5
 - Maintenance of roads by county, 310.29
 - Projects recommended, 310.9, 310.11
 - Resolution for road use tax fund, 310.20
 - Width of road, approval, 310.32
- Day labor on project, 314.1
- Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.10
- Engineer, county, duties, 310.19
- Factors to be considered, 309.25
- Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
- Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
- Funds
 - Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8
 - Apportionment and allotment, 310.5, 310.20, 312.5
 - Area allotment fund, 312.5
 - Available for one year, 310.27
 - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
 - Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28
 - Equalization fund, 312.5
 - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
 - Federal aid to farm-to-market road fund, 310.3
 - Fund created, 310.3
 - Improvement costs paid, 310.16

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Farm-to-market roads—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Maintenance paid from fund by county, 310.29

Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28

Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11

Purpose for which created, 310.4

Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27

Road use tax allocations, 312.2

Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28

Secondary road research, 310.34

Sources of fund, 310.3, 312.5

Statements to counties, 310.8

Use of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Vouchers and warrants, 314.3

Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5

Highway commission's duties

Accounts, farm-to-market road fund, 310.6

Administration expense, how paid, 310.28

Allotment of funds to counties, 310.5–310.8, 310.20, 310.27

Allotments, when expended, 310.27

Approval of projects, 310.9–310.14

Audit and approval of claims, 310.18, 314.3

Bids for roadwork, advertised, 310.14

Bond required of contractors, 314.1

Changes in construction allowed, 310.10, 310.13

Cities and towns, projects, 314.5, 314.6

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.7

Claims charged to county allotment, 310.16

Construction, basis for approval, 310.9–310.14

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1

Definitions of terms, 310.1

Engineer advised of fund allotment, 310.8

Engineer supervises work under commission, 310.19

Expense advanced, reimbursed, 310.28

Funds available for one year, 310.27

Fund uses authorized, 310.4

Interest of officials in contract, 314.2

Maintenance, commission's power, 310.29

Modification of proposal permitted, 310.10, 310.13

Notice to counties to make repairs, 310.29

Plans and specifications filed, 310.14

Projects approved by commission, 310.9–310.14

Repairs when county fails, costs, 310.29

Research report, 310.36

Statements to county engineer, contents, 310.8

Surveys, plans and estimates, 310.13

Unexpended allotments reapportioned, 310.27

Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19

Maintenance by commission, when, 310.29

Maintenance by county, 310.29

Motor fuel tax aid, 310.3(3), 310.5, 310.7

Partial payment before completion, 310.18

Plans filed after approval, 310.14

Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4

Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22

Road use tax, 310.1, 310.20

Sources of funds, 310.3

Streets of city improved, 314.5, 314.6

System designated, 310.10

Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3

Width, county consent to widening, 310.32

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1

Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Funds

Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23

City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23

City street improvement, 312.1–312.15, 389.3, 389.20

Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8

Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11

Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*

Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26

Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Institutional roads, 313.4

Maintenance fund, 312.6

Park roads, 313.4

Primary road fund, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Road clearing fund, 317.19

Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 422.69

Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8

Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26

Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58

Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8

Gravel bed condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66

Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11

Hedges

Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4

Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Sale of wood cut, 318.4

Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5

Trimming requirements, 318.1

Highway commission, 307.1–307.9

"Highway" defined, 4.1(5), 321.1

"Highway" defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*

"Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)

Interstate highways

Advertising regulated, ch 306B

Defined, 306.3

Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A

Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9

Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9

Labor on highways

Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Jail prisoners, 356.17

Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11

Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief, 252.27

Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Landowner, adjoining
 Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.10
 Weeds on road, order to cut, 317.18
 Land used for road, tax exempt, 427.2
 "Laned highways", defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)
 Liquor consumption on, unlawful, 123.42
 Littering highway, 321.369
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2
 Maintenance patrolmen
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
 Military reservation watermain, 397.37
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
 Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Obstructions on highways
 Billboards and signs, ch 306B, 319.10–319.13
 Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
 Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8
 Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2
 Expense of removal on owner, 319.6
 Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2–319.6
 Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
 Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
 Injunction to restrain, 319.9
 Lights, removal from primary roads, 307.5(11)
 Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10
 Poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.3
 Removal required, 319.1, 319.7
 Telephone and telegraph poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.6
 Transmission lines, 319.1–319.6
 Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7
 Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184
 Officers
 County engineer
 Appointments, term, 309.17, 309.19
 Compensation, 309.18, 309.19
 Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67
 Duties, bond, 309.18–309.21
 May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
 Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
 Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11
 Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.25
 Supervisors, *see* *subhead below*
 Weed commissioner, 317.1–317.24
 Overhead crossings, ch 387, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
 Oversized vehicles, permits, ch 321E
 Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307.5
 Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
 Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10
 Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Patrolmen
 Maintenance, *see* *subhead above*
 Safety patrol, 80.1–80.25
 Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
 Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25
 Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
 Poles and wires on highway
 Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3
 Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.30
 Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
 Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
 Primary roads
 Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
 Annual program published, 307.5(13)
 Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1
 Assessment for drainage, 455.50
 Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20
 Bids
 Advertisement for bids, 313.10
 City street paving, 313.22
 Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3
 Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
 Bonds, *see* *subhead BONDS above*
 Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
 Bridges and culverts, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System**
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
 Changes in primary system, 313.2
 Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
 City and town extensions, 391.71–391.74
 Claims
 Adjudication, priority, 573.18
 Approval, 314.3, 314.4
 Audited by commission auditor, 313.20
 Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
 Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
 Itemized and sworn to, 314.3
 Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
 Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
 Payment before completion, 573.27
 Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Contracts
 Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11
 Award, form of contract, 314.1
 Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Bids, advertisement, 313.10
 Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
 City street paving, 313.22
 Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
 Emergency, 313.10
 Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
 Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
 Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1
 Control by highway commission, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
 Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Primary roads—Continued**

- Corporate line highways, 314.6
- Defined, 306.3, 313.2
- Designated as through highways, 321.350
- Detours, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
- Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-306.26
- Expenditures supervised, 313.12
- Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71-391.74
- Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1
- Funds
 - Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
 - Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
 - Aircraft maintenance, revolving fund, 307.11
 - Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71-391.74
 - City extensions, 313.36, 391.71-391.74
 - Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5
 - Contents, funds available, 313.3
 - Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
 - Definition, creation, 313.3
 - Disbursement, use, 313.4
 - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
 - Farm-to-market expense, 310.28, 310.31
 - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307.12
 - Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
 - Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 455.50
 - Reimbursement by city or town, 313.23
 - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
 - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
 - Sources of primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 - Tort claims, 313.16
 - Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
 - Use in cities, 391.71-391.74
 - Use, specific purposes, 313.4
 - Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
- Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
- Highway commission
 - Accounts and records required, 313.6
 - Administrative expense, budget, appropriations, 313.5
 - Annual program published, 307.5(13)
 - Auditor of commission, duties, 313.20
 - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
 - Biennial appropriation, 313.5
 - Bridges, viaducts, authority, 313.27
 - Budget submission, 313.5
 - Changes by commission authorized, 313.2
 - Cities and towns, 313.21-313.24, 314.6
 - City or town extension, approval, 391.71-391.74
 - City route standardized, 313.43-313.45
 - Claims, vouchers, payment, 313.14, 314.3
 - Contingent fund, audit, use, 313.17-313.19
 - Contractor's bond required, 314.1
 - Control vested in, 306.4
 - Engineer's bonds required, 313.13
 - Federal aid, co-operation, 313.1, 313.3
 - Inspection and supervision of work, 313.12

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Primary roads—Continued****Highway commission—Continued**

- Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
- Long-range program, 307.5(13)
- Maintenance by commission, cost, 313.36
- Monthly estimate required, 321.148
- Paving streets, costs advanced, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Provisions, *generally*, chs 306, 313
- Road equipment, power to purchase, 313.37
- Route marks for cities standardized, 313.43-313.45
- Street paving agreements, 313.22, 313.23
- Supervision of contracts and funds, 313.8
- Surveys and plans provided, 313.9
- Improvements
 - General provisions*, 313.8-313.37
 - Authority to proceed, 313.8
 - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
 - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51-313.65
 - Bridges on city extensions, 313.27
 - Cities and towns, in, 313.21-313.27
 - City paving cost advanced, reimbursed, 313.22, 313.23
 - City street paving, agreements, 313.22
 - Construction by day labor, 314.1
 - Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
 - Corporate line highway, 314.6
 - Engineers in charge, bonds, 313.13
 - Equalizing work throughout state, 313.8
 - Federal co-operation, 313.1
 - Preferences in improvement project, 313.8
 - Road equipment, authorized, 313.37
 - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
 - Supervision and inspection, 313.12
 - Surveys, plans, specifications, 313.9
 - Work from available funds, 313.8
- Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2
- Jurisdiction vested in highway commission, 306.4
- "Laned highways", defined, 321.1
- Long-range program, 307.5(13)
- Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37
- Maintenance, 313.36
- Market roads included, 313.2
- Materials for improving
 - Eminent domain, 471.1-471.19
 - Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31
 - Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66
 - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43-313.45
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.6
- Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- Road included in primary system, 313.2
- "Road systems" defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Primary roads—Continued
 - Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
 - Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
 - Survey, entering private land, 314.9
 - Telephone and transmission lines, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
 - “Through highways” defined, 321.350
 - Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
 - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Prospecting for gravel, 314.9
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4–484.9
- Relief labor, when required, 251.6, 252.27
- Relocation of displaced persons, ch 316
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
 - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
 - Cost paid, 306.26
 - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
 - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
 - Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
 - Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.30
- Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Road machinery
 - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
 - Donation by federal government, 307.6
 - Highway commission’s authority, 313.37
 - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Roads in cities, 389.13, 389.14
- Road use tax fund, 312.1
- “Roadway” defined, 321.1
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Sale of unused right of way, 306.21–306.25
- Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Secondary roads
 - Advance payment for labor, 309.61
 - Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
 - Altered, 306.10–306.37
 - Anticipatory certificates
 - Construction, 309.46, 309.49
 - Construction indebtedness
 - Authority, advice of commission, 309.46
 - Form, numbering, execution, 309.48–309.50
 - Funds anticipated, 309.46–309.55
 - Interest rate, limitation, 309.47(4)
 - Interest terminated, 309.55
 - Registration of holders, 309.53, 309.54
 - Resolution, recitals, 309.47, 309.48
 - Sale, use of proceeds, 309.52
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 - Improvement indebtedness
 - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
 - Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
 - Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10
 - Arterial as through highway, 321.1
 - Assessments
 - Accounts, separate, 311.27

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Secondary roads—Continued
 - Assessments—Continued
 - Amount, 311.3
 - Anticipatory certificates, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
 - Appeals to court, 311.24, 311.25
 - Basis of assessment, 311.20
 - Certification to treasurer, 311.26
 - Contracts, bids, approval, 311.21
 - County line roads, 311.4
 - Delinquent assessments, 311.8
 - Districts
 - City costs, 391.41
 - Established, 311.1
 - Hearings, 311.11–311.16
 - Petitions, 311.6
 - Plat by engineer, 311.8
 - Private funds, alternative, 311.7
 - Separate units, 311.27
 - Width, 311.2
 - Drainage, public highways, 455.50
 - Due date of levy, 311.16–311.19
 - Engineer reports to auditor, 311.8
 - Errors and omissions, 311.13, 311.20
 - Estimate and apportionment, 311.8, 311.10, 311.13, 311.20
 - Extension in city or town, 311.5, 391.41
 - Grading and drainage, 311.22
 - Hearings
 - Adjournment, 311.15
 - Appearance, 311.14
 - Final and order, 311.16
 - Notice, 311.11–311.13
 - Installments, waiver, 311.17
 - Interest rate, 311.16
 - Lien, 311.26
 - Notice, content, 311.11
 - Notice, publication, 311.12
 - Optional method, 311.7
 - Payments for construction, 311.23
 - Plans and specifications, 311.21
 - Preparation for surfacing, 311.22
 - Previous assessments valid, 311.31
 - Public property assessed, 311.9
 - Transcript on appeal, 311.25
 - Bids, 309.39–309.43, 311.5
 - Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.13
 - Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
 - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16
 - Budget, 309.93–309.97
 - Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
 - Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
 - Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7
 - Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41
 - Construction and maintenance
 - Duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
 - Construction program
 - Adoption required, 309.22–309.25
 - Benefits to be considered, 309.25
 - Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3
 - Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96
 - Commission approval of contracts, 309.42
 - Drainage flow protected, 314.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Secondary roads—Continued****Construction program—Continued**

Engineer's report on proposed program, 309.27–309.30

Factors considered, 309.25

Ingress or egress to property protected, 314.7

Plan, unified, required, 309.24

Recording by auditor required, 309.34

Scope of program, 309.24

Surveys required, 309.35–309.38

Trees, protected, 314.7

Witness corners protected, 314.8

Contracts

Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1

Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21

Bidders' qualifications, 314.1

Bids, 309.39, 309.43

Bonds required, 573.2–573.6

Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4

Interest of officials barred, 314.2

Partial payments, 310.18, 312.3, 573.12

Public contracts, 23.1–23.16

Public improvements, 573.1–573.27

Specifications, standard, 309.39

Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4

Corners, government, preserved, 314.8

County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*

County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4

County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*

Definition, 306.3, 310.1, 311.1

Designation of roads included, 309.2

Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Dragging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

Drainage, assessment for, 455.50

Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7

Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37

Farm-to-market roads

General provisions, 310.1–310.36

Classified as secondary road, 306.2

Defined, 306.3

Funds

Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55

Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18

Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1

Research fund, 310.34

Road use tax, 310.1, 422.69

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12

Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22

Use specified

Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29

Gravel, obtaining, 309.63

Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352

Government corners, preserved, 314.8

Grading and draining, 311.22

Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66, 314.9

Gravel pits acquired, 309.63–309.66

HIGHWAYS—Continued**Secondary roads—Continued****Highway commission's duties**

Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71

Advice to supervisors, 309.16

Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46

Assessment districts

Hearings on apportionment, 311.11

Notice of boundary change, 311.12

Order of establishment filed, 311.4

Specifications standardized, 311.5

Assistance in work given, 309.16

Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82

Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73

Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56

Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Forms for construction bidding, 314.1

Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71

Interstate roads, 314.10

Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79

Research report, 310.36

Survey and report, approval, 309.56

Improvements

Alternative proposals permitted, 311.7

Assessment districts, *ch* 311

Bids advertised, 311.21

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Engineer to report, 311.8

Hearing, notice, 311.11

Joint county project, procedure, 311.4

Limitation on expense, 309.63

Payment for county road, 311.23

Petition for assessment districts, 311.6

Private funds, 311.7

Special assessments, 311.3

Survey and reports, 311.8

Intercounty, county line roads

Bridges, 309.68, 309.84

Construction, 309.68–309.71

Interstate roads

Advertising, *ch* 306B

Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11

Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4

Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61

Levee roads, establishment, 455.117

Levy by supervisors, 309.7

Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Local secondary roads, 306.2, 306.3

Machinery and materials, 307.6, 314.1

Maintenance

Specific duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1

Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)

Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27

Payrolls, advance on, 309.61

Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*

Primary roads excluded, 313.2

Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67

Research, 310.34–310.36

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued
 Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
 Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
 Signs, costs, 321.352
 Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
 Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.41
 Streets as extension of, 311.2
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, filed, 306.15
 Supervisors, county, duties
 Assessment districts, procedure, 311.1–311.31
 Assessment of benefits, 311.10
 Extensions in city or town, 311.5
 Hearing on assessments, 311.11–311.16
 Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2
 Jurisdiction granted, 306.4
 Levy of assessments, 311.16
 Optional improvement, bonds, 311.7
 Road assessment districts, ch 311
 Survey, entering private land, 314.9
 Tax levy, 309.7
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 Transmission lines, 489.20, 489.30
 Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37
 Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.19
 Witness corners, established, 314.8
 Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
 Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
 Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
 Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.13
 Signs, highway commission, 321.253
 Signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
 Signs with lights, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
 Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
 Speed regulations, 321.285
 State institutional roads
 City and town assessment, 391A.21
 Control, 306.4
 Definition, 306.3
 Funds, 313.4
 Highway commission to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)
 Improvement, county or city, 307.10
 Jurisdiction, 306.4
 State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
 State park roads
 City and town assessments, 391A.21
 Condemnation authorized, 111.7–111.10
 Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307.5(12)
 Control, 306.4
 Defined, 306.3
 Funds, 313.4
 Highway commission to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)
 Improvement by city or county, 307.10
 Jurisdiction, 306.4
 Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
 Supervisors, county
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Supervisors, county—Continued
 Appraisers appointed, 306.28
 Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Secondary road levy, 309.7
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
 Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37
 Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
 Taxes
 Account of county treasurer, 334.8
 Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
 Public road lands exempt, 427.2
 Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
 Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
 Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
 "Through highways" defined, 321.1, 321.350
 Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.21, 489.30
 Trees
 Cost of cutting assessed against owner, 318.2
 Destruction by supervisors, 318.2–318.4
 Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5
 Sale of wood cut, 318.4
 Trimming along highway required, 318.1
 Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6 188.7
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
 Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
 Use tax fund, 312.1
 Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
 Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
 Vacation of roads
 General provisions, 306.10–306.37
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
 Violations
 Bond regulation violated, 75.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 314.2, 741.11
- Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
- Engineers survey violations, 314.8
- Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
- Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
- Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
- Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
- Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
- Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
- Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
- Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
- Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
- Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
- Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11
- Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18
- Windbreaks regulated, 318.1
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8

HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(4)
- Board of curators, 304.2–304.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(4)
- Court reports and state documents received, 304.7
- Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Historical sites, designation and marking, 204.8–204.13
- Library, Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25
- Membership in society, 304.3
- Objects and purposes, 304.1
- Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(3)
- Board of trustees, 303.3, 303.4
- City and town libraries not affected by state library law, 303.2
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Curator
 - Appointment by board of trustees, 303.3(2)
 - Archaeological collection, 303.6(4)
 - Archives, custody of curator, 303.9–303.12
 - “Archives” defined, 303.9
 - Archives, Mitchell's Cavalry records, 34.3
 - Art works preserved, 303.6(7)
 - Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)
 - Certified copies of archives, fee, 303.12
 - Collections displayed, 303.6(2–4)
 - Custodian of historical building, 303.6
 - Documents to be destroyed, requirements, 303.10, 303.11
 - Duties of curator, 303.6
 - Ethnological collection, 303.6(4)

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT—

Continued

Curator—Continued

- Fees for copy of archives, 303.12
 - Gifts accepted, approval required, 303.7
 - Gifts reported to board, 303.6(5), 303.7
 - Head of history and archives department, 303.3(2), 303.6
 - Historical building space assigned, 303.3(7)
 - Indian historical matter collected, 303.6(2)
 - Inspection of archives by public, 303.6(1)
 - Inventory and index of property, 303.6(5)
 - Investments authorized, 303.8
 - Library compact, 303.24–303.27
 - Member and chairman, Revolutionary War memorial commission, 36.2
 - Merit to govern choice, 303.3(2)
 - Microfilming documents, 303.10
 - Military mementoes collected, 303.6(3)
 - Monuments in Des Moines preserved, 303.6(7)
 - Newspapers preserved, 303.6(6)
 - Pioneer material assembled, 303.6(3)
 - Public records deposited with curator, 303.9
 - Qualifications required of curator, 303.3(2)
 - Records of state officers to curator, 303.10
 - Records, Revolutionary War memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7
 - Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)
 - Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11
 - Report made biennially to governor, 17.1–17.3
 - Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7
 - Revolutionary War memorial commission, chairman, 36.1–36.9
 - Subpoena for archives honored, 303.11
 - Term of office, 303.3(2)
 - Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4
 - Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 - Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12
 - Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**
- Insurance protection, ch 516A
 - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274
- HITCHHIKERS**
- Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331
- HOGS**
- Brands and marks record, ch 187
 - Cholera serum, ch 166
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 - Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 - Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
 - Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
 - Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
 - Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
 - Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30–163.33
 - Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
 - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 - Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- HOGSHEAD**
- Standard content, 210.5
- HOISTING ENGINEERS**
- Examination and certification, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73

HOISTING ENGINEERS—Continued

General requirements, duties, 82.67–82.69
Temporary, 82.72

HOISTWAYS

See *ELEVATORS*

HOLDING COMPANIES

Definition, 495.2
Foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6
Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend.
20, 1 and 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Officer to hold over until successor elected and
qualified, 69.1
Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617.8
Bird day, 279.39
Columbus Day, 31.6
Computing time under rules of civil procedure,
R.C.P. 366
Enumerated, 4.1(23)
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Legal, 4.1(23); ch 33
Liquor sales, prohibited, 123.25
Mother's Day, 31.4
Special observance days, 31.1–31.6, 279.39
Sunday
 Appearance in court not required, 617.8
 Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
 Beer not to be sold, 124.20
 Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
 Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
 Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
 Historical building kept open, 303.6
 Independence Sunday, 31.5
 Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
 Liquor not to be sold on Sunday, 123.25
 Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
 Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
 Rules of civil procedure, computing time under,
 R.C.P. 366
 Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
 Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1
 (23), R.C.P. 366
 Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(23)
Veterans' Day, 31.7
Youth Honor Day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
Expositions held by schools, 279.36
Extension work at Ames, 266.5
Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
Vocational training, 258.4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Located at state university, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1),
515.35(1), 682.23(11)
Securities, bank investments, 526.901

HOMESTEADS

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213
Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
Book for recording, form, 561.4
Boundaries
 Change in value or circumstances, 561.10
 Change of metes and bounds permitted, 561.7
 Establishment
 Court determination, 561.6, 561.9
 Officer having execution, 561.5
 Owner to plat and record, 561.4
 Recording of plat required, 561.4–561.10
 Referee, 561.8, 561.9
Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
Conveyance
 Insane spouse, interest, 597.6
 Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
 Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
 Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
 joinder, 561.13
Definition, 425.11, 561.1
Descent, 561.18
Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
Divorce, continued occupancy, 561.16
Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246
Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3
Encumbrance by conservator, 633.652
Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
Exemptions
 Insane support liability, 230.28
 Legal process exemptions
 Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
 Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
 Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
 Divorce, result, 561.16
 "Family" defined, 561.17
 Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
 Improvements on homestead, 561.21
 Insane support, exempt to family, 230.28
 Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
 Judgment lien for liquor case costs, 126.15
 Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
 Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,
 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
 New, bought with estate money, 633.255
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Pension money, bought with, 627.9
 Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
 Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
 Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,
 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
School credit denied on homestead credit lands,
426.3
Tax credit
 Action to collect authorized, 425.7(3)
 Additional, aged and disabled, 425.1(5)
 Affidavit with application, 425.2, 425.8

HOMESTEADS—Continued**Exemptions—Continued****Tax credit—Continued**

- Aged, qualification for additional, 425.1(5)
- Allowance certified and reported, 425.4
- Allowance or disallowance, notice, 425.3
- Amount of exemption, 425.1
- Appeals, 425.7, 425.9, 425.10
- Application, affidavit, 425.2
- "Assessed valuation" defined, 425.11(3)
- Certification of allowance, 425.4
- Continuance, veterans, conditions after death, 425.15
- Corrections made, 425.5, 425.9, 425.10
- Credits in excess of tax, 425.9
- Deeds, leases, must be filed, 427.1(9)
- Definition, homestead tax credit Act, 425.11
- Disabled, qualification for additional, 425.1(5)
- Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5
- Erroneous decision, effect, 425.9, 425.10
- Failure to file as waiver, 425.6
- False affidavits, penalty, 425.1, 425.14
- Filing claim for credit, 425.1(5), 425.2
- Forms and rules prescribed, 425.8
- Fraud conspiracy, penalty, 425.13
- Funds apportioned, 425.1
- Funds in excess of need, appeal, 425.9
- "Homestead" defined, 425.11
- Indian land, Tama reservation, 425.12
- Inheritance or devise, 425.11(2)
- Listing corrected, 425.5
- Military, claim filed by family, 425.2
- Millage credit estimated, credited, 425.1
- Multiple housing, 499A.14–499A.17
- "Owners" defined, 425.11(2)
- Purchaser under contract, rights, 425.11(2)
- Qualifying for credit, 425.1, 425.2, 425.11, 425.15
- Ratio and method of distribution, 425.1
- Records corrected to show credit, 425.5
- Refund of taxes paid, 425.9
- Relatives occupying homestead, 425.11(2)
- Reversal of allowed claim, effect, 425.10
- Servicemen, occupancy, 425.11
- Servicemen, relative may file claim, 425.2
- Surviving spouse, occupant, 425.11(2)
- Tax receipt to show credit, 425.1(4)
- Time for filing, 425.1(5), 425.2
- Verification by supervisors, 425.3
- Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.1, 425.2, 425.11, 425.15, 427.1–427.7
- Violations, penalties, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Waiver by failure to claim, 425.6
- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Insane, liability for support, 230.28
- Insane support, lien unenforceable, when, 230.28
- Insanity, conveyance through court, 597.6
- Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9

HOMESTEADS—Continued

- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
 - Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
 - Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
 - Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10
 - Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
 - Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
 - Sale
 - Old-age assistance or benefits lien
 - Foreclosure or sale of property, 249.19–249.22
 - Prohibited during spouse occupancy, 249.19
 - When allowed, 561.21, 633.652
 - Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
 - Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10
 - Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
 - Spouse, surviving
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
 - Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
 - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 - Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
 - Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
 - Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246
- HOMICIDE**
- Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11
- HOME RULE**
- Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- HONEY**
- See also *BEES*
 - Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
 - Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
 - Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
 - State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(13)
- HOP JOINTS**
- City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
- HOPS**
- Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3
 - Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14
 - Use in manufacture of beer, 124.2(10)
- HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**
- Generally*, ch 499B
- HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)

HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS**ASSOCIATION—Continued**

Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS

General provisions, 174.20–174.23

HORSES

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
 Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
 Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
 Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
 Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 Harness, injuries to, 714.11
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
 Horse racing
 Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 Class determined, 174.23
 Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 Registering or taking bets, 726.6
 Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
 Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
 Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
 Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
 Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
 Stallions, registration and service, 162.1–162.25
 Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
 Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
 Officers and directors chosen, 186.1–186.5

HORTICULTURE**Associations**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2–504.8
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Corporations, 176.1–176.14, 504.1–504.25
 Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
 Incorporation to aid, county and federal, 176.1–176.14

Lands

Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
 Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1
 Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1–267.22
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALS

Absentee voting of patients, 53.17
 Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
 Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
 Approved, internship free, 148.3(3)

HOSPITALS—Continued**Area hospitals**

General provisions, 145A.1–145A.20

Board of hospital trustees

Appointment, organization, 145A.10
 Budget for operation, 145A.14
 Operation and management, 145A.12
 Terms of members, 145A.11

Budget for operation, 145A.14

Consolidation for purpose, 145A.1

Continuance or abandonment, 145A.9

Definitions, 145A.2

Funds to aid hospital, 145A.16

Indebtedness and bonds, 145A.17

Official plans and maximum levy, 145A.3, 145A.4

Order of approval, 145A.5

Petition of protest

Plans approved unless petition filed, 145A.6

Continuance or abandonment determined, 145A.9

Effect on other subdivisions, 145A.8

Special election, 145A.7

Political status, 145A.13

Revenue bonds, 145A.20

Special tax, 145A.19

Taxes, 145A.18

Treasurer of hospital, 145A.15

Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48

Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3

Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Children, abuse reported, ch 235A

Children's hospitals, handicapped children, 281.3

City hospitals

Authority, 368.27

Board of hospital trustees

Appropriation, limitation on city, 380.8

Compensation, expenses, 380.5

Consolidation of service, 348.1–348.5

Election of trustees, 380.1, 380.2

Management by trustees, 380.6

Organization, officers, 380.3

Terms of office, 380.1, 380.2

Treasurer of city as board treasurer, 380.4

Bond issue, 407.12–407.15

Certain second class cities, election, 380.9–380.11

Certificates of indebtedness, 380.10, 380.11

Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1–348.5

County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20

Depreciation fund, 380.6

Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 380.6

Election to exceed debt limit, 407.5–407.10

Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9–380.11, 380.14

Firemen and policemen, disabled, 410.18

Funds, 380.6, 404.10(6, 7), 407.9, 565.8, 565.15

Indebtedness authorized, 407.3

Infirmaries, city's power to establish, 368.27

Jurisdiction of city outside city limits, 380.7

Liens of hospitals, 582.1–582.4

Maternity hospitals, prohibited location, 236.3

Memorial hall building used, 37.9, 37.18

Nursing home, 380.13

Power plant earnings, use, 380.9, 380.11

Service contracts, 514.5

Tax levy for hospital funds, 407.9

Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23, 380.12

HOSPITALS—Continued

Commission on hospitalization of mentally ill, 228.1-228.11
 Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32
 Construction, 135A.1-135A.15
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 County hospitals
 Abandoned, procedure, 347.1
 Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8
 Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
 Applicable law, 347.24
 Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
 Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8
 Bills paid, schedule published, 347.13
 Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
 Bonds
 Additions and equipment, election, 347.2
 Alternative method, 347A.4
 Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2
 Election required, 75.1, 256.1, 347.1-347.6
 Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
 Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 347.1-347.6, 347A.2
 Petition by electors, 347A.2
 Proceeds as hospital fund, 347.7
 Proceeds invested in U.S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
 Public hospitals, 347.1-347.6, 347.8, 347.13
 Sale, 75.1-75.11, 347.8, 347A.2
 Sites for buildings or additions, 347.2
 Sixty percent affirmative vote required, 347.6
 Submission at special or general election, 347.3, 347.4
 City adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
 City hospital taken over by county, 347.23, 380.12
 City ordinances, when applicable, 347.20
 Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1-348.5
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 347.14(3), 348.2
 County attorney to render legal services, 347.17
 County public hospital fund, 347.7
 County treasurer's duties, 347.12, 347A.1
 County wards in other hospitals, 347.21, 347.22
 County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
 Depreciation fund, 347.14
 Discrimination prohibited, 347.18, 347A.5, 348.3
 Doctors and nurses, no discrimination, 347.18
 Election for, vote required, 347.6
 Election, when necessary, 345.1
 Employees, 347.13(4, 14)
 Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7, 347A.1
 Erection and financing, 347.2, 347A.1-347A.3
 Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1
 Funds, disbursement, 347.12, 347A.1
 Health care facility, 347.14, 347.26
 Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
 Insane hospitals, 227.1-227.15, 347.14(8)
 Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
 Levy of tax, amount, 347.7, 347A.3
 Lien of hospitals, 582.1-582.4
 Management, 347.13(3-12), 347.14, 347.18
 Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
 Patients
 Eligibility, terms, 347.16
 Indigent patients, 252.22, 347.13(8), 347.16

HOSPITALS—Continued

Patients—Continued
 Insane, detention pending hearings, 347.13(7)
 Nonresidents of county, 252.22, 347.14(4)
 Rules required to be observed, 347.16
 Terms for hospital benefits, 254.8, 347.16, 347.17
 Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.14(6), 347.16
 Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1
 Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8
 Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
 Psychiatric ward, 347.14(8)
 Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2), 347A.1
 Reports, annual, 333.11(11)
 Salaries published, 347.13
 Service contracts, 514.5
 Sites procured, bond election, 347.2
 Submission to voters, 347.1-347.6
 Tax levy, 230.24, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13-565.15
 Tax levy for county wards, 347.21
 Trustees
 Accounts, duty to collect, 347.17
 Addition, approval of submission, 347.2
 Ambulance service, 347.14(13)
 Appointment, term of office, 347.9, 347A.1
 Certify bills to board, 347.12
 Compensation, expenses, 347.19
 Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.5
 Depreciation fund established, 347.14
 Gifts, acceptance, 347.13(11)
 Nonpartisan election, 347.25
 Organization, meetings, 347.11
 Pecuniary interest prohibited, 347.15
 Physicians not eligible, 347.9
 Powers and duties, 347.13, 347.14
 Property, power to sell or exchange, 347.13
 Qualifications, 347.9
 Vacancies, how filled, 347.10, 347A.1
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10
 Tubercular persons, 347.13(8), 347.16
 Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7
 Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6
 Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22
 Dead bodies
 Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35
 Scientific use, notice and record, 142.1-142.12, 142A.1-142A.10
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Detention hospitals
 County
 Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
 Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1-256.3
 Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1
 Management and control, 256.3
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10
 Venereals, 348.2(3)
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6
 Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2
 Federal aid, 135A.1-135A.15

HOSPITALS—Continued

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.17
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74
 Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11
 Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)
 Handicapped children, hospitals, 281.3
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
 Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.27
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
 Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1-255.29
 Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
 Insane asylums, county, 227.1-227.15
 Insane commitments and discharge procedure, 228.1-229.40
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1-226.34
 Insane persons support, 230.1-230.30
 Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20-229.22
 Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17
 Inventory, 135A.1-135A.15
 License and regulation
 Definitions, 135B.17
 Injunctions, 135B.16
 License board
 Appointments, 135B.10
 Duties, 135B.11
 Licenses
 Appeals, 135B.14
 Applications, 135B.4
 Denial and revocation, 135B.6
 Display, 135B.5
 Issue and renewal, 135B.5
 Required, 135B.3
 Penalties, 135B.15
 Reports
 Annual, 135B.13
 Confidential, 135B.12
 Scope of license Act, 135B.17
 Standards
 Compliance, 135B.8
 Established, 135B.2
 Inspections, 135B.9
 Rules and regulations, 135B.7
 Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1-582.4
 Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
 Liquor law provisions
 Special permit, 123.27
 Wholesale druggist, permit, hospital use, 131.7
 Maternity hospitals
 Birth and death reports, to whom accessible, 236.26
 Births, attending physician required, 236.23
 Births, reports required, 236.24
 Child placements forbidden, 236.22
 Criminal prosecutions, burden of proof, 236.33
 Death occurring in, report, 236.25
 Definitions, 236.1, 236.2
 Distance from church, school and other buildings, 236.3
 Fees payable by, 236.8-236.12
 Forms of records prescribed, 236.27
 Information and reports confidential, 236.28

HOSPITALS—Continued

Maternity hospitals—Continued
 Inspection by state director, 235.3(8)
 Inspection, fee, 236.10, 236.29-236.31
 Inspections, licensee to assist in making, 236.32
 License
 Application, 235.5, 236.8
 Commissioner of public health to grant, 236.5, 236.6
 Conditions to granting, 236.6
 Contents of application prescribed, 236.8
 Duration of tenure, 235.5, 236.14
 Fees, 236.9-236.12
 Form, 236.16
 Notice, 236.20
 Penalty for violations, 236.34
 Posting required, 236.17
 Record kept, 236.19
 Renewal fee, when granted, 236.11
 Required for operations, 236.4
 Revocation, 236.21
 Social services director, by, 235.3(8), 235.5
 Tenure, 235.5, 236.14
 Licensees to assist inspectors, 236.32
 Lien for hospital service, 582.1-582.4
 Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
 Location, places prohibited, 236.3
 Number of women allowed, 236.18
 Physician required to attend birth, 236.23
 Prohibited acts, 236.18
 Prosecutions, burden of proof, relationship, 236.33
 Records and inspection data available, 236.26
 Removal to new location, inspection fee, 236.9
 Rules and regulations, compliance, 236.15
 Safeguarding well-being of inmates, 236.15
 Unlicensed, deemed a nuisance, 236.7
 Violations, penalty, 236.34
 Medical insurance service, 514.1-514.17
 Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)
 Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42
 Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1-514.17
 Narcotic drugs
 Delivery of confiscated drugs to, 204.14
 Sale on written order, 204.5(1, b)
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1-514.15
 Osteopathy training, 147.32
 Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
 Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
 Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18
 Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)
 Private hospitals
 County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
 Fire escapes required, 103.1-103.17
 Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4
 Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Insane asylums, 227.1-227.15
 Lien for services, 582.1-582.4
 Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15
 Psychopathic, state, 225.1-225.42
 Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
 Service, mutual insurance, 514.1-514.17
 Survey and construction
 Administration, 135A.3, 135A.4
 Advisory council, 135A.5

HOSPITALS—Continued

Survey and construction—Continued

Construction projects

Applications, 135A.12, 135A.13

Inspection, 135A.14

Priorities, 135A.11

Warrants, 135A.15

Definitions, 135A.2

Federal aid, 135A.7, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.14

Funds, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.15

Health commissioner

Approval of applications, 135A.13

Inspections, 135A.14

Powers and duties, 135A.2–135A.6, 135A.10, 135A.15

Reports, 135A.9

Inventory of hospitals, 135A.3, 135A.6

Standards of maintenance, 135A.10

Surgeon general, 135A.8, 135A.9, 135A.14

Tax exemptions

Corporate income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1–254.10

University hospital

Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8

Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9

Superintendent

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24

Report to state education board, 262.24

Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

University hospital-school, spastics, 263.9–263.13

Venereal disease, 140.1–140.15

Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22

Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15

Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27

X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

HOSTILITY

Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

Aliens residing in, wartime registration, 38.1

Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9

"Baggage" defined, 583.1

Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5

Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6

Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25

Bedding requirements, 170.29

Beer law, class "B" permits

Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(2)

Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)

Food to be served with beer, 124.12

License fees, 124.24

Lighting specified, 124.39(3)

Minors, buying or selling beer prohibited, 124.20, 124.21

Serve guests in dining room or room, 124.19

Beer license fee, sales, 124.19, 124.24

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued

Child labor, regulated, 92.1–92.23

Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)

Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)

Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9

Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7

Courts, requirements, 413.16

Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8

Defined under housing law, 413.3

Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1

Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6(8)

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Discrimination, *generally*, 105A.1–105A.14

Doors open outward, 103.8

Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32

Elevators, 104.1–104.4

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws

County attorney to enforce law, 170.51

Injunction authorized, 170.50

Penalty for violations, 170.49

Enforcement of law, 159.6(8)

Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9

Fire protection

Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.17

Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)

Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)

Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1

Forwarded baggage, liability, 105.6

Fraud on keepers, 713.7–713.9

Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34

"Guest" defined, 583.1

Guest rooms

Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31

Definition, 170.1(2)

Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1

Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1

Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37

Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35

Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9

Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 93B.5–93B.7

Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1

Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7

Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections

Agriculture department to make, 170.46

Annual inspection, 170.46

Complaint by patron, 170.47

Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46

Required, 170.4

Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Keepers

Definition of "hotelkeeper", 583.1

Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9

Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7–105.9

Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1–105.9

Liens granted, 583.1–583.6

Kitchens

Definition, 170.1(6)

Floor requirements, 170.12

Food establishments, defined as, 170.1(6)

Interior finish, requisites, 170.13

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**Kitchens—Continued**

- License fees, 170.5
- Sanitation requirements, 170.18, 170.19
- Screens and windows, 170.14
- Use as sleeping rooms, forbidden, 170.25
- Liability for guests' property
 - Automobile, in garage, limitation, 105.7, 105.8
 - Conveyance in transit, limitation, 105.9
 - Limitation on liability, 105.1-105.4
 - Safe deposit provided, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Liability for valuables, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Licenses
 - Application form, 170.3
 - City power to license and regulate, 368.6(1)
 - Expiration, 170.2
 - Fees, 170.5
 - Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7
 - Operation until issuance, 170.4
 - Required for food establishments, 170.2
 - Required to conduct hotel, 170.2
 - Restaurant fund, 170.7
 - Revocation, 170.8
 - Transferable, fee, 170.2
- Liens of enforcement, 583.1-583.6
- Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Liquor control licenses, class B, 123.27(6)
- Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1-105.4
- Motels and motor inns
 - Defined, 170.4
 - License fees, 170.5
- Notices posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
- Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
- Sanitary construction
 - Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 - Floor construction, 170.12
 - Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 - Lavatories, 170.17
 - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 - Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
 - Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 - Toilet rooms, 170.16
- Sanitation in conducting business
 - Bedbugs and vermin extermination, 170.30
 - Bedding, 170.29
 - Caps and hairnets to be worn, 170.19(6)
 - Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29-170.31
 - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 - Free use of locked toilets, 170.34
 - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 - Plumbing requirements, 170.9-170.11, 170.16, 170.17, 170.35
 - Pollishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 - Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
 - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 - Screens and self-closing windows, 170.14
 - Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
 - Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
 - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**Sanitation in conducting business—Continued**

- Toilets, 88.2, 170.34, 170.35
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Ventilation and lighting, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Vermin extermination, 170.30
- Water closets outside, 170.35
- Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(4)
- Tax liens on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Violations
 - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1-735.5
 - Fire escape law, 103.17
 - Food laws, 170.49-170.51
 - Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
 - General penal provisions, 170.49
 - Injunction when violating law, 170.50
 - Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
 - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
- Water closets for employees, health laws, 88.2
- Woman as inspector for labor bureau, 91.7

HOURS OF LABOR

- Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227
- Penitentiary employees, 246.4
- Railway employees, 477.45-477.50
- Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11-15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13(4)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 16)

HOUSE MOVERS

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

HOUSES

See *BUILDINGS*

HOUSES OF ILL FAME

- Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- Breaking closed building, 99.23
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
- Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining female for prostitution, 724.8
- District court jurisdiction, 99.2-99.31
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Equipment declared nuisance, 99.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Felony, resorting, 687.3
- Gambling house, 99.1-99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1-726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance
 - Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
 - Action, who may bring, 99.3
 - Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17

HOUSES OF ILL FAME—Continued

- Injunction to abate nuisance—Continued
 - Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
 - Fees, removing and selling property, 99.22
 - Multilation or removal of notice, penalty, 99.9
 - Owners of property made parties, 99.4
 - Procedure, trial, 99.2–99.17
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 99.25
 - Scope of injunction, 99.12
 - Temporary restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.7
 - Violation of injunction
 - Penalty, contempt, 99.12, 99.18–99.26
 - Procedure, arrest, 99.19
 - Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
 - Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
 - Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
 - Minors, permitting female inmates, 724.7
 - Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31
 - Nuisance, defined as, abated, 99.1
 - Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
 - Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
 - Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
 - Pool selling, 726.6
 - Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
 - Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
 - Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
 - Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
 - Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
 - Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
 - Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
 - Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
 - Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
 - Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
 - Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

HOUSING LAW*See also LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

- Access for inspection, 413.124
- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agent of owner, authority to file plans, 413.92–413.96
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Air space under entrance floor, 413.29
- Alteration of dwellings
 - Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
 - Alterations, wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
 - Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
 - Certificate of health officer, 413.100, 413.105
 - Class of building changed, 413.4
 - Courts, inner, 413.48
 - Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
 - Enlargement regulated, 413.47
 - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
 - Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
 - Height regulated, 413.56
 - Inspector's certificate required, 413.104
 - Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
 - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 - Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
 - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100
 - Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104
 - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 - Requirements in general, 413.57

HOUSING LAW—Continued

- Alteration of dwellings—Continued
 - Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
 - Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
 - Stairs to roof, removal prohibited, 413.51
 - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
 - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
 - Water closets, 413.55
 - Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
 - Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Appeals from rulings, 135.11(10), 413.112
 - Applicability, 413.1, 413.11
 - Architect may file plans, 413.92, 413.94, 413.104
 - Article dangerous to life or health, 413.74
 - Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Attic, definition, 413.3(14)
 - Attics, ventilation, 413.21
 - Authority of cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
 - Balconies, 413.3, 413.89
 - Basements and cellars
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 - Definitions, 413.3(13)
 - Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 - Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 - Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 - Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 - Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 - Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 - Window requirements, 413.63(4)
 - Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
 - Boarding houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Boarding schools, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Boiler fues, 413.3(16)
 - Building inspector
 - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
 - Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90
 - Enforcement of housing law, *generally*, 413.121
 - Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
 - Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
 - Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
 - Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104
 - Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
 - Building to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14
 - Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
 - Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.88
 - Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
 - Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
 - Certificate approving plans required, 413.98–413.100, 413.104, 413.105
 - Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86
 - Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9
 - Classes of dwellings
 - Alteration as changing class, 413.4
 - Application of law to classes, 413.11
 - Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)
 - Cleanliness required, 413.69
 - Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44
 - Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
 - Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3
 - Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
 - Compulsory for cities over 15,000, 413.1

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Condominiums, ch 499B
 Construction of words and phrases, 413.3(20)
 Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.99, 413.104
 Construction, when authorized, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
 Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
 Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Courts of dwellings
 Access required, 413.88
 Air intake required, 413.17
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 Cleanliness required, 413.69
 Color requirements, 413.70
 Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
 Construction, 413.15–413.18
 Corners may be cut, 413.18
 Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
 Definition, 413.3(8)
 Grading and drainage, 413.30
 Inner courts, 413.48
 Size of courts, 413.15
 Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
 Curb level defined, 413.3(15)
 Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
 Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
 Definitions of terms used, 413.3
 Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)
 Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69
 Discrimination, 105A.1–105A.14
 Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30
 Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
 Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
 Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80
 Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwelling below*
 Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1–3)
 Dwellings included, 413.11
 Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
 Elevators and shafts, 104.1–104.4, 413.42, 413.54
 Enforcement
 Appeals, 135.11(10), 413.112
 Cities over 100,000 population, 413.104
 Civil liabilities, action, 413.108–413.110
 Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
 Judge's or court's orders, 413.116
 Lien enforcement, penalty, 413.111
 Officers' powers, 413.121–413.124
 Orders executed by officers, 413.115
 Penalties, 413.107–413.111
 Practice and procedure, *generally*, 413.112
 Rents uncollectible when violation, 413.106
 Supervision by department of health, *see subhead Health Board, Local, Duties, below*
 Vacation of premises by health officer, 413.106
 Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
 Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
 Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
 Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire protection, 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54
 Fire restrictive buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35
 Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
 Floor free from dampness, 413.87

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Floors to be kept clean, 413.69
 Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73
 Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19
 Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72
 Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75
 Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30
 Halls of dwellings
 Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69
 Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
 Height, 413.49
 Light and ventilation, 413.26
 Light burning at night, 413.60
 Openings where paint and oil are stored, 413.75
 Public hall defined, 413.3(11)
 Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37
 Specifications, 413.38–413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84
 Stair hall defined, 413.3(12)
 Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84
 Health, board, local, duties
 Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108–413.116
 Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
 Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7
 Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
 Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
 Courts cemented when required, 413.30
 Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
 Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
 Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
 Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
 Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
 Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
 Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
 Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
 Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
 Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
 Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
 Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
 Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125
 Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
 Power of city and health board, 413.9
 Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
 Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
 Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
 Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
 Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
 Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
 Health board, state
 Duties, advisory, 136.3(2, d)
 Sanitation, public health, 136.3(2)
 Health department, state
 Administrative supervision, 135.11(9)
 Appeals to local board, 135.11(10)
 Enforcement proceedings instituted, 135.11(9)
 Height of dwellings
 Basement, cellar, attic, as a story, 413.3(13)

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Height of dwellings—Continued

Height and measuring methods defined, 413.3 (14)

Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*

Improvements required, 413.10

Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122

Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106

Inspection, 413.123, 413.124

Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Kitchenettes, size, 413.22

Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124

Lease cancelled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117

Lien on property for penalty, 413.111

Light burning in hall required, 413.60

Lighting and ventilation

Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50

Attics, 413.21

Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63

Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55

Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64

Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48

Courts of dwellings uncovered, 413.48

Crawl space, 413.21

Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84

Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50

Minimum requirements, 413.9

Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59

Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13

Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6

Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71

Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14

Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19

Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)

Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)

Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83

Windows to be kept clean, 413.69

Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125

Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)

Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17

Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7

Multiple dwellings

Access to roof mandatory, 413.91

Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73

Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)

Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)

Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91

Caretaker required, 413.76

Cellar stairs requirements, 413.43, 413.45

Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64

Closets, requirements, 413.44

Colors required, 413.70, 413.71

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*

Definition and classification, 413.3(3)

Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Multiple dwellings—Continued

Elevators, 413.42, 413.54

Entrance hall requirements, 413.41

Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79

Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90

Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

Fire protection, 413.35–413.46

Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36

Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91

Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85

Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59

Hotels defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)

Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13

Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124

Janitor required, 413.76

Light burning in halls, required, 413.60

Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84

Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75

Roof accessible, 413.91

Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91

Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67

Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54

Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

Stair halls, 413.38–413.40, 413.53, 413.84

Stairs, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84

Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82

Stairs to roof, 413.51

Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78

Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40

Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71

Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*

Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38

Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46

Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47

Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120

Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)

Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120

Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)

Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124

Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107

Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75

Ordinances superseded, 413.125

Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77

Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124

Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92–413.96, 413.104

Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69

Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75

Partitions, 413.24

Passages to be kept clean, 413.69

Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104

Plan approval required, 413.98–413.101, 413.104

Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104

Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104

Platforms, 413.3(16)

Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104

HOUSING LAW—Continued**Plumbing requirements**

- Closets and sinks, restrictions, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Fixtures not to be encased, 413.34, 413.85
- Floor and wall around fixtures, 413.85
- Sanitary work required, 413.34, 413.86, 413.87
- Traps on all fixtures required, 413.34, 413.86
- Porches, 413.3(16)
- Power of cities and towns, 413.9
- Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122
- Private dwellings
 - Alterations, 413.57
 - Attics, 413.3(13), 413.23
 - Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
 - Height of rooms, 413.23
 - Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69
 - Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
- Privies, cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Privies, sewer connection requirements, 413.86
- Provisions as minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
- Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 105A.1-105A.14
- Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
- Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73
- Rain water, drainage, 413.66
- Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6
- Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106
- Repairs required, 413.66
- Revocation or cancellation of permit, 413.102, 413.103
- Roof leaks not permitted, 413.66
- Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.66, 413.91
- Roofs kept clean, 413.69
- Rooms of dwellings
 - Alcoves, 413.24
 - Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63
 - Bathroom ventilation, 413.25
 - Cleanliness enforced, 409.43
 - Divided rooms, windows, 413.59
 - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 - Living in bedrooms, 413.22
 - Minimum height requirement, 413.23
 - Minimum size of bed and living rooms, 413.22
 - Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77
 - Partitions required, 413.24
 - Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
 - Windows, *see subhead Windows below*
- Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69
- Sanitation
 - Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
 - Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86
 - Minimum requirements, 413.9
 - Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
 - Requirements, *generally*, 413.27-413.34
 - Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31
 - Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
- Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Sewer connections
 - Accessible before building, 413.33
 - Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8
 - Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86
 - Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
 - Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
 - Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Shaft, access required, 413.88

Sinks

- Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
- Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
- Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67
- Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)
- Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40
- Stairs
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
 - Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
 - Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
 - Specifications, 413.36-413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
 - Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
- Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78
- Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118
- Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*
- Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75
- Two-family dwellings
 - Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
 - Attics, 413.3(13)
 - Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
 - Floors beneath sinks or water closets, 413.65, 413.85
 - Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
 - Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67
 - Skylight, when required, 413.91
 - Water closets, 413.32
 - Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
- Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79
- Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*
- Violations
 - Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
 - False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96
 - Penalties fixed by cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
 - Penalties for violations, 413.107
 - Penalties, *generally*, 413.107-413.111
 - Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106
- Walls
 - Building to side of lot, 413.14
 - Cleaning of walls, 413.69
 - Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)
 - Multiple dwellings
 - Cellar stairs enclosed, fire-resistive, 413.43
 - Cellar walls, painting and color, 413.64
 - Cleaning of walls, 413.69
 - Courts, color of walls, 413.70
 - Dumb-waiters, law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
 - Elevator shaft requirements, 413.54
 - Rooms, color requirements, 413.71
 - Shafts, fire-resistive material, 413.42
 - Stairs, fireproof walls, 413.39
 - Washbowls required, 413.31
- Water closets
 - Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85
 - Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
 - Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Water closets—Continued

- Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32
- Lighting at night required, 413.32
- Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
- Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86
- Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86
- Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
- Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86
- Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86

Water supply

- Accessible before building, 413.33
- City water defined, 413.3(20)
- Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8
- Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
- Tanks and pumps when no city water, 413.67

Windows

- Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32
- Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)
- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84
- Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

Yards

- Catch basins permitted, 413.68
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Definition, 413.3(7)
- Grading and drainage, 413.30
- Rear yards, requirements, 413.13
- Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities and towns, 414.1–415.3

HUMANE SOCIETIES

- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
- Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT

Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear orange apparel, 109.122
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
 - Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
 - Automobiles, guns carried, 110.24
 - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24
 - Definition of guns, 110.22
 - Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19
 - Gauge of gun limited, 110.25
 - Kinds prohibited, 110.25
 - Nuisances, not construed as, 110.19
 - Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 - Prohibited guns, 110.25
 - Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
 - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 - Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24

HUNTING LAW—Continued

- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Posting islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Trespass, penalty, 714.25
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Abandonment of family
 - Bigamy, three years' absence, 703.2
 - Children, custody, 597.15
 - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
 - Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7
 - Custody of children awarded, 597.15
 - Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
 - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
 - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
 - Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Adultery, 702.1
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
- Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2
- Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued**Inheritance**

- Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
- Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
- Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
- Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
- Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.239-633.246
- Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
- Taxation, 450.1-450.96

Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9

Liability

- Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
- Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
- Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
- Separate debts, 597.17
- Torts, 597.19

Marriage, 595.1-595.19

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

Property owned by either

- Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6
- Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
- Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6-597.9
- Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
- Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
- Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239-633.246
- Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375

Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

Action by state to collect fees, 469.14

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1-469A.3

Condemnation, 469.17-469.22, 484.21

Construction and operation supervised, 469.10-469.13

Construction, time limit, 469.26

Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24

Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25

Hearing, 469A.2

Legislative control, 469.27

Nuisance, abatement, 469.16

Penalty, 469A.7

Permit, procedure, 469.2-469.8, 469.29

Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5

Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6

Public welfare, 469A.3

Regulations, 469A.4

River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6

Taxation, 428.24-428.33

Time limit for completion, 469.26

Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469

HYGIENE

See also HEALTH

Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11

Dental hygiene practice, 153.8, 153.15

Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3

State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

Teaching in schools, 273.18(25)

ICE

Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3

Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10

Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)

Ice houses

Location on railroad property, 481.1

Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2

Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50

Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3-481.8

Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3

Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52-111.57

Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)

ICEBOX

Abandoned, 732.20-732.23

ICE CREAM

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2-190.6

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Flavoring, 190.1(33-37)

Ice cream factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Manufacturing standards, 190.1(34-37)

Mix, 190.1(33)

Pasteurization, 192.7-192.33

Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

ICE MILK

Standards, 190.1(35)

IDIOTS

See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

ILLUMINATING OIL

General provisions, 189.1-189.31, 208.1-208.8

Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75

IMMUNITY

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Firemen, 102.1-102.4

General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17

Incrimination, 622.13-622.17, *see EVIDENCE*

Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136

Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1

Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3-741.5

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

Appearance, rights of accused, 68.8

Board of managers, to present articles, 68.3

Charges specified as in an indictment, 68.2

Compensation and payment of fees, 68.14

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Definition, 68.1

IMPEACHMENT—Continued

Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1
 House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Notice to governor required, 68.4
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officer to be suspended by governor, 68.5
 Organization of court, 68.9
 Powers of court, 68.10
 President of senate, another chosen, 68.6
 Punishment, 68.13
 Record of proceedings, 68.11
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Senate, trial of accused, procedure, 68.7–68.14
 Warrant of arrest of accused, 68.7
 Witnesses
 Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
 Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
 Moral character, proof, 622.18
 Process to procure attendance, 68.12
 Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.50

IMPRISONMENT

City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22, 2.44
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7
 Felony, 687.2
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172
 Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
 Jails, 356.1–356.45
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
 Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24

IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2–746.25

IMPROVEMENTS

Internal, *see* INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
 Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.27
 Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM

Arson, 707.1–707.8, *see* ARSON
 Incendiary devices, 697.1–697.11

INCEST

Definition and punishment, 704.1
 Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
 Indictment, short form, 773.35
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
 Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX

See ch 422, *also* TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B
 Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
 Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
 Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
 Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134
 Feeble-minded persons, *see* MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574
 Idiots, *see* MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
 Insane persons, *generally*, 226.1–230.30
 Insane persons, actions, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
 Mentally ill persons, *generally*, 226.1–230.30; *see* MENTAL ILLNESS
 Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14
 Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, 222.1–222.87, *see* MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

MINORS, ch 599, *see* MINORS

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Parties
 Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
 Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued
 Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
 School attendance, excused, 299.5
 Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
 Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
 Transactions prior to insanity, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
 Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
 War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
 Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

Cities and towns, 362.1–362.10
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
 Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17
 Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
 Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
 Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION

Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Immunity

Generally, 622.15–622.17
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 Compensation trials, 96.11
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3

INCUMBENT

Defined in election contests, 57.3
 Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE BOOK

See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

INCUMBRANCES

See LIENS, MORTGAGES

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

Bonds, *see BONDS*
 Cities and towns, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 County, *see COUNTY*

Limitation

Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
 General purpose limit, exception, 407.1
 Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2
 School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
 Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

State, *see IOWA, STATE OF*
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

INDECENCY

Obscenity and indecency, penalties, 725.1–725.12

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See BONDS

INDEMNITY

Bills of lading, 554.7301
 Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
 Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
 Letters of credit, 554.5113
 Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
 Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

Definition, 4.1(20)
 Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General provisions, 226.1–226.34

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

Felony, person over 16, 789.13
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Two or more offenses, 789.14
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

INDEX

Claimant's book, 614.18
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
 District court records, liens, 606.7
 Legislative journals, 17.17
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18

INDIANS

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15
 Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
 Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21
 Disabled persons aid, 241A.13
 History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
 Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12–1.15
 Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.29
 Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
 Schools, contract, 273.20
 Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14
 Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDICTMENT

Absence of particulars, 773.5
 Allegations
 Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3
 Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.8, 773.33
 Description of place or thing, 773.17
 Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25
 Identification of other than defendant, 773.18
 Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16
 Indirect or inferential, 773.26
 Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35

INDICTMENT—Continued**Allegations—Continued**

- Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
- Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27
- Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
- Means by which offense committed, 773.11
- Money or securities, 773.19
- Negating exception not necessary, 773.24
- Ownership of property, 773.13
- Perjury, record not required, 773.28
- Pictures described, *generally*, 773.21
- Place of offense, 773.10–773.17
- Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23
- Private statute, pleading, 769.10
- Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
- Repugnant, 773.30
- Surplusage, 773.31
- Time of offense, 773.9
- Value, 773.12
- Words and phrases, 773.22
- Words, spoken or written, 773.21
- Amendments, 773.43–775.9
- Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11
- Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
- Bill of particulars, 773.5–773.8, 773.33
- Charging of offense, 773.36–773.42
- Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Compounding of public offenses, 773.50
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, 773.1–773.4
- Continuance because of amendment, 773.47
- Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
- Counts in same indictment, 773.37–773.42
- County attorney's information, ch 769
- County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
- Definition, 773.4
- Definition includes information, 773.42
- Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29
- Demurrer
 - Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
 - Creates issue of law, 777.5
 - Discharge when sustained, 777.8
 - Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
 - Grounds for, 777.2
 - Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
 - Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
 - Method of making, 777.4
 - Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
 - Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
 - Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
 - Time of hearing, 777.6
- Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21
- Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
- Duplicity of offenses, 773.36–773.42
- False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41
- Finding and presentation
 - Endorsement, 772.1–772.3
 - Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
 - Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1
 - Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 - Presentation to court, 772.3
 - Private prosecutor, 772.2
 - Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
 - Vote necessary, 772.1

INDICTMENT—Continued

- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
- Grand jury
 - General requirements*, chs 770, 771
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8–775.10
- Identification of third parties, 773.18
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3
- Indictment includes information, 773.42
- Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
- Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
- Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7–126.10
 - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
- Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48
- Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
- Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.33
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
- Perjury, 773.28
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleading private statute, 773.49
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17
- Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
- Private prosecutor's name endorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.49
- Process after indictment, 769.17–769.27
- Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41
- Setting aside
 - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
 - Correction of witness' name, 776.3
 - Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
 - Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
 - Hearing on motion, 776.1–776.7
 - Innocence of defendant, 773.7
 - Order to set aside, 776.9
 - Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
 - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
 - Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
 - Resubmission, bail, 776.8
 - Statute of limitations, 773.7
 - Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
- Short form may be used, 773.35
- Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
- Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
- Time of finding, 752.6
- Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37
- Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
- "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1

INDICTMENT—Continued

- Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
- Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote not recorded, 771.11
- Witnesses' names endorsed
 - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

INDIGENTS

- Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
- Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
- County support, 252.1-254.7
- Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1-270.8
- Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1-255.29
- Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B
- Tubercular persons, 254.8-254.10, 271.10-271.16, 347.13, 347.16

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
- Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
- Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
- Appointment by governor, 86.1
- Arbitration
 - Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32
 - Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33
 - Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 - Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14
 - Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40
 - Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
 - Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
 - Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
 - Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15
 - Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15
 - Evidence, 86.18-86.23
 - Fees of arbitrator, 86.40
 - Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 - Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17
 - Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
 - Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
 - Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18
 - Modification of judgment by court, 86.43
 - Number on board, 86.15
 - Oath of arbitrator, 86.16
 - Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 - Place of holding hearing, 86.17
 - Powers and duties of board, 86.17
 - Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 - Procedure summary, 86.18
 - Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
 - Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
 - Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
 - Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
- Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
- Authority in general, 86.8(5)
- Benefit insurance, mutual, approved by, 87.5-87.7
- Benefit insurance plan approved, terminated, 87.5-87.7

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued

- Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(22)
- Business interest prohibited, 86.7
- Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
- Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
- Commutation provisions, 85.45-85.48, 86.34
- Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
- Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
- Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
- Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
- Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
- Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
- Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
- Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
- Fees for services, approved, 86.39
- Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
- Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
- Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
- Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
- Jurisdiction over nonresident employer, 85.3
- Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
- Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
- Notice served to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
- Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
- Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21-85A.27
- Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
- Peace officers, jurisdiction, 85.62
- Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
- Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
- Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13-740.18
- Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
- Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6
- Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
- Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8
- Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10
- Refusal to submit records, penalty, 86.10
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
- Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
- Reporter appointed, 86.19
- Reports
 - Governor, biennial, 86.9
 - Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
 - Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
 - Statistical, 86.8
- Review of award of settlement
 - Decision by commissioner, 86.34
 - Limitation on time for review, 86.34
 - Notice of review, how given, 86.35, 86.36
 - Petition for review to be filed, 86.35
 - Place of hearing, 86.37
- Rules and regulations, power, 85.66, 86.8(1)
- Seal, 86.8
- Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63-85.69

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued

Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
 Term of office, 86.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
 Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.69

INDUSTRIAL LOANS

Generally, ch 536A

INDUSTRY

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
 Coal mining, 82.1–82.127
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1–259.8
 Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
 Labor law, *see* **LABOR LAWS**
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
 New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
 Statistics and information, 91.4
 Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
 Waste control, water pollution, ch 455B
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1–415.3

INEBRIATES

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Guardians for, 633.552–633.574
 Interdicted persons, 123.44
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

INFAMOUS CRIME

Election contest ground, 57.1

INFANTS

See **MINORS**

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
 Age of majority, 599.1–599.3
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see* **ANIMALS**
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see* **DISEASES**

INFERIOR COURTS

District court, ch 604
 Justice of the peace, 601.1–601.133
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
 Mayor's court, 367.1–367.15
 Municipal court, 602.1–602.56
 Police court, 367.1–367.15
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53
 Superior court, 603.1–603.64

INFIRMARIES

City authority to establish, 368.27

INFIRM PERSONS

Blind assistance, 241.1–241.26
 Blind school, 269.1, 269.2
 County homes, 253.1–253.10
 County hospitals, *generally*, *see* **HOSPITALS**
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8
 Diseased persons, *see* **DISEASES**
 Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1–224.5
 Feeble-minded, institution for, ch 222
 Guardians, 633.552–633.574
 Handicapped children, education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1–255.29
 Insane hospitals, 226.1–226.34
 Insane hospitals, county, 227.1–227.15
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 Poor, support of, 252.1–252.43
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 Soldiers home, 219.1–219.22
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1–271.16

INFLAMMABLES

City and town power to regulate, 368.11
 Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
 Fire insurance policy void for keeping inflammables on premises, 515.138(6)
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1–101.8
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

INFORMATION

Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 County attorney's, 769.1–769.33
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35
 Justice court, form and contents, 762.2–762.6, 769.6, 773.34
 Municipal court prosecutions, 602.29
 Preliminary, 754.1–754.7
 Superior court, filing by city attorney, 603.58
 Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE

Allens, 567.8
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Heirs, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Words; conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS

Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)
 Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.18
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12
 Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Air pollution control actions, 136B.11

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
 Billboards on highways, 319.10-319.13
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Bonds
 Abatement bonds
 Liquor control Act, nuisances, 123.77-123.87
 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23-128.34
 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Temporary injunctions without bond
 Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Liquor control Act, injunctions, 123.63
 Liquor injunctions, 128.2
 Bootleggers, 128.17
 Buildings used for illegal use of drugs, 204.13
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
 Collections for liquor, 129.11
 Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Gypsum mine, failure to make changes, 83.11
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177
 Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Houses of prostitution, 99.1-99.31
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113-413.116
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315-554.8317
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Labor disputes, 736A.7-736B.5
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Liquor nuisances, 123.60-123.89, 128.1-128.40
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
 Mine operators, 82.117-82.123, 83.11
 Mines
 Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
 Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25
 Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.28, 518A.34
 Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518A.28
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22
 Nuisances, cities and towns, 420.177
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113-413.116
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32
 Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.31
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
 Public health, special charter cities, 420.177
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Public utility, rate violations, 490A.20
 Railroad cases
 Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
 Revenue department, 421.20
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 School teacher without certificate, 273.18(23)
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21
 Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4
 Superior court powers, 603.19
 Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Temporary injunction—Continued

- Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
- Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
- Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
- Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
- Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
- Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
- Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
- Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
- Without bonds
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 - Liquor control Act, 123.63
 - Liquor injunctions, 128.2
- Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Water pollution control, actions, 455B.23
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus licensee, liability, 386.2
- Penalties
 - Assault and battery, 695.5
 - Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7
 - Explosives as cause of injury, 697.1–697.4
 - Internal improvements and common carriers
 - Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
 - Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
 - Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*
 - Levees, 716.2, 716.4
 - Public utilities, 716.7
 - Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*
 - Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7
 - Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5
 - Wire tapping, 716.8
 - Unlawful assembly, 743.9
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Reports of injuries
 - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
 - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12, 88.11, 88.12
 - Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116
 - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.283
 - Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.53
 - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

INNS AND INNKEEPERS

See chs 105, 170, 583, 713, *also* **HOTELS AND INNS**

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

See **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

INSANITY

See **MENTAL ILLNESS**

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 206.1–206.12
Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7

INSECT PESTS

Crop pest Act, ch 267

INSIGNIA

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6
Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

INSOLVENCY

- Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
- Assignees' sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)
- Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
- Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
- Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
- Estate settled by fiduciary, etc., 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
- Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
- Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1–540.4
- Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES

Generally, 501.1–501.8
Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTY

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*
Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

See 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 196; *also* **JURY**

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
Affecting real property, 558.1–558.68
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13-718.23
 Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
 Legalizing Acts, 585.1-593.4
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Recording, ch 558
 Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

INSULT

Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, 737.1-737.7

INSURANCE**Accident insurance**

General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, 517.1-517.4

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Group accident policy, 509.1-509.3

Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3

Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

License to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motorbuses in cities, required, 386.2

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Accountant's liability insurance, 116.11

Actions**Assessment life associations**

Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Defenses to policy actions, 511.30-511.35

Recovery of penalties, 511.7

Assessment nonlife associations

See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below

Arbitration agreements, effect, 518A.26

Hail assessments, losses paid, 518A.17

Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22

Members, liability for assessments, 518A.14

Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued****Assessment nonlife associations—Continued**

Proof of loss, 518.19-518.22, 518A.19-519A.22

Value of building, liability, 518A.23, 518A.24

Value of personalty and crops, 518A.25

Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*

County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19-518.22

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26

Evidence of service process, 512.23

Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17

Injunction by state, 512.37

Notice of process given by commissioner, 512.24

Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26

Record of service of process, 512.26

Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25

Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3

Life companies

Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiners certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Process, service, 511.27-511.29

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35

Nonlife companies

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56

Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118

Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106

Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137

Improper form of policy, 515.140

Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3

Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12

Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74
- Proof of loss on building, 515.98–515.106
- Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137
- Value of building, 515.96–515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
- Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12

Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

- Agent, general or recording, 617.5
- Benevolent societies, 510.29
- Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
- Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Life companies, 511.27–511.29
- Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60

Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A

Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12

Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7

Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21

Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A, 511.17

Venue of actions

- Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
- Insurance companies, 616.10
- Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
- Surety companies, 616.15

Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4, 507B.9

Agents**Assessment life associations**

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
- Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122–515.126
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
- Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

Assessment nonlife associations

- Advertisements, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Resident agent required, 515.22
- Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3

County mutual insurance associations, 518.16

Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.150

Fee for license, 522.4

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
- License not required, 522.1
- Officials violating provisions, 512.40

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued**

Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17

Licensing by commissioner

- Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
- Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
- License required, 522.1
- Revocation or suspension, 522.3
- Term of license, 522.2
- Violations, penalty, 522.5

Life companies

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
- Assisting in examination of company, 515.85
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126

Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4

Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140

Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131

License required, fee, 522.1–522.5

Mutual companies, 515.22

Record kept of business, 515.57

Resident countersigning agents

- Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
- Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
- Commissions, 515.53–515.56
- Contracts covered by law, 515.58
- Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
- Countersigning required, 515.52–515.54
- Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
- Licensed resident agent, 515.52
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Penalty for violations, 515.60
- Policies through resident agents, 515.52
- Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
- Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
- Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

Original notice served on agent, 617.5

Penalty for acting without license, 522.5

Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

- Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
- Attorney as agent, 520.2
- Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
- Commission law applicable, 515.58
- Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
- Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
- Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
- Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued**

- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts—
 - Continued
 - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
 - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
 - License issued, renewal, 520.12
 - Office, location, 520.3
 - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
 - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
 - Report made annually, 520.10
 - Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
 - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
 - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
 - Tax paid annually, 520.19
 - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Revocation of license, 522.3
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Aircraft insurance**
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
 - Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1
 - Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
 - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurance companies**
 - Alien insurer defined, 515.70
 - Amount of securities deposit approved, 515.71
 - Certificate of authority, requirements, 515.71
 - Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
 - Reinsurance of policies, 515.72
- Alien insurer**
 - Definition, 515.70
 - Deposit of securities required, 515.71
 - Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Animals insured, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Anticompact law, 515.131
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4
- Articles of incorporation**
 - Approval, interpretation, 491.10
 - Assessment life association
 - Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
 - Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
 - Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
 - Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
 - Notice of approval published, 510.5
 - Objects of association stated, 510.9
 - Record and publication, 510.5
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - See also County Mutual Insurance Association, subhead below*
 - Amendments by members, 518A.4
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
 - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
 - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9

INSURANCE—Continued**Articles of incorporation—Continued**

- Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 - County mutuals, business place stated, 518A.2
 - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
 - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations**
 - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
 - Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29
 - Designation of funds, 512.52
 - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
 - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
 - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
 - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
 - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
 - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
 - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3**
- Kind of business authorized, 515.49
- Life companies**
 - Amendments required by law, 523.6
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
 - Approval of amendments, 508.4
 - Duration of articles, 491.24
 - Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
 - Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
 - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
 - Requirements, contents, 508.3
- Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41**
- Nonlife companies**
 - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
 - Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
 - Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
 - Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3
 - Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 - Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
 - Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
 - Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
 - Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
 - Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
 - Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
 - Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
 - Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
 - Proxy elections specified, 523.1
- Assessment life associations**
 - Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31
 - Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
 - Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30
 - Assessments**
 - Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
 - Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
 - Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
 - Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
 - Use limited, 510.9
 - Association defined, 510.1
 - Authority of agent to act, 511.5
 - Beneficiary change, 510.10
 - Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment life associations—Continued
 Buildings, 511.8
 Business year, close, 510.11
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Certificate of membership defined, 510.3
 Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38
 Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19, 511.27
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19
 Contracts for illegal business, 511.17
 Definitions, 510.1–510.3
 Directors
 Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
 Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25
 Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
 Financial showing, 510.17
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19
 Funds
 Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
 Diversion forbidden, 510.9
 Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21
 Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
 Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
 Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
 Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
 Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
 Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Use of assessments limited, 510.9
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
 Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Insurable age, 510.10
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
 Life companies, 511.8
 Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 Location of office filed, 510.17
 Management, proof of competency, 510.18
 Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17
 Medical examination, effect, 511.31
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
 Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
 Mortgages held, 511.8
 Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment life associations—Continued
 Officers
 Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
 Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19
 List filed with commissioner, 510.17
 Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 Removal by court, 510.25
 Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
 Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policyholders
 Class of policies, 510.33
 Liability on policies, 510.2
 Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
 Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
 Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
 Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
 Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
 Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
 Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Statement of condition filed, 510.17
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
 Taxation, 432.1–432.10
 Transfer of membership, 510.27
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Aircraft insurance, 518A.1(1)
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
 Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518A.5
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 Assessments
 Advance assessments, 518A.10
 Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.16
 Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32
 Hall associations, 518A.17
 Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
 Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
 Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 Books and records, examination, 507.3

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 Borrowing money, 518A.11
 Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Insurance Association below*
 Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
 Definition, 507.1, 521.1
 Exemption from examination law, 507.1
 Gross premium tax, 518.18
 Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6–432.8
 Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
 Debts
 Deduction for taxation, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38, 518A.39
 Definition of debts, 518A.39
 Payment on receivership, 518A.28
 Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
 Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
 Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
 Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518A.27
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Funds
 Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
 Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
 Investment, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 Net assets required, 518A.14
 Prorating for hail losses, 518A.17
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518A.14, 518A.15
 Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518A.38
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Incorporation, 518A.1
 Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
 Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
 Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 516.1–516.3
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
 Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518A.1
 Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
 Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
 Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15
 Meetings, annual, 518A.3
 Members
 Definition, 518A.1
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 Members—Continued
 Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518A.4
 Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.6
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Minors property insured, 518A.1
 Names, requirements, 518A.2
 Office building authorized, 518A.12
 Officers
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47
 Powers and purposes, 518A.1
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Professional men, 519.1–519.13
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
 Purposes of association, 518A.1
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Reports, annual, 518A.18
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.16
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
 Risks insured against, 518A.1
 Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121
 State mutuals
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
 Annual report classified, 518A.18
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Definition, name, 518A.2
 Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518A.40
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35
 Taxation, 432.1–432.10
 Time limit, proof of loss, 518A.19–518A.21
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
 Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
 Violation of law, quo warranto, 518A.27
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Assignment old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23
 Authority to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*
 Automobile insurance
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 Actions against company
 Carrier's liability policy, 325.26
 Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

INSURANCE—Continued**Automobile insurance—Continued****Actions against company—Continued**

Itinerant merchant's liability policy, 81.4

Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15

Annual report, classification, 518A.18

Assessment nonlife associationsApplicability of general law, *see subhead**Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Assets, stock of cars insured, 518A.14

Authority for insuring, 518A.1(1)

Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20

Cancellation control Act, ch 515D

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)

Financial responsibility, ch 321A

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Inurement of liability policy, 516.1-516.3

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29

Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)

Nonlife companies

Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Itinerant merchants, 81.4

Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Passenger buses in cities, 386.2

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20

Risks of companies limited, 515.49

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Beneficiaries

Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37

Assessment life company requirements, 510.10

Change in assessment life policies, 510.10

Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37

Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333

Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*

Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12

Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8

Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13

Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69

Children's lives insured, 512.56-512.61

Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5

Fraternal association defined, 512.1

Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2

Place to bring action on policy, 512.16

Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17

Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4

Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334

Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37

Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)

Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44

Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A**Benevolent societies**

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29

INSURANCE—Continued**Benevolent societies—Continued**

Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Regulation, ch 512A

Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)

Trustees or managers duties, 504.14

Blanchard Act, 515.131

Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*

Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6

Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)

Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15

Bonds

Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16-520.18

Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13

Assessment nonlife associations

Annual report, 515.63(5-8), 518A.18

Officers to be bonded, 518A.33

Liability bonds in lieu of insurance

Employer's, 87.16

Itinerant merchant's, 81.4

Motorbuses in cities, 386.2

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26

Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

Life companies

Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)

Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

Nonlife companies

Annual statement required, 515.63(5-8)

Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135

Investments authorized, 515.35

Investments examined before business, 515.38

Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34

Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45

Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

Bottomry, 515.48(9)-515.50

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*

Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

Cancellation of policies**Assessment nonlife associations**

Conditions, by assured, 518A.30

Hail policies, time for canceling, 518A.30

Notice when association cancels, 518A.29, 518A.32

Pro rata assessment kept by company, 518A.32

Unearned assessments returned, 518A.31

Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D

County mutual insurance associations, 518.23

Nonlife companies

Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80

Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110

Liability of assured, 515.81

Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83

Right of insured to cancel, 515.84

Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81

Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82

Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)

INSURANCE—Continued

Cancellation of policies—Continued
 Professional liability insurance, 519.8
 Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

Capital stock
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
 Life companies
 Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
 Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
 Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
 Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
 Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

Nonlife companies
 Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
 Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
 Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
 Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
 Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
 Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
 Minimum requirement, 515.8
 Reduction of capital, 515.9
 Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
 Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Sale for other than money, 492.6
 Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Transfers pending examination, 507.15

Casualty insurance
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Coinsurance, 515.111
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Certificate of authority
 Alien insurance company, 515.71
 Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
 Assessment life association
 Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
 Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24
 Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19
 Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
 Issuance authorized, 510.14
 Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
 Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3
 Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
 Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Insurance Association, subhead below*

Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518A.40
 Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518A.8
 Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34

INSURANCE—Continued

Certificate of authority—Continued
 Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
 Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.3
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
 Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
 Foreign accident associations, 510.23
 Penalty for not having, 512.40
 Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
 Renewal annually, 512.31
 Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7
 Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16
 Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*

Life companies
 Appeal from denial, 506.9
 Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
 Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
 Issuance authorized, 508.13
 Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
 Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
 Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Nonlife companies
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
 Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42
 Fees, payment, 515.128
 Foreign company, 515.77
 Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
 Procedure for revocation, 507.11
 Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
 Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
 Renewal of certificate, 515.42
 Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134
 Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4
 Receivership after revocation, 507.10

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
 Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
 Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
 Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
 Issuance, renewal, 520.12
 Process served, procedure, 520.5
 Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15
 Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77

Revocation, grounds
 Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
 Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19

Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 Group insurance companies, 509.7
 Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
 Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
 Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23

INSURANCE—Continued

- Certificate of authority—Continued
 - Revocation, grounds—Continued
 - Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17–508.19
 - Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
 - Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
 - Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
 - Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
 - Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17
 - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 - Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Unlawful business by company, 507.10
 - Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
 - Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
 - Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 - Workmen's compensation, 87.6
- Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90
- Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
- Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
- Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Children employed in street trades, 92.23
- Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)
- Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Coinurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13
- Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29
- Commissioners standard mortality tables, page 3388
- Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)
- Compensation liability insurance
 - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 - Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12
 - Employer required to insure, 87.1
 - Employers liability insurance
 - Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1
 - Compensation, definition, 517.2
 - Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3
 - Reports of compensation policies, 517.4
- Extra hazardous business, coal mines
 - Application of compensation laws, 87.13–87.27
 - Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 - Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19
 - Failure to insure, employer liable, 87.1, 87.21
 - Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15
 - Insurance required, 87.14
 - Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24–87.27
 - Mine inspector's duties, 87.18
 - Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17
 - Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
- Factory inspector's duties, 87.18

INSURANCE—Continued

- Compensation liability insurance—Continued
 - Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.19
 - Failure to insure, employer liable, 87.1, 87.21
 - Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Group insurance, 87.4
 - Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 - Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 - Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 - Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
 - Mine inspector's duties, 87.18
 - Mutual companies, 87.4
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 - Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 - Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19
 - Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
 - Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
 - Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 - Requirement that employer insure, 87.1
 - Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 - Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 - Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27
 - Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9
 - Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.62
- Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1–507B.13
- Consolidation and reinsurance
 - Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 - Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11
 - Assessment companies, election, 521.10
 - Authorization by commission, 521.8
 - Company defined, 521.1
 - County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 - Election for company approval, 521.10
 - Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 - Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 - Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 - Violations, penalties, 512.80
 - Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
- Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15
 - Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11
 - Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 - Penalties for violation, 521.15
 - Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 - Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
 - Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 - Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11
 - Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
- Reinsurance
 - Alien companies, 515.70
 - Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
 - See subhead County Mutual Insurance Association, below*
 - Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 - Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 - Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24

INSURANCE—Continued

Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued
 Reinsurance—Continued
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
 Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
 Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B
 Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
 Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
 Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13
 Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.71
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.35
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
 County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
 County mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Agents, 518.16
 Articles of incorporation, approval, 518.2
 Authorized, 518.1
 Bylaws, 518.8
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23
 Capital required, 518.5
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
 Hail losses, 518.21
 Limitation of actions, 518.22
 Livestock losses, 518.20
 Members, powers, 518.6
 Membership, 518.9
 Name, contents, 518.4
 Officers and directors, 518.7
 Premiums, 518.13
 Premium tax, 518.18
 Proof of loss, 518.19
 Reinsurance, 518.17
 Reports and examinations, 518.15
 Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
 Reserves, 518.14
 Risks insured, 518.11, 518.12
 Territorial limitations, 518.10
 County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
 Credit life, accident or health, 535.2
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
 Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Department of insurance, state, 505.1–505.13
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

INSURANCE—Continued

Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
 Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Disability insurance
See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below
 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
 Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)
 Elections held by companies
 Articles, amendments, 523.6
 Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
 Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
 Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Proxies regulation, 523.2
 Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
 Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
 Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Employees' mutual insurance
 Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
 Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
 Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
 Employers' liability companies
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 Definition of terms, 517.2
 Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group insurance, *see subhead below*
 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
 Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
 Reports, annual statements, 517.4
 Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3
 Estates
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
 Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)

INSURANCE—Continued**Estates—Continued**

"Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1

Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23

Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537

Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526

Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334

Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13**Examination of companies**

Application for receivership, 507.13

Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24

Assistance required from companies, 507.3

Bond required of examiners, 507.5

Books and papers produced, 507.3

Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85

Companies subject to examination, 507.1

Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4

Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

County mutual insurance associations, 518.15

County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1

Definition of companies, 507.1

Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85

Examination required, 507.2

Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4

Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8

Expenses paid by companies, 507.8

Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6

Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9

Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Assistance by company officers, 512.100

Association defined, 512.98

Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99

Confidential nature of examination, 512.106

Expenses, how paid, 512.102

Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21

Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100

Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105

Reorganization, 512.85

Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101

Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103

Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86

Holding company system, members, 521A.6

Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10

Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8

Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.35–518A.37

Nonlife companies

Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Expenses of examination, 515.129

Foreign companies examined, 515.89

Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87

Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40

INSURANCE—Continued**Examination of companies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Record of foreign company policies, 515.57

Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88

Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134

Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3

Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4

Publication of examination, 507.14

Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17

Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Revocation of certificate, 507.10

Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15

Suspension of certificate, 507.10

Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3

Time for examinations, 507.2

Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*

Exemption of policy proceeds

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1(1)

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15

Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)

Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

Fees payable to commissioner

Agent's licenses, 522.4

Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42

Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29

Life companies, 511.24, 511.25

Nonlife companies, 515.128

Professional liability mutuals, 519.9

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

Fees refunded, 505.11

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

Fidelity insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49

Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18

Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13

Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*

Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16

Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22

Place of bringing action, 616.15

Premium payment, 682.15

Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21

Release from liability, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Venue of actions, 616.15

Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

Fire insurance
 Action for loss, 515.96–515.106
 Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518A.1
 Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
 Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15
 Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)
 Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65
 Coinsurance, 515.111
 Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5
 Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
 False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69
 Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)
 Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
 Mutual companies
 Organization, 515.49
 Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)
 Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145
 Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6
 Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
 Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.19, 518A.29
 Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19, 515B.1–515B.18
 Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
 Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141
 Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82
 Standard policy form, 515.138
 Subrogation, 515.138(6)
 Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
 Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
 Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
 Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
 Waiver, 515.138(6)
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
Flood insurance, 515.48(1)
Foreign companies
 Assessment life associations
 Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
 Authority to do business, 510.15
 Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
 Church members insured, 510.29
 Commissioner as process agent, 511.27
 Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
 Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
 Financial statement, before business, 510.17
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Original notice served, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
 Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
 Report, annual, 511.1
Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20

INSURANCE—Continued

Foreign companies—Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
 Applications for insurance required, 512.30
 Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
 Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
 Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.32
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
 Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
 Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
 Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
 Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5
 Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29
 Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
 Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
 Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
 Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36
Life companies
 Agent's certificate to act, 511.5
 Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
 Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
 Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
 Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
 Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15
 Examination by commissioner, 508.16
 Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
 Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Incontestable clause, 508.28
 Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
 Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
 Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
 Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
 Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
 Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
 Securities required, 508.10
 Suspension of certificate, 508.15
Nonlife companies
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
 Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
 Agents, company authorized, 515.78
 Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52–515.61
 Annual statement, contents, 515.66
 Capital impaired, 515.75
 Capital required, 515.69
 Certificate of authority, 515.77
 Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
 Fees required, 515.128
 Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
 Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
 Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
 Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
 Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
 Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
 Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6

INSURANCE—Continued

Foreign Companies—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

- Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
- Service of process, 321A.20
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14

Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11

Tax on gross premiums, 432.1

Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)

Forms

Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122

Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3

Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40

Coinsurance forms, 515.114–515.116

Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131

Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6

Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2

Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*

Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20

Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23

Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16

Additional benefits granted, 512.9

Age not material in small policies, 512.9

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Applicable statutes, 512.12

Application for receivership, 512.104

Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessments

Contract requirements, exception, 510.30

Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61

Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43

Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72

Auxiliary societies, 512.55

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6

Books and papers, inspection, 512.100

Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

Charitable institutions

Authority to maintain, 512.62

Beneficiary of insurance policy, 512.10, 512.69

Charges for services, 512.64

Finances of institution, 512.63–512.66

Legal standing, 512.68

Management, 512.67

Mismanagement, officers removed, 512.71, 512.72

Power granted, 512.62

Profit prohibited, 512.65

Reorganized association's power, 512.94

Supervision by state, 512.70–512.72

Children, death and annuity benefits

Annuities permitted, 512.56

Authorization of benefits, 512.56

Contributions, basis, 512.56

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

Children death and annuity benefits—

Continued

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

Regulations authorized, 512.59

Reserve required, 512.58

Specified payments, 512.61

Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43

Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*

Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Definitions, 512.1, 512.98

Delinquency reported, 512.37

Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103

Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2

Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9

Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12

Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17

False representations, penalty, 512.41

Fees for permits to do business, 512.29

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101

Funds

Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8

Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66

Charity funds protected, 512.66

Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61

Distribution, 512.78, 512.87

Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.21

Legal reserve maintained, 512.5

Securities, designation of fund, 512.52

Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1

Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)

Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55

Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512.62–512.72

Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Injunction against doing business, 512.37

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

Medical examinations, 512.9

Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36

Members

Age limitation of members, 512.9

Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60

Children as members, 512.56

Fraud against society, 512.41

Physicians examination, 512.9

Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55

Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89

Qualifications required, 512.9

Referendum on reorganization, 512.90

Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Minors insured, 512.9
 Mortality table, 512.43
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
Officers
 Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
 Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
 Failure to report security payments, 512.51
 Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
 Place of bringing actions, 512.16
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
 Real estate held, 512.47
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
 Reorganization as legal reserve company
 Accident or health association, 510.39
 Appearance by members, 512.84
 Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
 Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
 Authority granted, 512.81
 Authorization order, 512.86
 Conditions precedent, 512.92
 Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
 Examination by commissioner, 512.85
 Method of reincorporation, 510.36
 Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
 Procedure, 512.82–512.91
 Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
 Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
 Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
 Stock purchases by members, 512.96
 Valuation of certificates, 510.37
 Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
 Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
 Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26
 Taxation, 427.1(19), 432.1–432.9
 Valuation of securities, 511.10
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
 Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4
 Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1, d)
Group insurance
 Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10
 Association members
 Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)
 Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
 School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
 Students, 509.1(2, g)
 Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)
 Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2
 Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)
 City employees, ch 509A
 Common principal, 509.1(2, f)

INSURANCE—Continued

Group insurance—Continued
 Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
 Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10
 Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)
 Contributions, 509.1, 509.2
 Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4
County employees, ch 509A
 Creditor, 509.1(3)
 Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)
 Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6)
 Exemption from execution, 509.12
 Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7
 Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)
 Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9
 Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
 Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)
 Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)
 Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10
 Municipal employees, ch 509A
 Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)
 Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4
 Policyholders, voting, 509.11
 Premiums, 509.1, 509.2
 Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)
 Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3(1)
 School employees, ch 509A
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
 Waterworks trustees, employees, 400.1–400.12
Guaranty association
Generally, ch 515B
 Assessments, 515B.13
 Claims paid, effect, 515B.8, 515B.9
 Commissioner, duties, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11
 Creation, 515B.3
 Definitions, 515B.2
 Examined, 515B.11
 Immunity, 515B.14
 Organization, 515B.4
 Plan of operation, 515B.6
 Powers and duties, 515B.5, 515B.10
 Stay of proceedings, 515B.15
 Tax exemption, 515B.12
Hail insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
 Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Dividends required, 518A.17
 Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)
 Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22
 Limitation on company risks, 515.49
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
 Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
Health insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

INSURANCE—Continued**Health insurance—Continued**

- Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30-510.35
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
- Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
- Capital required, foreign company, 515.69
- Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
- Exemption of proceeds, 511.37
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, *see also Group Insurance above*
- Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
- Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
- Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
- Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
- School district employees, 279.12
- Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
- Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A
- Hospital or medical insurance
 - Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 - Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
 - Contract requirements, 514.1-514.17
 - Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
 - Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4-514.8
 - Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
 - Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
 - Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 - Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
 - Governmental employees included, 514.16
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Hospital service defined, 514.5
 - Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 - Mergers supervised, 514.14
 - Nonprofit corporations
 - Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3
 - Authorization, 514.1
 - Charitable institutions, 514.15
 - Directors, qualifications, 514.4
 - Dissolution or merger, 514.14
 - Examination under insurance law, 514.10
 - Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11
 - Funds invested as life companies, 514.12
 - Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
 - Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14
 - Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1-514.17
 - Powers and duties, 514.1-514.17
 - Purpose of incorporation, 514.1
 - Requirements to operate, 514.17
 - Statement filed annually, 514.9
 - Number of directors required, 514.4
 - Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
 - Osteopaths, 514.1-514.17
 - Pathology charges, 135B.30
 - Physicians and surgeons, 514.1-514.17
 - Plans for medical service, 514.1-514.17

INSURANCE—Continued**Hospital or medical insurance—Continued**

- Podiatrists, 514.18
- Radiology charges, 135B.30
- Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
- Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
- School district employees, 279.12
- Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
- Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
- Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
- Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
- Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)
- Insider trading regulated, 523.8-523.14
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1-516.3
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insolvent insurers, *see subhead Guarantee Association above*
- Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
- Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)
- Insurer's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1-516.3
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1-516.3
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investments by companies
 - Assessment life association
 - Authorized investments, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
 - Subsidiary companies, 515.37
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 - Assessment nonlife association
 - Authorized investments, *generally*, 515.35, 518A.12
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 512.48
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Deposit of securities, 512.49
 - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
 - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
 - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54

INSURANCE—Continued**Investments by companies—Continued****Life companies**

- Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11
- Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
- Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11, 511.12
- Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
- Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

Nonlife companies

- Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
- Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
- Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)
- Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
- Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)
- Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
- Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)
- Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111
- Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8
- Liability insurance**
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Accountants, in lieu of bond, 116.11
 - Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
 - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
 - County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)
 - Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 - Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
 - Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 - Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
 - Local government, tort claims, 613A.7
 - Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14
 - Motorbuses, 386.2
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 - Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39
 - Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, 321A.1–321A.39
 - Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 - Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
 - National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55

INSURANCE—Continued**Liability insurance—Continued****Professional liability insurance**

- Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
- Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
- Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
- Authority granted to professions, 519.1
- Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
- Cancellation of policy, 519.8
- Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
- Commissioner's powers, 519.10
- Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5
- Construction of laws, 519.13
- Corporation law applicable, 519.2
- Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
- Foreign companies, 519.13
- Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Incorporation, powers, 519.2
- Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1–516.3
- Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
- Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
- Policy form, approval, 519.4
- Powers of corporation, 519.2
- Protection against malpractice, 519.1
- Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
- Reports to commissioner, 519.6
- Public employees, 517A.1
- Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
- Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
- State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
- Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
- Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1–522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies**
 - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
 - Actions, *see subhead above*
 - Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Annual statement, contents, 508.11
 - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
 - Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31
 - Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 - Assessment life, *see subhead above*
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Bonds, investment, 511.8
 - Books and records
 - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
 - Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
 - Inspection by state, 507.3
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
 - Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16

INSURANCE—Continued**Life companies—Continued**

Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts

Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10

Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17

Control by state, 505.1–505.13

Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

Departments for other insurance, 508.30

Deposits of securities, 508.6

Directors

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Elections held, *see subhead above*

Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18

Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1

Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23

(13)

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19

Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128

Fees, when exempt, 496.19

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Forms, *see subhead Forms above*

Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12

Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19

Funds

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10

Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13

Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46

Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21

Loans prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

Securities deposited, 508.6

Taxes, payment, 511.14

Valuation of investments, 511.10

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Guilds exempt from law, 512.12

Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Incorporation, 508.1–508.3

Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10

Interlocking directorates, loans, 508.8

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Level premium companies

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15

Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97

Group insurance, 509.5(1)

INSURANCE—Continued**Life companies—Continued****Level premium companies—Continued**

Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Liability for law violations, 506.8

Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35

Loans by company, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16

Medical examinations, 511.31

Mutual companies

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15

Group insurance, 509.5(2)

Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9

Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10

Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9

Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37

Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12

Officers

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10

Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Promotion expense limitation, 506.4

Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

Organization, 508.1–508.6

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*

Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32

Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10

Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.11

Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*

Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17

Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Risks, reinsurance, 521.2

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16

Standard valuation laws, 508.36

Statement made annually, contents, 508.11

Stock

Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.11

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Transfer pending examination, 507.15

Stockholders

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

- Loans by company forbidden, 508.7, 508.8
- Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Subsidies, 508.33–508.35

Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32

Unfair trade practices, 507B.1–507B.13

Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Voting by proxy, 523.2

Lightning insurance

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1

Coinsurance riders, 515.111–515.118

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20

Standard fire policy, 515.138

Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiver-ships below*

Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20

Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)

Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)

Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)

Marine insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49

Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15

Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50

Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49

Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14

Rates, 515A.1–515A.19

Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50

Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49

Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9

Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3

Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)

Military usurpation, 515.48(1)

Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)

Mortality tables

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58

Commissioner's tables, page 3388

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

INSURANCE—ContinuedMotor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*

Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7

Mutual insurance

Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7

County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*Life companies, *see subhead above*Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*

Policies authorized, 518A.1

Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21

Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2

State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*

National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55

Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)

Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Nonlife companies

Accident insurance, *see subhead above*Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)

Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146

Advertising, approval, 506.3

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1

Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72

Annual statement of condition, 515.63

Appeals from commissioner, 506.9, 515.135

Arbitration agreements, 518A.26

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*

Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39

Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*

Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20

Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33

Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7

Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*

Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90

Charter change to comply with law, 515.119

Coinsurance provisions, 515.111–515.118

Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136

Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26

Compensation liability, *see subhead above*

Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119

Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10

Contracts of insurance, 515.106

Control by state department, 505.8

Corporation law applicable, 515.1

Cyclone insurance, *see subhead above*

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued**

Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72

Directors

Bylaws and regulations, 515.32
 Classification, 515.29
 Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 Election, *see subhead Election Held by Companies above*
 Individual liability, 515.86
 Number stated in articles, 515.26
 President, election, 515.30
 Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
 Record and inspection, 515.33
 Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
 Secretary and other officers, 515.31
 Term of office, 515.28
 Time of election fixed, 515.27

Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85

Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44

Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49

Earthquake insurance, 515.48

Employers' liability, *see subhead above*

Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)

Execution of policies, 515.51

Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19

Existing companies, option, 515.23

False representations, 515.145

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128

Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*

Financial statements filed, 515.36

Fire insurance, *see subhead above*

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Franchise forfeiture, 515.46

Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5

Funds

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20

Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46

Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.21

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Hail insurance, *see subhead above*

Health insurance, *see subhead above*

Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25

Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10

Corporation law applicable, 515.1

Directors, election, 515.26

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Examination by state, 515.38

Financial statements, 515.36

Subscriptions, applications, 515.25

Incrimination, immunity, 515.136

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued**

Individuals, application of law, 515.127

Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67

Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22

Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3

Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45, 682.46

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49

Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49

Liability insurance, *see subhead above*

Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3

Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*

Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4)

Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50

Loans reinsurance, 515.50

Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Meetings, annual, 515.27

Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35

Mutual companies

Advancement of funds, 515.19

Applications and premiums taken, 515.25

Certificate of authority, 515.41

Compensation liability insurance, 87.4

Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87

Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87

Examination certificate, form, 515.40

Financial statement filed, 515.36

Guaranty fund, 515.20

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48

Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87

Policy additional provisions, 515.21

Policy, contents, 515.19–515.21

Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22

Policy to state company mutual, 515.6

Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47

Stock plan distinguished, 515.7

Tax computation, 515.24

Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*

Name, individuality, 515.4

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

Officers

Agents defined, 515.123–515.126

Appointed by board of directors, 515.31

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Countersigning of policies, 515.53

Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85

Fire policy not standard form, 515.140

Misleading advertising, 515.145

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31

Signing of policies, 515.51

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued****Officers—Continued**

- Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Violations, punishments, 515.121

Optometric insurance, ch 514

Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.11

Organizations, application of law, 515.127

Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127

Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*

Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514

Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10)

Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33

Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334

Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*

Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10

Property insurable, kind, 515.48

Prorating, 515.138(6)

Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131

Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35

Real estate, right to own, 515.34

Receiverships, *see subhead below*

Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23

Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33

Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42

Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*

Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15

Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135

Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50

School property, boards to insure, 279.25

Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72

Solicitating agent defined, 515.123, 515.125

Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120

Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49

Standard fire policy, 515.138

Statement required annually, 515.63

Stock companies

Capital increased, 515.43

Capital required, paid up, 515.8

Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46

Examination, dissolution, 515.85

Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88

Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50

Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7

Policy to show stock company, 515.6

Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9

Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47

Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25

Surplus required, 515.10

Tax computation, 515.24

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

INSURANCE—Continued**Nonlife companies—Continued****Stockholders**

Capital increase, 515.43

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15

Election of directors, 515.27

Personal liability, 515.86

Transfer of stock, 515.62

Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)

Stock shares

Reduction by company, 515.9

Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Sale excluded from law, 501.1

Subscriptions, 515.25

Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.11

Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62

Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88

Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37

Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Surplus required, 515.10

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42

Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*

Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49

Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*

Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Notice on commissioner as process agent, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*

Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)

Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)

Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers***Old-age assistance provisions**

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)

Assignment to state, 249.23

Funeral benefits, insurance deducted, 249.18

Organization of domestic companies

Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11

Advertising approved, 506.3

Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9

Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14

Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3

Commissioner to regulate, 506.5

Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6

Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19

Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4

Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10

Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4–506.6

Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19

Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31

Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8

Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11

INSURANCE—Continued

- Organization of domestic companies—Continued
 - Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
 - Liability of professional men, 519.2
 - Life companies, 508.1–508.6
 - Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8, 515.25
 - Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
 - Organization regulations, 506.1–506.11
 - Plan of organization approved, 506.3
 - Professional liability associations, 519.2–519.11
 - Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6
 - Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
 - Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
 - Violations
 - Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
 - Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
 - Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
- Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*
- Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1)
- Policies
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Actions on, 511.17, 511.30–511.34
 - Age misrepresentation, 511.32
 - Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
 - Assignments prohibited, 510.10
 - Cash value, basis, 510.34
 - Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
 - Changes permitted, 510.10
 - Classes of policies, 510.33
 - Definition of policy, 510.3
 - Extended insurance, 510.28
 - Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
 - Insurable age, 510.10
 - Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94
 - Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35
 - Liability of policyholders, 510.2
 - Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
 - List of policies filed, 510.17
 - Paid-up insurance, 510.28
 - Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
 - Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
 - Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Surrender value, 510.28
 - Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 - Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
 - Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 515.137, 518A.22–518A.26
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26

INSURANCE—Continued

- Policies—Continued
 - Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 - Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
 - Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
 - Conditions for issuance, 518A.7
 - Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
 - Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518A.1
 - Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
 - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
 - Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
 - Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
 - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
 - Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
 - Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 - Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Execution of policies, 515.51
 - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
 - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
 - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
 - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 - Insurable age, 512.9
 - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
 - Loans on policies, 512.48
 - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17
 - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
 - Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12
 - Hospital service contracts, 514.5
 - Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
 - Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4
 - Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1–516.3
 - Level premium plan
 - Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
 - Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
 - Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
 - Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
 - Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
 - Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
 - Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38
 - Life companies
 - Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30–511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
 - Annuities authorized, 508.31
 - Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
 - Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
 - Exemption from execution, 511.37
 - Forfeiture, 508.37
 - Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
 - Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
 - Group insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
 - Incontestable, when, 508.28
 - Kinds authorized, 508.29
 - Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537

Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333

Proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Renewal, application attached, 511.23

Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35

Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Void contracts, 511.17

Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9

Medical service contracts, 514.5

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21

Mutual companies, contents, 515.21

Nonlife companies

Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140

Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95

Arbitration agreements, 518.26

Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110

Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118

Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141

Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25

Execution requirements, 515.142

Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95

False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93

Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92

Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80

Form of fire policy, 515.138

Forms, approval by state, 515.109

Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84

Inurement of legal liability, 516.1–516.3

Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)

Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50

Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)

Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

Nature of organization indicated, 515.6

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Policies, execution by officers, 515.51

Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96

Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)

Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)

Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)

Risks limited, 515.49

Seal of company attached, 515.51

Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Signatures of officers, 515.51

Special policy, requirements, 515.110

Standard policies, forms, 515.138

Statutes control over policies, 515.141

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137

Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97

Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141

Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83

Old-age assistance provisions

Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102

Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23

Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18

Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37

Professional liability policy approval, 519.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8

Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79

Proceeds of policies

Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537

Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9

County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11

Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536

Exemptions

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537

Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10

Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Process agent service, commissioner, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*

Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.11

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.18–321A.23

Proof of loss

Assessment life statements, 510.18

Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23

Fire, 515.138(6)

Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20

More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108

Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98

Time limitation

Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19

Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518A.20

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22

Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21

Life policies, 511.35

Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20

Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)

INSURANCE—Continued

Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Proxy, regulation, 523.2

Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97B.1–97B.67

Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48

Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)

Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)

Rain insurance, 515.48(1)

Rates, 515A.1–515A.19

Real estate loans, banks borrower to insure, 524.905(4e)

Receiverships

Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72

Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34

Certificate revoked, 507.10

Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9

Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22

Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11

Examination and receiverships

Application for receiver, 512.104

Assistance by association, 512.100

Commencement of action, 512.104

Duty to examine, 512.99

Expenses of examiners, 512.102

Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106

Frequency of examination, 512.99

Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105

Reports confidential, 512.106

Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103

Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10

Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9

Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10

Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105

General law applicable, 680.1–680.11

Hearing on application, 507.13

Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14

Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22

Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72

Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

Life companies

Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18

Failure to file annual statement, 508.14

Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17

Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19

Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87

Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87

Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12

Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10

Unsound condition, 507.10

Reciprocal exchange

Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Attorney

Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18

Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2

INSURANCE—Continued**Reciprocal exchange—Continued****Attorney—Continued**

Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2

Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18

License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authorization, 520.1

Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15

Contracts, execution, 520.2

Deposit of securities, 520.23

Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10

Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19

Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

Implied power to contract, 520.11

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22

Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7

Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Limitation on risks, 520.8

Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6

Office of attorney, 520.3

Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7

Penalty for violations, 520.14

Policy form, construction, 520.20

Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7

Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10

Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23

Risks, maximum, 520.8

Securities deposited, 520.23

Solvency standard, 520.9

Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5

Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

Tax, annual, 520.19

Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18

Reports by companies**Assessment life associations**

Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1

Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24

Foreign companies, 511.1

Forms, 511.1–511.3

Publication, expense, 510.12

Assessment nonlife associations

Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19

Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Examination and receivership, 512.106

INSURANCE—Continued

Reports by companies—Continued
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 Requirements, content, 512.42
 Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1
 Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 Life companies
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 Contents required, 508.11
 Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
 Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
 Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 Forms required, 511.1–511.3
 Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 Nonlife companies
 Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 Employer's liability companies, 517.4
 Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
 Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
 Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
 Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 Publication of report, fee, 515.90
 Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
 Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
 Tax report, domestic companies, 432.5, 432.6
 Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
 Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
 Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118
 Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1), ch 518B
 Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
 Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)
 Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
 Sales Act, 554.2501
 School property insured, 279.25
 Securities deposited
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 Assessment life associations
 Cash value of policies, 510.34
 Deposited with commissioner, 510.34
 Investments, *generally*, 511.8
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 Valuation rule, 511.10
 Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 Change of securities, 512.53
 Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48, 512.49
 Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 Society to authorize investment, 512.46
 Title vested in commissioner, 508.20

INSURANCE—Continued

Securities deposited—Continued
 Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 Valuation rule, 511.10, 512.48
 Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
 Life companies
 Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
 Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
 Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
 Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
 Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
 Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 Mutual companies, 508.9
 Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
 Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22
 Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Stock companies, 508.6
 Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
 Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
 Settlement, insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
 Snow insurance, 515.48(1)
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above
 Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
 Coinsurance by insured, 515.111
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Limitation of risks, 515.49
 Standard fire policy, 515.138
 Standard mortality tables, page 3388
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
 Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.11
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
 Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
 Surety bonds
 Authority to write, 515.48(2)
 Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

INSURANCE—Continued

Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
 Table of mortality, standard, page 3388
 Taxation of companies
General law applicable, see TAXATION
 Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35–518A.39
 Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6–432.8
 Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
 County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
 Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.8, 432.9
 Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 Domestic companies, shares of stock, 432.5
 Exemption of certain companies, 422.34
 Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1–432.3
 Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(19), 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
 Gross premium tax, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
 Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
 Moneys and credits, 432.8
 Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
 Property assessment for tax, 432.6–432.8
 Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
 Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
 Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
 Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
 Refusal to list property, 441.24
 Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 Shares of stock, 457.28
 Shares of stock, domestic companies, 432.5
 State mutual associations, 518.35
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
 Theft insurance
 Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
 Nonlife companies
 Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)
 Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)
 Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Tornado and windstorm insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
 Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
 Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
 Coinsurance rider, 515.111–515.118
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
 Standard policy forms, 515.138
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

INSURANCE—Continued

Trade practices Act, 507B.1–507B.13
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
 Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
 Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
 Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
 Violations
 Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
 Advertisements misleading, 515.145
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
 Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5
 Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60
 Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
 Assessment life associations
 Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 Business solicited without authority, 511.6
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
 Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 Investment provisions, 511.9
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 Refusing to be examined, 507.17
 Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
 Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
 Business solicited without authority, 507.16
 Consolidation of companies, 521.15
 Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
 Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
 Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
 Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
 Failure to report payments, 512.51
 Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4–707.6
 Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10
 Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
 Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
 Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
 False representations to company, 512.41
 Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
 Officials acting while association barred, 512.39

INSURANCE—Continued**Violations—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**

- Officials violating provisions, 512.40
- Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
- Report, failure to make, 512.36
- Revocation for violations, 512.54
- Securities provision, penalty, 512.54
- Security payments not reported, 512.51
- Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7**Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12****Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14****Life companies**

- Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
- Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
- Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
- Application not attached to policy, 511.34
- Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
- Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
- Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
- Defaults, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
- Discrimination against home company, 511.15
- Failure to file policy form, 508.27
- Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15
- Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
- Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
- Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
- Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
- Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
- Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
- Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
- Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
- Securities provisions violated, 511.9
- Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6

Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6**Misleading statements, 515.145****Nonlife companies**

- Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121
- Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
- Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
- Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
- Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
- Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15*
- Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
- Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
- Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
- Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
- False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
- Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Penalty for violations, 515.121
- Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Standard fire policy violations, 515.140
- Unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134

Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121**Penalty, general violations, 506.7****Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132****Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15****INSURANCE—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Refunds of penalties, 505.11
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
- Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Stock sold illegally, 506.7
- Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24
- Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Volunteer fire companies, 368.14, 509.1(2)
- Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
- Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111–515.118
- Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
- Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
- Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
- Workmen's compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**General provisions, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS***

- Agents, 522.1–522.5, *see INSURANCE*
- Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
- Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
- Articles of incorporation approved
 - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
 - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
 - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 - Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
 - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
 - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518; 518A.8
 - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
 - Professional liability companies, 519.3
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.1–510.39
 - Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
 - Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 - Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 - Bonds of company officers
 - Assessment life companies, 510.13
 - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
 - Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 - Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
 - Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
 - Commissioner of insurance
 - Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 - Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
 - Appointment by governor, 505.2
 - Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
 - Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**Commissioner of insurance—Continued**

Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
 Credit life, accident or health rates approved by, 535.2
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies, annual report, 432.5
 Duty in general, 505.8
 Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted for below*
 Fraternal charitable institutions
 Mismanagement reported, removal, 512.71, 512.72
 Supervisory powers, 512.70–512.72
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
 Head of department, 505.1, 505.8
 Holding company systems, duties, 521A.1–521A.13
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
 Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
 Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
 Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1–503.14
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, page 3388
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
 Powers and duties, 505.8
 Process agent for service of notice, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
 Proxy regulation, 523.2
 Qualifications, 505.2
 Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9
 Removal, procedure, 505.2
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 Revenue department director, bond, surety approved, 422.70
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rules and regulations, securities law, 502.2
 Salary, 505.5
 Securities law, administration vested in, 502.2
 Securities law, duties, 502.1–502.31
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Term of office, 505.2
 Trade practices Act, duties, 507B.5–507B.7, 507B.9
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2
 Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Examiners and assistants
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Eligibility, accountancy board, 116.9
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Experts employed, 507.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Power of examiner, 507.4
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3
 Fees collected and accounting made
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9
 Applicability of section, 511.26
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7
 Benevolent associations, 512A.5
 Domestic life companies, 511.25
 Duty to collect and account, 505.7
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29
 Foreign life companies, 511.24
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11
 Securities Act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Holding company systems, supervision, 521A.1–521A.13
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14
 Installment plan stock sales
 Annual report of condition, 501.4
 Bonds deposited with commissioner, 501.5

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Installment plan stock sales—Continued
 Certificate of authority, 501.1–501.8
 Definition of words and phrases, 501.1
 Examination by commissioner, 501.8
 Fee for certificate paid commissioner, 501.7
 Injunction to restrain unsafe business, 501.4
 Receiver to close up unsafe companies, 501.4
 Renewal of certificates, 501.4
 Report made annually to commissioner, 501.4
 Revocation of certificate, 501.4–501.8
 Sale without authority, prohibited, 501.6
 Securities deposited with commissioner, 501.5
 Violations, penalties, 501.6
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13,
see INSURANCE
 Life companies, 508.1–508.32
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–
 501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6
 Mortality tables
 American table as basis, 512.45
 Children, contribution benefits, table approved
 by commissioner, 512.57
 Commissioners' standard, page 3388
 National fraternal congress, 512.43
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2
 Mutual companies in general, 518A.1–518A.43
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3,
 511.27–511.29
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to ad-
 minister, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16,
 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Original notice served on process agent, *see sub-
 head Commissioner of Insurance above*
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515.57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as
 process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Professional liability companies supervised,
 519.10, 519.12
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–
 501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6
 Real estate, how long held, 515.34
 Real estate, sale compelled, 515.34
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–
 512.97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Sales of real estate, power, 515.34
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law)
 Administration of Act by commissioner, 502.2
 Provisions of Act, 502.1–502.31
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE,*
subhead Securities Deposited
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 Tax payments before certificates, 432.3
 Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10
INSURANCE RATES
 Advisory organizations
 Defined, 515A.10(1)
 Examination, 515A.12
 Filings, 515A.10(2)
 Noncompliance, 515A.10(4)
 Unfair practices, 515A.10(3, 4)
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
 Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A.13
 Examinations, 515A.12
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A.7
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8
 Inform insured, 515A.9
 Minority appeal, 515A.8
 Rate deviation, 515A.7
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2),
 515A.13
 Credit life, accident or health, 535.2
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15
 Filings with commissioner
 Advisory organizations, 515A.10(2)
 Conformance with rates, 515A.4(8)
 Date due, 515A.4(4, 5)
 Disapproved, 515A.5
 Higher rates approved, 515A.4(7)
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Review, 515A.4(3)
 Special, 515A.4(5), 515A.5(2)
 Fire insurance, 515A.1–515B.19
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers
 Subject to regulation, 515A.11
 Unfair practices, 515A.11(2)
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19
 Marine insurance, 515A.1–515B.19
 Penalties
 Imposed, 515A.17
 Judicial review, 515A.18
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3
 Rating organizations
 Appeal, minority, 515A.8
 Co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Examination, 515A.12

INSURANCE RATES—Continued

Rating organizations—Continued
 Filings, 515A.4(2)
 Licensing, 515A.6(1)
 Rate changes, 515A.7
 Rules and regulations, 515A.6(2, 3)
 Services furnished, 515A.6(2)
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
 Statistics, expense and loss
 Exchange, intercompany, 515A.13
 Exchange, other states, 515A.13(3)
 False or misleading, 515A.14
 Reports to commissioner, 515A.13
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.8

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY

Choses in action, *see CHOSES IN ACTION*
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
 Definition as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Inheritance tax, 450.2
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCE

Court's charge to grand jury, 770.16
 Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*

INTENT

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13, 773.14, 773.15, 773.34, 773.35
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTERAGENCY LIAISON

Committee, 28C.1

INTEREST

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
 Assessments for street improvements, commission cities, 417.41, 417.48
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
 Bank deposits, 524.805
 Bank installment loans, 524.906
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
 Commercial paper
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Commercial transactions, *see, generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
 County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 524.806
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57

INTEREST—Continued

Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
 Legalizing Act, 589.22
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
 Loans under \$500
 Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 License for loan business, 536.1–536.9
 Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18
 Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16
 Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 524.906
 Rate prescribed, 535.2
 Rates on credit union loans, 533.14
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE
 Law applicable, 520.1–520.22, *see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

INTERLINEATION
 Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196
 Pleading amendments, R.C.P. 89

INTERLOCKING SWITCHES
 Railroads, 478.31, 478.33–478.36

INTERLOCUTORY
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Military courts, questions 29B.52
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
 County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.1–467.6
 Eminent domain, 471.1–472.45
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1–716.19
 Interurban railways, 484.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS

Podiatry license applicants, 149.3(4)
License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
Documents of title, 554.7603
Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETER, COURT

General provisions, ch 622A

INTERROGATORIES

Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 126, 127
Answers, time to file, exceptions, R.C.P. 124-128
Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2
Cross-interrogatories
 Filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 162
Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158, *see DEPOSITIONS*
Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 125-127, 134
Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11
Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123
Particularity required in answers, R.C.P. 124
Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121
Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206
Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123
Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124

INTERSECTIONS

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
Intersecting railroads, 478.31-478.36
Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
Right of way, 321.319-321.324
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.38
Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.14
Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
Bridges, 382.1-383.30
Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9
Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55
Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57
Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
Highways, ch 306
Juveniles, compact, 231.14
Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*
Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56
Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Detainers, agreement, ch 759A
Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
Libraries, 303.24-303.27
Mental health, ch 218A
Placement of children, 238.33-238.41
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

Members, compensation, 28B.4
Members, powers, duties, 28B.1-28B.4

INTERURBAN RAILROADS

Law applicable, 484.1-485.6

INTERVENTION

Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
Replevin action, 643.4
Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

INTESTATE PROPERTY

See, generally, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate*

INTIMIDATION

Bank robbery, 708.9
Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
Masked or in disguise, 694.3
Obstructing justice, 723.1
Train robbery, 711.4(9)
Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Abatement of nuisances, 123.77, 123.78, 128.19-128.24
Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
Accounts of state liquor business examined, 123.57

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Actions, civil, 123.95, 129.1-129.16
 Actions, criminal, 126.1-126.25
 Addicts, civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Addicts, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 Advertisements of liquor, regulation, 123.47
 Age, proof, 123.45
 Airplanes, air common carriers, defined, 123.5(21)
 Airplanes, liquor control license, class D, 123.5(21)
 Alcohol defined, 123.5(2)
 Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(3)
 Alcohol, manufacture, 125.3
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10
 Baggage, carrying liquor, penalty, 125.17
 Beer, ch 124, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
 Beer, malt liquors excepted from law, 125.2
 Beer, not "alcoholic beverage", 123.5
 Bonds required
 Liquor control Act
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 Employee's bond, 123.9
 Liquor control licenses, 123.27(4)
 Manufacturers' or wholesalers' licenses, 123.38
 Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77-123.87
 Special permits, 123.27(2)
 Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
 Nuisances, bond to abate, 128.23-128.34
 Permit holder's reports, oath, 132.5
 Pharmacists' permits, 130.12-130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
 Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
 Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
 Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
 Bootleggers
 Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
 Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
 Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
 Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
 Conveyance, ch 127
 Definition in liquor control Act, 123.59
 Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
 Fingerprints taken, 749.2
 First conviction, 125.5
 Indictment, ch 126
 Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
 Injunctions against, liquor control Act, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72
 Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
 Minor, sale to, 125.7
 Nuisances, abatement, 128.17-128.19
 Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Venue of actions against, 125.8
 Bureau of investigation, clerk of court to report convictions, 125.6
 Carriers of liquor, 125.17-125.32
 Chemists, authority to employ, 123.16(10)
 Churches, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
 Cities and towns, approval of liquor control licenses, 123.27(7)
 Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
 Civil actions
 Attorney fee as costs in subsection case, 126.18
 Bona fide holders of paper protected, 129.9
 Bonds, liability, damages and costs, 129.5, 130.13

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Civil actions—Continued
 Citizen, to enforce lien against property, 126.16, 126.18
 Collection for illegal shipments prohibited, 129.10
 Contracts for illegal liquor invalid, 129.7-129.11
 Director of enforcement, duties, 123.16(9)
 Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
 Evidence, competent, 130.47, 130.48
 Injunction against nuisances, 128.1
 Injunction to restrain attempts to collect, 129.11
 Injuries caused by intoxication, liability, 123.95, 129.1-129.4
 Intoxication, liability
 Care of person made intoxicated, 123.95, 129.1
 Damages for, by whom maintained, 123.95, 129.1-129.4
 Employer, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 Injuries caused by intoxication, 123.95, 129.1-129.4
 Life insurance actions, defense, 511.30
 Married women, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2, 129.3
 Minors, recovery of damages, 123.95, 129.2, 129.4
 Parent or guardian, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 Seller of liquor causing intoxication, 123.95, 129.1, 129.4
 Wife or child, right to sue, 123.95, 129.2
 Leases terminated for liquor violations, 129.12
 Liability of pharmacists or clerk, 130.45
 Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.16, 126.18
 Liquor involved to be destroyed, 130.46
 Liquor or value, to recover, prohibited, 129.8
 Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
 Negotiable paper, without notice, exception, 129.9
 Order for abatement of nuisance, 123.73
 Payments recovered, liquor sold illegally, 129.6
 Possession, prima-facie evidence, 126.23
 Property subjected to payment of fine, 126.18
 Recovery of liquor payments, 129.6
 Sureties, liable with principal, 129.5, 130.13
 Transactions for illegal liquor invalidated, 129.7
 Clergymen's permits, 126.24, 134.1-134.10
 Clubrooms, selling liquor, penalty, 124.31, 125.13
 Clubs, class A licensee, 123.27(6)
 Clubs, closing hours, 124.31
 Clubs, consumption of liquor on licensed premises, 123.96
 Clubs, defined, 123.5(22)
 Commercial establishments, defined, 123.5(23)
 Commission defined, 123.5(1)
 Commission, liquor control, 123.6-123.17
 Common carriers, class D licenses, 123.27(6)
 Condemnation costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Condemnation of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
 Condemnation of liquor seized, 127.7, 127.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amend. 18, 21
 Construction of statutes
 Conflicting statutes, superseded by liquor control Act, 123.2

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Construction of statutes—Continued
 Liberally construed, 123.1
 Prior rights not affected, 123.55
 Public policy declared, 123.1
 Consumption in public places, 123.23, 123.42
 Conventions, consumption of liquor on licensed premises, 123.96
 Conveyances, seizure and sale
 Bureau of investigation, duties, 127.14, 127.15
 City or county use of vehicle, 127.19
 Costs paid when state takes vehicle, 127.17
 Custody of conveyance by sheriff, 127.4
 Definition of conveyance, 127.1
 Delivery order, when and how made, 127.16
 Forfeiture on conviction, 127.7
 Form of information against conveyance, 127.10
 Information and return filed, 127.6
 Information filed against vehicles, 127.10, 127.11
 Judgment of forfeiture and sale, 127.11(6)
 Justice department, use of vehicle, 127.14–127.19
 Liens or claims adjudicated, 127.7, 127.13
 Notice of forfeiture judgment, 127.11(1), 127.14
 Optional procedure against liquor, 127.8, 127.9
 Peace officer's duty to seize, 127.2
 Presumption of illegal use of conveyance, 127.11
 Procedure against conveyance or liquor, 127.8–127.14
 Proceeds of sale, application, 127.20–127.22
 Public safety commissioner's duties, 127.12
 Release to owner on bond, 127.5
 Replevin not available, 127.3
 Requisition without sale, 127.15–127.19
 Sale ordered on judgment of forfeiture, 127.11
 Seizure of conveyance by officer, 127.2
 State use of seized vehicle, 127.14–127.18
 Convictions, report made by clerk, 125.6
 Cost of prosecution, county report, 333.11(14)
 County attorney's duties
 Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
 Clergymen's permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3
 Enforcement, 123.93
 General duties, 126.5
 Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
 Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1–128.40
 Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
 Liquor control Act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5
 Nuisance injunction
 Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7–128.9
 Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1
 Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
 Dismissal of action on report, 128.10
 Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 Pharmacists' liquor requests stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31
 Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
 Criminal prosecutions
 Allegations of indictment or information, 126.7–126.10, 773.35
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fee taxed as costs, when, 126.18
 Attorney, peace officer selects, fee, 126.5, 126.6

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Criminal prosecutions—Continued
 Convictions, second, subsequent, 126.10, 126.19–126.22
 County attorney's duties
 Appear for the state, 126.5
 Enforce liquor control Act, 123.93
 Fees, justice court, 126.6
 Investigate, plead, former convictions, 126.21
 County auditor, report, 333.11(14)
 Defenses recognized, 126.24
 Evidence of former conviction, 126.11
 Expenses, services of officer, 126.4
 Habitual violators, penalty, 126.20
 Indictment and informations
 Against illegal conveyance, 127.10, 127.11
 Counts, separate for each charge, 123.90, 126.8
 Counts, unnecessary allegations, 126.7, 126.8
 Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
 Prior convictions, supplemental, 769.6, 773.3
 Second conviction defined, 126.10
 Information filed by officer, 126.1, 126.3
 Investigation by officer, 126.2, 126.3
 Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.15–126.18
 Peace officer as witness, 126.14
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12
 Purchaser as witness, 126.13
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Second conviction defined, 126.10
 Defense to charge of illegal transportation, 126.24
 Definition of intoxicating liquor, 125.2
 Definitions, 123.5, 123.24, 123.59, 123.60
 Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)
 Destruction of liquor
 Hospital, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
 Permit holder's liquor after conviction, 130.46
 Property seized under search warrant, 751.25
 Sheriff to destroy, 125.32, 131.25
 Transported illegally, court order, 125.32
 Wholesale druggists' liquors, 131.25
 Detoxification center authorized in cities and towns, 368.76
 Dining car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
 Director of enforcement, liquor control Act, appointment, duties, etc., 123.16(9)
 Discounts, quantity sales, 123.18
 Disorderly conduct on premises, prohibited, 123.46
 Dispense, barter, or sale prohibited, 125.3
 Distillery
 Definition, 123.5(12)
 Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54
 Distributors, special
 Beer permit holder not eligible, 123.19
 Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
 Compensation, no profit from sales, 123.19
 Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 Original package sales only, 123.19
 Dram shop law, 123.95, 129.1–129.12
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Druggists' permits, ch 130
 Drunkards
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Drunkards—Continued**

- Interdicted persons, 123.49
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
- Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
- Employees, liquor control commission, 123.21
- Evasion, liquor law construed to prevent, 125.1
- Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
- Evidence in prosecutions, 126.23–126.25
- False statements in shipments, penalty, 125.14
- Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
- Fees for liquor control licenses, 123.28
- Fees for refunds, 123.29
- Forfeiture when illegally conveyed, 127.7, 127.8
- Gambling on premises, 123.46
- General prohibition declared, 123.3
- Gifts of liquor by wholesalers, 123.39
- Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
- Health, spirits injurious, 123.24
- Holiday sales prohibited, 123.25
- Hotel defined, 123.5(25)
- Hotel, keeping liquor on premises, 124.31
- Hotels and motels, class B licenses, 123.27(6)
- Hours of sale, 123.46
- Imitation spirits, labeled, 123.24
- Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
- Import defined, 123.5(15)
- Importer defined, 123.5(13)
- Industrial and nonbeverage alcohol, 125.3
- Inebriates committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Injunction to restrain attempt to collect for illegal liquor, 129.10, 129.11
- Injunctions against nuisances
 - General provisions*, 128.1–128.40
 - Abatement, 128.19, 128.23, 128.24
 - Action to enjoin, 128.1, 128.2
 - Attorney fee, 128.7–128.9
 - Bond for abatement, lien, 128.23–128.27
 - Bootleggers, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72, 128.17, 128.18
 - Citizen may bring action, 128.1, 128.35, 128.36
 - Costs on citizen if his action fails, 128.37
 - County attorney, duty to prosecute bond cases, 128.34
 - Definition of nuisance, 123.60, 125.9
 - Delay in service of papers, 128.36
 - Delay in trial, 128.11
 - Destruction of liquor ordered, 125.32, 128.19, 131.25
 - Dismissal of actions, restrictions, 128.10
 - Docketing of bonds, 128.26
 - Evidence, reputation, 128.6, 128.7
 - Fees
 - Advancement, not in citizens' cases, 128.35
 - Closing the premises, officer's fees, 128.21
 - Sale of property, officer's fees, 128.21
 - Filing of abatement bond as lien, 128.26, 128.27
 - Forfeiture of bond, trial, appeal, 128.28–128.32
 - Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
 - Limitation on judgment lien, 128.41
- Liquor control Act provisions
 - Abatement procedure, 123.77, 123.78
 - Appeal from bond forfeiture, 123.86
 - Attested copies filed as judgments, 123.81
 - Bond filed by owner, 123.77–123.80

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Injunctions against nuisances—Continued**

- Liquor control Act provisions—Continued
 - Bootlegger defined, 123.59
 - Bootlegger injunctions, 123.71, 123.72
 - Census, special federal as basis for distribution of funds, 123.50
 - Closed premises to owner, 123.77
 - Confiscation of liquor, 123.73
 - Contempt, 123.68–123.70, 123.74
 - County attorney to prosecute bond forfeitures, 123.87
 - Equity action brought, 123.84
 - Fees of officer for abating, 123.75
 - Foreclosure on bond, 123.85
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.82–123.85
 - Injunction to enjoin nuisances, 123.62
 - Lien of bond on abatement, 123.80, 123.81
 - Notice to defendant of hearing, 123.64
 - Nuisance defined, 123.60
 - Order of abatement, 123.73
 - Penalty for contempt, 123.70
 - Penalty for nuisance, 123.61
 - Proceeds of abatement sale, 123.76
 - Proof in bootlegger injunction action, 123.72
 - Property, lien and liability, 123.79
 - Property, movable, removal and sale, 123.73
 - Public safety department duties, 123.16, 123.93
 - Records required by licensees, 123.22
 - Reputation evidence admissible, 123.67, 123.89
 - Scope, binding throughout state, 123.65
 - Separate offenses in counts, 123.90, 126.8
 - Service delay by peace officer, 123.88
 - Temporary writ issued in vacation, 123.63
 - Trial at first term of court, 123.66
 - Trial of contempt action, 123.69
 - Use of abated premises as contempt, 123.74
 - Vehicle, abated and sold, 123.73
- Liquor law provisions, *generally*, 128.1–128.41
- Mulct tax when injunction permanent, 128.38, 128.39
- Notice of action to enjoin, 128.3
- Order of abatement part of judgment, 128.19
- Possession as prima-facie evidence, 126.23–126.25
- Premises closed for one year, 128.19
- Proceeds of sale, application, 128.22
- Proof required, bootlegger injunction, 128.18
- Property removed and sold, 128.19
- Prosecution in bad faith, investigation, 128.12
- Release of property, not affect liens, 128.25
- Reputation, general, as evidence, 128.6, 128.40
- Sale proceeds, application, 128.21, 128.22
- Scope of injunction, state-wide, 128.4
- Service of papers, delay, penalty, 128.36
- Temporary injunction, 128.2
- Trial at first term of court, 128.5
- Use of closed premises as contempt, 128.20
- Violation of injunction, contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Injurious substances in spirits, 123.24
- Inmates in institutions, furnishing liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Inspection of premises, 123.27(4)
- Institutions, special permits, 123.27(2)
- Insurance required, 123.95
- Interdicted persons
 - Furnishing of liquor to person, 123.44
- Interpretation of law, to prevent evasion, 125.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Intoxicating liquor defined, 125.2
- Intoxication, *see* **INTOXICATION**
- Intoxication penalty, remitted upon informing, 125.12
- Intoxication punished, arrest, 125.11
- Jobbers, interest in licensee, 123.40
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4
- Keeping where beer sold, 124.31
- Key clubs, regulations governing, 124.31
- Labeling shipments improperly, 125.16
- Labels on bottles, 123.24
- Laboratory tests authorized, 123.16(10)
- Legitimate retail sale of commodities not affected, 123.27(3)
- Liability insurance, when required, 123.95
- Liability of person complying with law, 125.24
- Licensed premises defined, 123.5(24)
- Licenses, *see also* **Liquor Control Licenses, sub-head below**
 - Appeal, power to hear, 123.16(12)
 - Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
 - Defined, 123.5(9)
 - False statements, penalty, 123.91
 - Gifts to public officers and peace officers, prohibited, 123.27(12, 13)
 - Manufacturers and wholesalers
 - Issued under liquor control Act, 123.36, 123.37
 - Sales without, prohibited, 123.96
 - Sworn statement and bond required, 123.38
 - Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
 - Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
 - Liquor control Act
 - Construction
 - Conflicting statutes superseded by Act, 123.2
 - Public policy declared, 123.1
 - Saving clauses, 123.55, 123.94
 - Liquor control commission, 123.6-123.17
 - Liquor control licenses
 - Access to residence prohibited, 123.27(5)
 - Actions against, dram shop Act, 123.27(7)
 - Appeals, 123.27(7)
 - Application for licenses, 123.27(8)
 - Application to be filed with city council, when, 123.27(7)
 - Approval by city council, 123.27(7)
 - Approval by liquor control commission, 123.27(7)
 - Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
 - Bond, 123.27(4)
 - Cancellation, 123.32
 - Classes of licenses, 123.27(6)
 - Clubs and conventions, serving liquor, 123.96
 - Clubs, class A licenses, 123.27(6)
 - Credit sales prohibited, 123.46
 - Dram shop Acts, 129.1-129.4, 129.95
 - Expiration, 123.29
 - Expiration of licenses, 123.27(10)
 - Fees
 - Generally, 123.28
 - Refunds, 123.29
 - Felony conviction, effect, 123.27(4)
 - Financial responsibility, proof required, 123.95
 - Gambling prohibited, 123.46
 - Hotels and motels, class B licenses, 123.27(6)
 - Inspection, 123.27(4)

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Liquor control licenses—Continued
 - Interest in other licenses prohibited, 123.40
 - Issuance, 123.27(4)
 - Liability, civil, 123.95
 - Licensees, qualifications, 123.27(4)
 - Nontransferable, 123.29
 - Notice of licenses, 123.29
 - Number issued, 123.27(9)
 - Premises conform to local regulations, 123.27(5)
 - Price lists, filing, 123.17
 - Railroads, class D licenses, 123.27(6)
 - Renewal of licenses, 123.27(8)
 - Requirements for issue, 123.27(4)
 - Sales in original package only, 123.46
 - Sales without license prohibited, 123.96
 - Seasonal licenses, 123.27(8)
 - Surrender of licenses, 123.29
 - Suspension, 123.32
 - Suspension or revocation, failure to report or pay tax, 123.100-123.102
 - Tax, 123.100
 - Transfer to other premises, 123.29
- Liquor defined, 125.2
- Liquor sales disclosure Act, 123C.1-123C.10
- Liquor stores, *see subhead* **State Liquor Stores below**
- Malt liquors, *see* **BEER AND MALT LIQUORS**
- Manufacture for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
- Manufacture of liquor prohibited, exception, 125.3
- Manufacturers
 - Bond and application for license, 123.38
 - Building unlawfully used, nuisance, 123.60
 - Conveyances of liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
 - Definition of manufacturer, 123.5(10)
 - Distillery defined, 123.5(12)
 - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 - Inspection by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 - Interest in business of licensee, 123.40
 - License for manufacturers, fee, 123.36
 - Licensing by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Liquor manufacture prohibited, exceptions, 125.3
 - Native wines, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 - Permits, *see subhead* **Permits below**
 - Prohibition, general, on manufacturer, 125.3
 - Regulation by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Sales disclosure, 123C.1-123C.10
 - Special permit to buy liquor, 123.27, 123.28
 - Stored and kept liquor, 123.17(2, m)
 - Transporting liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
 - Winery defined, 123.5(12)
- Medicines, 123.27(3), 130.1, 131.1, 133.1
- Mines, use near prohibited, 82.79
- Minor, selling liquor to, prohibited, 125.7
- Minors, possession of, prohibited, 123.33
- Minors, sale, or gift to, or purchase for, prohibited, 123.43, 123.46
- Monopoly of state, 123.54
- Motel defined, 123.5(25)
- Motor vehicles, driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Motor vehicles, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.4
- Mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
- Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Nuisance**

Attorney fees taxed as costs, 125.10

Definition, 123.60, 125.9

Injunctions, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*

Penalty upon conviction, 125.10

Original packages, handled only, 123.16(8)

Package defined, 123.5(11)

Payment for illegal sale, 129.6–129.11

Peace officers

Attorney selected, fee, 126.5, 126.6

Duties, 123.94

Enforcement duty, 123.93

Information, duty to file, 126.1

Investigation and report, duty, 126.2

Services and expense in investigation, 126.4

Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3

Permits and licenses, *see also Liquor Control Licenses, subhead above*

Applications for permits, 123.27(2)

Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29

Authority to issue, 123.16(7)

Beer permits, 124.1–124.41

Clergymen

Application for permit, filing, 134.2

Authority for permit, 134.1

Bond by special permit holder, 123.27(2)

Carriers, authority to transport, 134.8

Clergymen enumerated, 134.1

County attorney to represent petitioner, 134.3

Defense to charge of illegal possession, 126.24

Issuance by district judge, 134.2, 134.3

Package for shipment order attached, 134.4–134.8

Purchase order in triplicate, 134.5

Record of permits by clerk of courts, 134.4

Revocation of permit for law violations, 134.10

Sacramental wines, sale lawful, 123.4, 134.6

Shipping permit for clergymen, form, 134.4

Violations, improper use, penalty, 134.9, 134.10

Colleges, special permits, 123.27

Crime, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.29

Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)

Driver, permit surrendered, 321.281

Employees issuing permits, duties, 123.17(2)

Expiration date, 123.28, 123.29

False statements, penalty, 123.91

Fees for permits, 123.28

Former permits, termination, 123.94

Homes for the aged, special permits, 123.27

Hospital, special permits, 123.27

Laboratory purposes, special permits, 123.27

License defined, 123.5(9)

Manufacturers

Affidavit for special permit, 123.27

Alcohol manufacture permitted, 125.3

Application for permit, contents, 133.2

Articles containing alcohol permitted, 133.1

Bond required from applicant, 133.4

County attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3

Duration of permit, 133.5

Food products, special permit, 123.27

Hearing on application, 133.3, 133.4

Issuance by court after hearing, 133.4

Licenses, 123.36–123.38

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Permits and licenses—Continued****Manufacturers—Continued**

Medicines, authority to manufacture, 133.1

Patent medicines, special permit, 123.27

Record of permits kept by clerk, 133.6

Report of shipments, form, 133.7

Special permit, 123.27, 123.28

Toilet commodities, special permit, 123.27

Uses of liquor in manufacturing, 133.1

Violations, penalty, 133.8

Wholesalers authorized to sell, 131.7(6)

Medicinal purposes, special permits, 123.27

Nature of permit, 123.29

Nontransferable, 123.29

Personal privilege, constitute, 123.29

Pharmacists, 130.1–130.58

Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)

Previous conviction bar to issuance, 123.27

Prohibited acts, 123.46

Property, permits do not constitute, 123.29

Purchase of liquor, regulations, 123.46

Revocation of permits and licenses, 123.29, 123.46

Sales to permit holders only, 123.22

Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.27

Saving clause, 123.94

Scientific purposes, special permits, 123.27

Soldiers homes, special permits, 123.27

Special permits, nature, 123.27

Special permits, to whom issued, 123.27(2)

Surrender of permit, 123.29

Suspension or cancellation, 123.32, 123.46

Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)

Wholesale druggists, 131.1–132.5

Wholesaler's license, 123.37, 123.38

Person defined, 123.5(6)

Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)

Police power, regulation under, 123.1

Policy of the state declared, 123.1

Possession by minors, prohibited, 123.33

Possession of liquor, limitations, 125.3

Possession prima-facie case, 126.23–126.25

Prescriptions, 130.22, 130.33–130.44

Price lists to be filed, 123.17

Prison inmates, bringing, penalty, 745.15

Private clubs, closing hours, 124.31

Prohibitions in general, 123.3, 123.46, 125.3

Public place defined, 123.5(18)

Purchase of liquor unlawfully, 123.46

Railroad company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31

Railroads, *see also subhead Transportation below*
Railroads, liquor control licenses, class D, 123.27(6)

Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21

Records, daily records of receipts, etc., 123.22

Residence defined, 123.5(8)

Retail trade in patent medicines, food, or toilet articles, exempted, 123.27(3)

Sacramental wines

Exempt from law, 123.4

Permit for clergyman, 134.1–134.10

Use lawful, 123.4, 134.6

Sales

Bootlegger, 125.7

Cash sales required, 123.22, 123.41

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Sales—Continued**

Closing hour, sales after unlawful, 123.25
 Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 Definitions, 123.5(19)
 Discounts, quantity sales, 123.18
 Election days, sales on forbidden, 123.25
 General prohibition, exceptions, 125.3
 Holiday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
 Hours of sales, 123.46
 Interdicted person as purchaser, 123.44
 Intoxicated person as purchaser, 123.46
 Keeping for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
 License, required, 123.95
 Made where carrier makes delivery, 125.8
 Medicine containing alcohol, 123.27(3)
 Minors, sale to, prohibited, 123.43, 123.46
 Order in writing required, 123.22
 Permit, sale endorsed thereon, 123.22
 Prohibition of unlawful sales, 123.3
 Records made, 123.22
 Regulations on sales, 123.22
 Seals or labels on containers, 123.24
 "Sell" defined, 123.5(19)
 Sunday, sales on, prohibited, 123.25
 Tax on, 123.100
 Tests made of all liquors sold, 123.16(10)
 Unauthorized persons, sales prohibited, 123.48
 Venue, county where carrier delivers, 125.8
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Saving clause in Act, 123.55
 Schools, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
 Schools, instruction, 242.4, 280.10
 Seals or labels on packages, 123.24
 Searches without warrant, liquor control licenses, 123.27(4)
 Seizure of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
 Sheriff to destroy illegal liquor, 125.32, 131.25
 Shipments, false statements, penalty, 125.14
 Sleeping car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
 Special distributors, 123.5(16), 123.18, 123.19
 "Spirits" defined, 123.5(3)
 State institutions, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
State liquor stores
 Age, proof demanded, 123.45
 Auditing of accounts, 123.57, 123.58
 Building rented and equipped, 123.16(4, 5)
 Business hours, 123.25
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(4)
 Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
 Closing of stores on certain days, 123.25
 Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 Credit sales prohibited, 123.22(2, c), 123.41
 Defined, 123.5(15)
 Discounts, quantity when, 123.18
 Employees, 123.14, 123.16(6), 123.92
 Equipment furnished by commission, 123.16
 Establishment and maintenance, 123.16, 123.18
 Location near school or church, 123.16(2)
 Management of stores regulated, 123.17(2, b)
 Monopoly by state granted, 123.54
 Permits to purchase liquor, 123.27–123.32
 Prices of liquor fixed by commission, 123.18
 Rules and regulations authorized, 123.17
 Sales, 123.18–123.26

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**State liquor stores—Continued**

Special distributors, 123.18, 123.19
 Transportation of liquor permitted, 123.26
 Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
 Tax on beverages sold for consumption on premises, 123.100–123.102
 Trains, drinking or carrying in baggage prohibited, 125.17
 Tramp in jail not permitted to have liquor, 746.20
 Transactions invalidated, 129.7
 Transfer of licenses, 123.29
Transportation
 Authority under liquor control Act, 123.26
 Bootlegger as illegal transporter, 125.7
 Carrying on trains, penalty, 125.17
 Clergymen, shipments, 134.1, 134.7, 134.8
 Clergymen's shipping permit, 134.4, 134.5
 Condemnation of illegal liquor seized, 125.18
 Condemned liquor transported, 751.33
 Court order for liquor destruction, 125.32, 131.25
 Defenses to illegal transportation charge, 125.28
Delivery of liquor
 Consignee's proof of right to receive, 125.30
 Destruction by sheriff, 125.32
 Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
 Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
 Receipt record of consignee required, 125.22
 Sheriff, to, relieves carrier, 125.31
 Transporting for, unlawful, 125.19–125.21
 Unlawful delivery specified, 125.23
Drinking on trains, penalty, 125.17
 False statements to procure shipment, 125.14
 General penalty on carrier or agent, 125.23
 Illegal transportation, penalty, 125.26, 125.27
 Illegal transportation, seizure, 125.18
 Immunity of carrier complying with law, 125.24
 Inspection of shipping record, 125.21
 Labeling, quantity and kind shown, 125.16
 Liquor control commission, power, 123.16(1)
 Manufacturer's report of liquor received, 133.7
 Opening packages, peace officer, right, 125.15
 Packages in transit, opened by officer, 125.15
 Packages not to be broken by carrier, 123.26
 Packages, officer's right to inspect, 125.15
 Permit holder, liquor lawfully purchased, 123.26
 Pharmacist's report of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
 Prohibition of unlawful transport, 123.3
 Records kept by carrier, 125.20–125.22
 Seizure of illegally transported liquor, 125.18
 Shipments considered unlawful, 125.19
 Shipments, record, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
Unlawful transportation of liquor
 Defense to charge, 125.28
 Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
 Venue of prosecution, 125.29
 Venue of action to prosecute, 125.8, 125.29
 Wholesale druggists, 131.19–131.24
 Use of condemned liquors, 751.31, 751.33
 Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
 Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
Violations
 Abated premises, use, 123.85
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
- Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
- Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
- Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
- Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
- Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
- Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
- Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
- Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
- Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
- Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
- Commission member, employees, 123.92
- Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
- Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
- Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
- Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
- Damages, 129.1–129.6
- Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
- Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
- Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
- Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
- Dram shop law, 123.95, 129.1–129.12
- Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
- Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
- Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
- Employees, corruption by, 123.14
- Enforcement by director of enforcement, liquor control commission, 123.16(9)
- False identification, 123.45
- False statements in applications, 123.91
- False statements in permit papers, 124.37
- False statements in shipments, 125.14
- Federal law, effect, 125.3
- First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
- Forfeitures
 - Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
 - Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 - Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 - Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
 - Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
 - Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 - Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 - Retroactive, not before control Act, 123.55
- Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
- General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
- Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
- Habitual violator, 126.20
- Illegal transportation, *see subhead Transportation above*
- Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
- Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
- Interest in licensee, 123.40
- Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
- Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*
- Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
- Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
- Liquor sales disclosure Act, penalties, 123C.10
- Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
- Manufacturing liquor illegally, 125.3
- Members or employees, 123.92
- Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
- Minors, liquor sold or given, 123.43
- Mislabeled shipments, 125.16
- Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Nuisances, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*
- Peace officers, illegal to receive gifts, 123.27(12)
- Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
- Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
- Permit holder, false oath, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44
- Pharmacist permit holder, 130.45
- Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
- Physicians, 130.37–130.39
- Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
- Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
- Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
- Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
- Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
- Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
- Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
- Public officers, illegal to receive gifts, 123.27(13)
- Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
- Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
- Record of shipment, 125.20, 125.21
- Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
- Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
- Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
- Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
- Sale without license, 123.96
- Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
- Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
- Shipments unlawful, 125.19
- Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
- Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
- Tax, failure to report, penalties, 123.100–123.102
- Unlawful transportation defenses stated, 125.28
- Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
- Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
- Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
- Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
- Warehouse defined, 123.5(19)
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Whisky defined, labeled, 123.24
- Wholesalers
 - Bond and application for license, 123.38
 - Defined, 123.5(22)
 - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 - Interest in business of licensee, 123.40
 - License for wholesalers, fee, 123.37
 - Reports of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
- Wine
 - Defined, 123.5(4)
 - Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Wine—Continued

Sacramental, ch 134

Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7

"Winery" defined, 123.5(12)

Witnesses

Crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16

Peace officer, facts within his knowledge, 126.14

Purchaser competent to prove sale, 126.13

INTOXICATION

Actions, civil, 123.95, 129.1–129.6

Aircraft operators, 328.41

Alcoholics, rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39

Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13

Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

Coal mine regulations, 82.79

County home inmates, regulations, 253.2

Dram shop law, 123.5, 129.1–129.12

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Drunkards

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)

Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5

Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)

Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14

Interdicted persons, 123.44

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177

Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3

Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27

Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16

Habits as evidence in trials, 130.47

Inebriates

Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5

Soldiers home, not received, 219.13

Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)

Intoxicated persons

Action for care, 123.95, 129.1

Aircraft operator, 328.41

Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arrest and prosecution, 125.11

Damages for causing, actions, 129.2–129.5

Driver's license revoked, 321.209

Driver's liquor permit revoked, 321.281

Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282

Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57

Giving liquor prohibited, 123.46

Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4

Intoxication in a public place, 123.42

Peace officer's duty to detain, 125.11

Penalty, 125.11

Pharmacist's oath not to sell, 130.17

Poison sales prohibited, 205.9

Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27

Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12

Sale of liquor prohibited, 123.46, 125.7

Simulating intoxication, 123.42

Snowmobile operators, 321G.13, 321G.14

Tramps, 746.3

Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90

Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30

Liquor control Act, penalty, 123.42

Minors, gift or sale, 123.43, 125.7, 130.17

INTOXICATION—Continued

Motor vehicle violations

Armed forces personnel, 29B.106

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177

Fingerprints of driver, 749.2

Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494

Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14

Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209

School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375

Penalty for intoxication, 123.42, 125.11

Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)

Pretended intoxication, 123.42

Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)

Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29

Public places, drinking or intoxication, 123.42

Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57

Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12

School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375

Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 280.10

Snowmobile operators, 321G.13, 321G.14

Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1

Vagrants, 746.1(2)

Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.36(4)

Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.16

INUREMENT

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4

Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3

Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

INVASION

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20

Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37

Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32

Foreign guardians must file, 633.642

Guardians must file, 633.362

Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9

Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15

Secured transactions

Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105

Defined, 554.9109

Priorities, 554.9308

Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406

Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312

Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368

Taxation, assessors duties, 441.17–441.30

Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34

INVESTIGATION

Court-martial, 29B.33

Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, 749.1–750.5

Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2

Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Banks, 524.901-524.912
 Board of education, 262.14-262.19
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
 City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 City waterworks funds, 398.3
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802(2-4), 524.901, 524.905
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Cemetery funds, 404.10
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46-512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 See also PROBATE CODE
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23
 Canadian government securities, 511.8, 512.48(1), 515.35(3)
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 City, town, or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6-8), 524.807, 524.1002, 682.23
 Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Endowment or annuity insurance, contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Loans and stocks, 682.45, 682.46
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)

INVESTMENTS—Continued

Funds—Continued
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veteran's administration, 682.45
 Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Prudent man investment Act, 633.123-633.125
 Public funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.13
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
 Security taken, court's authority over, 682.26
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
 Township obligations, 682.23(4)
 Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
 Insurance companies, life, 511.8
 Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*
 Interstate bridge condemnation award on appeal, 383.7
 Iowa securities Act, 502.1-502.31
 Prudent man investment Act, 633.123-633.125
 Regents, board of, state, 262.14-262.19
 School funds of county, 302.19-302.26
 Sinking fund, state, 454.5
 State board of education, 262.14-262.19
 State historical department funds, 303.8
 State library funds, 303.4, 454.5
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT
Generally, ch 515D
IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE
 Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
 Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
 Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

Established, 504.32

IOWA CODEAbbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II
Admissible in evidence, 622.59

Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3

Annotations

Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25

New editions, when printed, 17.25

Number printed determined by board, 17.26

Price fixed by printing board, 17.22

Citation of Codes and session laws, ch 14

Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contents of Code, 14.12(6)

Departmental rules distributed with Code, 17.22

Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24

Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1-3.3

Editor, 3.1(3), 14.5-14.22

Extra editions published, 17.25

Formal matters omitted, 14.14

Form and style, 2.50(11), 14.12, 14.16

Free copies, old Codes, 16.22

Free copies, public officers and agencies, 16.24

Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.

New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26

Number printed, 17.26

Official state publication, 14.20

Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21

Price, how fixed, 17.22

Printing, style specified, 2.50(11), 14.12

Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1-3.3

Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21,
17.22(8)

Specifications and style, printing, 2.50(11), 14.12

Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21,
17.22(8)Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22,
17.26

Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)

Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

IOWA CONSTITUTIONSee *CONSTITUTION, IOWA***IOWA CRIME COMMISSION***General provisions*, ch 80C**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES***General provisions*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24,
17.21, 17.22, 17.27, 17A.1-17A.15**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

See ch 28

IOWA EMPLOYMENT SAFETY ACT

See ch 88A

IOWA GREAT SEAL

Description, Vol. I, page xxvii

IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT*Generally*, ch 515B**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY***General provisions*, ch 80

Director member crime commission, 80B.6

IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED
General provisions, 73.1-73.10**IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY***General provisions*, ch 223**IOWA STATE GUARD**

Activation, 29A.65

Adjutant general and assistant, powers and duties, 29A.66

Chief of staff appointed, 29A.67

Discipline, 29A.69

Enlisted men, powers and duties, 29A.67

Enlistments, 29A.68

Exemptions, 29A.70

Expense, 29A.72

Governor, powers and duties, 29A.64

Governor, rules and regulations, 29A.60

Governor to activate, 29A.65

Governor to appoint chief of staff, 29A.67

Immunities, 29A.70

Immunity from federal service, 29A.73

Law applicable, 29A.68

Officers appointed, 29A.68

Officers powers and duties, 29A.69

Pay and allowances, 29A.71

Rules and regulations, 29A.68

IOWA, STATE OFSee *STATE OF IOWA***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15

Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Liability of state

Exceptions, 25A.14

Extent, 25A.14

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITYSee *UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

ISLANDS—Continued

- Island and abandoned channels—Continued
 - Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 - Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24
 - Approval of sale of island, 111.31
 - Authority, 568.1, 568.21
 - Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 - City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
 - Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 - Deed or patent, 568.12
 - Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24
 - Form of application, 568.4
 - Lease of island, 568.23
 - Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 - Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
 - Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 - Occupants rights, 568.10
 - Patent or lease, 568.25
 - Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
 - Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 - Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 - Report of surveys, 568.6
 - Right of way, utility, 568.10
 - Sale, how effected, 568.10
 - Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
 - Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 - Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 - Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 - Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 - Title action against occupant, 568.19
 - Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 - Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

ISOBUTANE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

ITEM VETO

- Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

ITINERANTS

- Chiropractors, 147.75
- Cosmetologists, 147.75
- Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
- Drug vendors
 - County license exemptions, 444.16
 - Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
 - License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
 - Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
- Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
 - See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*
 - Application for license, requirements, 81.3
 - Bond for indemnity, filing, 81.4(1)
 - Cancellation of license, 81.4
 - City regulation, 368.6(5)
 - County attorney may enjoin violators, 81.14
 - County license fee, 444.13
 - County treasurer, retain part of fee, 81.3
 - Definitions used in the law, 81.1
 - Delivery trucks exempt from law, 81.1(2, b)
 - Department as process agent, 81.4(1, a), 81.5
 - Effect of law on previous statutes, 81.12
 - Expiration of license, 81.3
 - Fee for license, 81.3

ITINERANTS—Continued

- Itinerant merchants—Continued
 - Fees turned over to state monthly, 81.11
 - General penalty statute, 81.13
 - Injunction against law violators, 81.14
 - Interstate operations, exemption, permit, 81.1(2, e)
 - Issuance of license, fee, 81.3, 81.7
 - Itinerant drug vendors exempt, 81.1(2, c)
 - "Itinerant merchant" definition, 81.1
 - Liability insurance policy, filing, 81.4(1, b)
 - License plates, issued, display, 81.7
 - License required, 81.2
 - Limitation of action against surety, 81.4(1, a)
 - Nontransferability of license, 81.8
 - Notice of process served on merchant, 81.5, 81.6
 - Original notice in action
 - Bonding company, how served, 81.4, 81.6
 - Vehicle department, how served, 81.4–81.6
 - Peddler law applies, 444.15
 - Peddlers tax not affected, 81.12
 - Persons not included in the law, 81.1(2)
 - Requirements for doing business, 81.2
 - Revocation of license, grounds, 81.9
 - Rules to be made and enforced, 81.11
 - Statutes existing not affected, 81.12
 - Surety on bond, liability, 81.4
 - Venue of action, 81.6
 - Violations, penalties, 81.13
 - Wholesalers exempt from law, 81.1(2, e)
- Optometrists, 147.75
- Original notice served by mail, 81.6
- Osteopaths, 147.75
- Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16
- Peddlers
 - Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 - Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 - County license
 - Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 - Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 - Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 - Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 - Transient merchants, 81A.1–81A.9
 - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- Physicians, 147.75
- Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)
- Practice Acts provisions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
- Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
- Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
- Tramp defined, 746.2
- Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1–327.22
- Vagrants, ch 746

JACK LIGHTS

- Hunting law, 109.93

JACKS

- Lien for services, 580.1–580.9
- Registration, animals kept for service, 162.1–162.25

JAILS

Armed forces, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Arson, penalty, 707.2, 707.5
 Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Books, loans by state, 303.3(11)
 City jails
 Construction and maintenance, power, 368.15, 407.3(5)
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 Marshal to be in charge, 368.15
 Minors separately confined, 356.3
 County jails
 Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
 Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
 City may use, 368.15
 Condemnation of site, 471.4
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
 Minors separately confined, 356.3
 Persons to be confined, 356.1
 Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37-356.44
 Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
 Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12, 746.25, 755.15
 Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
 Delinquent children, 232.18-232.20, 240.6-240.9
 Escapes, 745.1-745.18
 Health and safety regulations, 356.37-356.44
 Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
 Inspection at night, 356.5
 Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
 Keeper's duties, 356.5
 Matrons on duty, 356.5
 Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention and notification, 232.18-232.20
 Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
 Prisoners
 Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25
 Board, payment, 356.30
 Bread and water rations, 356.14
 Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7
 Care of, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
 Chain or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21
 Children, separate facilities, 232.19
 Children separately confined, 356.3
 City to pay cost of keep in county jails, 602.28, 603.13
 Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
 Commitment, ordinance violation fine, 367.10
 Control and punishment by officer, 356.21
 Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38, 791.8
 Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23
 Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
 Depositions taken, 622.83
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A
 Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Employment, 356.28
 Examination by inspectors, 356.13
 Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15, 356.43, 356.45

JAILS—Continued

Prisoners—Continued
 Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15
 Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6-240.12
 Fire danger, removal, 356.8
 Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5, 356.14
 Labor, 356.16-356.22
 Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)
 Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention and notification, 232.18-232.20
 Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6, 249.30
 Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 367.10, 420.36
 Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
 Prevention of escape, 356.21
 Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25
 Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21
 Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
 Release for employment, etc., 356.26-356.36
 Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21
 Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
 Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
 Tramps and vagrants, 746.15-746.25
 Transfer, jail closed, 356.43
 Wages, collection by sheriff, 356.29
 Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
 Women segregated, 356.4
 Rules and regulations, 356.29
 Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37-356.44
 Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
 Station houses, 368.15
 Violation of social services order, 356.43
 Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
 Military personnel, 29B.45
 Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

JOINT ACCOUNTS

Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
 Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
 Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
 Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
 Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS

Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
 Rates determined, 479.32-479.47, 479.49, 479.66

JOINT LIABILITY

Action against one or all, 613.1
 Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1
 Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3

JOINT LIABILITY—Continued

- Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
- Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
- Partnership liability, 626.32, 639.37; R.C.P. 4
- Sales made in violation of securities Act, 502.23
- Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

- Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106
- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

- Defined in securities Act, 502.3(2)
- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

- See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

- Air pollution control, 136B.14
- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Buildings, city-county, 368.19–368.23
- Chain store tax, 424.2(3)
- City and state improvements, 391A.37
- City-county buildings, 368.19–368.23, 368.54–368.73
- County conservation board projects, 111A.7
- Drainage districts
 - City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.11
 - Intercounty, ch. 457
 - Interstate, ch 467
 - United States levees, ch 466
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.12
- Governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Interstate bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23–383.26
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, ch 473A
- Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
- Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
- Partition fences, 113.1–113.25
- Police departments, 368.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Soldiers relief, 250.2

JOURNALS

- Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
- Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 2.19, 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
- Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
- Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
- Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES RETIREMENT

- See* 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, *also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

- General provisions*, 622.14(14), 630.1–630.19
- Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET

- See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Docket*

JUDGMENT LIENS

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
- Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
- Corporate release, 558.4
- Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
- Inferior courts, 601.71
- Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Lien created, duration, 624.23
- Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4
- Liquor violation liens, 126.15–126.18
- Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4
- Municipal court, 602.43
- Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
- Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Superior court, 603.49
- Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
- Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
- Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

- Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
- Action pending against deceased, 633.415
- Actions involving judgments
 - Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 - Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 - Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 - Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
 - Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 - Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
- Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
- Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
- Affirmance
 - District court, 601.90, 601.95, 601.103
 - Jurisdictional provisions, 604.2
 - Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14; R.C.P. 339, 348
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
- Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
- Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
- Annulment in equity, 611.15
- Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
 Arbitration awards, 679.13
 Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13
 Arrest
 Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249
 Justice court, motions not allowed, 601.52
 Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Attachment, claim not due, 639.10
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
 Beer permit bond forfeiture hearing, 124.40
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Cities and towns, tax for, 626.24
 Class actions
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
 Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Commerce commission's rulings enforced, 474.24
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14
 Conciliation settlements, 605.20
 Confession of judgment
 Allowance in certain cases, 676.2
 Chattel loan licensees, prohibited, 536.12
 Commercial paper, 554.3112
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Entry by clerk, 676.1–676.4
 Execution on judgment, 601.68, 676.4
 Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Method of making, 676.3
 Offer to confess judgment
 After action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8, 677.12
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Conditional offer, 677.11–677.13
 Continuance, offer not cause, 677.14
 Defense fails, recovery offer, 677.1–677.13
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2, 677.10
 Notice of offer to defendant, 677.5, 677.7
 Offer in court for part of claim, 677.4, 677.7
 Trial, offer not admissible, 677.6, 677.9
 Before action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2
 Notice of offer to adverse party, 677.1
 Offer before clerk for specified sum, 677.1
 Trial, offer not admissible in evidence, 677.3

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Confession of judgment—Continued
 Offer to confess—Continued
 Continuance not granted, 677.14
 Personal judgment authorized, 601.93
 Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11
 Prohibited in small loan Act, 536.12
 Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.36
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 County superintendent, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
 Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
 Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
 Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 Appeals to district court, 601.90
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53
 Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47
 Cross-examination by defendant, R. C. P. 232(b)
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Entry of default and judgment, R. C. P. 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Justice court cases, 601.42–601.46, 601.96; R.C.P. 359, 360
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Default judgments—Continued
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 Justice court, excuse shown, 601.45
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Setting aside affirmance, 601.90
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)

Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219

Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)

Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256

Discontinuance of city or town, entered, 362.12

District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Divorce or dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*

Enforcement
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
 Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Executions, 626.1–626.108
 Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
 Special execution
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 Redemption, 654.5
 Replevin action, 643.22

Specific performance
 Bill of lading, endorsement compelled, 487.34
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Unserved parties, 617.9

Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
 Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)

Eugenics proceedings, 145.18

Execution, 626.1–626.108
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23
 Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Exemptions, 627.1–627.18

Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219

Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261

Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332

Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206

Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22

Foreclosure
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 Limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228

Foreign judgments
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Another state, proof, 622.53
 Federal court, proof, 622.52
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34

Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2

Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13

Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19

Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18

Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1

Highway commission, actions against, 613.11–613.14

Hospital liens filed, 582.1–582.4

Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229

Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16

Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Incorporation of cities and towns, entered, 362.8

Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15

Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)

Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43

Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28

In personam, when authorized, 624.22

In rem
 Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24
 Lost record restoration, 647.1–647.5
 Narcotic drugs, 751.24

Insane person, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.13

Insane spouse, property conveyed, 597.8

Insane support, 230.13, 230.14

Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21

Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21

Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12

Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134
 Intoxicating liquor cases, lien, 126.15–126.18
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
 Judgment by confession, 676.1, 766.4
 Judgment creditors
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39
 Judgment debtors
 Arrest, 630.11–630.19
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
 Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
 Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Garnishment authorized, 642.1
 Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
 Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Judgment docket
 General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
 Arbitration awards, 697.13
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
 Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)
 Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
 Conciliation cases, 605.20
 Confession in justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Confession of judgment, 676.4
 District court entries of municipal court actions, 602.45
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
 Garnishments, 642.19
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
 Justice of peace, 601.15, 601.16, 601.54
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
 Justice court, 601.54–601.71
 Justice court appeal and writs of error, 601.104
 Justice court appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
 Lien of judgment
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4
 Distraigned animals, lien, 188.21
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
 Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4
 Justice's and mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
 Liquor law judgments and fines, 126.15–126.18
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2
 Superior court, 603.49
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation of actions
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Executions in justice court, 601.72
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor conviction, former, prima-facie, 126.11
 Liquor nuisance injunctions
 Abatement before or after judgment, 123.77–123.80, 128.19, 128.23–128.26
 Bond forfeitures, judgment, lien, 123.85, 128.31
 Destruction or sale of liquor, 123.73, 128.19
 Order of abatement as part, 123.73, 128.19
 Liquor nuisances, abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Municipal court cases, 602.42–602.45
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Nuisances abated, 657.4
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 604.43
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1–677.14
 Official bonds, 666.1–666.5
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119
 Order of liability, principal and surety, 601.94; R.C.P. 224
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
 Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 601.104, 686.14
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict
 Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333
 Justice court, excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
 New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Restitution of property, 601.105; R.C.P. 348
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 General authority, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Corporation release, form, 558.4
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or town, 626.24
 County, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
 Setting aside
 Affirmance in district court, 601.90
 Defaults, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Justice of peace judgments, 601.90
 Setting off mutual judgments, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120
 Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.8
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 Property released on stay, 626.63

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18
 Summary judgments
 General provisions, R.C.P. 237–240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Superintendent of public instruction, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
 Superior court cases, 603.20
 Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
 Transcripts filed in district court
 Federal court, 624.24–624.26
 Justice court, 601.69–601.71, 601.114–601.116
 Mayor's court, 601.69–601.71
 Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
 Workmen's compensation, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42
 Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 601.88, 604.42
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Amending record during the term, 604.41
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Disability extends time, 683.1
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
 Ground stated, R.C.P. 252
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 604.43
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
 Supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Time limit, 602.42, 683.1
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
 Writ of error proceedings, 601.101, 601.104, 601.105; R.C.P. 360
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT STATISTICIAN

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.6–685.10

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

Appointment of members, 46.1, 46.3
 Chairman, 46.6
 Election of members, 46.2, 46.3
 Meetings, 46.13
 Terms, 46.1, 46.3
 Vacancies, 46.5
 Voting, 46.8

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Administration, 605A.2
 Annuitants, disqualification, 605A.10
 Annuity, amount, 605A.7
 Annuity, how paid, 605A.9
 Benefits for retirement and disability, 605A.13
 Contributions, refund, 605A.8
 Contributions, state, 605A.4
 Contributions, withholding, 605A.4
 Created, 605A.1
 Disability, 605.26–605.32
 Eligibility, contributions, 605A.5, 605A.6
 Eligibility, length of service, 605A.5–605A.7
 Eligibility, notice by judge, 605A.3
 Forfeiture of benefits, retirement for cause, 605A.14
 Investment of fund, 603A.11
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
 Participation, notice required, 605A.3
 Refund of contributions, retirement for cause, 605A.14
 Retirement for cause, grounds and procedure, 605.26–605.32
 Service of retired judges, 605.25
 Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES

See also ch 280A, AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Authorized, 278.1(8), 280.18
 Bonds, issuance, 280.19
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4
 Sale of application of proceeds, 280.21
 State aid, 286A.12

JUNK

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

JUNK DEALERS

City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)

JURAT

By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
 Common carriers, 475.7(2), 616.8
 Concurrent jurisdiction
 Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2

JURISDICTION—Continued

Concurrent jurisdiction—Continued
 County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1), 753.4, 753.5
 Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.4–753.8
 Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
 Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
 Habeas corpus, 663.3
 Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
 Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.6
 Municipal and district court, 602.14, 602.15
 Superior court with other courts, 603.8, 603.9
 Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
 Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
 Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2, 592.25
 District court, 604.1, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 District court succeeds circuit court, 604.5
 Docks, law applicable, 384.4
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Escapes, 745.4
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.14–648.23
 Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Justice court, 601.1, 601.2
 Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36
 Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
 Mayor's court, 367.5
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 Municipal court, 602.14, 602.15
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56
 Nonresidents
 Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
 Motor vehicle users, 321.498
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
 Police court, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.29(1), 536.23, 536A.18
 Poor relief liability
 Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10
 Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
 Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
 Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Public offenses, ch 753
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
 Secured transactions, 554.9103
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66

JURISDICTION—Continued

State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331–334
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8–12), 96.14
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
 Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27

JURY
 Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12
 Admonition to jury by the court
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
 Alternate jurors, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
 Arguments to the jury
 Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, 780.6–780.8
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Bribery, 723.1, 739.6–739.8
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
 Challenges
 Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, 779.3–779.16
 Change of venue in civil actions
 Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
 Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 Claims filed against estate, trial, 633.447
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
 Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4–609.8, 609.12–609.25
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
 Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36
 Degree of murder decided, 690.2–690.4
 Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
 Demand for jury trial
 Court's discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Issues tried on written demand, R.C.P. 177(b)
 Limited demand for special issue, R.C.P. 177(c)
 Waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 177
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
 Discharge of jury
 Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 After submission or retirement, 784.3
 Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25

JURY—Continued

Discharge of jury—Continued
 Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33
 Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
 Resummoning during term, 609.35
 Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200
 Sickness, effect, 784.3
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Eminent domain jury
Generally, 472.4–472.14
 Milldams and races, 469.18, 469.21
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Exemption from jury duty
General provisions, 607.2, 607.3
 Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)
 Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3
 Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
 District court, exempt from municipal, 602.38
 Firemen, certificate, 102.1–102.4, 607.2
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19
 Municipal court exemptions, 602.38, 607.2, 607.3
 National guard members, 29A.41
 Persons barred from service, 609.2
 Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
 Professions listed as exempt, 607.2
 Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188
 Saturday as religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
 Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
 Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
 Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
 Fees and mileage
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
 Courts of record, 607.5(1)
 Justice court, 601.124, 601.126, 607.5
 Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8, 607.5
 Mileage not allowed in justice court, 607.5(3)
 Municipal court, 602.37, 602.50, 607.5(1)
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
 Payment, change of venue, 623.1; R.C.P. 174
 Taxed as costs, 601.124, 625.8
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 601.126, 606.16
 Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
 Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
 Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
 Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 770.1–772.5
 Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
 Impaneling jury in civil cases
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
 Challenges
 Cause, grounds, R.C.P. 187(e, f)
 Court may exclude any juror, R.C.P. 187(b)
 Court must allow or deny, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Definition, R.C.P. 187(c)

JURY—Continued

Impaneling jury, etc.—Continued
 Challenges—Continued
 Exemption a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i)
 Justice court, 601.50
 Municipal court, 602.40
 Panel, R.C.P. 187(d)
 Peremptory, cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Peremptory, number, R.C.P. 187(g)
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g)
 Superior court, 603.47
 Vacancies, procedure, R.C.P. 187(h)
 Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
 Mayor and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 Municipal court, 602.33–602.41
 Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
 Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
 Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Superior court, 603.28–603.42
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts; R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
 Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
 Municipal court, 602.41
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206
 Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
 Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
 Issues
 Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
 Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
 Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
 Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
 Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
 Jurors
 Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
 Bias, 779.16
 Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
 Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
 False excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189
 Liquor laws, interpreting, 125.1
 Qualifications, 607.1
 Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7–10); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
 Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70
 Jury commissions
 Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
 Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
 Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11
 Assistance, 608.11
 Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
 Compensation and expenses, 608.10
 Ex officio commission, 608.1
 Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
 Instructions, 608.8
 Jurors drawn by, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
 Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47

JURY—Continued

Jury commissions—Continued

- Municipal courts, 602.33–602.36
- Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
- Oath of office taken, 608.7
- Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
- Term of office, 608.7
- Vacancies filled, 608.6
- Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
- Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*
- Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53
- Juvenile court, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, prohibited, 232.27
- Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

Lists

- Certificate of apportionment, 609.8
- Certification of jury lists, 609.11
- Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8
- Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
- Duties of judges of election, 609.9
- Duty of supervisors, 609.10
- Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13
- Filing, 609.12–609.14
- Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
- Municipal courts, 602.34–602.36
- Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
- Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8
- Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

- Maximum service requirement, 609.19
- Mayor's court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Municipal court jury, 602.33–602.41, 602.50
- Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(1)
- Nonindictable offenses, 602.28, 603.17, 762.15–762.30
- Number of jurors

- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Justice court, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
- Municipal court, 602.39, 602.40
- Superior court, 603.29, 603.34, 603.35

- Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(1)
- Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
- Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
- Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191
- Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
- Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)

Petit jury panel

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2

JURY—Continued

Petit jury panel—Continued

- Selection, manner of drawing panel
- Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
- Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
- Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
- Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
- Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
- Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
- Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
- Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
- Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
- Municipal court, 602.36
- Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
- Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
- Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
- Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
- Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
- Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
- General provisions*, 607.1
- Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
- Right to jury
- Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
- Conservator, appointment, 633.569
- Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
- Eugenics cases, 145.17
- Guardian's appointment, 633.555
- Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
- Justice court, 601.39
- Ordinance violation, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
- Person charged with poor support, 252.12
- Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
- Probate claims, trial, 633.447
- Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
- Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
- Superior court, criminal cases, no jury, 603.17
- Vagrancy cases, 746.13
- Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
- Will contests, 633.310
- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609
- Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
- Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
- Limitation, 609.19
- Municipal court exemptions, 602.26, 607.2–607.4
- Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
- Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9
- Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)

JURY—Continued

Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
 Special charter cities, 420.34
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Sterilization order trial, 145.17
 Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)
 Summons or venire
 Issuance by justice, 762.17-762.19
 Justice court, 601.49
 Mayor's and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 Municipal court, 602.37
 Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
 Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
 Superior court, 603.36, 603.42
 Talesmen summoned, 603.36, 609.41-609.45
 Superior court jury, 603.28-603.42
 Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12
 Talesmen
 Apportionment, 609.4-609.8
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 Compensation, 607.5
 Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
 Drawing from lists, 609.15-609.17, 609.39-609.45
 Lists, 609.1-609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41-609.43
 Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
 Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
 Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
 Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
 Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
 Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
 Verdict
 Civil cases
 Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201
 Justice court, 601.52-601.55
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 Remission of part, 601.55; R.C.P. 250, 333
 Replevin, 643.16
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
 Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
 Criminal cases
 Generally, 785.1-785.19
 Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
 Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3
 Justice court, 762.27-762.31
 Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 Motions attacking verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

JURY—Continued**Verdict—Continued**

Motions attacking verdict—Continued
 Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
 New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
 Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Sealed verdict, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
 Special verdict
 Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
 Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
 Recovery of real property, 646.16
 Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
 Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
 Unanimous verdict, R.C.P. 203(a)
 View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194
 Violations
 Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6-739.8
 Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
 Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
 Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
 Failure to answer summons, 609.33
 False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
 Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7
 Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1
 Request to put name on jury list, 607.4
 Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
 Waiver of jury trial
 District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 Justice court, 601.39, 762.12
 Mayor's and police courts, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
 Parties, R.C.P. 178
 Superior court, 603.28
 Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310
 Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70
 Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17
 Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24-87.27
JUSTICE
 Department, 13.1
 Obstruction of justice
 Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1
 Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
 Injunction to prevent, 723.2
 Interference with courts or officers, 723.1
 Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3
 Speedy justice on small claims, 605.19-605.23
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
 Abolished, municipal court, 602.17-602.21
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20
 Actions, by voluntary appearance on notice, 601.18
 Actions on judgments, limitation, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Administration of court, rule for, 684.21
 Adjournments
 General provisions, 601.29-601.31
 Actions begun, 601.18
 Docket to show, 601.16
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.12

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Adjournments—Continued

- Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
- Showing to secure adjournment, 601.30
- Testimony of witnesses preserved, 601.31

Appeals from justice court

- Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90
- Amount in controversy to exceed \$25; 601.80
- Appeal from default, pleadings, 601.96
- Application to clerk of courts, when, 601.82
- Bond, approval presumed, 682.10
- Bond, court to compel justice approval, 601.87
- Bond judgment entered against, 601.94
- Bond on appeal, 682.10; R.C.P. 358
- Bonds, deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
- Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)
- Costs, to whom taxed, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
- Courts having jurisdiction, 601.79, 603.10
- Criminal actions, nonindictable offenses
 - Bail bond, form, 762.44, 762.45
 - Costs, prosecuting witness, 762.34, 762.36
 - Dismissal of appeal prohibited, 762.49
 - Notice to defendant of right to appeal, 762.43
 - Perfecting appeal, procedure, 762.43-762.46
 - Prosecutor failing to appear, 762.34, 762.35
 - Trial in district court, 762.48
 - Witness' appearance, bail required, 762.47
- Damages for delay appeal, 601.95
- Death of justice, clerk of court to act, 601.81
- Default, pleadings on appeal, 601.96
- Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
- Docket entries required, 601.16(11)
- Docketing, failure, affirmance, 601.90; R.C.P. 356
- Errors in transcript, corrected, 601.87, 601.88
- Error, writ of, 601.97-601.99
- Execution to be recalled, 601.84, 601.85
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.21-648.23
- Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94
- Notice of appeal, requirements, R.C.P. 357
- Offer to confess judgment, 601.93
- Owner of boat or raft, 667.11
- Perfecting appeal
 - Bond filed, 601.87; R.C.P. 358
 - Clerk, when justice disabled, 601.81, 601.83
 - Proceedings of justice suspended, on, 601.84
 - Time allowed to perfect appeal, R.C.P. 358
- Proceedings of justice suspended, 601.84
- Records, transfer to district court, 601.86, 601.87
- Service of notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
- Superior court appeals, 603.10
- Time within which to appeal, R.C.P. 357

Trial

- Appeal triable on merits alone, 601.91
- Default, affirmance or trial, 601.90
- Demanded on default, 601.90
- De novo on appeal, 601.91
- Discretion after appellant's default, 601.90
- Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
- Exemption claimed on garnishment, R.C.P. 362

Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94

Writs of error

- Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
- Allowance from justice court, 601.97-601.103
- Bond to stay proceedings, 601.101
- Clerk orders record prepared, 601.99
- Copy of affidavit served, returned, 601.100

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Appeals—Continued

Writs of error—Continued

- Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
- District or superior court to hear, 603.10, 604.2
- Docketing by appellee, dismissal, 601.103
- Filing fee, 606.15(1)
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21-648.23
- Grounds for removal on writ, 601.97
- Hearing, dismissal, affirmance, 601.103
- Issuance by clerk, 601.99
- Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
- Judgment or remand, 601.104
- Notice, 601.98
- Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
- Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
- Superior court, writs taken to, 603.10
- Time limit for taking, 601.97
- Writ issued, copy, returned, 601.99, 601.100, 601.102

Appearance of the parties

- Appearance in person or by agent, 601.25
- Counterclaim, without defendant, 601.44
- Default, by defendant, 601.42-601.44
- Dismissal, nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.40
- Docket to show appearance, 601.16(4)
- Nonappearance costs assessed, 601.9, 601.40
- Time of appearance, 601.27
- Verified petition, without plaintiff, 601.41
- Voluntary, as commencing action, 601.18
- Written instrument, without plaintiff, 601.41

Assemblies, unlawful, dispersed, 743.4, 743.8

Attachment

- Affidavit, personal service impossible, 601.118
- Amount in controversy, minimum, 601.107
- Answer and appearance of garnishees, 601.108, 601.109
- Bond, minimum requirement, 639.11
- Garnishment under attachment, 601.107-601.111
- Service by posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
- Verification of petition required, 601.107

Attorney appointed as substitute for county attorney, 336.3, 336.4

Bail bonds, *see subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court below*

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Bond for costs in actions, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354

Bonds

- Approval of, 64.18-64.20, 188.47; R.C.P. 358
- Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
- Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
- Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8 65.9
- Minimum amount required, 64.9

Business on Sunday, 605.18

Canvass of city votes, 50.21

Cash bonds transmitted to clerk, R.C.P. 361

Certified copies of proceedings as evidence, 622.54

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309

Change of venue, 601.34

Clerk's duties performed, 601.123

Compensation, 601.128, 601.131

Constables, appointment, 601.119, 601.121

Constable's powers and duties, 601.121, 601.122

Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5

Continuances, 601.28-601.31

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Costs in justice court
 Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30
 Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358
 Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Appeal costs, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
 Attachment costs, 601.107, 601.128(3)
 Attorney fees as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13
 Attorney fees taxed on plaintiff's default, 601.9
 Auditor's report of expenses, 333.11(6)
 Bond for costs, 601.26, 622.97; R.C.P. 354
 Change of venue for fraud, 601.13
 Cost bond on change of venue, 601.11
 Criminal cases
 County to pay, when, 337.12, 601.130
 Fees of justice and constables, 601.128-601.133
 Taxed against prosecutor when prosecution fails, 761.29, 762.34
 Default set aside, new trial costs, 601.47
 Defendant may pay officer, 601.24
 Dismissal costs on excess judgment, 601.56
 Dismissal without trial on merits, 601.10
 Expenses as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13
 Fee bill for costs, 626.108
 Fees of constables, 601.129-601.133
 Fees of justices, 601.128, 601.130-601.133
 Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
 Money in lieu of appeal bond, R.C.P. 361
 New trial costs, 601.47
 Nonappearance of plaintiff, costs, 601.9, 601.40
 Plaintiff defaults, judgment against him, 601.9
 Security for costs, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Setoff costs, 601.65
 Counterclaims, 601.33, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
 County attorney, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
 County officer, designated as, 39.21
 Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(6)
 Criminal cases reported to county auditor, 601.133
 Criminal procedure in justice court
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
 Appearance of defendant, nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.12
 Bail
 General provisions, 748.2, 763.1-763.16
 Appeal from nonindictable offenses, conviction, 762.44-762.46
 Authority, *generally*, 748.2
 Forfeiture, 766.3
 Misdemeanors and nonindictable offenses, 757.3-757.5, 758.5-758.8
 Preliminary examinations, 761.5, 761.19
 City and town offenses, 367.6-367.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Court procedure
 Appeal, bail, witness bound over, 762.43-762.47
 Appearance, plea of defendant, 762.9-762.12
 Arrest of defendant, 762.6-762.14
 Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
 Costs, 762.34
 Execution of judgment, 762.39-762.42
 Fees, accounting and report, 601.130-601.133
 Information, 762.2-762.5, 769.6
 Judgment, 762.31-762.38
 Jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 603.9, 762.1
 Motor vehicles, violations, notice, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Criminal procedure, etc.—Continued
 Court procedure—Continued
 Selection of jury, 762.15-762.25
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Trial, 762.26-762.30
 Violation of city ordinances, 603.9
 Depositions in preliminary examinations, 761.8
 Disposition of prisoners arrested by warrant, 757.1-757.8
 Disposition of prisoners arrested without warrant, 758.1-758.9
 Execution on judgments, 762.39-762.42
 Fees, accounting and report, 601.130-601.133
 Fines, disposition, 762.40-762.42
 Information, contents, 762.3, 769.6
 Informations, preliminary, received, 754.1-754.5, 762.2-762.8
 Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court below, thereunder see Criminal Cases*
 Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court below*
 Justice defined as magistrate, 748.1
 Juvenile offenders, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.62
 Nonindictable offenses tried, 762.1-762.52
 Notice, motor vehicle violations, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
 Peace bond hearings, 760.1-760.14
 Preliminary examinations, ch 761
 Preliminary informations, warrant issued, 754.1-754.7, 762.2-762.8
 Search warrants issued, 751.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
 Substitute county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
 Trial, *see subhead Trial, Criminal Cases below*
 Warrants for arrest
 Authority, *generally*, 748.2
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.5-762.8
 Preliminary information filed, 754.3-754.7
 Death of justice, effect, 601.81, 601.116
 Defaults
 Appeal from defaults, 601.96
 Counterclaims, 601.44
 Nonappearance, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40-601.44
 Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
 Deposit of money in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Dismissals
 Defendant pays claim and costs, 601.24
 Error in title transfer, no dismissal, 601.37
 Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, 601.56
 Lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359
 Petition not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Plaintiff's case, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40
 Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Distraigned animals, 188.28-188.33, 188.47, 188.48
 District court procedure, when applicable, 601.17
 Dockets in justice courts
 Affidavit of estrays taken up, docketed, 188.29
 Appeals to district court
 Failure to pay docket fees, 601.90
 Time for docketing appeals, R.C.P. 356
 Writs of error, docketing, 601.102
 Appeals transcribed to district court, 601.86
 Applicability to mayor's and police court, 367.8
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 Auditor to receive when justice vacates, 601.113

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**Dockets in justice courts—Continued**

- Books furnished by supervisors, 601.15
- Clerk's duties performed by justice, 601.123
- Default of case by plaintiff, record made, 601.9
- Deposit with successor or auditor, 601.112, 601.113
- Entries made by substitute justice, 601.117
- Errors corrected upon appeal, 601.88
- Execution made when justice absent, 601.116
- Executions issued by justice's successor, 601.115
- Fee for docketed cases, 601.128
- Garnishment, case entered on return, 601.77
- Judgment by confession entered, 601.68
- Judgment, other justice, setoff entry, 601.66
- Judgments, *generally*, 601.16, 601.54
- Oral pleadings docketed, 601.32
- Penalty for making false entries, 740.9
- Pleadings entered in docket, 601.32
- Required entries enumerated, 601.16
- Successor to justice to receive docket, 601.113
- Supervisors to furnish, 601.15
- Transcripts
 - District court clerk, when, 604.114
 - Justice absent, 601.116
 - Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
 - Successor to justice, 601.115
 - Transfer to district court, title, 601.37
- Elected in township, biennially, 39.21
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Error, writs of, 601.97–601.105, 603.10
- Estrays, record, fees, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48, 644.2
- Evidence of proceedings and judgment, 622.54
- Executions from justice court
 - Balance, mutual judgments, 601.62, 601.63
 - Criminal cases, 762.39
 - Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 - Entry on docket, 601.16(9)
 - Fee bill for costs, 626.108
 - Form, 601.73
 - Garnishment proceedings, 601.77, 601.108
 - Indemnifying bonds, 626.57, 626.102
 - Issuance or renewal by successor, 601.125
 - Issuance, successor or another justice, 601.115, 601.116
 - Judgment by confession, 601.68
 - Judgment of predecessor, 601.115, 601.116, 601.125
 - Prohibited after filing transcript, 601.71
 - Property sold, 601.78
 - Provisions in general, 626.57, 626.102
 - Recalled when appeal taken, 601.85
 - Recall on grant of new trial, 601.48
 - Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
 - Return, 601.74
 - Setoff, 601.64
 - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.67, 626.102, 648.21
 - Time limit for issuance, 601.72
- Expenses, 333.11(6), 343.11(2), 346.19, 601.134
- Fee bill for costs, 626.108
- Fees in justice court
 - Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
 - Cases transferred from other courts, 367.6
 - City and town cases, 367.6, 367.7
 - Civil cases, fees, 601.128
 - Constables' fees, 601.129–601.131

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued**Fees in justice court—Continued**

- Criminal cases, fees, 337.12, 601.130, 601.131
- Estray fees, 188.32, 188.33, 188.48
- Maximum criminal fees retained, 601.131
- Report of fees and fines, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131, 601.133
- Unclaimed fees paid to county, 601.126
- Witness fees, 622.69
- Fees, police or mayor's court, when held, 367.6
- Fines paid to county treasurer, 762.40–762.42
- Forfeiture of bail filed with clerk, 766.4
- Garnishment under execution, 601.77, 601.78
- Goods found adrift, affidavit required, 644.1
- Instructions to jury, justice cannot give, 601.52
- Interchange of justices, disability, 601.118
- Interpreters, ch 622A
- Judgments in justice court
 - Affirmance on appeal, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
 - Appeals, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
 - Confession of judgment, 601.68
 - Criminal action nonindictable offenses, 762.31–762.42
 - Defaults, *see subhead Defaults and Dismissals above*
 - Dismissal judgments, 601.56
 - Dismissal on appeal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 - Entry on docket, 601.16(8), 601.54, 601.61, 601.68
 - Excess of jurisdiction, remittitur or dismissal, 601.55
 - Executions, *see subhead Executions from Justice Court above*
 - Fees of justice, 601.128(5–8, 14, 22)
 - Limitation of action on, 614.1(5), 614.3
 - Motion in arrest of judgment prohibited, 601.52
 - Mutual judgment set off, 601.57–601.67
 - Nuisance, abatement and cost order, 657.4, 657.5
 - Restitution on reversal, 601.105
 - Setoff judgment, 601.57–601.67
 - Setting aside
 - Execution recalled, 601.48
 - Grounds for, 601.45
 - New trial date, costs taxed, 601.46, 601.47
 - Time of entry, 601.54
 - Transcripts
 - District court, 601.69–601.71
 - District court clerk, 601.114
 - Setoff, for, 601.57–601.67
 - Successor to justice, 601.115
 - Verdicts exceeding jurisdiction, 501.55, 501.56
 - Writs of error, 601.97–601.105
- Judgments in justice court, transcript, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1
- Judicial conference, duty to attend, 601.134
- Jurisdiction of justice court
 - Action by municipality to recover fines and penalties, 367.9
 - Action for driving away stock, 717.7
 - Agricultural lime law violations, 201.11
 - Amounts up to \$100; 601.2
 - Amounts up to \$300 with consent, 601.2
 - Attachment proceedings, 601.6, 601.107–601.111
 - Change of venue, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Civil cases, exception, Const., Iowa, XI, 1; 601.1, 601.2

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Jurisdiction of justice court—Continued
 Consent jurisdiction up to \$300; 601.2
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 Contempt punishable, 665.2
 Contracts stipulating place of suit, 601.8
 County-wide jurisdiction, 601.1
 Court held in cities or towns, 367.6, 367.7
 Criminal cases
 Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Forgery or counterfeiting case tried, limited, 718.23
 Hearings after arrest without warrant, 758.2
 Juvenile offenders transferred to juvenile court, 232.62
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.1-762.52
 Preliminary examinations, 761.1-761.30
 Search warrants, 751.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
 Transfer by mayor of ordinance violation, 367.7
 Warrants for arrest, 748.2, 754.3-754.7, 762.5-762.8
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Estrays taken up, procedure, 188.28-188.48
 Excess judgment, dismissal, costs, 601.56
 Excess judgment, remittitur, 601.55
 Fines, penalties, city ordinance, 367.9, 367.10
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
 Garnishment, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109; R.C.P. 54
 Justice to act as judge and clerk, 601.123
 Limitation to enumerated powers, 601.17
 Lost property, 188.28-188.48, 644.1, 644.18
 Mandamus order, 661.1-661.4
 Nonrealty actions retained, 601.38
 Nonresidents, 601.7
 Nuisance abatement, 657.2
 Ownership of lost property decided, 644.12
 Powers
 Magistrate powers, 748.1, 748.2
 Restricted to those enumerated, 601.17
 Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
 Process not to another county, exception, 601.120
 Realty actions transferred, 601.37
 Remission of excess judgment, 601.55
 Replevin actions, 601.5, 601.106, 643.5-643.7
 Residence of parties gives jurisdiction, 601.3
 Service on party gives jurisdiction, 601.4
 Suit brought where party resides, 601.3
 Title to realty actions transferred, 601.37
 Venue, *see subhead Venue below*
 Verdicts in excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
 Written consent for place of suit, 601.8
 Jury in justice court
 Adjournment on jury demand, 601.29
 Challenges, 601.50
 Compensation of jury, 601.124, 607.5(2, 3)
 Criminal cases, nonindictable offenses, 762.12-762.30
 Demand for jury necessary, 601.39
 Discharge for nonagreement, 601.51
 Election, 601.49-601.51
 Fees, 601.124, 601.126, 608.1(2, 3)
 Instructions not given by justice, 601.52
 New jury summoned after disagreement, 601.51
 Number, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
 Qualifications same as in district court, 601.49

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Jury in justice court—Continued
 Selection of jury, 601.50
 Summoned by constable, 601.49
 Verdict must be general, 601.53
 Waiver unless demanded, 601.39
 Justices may interchange, 601.118
 Juvenile delinquents transferred, 232.62
 Liquor conviction costs, auditor's report, 333.11 (14)
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Lost property
 Assessors of charges appointed, 644.14
 Ownership of property settled, 644.12
 Vessels, rafts, logs and lumber, duties, 644.1, 644.2
 Lost property, duties, 188.28-188.48, 644.1, 644.18
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.15
 Money collected, 601.128(22)
 Money deposit in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Motions not entertained, 601.52
 Motor vehicle driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190
 Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Notice of trial
 Action commenced by, 601.18
 Amount claimed must be stated, 601.21
 Cause of action must be stated, 601.19
 Docket entry, 601.16
 Form of notice, 601.19-601.23
 Service and return, 601.22, 601.23
 Time of trial stated, 601.22
 Oaths administered, 78.1
 Oath taken, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Parties may be same as in district court, 601.17
 Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Place of bringing suit, *see subhead Venue below*
 Pleadings in justice court
 Affidavit for security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P. 354
 Counterclaims, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
 Default judgment appeal, 601.96
 Dismissal if petition is not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 District court rules apply, 601.32
 Docket entries required, 601.16(1, 2), 601.54
 Justice to write oral pleadings in docket, 601.32
 Motions and rulings, docket entries, 601.16(13)
 Oral pleadings allowed, 601.32
 Original notice to state cause of action, 601.19
 Petition not required, 601.19
 Petition required on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Replevin, same as in district court, 601.106
 Title to real property pleaded, transfer, 601.37
 Transfer of costs, pleadings and practice rules applied, R.C.P. 356
 Verification, when required, 601.32
 Verified account, sufficient to proceed, 601.41
 Written instruments to be filed, 601.33
 Written instrument, sufficient to proceed, 601.40
 Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
 Procedure same as in district court, 601.17
 Proceedings upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Process not to issue to another county, 601.120

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

- Real estate title issues not to be heard, 601.37
- Records deposited when office vacant, 601.112, 601.113
- Removal from office, notice, 65.9
- Replevin, proceedings as in district court, 601.106
- Reports made
 - Annual report to board of supervisors, 601.132
 - Fines and forfeitures, 666.6
 - Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
 - Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
 - Unclaimed witness fees, 601.126
- Resignation, how effected, 69.4(4)
- Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
- Security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P. 354
- Setoffs
 - Judgments from another justice court
 - Authorized, 601.57
 - Costs, 601.65
 - Execution, setoff, 601.62–601.64
 - Failure to allow setoff, 601.67
 - Filing, docketing, 601.61, 601.66
 - Judgment setoff, execution for balance, 601.62
 - Procedure as in district court, 601.58
 - Transcript given after appeal time, 601.60
 - Transcripts required, contents, 601.59
 - Mutual judgments by same court, 601.57, 601.58
- Sheriff's powers and duties, 601.122
- Special constables appointed, bonds, 601.119
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Successor, how determined, 39.21, 601.117
- Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
- Term of office, two years, 39.21
- Transcript from justice court
 - Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
 - Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
 - Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 - Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
 - Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
 - Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
 - Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
 - Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
 - Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
 - Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 - Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
 - Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
 - Execution on transcript, 601.63
 - Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
 - Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
 - Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
 - Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
 - Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
 - Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
 - Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
 - Publication not required, 349.16
 - Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
 - Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
 - Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
 - Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
 - Title to realty involved, 601.37
 - Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71
- Trials, civil action
 - Change of venue, when allowed, 601.34
 - Demand for jury, 601.39
 - Depositions, when evidence taken as, 601.31

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

- Trials, civil action—Continued
 - District court rules, application, 601.17
 - Docket entries required, 601.16(7)
 - Instructions not given to jury, 601.52
 - Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
 - Lost property ownership, 644.12
 - Motion for new trial not allowed, 601.52
 - Motion in arrest of judgment not allowed, 601.52
 - Motion to set aside verdict not allowed, 601.52
 - New trial after appeal, 601.104
 - New trial after nonagreement of jury, 601.51
 - New trial when default set aside, 601.45–601.47
 - Objections to evidence, justice to rule, 601.52
 - Parties, same as in district court, 601.17
 - Time, 601.22, 601.27
- Trials, criminal cases
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Hearings held after arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.8
 - Jury in nonindictable offense trial, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
 - Peace bond hearings, 760.2–760.4, 760.11
 - Preliminary examinations held, 761.1–761.30
- Vacancy in office, effect, 69.8(4), 601.113, 601.114
- Venue
 - Civil cases
 - Adjoining township, 601.14
 - Applications for change, two or more, 601.12
 - Attachment actions, 601.6
 - Causes for change, 601.34–601.36
 - Change not effected, retransferred, 601.36
 - Cost bond for change of venue, 601.11
 - Docket entry of change, 601.16(6)
 - Fraud in contract, for change, 601.11–601.13
 - Next nearest justice, case sent to, 601.35
 - Replevin actions, 601.5
 - Suit where defendant served, 601.4
 - Suit where party resides, 601.3
 - Time for application for change, 601.34
 - Transcript fee for change, 601.128(20)
 - Transcript fees advanced, 601.11, 601.35
 - Written stipulation of place of suit, 601.8
 - Criminal cases
 - City ordinance, trials no change allowed, 367.8
 - Grounds for change, 761.2, 762.13
 - Procedure on change of venue, 761.3, 762.14
 - Security to keep the peace, 760.3
- Verdict, docket entries, 601.16(8), 601.54
- Verdicts, 601.53–601.56, 601.106
- Violations
 - Estrays, failure of duty, 188.46
 - Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
 - Forfeited bonds, failure to report, 666.6
 - Liability for false statements, 558.40
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.19
 - Vagrancy law violations, 746.24
 - Witness fees, failure to pay, 601.127
- War emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185, 667.5, 733.2
- Witness fees, 622.69
- Witness fees paid to county if unclaimed, 601.126
- Writs of error, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above, thereunder see Writs of Error*

JUVENILE COURT

Adoption annulment, 600.7
 Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 Appeals, 232.58
 Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
 Clerk
 Duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12
 Commitments, neglected, delinquent and dependent children
 Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
 Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4
 Appeals, 232.58
 Arrest of petition, 232.10
 Attorney appointed for child and parents, 232.28
 Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
 Child-placing agencies, 238.32
 Children committed, 232.1–232.73
 Commencement of action, 232.3
 Continuance of hearing, 232.27
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Custody of child pending hearings, 232.7, 232.15
 Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
 Detention of children, 232.15–232.20
 Disposition and placement, delinquent children, 232.34
 Disposition and placement, neglected and dependent children, 232.33
 Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 Examination of child, 232.13
 Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.11
 Hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 Hearings, time and place, 232.4
 Hospital for treatment, 232.13
 Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
 Intent of the law, 232.1
 Investigation before commitment, 232.14
 Jurisdiction continuing, 232.36
 Jury prohibited, 232.27
 News media present at hearings, 232.27
 Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9
 Notification of detained children, 232.16, 232.17, 232.20
 Parents and guardian present at hearings, 232.11
 Petition filed, requirements, 232.3
 Petitions and reports confidential, 232.55–232.57
 Presence of child waived, 232.30
 Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.27
 Private institutions, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
 Reporter required, 232.32
 Reports to social services department, 232.59
 Report to court, 232.14, 232.37
 Subpoena, 232.6
 Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15
 Truants, 299.13, 299.14
 Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
 Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4
 Court always open, 231.5
 Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
 Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

Defined, 232.2
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 “Delinquent children” defined, 232.2
 “Dependent children” defined, 232.2
 Designation of judges, 231.2–231.4
 Director of court services, 231.3
 Established in each county, 231.1
 Guardians, removal and discharge, 232.50
 Incurrigibles, 299.13
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.41
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62, 232.73
 Jurisdiction, concurrent with criminal court, 232.62
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
 Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39
 Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer, 232.64
 Juvenile court, defined, 232.2
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
 “Neglected children” defined, 232.2, 731A.2
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.73, 731A.4
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
 Parent-child relationship termination
 Disposition upon termination, 232.48
 Disposition when relationship not terminated, 232.47
 Evidence admissible, 232.46
 Expenses, by whom paid, 232.51
 Expenses charged to county, 232.52
 Findings of court to be forwarded, 232.49
 Grounds enumerated, 232.41
 Hearing, notice, time and place, 232.45
 Hearing required, 232.44
 Notice of hearing, time and place, 232.45
 Petition, contents, being filed, 232.43
 Proceedings, exclusive, 232.40
 Proof required, 232.46
 Recovery of costs and expenses by county, 232.53
 Venue for proceedings, 232.42
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9
 Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
 Probation office and officers
 Appointment by judge, 231.8, 231.12
 County to pay salaries and expense, 231.12
 Custody of children, 232.39
 Duties, investigations, 231.10
 Expenses allowed, 231.10, 231.12, 231.13
 Expenses prorated, 231.8(6)
 Mileage, 231.12
 Neglected children investigated, 232.3
 Part-time in certain counties, 231.8(1)
 Powers and duties, 231.10
 Powers of peace officers, 231.10

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

Probation office and officers—Continued
 Qualifications, 231.8
 Reports, confidential, 232.57
 Salaries, expenses, 231.8, 231.12, 231.13
 Supplies and office furnished, 231.10
 Woman officer required, 231.8
 Records of court kept, 231.6
 Records of court public, 232.54
 Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
 Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.57
 Reports to social services department, 232.59
 Salary of municipal judge when acting, 602.49
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8(5)
 Social services department, co-operates, 235.2(8)
 Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
 Subpoena, 232.6
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5
 Training schools in general, 242.1–242.13
 Work permits, children, 92.1

JUVENILE HOMES

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
 Bonds, issuance, 232.23
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commitment, 232.34
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1–232.73, 244.4
 County homes, establishment, 232.21–232.26
 Detention of children, notification, 232.15–232.20
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.23
 Establishment, 232.21
 Inmates
 Adoption of inmates, 244.9, ch 600
 County commitment costs, 444.12
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36
 Discharge procedure, 232.50
 Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15–745.18
 Education, type provided, 244.1
 Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16–745.18
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
 Interference with child unlawful, 244.13
 Placing under contract, 244.10–244.13
 Support of inmates, county liable, 244.14
 Transfers authorized, 232.29, 242.14, 244.5
 Voluntary admission requirements, 244.4
 Mill levy, authorized, 232.22
 Multicounty establishment, 232.21–232.26
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention, 232.15–232.20
 Object of home, 244.1
 Reports, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
 Rules and regulations, 232.24
 Standards, 232.25
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 State aid, 232.26
 Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

JUVENILES

See MINORS

KENO LAYOUTS

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KEROSENE

Containers, 208.5–208.7

KEROSENE—Continued

Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
 Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
 Transfer pipe lines, use, 323.10

KIDNAPING

Bail not allowed, 763.1
 Criminal provisions, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

KINDERGARTEN

Establishment authorized, 280.16

KLONDIKE TABLES

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KNIFE

Possession, sale, and use restricted, 695.1–695.28

KOREAN WAR VETERANS

Bonus, 35B.1–35B.11
 Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
 Soldiers' relief, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

General provisions, 189.1, 189.9–189.18, 189.21–189.27, 192.46–192.62, 210.18, 548.1–548.13
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
 Agricultural lime, 189.9–189.18, 201.2, 201.10–201.12
 Agricultural seeds, 189.9–189.18, 199.1(9), 199.3–199.9
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16
 Animals, 187.1–187.16
 Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
 Baking powder, 191.8
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5
 Beer container labels, showing content, 124.38
 Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23
 Bread, requirements, 210.20
 Certification marks
 General provisions, 548.1–548.13
 Iowa butter and Iowa creameries, 192.46–192.53
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Collective marks, registration, 548.1–548.13
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.18, 198.6
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 718.19
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.18, 191.2, 192.46–192.62
 Danger label on transmission lines, 489.21
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
 Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 204A.3
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9–189.18, 191.1, 191.8
 Frozen desserts, 189A.9–189A.18, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 189.9–189.18, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.3, 206.4
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued

Liquor seals, 123.17(2, g), 123.24
 Liquor shipments, false markings, 125.14, 125.16
 Marks, registration, 548.1-548.13
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.8
 Meat, labeling of imported meat, 191.9
 Meat products, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Milk bottles, 192.57
 Misbranding
 Generally, foods, 189.9-189.18
 Commercial feeds, 198.9
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Illuminating oils, 208.6
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.3
 Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Pesticides, 206.3
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, food, 190.10
 Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
 Packaged commodities, 210.18
 Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4
 Pesticides, 206.3
 Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
 Potatoes for seed, 199.7
 Poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
 Registration
 General provisions, 548.1-548.13
 Commercial feeds, 198.5
 Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 199.3-199.8
 Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7
 Service marks, registration, 548.1-548.13
 State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5
 Trade-marks and trade names
 General provisions, 548.1-548.13
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.4
 Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23
 Infringement, 548.10-548.12
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
 Registration, 548.1-548.9
 Resale price agreements, 550.1-550.4
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 True or trade-mark name required, 190.10
 Trade name, conducting business under, 547.1-547.5
 Vinegar, 191.8
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, 573.1-573.27

LABORATORY

Criminalistic, state, ch 749A

LABOR BUREAU

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accident reports inspected, 88.11
 Accidents reported to, 88.12, 88.13(3), 91.15(4)
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14
 Bulletins published, 91.4(5)
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 91.7, 92.1-92.23
 Child labor statistics collected, 91.4(2)
 Commissioner, ch 91, see *LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1
 Definition of terms, 91.15
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(13), 91.10
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
 Disclosure, when prohibited, 91.16
 Employment agencies, private
 General provisions, 94.5-94.12
 Bond approved, by commissioner, 95.2
 Chief clerk, appointed, 94.1
 Commissioner, license commission, 95.1
 Enforcement of law, 91.5
 Investigation of books and records, 94.11, 94.12
 License provisions, 95.1-95.6
 Employment, federal Act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4(6)
 Employment service, state
 Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1
 Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12
 Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1-94.4, 96.12
 Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Factory inspectors
 Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
 Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
 Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1-89.11
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
 Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
 Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
 Executive council approval, 91.6
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
 Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
 Health and safety appliance laws
 Enforcement, 88.1, 91.5, 91.11
 Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.11
 Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, see *LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 91.9
 Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11

LABOR BUREAU—Continued

Reports received and preserved, 91.12–91.14
 Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
 Statistics, collection, 88.12, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(14)
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(22)
 Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 Woman inspector appointed, duties, 91.7

LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT

General provisions, 138.1–138.19

LABOR COMMISSIONER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accident reports, forms, 88.12
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
 Arbitration
 Decision of board published, 90.14
 Petition for, may file, 90.1
 Boiler inspector, state, 89.1–89.11
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(12)
 Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 91.7, 92.22
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1
 Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(13)
 Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 92.22
 Employment agencies
 Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12
 Enforcement of law, 91.5
 Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5(3)
 Retransfer of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security Act, 96.12(1)
 Statutory regulations, 94.1–94.12
 Employment safety Act
 Appeals from order, 88A.16
 Enforcement duties, 88A.14
 Inspection duties, 88A.14
 Notice, duty to mail, 88A.12
 Rules, copies to be furnished upon request, 88A.12
 Violations, prosecution or correction, 88A.15
 Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 88.1, 91.5
 Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7
 Head of labor bureau, 91.1
 Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
 Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(4)
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Vacancies, how filled, 91.3

LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued

Violations prosecuted or corrected, 88A.15, 91.11
 Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD

See ch 90

LABOR LAWS

Accident, records to be kept by employer, 88.11
 Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 88.12, 88.13, 91.16(4)
 Actions
 Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
 Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125
 Assumption of risk, *generally*, 88.14
 Blacklisting, damages, 736.1–736.3
 Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
 Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Employment safety Act, violations, 88A.17
 Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
 Liability of employer and others, 85.22
 Preference for labor claims, 626.69
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10
 Workmen's compensation, 85.26, 85.68
 Arbitration of disputes
 Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12
 Application for arbitration, 90.1
 Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1–90.4
 Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6
 City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
 Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14
 Hearing and investigation, 90.8–90.11
 Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5
 Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2
 Report to governor, 90.13
 Retrospective effective, 90.12
 Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
 Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5
 Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5
 Child labor
 General provisions, 92.1–92.23
 Age limit in occupations and industries, 92.1–92.8, 92.22
 Beer parlor regulations, 124.21
 Bootblacking restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Bureau of labor, duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.22
 Coal mining, foreman's record, 82.76(5)
 Committee on child labor, 92.21
 Court order in exceptional cases, 92.1
 Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5, 92.22
 Entry on premises, authority, 92.22
 Factories, restrictions, 92.1–92.23
 Hazardous occupations prohibited, 92.6(7), 92.8(21), 92.21
 Hours of labor, restrictions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
 Issuance of labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17
 Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2), 92.22
 Migrant laborers, 92.3, 92.4, 92.12–92.20
 Newspaper and magazine distribution, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Child labor—Continued
 - Night delivery work, 92.8(20)
 - Noon intermission, 92.7
 - Occupations, age restrictions, 92.1–92.8, 92.21
 - Permit, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21
 - Rules and regulations, 92.21
 - Schools, part-time, age and hours, 92.7
 - Statistics, labor commissioner to compile, 91.4
 - Street occupations, regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 - Superintendent of schools, duties, 92.11, 92.12
 - Violations, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
 - Woman inspector, duties, 91.7
- Civil service in cities, 365.1–365.31
- Claims for labor, priority
 - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Coal mining regulations, 82.109–82.113
 - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69
 - Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1–73.10
 - Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Combinations law not applicable, 553.11
- Compensation for injuries
 - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
 - Computed, 85.29–85.41
 - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.27, 517.1–517.4
- Contracts for labor
 - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
 - Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Demand as condition for bringing action, 538.1
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
 - Workmen's compensation, accepted, 85.18
- Convict labor
 - City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
 - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
 - Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 - State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8
 - Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 105A.1–105A.12
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
- Employees
 - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Blacklisting prohibited, 736.1–736.3
 - Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
 - False charges for dishonesty, 736.3
 - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
 - Railroad employees, assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Railroad, general rules, 477.12–477.57
 - Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)
- Employers
 - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Employers—Continued
 - Drinking water supplied, 88.3
 - Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
 - Facilities to be provided, 88.1–88.13
 - Health and safety appliances, chs 88, 88A, *see subhead below*
- Liability
 - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
 - Common law liability modified, 85.1–85.62, 87.1, 87.21
 - Contracts limiting liability void, 88.14
 - Defective machinery, 88.14
 - Insurance, 517.1–517.4, 520.4, 520.9
 - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Prohibition law violations, 129.2, 130.13
 - Railroad provisions, *generally*, 477.12–477.57
 - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
 - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
 - Unfair practices prohibited, 105A.7
 - Workmen's compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5
- Employment bureaus, private
 - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
 - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
 - Fees, 94.5–94.9, 94.11, 95.1–95.6
 - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
 - Licenses, 95.1–95.6
 - Penal offenses, 94.12
 - Records to be kept, 94.10
 - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21
- Employment safety commission
 - Generally*, 88A.1–88A.18
 - Appeals to, 88A.16
 - Citation to act, 88A.18
 - Creation, 88A.3
 - Dangerous machinery, duties, 88A.17
 - Hearings on violations, 88A.15
 - Inspector's powers, 88A.14
 - Meetings, 88A.7
- Members
 - Appointment, 88A.4
 - Compensation and expenses, 88A.7
 - Qualifications, 88A.4
 - Terms, 88A.5
- Notice of hearings, 88A.12
- Notice of violations, 88A.15
- Oaths, power to administer, 88A.10
- Office at seat of government, 88A.7
- Policy stated, 88A.1
- Powers, *generally*, 88A.10
- Procedure and organization, 88A.9
- Rules and regulations
 - Adoption, 88A.11
 - Copies, 88A.13
 - Enforcement, 88A.14
 - Hearings, 88A.12
 - Notice of hearings, 88A.12
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 88A.13
- Vacancies, 88A.6
- Violations, 88A.15

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Exemption for laborers****From legal process**

- Exemption statutes, *generally*, 627.1–627.18
- Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)
- Nonresident's wages, 627.16
- Team and wagon, 627.6(18)
- Wages or earnings, 627.10
- Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

From taxation

- Equipment for farmers or draymen, 427.1(17)
- Tools of mechanics, 427.1(17)

Factory inspectors

- Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
- Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
- Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1–89.11
- Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
- Dangerous machinery, 88A.17
- Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
- Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
- Executive council approval, 91.6
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
- Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

Factory inspectors, boilers, 89.1–89.11**Farm labor**

- Unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]
- Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(5)

Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8**Gypsum mining regulations, 83.1–83.23****Health and safety appliances**

- Accident record open to inspection, 88.11
- Assumption of risk, when inapplicable, 88.14
- Authority of bureau to enforce, 88.1, 91.5(1)
- Bureau of labor, duties, 88.1, 89.1–89.11, 91.5, 91.11

Dangerous machinery, 88A.17

Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18

Dressing room requirements, 88.3

Drinking water furnished, 88.3

Dust removed by blower pipes, 88.8

Employer to keep record of accidents, 88.11, 91.12

Enforcement of provisions, 88.1

Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9

Mining law and regulations, 82.1–83.23

Removal of appliances for special work, 88.7

Report of accidents, evidence, 88.12

Safety appliances on machines required, 88.6

Safety devices

Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123

Dust, gases removed, 88.8, 88.9

Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.11

Machinery safeguards, 88.6

Railroads, 477.12–477.33, 478.1–478.36

Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5

Seats furnished female employees, 88.4

Shops exempt, dust-pipe requirements, 88.8

Statistics kept, 91.4

Steam and water gauges, valves, 88.5

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Health and safety appliances—Continued**

Ventilation requirements, 88.2, 88.8

Violations, penalties, 88.13, 88A.15, 91.11, 91.16

Washing, dressing, facilities for employees, 88.3

Water closets for employees, 88.2

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

Hours of labor

Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)

Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227

Penitentiary employees, 246.4

Railway employees, 477.45–477.50

Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

Human labor not commerce, 553.11

Inspection of employment establishments, 88A.15

Insurance

See INSURANCE for insurance law generally

Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.24, 515.48(5, d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)

"Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1

Employers liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Group insurance, 509.1–509.13

Hospital or medical service

Governmental employees included, 514.16

Nonprofit corporations, 514.1–514.17

Wage or salary deductions, 514.16

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1–73.10

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Jurisdictional strike or slowdown, 736B.3

Labor disputes

See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(4)

Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4

Police of safety department, 80.24

Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)

Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5

Cornhusker's lien, 571.1–571.5

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Liens for labor—Continued**

- Livery stable lien, 579.1-579.3
- Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
- Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Lockouts**
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)
 - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical service insurance plan, 514.16
- Medical services furnished, 85.27
- Mining regulations, 82.1-83.23
- Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5
- Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
- Organizations for lawful means, 553.11
- Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
- Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1-73.10
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
 - Assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
 - Railroad operation, *generally*, 477.12-477.57
 - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27
- Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Slowdown, 736B.3
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.7, 91.9, 91.12
- Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
- Strikes**
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(3, b, [1]), 96.5(4)
 - Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 - Jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 - Sympathy, 736B.1
- Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8
- Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 105A.7
- Unions**
 - Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
 - Discrimination, 105A.1-105A.12
 - Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
 - Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
 - Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
 - Membership, 736A.1-736A.7
 - Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11

LABOR LAWS—Continued**Unions—Continued**

- Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
- Union shops, 736A.3
- Violations**
 - Accessory to violation of prohibition law, 125.4
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
 - Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.4
 - Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225-321.227
 - Check-off, 736A.5
 - Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
 - Conspiracy, 736B.1
 - Disobeying subpoena, 91.16(2)
 - Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
 - Employment safety Act, 88A.15, 88A.17
 - Failure to replace safeguards, 88.7, 88.13(3)
 - Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
 - False entries in books, 713.26
 - Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
 - Health and safety, failure to provide, 88.13
 - Hindering collection of information, 91.16
 - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
 - Part-time school law, 289.6
 - Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
 - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
 - Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Strikes, sympathy, 736B.1
 - Union shop, 736A.3
 - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10, 627.16
- Wages, priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.69

LAKES**Artificial**

- Soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Barriers on ice field required 111.54
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
- Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Ice**
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Pollution, *generally*, ch 455B
- Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6

LAKES—Continued

- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

- Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
- Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429
- Oils used, inspection, 208.1–208.3
- Open lights in coal mines, 82.102
- Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19
- Safety lamps, coal mines, 82.102, 82.103

LAND

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

- Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*
- Definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1–284.7
- Land conservation, 467A.1–467A.10
- Land office, state, 10.1–10.14
- Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
- Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7

LANDING FIELDS

- Aeronautics law, 328.1–328.53
- Airports in cities, 330.1–330.24
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Obstructions, 657.2, 657.3, 657.7
- Zoning, 329.1–329.15

LANDING PLACES

See ch 384, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Docks and Wharves*

LANDLORD AND TENANT

- General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Housing law regulations, 413.1–413.125
- Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1–570.10
- Leasehold interest
 - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.9
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Leases, see *LEASES*

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued

- Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
- Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
- Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
- November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
- Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
- Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
- Registered mail notice, 562.7
- Rent
 - Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 - Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
 - Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
 - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 - Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
 - Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
 - Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 - License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7
 - Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 - Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
 - Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 - Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 - Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
 - Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
 - Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 - Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 - Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 - Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 - Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 - Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 - Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 - Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 - Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 - Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
 - Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5–562.7
- Tenants
 - Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
 - Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
 - Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
 - Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5–562.7
 - "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
 - Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
 - Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3
- LANDLORD'S LIEN**
 - Generally*, 570.1–570.10
 - Motor vehicles, 321.47
- LAND OFFICE, STATE**
 - Generally*, ch 10
 - See *REAL PROPERTY*, subhead *Land Office and Patents*
- LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT**
 - Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

LANDSCAPING

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE

Construction in statutes, 4.1

English language

Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)

Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3

Narcotic labels, 204.10

Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2

Poison labels to be in English, 204.10

Prison-made goods, label, 216.1

Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5

Profanity

Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4

Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2

Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

LARCENY

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Criminal provisions, 321.82, ch 709

Documents of title, 554.7601

Investment securities, 554.8405

Military personnel, 29B.114

LAUNDRIES

Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**

LAW AND FACT

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

Determination in libel cases, 737.7

"Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73

Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

Administrative rules published, 14.6(5, 6)

Code, chs 14, 16, *see* **IOWA CODE**

Code annotations, *see* **IOWA CODE**, *subhead Annotations*

County attorney, 332.10

Distribution of Code, supreme court reports and related books, 16.2(7), 16.21-16.28

Exchanged with other states, 16.29

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31

Printing by state printing board, 14.21, 17.21-17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10

Statutes, official publications, 14.20

Supreme court official reports, 14.4

LAW BOOKS—Continued

Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA

General provisions, ch 80B

Director, member crime commission, 80B.6

LAW EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provision as to attorneys, 610.1-610.29

Appointed by supreme court, 610.4

Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4

Compensation, 610.6

Examination rules made, 610.12

Examinations conducted, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12

Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8

Membership of board, 610.4

Oath, bar candidates, 610.11

Oath of office taken, 610.6

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith*

Temporary appointments, 610.7

Term of office, 610.5

Vacancies filled, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(1)

Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)

Bill drafting requirement, 303.3(3)

Board of trustees, duties, 303.2-303.4

Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29

Control by board of trustees, 303.2

Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)

Documents distributed by printing board, *see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing*

Documents, state, distribution, 16.14

Establishment of library, 303.1

Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29

Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)

Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)

Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)

General assembly journals received, 16.14

Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5

Librarian, state law library

Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(19)

Duties, 303.5

Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)

Loaning of books, rules, 303.3(8, 9)

Location of law library, 303.5(1)

Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)

Official register received, 16.14

Postage furnished by state, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(28)

Publications received, 16.24-16.29

Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)

Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5

State documents kept, 303.5(2)

State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)

Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Notaries public, duties, 77.7

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228-321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

LAWS

Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, 3.7
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10

Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

General assembly

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12

Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

LAW SCHOOLS

Admission to bar requirements, 610.2

State university law school, 263.1

LAWYERS

Generally, 610.1-610.38, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

LEAD MINES

Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2-468.5
Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6-468.9
Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Accounts and reports required, 363.43
Cities and towns, corporations, 363.41
Convention expenses of delegates, 363.41

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25

Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Broker's license, 117.1-117.7

Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)

Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2

Cities and towns

Airports, 330.5-330.12
Auditorium, 374A.6(11)
City property, 368.35, 390.5, 569.5, 569.6
Dock property, 384.3(3)
Execution, 569.7
Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13
Playgrounds, 377.1
Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
Waterworks, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30

Counties

Authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195

LEASES—Continued

Counties—Continued

Limestone quarries, 202.1
Property to school districts, 332.3
Public hospital sites, 347.13
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5

Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15

Deed tax exempt, 482A.2

Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176

Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6

Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1-648.23

Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94

Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117

Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25

Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7

Landlord's lien given, 570.1-570.10

Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25

Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1-562.7, 628.2, 628.10

Liquor control commission's authority, 123.16(4, 5)

Liquor violations, effect on lease, 129.12

Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25

Motor vehicle, lessee, as owner, 321.1

Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14

Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7

Oil and gas well leases, 84.1-84.10, 84.21, 84.22

Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282

Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68

Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*

Property of social welfare board, 249.20

Property of state board of education, 262.18

Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4

Real estate broker's law, 117.1-117.44

Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41

Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37

Safety deposit boxes, 524.809

School property, by election, 278.1(2)

School property, state, 262.18

Security interests, definition, 554.1201

Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)

State lands, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7

Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33

Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78

Taxation provisions

Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2

Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2

Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10

Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)

Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)

Railroad equipment companies, 435.1-435.8

Railroad trackage, report, 434.1

Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4

Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)

State institution leases, 427.15

Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)

Termination

Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7

Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23

LEASES—Continued**Termination—Continued**

Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Leasing for prostitution, 724.5

Liquor law violation, 129.12

Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4

Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7

November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7

Violations

Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3

Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6

Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

LECTURES

City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

LEGAL AID

Poor persons, 252.27

LEGALIZING ACTS**Acknowledgments**

Absent or defective, 589.3

Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1

Corporation, defective, 591.4

Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4

Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6

Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1

Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1

Lacking before 1930; 589.3

Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notaries public before 1960; 586.1

Savings and loan association officers, 534.65

Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1

Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5

Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1

Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Bond issues legalized

City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

County building bonds, election, 594.2

Drainage bonds, 593.2

Elections on school bonds, 594.1

Park bonds and certificates, 593.4

Publication of Act before passage, 585.1–585.4

Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1

School bond elections, 594.1

Sewer bonds, 593.3

Street improvement bonds, 593.3

Cities and towns

Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3

Changing street names, 592.6

Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

Ordinances and proceedings

Mayor not member of council, 592.5

Public libraries, 592.6

Park bonds and certificates, 593.4

Plats

Adverse action barred after 1954; 592.3

Auditor's plats, 592.4

Defective, prior to 1950; 592.3

Irregularities or omissions, 592.2

Recording of auditor's plat, 592.4

Street improvement and sewer bonds, 593.3

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**Conveyances**

See subhead Real Property below

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

Co-operative associations, 591.7

Corporations

Acknowledgments, defective, 591.4

Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8

Articles filed irregularly, 591.7

Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9

Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14

Change of name, 591.6

Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7

Costs and publication, 17.19

Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24

Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17

Officer of corporation, acknowledgment, 589.4

Organization or renewal, 591.8

Publication defective, 591.1–591.7

Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6

Renewals filed after time, 591.3

Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7

Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6

Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

County building and sites, elections, 594.2

County road tax levies, 592.8

Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1

Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*

De facto judge's acts, 605.4

Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

Elections

County buildings and sites, 594.2

Libraries, public, 592.6

School bonds, 594.1

Execution sales

Failure to make proper entries, 588.1

Homestead selection, deficiency, 588.2

Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1

Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6

Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3

Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22

Judgments and decrees

Affidavit of assistant publisher, 587.10

Affidavit of nonresidence, published notice, 587.8

Affidavit of publication by editor, 587.9

Circuit court probate judgments, 587.6

Decrees against unknown defendants, 587.1

Guardians sale of real estate, notice, 587.4

Marriage annulment, published notice, 587.11

Name variations, unknown defendants, 587.1

Original notices, certain defects, 587.2, 587.3

Proof of publication, 587.9, 587.10

Publication of notice, defects, 587.2

Quieting title decrees, published notice, 587.7

Will decrees, defective notice, 587.5

Legislative requirements

Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19

Caption of publication, 585.3

Cost of publication, 585.3

Place of publication, 585.2

Publication prior to passage, 585.1

Subsequent amendment, effect, 585.5

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

- Limitation of actions
 - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
 - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
 - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
 - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
 - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
 - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
 - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
 - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15-448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8-589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
- Mayor's court transcripts filed, 601.72
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
 - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
 - Assignment on margin, 589.10
 - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
 - Execution sale errors, 588.1
 - Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
 - Interest, 589.22
 - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
 - Marginal releases, 589.8-589.10
 - Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22
 - Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21
 - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public
 - Acknowledgments taken before 1960; 586.1
 - Maiden name, acts under, not illegal, 77.12
 - Official acts before 1960 by holdovers, 586.1
 - Specific defects, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1
- Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
- Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925; 557.8
- Real property
 - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
 - Affidavits
 - Adverse possession, 614.17
 - Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15-448.17
 - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17
 - Assignment
 - Certificate of entry, 558.7
 - Marginal assignment of lien, 589.10
 - Original entry, 558.7
 - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
 - Conveyances
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14-614.28
 - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
 - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
 - Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5
 - Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
 - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
 - County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
 - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

- Real property—Continued
 - Conveyances—Continued
 - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
 - Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
 - Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
 - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
 - Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
 - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
 - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
 - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
 - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
 - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
 - "Heir" as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
 - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
 - Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
 - Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
 - Names and initials, variation, 558.6
 - Original entry assigned, 558.7
 - School district land before 1943; 589.25
 - School fund foreclosure, 589.19
 - Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
 - Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
 - Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
 - Spouse as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
 - Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
 - Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
 - Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
 - Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
 - Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16
 - Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
 - Plats
 - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
 - Legalization of plats, 592.2-592.4
 - Releases
 - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
 - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
 - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
 - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
 - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
 - School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
 - School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
 - Social services department conveyances, 589.26
 - Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 - Tax title holder, affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15-448.17
 - Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
 - Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
- Wills
 - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
 - Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
 - Failure to serve notice, 587.5
 - Notices, legalized, 590.1
 - Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Alcoholics, 123B.6, 123B.7

LEGAL SETTLEMENT—Continued

Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
 Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES

See also PROBATE CODE

Actions

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
 Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
 Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
 Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
 Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
 Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
 Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
 Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
 Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Generally, 2.49–2.66

Standing committees, meetings approved, 2.14

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

Appointment, powers, duties, 2.46–2.48

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

State law librarian, 303.5

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU

Director, secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Established, function, 2.58–2.66

Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

LEGISLATURE

Generally, ch 2, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

Generally, 675.1–675.36

LETTERS

Administration, 633.178
 Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
 Insane hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15, 229.39
 Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
 Letters of advice, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117
 “Libel” defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.35
 Obscene letters, 725.5
 Patent
 Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(1)
 Surveyor general’s, use in evidence, 622.47
 Testamentary, 633.178
 Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers, penalty, 723.1

LEVEES

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

City levee districts, 459.1–459.11
 City levees, 384.3(9), 395.1, 420.155–420.167
 County levees, 455.1–455.222

LEVEES—Continued

District property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.29
 Special charter cities, commission, 420.160–420.167
 United States levees, 466.1–466.8

LEVY

Attachment, 639.1–641.5
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
 Execution, 626.1–626.108
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Secured transactions, 554.9331
 Taxes, *see TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

Enticing female, 724.9
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
 Lewd acts with children, 725.2
 Lewd literature, 725.5
 Lewdness punished, 725.1
 Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See INSURANCE

Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Definition, 737.1

Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27

Libel actions

Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Definition of “criminal libel”, 737.2
 Indictment

 Application facts not required, 773.27

 Contents required, 737.3

 Short form, 773.35

Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2

Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5

Publication, what constitutes, 737.6

Punishment for libel, 737.2

Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Slander actions

 Malice, proof, 659.6

 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

 Pleading requirements, 659.1

 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES

Generally, 4.1, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 132

LIBERTY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9
 Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

LIBRARIES

Blind, commission, 93.5–93.7
 Bonds to pay debts, 407.12–407.15
 Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(11)
 College, documents, distribution, 16.14
 Compact, 303.24–303.27
 Congressional library, Code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17)
 Interstate compact, 303.24–303.27
 Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5
 Lease of utilities, 378.1
 Legalizing Act, 592.6
 Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13
 Private libraries
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Public libraries
 Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.18(2)
 Authority to establish, 358B.1, 378.1
 Board of trustees
 Appointment, term of office, 378.3, 378.4
 County, 358B.4–358B.8
 Park board nominee, 371.3
 Powers and duties, 378.10, 378.11
 Qualifications, compensation, 378.5, 378.8
 Report, annual, to council, 378.18
 Vacancies, 378.6, 378.7
 Books borrowed from state, 303.3
 Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1
 City authorized to acquire, 378.1
 City land provided for site, 368.75
 Contract for use by other cities, 378.11
 County libraries, 358B.1–358B.16
 County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15
 County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
 Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14
 Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2
 Employees, authorized, 378.1
 Establishment, 358B.1, 378.1
 Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16
 Funds, 378.13–378.15, 378.17, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
 Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4
 Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29
 Grounds enlarged, land purchased, 358B.12
 Historical material preserved, 378.16
 Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
 Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
 Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17
 Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10
 Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18
 Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)
 Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16
 Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)
 Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19
 School districts, use by contract, 378.11, 378.12
 School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11–378.13
 State library law not to affect locals, 303.15
 Tax exempt, inheritance or gift, 450.4(3)
 Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)
 Tax levies, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15
 Tax rate for township or county, 378.13
 Township tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.14
 Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
 Treasurer of library, 358B.10, 378.17

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public libraries—Continued
 Trust funds, power to accept, 358B.8, 378.10(9)
 Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)
 Schools, 257.25, 292.1–292.8
 State libraries, 303.1–303.23
 State publications furnished on request, 17.33
 Township, gifts and donations received, 359.29
 Traveling library, state, 303.16–303.23

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
*See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT***LIBRARY, LAW**

See LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)

See MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LIBRARY, TRAVELING

See TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LICENSES

See also PERMITS

Accountants, 116.1–116.19
 Aeronautics, government, 328.34(5, 6)
 Aeronautics, registration required, 328.19–328.52
 Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4
 Amusement parks, 368.8
 Architects, 118.1–118.13
 Attorneys at law, 610.2, 610.8–610.13
 Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3
 Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 546A.1–546A.9
 Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
 Bait dealers, 109.63
 Barbers, 147.2–147.93, 158.1–158.10
 Beer, ch 124
 Bicycles, 321.236, 389.39
 Billiard halls, 368.8(2)
 Bowling alleys, 368.8(2)
 Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 727A
 Broker, real estate, 117.1–117.43
 Buses by cities, 386.2, 389.39
 Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1–536.25
 Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
 Cheese factory, 195.15
 Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
 Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13
 Chiropractors, 146.4, 147.2–147.93, 147.102, 147.104, 151.1–151.6
 Circuses, 368.8(3)
 Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
 Civil engineers, 114.17
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Construction contractors, city power limited, 368.2
 Cosmetologists, 147.2–147.93, 157.1–157.14
 Creameries, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
 Dairies, 192.1–192.5
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 192.1–192.5, 192.15
 Dance halls, 368.8

LICENSES—Continued

Dental hygienists, 147.27, 147.28, 147.33, 147.72-147.75, 147.83-147.86, 147.93, 147.111-147.113, 153.1-153.36
 Dentists, 147.27, 147.28, 147.33, 147.72-147.75, 147.83-147.86, 147.93, 147.111-147.113, 153.1-153.36
 Detectives, private, 80A.1-80A.12
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
 Dogs, 351.1-351.29, 368.8(4)
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
 Druggists
 Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
 Liquor, 123.27(2)
 Narcotics, 130.39, 130.40, 204.3, 204.4, 204.15
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Egg candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
 Egg dealers, 196.4-196.6
 Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6
 Fees collected by health department, 147.80
 Ferries, power of cities, 368.27
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
 Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1-695.29
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
 Fortune tellers, clairvoyants, 368.8
 Funeral directors, 147.2
 Fur dealers, 110.1
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1-99A.9
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5, 368.8(6)
 Health care facilities, 135C.6-135C.13
 Hospital, 135B.3
 Hotels, 170.2-170.8
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17
 Independent loan companies, ch 536A
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, 81A.1-81A.9
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
 License plates for motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44
 see MOTOR VEHICLES
 Lime, agricultural, sales, 201.2-201.4
 Liquor, 123.27, *see INTOXICATING LIQUOR, subhead Permits*
 Loan companies, 536.1-536.25
 Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
 Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.11
 Marriage, 595.3-595.9
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4-236.21
 Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5
 Milk graders, 194.13-194.20
 Mining, 83A.7-83A.12
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13
 Motor vehicle fuel distributor, 324.4-324.7
 Motor vehicle fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.4-324.7, 324.36
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Moving picture shows, 368.8
 Mussels, 110.1
 Narcotic drugs, 204.3, 204.4
 Nurses, 147.2-147.93, 147.105-147.110, 152.1-152.4

LICENSES—Continued

Nursing home administrators, 147.118-147.130
 Nursing homes, 135C.6-135C.13
 Optometrists, 147.2-147.93, 154.1-154.5
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 146.4, 147.1-147.93, 147.102-147.104, 150.1-150.10, 150A.1-150A.7
 Passenger buses, cities over 125,000; 417.54
 Passenger buses in cities, 386.2, 389.39
 Peddlers, 444.13-444.17
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27
 Pesticide applicators, 206.5
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Physical therapists, 147.1-147.94
 Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 148.3, 148.6-148.9
 Plumbers, 420.174
 Podiatrists, 147.2-147.93, 149.1-149.6
 Pool halls, 368.8
 Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
 Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8
 Public safety department, automobile, 321.20
 Public scales, 214.2-214.5
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.43
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9
 Required to operate plant, 171.2
 Restaurants, 170.2-170.8
 Retail sales, 422.53
 Revoked, gambling devices on premises, 99A.1-99A.9
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7
 Sales, retail, 422.53
 Scales, public, 214.2
 Shooting galleries, 368.8(2)
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8
 Skating rinks, 368.8
 Small loan law, 536.1-536.25
 Supreme court, attorneys, 610.2
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8
 Surveyors, 114.19
 Swimming pools, 368.8
 Theaters, pool halls, dance halls, 368.8
 Tobacco products, distributors and sub jobbers, 98.42-98.50
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Trailer registration, 321.34
 Transient merchants, 81.1-81.14, 81A.1-81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17
 Trapping, 110.1
 Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16
 Watchmakers, 120.8

LIENS

Abatement bond in liquor cases, 128.26-128.33
 Actions to enforce
 Bond to release, action on, 584.4
 Equity suits
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Foreclosure, *see just below*
 Old-age assistance, 249.20
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Public improvement claims, 573.16
 Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1

LIENS—Continued

Actions to enforce—Continued

Equity suits—Continued

Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
Veterinarians, 581.4

Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1

Foreclosure

Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
Animal service, 580.4–580.9
Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
Miners, 574.1
Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
Mechanics, 572.21
Old-age assistance, 249.19
Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1–654.12
State lien, party, 613.8
Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

Junior lienholder, 629.1–629.3

Limitation of actions

Landlord's lien, 570.2
Mechanics, 572.27
Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, 615.1–615.4
Old-age assistance, 249.20
Personal property tax, 445.29
Threshing or husking, 571.4

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287

Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15

Probate, claims in decedent's estate

Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*

Old-age assistance, 249.19

Receiver in equity action, 626.33

Remedies, additional

Artisans, 577.2
Commission merchants, 576.2
Locker plant, 578.2

Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5

State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10

State as party, 613.8

Suit at law

Hospital, 582.4
Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
Landlords attachment, 570.5
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

Agistors, 579.1–579.3

Animals

Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
Bulls, service, ch 580
Carrier's lien, 479.87
Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

Animals neglected, care furnished, 188.49

Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8

Artificial insemination, ch 580

LIENS—Continued

Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

Assessments, special

Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
Draining or filling lots, 368.26
Road assessments, 311.26
Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
Sidewalk construction, 389.35
Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273–420.275
Street improvements, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82

Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4

Attachment liens

Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
Personalty, R.C.P. 260
Specific attachment, 640.1–640.5

Attorney's lien

Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
Money and papers of client, 610.18
Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8

Bills of lading

Generally, 554.7307
Enforcement, 554.7308

Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1–579.3

Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1–667.15

Boat storage charges, 579.1–579.3

Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28

Bonds to release

Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
Amount of bond, 584.2
Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
Effect of bond, 584.3
Execution not released by bond, 626.68
Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
Liens subject to release, 584.1
Poor support, 252.11
Requirements of bond, 584.2
Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6

Bulk transfers, 554.6103

Bulls, ch 580

Carrier's lien

Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
Railway, care of animals, 479.87

Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7

Chattel loan regulations, 536.1–536.25

Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26

Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2

Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5

Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Cornhuskers, 571.1–571.5

Cornshellers, 571.1–571.5

Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4

Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16

LIENS—Continued

Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
 Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
 Custom threshing, combining, husking, baling, shelling, 571.1-571.5
 Deeds of trust, 654.2
 Drainage
 Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 District special assessments, 455.58
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
 Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
 Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
 Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*
 Enforcement by sale on notice
 Agistors, 579.2
 Artisans, 577.2
 Boats, engines, motors, storage lien, 579.2
 Commission merchants, 576.2
 Common carriers, 554.7308
 Herders, 579.2
 Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 Locker plant, 578.2
 Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Refrigerated locker plant, 578.2
 Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 Warehousemen, 554.7210
 Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
 Exempt personalty, how obtained, 321.109
 Farm products processed, 571.1-571.5
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18-335.23
 Feeders, 579.1-579.3
 Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
 Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
 Herders, 579.1-579.3
 Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
 Hospitals, 582.1-582.4
 Hotelkeepers, 583.1-583.6
 Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17
 Housing law penalties, 413.111
 Index
 Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
 Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
 Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35

LIENS—Continued

Insane person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15
 Intoxicating liquor transactions, lien void, 129.7
 Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Investment securities, 554.8103
 Judgment liens
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Corporate release, 558.4
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Inferior courts, 601.71
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1-615.4
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor violation liens, 126.15-126.18
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1-615.4
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
 Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
 Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1-579.3
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
 Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19
 Labor liens
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
 Cornhusker's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
 Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
 Livery stable lien, 579.1-579.3
 Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
 Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
 Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
 Landlord's lien
 Action aided by attachment, 570.4
 Additional property lien enforced, 570.6
 Creation, 570.1
 Crop failure as defense, 570.4
 Duration, 570.2
 Enforcement, attachment, levy, 570.5, 570.8
 Larceny, violation of lien, 570.9
 Limitation, crop failure, 570.4
 Limitation, sale under judicial process, 570.3
 Nature, 570.1, 570.2
 Property subjected, 570.1

LIENS—Continued**Landlord's lien—Continued**

- Rent paid, bar to prosecution, 570.10
- Sale of crops as larceny, 570.9
- Sale under judicial process, 570.3
- Subject to thresher, husker, sheller, combiner liens, 571.2
- Tenant's action to recover property, 570.7

Lienholder

- Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
- Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
- Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4**Limitation on liens**

- Animal service, 580.2
- Balers, 571.4
- Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Hospital, 582.3
- Hotelkeeper, 583.4
- Husking or shelling, 571.4
- Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
- Mechanics, 572.27
- Miners, 574.1
- Threshing, combining, 571.4
- Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Liquor law provisions

- Abatement bond, 123.79–123.81, 128.25–128.27
- Conveyance seizure, liens paid, 127.13, 127.20
- Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
- Injunction decrees, expiration of lien, 128.41
- Judgments, 126.15–126.18
- Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1–579.3**Loans on personal property, 536.1–536.25****Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2****Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1–571.5****Mechanics' liens****Actions**

- Amendment of claim by leave of court, 572.26
- Commenced on owner's demand, 572.28
- Commercial Code application, 554.9104
- Court in which suit may be brought, 572.24
- Demand for bringing suit, 572.28
- Equity suit to enforce claim, 572.26
- Joinder of other actions barred, 572.26
- Limitation on action, 572.27
- Place to bring action, 572.24, 572.25
- Time to enforce, 572.24
- Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
- Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
- Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
- Authority for lien, 572.2
- Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
- Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
- Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
- Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
- Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
- Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
- Definitions, 572.1
- Discharge, 572.15
- Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
- Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)
- Grading and sodding, 572.2

LIENS—Continued**Mechanic's lien—Continued**

- Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
- Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5
- Internal improvement, 572.7
- Internal or external improvement, 572.2
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Landscaping and grading, 572.2
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Oil and gas wells, 84.25
- "Owner" defined, 572.1(1)
- Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
- Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Priority
 - Between mechanics, 572.17
 - Building ahead of prior land liens, 572.20
 - Executions, labor claim, 626.69–626.73
 - Foreclosure when prior lien on land, 572.21
 - Garnishments of owner subject to lien, 572.19
 - Good-faith parties after lien time, 572.18
 - Liens of record before work starts, 572.18
 - Order of filing, over each other, 572.17
 - Preferred to other liens, 572.18
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- "Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Time of filing
 - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
 - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
 - Railway, claim against, 572.12
 - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
 - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
 - Works of internal improvement, 572.7
- Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
 - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
 - Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
 - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66

LIENS—Continued**Motor vehicles**

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52

Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)

Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7

Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13

Registration fees, 321.131–321.133

Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50

Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73

Storage, 579.1–579.3

Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132

Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13, 499A.16

Notice of lien

Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat storage lien, 579.2

Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2

Combining and husking liens, 571.5

Hospital lien, 582.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4

Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2

Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5

Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25

Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.21

Park bonds on land purchased, 370.7

Partition

Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275

Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287

Holdings as parties, R.C.P. 273

Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280

Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276

Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281

Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280

Paternity proceedings, 675.16

Penalties under housing law, 413.111

Perishable products after tender, 538.4

Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260

Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29

Poor relief, 252.11

Priority, *see particular lien*

Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30

Railroad lien

Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82

Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5

Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)

Livestock, lien for care, 479.87

Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12

Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5

Release of assessment lien, 391.37

Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5

Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27

Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30

Real property liens

Abatement bonds filed, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27

After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23

Allens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2

LIENS—Continued**Real property liens—Continued**

Bail, undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5

Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16

Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58

Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)

Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10

Fines as lien on real property, 790.1

Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7

Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10

Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16

Insane support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29

Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8

Judgment liens, *see subhead above*

Land of nonresident aliens, 567.2

Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 589.1–589.24

Liquor law provision liens

Abatement bond, 123.80, 123.81, 128.31

Fines and costs, 126.15–126.18

Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31

Injunction decrees, limitation, 128.41

Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*

Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31, 128.38, 128.39

Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21

Paternity complaint, 675.16

Poor relief, 252.11

Purchaser, when tax lien attaches, 445.30

Release by corporations, 558.4

Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6

Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9

School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42

Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10

Special assessment liens

Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15

Condominiums, 499B.11

Drainage and levee districts, 455.58

Drainage installments, time, 455.67

Preservation of lien, 445.14

Road improvements, 445.17

Sidewalk construction, 389.35

Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275

Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82

Tax liens, 445.28–445.30

Title bond, 654.11, 654.12

Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12

Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1

Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5

Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*

Release of corporate lien, 558.4

Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30

Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56

Savings and loan associations, 534.12

Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1

Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35

Small loan law regulations, 536.1–536.25

State's lien on corporate property, 496.16

Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3

Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*

LIENS—Continued

- Thresherman's lien
 Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9; 571.4, 571.5
 Nature, 571.1
 Preservation, 571.3
 Priority, 571.2
 Time limit, 571.4
 Vendor or vendee
 Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
 Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
 Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
 Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
 Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4
 Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4
 Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
 Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

- See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Bond not required, 64.1(2)
 Budget and financial control committee, appointment, 2.41, 2.42
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14
 Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 39.7–39.9
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
 Law enforcement academy council, appoints one member, 80B.6
 Legislative council, duties, 2.49–2.52
 Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
 Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
 President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
 Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY

- See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*
 Mortality table, page 3388
 National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

- Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5
 Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9
 Death sentence commuted, 248.6
 Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
 Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
 Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
 Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

LIFE PRESERVERS

- Boats, 106.9(6)

LIFE TENANT

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 Petition for sale, 557.9
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIR

- Compensation for obstructing, 389.23
 Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*
 Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTING

- Districts, in municipalities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18
 Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*
 Municipal plants, 397.1–397.43
 Streets, 389.16–389.18, 391.2

LIGHTS

- Coal mines, 82.102, 82.105–82.108
 Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
 Hunting, use, 109.93
 Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449
 Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
 Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19
 Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11
 Removal from highways, 307.5(10, 11)
 Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)
 Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME

- Agricultural lime
General provisions, 201.1–201.14
 County quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
 Soil conservation committee, duty, 467A.7(6)
 Soil conservation district, 467A.7(6)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- General provisions*, chs 614, 615
 Abatement bond forfeiture in liquor cases, 128.33
 Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
 Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
 Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
 Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
 Appeal from justice court, R.C.P. 358
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a), 342(a)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44
 Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
 Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
 Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
 Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
 Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Bond, liquor abatement, forfeiture, 128.33
 Bonds
 City and town bonds, 408.15
 Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
 Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
 Industrial projects, 419.15
 Municipal bonds, 408A.1
 Municipal utilities, 408.15
 Road contractor's bond, 309.58
 Special charter city bonds, 420.285
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
 Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
 Cities and towns, annexation petition, 362.31
 City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25
 Civic center, project legality, 378A.13
 Civil rights Act violations, 105A.9
 Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412
 Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
 Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
 Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
 Computation of period
 Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
 Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Computation, *generally*, 4.1(23)
 Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12
 Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
 Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
 Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
 Minority or insanity, extension, 448.12, 567.7,
 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
 Open account, date of last item, 614.5
 Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
 Tort claims against state, 25A.13, 25A.18
 Tolling of statute
 Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
 Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
 Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
 Minors and insane persons, extension, 614.8
 Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
 Tort claims against local government units,
 613A.5
 Tort claims against state, 25A.18
 Conflict of laws, 614.7
 Contracts
 Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)
 Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
 In writing, 614.1(5)
 Not in writing, 614.1(4)
 Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
 Road contractor's bond, 309.58
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246,
 448.12, 448.13
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.27
 Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
 Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
 Default judgment on published notice set aside,
 R.C.P. 251(a)
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
 Escheated property of aliens, 567.7
 Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit,
 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1(1)
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
 Forfeitures and penalties under ordinances, 614.1
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
 Highway commission, actions against, 613.14
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
 Injunction judgment or decree
 Enforceability, limitation, 128.41
 Entered prior to January 1, 1930, no lien, 128.41
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
 Insane persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246,
 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1
 Insane support, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Insane support liens prior to 1959, 230.25
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
 Insurance policies
 Action limitation
 Assessment nonlife, 518A.22
 Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 Proof of loss, notice
 Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
 Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
 Life companies, associations, 511.35
 Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
 Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit,
 518.19, 518A.19
 Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)
 Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)
 Judgments and decrees
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Executions in justice court, 601.72
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
 Libel and slander, 614.1

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
 Liquor abatement bond forfeiture, 128.33
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
 Military personnel, 29B.44
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 Mistake discovered, 614.4
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4
 Mortgages, foreclosure, extension, 614.21
 Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
 Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
 Property, injury to, 614.1
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officer, action against, 614.1
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
 Quo warranto, 660.2
 Real estate
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22
 Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
 Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Mortgage foreclosure, extension agreement, 614.21
 Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
 Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 Recovery, *generally*, 614.1
 Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
 Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 State land, payment, 10.6
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
 References of record to instruments, 614.21
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
 Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
 Slander and libel, 614.1
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7
 State, claims against
 Generally, 8.13
 Torts, 25A.13
 Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9
 Time, how computed, 4.1(23)
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
 Tort actions, 614.1
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
 Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(5)
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 Use taxes, 423.16
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

Generally, 545.1–545.59
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.20, 422.32
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 488.5, 488.14

LINE FENCES

Generally, 113.1–113.25

LINK

Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL

General regulation and purity, 189.1–189.31, 207.1–207.4

LIQUIDS

Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR

See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Acts interfering with duties, 123.14
 Advertisements, restriction not applicable, 123.47
 Appeals, orders denying licenses, 123.16(12)
 Appointed by governor, 123.6, 123.7
 Appropriation funds received, 123.52
 Assistants, salary, expenses, 123.10, 123.11
 Audits by enforcement division, 123.57
 Audits made by auditor, 123.58
 Beer enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
 Bonds of commissioners, 123.9
 Bribes, acceptance of, 123.92, 739.2
 Buy and sell liquor, authority, 123.16(1)
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3
 Chairman selected annually, 123.10
 Chemist, employment authorized, 123.16(10)
 Corruption, activities constituting, 123.14
 Creation, 123.6
 Director, authority to allow on guaranty sales to licensees, 123.18
 Director of enforcement, duties, appointment, 123.16(9)
 Distributors, special, selected, 123.19
 Duties and powers, 123.16
 Employees
 Authority to control, 123.16(6)
 Bonds required, 123.9
 Employment, salary, 123.10
 Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
 Qualifications, 123.21
 Enforcement by county attorney, 123.93
 Enforcement division
 Generally, duties, 123.95
 Audits, 123.57
 Creation, 123.16(9)
 Peace officers, 748.3
 Enforcement of liquor law, 123.6, 123.16(9), 123.19
 Entire time of members given, 123.10, 123.14
 Equipment, power to purchase, 123.16(5)
 Exclusive purchaser and vendor of liquor, 123.54
 Exemption of members from suit, 123.13
 Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
 Fees, amount to be reported, 123.53(11)
 Functions and duties, 123.16
 Fund, liquor control Act
 Appropriation, for initial purchases, 123.50
 Census, special, federal basis of distribution, 123.50
 Created, 123.16(11), 123.50
 Power to establish and control, 123.16(11)
 Real estate tax levy, excess to reduce, 123.50
 Salaries and expenses paid from, 123.11
 Transfer excess balance to general fund, 123.50
 General penalty clauses, 123.91, 123.92
 Interest in liquor business prohibited, 123.40
 Laboratory for testing, 123.16(10)
 Liability for damages, exempt, 123.13
 Licenses, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Liquor Control Licenses, Permits*
 Liquor, *general provisions, 123.1–134.10, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*
 Liquor control Act, 123.1–123.94
 Liquor control funds, 123.50–123.52
 Liquor control licenses, issuance, etc., 123.27
 Liquor industry, power to regulate, 123.16(9)

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION—Continued

Liquor sales disclosure Act, 123C.1–123C.10
 Liquors, buy, handle, and sell, 123.16(1)
 Monopoly granted to commission, 123.54
 Number of members appointed, 123.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Organization of commission, 123.10
 Outside activities or business forbidden, 123.14
 Permits and licenses, 123.27–123.38, 321.281, 328.41
 Place of business, Des Moines, 123.15
 Political activity, prohibited, 123.14
 Political affiliation of members, 123.6
 Powers and duties, 123.16
 Price lists, filing, 123.17
 Public safety department services, yearly payment required, 80.25
 Qualification of members, 123.6
 Quarters provided by executive council, 123.15
 Records, daily record of gross receipts, etc., 123.22
 Removal of members, procedure, 123.12
 Report made annually, contents, 123.53
 Residence requirements of members, 123.6
 Rules and regulations, 123.17
 Salary of members, 123.10
 Sales and consumption, 123.22–123.26
 Searches without warrant, 123.27(4)
 Secretary employed, salary, 123.10
 Store personnel, 123.16(6), 123.17(2, a), 123.20
 Stores established, 123.18, 123.19
 Taxation, 123.100–123.102
 Termination of existing permit law, 123.94
 Term of office, 123.7
 Transportation regulations, 123.26
 Vacancies on commission, appointment, 123.8
 Violations of liquor law, referred to public safety department, 123.16
 Violations of liquor sales disclosure Act, 123C.6, 123C.10
 Wine manufactured, 123.56

LIS PENDENS

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Books loaned by state, 303.3(11)
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

Conciliation law to prevent, 605.19–605.23
 Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

LITTORAL OWNERS

See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3

LIVESTOCK

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.19
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
 Livestock association, co-operative
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 Newly organized associations, 499.2
 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
 Livestock associations, state
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
 Data published, 159.10
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
 Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
 Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Shipment, 479.75-479.88
 Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
 Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3

LOANS

Bank installment loans, 524.906
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
 Board of education may loan funds, 262.14
 Chattel loans, small (\$1000 or less)
 Access to books by state, 536.10
 Application for license, contents, 536.2
 Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17
 Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22
 Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13
 Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
 Borrower's statement of outstanding installment debts required, 536.25
 Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14
 Business licensed restrictions, 536.1
 Commercial Code, application, 554.9201
 Court jurisdiction, 536.23
 Default charges, 536.13
 Examination of business, 536.10
 False representations, 536.12
 Fee for investigation and license, 536.2, 536.10
 Fee paid annually, 536.8
 Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7
 Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5
 Installments, payment, 536.13
 Insurance, sale by licensee, 536.26
 Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Interest, installments, 536.13
 Interest rate covers all charges, 536.13
 Interest rate limited, 536.15, 536.18
 Investigation by banking boards, 536.13
 Length, 536.27
 License granted or refused, 536.4
 License required to make small loans, 536.1
 Licenses listed, 536.24
 Limitation on principal loan, 536.15
 Loan, what constitutes, 536.16

LOANS—Continued

Chattel loans, etc.—Continued
 Maturity, 536.27
 Motor vehicle repossession, license exemption, 322.3(7)
 Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20
 Notice of revocation of license, 536.9
 Paid or canceled mark required, 536.14
 Place of business, change, 536.7
 Prepayment, 536.13
 Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2
 Provisions, *generally*, 536.1-536.25
 Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12
 Records and reports required, 536.11
 Regulations, municipal, 368.6(3)
 Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14
 Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8
 Repayment in installments, 536.13
 Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13
 Revocation of license, 536.9
 Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21
 Schedule of charges posted, 536.14
 Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12
 Separate license for each place, 536.7
 Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17
 Statement of installment debts by buyer, 536.25
 Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9
 Usury, 536.15, 536.18
 Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6
 Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19
 Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17
 Witnesses examined by state, 536.10
 City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
 Corporations
 Building and loan associations, ch 534
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71
 Interest on chattel loans when under \$1,000, license required, 536.1-536.25
 Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 Taxation, 430A.1-430A.6
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2
 Credit unions, 533.1-533.28
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Education board, regulations, 262.14-262.19
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
 Industrial loan Act
 Advertising, 536A.20
 Annual license fees, 536A.12
 Annual reports, 536A.14
 Appeal from denial of license, 536A.11
 Attorney's fees, charges to borrower, 536A.23
 Auditor to administer industrial loan Act, 536A.6
 Banking organizations exempt, 536A.5
 Books and records, inspection, 536A.13
 Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
 Cease and desist orders, *generally*, 536A.16
 Change of location of license, 536A.12
 Deferred payment charge, 536A.23

LOANS—Continued**Industrial loan Act—Continued**

- Definition, 536A.2
- Delinquency charges, 536A.23
- Denial of license, grounds, 536A.11
- Examination of licensee, 536A.15
- Exemption, *generally*, 536A.5
- Hearings, cease and desist orders, 536A.16
- Injunction, 536A.17
- Insurance, sale and charges regulated, 536A.23
- Interest rate, 536A.23
- Investigation of licensee, 536A.9
- Issuance of license, grounds enumerated, 536A.10
- License, application and fees, 536A.7
- License required, 536A.3
- Limitations on licenses, 536A.4
- Loan restrictions, 536A.25
- Loans to officers and directors, 536A.25
- Multiple loans, prohibited, 536A.24
- Other business in the same office prohibited, 536A.21
- Powers of licensees enumerated, 536A.23
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Receivership and liquidation, 536A.19
- Recording fees, charges, 536A.23
- Revocation and suspension of license, 536A.18
- Rules and regulations, 536A.28
- Service charges, 536A.23
- Statements to borrowers, 536A.23
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Title, 536A.1
- Violation, cease and desist orders, 536A.16
- Violation, penalty, 536A.27
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
- Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
- Interest rates and charges, installment loans, by banks, 524.906
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Pawn brokers
 - Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 - Industrial loan Act not applicable, 536A.5
 - Tools received, report to city, 370.7
- Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)
- School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
- Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1
- Student loans, higher education facilities commission, 261.5–261.8
- Taxation of agencies, 430A.1–430A.6
- Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Violations
 - Industrial loan Act, 536A.16–536A.20
 - Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 - Violations of small loan law, 536.19

LOBBYING

Generally, 2.18(2)

LOCAL ASSESSOR

See ch 441

LOCKER PLANTS

See chs 171, 172, *also* COLD-STORAGE PLANTS

LOCKOUT

- Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5 (3, b [1])
- Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21
- Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
- Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

- Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
- Books, obtained from state library, 303.3(11)
- Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
- Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
- Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
- Incorporation
 - Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
 - Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
- Liquor importation forbidden, 123.54
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parks, city, leased, 370.13
- Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
- Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

- Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Hotels and inns, 170.1–171.2
- Rooming houses
 - Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
 - Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)
 - Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
 - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
 - Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38
 - Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
 - Liability to guests, 105.1–105.9
 - Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6
 - Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

LOGS

- Attachment, security interests, 554.9204
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Damages for conversion, 709.14
- Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18
- Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
- Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
- Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

General provisions, nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512

LOSS OF SERVICE

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

City streams, 372.6
Disputes settled, 650.1–650.17

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Bond to indemnify, 543.20
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Lost or Destroyed Property*
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
Fish and game licenses or permits, 110.7
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

Action in rem, for restoration, 647.1–647.5
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Costs of restoration, paid by county, 647.5
Court's approval, restored record, 647.3
Filing of restored records, effect, 647.4
Petition, notice, decree, 647.2
Proceedings in restoration action, 647.2
Proof required, judgment entered, 647.3
Unknown defendants, service, 647.2; R.C.P. 251

LOT

Tie votes determined by lot, 43.75, 50.44

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Filling or draining, 368.26
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, 409.1–409.48
Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45

LOTS—Continued

Taxation, 428.5–428.7
Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

General provisions, ch 403A
Administrative board, 403A.5
Agency established, 403A.5
Aid to dependent children recipients as tenants, 403A.23
Blind aid recipients as tenants, 403A.23
Bondholder's rights, 403A.7, 403A.15, 403A.16
Bonds to finance construction, 403A.12–403A.14, 403A.19
Building code applicable, 403A.11
Commissioner, established, etc., 403A.5
Condemnation, 403A.20
Defense workers housed, 403A.8
Definitions, 403A.2
Disaster victims housed, 403A.8
Election required, 403A.25
Exemption from legal process, 403A.17
Federal aid, 403A.4, 403A.8, 403A.12
Interest in contracts, prohibited, 403A.22
Joint ventures between municipalities, 403A.9
Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
Officers and employees, personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
Old-age assistance recipients as tenants, 403A.23
Optional procedure, 403A.26
Power of municipality enumerated, 403A.3
Social security pensioners as tenants, 403A.23
Space adequate for tenant's needs, 403A.7
State agencies to co-operate, 403A.21
State assistance, 403A.8
Taxes, percentage of rent as, 403A.27
Tax exemptions, 403A.10
Tenant's qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
Transfer to federal government, 403A.18
Unemployment compensation recipients as tenants, 403A.23
Welfare recipients as tenants, 403A.23
Zoning laws applicable, 403A.11

LUGGAGE

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
Rates for transportation, 479.92
Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

Co-operative associations, 497.1
Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12–709.17
Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Logs and Logging*
Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1–481.8
Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2
Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

LUNATICS

See *MENTAL ILLNESS*

Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
Guardians, 633.552-633.574

LUNCH STANDS

Churches, civic clubs, food law, 170.1(4)
Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)
Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51
Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5
Inspection, 170.46-170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28
Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11
Temporary or removable, 170.5, 170.11
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court-house, 19.16, 332.5

LYCEUMS

Incorporation, 504.1

MACHINE GUNS

General provisions, 695.1-696.11

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Defective or dangerous machinery, 88A.17
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1
Safety appliances required, 88.5-88.14
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
"Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)
Liquor advertisements, 123.47
Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)
Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*
Storage of explosives, city license, 368.27

MAGISTRATES

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1-758.9
Bail taken, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 763.1-766.6
Commitments, power to make, 748.2
Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5
Designation as officers of justice, 748.5
Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
False personation, 740.5
Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24
Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13
Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17
Information ordered filed on nonindictable offense, 761.26
Intoxicated persons, 125.11, 125.12
Intoxicating liquors, information, duty, 126.1
Judges as magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.16
Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491

MAGISTRATES—Continued

Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Narcotic convictions, forfeiture, report, 204.15
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
Powers and duties, 748.2
Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30
Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13
Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3-758.9
Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Search warrants issued, 751.1-752.2
Security to keep the peace, 748.2, 760.1-760.10
Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
Separation of witnesses, 761.12
Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3, 336.4
Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27
Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8
Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24
Warrants, power to issue, 748.2
Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12
Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

MAIDEN NAME

Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)
Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
"Certified mail" defined, 618.15
Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
Metering machines in state capitol, 19.19
Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*
Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10
"Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
Unsolicited goods, gift, 556A.1
Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

MAIMING

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7
Display of maimed persons, penalty, 725.12
Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27
Military personnel, 29B.116
Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9
Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
Train robbery, 711.4(9)

MAINTENANCE

Divorce proceedings, abandonment, 597.10
Family maintenance, ch 252A
Patrolmen for highways
Obstructions removed, 319.7
Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
Weed law, duties, 317.22
Separate maintenance, district court action, 603.8

MAJORITY

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

Criminal provisions, ch 714

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
 Liquor injunctions begun in bad faith, 128.12
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALICIOUS THREATS

Criminal provisions, punishment, 714.37-714.40, 720.1

MALPRACTICE

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Practice Acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

MALT LIQUORS

General provisions, 124.1-124.41
See also BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 363C.1-363C.17, 363E.1
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1-363D.4

MANAGERS

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6
 City, 363C.1-363C.17, 363D.1-363D.4, 363E.1
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal by state, 661.6
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2
 Definition, 661.1
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3
 Injunction permitted, 661.12
 Insurance holding company systems, appeal, 521A.13
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
 Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123
 Orders
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
 Form of order, 661.14
 Granted on petition, 661.8

MANDAMUS—Continued**Orders—Continued**

Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
 Performance by another, 661.15
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Temporary orders, 661.16
 Performance of act by another, 661.15
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4
 Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5
 Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Return requirements, 661.14
 Revenue department, 421.20
 Savings and loan approval, 534.3
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
 Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

MANDATE

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

MANIFEST

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 690.10
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
 Short form of indictment, 773.35

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9
 Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
 Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Cheese, license, 195.15
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23
 Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Commercial feeds, licensing, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1-198.14
 Dairy products, license, 195.15
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see FOODS*
 Health and safety appliances, 88.1-88.14
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18
 Liquors, 133.1-133.8
 Manufacturing companies
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8

MANUFACTURERS—Continued

- Manufacturing companies—Continued
 - Milldams and races authorized, 469.1–469.31
 - Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
 - Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1
 - Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
- Meats, inspection, ch 189A
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
- Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1–481.8
- Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
- Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
- Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12
- Taxable property, 428.20–428.23
- Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marks and trade names, registration, 547.1–548.13

MAPS

- Coal mines, 82.28–82.30
- Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
- Geology maps in reports, 305.6
- Gypsum mines, 83.14–83.22
- Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see PLATS*
- Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
- Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
- Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARATHON

- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

MARIJUANA

- Labeling, 203.3
- Narcotic drug Act, 204.1–204.23

MARINES

- Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23
- Preference law, 70.1–70.8

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE

General provisions, 614.29–614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

- Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- City market, 368.27
- Evidence, 554.2723
- Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Markets, *general provisions, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51*
- Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
- Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

MARKS

- See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- General provisions, 548.1–548.13*
- Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
- Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
- Signing by mark, 4.1(18)
- Trade-marked articles fair trade, 550.1–550.5

MARRIAGE

- Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30
- Age requirements
 - Affidavit required by clerk, 595.4
 - Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9
 - Females, contracts during minority, 599.1
 - License by clerk, 595.3
 - License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)
 - Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2
- Alimony
 - Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.3
 - Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 - Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 - Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 - Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 - Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 - Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Annulment of marriage
 - Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30
 - Alimony, when granted, 598.32
 - Bigamy, 598.29
 - Children, effect on legitimacy, 598.31
 - Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29
 - Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 - Insanity or idocy, annulment, 598.29
 - Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 - Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
 - Option of party under age, 595.2
 - Petition, contents, 598.28
 - Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
 - Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 - Validity of marriage determined, 598.30
- Bigamy
 - Annulment, 598.29
 - Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 - Definition and punishment, 703.1
 - Exceptions to rule, 703.2
 - Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
 - Legitimacy of children, 598.31
- Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
- Civil contract, 595.1
- Common law marriages
 - Husband to make return, 595.16
 - Penalties for contracting, 595.11
 - Validity, 595.11, 595.17
- Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29, 704.1
- Contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Definition, 595.1
- Dissolution, ch 598
- Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
- License
 - Affidavit of competency, filing, 595.4–595.6
 - Age requirements, 595.2
 - Application filed, 595.4
 - Book, memorandum entered, 595.6
 - Consent of parents, 595.8, 595.9
 - Exceptions to license requirements, 595.17
 - Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)
 - Issuance, grounds for refusal, 595.3
 - License required before marriage, 595.3
 - Penalty for improper issuance, 595.9
 - Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–596.8
 - Return blank delivered with license, 595.7
 - Waiting period, 595.4
- Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1

MARRIAGE—Continued

- Mentally defective persons
 - Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
 - Competency certified, 595.4–595.6
 - License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
- Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1
- Minors, pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
- Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
- Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
- Records, 144.36–144.38
- Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
- Remarriage
 - After divorce, 598.27
 - Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.27
 - Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6
- Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
- Solemnization
 - Certificate of marriage given parties, 595.13(1)
 - Fee of person solemnizing, 595.12
 - Forfeit for nonstatutory procedure, 595.11
 - Penalty, if without license, 595.9
 - Persons authorized to solemnize, 595.10
 - Religious groups excepted from law, 595.17
 - Return made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)
 - Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
- Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Validity, action to determine, 598.30
- Violations
 - Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
 - Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 - Dissolved marriages, remarriage, 598.27
 - False certificate of marriage, 595.8
 - False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9
 - False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
 - Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 - Health test falsification, 596.6
 - Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
 - License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
 - Marrying within one year of divorce, 598.27
 - Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
 - Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
 - Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
 - Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
- Waiting period for license, 595.4

MARRIED WOMEN

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Arson, 709.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Care of intoxicated person, action, 123.95, 129.1
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
- Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
- Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MARRIED WOMEN—Continued

- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4

MARSHAL

- City marshal, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**, *subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

MARTIAL LAW

- See also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Actions against military personnel, 29A.51, 29A.52
- Arrest, 29A.47
- Change of venue, 29A.45
- Civil cases, powers of military court, 29A.46
- Commitment, 29A.48
- Fines, 29A.48
- Immunity granted troops, 29A.50
- Jails required to accept prisoners, 29A.49
- Jurisdiction of military courts, 29A.46
- Military courts established, 29A.46
- Military districts established, 29A.45
- Process issued, 29A.46
- Process served, 29A.47
- Subpoenas, 29A.47
- Witnesses, compulsory attendance, 29A.46

MASKED PERSONS

- Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3

MASON WORK

- Standard measure, 210.17

MASSAGE

- Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
- Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

MASTER AND SERVANT

- Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
- Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

- Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases
 - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
 - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
 - Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
 - Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
 - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
 - "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
 - New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
 - Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
 - Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Equity cases—Continued
 Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
 Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
 Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
 Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
 Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
 Mechanic's liens, 572.1–572.29
 Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MATRON, POLICE

See CITIES AND TOWNS

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 209.1–209.8
 Factory law, *generally, see FACTORIES*
 Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
 Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
 Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

MAYOR

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5
 Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
 Imported meat, labeling, 191.9
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A
 Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
 Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
 Street display, restricted, 170.27
 Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

MEAT MARKETS

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Imported or foreign meat, labeling, 191.9
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
 Licenses
 Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4

MEAT MARKETS—Continued

Licenses—Continued
 Fee for food license, 170.5
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 Street display of meat prohibited, 170.27
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

MECHANICS

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
 Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(17)
 Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MECHANICS' LIENS

Generally, 554.9104, 572.1–572.29
 Holder before judgment, no redemption, 628.6
 Oil and gas wells, 84.25

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

General provisions, 249A.1–249A.9

MEDICAL EXAMINER

County, 339.1–339.14
 State, 339.3–339.14, 749A.5–749A.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

Generally, 147.1–147.104
 Basic science certificate, presented, 146.4
 Licenses, 147.2, 147.49–147.51, 148.1–148.5
 Licenses reinstated, 148.9
 Licenses revoked by administrative action, 148.6, 148.7
 Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (State)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)
 Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2
 Custody of library, 303.13
 Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
 Establishment of library, 303.1
 Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)
 Free use of library by residents, 303.13
 Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)
 Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13
 Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)
 Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
 Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Dogs obtained, 351A.1–351A.7

MEDICINES

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19
 Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

MEDICINES—Continued

Prescriptions

- Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
- Liquor law provisions, 130.1–130.58
- Name and strength on label, 155.35
- Narcotic drugs, 204.7
- Poisons, 205.1–205.3
- Purposes of prescription, 205.3
- Refills limited, 155.34
- Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8
- Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

MEETINGS

- Official meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

MEMBERSHIP SALES

- Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1–501.8
- Insurance associations, 506.1–506.11
- Purchasing associations, 503.1–503.14

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS

- Generally*, 37.1–37.26
- See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

MEMORIALS

- City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

MENAGERIES

- Municipal, regulation, 368.8(3)

MEN'S REFORMATORY

- See PENITENTIARY (FT. MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*
- General provisions*, 246.1–246.46

MENTAL

- Centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Diseases, chs 226–231, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
- Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

- Generally*, 135.43, 135.44

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT

- General provisions*, ch 218A

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

- Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
- Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41
- Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
- Business manager, 218.6–218.10
- Commitment proceedings, 229.1–229.40
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
- Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
- Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued

- Employees not liable for detention of alcoholics, 226.38

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates

- Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
- Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)
- Convicts, insane transferred, 246.16, 246.17
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- Custody of superintendent, 226.9
- Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

Discharge of patients

- Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19
- Clothing and money furnished, 226.22
- Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
- County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
- Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28

Criminal insane, court order, 226.29

- Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
- Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
- Dangerous, transfer, 218.92, 226.30
- Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
- Director's power to discharge, 226.18
- Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
- Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
- Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
- Notice to county auditor, 226.32
- Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.32

Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33

- Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
- Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
- Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
- Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25

Restoration of civil rights, 226.21

- Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37

Drug addicts becoming insane, 224.5

- Equality of treatment required, 226.10
- Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
- Inebriates becoming insane, 224.5
- Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34

Insane patients

- Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
- Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12–226.15
- Letters to others, censored, 226.12–226.15
- mentally retarded, conviction of crime, 222.55, 222.56

Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43

- Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6
- Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
- Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
- Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
- Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7
- Psychopathic patients received, 225.36–225.42
- Restraint of patients required, 226.9
- Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued**Inmates—Continued**

- Support of inmates
 - Collection from counties, 230.20–230.24
 - Counties, recovery for expense, 230.25–230.30
 - County and state liability, 229.42, 230.1–230.14
 - Nonresident patients, liability, 230.15–230.19
 - Patients, estates liable, 230.15–230.19
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
 - Relatives, liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5
 - Removal of nonresidents, 230.6–230.9
 - Residence, how determined, 230.1–230.14
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Transfer to security medical facility
 - Director's blanket authority, 218.90
 - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 - Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
 - Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
 - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12

Names of hospitals, official, 226.1

Officers and employees

- Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
- Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
- Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9, 226.38
- Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
- Woman inspector, 226.12

Physicians, assistant

- Duties, act for superintendent, 226.3, 226.6
- Qualifications required, 226.3
- Witness fees, revert to hospital, 226.5

Provisions applicable to all these hospitals

- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
- Veterans of any war
 - Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
 - Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20–229.27

Psychopathic hospital

- Co-operation with, 225.5
- Incurables transferred, 225.36–225.42
- Medical directors' assistants, 225.6

Reports, see DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

Scientific observations, 218.46(12)

Screening center, 229.9

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15

Special mental retardation unit, ch 222

Superintendents

See also DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, subhead Officers

- Alcoholics, writ of commitment requested, 226.39
- Appointment, 218.9
- Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
- Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
- Custody of patients, 226.9
- Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
- Duties enumerated, 226.6
- Emergency powers, 226.42

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued**Superintendents—Continued**

- Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
- Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
- Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
- Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
- Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9, 226.38
- Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
- Member of eugenics board, 145.1
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
- Qualifications required, 226.2
- Report annually to counties, 226.6
- Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
- War disaster, special powers, 226.42
- Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Voluntary admissions, 229.41
- Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Woman inspector, duties, 226.12
- Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND

Appropriation, use, 225.43–225.45

MENTAL ILLNESS

Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Admission to institution, *see subhead Commitments below*

Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7

Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Commission of inquiry

- Appointment by court, 229.31
- Compensation, payment, 229.35
- Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32
- Finding and order filed, 229.34
- Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
- Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
- Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

Commission of insanity

Properly, commission of hospitalization

- Appeals from findings, 229.17–229.19
- Appointed by district court, 228.3
- Blanks received from social services department, 229.23
- Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25
- Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6
- Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4
- Commitments, admissions
 - Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9
 - Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
 - Appeal, jury trial, 229.17–229.19
 - Appearance at hearing, 229.5
 - Application by information, contents, 229.1
 - Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12
 - Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
 - Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26
 - Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
 - Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
 - Execution of order by physician, 229.11
 - Female attendant, when required, 229.14

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Commission of insanity—Continued
 Commitments, admissions—Continued
 Female mentally ill, constant attendance, 229.16
 Findings and order, 229.9
 Hearing, 229.2–229.5
 Inebriates, 224.1–224.5
 Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7
 Legal settlement of patients, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 Local hospital, 229.9
 Mentally retarded patient, hearing, 223.6
 Orders, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
 Record of order of commitment, 229.9
 Relative, executing order, 229.15
 Right to counsel, 229.5
 Screening center, 229.9
 Service of order, 229.11
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
 War veterans, 229.20–229.22
 Compensation, 228.9
 Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
 Costs paid by county, 228.10
 Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5
 County commission in each county, 228.1
 County to provide care, 229.26
 Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25
 Custody of patient
 Outside state hospitals, 229.27
 Pending appeal, 229.18
 Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24
 Discharge of mentally ill
 Approval of social services department, 229.30
 Notice of discharge, 226.33
 Transfer of mentally ill veteran not to affect, 229.22
 Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11
 Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23
 Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8
 Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8
 Legal settlement of mentally ill person
 Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
 Control board investigation, court action, 230.6–230.13
 Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2
 Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
 Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
 Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
 Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
 Neglected mentally ill cared for, 229.28
 Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
 Number of members, 228.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
 Organization, 228.4
 Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
 Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
 Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
 Physician for examination, 229.6
 Prisoners in penitentiary examined, 792.5–792.7
 Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
 Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42
 Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
 Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Commission of insanity—Continued
 Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
 Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
 Screening centers, 229.9
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 Term of office, 228.3
 Transfer from hospitals, to state hospitals, 229.29
 Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
 Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
 Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
 Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments*
 Committee on mental hygiene, *see subhead Mental Hygiene below*
 Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
 Construction, words included, 4.1(6), 218.95
 County and private hospitals
 Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
 Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
 Care of mentally ill of other counties, 227.14
 Commitment by hospitalization commission, 229.26
 Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
 Confinement, authority required, 227.15
 Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
 Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
 Differences decided by court, 227.12
 Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31–229.36
 Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
 Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 Habeas corpus, 229.37
 Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2
 Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2
 Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55
 Notice before acting on report, 227.3
 Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
 Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
 Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
 Rules made by board of control, 227.6
 Sanity investigation, 227.9
 Supervision by social services department, 227.1
 Support of patients by county, 230.24
 Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56
 Transfers between institutions, 227.10–227.12, 229.29
 County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
 County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24
 Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
 Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
 Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
 Definitions
 Mental illness, 229.40
 Mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
 Mentally retarded person, 222.1
 Mental retardate, 4.1(6)
 Table of euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
 Escapees from other states detained, 230.31

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Eugenics board, powers, 145.1-145.22

Idiots

Now called mental retardates

Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Exhibition, 725.12

Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8

Guardians, 633.552-633.574

Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20-595.28

Insane person defined, 4.1(6), 229.40

Interagency case information service, ch 220A

Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36

Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6

Mental health authority

Generally, ch 225B

Administrator, office and duties, 225B.5

Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2, 225B.6, 225B.7

Established, 225B.1

Funds, supervision, 225B.4

Meetings, 225B.3

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental hygiene committee

Expenses of members, 225B.6

Meetings, 225B.3

Members, duties and establishment, 225B.2

Reviews of policies and programs, 225B.7

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21

Persons mentally ill

Actions

Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.18, 785.19

Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71

Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17

Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8

Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165

Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16

Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252

Legal settlement determined, 230.12-230.14

Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17

Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17

Realty, action to convey, 597.6-597.9

Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7

Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19

Admission to state hospitals, 229.1

Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3-600.7

Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12

Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31

Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16

Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16

Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Criminal defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 785.19

Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7

Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8

Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5

Defense, notice requirement, 777.18

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1

During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8

Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53

Method of trial, 783.2

Notice to state of defense required, 777.18

Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Custody pending hearing, 229.2

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2

Defense in criminal action

Generally, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8

Notice of insanity defense, 777.18

Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5

Escapees from other states detained, 230.31

Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99

Female confined, female attendant, 229.16

Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2-229.12

Inebriates, commitment, 224.1-224.5

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1-230.14

Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30

Limitation of actions

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28

Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Marriage prohibited, 595.3

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Neglected mentally ill, provided for, 229.28

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14

Old-age assistance not available, 249.6, 249.31

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17

Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7

Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221

Plea, notice of defense, 777.18

Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4

Poor person defined, 252.1

Private hospitals, authority for care, 227.15

Private hospitals, notice of rule violations, 227.8

Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27

Private patients, special custodian, 229.25

Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

Relatives, care of mentally ill, 229.25, 230.15–230.17

Relatives, order of admission served by, 229.15

Relatives, special care provided, 226.11

Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31

Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)

Reports by institution heads, 145.2

Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13

Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26

Scientific observation facilities, 218.46

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Spouse

Election of dower or homestead, 633.244

Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14

Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospital patients, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Support of mentally ill persons

Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)

Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26

Claim against estate on death, 230.30

Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28

Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17

Contract for, liability, 230.15

Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15

Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11

County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27

County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22

County mental health fund, 230.24

Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19

Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28

Husband and wife, liability, 230.25

Institution fund for county mentally ill, 230.23

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Support of mentally ill persons—Continued

Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14

Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29

Lien on real estate

Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30

Persons committed, 230.25–230.30

Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46

Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16

Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10

Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30

Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17

Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29

Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22

State liability, 230.1, 230.11

Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12

Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21

Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39

Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42

Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42

Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17

Security medical facility, ch 223

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Soldiers home, not received, 219.13

Special hospitalization commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42

Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospitals, 226.1–226.34

Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95

Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*

Admission, voluntary, 222.13

Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7

Census, school, children listed, 273.18(27), 291.9, 291.10

Children, special education, 257.25 (5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10

Commitment

Appearance, time for, 222.22

Attorneys, appointment, 222.22

Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36

Children, proceedings, 222.52

Commitment order, when made, 222.31

Commitment, place of, 218.20

Conviction of crime, 222.53

Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44

Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50

Costs, liability for, 222.51

Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Continued**Commitment—Continued**

- Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
- County attorney to appear for, 222.18
- Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
- Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52
- Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
- Examination for hearing, 222.28
- Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
- False petition, penalty, 222.47
- Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48
- Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38
- Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
- Hearings
 - Appearance, 222.22
 - Answer to petition, 222.26
 - Attendance, 222.21, 222.23
 - Commitment order, 222.31
 - Costs of settlement, payment, 222.49
 - County attorney, appearance, 222.18
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.25
 - Equitable action, 222.26
 - Fees, 222.48
 - Guardian, appointment, 222.31
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Notice, service, 222.20
 - Parties, 222.19
 - Petition, contents and verification, 222.17
 - Petition, filing, 222.16
 - Public, unless otherwise ordered or requested, 222.27
 - Time, 222.24
 - When held, procedure, 222.24
- Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
- Interrogatories, 222.26
- Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Minors, proceedings, 222.52
- Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
- Order of commitment, service, 222.37
- Order requiring attendance, 222.21
- Parties to action, 222.19
- Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47
- Persons present at hearing, 222.23
- Petition, contents and verification, 222.17
- Petitioners, who may be, 222.16
- Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
- Petition, place of filing, 222.16
- Place of commitment, 218.20
- Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
- Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
- Public hearing unless otherwise requested, 222.27
- Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
- Record kept by board of control, 222.58
- Release of patients, 222.59
- Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
- Service of petition, 222.20
- Special unit, 222.31
- Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 221.8
- Cost of care
 - Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67
 - Claim against estate, 222.81

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Continued**Cost of care—Continued**

- Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
- County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68
- Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
- Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
- Expense schedules, 222.73
- Expense schedules, duplicates to county, 222.74
- Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71
- Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63
- Finding of settlement outside of state, when, 222.72
- Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65
- Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64
- Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61
- Non-resident patients, 222.83
- Parents liable, when, 222.78
- Patients liable to court, 222.80
- Patients on leave, 222.77
- Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
- Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76
- Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
- Payment from state institution fund, 222.76
- Settlement in other counties, 222.62
- State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
- State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
- Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Discharge proceedings
 - Generally, 222.41–222.46
 - Adjudication, not bar to later action, 222.46
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
 - Grounds for discharging enumerated, 222.43
 - Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
 - Modification of orders, 222.45
 - Notice of hearing, service, 222.44
 - Order of discharge, 222.45
 - Petition, filing, 222.42
 - Record kept by board of control, 222.58
 - Statutory procedure exclusive, 222.41
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, -222.11
- Fishing license, free, 110.17
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians
 - Generally, 633.552–633.574
 - Jurisdiction of court, termination, 222.34

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Continued**Guardians—Continued**

Notice required before discharge, 222.35
Powers, 222.33

Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41

Hospital-schools

Admission voluntary, 222.13
Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
Cost of care, 222.61–222.83
Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
Designation of hospital-schools for mentally retarded, 222.1
Discharge of voluntary admittees, 222.15
Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
Districting for commitments, 222.6
Escapees, returned, 222.9
Expense schedules, 222.73
Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
Patients' personal deposit, 222.84
Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
Release of patients, 222.59
Superintendent, appointment, salary, 222.3
Superintendent, duties, 222.4
Transfer of patients, 222.7
Visitation rights of inmates, 222.8

Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

Legal settlement, county board to determine when voluntarily admitted to state hospitals, 222.13

Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31

Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental health institute, admission, 226.8

Mental illness, procedure, 222.55

Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2

Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87

Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221

Private institutions

Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.12
Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3

Report to eugenics board, 145.2

School officer's reports as to, 273.18(27), 291.10

Special education, children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10

Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222

Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66

Transfer of patients, expenses, 222.66

Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56

Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)

General provisions, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See **STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

MERCHANDISE

Advertising fraud, 713.24

Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17

Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14

Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8

Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9

Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3

Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9

Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.31

Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE. subhead Sales**

Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17

Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

Unsolicited, gift, 556A.1

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3–61.7

Commission merchants

Lien for charges and services, 576.1

Taxation, 428.9

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)

Defined in taxation law, 428.16

Defined, sales Act, 554.2104

Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2

Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15–553.18

Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)

Itinerants, 81.1–81.13

Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72–479.74

Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.29

Sales Act, application, 554.2103

Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17

Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS

General provisions, ch 280A

MERGER

Cities and towns, 362.19–362.25

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9

Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45

Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA

General provisions, 19A.1–19A.22

MESSAGES

Budget message of governor, 8.22

Credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Delay or willful error, 488.6–488.9

Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6

Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27

Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

MESENTERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8

Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

METERS

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7
Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION

Generally, see ch 473A

MICROFILMS

Admissible in evidence, 422.68(4)
Copies of tax records permitted, 422.68(4)
County records, 343.13
Useless tax records destroyed, 422.68(4)

MIDWIVES

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13-144.15
Blood tests of pregnant women, duties, 140.11,
140.12

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

General provisions, 138.1-138.19
Child labor law provisions, 92.1-92.23

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of car, 21.4,
79.9
Beer rulings of city, witnesses at appeal, 124.4
Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
Election contest judges, state, 61.14
General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.45, 2.52
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
Impeachment cases, 68.14
Probation officer, 231.12
Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10
Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13
Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23,
422.70
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13
Soldiers relief commission members, 250.5
State allowance for use of private car, 21.4
State car dispatcher's record, 20.3(3)
Witnesses
 Appeals on public contracts to state board,
 23.10
 Attending outside state, 781.17
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
 Depositions, 622.104
 Executive council investigations, 66.28
 Grand jury, 769.23
 Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12
 Revenue department hearings, 421.23, 422.70

MILESTONES

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

MILITARY CODE

*See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROP-
ERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8
Adjutant general—appointment, term and re-
moval, 29A.11
Approval of executive council, 29A.59
Armories leased, 29A.58
Armory board, 29A.57

MILITARY CODE—Continued

Army national guard and air national guard cre-
ated, 29A.2
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Bond of officers, 29A.37
Call by president of U. S., 29A.53
Claims, 29A.56
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
Commander in chief, 29A.7
Commitment and fines, 29A.48
Custom and usage, 29A.64
Definitions, 29A.1
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Discrimination prohibited — leave of absence,
29A.43
Embezzlement, 29A.39
Enlistments, 29A.25
Exemption from jury and other exemptions,
29A.41
Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54
False wearing of uniform, 29A.40
Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
Field training, 29A.9
Fines, 29A.61
Fitness determined—vacation of commissions,
29A.22
Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
Governor's staff, 29A.17
Immunity, 29A.50
Immunity from prosecution, 29A.62
Inactive guard, 29A.30
Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
Inspections, 29A.10
Insurance, 29A.55
Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
Leasing facilities, 29A.14
Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
Malice must be proved, 29A.52
Martial law, 29A.45
Merit and service badges, 29A.15
Military court or commission, 29A.46
Military forces of state, 29A.6
Military jails, 29A.49
Military land, 29A.13
Misdemeanors, 29A.38
Officers, 29A.20
Organization—armament—equipment and disci-
pline, 29A.4
Pay and allowances — injury or death benefit
board, 29A.27
Payment from treasury, 29A.29
Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Powers and duties, 29A.21
Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12
Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
Quartermaster, 29A.19
Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
State guard, Iowa
 Activation, 29A.65
 Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 Chief of staff, 29A.67
 Expense, 29A.72
 Immunity and exemption, 29A.70

MILITARY CODE—Continued

State guard, Iowa—Continued
 Immunity from national service, 29A.73
 Officers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Death of principal—effect, 29A.74
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
 Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Units of guard, 29A.3
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
 Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Generally, ch 29B

Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
 Absence without leave, 29B.83
 Absent members, courts-martial, 29B.30
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74
 Accused
 Confinement, 29B.8
 Courts-martial, serving as members, 29B.26
 Trial record, copy, 29B.55
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.101
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
 Allowances, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries, below*
 Amount in controversy, general courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Appeal and review
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Records
 Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 Judge advocate, 29B.62
 Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
 Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 29B.47
 Application of law, 29B.1
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Arrest
 Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Enlisted men, 29B.6
 Officers, 29B.6
 Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 Reports, 29B.11
 Resistance, 29B.92
 Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47
 Arson, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Assault and battery
 Jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers, 29B.88
 Attachment, witnesses, 29B.12

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Attempts
 Aid to enemy, 29B.101
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
 Attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
 Attorneys
 Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
 Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28
 Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
 Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Peremptory challenges, 29B.42
 Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 29B.28
 Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68
 Bad conduct discharge
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Branding, punishments, 29B.56
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110
 Briefs, record of proceedings, 29B.39
 Burglary, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Charges and specifications
 Investigations, 29B.31, 29B.33
 Judge advocate, advice, 29B.35
 Reports to governor, 29B.34
 Service, 29B.36
 Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 29B.13
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Civilian defense counsel, accused, 29B.39
 Civil jails, confinement, 29B.10
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
 Compensation and salaries
 False representation, 29B.80
 Forfeitures, 29B.14
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Counsel, *see Attorneys, above*
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Courts-martial
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Appearance, refusal, 29B.48
 Arraignment, 29B.31
 Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys, above*
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Convening, 29B.23
 Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel, below*

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Courts-martial—Continued
 Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
 Depositions, 29B.50
 Disposition of case, 29B.95
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties, below*
 Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
 Interpreters, 29B.29
 Investigations, 29B.33
 Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
 Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
 Law officer, 29B.27
 Members, qualifications, 29B.26
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Officers
 Dismissals, admissibility of evidence, 29B.51
 Qualifications, 29B.26
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37
 Pretrial procedure, 29B.31
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.47, 29B.120
 Record of trial, 29B.55
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Reporters, 29B.29
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial procedure, 29B.37
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117
 Vacancies, 29B.30
 Voting
 Presence of members, 29B.40
 Votes required, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47
 Courts of inquiry
 Generally, 29B.117
 Records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Cowardice, 29B.96
 Cross-examination
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
 Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
 Duties, 29B.39
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Delegation of powers, arrests, 29B.6
 Delivery, offenders to civil authorities, 29B.13
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14, 29B.17
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89
 Desertion
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Discharge
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
 Bad conduct discharge, 29B.17
 Conspiracy, 29B.81
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20
 Dismissal, 29B.70
 Fraud, 29B.80
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Disciplinary punishment, minor offenses, 29B.14
 Dishonorable discharge
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Dismissal
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Disobedience, misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.87, 29B.96
 Orders, 29B.89
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
 Disrespect, officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Dueling, 29B.108
 Duress and coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
 Effective date of sentences, 29B.58
 Embezzlement, 29B.113
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
 Enlisted men
 See also, subhead Noncommissioned Officers, below
 Arrests, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Confinement, 29B.7
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
 Escape, 29B.92
 Evidence
 Courts-martial, 29B.51
 Dismissal of officers, 29B.51
 Extortion, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
 False arrests, 29B.94
 False official statements, 29B.103
 False swearing, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Fines and penalties
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts-martial, 29B.17
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 Flogging, punishment, 29B.56
 Foreign states
 Courts-martial, convening, 29B.3
 Deserters, apprehension, 29B.5
 Governor, contemptuous words, 29B.85

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Forfeitures
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Remission, 29B.70
Forgery, 29B.113
Former jeopardy, 29B.45
Fraud
 Against government, 29B.113
 Discharge, 29B.80
 Enlistment, 29B.80
 New trial, 29B.69
 Official statements, 29B.103
General courts-martial, see Courts-martial, above
Grade defined, 29B.1
Guilty plea, 29B.46
Harboring enemy allens, 29B.101
Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 29B.116
Insubordination, 29B.87
Intelligence, corresponding with the enemy, 29B.101
Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
Interpreters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
Investigations
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Injuries to property, 29B.119
Irons, confinement of person, 29B.56
Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11, 29B.50
Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
Jurisdiction
 Compelling attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
 Courts-martial, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 29B.2
 General courts-martial, 29B.17
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
Larceny, 29B.114
Law officer
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts-martial, appointment, 29B.27
 Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Malingering, 29B.109
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Marshal, arrests, 29B.4
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
Military tribunals, see subhead Courts-martial, above
Minor offenses, 29B.14
Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Murder, jurisdiction, 29B.116
Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
Newly discovered evidence, new trial, 29B.69
New trial, 29B.69
Noncommissioned officers
See also, subhead Enlisted Men, above
 Arrests, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Demotion general courts-martial, 29B.17
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46
 Notice, depositions, 29B.50
Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Courts-martial, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Objections and exceptions, summary courts-martial, 29B.18
Officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Confinement, 29B.6
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
 Desertion, 29B.82
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
Law officer
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts-martial, appointment, 29B.27
 Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43
 Noncommissioned officer, *see subhead Noncommissioned Officer, above*
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
Petty officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
Warrant officers, see subhead Warrant Officers, below
Oppression, personnel, 29B.90
Pay, see subhead Compensation and Salaries, above
Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
Penal institutions, see subhead Prisons and Prisoners, below
Penalties, see subhead Fines and Penalties, above
Peremptory challenges, 29B.42
Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
Petty officers
 Arrests, 29B.4
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
Pillaging, 29B.100
Place of confinement, 29B.59
Plea of guilty, 29B.46
Pleading, accused, 29B.46

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102
 Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Private property, damages, redress, 29B.119
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.6
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property, redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment, below*
 Quarrels, quelling, 29B.4
 Rape, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Courts-martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Rehearing, 29B.64
 Reporters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Review, *see subhead Appeal and Review, above*
 Riots, 29B.110
 Robbery, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Safeguards, forcing a safeguard, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries, above*
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Secret ballot, courts-martial, 29B.52
 Sedition, 29B.91
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 29B.70
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 29B.13

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued
 Maximum limits, 29B.30
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Setting aside, restoration of rights, 29B.71
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Service of process, 29B.56
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Signatures
 Forgery, 29B.113
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Sodomy, jurisdiction, 29B.113
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Convening, 29B.24
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Interpreters, 29B.29
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Membership
 Number, 29B.15
 Qualifications, 29B.26
 Voting, 29B.52
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Reporters, 29B.29
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Vacancies, 29B.29
 Voting, presence of members, 29B.40
 Specifications, *see subhead Charges and Specifications, above*
 Speedy trial, 29B.8, 29B.95
 Spies, 29B.101
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47, 29B.120
 Summary courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Arrests, 29B.8
 Convening, 29B.25
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Membership, 29B.15
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Process, issuance, 29B.120
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Tattooing, 29B.56
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Territorial limitation, process, 29B.42
 Theft, 29B.114
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

- Trial
 - New trial, 29B.69
 - Procedure, 29B.37
 - Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 - Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 - Record, 29B.55
 - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
- Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30
- Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
- Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105
- Violence, officers, 29B.87
- Warrant officers
 - Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 - Assault and battery, 29B.88
 - Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
- Waste, private property, 29B.104
- Weapons
 - Assault and battery, 29B.87
 - Supplying enemy, 29B.101
- Witnesses
 - Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 - Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 - Oaths, 29B.43
 - Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 - Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY DISTRICTS

- Established, 29A.45
- Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

MILITARY FORCES

See ch 29–29C, also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

MILK AND CREAM

- Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22
- Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
- Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12, 368.25
- Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 192.64, 195.12
- Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
- Condenseries, records required, 193.3
- Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
- Cream acidity in Iowa certification mark butter, 192.49
- Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(6)
- Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*
- Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
- Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Definition and food standard, 190.1(6, 38–57)
- Drying plant, license required, 170.2
- Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
- Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8–31)
- Food law, 189.3–189.29
- Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(37)
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Grades of milk, 194.12
- Ice cream, 190.1, 190.6
- Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(35)
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

- Inspection by cities, 192.12, 368.25
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
- Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
- License to sell, 192.1–192.5
- Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
- Milk bottles
 - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
 - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(38–57)
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(36)
- Milk wagons
 - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2,a)
- Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.6
- Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
- Name of dairy painted on side, 192.6
- Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
- Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
- Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
- Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
- Pasteurization
 - General provisions*, 192.7–192.34
 - Cities, power to require, 368.25
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
 - Adulteration, 190.2–190.7
 - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1(4, 5), 191.2(4)
 - Definition as food standard, 190.1(39)
 - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
 - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10
 - Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(38–57)
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
- Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22
- Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

MILLDAMS AND RACES

General provisions, 469.1–469.31

MILL PONDS

Penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

MILLS

- Accidents, record and report, 88.11
- Arson, 707.2, 707.5
- Child labor, 92.1-92.23
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Drinking water for employees, 88.3
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3-481.8
- Washing facilities for employees, 88.3

MINE INSPECTORS*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointed by governor, 82.7
 - Appointees must hold certificates, 82.7
 - Biennial report to governor, 82.12
 - Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(11)
 - Certificates of competence, 82.6
 - Check-in and check-out system approved, 82.104
 - Coal mines, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
 - Co-operation with United States bureau of mines, 82.14
 - District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42, 82.117-82.123, 83.11
 - Districts, governor to designate, 82.13
 - Duties enumerated, 82.14
 - Elevator law in general not applicable, 104.1
 - Entire time to be devoted to office, 82.11
 - Examination of applicants
 - Conducted by board of examiners, 82.3
 - Nature of examination, 82.6
 - Expenses of local office, paid by state, 82.13
 - Federal mine safety legislation, 82.14
 - Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.23
 - Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
 - Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13
 - Interest in mining property prohibited, 82.11
 - Local office maintained by each inspector, 82.13
 - Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
 - Number of inspectors appointed, 82.7
 - Office at seat of government, 82.12
 - Open lights forbidden, 82.102
 - Posting of reports required, 82.15
 - Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
 - Qualifications, 82.11
 - Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14
 - Records and documents kept at office, 82.12
 - Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8-82.10
 - Report
 - Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
 - Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17
 - Posted at mine, 82.15
 - United States bureau of mines, 82.14
 - Shot firing, approval, 82.83
 - Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 - Surface mines, ch 83A
 - Term of four years, 82.7
 - United States bureau of mines, co-operation and reports, 82.14
 - Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7
- MINERALS**
- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
 - Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6
 - Lands, drainage, 468.1-468.9
 - Oil, mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
 - Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
 - Sales, contract, 554.2107

MINERALS—Continued

- Secured transactions, 554.9203-554.9204
- Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINES AND MINERALS, STATE**DEPARTMENT***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointed by governor, 82.2
- Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73-82.75
- Compensation, 82.2
- Duties, 82.1
- Examination requirements, 82.3-82.6
- Fees collected and accounted, 12.10, 82.75
- Foremen's examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73-82.75
- Hoisting engineers' examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73-82.75
- Interest in mines or minerals prohibited, 82.2
- Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3-83A.6
- Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7-83A.12
- Mining site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13-83A.30
- Number on board, 82.1
- Pit bosses examined, certificates, 82.73-82.75
- Qualifications required of members, 82.2
- Removal of board members, cause, 82.2
- Removal of inspectors, procedure, 82.8-82.10
- Rules for examinations, board adopts, 82.3, 82.4
- Surface mining, 83A.1-83A.30
- Term of members of board, 82.2

MINES AND MINING*General provisions, 82.1-82.127, 83.1-83.23, 83A.1-83A.30*

- Accident record kept by mine operators, 88.11
- Associations
 - Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 - Co-operatives, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Camps, new, health permit, 135.17
- Camps, schools, sale, 297.26-297.31
- Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
- Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23
- Coal mines, 82.1-82.127
- Coal mining, 83A.1-83A.30
- Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1-468.9
- Electric cap lights required, 82.102
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
- Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
- False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
- Gypsum mines, 82.1-82.127, 83.1-83.23, 83A.1-83A.30
- Health conditions
 - Camps, new, permit, 135.17
 - Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
- Inspectors, state, 82.3-82.42
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12-87.27
- Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
- Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2-468.9
- License, required, 83A.7-83A.12
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
- Miner's lien, 574.1, 626.70
- Open lights, when forbidden, 82.102

MINES AND MINING—Continued

Preshift examination, 82.103
 Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
 Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
 Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
 Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
 Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
 Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30
 Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
 Violations
 Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
 Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
 Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 83.23
 Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
 Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
 Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
 Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
 Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
 Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12

MINIMUM WAGES

Teachers, 294.6, 294.7

MINING BOARD, STATE

See *MINES AND MINERALS, STATE DEPARTMENT*

MINISTERS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

MINORS

Abandonment, see *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 Actions
 Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
 Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
 Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Limitation of actions
 Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
 Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
 Liquor, action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
 Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
 Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
 Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
 Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
 Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
 Waste, action by heir, 658.6
 Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16
 Adoption
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
 Adult may be adopted, 600.1

MINORS—Continued

Adoption—Continued
 Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.9
 Annulment, grounds, 600.7
 Annulment, record of decree, 144.21
 Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
 Change of name, 600.5
 Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
 Consent, when required, 600.3
 Decree, contents, 600.5
 Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
 Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
 Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
 Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
 Importation from another state, child-placing agencies, 238.33–238.41
 Inheritance rights, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
 Investigation required, 600.2
 Juvenile home children, 244.9
 Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.27
 Persons who may adopt, 600.1
 Petition for adoption, requirements, 600.1
 Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
 Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)
 Requirements, 600.2–600.5
 Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
 Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
 Status of the adopted child, 600.6
 Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)
 After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
 Age of majority, 599.1
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376
 Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26
 Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56–512.61
 Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
 Arrest, in charge of police matron, 368A.19
 Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518A.1(5)
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
 Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
 Beer law violations, 124.20, 124.37
 Billiard hall patrons, 726.9
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23
 Boarding homes
 Definitions, 237.1, 237.2
 Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
 Inspection and records, 237.14
 License
 Conditions to granting license, 237.4
 Form of license, 237.5
 Granted by welfare board, 235.3(8), 237.3
 Notice to health departments, 237.7
 Posting on premises required, 237.10
 Record of license, 237.5
 Required to conduct home, 237.8
 Revocation of license, 237.13
 Tenure of license, 237.12
 Number of children restricted, 237.9
 Prohibited acts, 237.9

MINORS—Continued

Boarding homes—Continued

- Prosecutions, burden of proof, 237.15
- Rules made by social welfare board, 237.11
- Violations, penalty, 237.16

Boys

- Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
- Majority by marriage, 599.1
- Mine foreman's record of employment, 82.76(5)
- Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2-599.4

Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25

Child, defined, 232.2

Child defined, fire and police pension law, 410.10, 411.1(11)

Child labor, 92.1-92.23

Child-placing agencies

- Agreement in placements, 238.42
- Authority to agencies, 238.32
- Burden of proof, 238.44
- Care and custody of child, limitations, 238.25
- Definitions, 238.1, 238.2
- Exportation from state, 238.33-238.41
- Forms prescribed by state board, 238.17
- Foster homes inspected, 238.31
- Foster parents, facts available, 238.24
- Importation of children into state, 238.33-238.41
- Information confidential, limitations, 238.24
- Inspected by state, 235.3(8)
- Inspection, record, 238.19-238.21

License

- Conditions of granting, 238.4
- Duration of license, 238.9
- Form of license, 238.6
- Granted by state social services board, 235.3(8), 238.3
- Licensee, record and reports, 238.18
- Necessity, 238.5, 238.32
- Posting on premises required, 238.7
- Power to license, 238.3
- Record of licenses kept, 238.8
- Revocation of license, 238.10-238.15

Licensee to aid inspectors, 238.22

Parent's relinquishment, 238.26-238.29

Placement of child

- Adopted children as exception, 238.11
- Reports required, 238.30
- Written agreement, requirements, 238.42

Powers of agency, 238.32

Prosecutions, burden of proof, 238.44

Records preserved, 238.17

Recovery by parents, 238.29

Regulations promulgated, 238.16

Relinquishment by parents, 238.26-238.28

Report, annual, contents, 238.23

Report of agency, 238.17, 238.23, 238.32

Reports as to placements, 238.30

Right to recall child, 238.42, 238.43

Rules by state, 238.16

Violations, penalty, 238.45

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.10

Child stealing, penalty, 706.1-706.3

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, 235.1-235.6

MINORS—Continued

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*

Commitments

- Child-placing agencies, 238.32
- Custody pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
- Females, 240.2, 245.4-245.9
- Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6-240.12
- Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
- Juvenile court commitments, 231.1-231.39
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*
- Private institutions, 240.1-240.12
- Training schools, 242.5, 242.6
- Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10

Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13

Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24

Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1

Contempt, 232.10

Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3

Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1-599.4

Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13

Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1-599.4

Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62

Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8

Custody

- Change after hearing, 232.33
- Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
- Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21
- Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
- Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15

Relinquishment

- Parent, one, release, 238.27
- Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
- Release in writing, 238.26
- Termination, *generally*, 232.40-232.53
- Unmarried parents, 238.28
- Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
- Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Death

- Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Definition, 232.2

Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4

Delinquent children, defined, *see subhead Neglected, Delinquent and Dependent Children, below*

Delinquent children, mentally retarded children, commitment, 222.52

Dependent and neglected children, mentally retarded, commitment, 222.52

Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807

Descent to children, 633.219(1)

Detention, 232.15-232.20

Detention homes of county, 232.21-232.26

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7

Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176-321.180

MINORS—Continued

Education, liability for expense, 597.14
 Education of handicapped children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
 Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
 Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.17
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Girls
 Commitments, 240.6–240.12
 Enticing for prostitution, 724.10
 Ill fame, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Minority period, 599.1
 Reformatory commitments, 245.4–245.10
 Statutory rape, 698.1
 Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11, R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Guardians for minors, 633.552–633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Handicapped children
 Defined, 281.2
 Education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10, 299.18
 Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
 List by assessor, 299.17
 Heirs, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17
 Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
 Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4
 Indigent children, medical care, 255.1–255.29
 Indigent children of service men or women, relief, 250.1
 Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
 Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
 Injury
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9
 Insane support liability, 230.15
 Institution inmates' religious rights, 218.25–218.27
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.41
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
 Judgment against, defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment against, vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252
 (c)

MINORS—Continued

Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
 Junk or second-hand goods sold in cities, 368.7(4)
 Justices of the peace, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.62
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 Juvenile delinquency, definitions of dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 232.2, 233.5
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
 Kidnapping for ransom, penalty, 706.3
 Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1, 706.2
 Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
 Liability
 Business, engaging in, 599.2–599.4
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4
 For own acts, 624.38
 Necessaries furnished, 544.2
 Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
 Liquor, damage recoverable, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
 Liquor, sale or gift to minor forbidden, 123.43, 123.46
 Liquors, intoxicating, selling to prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
 Majority, when reached, 599.1–599.3
 Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment, 222.52
 Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)
 Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1
 Motor vehicle operations
 Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
 Narcotics furnished, penalty, 204.20
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
 Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children
 Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
 Adoption hearings, how conducted, 232.27
 "Adult" defined, 232.2
 Aid to dependent children
 General provisions, 239.1–239.19
 Administration, 234.6, 239.18
 Amount of assistance, 239.5
 Appeal from refusal for aid, 239.7
 Application for assistance, 239.3
 Assistance not assignable, 239.13
 Conditions to grant, forbidden, 239.15
 Confidential nature of records, 239.10
 County appropriations, 239.11
 Definitions, 239.1
 Eligibility for aid, 239.2
 Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14
 Fund for aid, Indian children, 239.11
 Fund for aid, reimbursement to state, 239.12
 Funeral expenses paid, 239.9

MINORS—Continued

Neglected, delinquent, etc.—Continued
 Aid to dependent children—Continued
 Granting of assistance, 239.5
 Investigation of application, 239.4
 Merit rating for employees, 239.16
 Names and addresses filed for public inspection, 239.10
 Periodic changes in grants, 239.6
 Quarterly report, 239.10
 Recovery of fraudulent assistance, 239.17
 Removal from county, 239.8
 State control exclusive, 239.18
 Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14
 Appeals, 232.58
 Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10
 Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28
 “Child” defined, 232.2
 Children’s boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1–237.16
 Commencement of proceedings, 232.3
 Commitments, 232.33–232.34
 Commitment to social services department, termination of court’s jurisdiction, 232.35
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.4
 Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53
 Court notified of detention, 232.17
 Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 356.3
 Definitions, 232.1–232.4
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 “Delinquent child” defined, 232.2
 Delinquent children
 Disposition and placement, 232.34
 Presence at hearings required, 232.30
 “Delinquent children” defined, 232.2
 “Dependent child” defined, 232.2, 239.1(3)
 Detention
 Court notified, 232.17
 Defined, 232.2
 Jailers to notify court, 232.20
 Jails, 232.19
 Notice to parents or guardians, 232.16
 Period of detention, 232.19
 Separate from adult prisoners, 232.18
 When permitted, 232.15
 Where permitted, 232.18
 Education
 Boarding home children, 282.23
 Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
 Compulsory, 299.1–299.24
 County homes, in, 253.9
 Public schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Public Schools*
 State institution children, 282.18, 282.25
 Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 Examination of children, 232.13
 Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53
 Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11
 Guardians, “guardianship of the person” defined, 232.2

MINORS—Continued

Neglected, delinquent, etc.—Continued
 Hearings
 Appearance, summons, 232.4
 Contempt, failure to appear, 232.9
 County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
 Evidence, right to present, 232.31
 Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53
 Jury prohibited, 232.27
 News media present, 232.27
 Notice, service, 232.5
 Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11
 Presence of child waived, 232.30
 Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.27
 Procedure, how conducted, 232.27
 Reporter required, 232.32
 Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9
 Hospital for treatment, 232.13
 Indian children on settlement, 239.11
 Information charging neglect, 232.3
 Investigation before commitment, 232.14
 Investigation by county attorney, 232.3
 Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19
 Jurisdiction of court, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
 Jurisdiction of court, continuing, 232.36
 Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
 Juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1–231.14, 731A.4
 Juvenile home, 222.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14
 Juvenile home, detention, 232.18
 Mentally retarded children, suspension of sentence upon conviction of crime, 222.53
 Motor vehicle prosecutions, exception, 321.482
 Neglected and dependent children, disposition and placement, 232.33
 “Neglected child” defined, 232.2, 731A.2
 News media, presence at hearings, 232.27
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.53
 Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16
 Parents or guardians present at hearings, 232.11
 Period of detention, 232.19
 Petition for commitment, 232.3
 Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64
 Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.27
 Private institutions, ch 240
 Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57
 Religious preference, 232.60
 Reporter required, 232.32
 Reports, confidential, 232.54–232.57
 Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37
 Reports to welfare board, 232.59
 Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1–244.14
 Subpoenas, 232.6
 Transfer of custody, procedure, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
 “Wanton neglect” defined, 731A.2
 Wanton neglect, punishment, 731A.4
 Witnesses, 232.6
 Workmen’s compensation, beneficiary, 85.31, 85.42(2)

MINORS—Continued

Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Orphans
 Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14
 County support and education, 244.14, 444.11
 Educational aid, 35.7–35.11
 Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.43
 Parent to support, 252A.3
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
 Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4
 Payment of trust deposits by bank, 524.807
 Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
 Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61
 Pool hall patrons, 726.9
 Poor children
 Education at county home, 253.9
 Free textbooks furnished, 279.25
 Medical care, chs 249A, 255
 Parents' liability for support, 252.2–252.9
 Settlement, legal, 252.16
 Soldiers relief provisions, 250.1
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
 Prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19
 Private institutions for unfortunate children
 Children over eighteen years of age committed, 240.2
 Commitment proceedings, 240.1–240.12
 County allowance for expense, 240.5
 Custody of female delinquent, 240.10
 Female commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
 Female surrender or release on bond, 240.8, 240.9
 “*Institution*” defined, 240.11
 Institutions eligible, 240.4
 Juvenile court to commit, 240.2, 240.3
 Labor required of female delinquent, 240.10
 Reports to social services department, 240.4
 Revocation of commitment, 240.3
 School facilities for committed children, 240.2
 Supervision by social services director, 240.12
 Probation officers, 231.8–231.13
 Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
 Rape, 698.1–698.4
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
 Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
 Savings and loan association members, 534.11
 School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Soldiers relief provisions apply, 250.1
 Support
 Dissolution of marriage action, final decree, 598.21
 Dissolution of marriage action, pending, 598.11

MINORS—Continued

Support—Continued
 Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
 Putative father, liability, 252.3
 Uniform Act, ch 252A
 Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
 Termination of parent-child relationship, *generally, see Parent and Child below*, 232.40–232.53
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
 Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
 Truants, 299.8–299.21
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Venereal diseases provisions
 General provisions, see DISEASES
 Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
 Blood tests, when required, 140.11
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
 Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
 Violations
 Abandoning child, 731.7
 Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
 Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
 Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1, 233.5
 Corrupting morals, 725.3
 Cruelty, assault, 694.1
 Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
 Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
 Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
 Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
 Jurisdiction and venue, *generally, 232.62–232.73*
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
 Labor law violations, 92.1–92.23
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
 Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
 Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
 Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
 Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
 Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
 Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
 Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
 School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
 Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
 War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.11
 Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
 Welfare
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Municipal recreation centers, 374.4
 Research station, 263.5, 263.6
 Sheppard-Towner Act benefits, 265.1–265.6

MINORS—Continued

- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
- Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.61

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

- Minutes of grand jury
 - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
 - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
 - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
 - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
 - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
 - Read by witness, 771.12
 - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
 - Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 - Ball, order as to, endorsed, 761.19
 - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 - Commitment endorsed, 761.18
 - Deposition to be attached, 753.5
 - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, 761.17
 - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
 - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
 - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
 - Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
 - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
 - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

MISCARRIAGE

- Abortion, ground to revoke license, 147.56
- Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
- Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.38

MISCHIEF

See ch 714, also *CRIMES*

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

See ch 740, also *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

MISDEMEANOR

General provisions, 687.1–687.7

MISJOINDER

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISPRISION OF TREASON

Definition, penalty, 689.3

MISREPRESENTATIONS

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
- Criminal, ch 713, see *CRIMES*, subhead *False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4, 507B.9
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
- Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
- Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
- Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1–27A.6

MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY

Generally, 308.1–308.5

MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMMISSION, UPPER

- General provisions*, 27A.1–27A.6
- Employees may become under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

MISTAKE

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3203
- Document of title, 554.7502
- Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
- Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
- New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
- Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
- Secured transactions
 - Financing statements, 554.9402
 - Place of filing, 554.9401
- Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
- Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
- Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITCHELL'S CAVALRY

Pensions for survivors or their widows, 34.3

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES

- General provisions*, 135D.1–135D.32
 - Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)
 - Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
 - Length limits, 321.457(4)
 - License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20
 - License plates, issuance, 321.21
 - License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
 - Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
 - Penal provisions, 135D.18
 - Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
 - Registration fee, 321.123(3)
 - Rules and regulations, 135D.16
 - Sales regulations, 135D.29–135D.32
 - Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
 - Taxation, 135D.22–135D.28
- MOBS AND RIOTS**
- General provisions*, 743.1–743.9

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18
Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MOLOTOV COCKTAIL

Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11

MONDAY

Legal public holidays, 33.1

MONEY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions for money

Confession of judgment, 676.1-676.4
Justice court jurisdiction, 601.1, 601.2
Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53
Payment for illegal liquor, 129.6
Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99

Attachment of money, 639.23

Bank deposits payable to officials, 524.805(6-8)

Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361

Cash bail, 765.1-765.4

Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361

Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Commercial paper, payment, 554.3107

Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8

Denominations for public accounts, 535.1

Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361

Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1

Embezzlement, ch 710

Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87

Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11

Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8

Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9

Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39

Interest rates, 535.2-535.6

Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102

Lenders, *see LOANS*

Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18

Moneys and credits, tax, 429.1-429.14

Personal property, included in term, 4.1(9)

Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Taxes, payment, 445.33

Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, *see TENDER*

Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

MONEY ORDERS

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

MONOPOLIES

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Intoxicating liquor, state monopoly, 123.54

Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14

Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5

Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1-550.5

Price on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5

Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

Violations of fair trade Act, penalties, 551.3-551.10

MONSTROSITIES

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250

Graves registration, 29A.44

Historical department, state, duties, 303.6

Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORAL CHARACTER

Admissibility in evidence, 130.47, 622.18, *see EVIDENCE*

MORALS

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing

Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9

Moral degenerates reported, 145.2

Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22

Sexual perverts reported, 145.2

Sterilization order, 145.9

Obscenity and indecency, 725.1-725.12

Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3

Witness, credibility shown by character, 622.18

MORATORIUM ACTS

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT

Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORNING GLORY

Primary noxious weed, 317.1(1)

MORPHINE

Labeling requirements, 203.3

Narcotic drug Act, 204.1-204.23

MORTALITY TABLES

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58

Commissioner's standard table, end of Vol. II

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7

Standard tables, end of Vol. II

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Motor vehicles, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS*

Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1-629.3

Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2

Recording of assignment, 558.44-558.47

Report to auditor required, 558.47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Bank installment loans, 524.906
 Bank loans on real property, 524.905
 Bank receiver, 524.1310
 Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
 Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 536.12
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
 Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7
 Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
 Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42
 Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67
 Education board, state, 262.14–262.19, 262.38–262.40
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*
 Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44
 Executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Execution sale, 630.8
 Executors, 633.383–633.404
 Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5
 Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
 Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
 Foreclosure
 Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
 Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1
 Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
 Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
 Certificate of sale, 626.95
 Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15
 Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
 Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
 Education board held mortgages, 262.15
 Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
 Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
 Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
 Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
 Judgment, sale, 654.5
 Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
 Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
 Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
 Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
 Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1–615.4

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Foreclosure—Continued
 Limitations, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
 Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3
 Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
 Payment of other liens, 654.9
 Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
 Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
 Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
 Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
 Redemption after sale, 654.5
 Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4
 Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
 Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
 Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
 School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
 Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
 Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
 Venue of action, 654.3
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4
 Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
 Index book, 558.49–558.62
 Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
 Insanity, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
 Insurance, mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
 Interest rate on bank installment loan, 524.906
 Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
 Investment by corporations
 Banks, 524.901–524.912
 Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
 Insurance companies authorized
 Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
 Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518A.12
 Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.24
 Liens
 Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3
 Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
 Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
 Memorial hall commission, 37.26
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgagee
 Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67
 Notice of highway alteration, 306.29

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**Mortgagee—Continued****Notice to**

Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7

Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10

Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9

Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2

Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead**Redemption After Execution Sales below*

Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C

Mortgagors

Title and possession rights, 557.14

Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6),
322.17–322.24

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13

Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Park commission of city, authority, 370.7

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298

Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25, ch
555

Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555

Recording*See ch 558*

Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.44–558.47

Junior liens, 629.1–629.3

Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5

Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13

Transmitting utilities, 555.3

Redemption after execution sales

Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27

Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2

Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25

Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7

Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20

Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22,
628.27

Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5

Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3

Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23

Place of redemption, venue, 628.1

Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4

Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3

Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24

Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3,
628.26, 628.27**Release, satisfaction or discharge**

Corporation, seal, form, 558.4

Forfeited for failure to release mortgage, 655.2

Index required, 558.51

Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21

Marginal entries, index, 558.44

Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2

Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5

Release, notation, 558.45

River-front improvement in cities, 372.11

Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5

School fund mortgages, 302.15

Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Taxation, 428.1(6)

Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43

Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21

Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14

Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS*See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS***MOTELS***See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS***MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTION PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)

Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9

Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78

Affidavits

Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116

Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237

Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116

Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)

Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249

Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114

Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247

Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243

Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by,
R.C.P. 257

Attachment case, additional security, 639.13

Attachment discharged, 639.63

Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs
below*

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175

Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778

Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253

Client's judgment against attorney; R.C.P. 239

Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111

Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78

Continuance, motion for

Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)

Amendment, clerical error, R.C.P. 182(a)

Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)

Calendar place, R.C.P. 182(b)

Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183

Costs against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Filed without delay, R.C.P. 182(a)

Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184

Option of other party, R.C.P. 182(b)

Copies of motions

Delivery required, R.C.P. 82

Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83

Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84

Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84

Correction of errors, 602.42, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P.
252, 253Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs
below*

Costs from successful party in action, 625.5

Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Criminal procedure

Bill of particulars, 773.6

Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13

Dismissal of actions, 795.5

MOTIONS—Continued

Criminal procedure—Continued
 Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
 Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
 New trial, 787.2
 Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
 Defaults set aside, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179
 (b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85
 (b)
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
 Filing, not waive other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds, R.C.P. 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
 Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.16(13), 601.28, 601.30, 601.52
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
 Liquor nuisance injunction dismissed, 128.10
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 133
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
 More specific statement
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111

MOTIONS—Continued

More specific statement—Continued
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
 Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
Motion days
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Definition of motion, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Disposition by the court, R.C.P. 117(b, c)
 Monthly on day specified by judges, R.C.P. 117
 Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Postponement of submission, R.C.P. 117
 Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 Stipulation as to submission, R.C.P. 117
 Submission required after 20 days, R.C.P. 117
 Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
 Submission without argument, R.C.P. 117
 Municipal court, defaults set aside, 602.42
 Municipal court transfer bond, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
 New trial
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
 Criminal cases, 787.1-787.4
 Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
 Pleading over after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
 Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
Pleadings
 Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
 Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
 Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Production of books of corporation, 491.64
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Security for costs
 Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
 Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
 Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
 Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
 Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
 Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3

MOTIONS—Continued

Security for costs—Continued

Probate action, 621.2, 621.3

Procedure, 621.1–621.9

Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118

Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)

Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78

Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111

Strike, motion to

Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111

Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110

Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110

Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113

Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 125(b), 126

Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)

Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115

Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240

Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Survey of real property, 646.14

Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85

Transcript costs revised, 625.9

Transfer from municipal court, bond, R.C.P. 364

Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175

Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

MOTORBOATSRegistration and operation regulated, *generally*, 106.1–106.55**MOTORBUSES***See* chs 325–327

City-owned transit system, 321.18, 321.19, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2

Defined as motor truck, 321.1

Passenger buses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, 325.1–325.34

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Interstate bridges used, 382.6

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27

Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

State buses, 20.3(4)

Stopping at streetcars, 321.337

Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

Trackless trolleys, 417.54

MOTORBUSES—Continued

Passenger buses in cities, 386.2, 386A.1–386B.19, 386C.2

Truck law, applicable, 321.1

MOTORCYCLES

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)

Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Instruction permits, 321.180

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1

Operation regulations, 321.275

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 750.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR INNS*See* **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS****MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS***For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.33

Baggage, liability for, 479.127

Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*

Certificated carriers

Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)

Approval before doing business, 325.18

Certificate of convenience and necessity

Amendment by commission, 325.10

Application, contents, 325.12

Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26

Cancellation by safety department, 325.33

Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33

Certificate of insurance, 325.26

Charter carrier, requirement, 325.6

Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18

Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12, 325.26

Granting of application, 325.18

Hearings on applications

Appeal to district court, 325.21–325.23

Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20

Finding of necessity, 325.7

Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14

Objections filed, 325.15–325.17

Place of hearing, 325.14

Rules of procedure, 325.11

Supreme court appeal, 325.24

Testimony receivable, 325.17

Time for hearing, 325.13

Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23

Liability bond or insurance, 325.26

Payment of fees a prerequisite, 325.35

Required, penalty for failure, 325.6–325.34

Revocation, 325.10, 325.33

Transfer of certificate, 325.25

Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26

Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5

Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6

Charter, “charter carrier” defined, 325.1(5, 6)

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Certificated carriers—Continued
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
 City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39
 Commerce commission law, 474.1–475.7
 Commerce commission regulations
 Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2
 Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21–325.24
 Certificate of convenience, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Definition of "commission", 325.1(4)
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 Penalty for violating rules, 325.34
 Powers of commission, 325.2–325.4
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10
 Rates and charges, 325.2(1)–325.5
 Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32
 Safety rules and regulations, 325.32
 Condition of vehicles, 325.28
 Definitions, 325.1
 Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Financial responsibility, 325.26
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 325.1
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.32, 474.10
 Public safety department inspection, 325.28
 Public safety department rules, 325.3
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4
 Railroads may operate, 476.27
 Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)
 Reports required, 325.2(4)
 Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27
 Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28
 School buses excepted, 325.1(1)
 Violations
 Cancellation of certificate, 325.33
 Operate public service without certificate, 325.6
 Penalty for violations, 325.33, 325.34
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1
 Chauffeurs' licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
 City and town regulations, 389.39
 Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
 Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23
 Contract carriers defined, 327.1
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9(2)
 Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*
 Flammables, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
 Flares to be carried, 321.447–321.450
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
 Inspection by public safety department, 325.3
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Liquid transport carriers
 Cancellation of certificate, 327A.9
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 327A.2–327A.5, 327A.14, 327A.19
 Commerce commission's power, 327A.17, 327A.20
 Common carriers law applicable, 327A.3
 Dairy product carriers excepted, 327A.16
 Definitions, 327A.1
 Disabled vehicles, 327A.13
 Drivers, age and qualifications, 327A.7
 Exceptions to law, 327A.15, 327A.16
 Fees, 327A.19
 Financial responsibility, proof required, 327A.5
 Hours of operation, rest periods, 327A.10, 327A.11
 Markings on vehicles required, 327A.8
 Motor vehicle law applicable, 327A.6
 Rates and charges to be reasonable, uniform, 327A.21
 Records, 327A.12
 Transfer of certificate, 327A.4
 Violation of statute or rule penalty, 327A.18
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
 Motor vehicle fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
 Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
 Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Interstate bridges used, 382.6
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passenger buses in cities
 City-owned, 321.19, 386B.1–386B.19, 386C.2
 City regulation, power, 386.2, 389.39
 Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
 Franchises, 386.2
 Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127
 License by city, 386.2, 389.39(1)
 Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Passenger buses—Continued

Passenger buses in cities—Continued

- Rates and charges, 389.39(2)
- Routes and schedules, 325.27
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- Speed regulations, 389.40
- Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2
- Subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12

Trackless trolleys

- Licensing in certain cities, 417.54
- Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)

- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
- Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19, 386C.2
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
- Speed limit, 321.287
- State buses, 20.3(4)
- Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
- Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54

Railroads may operate buses, 476.27

Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326

Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39

Sand, gravel, and stone carriers, 327.23

School buses, 321.372–321.380

Semitrailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Speed limit, 321.286

Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10

Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56

Tokens, fare, 713.38

Trailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Truck law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Truck operators

- Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
- Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
- Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
- Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
- Commerce commission regulations
 - Definition of "commission", 327.1(4)
 - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 - Permits issued, *see* *Permits below under this subhead*
- Railroad law applicable, 327.4, 474.10
- Rates and charges, 327.2(1), 327.5
- Reports required, 327.2(3)
- Rules, power to make, 327.2(1), 327.3
- Supervisory powers, 327.2(2, 4)

Crop pest Act provisions, 267.2, 267.11–267.14

Definitions, 321.1, 327.1

Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18

Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3

Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17

Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10

Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15

Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20

Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15

Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14

Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19

"Motor truck" defined, 327.1(1)

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Truck operators—Continued

- Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10
- Overload, when permitted, 321.466

Permits

- Accounting for fees received, 12.10, 327.12
- Amendment or change by commission, 327.18
- Application for permit, contents, 327.7
- Bond or insurance required, 327.15
- Fee, amount and payment, 327.9, 327.11
- Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
- Funds, expenditure, 327.13
- Issuance by commission, 327.8
- Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
- Penalty fee, reissuance of revoked license, 327.6
- Personal property, 327.14
- Requirement of license, 327.6
- Revocation after hearing, 327.16, 327.21
- Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
- Transfer or assignment permitted, 327.14
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10

Public safety department enforcement

- Inspection of equipment, 327.17
- Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
- Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
- Violation of requirement, penalty, 327.22
- Written approval required, 327.8

Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10

Rules for operation, 327.20

Sales tax law, 422.42(5)

"Truck operator" defined, 327.1(2)

Use tax law, 423.1(5)

Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22

Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465

Trucks, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*

Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT

Accident reports

Generally, 321.261–321.283

Confidential, 321.271

Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271

Failure to report, 321A.4

Form supplied, 321.269

Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9

Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3

Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80

Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13

Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156

Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150

Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68

Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224

Certificate of title file, 321.31

Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
 Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
 Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
 Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
 Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
 Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
 Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
 Engine number test for true number, 321.94
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 Files required, contents, 321.31
 Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
 Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
 Funds to maintain department, 321.146
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
 Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
 Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
 Motor vehicles, law *generally*, ch 321, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Nonresident, registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 Notices served, method, 321.16
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9
 321.182
 Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Peace officers' retirement
 Accidents, 97A.6
 Adjustment annually, 97A.6(15)
 Administration, 97A.5
 Benefits, 97A.6
 Benefits, recomputation, 97A.6(15)
 Board of trustees
 Appeals, 97A.6
 Funds, 97A.7
 Powers and duties, 97A.5
 Reports and records, 97A.5, 97A.11
 Rules and regulations, 97A.4, 97A.5
 Death benefits, 97A.6, 97A.10
 Definitions, 97A.1
 Eligibility, 97A.3, 97A.6
 Exemptions, 97A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Peace officers' retirement—Continued
 Funds
 Contributions, 97A.8–97A.11
 Custody and investment, 97A.7
 Types, 97A.8
 Medical board, 97A.5
 Military service credit, 97A.9, 97A.10
 Penalty for fraud, 97A.13
 Physical disability, 97A.6
 Purpose, 97A.2
 Vouchers, 97A.7
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.171
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
 Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
 Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
 Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
 Records of department, when public, 321.11
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal adopted, 321.7
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22, 386C.2
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
 Analysis posted, 323.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
 Chemists employed by department, 323.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
 Definitions, 323.1
 False representations of fuel, 323.3
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
 Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
 Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
 Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
 Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
 Tests and standards
 Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
 Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
 Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL—Continued

Tests and standards—Continued

- Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
- Required standards and tests, 323.2
- Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
- Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
- Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
- Violations, penalty, 323.11
- Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*Generally*, ch 324

- Allocation, 312.2
- Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
- Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82
- Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
- Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
- Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
- Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
- Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
- Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
- Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
- Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
- Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
- Enforcement, 324.76
- False certificates, penalty, 324.75
- Importing, thirty-gallon limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
- Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
- Interstate user's permit, 324.53
- Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
- License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
- License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
- License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.4–324.7, 324.36
- Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
- Metered pump required, 324.34
- Microfilmed records, 324.80
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
- Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
- Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
- Penalty for late filing, 324.15
- Price posted, 324.20
- Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
- Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
- Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
- Refunds, 324.17, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81
- Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61
- Revenue department to administer law, 324.57–324.82
- Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
- Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
- Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
- Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
- Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
- Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
- United States tax refunds, 324.81
- Use of revenue limited, 324.79
- Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

- Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
- Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
- Definitions, 322.2
- Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
- Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
- Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
- Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
- Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
- Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
- Investigation of complaints, 322.23
- Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
- Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
- Purchase by finance company, 322.21
- Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Waivers prohibited, 322.22

MOTOR VEHICLES*For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*
- Accidents
 - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
 - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
 - Damage actions, county of defendant's residence or of accident, 616.18
 - Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454
 - Duty of driver in particular accidents
 - Death, personal injuries, 321.261, 321.263
 - Property on highway damaged, 321.265
 - Vehicle driven or attended, damaged, 321.262, 321.263
 - Vehicle unattended, damaged, 321.264
 - Falling to stop after accident, 321.261
 - Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35
 - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 - File record kept by department, 321.200
 - Glass from wrecks, removed from roads, 321.371
 - Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 - Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
 - Liability
 - Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
 - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 - Financial responsibility, 321A.1–321A.38
 - Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494
 - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 - Insurance, 321A.18–321A.22, 516.1–516.3, 516A.1–516A.4
 - Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
 - Negligence, damage due to, 321.493
 - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
 - Reckless driving, injury to guest, 321.494
 - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.95, 321.96
 - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9(7), 324.16–324.19
 - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
 - Place of bringing damage actions, 616.18

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Accidents—Continued**

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29

Reports

Cities, first class, 321.274
 City may require reports, 321.273
 Confidential nature, 321.271
 Driver's duty to report, 321.266
 Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 File kept by department, 321.199
 Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269
 Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271
 Investigating officer, 321.266
 License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274
 Supplemental when required, 321.267
 Tabulated by department, 321.272
 Witnesses to accident, 321.267
 Written reports required, 321.271
 Security following accident, 321A.4-321A.11
 Statistics published by department, 321.272
 Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261-321.265
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 Warning lights, 321.96
 Warning signals at night, 321.435
 Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

Actions

Against nonresidents, 321.498-321.512
 Car driven with owner's consent, liability, 321.493
 Damage, place of commencing, 616.18
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Judgment creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
 Liability for damage, 321.493
 "Nonresidents" defined, 321.1, 321.498(4)
 Nonresidents, insurance, 321.512
 Overload damage to highway, 321.475
 Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41

Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353

Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34

Ambulances

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1
 Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1
 Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
 Right of way yielded, 321.324
 Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
 Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
 Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398

Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Antifreeze, 208A.1-208A.12

Antiquated vehicles

Fee for registration, 321.115
 Lights, 321.418

Antitheft law

Abandoned vehicle, seizure and sale, 321.85-321.91
 Alarm device permitted, 321.433

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Antitheft law—Continued**

Bulletin of stolen vehicles, 321.75
 Defense, when certificate deficient, 321.93
 Department duties, 321.72-321.96
 Embezzled vehicles, 321.73-321.75, 321.85, 710.14
 Evidence, presumptive, knowledge of theft, 321.81
 Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
 Injuring or tampering with vehicle, 321.78, 321.79
 Inspection, authority of peace officers, 321.95
 Jurisdiction for theft, prosecutions, 321.83
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Notice by owners or encumbrancers, 321.73
 Numbers, alteration or change, 321.92
 Numbers removed, disposal or possession, 321.80
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 Prohibited plates or certificates, 321.96
 Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, 321.77
 Recovery of stolen vehicles, recorded, 321.73
 Registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Registration suspended, stolen vehicles, 321.74
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles
 Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91
 Advertisement for sale, 321.88
 Auction sale, time of holding, 321.89
 Costs of sale, 321.90
 Delivery to owner, 321.87
 Notice of seizure, 321.85
 Peace officer's duty to seize, 321.84
 Proceeds of sale, 321.90, 321.91
 Test to determine true number, 321.94
 Appearance to summons by counsel, 321.487
 Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
 Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 "Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1
 Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
 Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1
 Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
 "Authorized emergency vehicles" defined, 321.1
 Automobile buses operated by railways, 467.27
 Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
 Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29
 Automobiles defined, 321.1
 Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
 Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
 Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
 Beer drinking in automobiles, 124.37
 Bicycles
 Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
 City and town regulation, 389.39(5), 389.40
 Lights required, 321.397, 389.39(5)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Bicycles—Continued**

- Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
- Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
- Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
- Taxation, 427.13(6)
- Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234

Bonds

- Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 525.21
- Certificated carriers bonded, 525.26
- City or town testing stations, bonds to construct, 321.246
- Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
- County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
- Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)
- Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478
- "Guarantee arrest bond certificate" defined, 321.1
- Truck operator's bond, 327.15

- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Brakes

- Motorcycles, 321.430
- Parked car on grade, 321.362
- Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
- Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
- Required equipment, 321.430
- Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 322.25
- Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430

Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles

- Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
- Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5

Buses

- Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
- Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
- Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.122
- Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
- Railway operation of automobile buses, 476.27
- Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
- Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
- School buses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses*

"Business district" defined, 321.1**"Camping trailer" defined, 321.1**

- Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309**Car dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1-21.7****Carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS****"Car" synonymous with "motor vehicle", 321.1****Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443****Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23****Certificate of title**

- General provisions, 321.17-321.52*
- Assignment by attorney, 321.49
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Copies filed, 321.24
- Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Certificate of title—Continued**

- Form prescribed, 321.24
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued, 321.24
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Lienholder to retain, 321.24
- Liens foreclosed, 321.47
- Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50
- Lost or destroyed duplicate to insured, 321.42
- Mobile homes, 321.45
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or cancelled certificate, 321.96
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Transfer of title, 321.45-321.52
- Typewriting required, 321.24
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30(8), 321.40

Chains, permissible use, 321.442**Chains, safety chains, when towing, 321.462****Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs***

- Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
- Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)

Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19**City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*****Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*****Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285****Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236****Coasting****Commercial car, clutch out, prohibited, 321.365****Down grade, gears neutral, forbidden, 321.364****"Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1****"Commissioner" defined, 321A.1****Commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle duties, 321.2, 321.3****Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C****Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D****Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2****Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942****Controlled access highways, driving regulations, *generally, 321.366*****Control of vehicle****Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364****Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285****Following too close, 321.307****Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364****Passengers, position not to hinder control, 321.363****Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288****View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363****"Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1****"Conviction" defined, 321.208****Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207****Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200****Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Corn shellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
 Corporation considered as person, 321.1
 Counsel may appear to summons, 321.487
 County cars, official plates, 321.19
 County operating and servicing, 322.3(18)
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1-267.22
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
 Curve
 Flares, how placed, 321.448
 Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
 Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
 U-turn prohibited, 321.312
 Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
 Damage actions, place where commenced, 616.18
 Dealers
 Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
 Appeals from orders, 322.10
 Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
 Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
 Contracts prohibited, 322.3
 Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
 Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
 Franchises, ch 322A
 Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45, 321.104
 Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Licenses to do business
 Application, contents, 322.4, 322.7
 Bond required, 322.4
 Denial of license, grounds, 322.6
 Fee, amount and payment, 322.5
 Finance company, when exempted, 322.3
 Forms prescribed by department, 322.13
 Fund, license fee, 322.12
 Information required after issuance, 322.8
 Injunctions, 322.11
 Registration, 321.57-321.63
 Required, when, 321F.9, 322.3
 Revocation, 322.6, 322.9
 Salesmen, exception, 322.3(3)
 Withheld pending investigation, 322.4
 Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificate required, 321.45, 321.104
 "Place of business" defined, 321.1, 322.2
 Prohibited acts, 322.3
 Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25, 321.27
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 Required equipment, 322.25
 Special plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 Trade-in values exempt from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
 Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Dealers—Continued
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.425, 322.25
 Used motor vehicles
 Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
 Defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
 Department duties, 321.67-321.70
 Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 License for dealers, 322.3(2)
 Lighting equipment, 321.424
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136
 Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
 Definitions of motor vehicles
 Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Truck operators, 327.1(1)
 Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
 "Department" defined, 321.1
 Department, state, 80.1-80.25, 321.2-321.16
 Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Destruction, refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126-321.129
 Directional signal device required, new cars, 321.317
 Disabled, signals, 321.317
 Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
 Dispatcher of state cars, 21.1-21.7
 Distributors
 Denial of license, 322.31
 Display of license, 322.30
 Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 License required, 322.27
 Districts, traffic, 321.1
 Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
 Drawbars when towing, 321.462
 "Driver" defined, 321.1
 Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
 Drivers of publicly owned cars, law applies, 321.230
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
 Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
 Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2
 Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.14
 Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268
 Injury to guest, 321.494
 Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Drivers under the influence, etc.—Continued
 - Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 - Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
- Driveways
 - Definition of driveway, 321.1
 - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
 - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Egg transport, 196.20
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
 - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
 - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emblems displayed on windshield, 321.34
- Emergency vehicles
 - Care in driving required, 321.296
 - Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451
 - Definition of authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1
 - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
 - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231, 321.232
 - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232
 - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
 - Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232
 - Negligence, driver liable, 321.296
 - Others to stop at curb at approach, 321.324
 - Restriction on special privileges, 321.232
 - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
 - Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433
 - Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
 - Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296
 - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
 - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
 - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*
 - Public safety commissioner, 321.3
 - Public safety department, 80.9, 321.2
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
 - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
 - Files kept by department, 321.31
 - Fraudulent alteration
 - Defense to prosecution, 321.93
 - Evidence, presumptive, of knowledge, 321.81
 - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
 - Penalty for alteration or defacement, 321.92
 - Permission to alter by department, 321.92, 321.93
 - Sale of vehicles after seizure, 321.86–321.91
 - Sale or possession of vehicle, 321.80, 321.81
 - Seizure by peace officer, 321.84–321.86
 - Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
 - Registration applications, 321.20
 - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1
- “Established place of business” defined, 321.1
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
 - Definition of explosives, 321.1
 - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Fire extinguishers, carried, 321.450
 - “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
 - Flares or electric lanterns, red, 321.449
 - Marked on each side and rear, 321.450
 - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
 - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 - Red danger flags displayed, 321.450
 - Reflectors, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Factory representatives
 - Denial of licenses, 322.31
 - Display of licenses, 322.30
 - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 - License required, 322.28
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farmers or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
 - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
 - Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
 - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
 - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 - Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
 - Lights required, 321.399–321.401
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52
 - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
 - Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
 - “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
 - Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
 - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
 - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 - County fee on registration, 321.152
 - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
 - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
 - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
 - Duplicate cards or plates, 321.42
 - Duplicate certificates, 321.195
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.3
 - Lost cards or plates, duplicates, 321.42
 - Motor vehicle fuel
 - License fee, 324.2
 - Test fee, 323.6
 - Registration fees, 321.42
 - Reimbursement fund, 321.129
 - Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
 - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
 - Testing stations, 321.239
 - Transfer registration, 321.47
 - Truck operators’ permits, 327.9
 - Well-drilling equipment, 321.124

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 Felony, general penalty, 321.483
 Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
 Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
 Financial responsibility Act
 Administration by commissioner, 321A.2
 Appeal to district court, 321A.2(2)
 Citation, 321A.38
 Deposits with state treasurer, 321A.10, 321A.25
 Evidence, civil actions, 321A.11
 Execution, security deposited, 321A.25
 Existing remedies preserved, 321A.36
 Fee, operation abstract, 321A.3
 Government vehicles, 321A.15
 Hearings by commissioner, 321A.2(2)
 Insurance
 Certificate, 321A.18
 Nonresident certificate, 321A.20
 Notice of termination, 321A.22
 Other policies, effect, 321A.23
 Policy requirements, 321A.21
 Security after accident, 321A.5
 Self-insurers, 321A.34
 Termination, effect, 321A.31
 Unauthorized insurer, 321A.20
 Judgment debt security
 Bankruptcy no discharge, 321A.14(2)
 Court to report nonpayment, 321A.12
 Nonresidents, 321A.12(2)
 License or registration reinstated
 Affidavit of liability, 321A.13(3)
 General grounds, 321A.6, 321A.7
 Judgment creditors consent, 321A.13(2)
 Payment of installments, 321A.16
 Payment of judgment, 321A.14(1), 321A.15
 Proof financially responsible, 321A.17
 License suspended
 Conviction, 321A.17
 Defaulted installment, 321A.16(3)
 Default of security, 321A.5
 Duration, 321A.7, 321A.14
 Failure deposit security, 321A.5
 Failure report accident, 321A.4
 Nonpayment, judgment, 321A.13
 Nonresident, 321A.4, 321A.17
 Security terminated, 321A.31
 Lien foreclosure, bond, 321A.24
 Nonresidents
 Applicability, 321A.8
 Insurance, 321A.20
 Judgment security, 321A.12(3)
 Privilege suspended, 321A.4, 321A.17
 Proof of responsibility
 Additional, 321A.28
 Bond, 321A.24
 Duration, 321A.29
 Insurance, 321A.18-321A.23
 Methods, 321A.18
 Money or securities, 321A.25
 Owner may give, 321A.26
 Return, 321A.29
 Substitution, 321A.27
 Record furnished by commissioner, 321A.3

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Financial responsibility Act—Continued
 Registration revoked
 Conviction or bail forfeit, 321A.17
 Failure to prove responsibility, 321A.19
 Transfer, effect, 321A.30
 Release from liability, 321A.6(4), 321A.7(2, 3)
 Security after accident
 Disposition or return, 321A.10
 Exceptions to requirement, 321A.5(2), 321A.6
 Form and amount, 321A.9
 Reduction, 321A.9(2)
 State treasurer custodian, 321A.10
 Type acceptable, 321A.5
 When required, 321A.5
 Self-insurance, 321A.5(2), 321A.34
 Transfer of registration, effect, 321A.30
 Unlicensed driver, 321A.8, 321A.17(3)
 Unregistered vehicle, 321A.8
 Violations
 Driving under suspension, 321A.32
 Failure surrender license, 321A.31, 321A.32(2)
 False proofs, 321A.32(3)
 Penalties, 321A.32
 Words and phrases defined, 321A.1
 Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6
 Fire apparatus
 Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
 Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
 Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
 Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
 Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
 Following, distance restricted, 321.367
 Length, exception, 321.457
 Parking near fire block, 321.367
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
 Townships may own or rent, 359.42
 Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.24
 Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.19
 Flags, red
 Danger flags when carrying explosives, 321.450
 Daylight hours, supply carried, 321.447
 Projecting load, size required, 321.394
 Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
 Use, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
 Warning, stopped vehicle, 321.447, 321.448
 "Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1
 Flammables, vehicles carrying, type of lighting, 321.447-321.450
 Flares
 Approval of types by commissioner, 321.447
 Display, when and how used, 321.448
 Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.449
 Flammables, type required, 321.447
 Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
 Red flags, use in daytime, 321.447, 321.448
 Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
 Time for use of flares, 321.447
 Use, requirements specified, 321.448
 Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
 "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1
 Franchises, ch 322A
 "Frontage along highway" defined, 321.1
 Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Fuel, 323.1–323.14
 Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 Fuel tax, ch 324
 Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15
 Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*
 Garages
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66
 Gasoline, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*
 Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
 Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
 Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
 Governor's, price limit exemption, 21.2(4)
 "Gross weight" defined, 321.1
 "Guaranteed arrest bond certificate" defined, 321.1
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.24
 Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
 Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
 Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344
 Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
 Highways, applicability of law, 321.228
 Hills
 Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431
 Coasting prohibited, 321.364, 321.365
 Control of vehicle, 321.288
 Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 Prohibited passing, 321.304
 U-turns prohibited, 321.312
 Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236 (7)
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
 Hitchhikers, 321.331
 Horns and warning devices
 Audible signal on passing, 321.299
 Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434
 Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301
 Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
 Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433
 Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
 Hills, use when required, 321.364

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Horns and warning devices—Continued
 Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435
 Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
 Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 Required equipment, 321.432
 Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
 Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433
 Use only when necessary, 321.432
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9
 "Hot rods", 321.1–321.23
 Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
 House trailers, 135D.1–135D.32, 321.1
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
 Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.19–110.24
 Ice, driving on, 106.33
 Identification lights, 321.392, 321.426
 "Implement of husbandry" defined, 321.1
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
 Injury or damage actions, where brought, 616.18
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Inspection for crop pests, 267.11
 Inspection, peace officers right, 321.95
 Installment sales
 Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
 Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
 Insurance, hit and run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28
 Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3
 Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18
 Intersections
 Approaching or entering, 321.319
 Definition of intersection, 321.1
 Left turn and approach, 321.311, 321.320
 Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5
 Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11
 Local signs and regulations, 321.311
 Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Intersections—Continued
 Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
 Pedestrians, right of way, 321.327
 Prohibited passing, 321.304
 Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
 Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
 Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
 Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345
 Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
 Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
 Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2
 Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.14
 Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 "Judgment" defined, 321A.1(2)
 Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482
 Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1
 Lakes, driving on, 106.33
 Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
 Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5
 Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138(2), 518A.1
 Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
 License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
 Licenses to operate vehicles
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
 Application may be granted or refused, 321.14
 Approval by commissioner, 321.13
 Cancellation, suspension, or revocation
 Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10
 Authority to cancel, 321.201
 Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202
 Conviction defined, 321.208
 Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205
 Driving during suspension, 321.176
 Foreign license, use without right, 321.214
 Grounds for cancellation, 321.201
 Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
 Cancellation, suspension, etc.—Continued
 Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9
 Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
 Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 Judgment, accident, 321A.13
 Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261
 Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14
 One-year period for revocation, 321.212
 Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 Point system authorized, 321.210
 Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207, ch 321C
 Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210
 Chauffeurs
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Accompanying person, when required, 321.180
 Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185
 Badge issued with license, 321.189
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
 Carrying license required, 321.190
 Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176
 Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
 Display of license on demand, 321.190
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
 Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
 Examination for license, 321.186
 Examiners, 321.187
 Exemption from license, 321.176
 Expiration time, 321.196
 Fee for license, 321.191
 Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
 Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 21.179
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
 Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
 Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
 License required to drive, 321.174
 Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Military service, extension, 321.198
 Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
 Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
 Operator's license not needed, 321.175
 Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
 Reinstatement fee, 321.191
 Renewal procedure, 321.197
 Restricted licenses, 321.193
 Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
 Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
 "Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1
 Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

Chauffeurs—Continued

- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision tested, 321.197

Contents of application for license, 321.183

Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*

Death of minor's application signer, 321.185

Department duties

Generally, 321.174–321.198

Accident reports filed, 321.200

Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208

Conviction file maintained, 321.200

Disposal of license fees, 321.192

Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195

Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197

Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182

Instruction permits, 321.180

Licenses issued, 321.189

Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198

Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194

Record file of applications kept, 321.199

Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177

Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194

Suspension extended, 321.28

Temporary driver's permit, 321.181

Vision test, 321.196, 321.197

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*

Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178

Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174

Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195

Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195

Examination of new applicants, 321.186

Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Extension, 321.196

Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192

Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190

Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182

Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212

Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)

Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C

Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189

Itinerant merchants, 81.1

Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18

"License" defined, 321A.1(3)

Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189

Mandatory revocation, 321.209

Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193

Military service

Exemption from license, 321.176(1)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued

Military service—Continued

License extension without fee, 321.198

Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198

New license after surrender, 321.212

Operators

Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*

Age, minimum, 321.177

Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)

Appeal of license revocation, suspension, 321.215

Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215

Carrying license required, 321.190

Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175

Definition of "operator", 321.1, 321A.1(7)

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178

Driving record bad, examination, 321.186

Driving while license revoked, 321.218

Duplicate license, fee, 321.195

Examination for license, 321.186

Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176

Expiration time, extension, 321.196

Fee for license, 321.191

Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243

Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186

Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184

Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189

License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174

Military service, extension, 321.198

Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)

Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185

Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194

Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3–5)

Points for violations, 321.210

Record abstract furnished, 321A.3

Renewal, procedure, 321.196

Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194

School, minors, to and from, 321.194

Suspension or revocation, 321.201–321.215, 321.218

Temporary driver's permit, 321.181

Temporary instruction permit, 321.180

Tests for applicants, 321.186

Unlawful use of license, 321.174

Violations entered, 321.207

Vision test, 321.196

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220

Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176

Persons not to be licensed, 321.177

Point system for violations, 321.210

Possession, display, 321.190

Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198

Records kept by department, 321.199

Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*

Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224

Requirement for license to drive, 321.174

Restricted licenses issued, 321.193

Revocation, 321.209

Signature required, 321.182, 321.189

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.201–321.215
 - Tests for applicants, 321.186
- License to operate leasing business, ch 321F
- Liens on motor vehicles
 - Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
 - Artisans, 321.47
 - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
 - Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Landlords, 321.47
 - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
 - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
 - Perfection, 321.50
 - Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
 - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 - Security interest, perfection, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, 321.47, 579.1–579.3
 - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
 - Transfer of title on foreclosure, 321.47
- Lights and lighting equipment
 - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Approval by commissioner, 321.424–321.429
 - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Bicycles, 321.397
 - Candlepower permissible, 321.428
 - Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
 - City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
 - Clearance or identification lights
 - Number required on trucks, 321.392
 - Reflectors, *see Reflectors below*
 - Trailers and semitrailers, 321.392
 - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
 - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
 - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
 - Directional signal lamps, required on certain vehicles, 321.317
 - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
 - Flares, *see subhead Flares above*
 - Flashing lights, when permitted, 321.423
 - Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
 - Headlights
 - Alternate equipment, 321.418
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
 - High lights, 321.409
 - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
 - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
 - Low lights, 321.409
 - Motorcycles, 321.386
 - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
 - Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
 - Number required to be lighted, 321.419
 - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
 - Required equipment, 321.385
 - Single beam equipment, 321.417
 - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
 - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Lights and lighting equipment—Continued
 - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
 - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
 - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
 - Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
 - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
 - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
 - Rear lights
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
 - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
 - Projecting load, 321.394
 - Required equipment, 321.387
 - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
 - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
 - Reflectors
 - Approval by department, 321.391
 - Bicycles, 321.397
 - Certain slow moving vehicles, 321.383
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Flammables, used by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448
 - Height above ground, 321.390
 - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
 - Visibility distance, 321.390
 - Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
 - Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
 - Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
 - Sale of unapproved lamps, 321.424
 - Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424, 322.25
 - Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
 - Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
 - Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
 - Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
 - Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408
 - Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
 - Time for illumination, 321.384
 - Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
 - Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
 - Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 - Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
 - Turning signals, 321.317
 - Use of unauthorized lamps, 321.424
 - Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
 - Volunteer fireman's vehicle, blue light permitted, 321.423
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5
- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22
- Liquor, legal transportation, 123.8
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*
- Load projecting, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Local authorities, power to regulate
 - Accident reports required, 321.273
 - Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235
 - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
 - Carriers regulated, 325.27
 - Cemeteries, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Local authorities, power, etc.—Continued
 Definition of "local authorities", 321.1
 Department control over tests, 321.245
 Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
 Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 Fees for testing, use of funds, 321.239
 Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
 Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
 Limitation on power, 321.236
 Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 One-way highways, 321.236(4)
 Ordinances, effect, 321.247
 Parking ordinances, 321.361
 Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Payment for testing station, 321.238, 321.246
 Penalties to enforce testing law, 321.243
 Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
 Police power, retained locally, 321.236
 Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
 Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)
 Railroad crossings, 321.342
 Real property owners' rights, 321.251
 Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
 Size, weight and load provisions, 321.362
 Speed limits altered, 321.293
 Speed signs installed, 321.289
 Stickers on tested vehicles, 321.241
 Testing stations in cities, 321.238–321.247
 Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
 Turning at intersections, 321.236(9)
 Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39–389.42
 Use of streets when test required, 321.240
 Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

Mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423

Manufacturers
 Date of sale in registration, 321.20
 Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
 Definition, 321.1, 322.1(19)
 Denial of license, 322.31
 Display of license, 322.30
 Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18(5)
 Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
 License required, 322.27
 Numbers, right to use, 321.92
 "Place of business" defined, 321.1
 Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169
 Plates made by the state, 321.165
 Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27
 Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
 Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160
 Security interest, 321.50
 Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
 Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
 Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
 Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
 Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
 Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate
 Forged or altered, 321.100
 Liens, 321.50
 Mobile homes, 321.50
 Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
 Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
 Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21

Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Minors
 Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
 Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482

Motor vehicle operations
 Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 Unauthorized driving, 321.219

Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437

Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371

Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32

Mobile homes, defined, 321.1

Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)

Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E

Motorcycles
 Brake equipment, 321.430
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
 Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
 Operation regulations, ch 321E
 Plates issued, 321.34
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Radios for public safety department, 750.1
 Size of number plates, 321.166

"Motor truck" defined, 321.1

"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1

Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

Mufflers, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281

Narcotic drugs, transporting, forfeiture, 204.14

Narcotics, vehicle deemed nuisance, 204.13

Negligence
 Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
 Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
 Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Nonresidents**

- Actions against nonresidents
 - Continuances granted, 321.508
 - Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
 - Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
 - Duty of commissioner, 321.509
 - Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
 - Former resident, 321.498
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
 - Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
 - Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
 - Original notice, service
 - Actual service within this state, 321.506
 - Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
 - Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
 - Form of original notice, 321.500
 - Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
 - Notification to nonresident, 321.499–321.504
 - Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
 - Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
 - “Person” defined, 321.499
 - Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
 - Venue of actions, 321.507
 - Application for registration, 321.18
 - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
 - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
 - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
 - Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1, 321.498(4), 321A.1(5)
 - Department duties, permits, 321.53–321.55
 - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
 - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
 - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
 - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
 - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
 - Owner may operate within state, 321.53
 - Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
 - “Privilege”, 321A.1(6)
 - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
 - Suspension of drivers license, 321.203, 321.214
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
 - Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 - Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
 - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Numbers**
- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
 - Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
 - Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
 - Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
 - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363, 321.398
- “Official” plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
 - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
 - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
 - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- “Operator” defined, 321.1, 321A.1(7)
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Overload, obstruct driver's view, forbidden, 321.363
- Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E
- Overtaking and passing vehicles
 - Cities, keeping to the right, 321.297
 - Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 - Driving on shoulder to pass forbidden, 321.302
 - Duty to yield part of traveled way, 321.300
 - Failure to yield road when passed, 321.300
 - Following too closely, 321.307, 321.308
 - Free of oncoming traffic before passing, 321.303
 - Intersections, 321.304
 - Keeping to the right, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 - Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
 - Left turn, other may pass to right, 321.302
 - Meeting and turning to right, 321.298
 - “No passing” zones, 321.304
 - Overtaken, give way to the right, 321.299
 - Passing on right, when permissible, 321.302
 - Pass to left of overtaken vehicle, 321.299
 - Prohibited passing, 321.304
 - Pulling or towing vehicles, 321.308–321.310
 - Return to right after passing, 321.303
 - Right, keeping to, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 - Rotary traffic island, 321.305
 - Rules governing passing, 321.299
 - Signal, failure to heed and give way, 321.300
 - Signaling when passing, 321.299–321.301
 - Slow driver's duty to yield, 321.294, 321.300
 - Speed, no increase while being passed, 321.299
- Owner, debtor entitled to possession, 321.1
- “Owner” defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Parked motor vehicles
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Brakes set, 321.362
 - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
 - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
 - Engines stopped, 321.362
 - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
 - Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
 - Front wheels turned to curb side, 321.362
 - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
 - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1)
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Restrictions on parking, 321.354
 - Right-hand curb, 321.361
 - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Parked motor vehicles—Continued
 Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
 Park regulations
 Animals to be confined or restrained, 111.45
 Closing time in state parks, 111.46
 Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
 Conservation officers authority, 107.15
 Driving off roadways, 111.36
 Excessive loads prohibited, 111.37
 Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
 Parking in designated areas, 111.38
 Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 Speed in state parks, 111.36
 Parties, procedure upon arrest, 321.484, 321.494
 Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
 Passing vehicles, *see subhead Overtaking and Passing Vehicles above*
 Peace officer provisions
 Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266
 Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 Authority to stop, inspect, and summon, 321.485, 321.492
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
 Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477
 Conservation officers, powers, 107.15
 Definition of peace officer, 321.1
 Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358
 Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190
 Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
 Engine number altered, duty, 321.66
 Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 Garagemen to report altered numbers, 321.66
 General duties, 748.4
 Inspection of vehicles, authority, 321.492
 Inspection of vehicles, authorized, 321.95
 Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190
 Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
 Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 Obedience to police officers required, 321.229
 Orders supersede traffic signals, 321.256
 Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
 Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3(4)
 Public safety employees, powers, 80.9
 Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
 Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356
 Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 School bus law enforced, 321.380
 Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Peace officer provisions—Continued
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 Stopping to inspect, authority, 321.492
 Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)
 Summons for violation, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 Violation procedure, not exclusive, 321.485–321.488
 Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13
 Pedestrians
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 93B.6
 Blind to carry white canes, 321.332–321.334
 Child on road, driver to use due care, 321.329
 Confused, incapacitated, driver's duty, 321.329
 Crossing at other than crosswalk, 321.328
 Crosswalk marked for pedestrian, 321.1
 Crosswalks, move on the right half, 321.330
 Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1
 Driver's duty to use due care, 321.329
 Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
 Highways, to walk on left side, 321.326
 Hitchhikers, 321.331
 Horn, warning when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 Intersections, 321.325, 321.327, 321.328
 Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1
 Right of way, 321.325–321.328, 321.333
 Rights and duties, 321.325–321.334
 Safety zone marked, defined, 321.1
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
 Streetcars, passing, pedestrians' right of way, 321.336
 Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325
 Traffic, included in, 321.1
 Tunnel or overhead, nonuse, yield to vehicles when crossing roadway, 321.328
 Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329
 White cane, blind, car to stop, 321.333, 321.334
 Permit for moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E
 Permit for well-drilling equipment, 321.124
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
 "Persons" defined, 321.1
 Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363
 "Pickup" defined, 321.1
 Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2
 Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*
 Point system for violations, 321.210
 Police cars as emergency vehicles, 321.1
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Private car, state use, rate per mile, 21.4
 "Private road or driveway" defined, 321.1
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21
 Racing on highways, 321.284, 321.299
 Railroad crossings
 Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
 Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 Railroad definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Rate per mile, private car for state use, 21.4
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
 Reciprocity
 Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.283
 Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
 Regents, board of, authority to set speed limit, 262.68
 Registration and certificate of title
 Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
 Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
 Application of nonresidents, 321.20
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
 Application to county treasurer, 321.20
 Association or copartnership, same as a person, 321.1
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
 Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149, 321.150
 Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
 Card in container, in driver's compartment, 321.32
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27
 Carrying in vehicle, exception, 321.32, 321.33
 Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8), 321.40
 Change of address or name, 321.41
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
 Collection of fees
 Audit of county treasurer, 321.156
 Care of car, sheriff's fee, 321.141
 County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
 Delinquency begins, time, 321.134, 321.135
 Department duties, 321.133-321.144, 321.154, 321.156
 Enforcement of fees and penalties, 321.133
 Fee as lien against vehicle, 321.131-321.133
 Fee retained by county, 321.152
 Fees and mileage of sheriff, 321.141
 Foreign money, collection, 321.140
 Junking in lieu of sale, 321.144
 Liability of county treasurer, 321.151

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Collection of fees—Continued
 Lists of delinquents, 321.136, 321.137
 Methods of collection, 321.133
 Monthly penalties, 321.134
 Notice of sale, 321.139, 321.140
 Penalties for nonpayment, 321.134
 Proceeds of sale, balance to owner, 321.143
 Seizure and sale by sheriff, 321.137-321.144
 Sheriff's warrant, delinquent list as, 321.138
 Suits to collect fees, 321.133
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
 Warrant to foreign county, 321.140
 Container for registration card furnished, 321.32
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Corporation, same as person, 321.1
 County treasurer's duties
 Application in county of residence, 321.20
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 Cancellation notice to department, 321.52
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133-321.144
 Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Dealer's list of used vehicles and trucks, 321.70
 Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Fee retained for county, 321.152
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-321.125
 Funds, disposition, 321.145
 Issued, 321.24
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-321.55
 Plates issued, 321.163-321.171
 Plates or emblems furnished on registration, 321.34
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128
 Refunds remitted to department, 321.129
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 Report to department of funds, 321.153
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 Stolen car, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
 Transfer, 321.45-321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
 Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28, 321.46
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued

Department duties

- Fees, 321.105-321.144
- Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156
- Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-321.44
- Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.163-321.173
- Special plates, 321.57-321.66
- Suspension or revocation, 321.101-321.104
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52
- Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
- Value and weight of vehicles, procedure, 321.157-321.162
- Dismantled car, 321.52
- Driver's compartment, car displayed, 321.32, 321.33
- Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
- Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.34
- Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
- Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
- Encumbrances stated in application, 321.20(4)
- Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
- Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
- Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
- Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
- Expiration time, 321.39
- Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
- Fees
 - Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34
 - Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
 - Annual fee, payment, 321.105, 321.106
 - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 - Automatic reduction, age, 321.113
 - Auxiliary axles, 321.122
 - Bulk spreaders, 321.123
 - Certificate of title, 321.40
 - Certificate of transfer, 321.152
 - Computation of refunds, 321.127
 - Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110
 - Conversion of car, effect, 321.111
 - Corn shellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118
 - Dealers' plates, 321.58
 - Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135
 - Department duties, 321.105-321.132
 - Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
 - Electric automobiles, 321.116
 - Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
 - Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
 - Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125
 - False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108
 - Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
 - Fertilizer transports, 321.123
 - Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19
 - Fractional part of year, 321.106-321.108
 - Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*
 - Hearses, 321.109, 321.117
 - House trailers, 321.123(3)
 - Installment payments, 321.134
 - Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 - In-transit, fee, 321.109

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued

Fees—Continued

- Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132
- Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162
- Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
- Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115
- Mobile homes, 321.123(3)
- Monthly penalty, 321.134
- Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117
- Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101
- Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
- Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128
- Part of year, computation, 321.106-321.108
- Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134
- Payment to county treasurer, 321.105
- Penalty for late payment, 321.134
- Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
- Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1-326.38
- Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
- Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173
- Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
- Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134
- Return when registration refused, 321.173
- Road tractors, 321.122
- Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134
- Semitrailers, 321.122(2)
- Special plates, 321.58-321.60
- "Special truck" (farm) fee, 321.121
- Station wagons, 321.109
- Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
- Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134
- Sworn statement as to age, 321.114
- Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107
- Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130
- Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123
- Transfer fee, 321.46
- Transit sticker, fee, 321.109
- Travel trailers, 321.109
- Trucks, *generally*, 321.122
- Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111
- Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
- Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120
- Truck tractors, 321.122
- Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158
- Veterans exempt, 321.105
- Weight as basis, 321.121-321.123, 321.158
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Filed in department, required, 321.24, 321.31
- Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19
- "Foreign vehicles" defined, 321.1
- Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
- Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
- Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8
- Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20
- Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97
 Funds from fees
 Balances to road use tax fund, 321.146
 County general fund, fees, 321.145, 321.152
 County retains fee, 321.145(2)
 Department duties, 321.145–321.156
 Disposition, 321.145
 Expenses of highway, estimate, 321.148
 General fund, state, 321.145(1)
 Refund reimbursement, 321.145(2)
 Refunds, fund retained for, 321.145
 Refunds, special fund, 321.129
 Road use tax fund, 312.1, 321.145
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
 “Hot rods”, 321.23
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 In-transit, 321.109
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
 Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
 Liens noted on certificate, 321.24
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Liquefied gas users, 324.12
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
 Lost or damaged cards, 321.42
 Lost or destroyed certificates of title, 321.42
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
 Manufacturer’s data furnished, 321.157–321.162
 Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41
 Nonresident owners
 Agreements with other states, ch 326
 Applications filed with department, 321.20
 Carriers required to register, 321.54
 Exemption from registration, 321.53
 “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.5
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
 Persons employed in state, 321.55
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
 Refund on sale to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
 Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101
 Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109
 Trucks, registration and weight designation required, 321.53
 Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Original registration in state, 321.20
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122, 417.54(3)
 Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Plant vehicles, when excepted, 321.18(5)
 Plates
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
 Amateur radio operator, 321.34
 Appropriation, 321.163
 Color changed, installment payments, 321.166
 Contracts for manufacturers, 321.163–321.165
 Corner plates, 321.34
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
 Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168
 Exempt vehicles, 321.170
 Fund for manufacture, 422.69
 Furnished by county treasurer, 321.34
 Hearses, passenger car plates issued, 321.117
 Height from ground, 321.39
 Illumination after dark, 321.388
 Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165
 Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
 Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42
 Manufacture, 321.163–321.165
 Method of attaching, 321.38
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
 New numbers issued, 321.43
 Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36
 Official plates for exempt cars, 321.19
 Official plates, time of expiration, 321.39
 Peace officers, regular plates issued, 321.19
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
 Reflectorized, 422.69
 Regular plates for official cars, 321.19
 Replacement, fees, 321.42
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
 Special plates
 Amateur radio operator 321.34
 Application, contents, 321.58
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
 Certificates issued, 321.59
 Dealers application, 321.58
 Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61
 Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60
 Fund for manufacture, 422.69
 Identifying number, 321.60
 Issuance by department, 321.60
 Manufacturers, application, 321.58
 Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
 Operation under special plates, 321.57
 Private school bus, 321.18
 Private use, not apply, 321.57

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 Plates—Continued
 Special plates—Continued
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
 Reflectorized, 422.69
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
 Replacement after expiration, 321.61
 Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
 Time of expiration, 321.61
 Transporter, application for plates, 321.58
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22, 386C.2
 Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
 Specifications, size and color, 321.166
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165
 Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22, 386C.2
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Previous registration, proof, 321.114
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
 Reciprocity, ch 326
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
 “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
 Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158
 Renewal
 Application, time for making, 321.40
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444
 Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
 Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30 (6)
 Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129
 Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157
 Seizure of card by department, 321.14
 Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Signature required on application, 321.20
 Signature required on card, 321.32
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
 “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
 Statement of title, liens, encumbrances, in application, 321.20(4)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued
 State-owned cars, official plates, 21.2
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Storage by veterans, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
 Suspension or revocation
 Department duties, 321.101–321.104
 Evidences of registration returned when canceled, 321.103
 Grounds for, 321.101, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Refusal of registration, 321.30
 Special plates, grounds, 321.102, 321.103
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
 Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
 Transfer
 By certificate of title only, 321.45
 By operation of law, 321.47
 Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
 Dealers, sale and transfer, 321.48
 Fee for transfer, 321.46
 License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 New title issued, 321.46
 Notice by treasurer to department, 321.46
 Penalty for delinquency, 321.49, 322.9
 Procedure prescribed, 321.45–321.52
 Purchaser to join in transfer notice, 321.46
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 Registration by county treasurer, 321.46
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 Time for registering transfer, 321.49
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
 Transit sticker, 321.109
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.34, 321.53
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
 Typewriting required, 321.24
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
 Violations, penalties, 321.17
 Weight and price listed, 321.157–321.162
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
 “Residence district” defined, 321.1
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Right of way
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Curb stop on emergency vehicle approach, 321.324
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 - Highway workers, 321.329
 - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 - Left turn in laned highway, 321.306
 - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334, 321.336, 321.337
 - Signal by approaching emergency vehicle, 321.324
 - Streetcar discharging passengers, 321.336, 321.337
 - Streetcar, passing, 321.335–321.337
 - Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 - Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Road machinery
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
 - Equipment, 321.383
 - Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401, 421.423(6)
 - Permits for moving, ch 321E
 - Purchase by highway commission, 313.37
 - Reflective devices, 321.383
 - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
 - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fee for registration, 321.122
 - Overload, reclassification, 321.466
- “Roadway” defined, 321.1
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4
- Safety belts, 321.445
- Safety chains, when towing, 321.462
- Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Safety zone
 - Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337
 - Definition of “safety zone”, 321.1
 - Driving through or within, 321.340
 - Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)
- Sales
 - Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
 - Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
 - Directional signal devices, new cars, 321.17
 - Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 - Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 - Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 - Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 - Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Sales—Continued
 - Refund on sales to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
 - “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25–321.27
 - Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
 - Stolen cars, auction sale to highest bidder, 321.89
 - Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
 - Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 - Definitions, 322.2
 - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 - Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 - Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 - Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 - Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 - Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 - Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 - Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 - Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 - Violations, penalties, 322.14
 - Waivers prohibited, 322.22
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380
- “School district” defined, 321.1
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
- Security interest
 - Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
 - Perfection, etc., 321.50
 - Transfer by operation of law, 321.47
 - Transfer of title, 321.45
 - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale
 - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
 - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
 - Narcotic law violations, 204.13
 - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
- Semitrailers
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
 - Brake equipment, 321.430
 - Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Flares, used when stopped, 321.448
 - Length, maximum, 321.457
 - Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 - Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
 - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 - Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
 - Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
 - Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 - Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Semitrailers—Continued**

- Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466
- Tax exemption, 321.130
- Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
- Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
- Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
- Weight over that registered unlawful, 321.466
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
- "Sidewalk" defined, 321.1
- Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
- Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
- Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41
- Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
- Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities power, 321.236(2)
- Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*
- Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10
- Signs to regulate traffic**
 - Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
 - "Control signals or devices" defined, 321.1
 - Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
 - Flagman at railroad crossings, 389.41
 - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
 - Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232
 - Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
 - Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
 - One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
 - Parking or stopping, signs, obeyed, 321.358(13)
 - Posting signs required, 321.237
 - Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
 - Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41
 - Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
 - Specifications by highway commission, 321.252
 - Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289
 - Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs**
 - City through traffic, 321.347
 - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232
 - Movable, school zones, 321.249
 - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Streetscars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257
- Traffic-control devices**
 - Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348
 - Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349
 - City through traffic stop signs, 321.347
 - Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258
 - Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257
 - Erection by highway commission, 321.253
 - Erection by local authorities, 321.347-321.349
 - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
 - Green light, indicates "go", 321.257(1)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Signs to regulate traffic—Continued**

- Traffic-control devices—Continued**
 - Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260
 - Legends described, 321.257
 - Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257
 - Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256
 - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
 - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
 - Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254
 - Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253
 - Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258
 - Red light with green arrow, meaning, 321.257
 - Standard manual specifications, 321.252
 - "Stop" and "go" signs meaning, 321.257
 - Uniform system by commission, 321.252
 - Unlawful possession, 321.260
 - Vehicular traffic, duty, 321.257
 - Yellow light caution signal, 321.257(2), 321.258
- "Traffic control signal" defined, 321.1(62, 63)
- Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236
- Trucks, local authority, 321.473
- Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
- Size, weight and load**
 - Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476-321.481
 - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
 - Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
 - "Combined gross weight" defined, 321.1(25)
 - Commission's authority to restrict, 321.474
 - Commission's power to weigh and inspect, 321.476
 - Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
 - Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
 - Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 - Employees of highway commission
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476
 - Bond and badge of authority, 321.478, 321.479
 - Designated as peace officers, 321.477
 - Expense authorized, limitation, 381.480
 - Other peace officers' duties, 321.481
 - Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
 - Excess weight load removed, 321.465
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455
 - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
 - Front load extension limit, 321.458
 - Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463
 - Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454
 - Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
 - Illegal operation, liability, 321.475
 - Increased weight, reregistration, 321.466
 - Length, limitation, 321.457
 - Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
 - Loading beyond front, 321.458
 - Loading capacity increased, 321.466
 - Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
 - Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
 - Local regulation, 321.471-321.473
 - Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Size, weight and load—Continued

Overload law, 321.466
 Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
 Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
 Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455
 Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
 Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
 Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
 Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
 Removal of excess loads, 321.465
 Road machinery, exception, 321.453
 Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
 Scope and effect, 321.452
 Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
 Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
 Violations, penalty, 321.452
 Weighing by highway commission, 321.476
 Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
 Weight, maximum, 321.463
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
 Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
 Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
 Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
 “Special mobile equipment” defined, 321.1
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353
 “Special truck” defined, 321.1
 “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71),
 321.121

Speed regulations

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 Bridges, 321.295
 Business district, 321.285
 “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
 Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24
 Coasting, when forbidden, 321.364, 321.366
 Control of vehicle, 321.288
 Determination of safe speed by highway commission, 321.290, 321.295
 Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
 Elevated structures, 321.295
 Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296
 Following too closely, 321.307
 Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
 Increase when being passed, 321.299
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)
 Limitation on local authorities discretion, 321.293
 Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
 Minimum speeds
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)
 Lawful speed in districts, 321.285
 Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
 “Nighttime” defined, 321.285
 No speed increase while being passed, 321.299
 Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)
 Parks, state, 111.36

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Speed regulations—Continued

Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
 Passing streetcars, 321.336
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
 Primary roads, 321.285(5)
 Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290,
 321.294
 Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
 Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
 Residence district, 321.285
 School buses, 321.287, 321.377
 School district, 321.285
 Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317,
 321.318
 Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
 Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
 Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294
 Special restrictions, 321.290
 Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336
 Suburban districts, 321.285
 Towing another vehicle, 321.285
 Trailer, 321.285
 Truck speed limits, 321.286
 University of Iowa, 262.68
 Violations, information and notice, 321.291
 Violator’s license revoked, 321.209
 Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
 Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation,
 321.236(1)
 State-owned automobiles
 Authority vested in governor, 21.1
 Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 Official plates issued, 321.19
 Ownership marked on state cars, 21.2, 740.20
 Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15
 Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20
 Trips outside of state, 79.12
 Stickers on windshields, 321.241, 321.438
 Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
 “Stop” and “go” signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs
 to Regulate Traffic above*
 Stopping
 Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 Controlled access highways, 321.366
 Curb, distance from, 321.361
 Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 Double parking, 321.358(11)
 Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448
 Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
 Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354
 Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
 Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
 Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 Right-hand curb, 321.361
 Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Stopping—Continued**

- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362

Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322

Stops required

- Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
- Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
- Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
- Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
- Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
- Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
- City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
- Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13
- Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
- Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327

- Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
- Distance from curb, 321.361
- Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353
- Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
- Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
- Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
- Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
- Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
- Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
- Overload tested by officers, 321.465
- Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*

- Private roads, emerging, 321.353
- Prohibited parking places, 321.358
- Railroad crossing gate, 321.341
- Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
- School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
- School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
- Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
- Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
- Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
- Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337
- Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345–321.350
- Train signal near crossing, 321.341
- Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
- Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage, *see subhead Garages above*

Storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.335–321.340

“Streetcars” defined, 321.1

Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)

“Street or highway” defined, 321.1

Studded tires, 321.442

“Suburban district” defined, 321.1

Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

Tacks on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Taxation

- Fuel, 324.1–324.80
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Peddlers’ vehicles, 444.13
- Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
- Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
- Use tax, 423.6–423.8

Taxicabs, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Testing stations in cities and towns**

- Authority to establish and maintain, 321.238
 - Bonds payable from earnings, 321.246
 - Compliance with testing terms required, 321.240
 - Enforcement of testing ordinance, 321.243
 - Exemption from other tests, sticker, 321.241
 - Expenses of station paid from fees, 321.239
 - Fees authorized for tests, 321.239
 - Fund authorized for traffic regulation, 321.239
 - Inspection of motor vehicles authorized, 321.244
 - Ordinances, rules, and regulations, 321.247
 - Payment from earnings, 321.239, 321.246
 - Stickers on windshield authorized, 321.241
 - Test types, state control, 321.245
 - Traffic council to control station, 321.242
- Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways
- Definition, 321.1, 321.350
 - Designated, authority, 321.345
 - Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350

Tires

- Chains, use permissible, 321.442
- City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)
- Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
- “Metal tire” defined, 321.1
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
- “Pneumatic tire” defined, 321.1
- Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286
- Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440
- Projections on wheels, 321.442, 321.443
- Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440
- Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286
- “Solid tires” defined, 321.1
- Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286
- Studded, 321.442
- Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)
- Worn pneumatic tires prohibited, 321.440

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

Towing vehicles

- Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
- Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
- Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
- Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Trackless trolley not registered, 417.54

Tractors

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*

“Farm tractors” defined, 321.1

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors

Defined, 321.1

Lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399–321.401

“Truck tractor” defined, 321.1

Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70

Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

Traffic laws

- Additional regulations, local, 321.235
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
- Animals, persons riding, 321.234
- Bicycle riders, 321.234
- Conflicting local provisions, 321.235

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Traffic laws—Continued**

- Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
- Exceptions, special privileges granted
 - Emergency vehicles on call, 321.231, 321.232
 - Pursuit of law violator, 321.232
 - Road workers at work on highway, 321.233
- Horse-drawn vehicles, 321.234
- Powers of local authorities, 321.236
- Public vehicle drivers, not exempt, 321.230
- Uniform application, 321.235
- Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
- Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

Trailers

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brake equipment, 321.430
- “Camping trailers” defined, 321.1
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Color of lights, 321.393
- “Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1
- Convoys, spacing, 321.272
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
- Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailers, 135D.1–135D.32
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32, 321.1, ch 321E
- Mobile homes, manufacturer’s or importer’s, certificate, 321.45
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58, 321.311
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Transit fees, 321.109
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9
- Transporter, definition, 321.1
- Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66
- “Travel trailer” defined, 321.1
- Trucks**
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Axles, auxiliary, defined, 321.1

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Trucks—Continued**

- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Carriers, 325.1–325.22
- Chauffeurs, 321.1
- Clearance and identification lights, 321.392
- Coasting downhill, 321.365
- Color and mounting of lights, 321.393
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Conversion, to truck tractor, weight reregistration, 321.466
- Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
- Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
- Definition of “motor truck”, 321.1
- “Delivery trucks” defined, 321.1(5)
- Distance, following requirements, 321.308
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122
- Fees paid in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red, 321.447, 321.448
- Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449
- Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
- Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 - Salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Lights required, 321.392, 321.393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local control of size or weight, 321.473
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103
- “Pickup” defined, 321.1(5)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Trucks—Continued**

- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472-321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54
- Signal lights for stopping, 321.404
- Single cab cards, 326.34-326.37
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- "Special truck" (farm) registration 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Testing stations, cities, 321.238-321.242
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truckers, use tax imposed, 423.1(5)
- Trucks pulling trailers, registration, 321.123(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 - Conversion to truck, weight reregistration, 321.466
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Explosives, carried, 321.449, 321.450
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Flammables, lamps, 321.447, 321.448
 - Flares carried, use, 321.447-321.449
 - Length, maximum, 321.457
 - Lights required, 321.392(3)
 - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 - Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 - Registration plates, 321.34
 - Single cab cards, 326.34-326.37
 - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
 - Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
 - Weight indicated on plates, 321.34, 321.53
 - Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124
- Turning
 - Controlled access highways, 321.366
 - Crest of grade or hill, no U-turn, 321.312
 - Curve or hill, restrictions, 321.312
 - Curve, U-turn prohibited, 321.312
 - Hidden from approaching car, no U-turn, 321.312
 - Intersections
 - Left turn and approach, rules, 321.311, 321.320
 - Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
 - Signals for turning, 321.314-321.318
 - Unattended, precautions, 321.362
 - Uniformity of law, 321.235
 - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 - Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 - Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- "Vehicle" defined, 321.1
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321.363
 - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 - Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 - Appearance to summons, 321.487
 - Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488
 - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 - Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 - Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
 - Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
 - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 - Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 - Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3 707.5
 - Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 - Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
 - Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
 - Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
 - Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
 - Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 - Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
 - Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
 - Conviction entered on license, 321.207
 - Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
 - Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
 - Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
 - Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
 - Drag racing, 321.284
 - Driver's license revoked
 - Failure to stop after accident, 321.209(4)
 - Felony conviction, 321.209(3)
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
 - Manslaughter, 321.209(1)
 - Perjury or false affidavit, 321.209(5)
 - Reckless driving, 321.209(6)
 - Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225-321.227
 - Drivers under the influence of alcohol
 - Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
 - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
 - Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
 - Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 - Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
 - Driving while license suspended, 321.218
 - Driving without license, 321.174
 - Driving without plates, 326.11
 - Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 - Enforcement by safety department, 80.9, 321.2
 - Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 - Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381
 - Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Failing to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Fingerprints of violators, 749.2
 Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11
 General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Indictment, short form, 769.6, 773.35, 777.3
 Information and notice to specify speed, 321.291
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
 Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)
 Lending registration plates, 321.99
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, 749.2
 Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
 Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
 Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225-321.227
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485-321.488
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
 Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
 Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466
 Oversized vehicle movement permit, ch 321E

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
 Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
 Point system authorized, 321.210
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Reckless driving
 Definition and penalty, 321.283
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
 Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
 Summons or memorandum, 321.485-321.488
 Testing station violations, 321.243
 Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
 Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
 Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
 Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2
 Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
 Well-boring apparatus, 321.1
 Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463
 "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
 Windshields
 Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
 Emblems displayed in upper right-hand corner, 321.34
 Stickers from testing stations allowed, 321.241
 Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
 Wire on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE

Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

Generally, ch 226, *see INSANE HOSPITALS FOR*

MOVING PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

MUFFLERS

Motor vehicles, 321.436

MULCT TAX

Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

MULES

Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187
Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4
Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS; TOWNSHIP

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

Group insurance, chs, 400, 509A

Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326

Organization and form of government, *generally*, 363.1–363E.1

Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18

Tort claims, ch 613A

Venue of actions, 616.16

Water-front improvement leases, 384.3(3)

MUNICIPAL COURT

Abolishment, election proceedings, 602.51

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Appeals

Civil actions, same as district court, 602.44, R.C.P. 333, 335

Criminal actions, class "C", 602.44

Criminal actions, class "D", 602.44

Law and rules, same as district court, 602.23

Search warrant appeals to district court, 751.40

Appointments

Bailiff, when appointed, 602.6

City clerk as clerk, 602.6

Deputy clerks and bailiffs, 602.8

Deputy clerks and bailiffs, civil service, 365.15

Officers, vacancies, 602.6

Shorthand reporter by judge, 602.46

Vacancies filled, 602.6

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18

Attachment, amount of bond, 639.11

Bailiff

Appointment, 602.10

Bond required, approval by clerk, 602.9

Civil service, when applicable, 365.6

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Deputy, 365.6, 411.3(3), 602.8, 602.9, 602.49

Duties same as in district court, 602.7

Election and nomination, 602.10–602.12

Fees and expenses, 602.30, 602.32

Mileage and expenses, 79.13, 602.32

Policeman as bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11

Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11

Salaries, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49

Term of office, 602.11

Traveling expense allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Vacancies filled, 602.6

Witness fees, 602.30

Calendar, short cause, 605.23

Certified copies of records, 602.21

Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309

Change of venue, 420.34, 602.24

Child labor law enforcement, 92.22

Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41

Civil service, when and to whom applicable, 365.6

Classification of causes of action, 602.25

Clerk of municipal court

Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Bond, amount, filing, 602.9

Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11

City clerk as clerk of court, 602.10, 602.11

Civil service, when applicable, 365.6

Code, annotations, and session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)

Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)

Deputies appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.9

Deputy clerk, compensation, 602.49

Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3

Disbarment certified to supreme court, 610.38

District court provisions made applicable, 602.23

Duties in general, 602.7, 602.21

Election or appointment, 602.10–602.12

Fees, accounting to treasurer, 602.32

Jurors summoned, 602.37

Jury commission, member, 602.33

Jury duties, 602.36–602.38

Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 255.27

Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53

Nomination, 602.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11

Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Clerk of Municipal Court—Continued
 - Record files, how long kept, 602.13
 - Reports of forfeited bonds, penalty, 666.6
 - Salary, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
 - Short cause calendar, conciliation cases, 605.23
 - Term of office, 602.11
 - Transcript of case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 365
- Transcripts of superior court records, 602.21
- Unclaimed funds disposed of, 602.13
- Vacancy, how filled, 602.6
- Witness fees paid, 602.30
- Commission cities, civil service, clerk and bailiff, 365.6
- Commitment of women, 240.6–240.9, 245.5
- Commitment proceedings, mentally retarded persons, 222.16–222.40
- Conciliation cases, appearance, pleading, R.C.P. 363
- Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.21
- Costs
 - District court, when same as, 602.23, *see COSTS*
 - Justice court, when same as, 602.32, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
- Counterclaim in excess of jurisdiction, transfer, R.C.P. 364
- County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11
- Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
- Court building and grounds
 - Authority to erect building and buy land, 602.52
 - Cost paid, 602.53
 - Election required, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
 - Place for court provided by city, 602.50
- Court of record, 602.13
- Courtroom
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 - Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
- Criminal cases
 - Absence of judge, justice to hear cases, 367.6
 - Commitment of prisoners, 602.28
- Procedure, *generally*
 - Classification of causes of action, 602.25
 - Costs, 602.23, 602.32
 - County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.6, 769.11
 - Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
 - Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
 - Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
 - Method of trial, 602.28
 - Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
 - Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
 - Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
 - Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Trial by judge or jury, 420.34, 602.28
- Debtor examination, 630.1
- Deposits in court, 682.30–682.44
- Deposits in court, notice to person entitled, 602.23, 606.3, 606.4
- Dismissal for failure to file pleadings, R.C.P. 363
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- District, township included, 602.1

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Dockets
 - Clerk's duties same as district court, 602.7
 - District court law applicable, 602.23
 - Fees same as justice court, 602.32
 - Newspaper publication, 618.13, 622.93
 - Other court cases, on establishment, 602.19
 - Records kept as in district court, 602.13
 - Records received when court established, 602.20
- Election of justices and constables, exception, 39.21
- Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9–38A.13
- Establishment
 - Authority to establish, 602.1
 - Cases from inferior courts, 602.18, 602.19
 - Election to establish, 602.2–602.4
 - Inferior courts abolished, 602.17
 - Petition by voters for establishment, 602.2
 - Polling places for election, 602.3
 - Records of inferior courts transferred, 602.18–602.20
- Expenses paid by city, 404.8(4), 602.50
- Fees
 - Accounting for fees, 602.32
 - Appeals docketed in district court, 606.15(14)
 - Journal publication fee, 622.93
 - Jurors' fees, 602.37, 607.5
 - Reporter's fees, 602.46–602.48
 - Witness fees, payment, 602.30, 602.31
- Filing and docketing cases, R.C.P. 363
- Fines imposed, 602.32
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Funds unclaimed, disposal, 602.13
- Injunctions granted, 413.115; R.C.P. 325
- Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
- Interpreters, ch 622A
- Journal publication fee, 622.93
- Judges
 - For general provisions applicable to all municipal officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead officers (General Provisions)*
 - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 - Alternate judge, 602.22
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 - Applicability of district court law, 602.23
 - Appointment by governor, 602.6, 602.22
 - Attorney, practicing as, prohibited, 605.15
 - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 - Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 - Criminal cases, powers, 602.16
 - District court law applicable, 602.23
 - Election of judges, 602.10–602.12
 - Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
 - Inability of judge to act, alternate, 602.22
 - Instructions to jury, 602.41
 - Jurors ordered to appear, 602.37
 - Jury list ordered revised, 602.35
 - Magistrate powers, *see MAGISTRATES*
 - Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 - Newspaper selected for docket publication, 618.13
 - Nomination by primary, 602.12
 - Number of judges, 602.5
 - Oath required, 63.6, 602.7
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 - Paroles and probation, 247.20–247.27, 602.28

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued**

- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Powers in general, 602.16
- Powers same as district court judges, 602.23
- Qualifications required, 602.7, 605.14
- Reporter
 - Appointed, salary, 602.46
 - Eligible only when certified, 115.4
 - Substitute, temporary appointment, 115.5
- Retirement system, 605A.1–605A.11
- Rules of practice promulgated, 602.23
- Salary, 602.22, 602.49
- School attendance excused, 299.2(3)
- Suspending sentences, 247.20, 247.26, 247.27, 602.28
- Temporary appointment of clerk, bailiff, 602.6
- Term of office, 602.11
- Vacancies filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 69.13, 602.6, 602.22

Judgment liens, 602.43**Judgments entered of record, 602.42****Jurisdiction**

- Causes of action classified, 602.25
- Civil cases, jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16
- Concurrent with district court, 602.14, 602.15
- Criminal matters, 602.15, 602.16
- Excess on counterclaim, transfer to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Housing law enforcement, 413.115
- Injunctions granted, 413.115, 415.3; R.C.P. 325
- Juvenile court proceedings, 231.2, 231.3
- Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4, 602.15
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Territorial jurisdiction, 602.1, 602.16
- Title to realty not tried, 648.13, 648.14

Jury

- Challenges and strikes, 602.40
- City ordinance, no jury, 602.28
- Commission for drawing jury, 602.33–602.36
- Criminal cases, 602.28, 602.33, 602.41
- Demand for jury trial, deposit, 602.39
- District court law applicable, 602.23
- Drawing, how and when drawn, 602.36
- Excuses heard and determined, 602.37, 602.38
- Exemption after district court service, 602.38
- Fees, mileage, 602.37, 607.5
- Fees, when paid by county, 602.50
- Instructions in writing, 602.41
- Jury commission, 602.33, 602.36
- Jury list, book, 602.34–602.36, 602.38
- Laws and rules applicable, 602.23
- List revised annually by judge, 602.35
- Mileage denied jurors, 602.37
- Number of jurors, 602.39, 602.40
- Peremptory challenges and strikes, 602.40
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Summons by clerk, 602.37
- Time of service restricted, 602.38

Laws relating to district court made applicable, 602.23**Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceeding, 222.53****Motions, time to correct judgment, 602.42****New action, costs in former suit first paid, R.C.P. 363****Newspaper publication of docket, 618.13, 622.93****MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued****Officers' qualifications and duties, 602.7, 602.11****Orders of court**

- District court provisions, apply, 602.23
- Housing law actions, 413.113–413.116

Original notice, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363**Pleading and practice**

- Appeals, where taken, 602.44, 602.45
- Appearance and answer to defendant, 602.27
- Criminal actions, how tried, 602.28
- Demand for trial by jury, 602.39
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- Petition, time of filing, 602.26
- Pleadings same as justice court, 602.26
- Public proceedings, 605.16
- Report of trial, 602.46–602.48
- Rules established by judge, 602.23
- Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
- Sunday business, 605.18

Preliminary examination, report, transcript, 602.47**Record, court of, 602.13****Records, how long kept, 602.13****Records, kept as in district court, 602.13****Records transferred to municipal court, 602.20****Reporter, appointment and fees, 602.46–602.48****Reporter's power to administer oaths, 78.1(2)****Report of preliminary examinations, 602.47****Residence district restrictions violated, action, 415.3****Rooms and offices provided by city, 602.50****Rules of practice, 602.23, R.C.P. 372, 373****Salaries, 602.49****Seal of court, 602.13****Sessions continuous, 602.22****Shorthand reporter, 115.4, 602.46–602.48****Special charter cities**

- Change of venue, ordinance violations, 420.34

- Health warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185

- Jury trial, ordinance violations, 420.34

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10**Time for appearance, R.C.P. 363****Transcript on transfer to district court, R.C.P. 365****Transcripts, 602.21, 602.43, 602.45, 602.47****Transfer to district court, R.C.P. 364****Trial**

- Appeals, 602.44

- Appearance, return date, 602.27

- Causes divided, 602.25

- Change of venue, 602.24

- Criminal cases, 420.34, 602.28

- District court rules applicable, 602.23

- Fees and costs, 602.32

- Inferior courts abolished, other, 602.17, 602.21

- Instructions to jury, 602.41

- Judgments, 602.42–602.45

- Jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16–602.21

- Jury, 602.36–602.40

- Open for business all during the year, 602.22

- Pleadings, filing, 602.26

- Sessions to be continuous, 602.22

- Shorthand report, 602.46–602.48

Unclaimed funds, disposal, 602.13**Venue change, 602.24****Wartime emergency succession, 38A.9–38A.13**

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

Witness fees, 602.30–602.32, 622.69
Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19, 415.3

MURDER

Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
Definition, 690.1
Degree, how determined, 690.4
Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
Explosives or incendiary devices, death caused by, 697.1
First-degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5
Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
Indictment, short form, 773.35
Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
Malice aforethought, 690.1
Military personnel, 29B.116
Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
Place of commitment, 789.16
Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
Second-degree murder, punishment, 690.3
Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS

Art galleries in cities, 379.1–379.15
City land for site, 368.75
County, 111A.1–111A.10
Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
State, 303.1, 303.6–303.12

MUSIC

Bands, municipal, tax levy, 375.1–375.6
Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
School instruction, requirements, 279.25
Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
Symphony orchestra, municipal, 379A.1–379A.6
Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(5)

MUSSELS

Generally, 109.99–109.105, see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, 717.1–717.4
Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
Malicious injuries to property, ch 714
Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.90

MUTUAL

Creamery associations, 491.12, 491.31
Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*
Judgments in justice court set off, 601.57

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8–775.10
Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104

NAMES—Continued**Change of name**

City or town, 362.34–362.37
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Newspaper, effect, 618.4
Person's name changed
Adult persons authorized to change, 674.1
Affidavit of freeholder, 674.4
Application statement, contents, 674.2
Birth certificate amended, 144.39
Effective date of change, 674.9
Failure to reindex realty, penalty, 674.13
Fees for change, 674.7, 674.8
Filing and recording statement, 674.5
Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Number of changes allowed, 674.11
Real estate owned, described, 674.3
Real estate reindexed in new name, 674.6
Realty reindexed in other counties, 674.12
Statement of change filed, recorded, 674.5
Wife and children to take new name, 674.10
Railroad corporation, 476.1–476.3
Railroad station, 477.58–477.60
Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)
Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
Village, 354.1–354.8
Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38
Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
Idem sonans statute, 558.6
Indictment, witnesses endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
Information, witnesses endorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Trade name, 548.1–548.13
Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

NAPHTHA

Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7
Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

NARCOTICS

Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
Burden of proof, exemption, 204.18
Chemical analysis made, 205.12
Confiscation and disposal, 204.14
Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.21

NARCOTICS—Continued

Convictions, notice to board, 204.15
 Corporations exempted, 204.8
 Definition of terms, 204.1
 Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.14
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.19, 205.11–205.13
 Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
 Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.21
 Forfeiture, disposition, 204.14
 Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.19, 204.20
 Girls training school instruction, 242.4
 Interpretation of the law, 204.22
 Label requirements, 204.10
 Licenses
 Conviction notice sent board, 204.15
 Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
 Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
 Qualifications for license, 204.4
 Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.15
 Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
 Minors, violations involving, 204.20
 Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 Name of Act, 204.23
 Narcotic law violations, probation not permitted, 247.20
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6
 Pharmacy examiners' duties
 General provisions, 204.1–204.23, 205.1–205.12
 Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 Co-operation with other agencies, 204.19
 Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4
 Poison register, inspection, 205.6
 Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5, 204.11, 204.12
 Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8
 Prescriptions
 Form required, 204.6, 204.7
 Physicians and dentists, 204.7
 Veterinarians, 204.7
 Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
 Professions, license exemption, 204.3
 Prohibited use, 204.2
 Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
 Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.31, 203.1–203.9
 Records confidential, 204.16
 Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
 Removal from original container, 204.11
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 Sales contrary to law, 204.2
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 Schools, effects taught, 280.10
 Storage and transportation, 204.12
 Theft, 204.20
 Trial in federal court, effect, 204.22
 Unused portions returned, 204.7
 Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13
 Violations
 Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10
 Minors involved, 204.20
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281

NARCOTICS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Parole limited, 204.20
 Probation not permitted, 247.20
 Provisions, *generally*, penalty, 204.20
 Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9
 Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.20
 Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.20
 Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6
 Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6

NATATORIUMS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

County sale of land, 332.4
 School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
 Accountability, clothing and equipment, 29A.34
 Action of injured guardsman saved, 29A.27
 Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
 "Active State Service" defined, 29A.1(5)
 Adjutant general
 Appointed and commissioned, 29A.11
 Appointments recommended, 29A.20
 Armory board member, 29A.57
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Biennial report, 17.3
 Bonus board member of, 35.1
 Burial records from relief commission, 250.19
 Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10
 Claims board appointed, 29A.56
 Claims settlements approved, 29A.56
 Death and disability benefits, 29A.27
 Death and disability benefits, appeal, 29A.29
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
 Fines paid in, 29A.61
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Inspections, form prescribed, 29A.10
 Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
 Powers and duties, 29A.12–29A.15
 Rank, 29A.11
 Relief commission, burial records, 250.19
 Removal, 29A.11
 Report made biennially, 17.3
 Requirements for office, 29A.11
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(33)
 Term of office, 29A.11
 Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4
 Advisory council members, 29A.1(11)
 Advisory council recommends appointment of adjutant general, 29A.11
 Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
 Armament, 29A.4
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.59
 Armory board to include officers, 29A.57
 Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
 Awards, 29A.77
 Badges, 29A.15
 "Battalion" defined, 29A.1(3)
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
 Ceremonies, 29A.9
 Civil authorities to request aid, 29A.8

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
 Clothing and equipment issued, 29A.34
 Clothing and equipment, military use only, 29A.35
 Clothing and equipment, recovered, 29A.35
 Commander's expense allowance, 29A.54
 "Company" defined, 29A.1(3)
 Company, per capita allowance, 29A.33
 Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
 Confinement in lieu of fines, 29B.2
 Confinement, place designated, 29B.2
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
 County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Court-martial, charges preferred, 29B.31
 Court-martial not barred by civil trial, 29B.14
 Court members immunity, 29A.62
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
 Created, 29A.2
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.72
 Death benefits, 29A.27
 Defense of state, 29A.7
 Defined, 29A.1(2)
 Definition, 29A.1(12)
 Disability benefits, 29A.27
 Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
 Discipline, 29A.4
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
 Drill assemblies, 29A.9
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
 Embezzlement, 29A.39
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Equipment, 29A.4
 Escort duty, 29A.9
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18
 Federal law and regulations to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
 "Federal Service" defined, 29A.1(6)
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
 Funds, fines paid in, 29A.61
 Funds inventoried, 29A.12
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
 General courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29A.20
 Approves headquarters allowance, 29A.57
 Approves organization, 29A.3
 Calls to active service, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Inspections ordered, 29A.10
 Military and naval staff, 29A.17

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Governor—Continued
 Power to employ, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Records military acts required, 7.2
 To order field training, 29A.9
 To promulgate orders and regulations, 29A.4
 Guard duty, 29A.9
 Guardsman, molesting or interfering with, penalty, 29A.42
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41
 Hospitalization, 29A.27
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 "In service of United States" defined, 29A.1(8)
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42
 Judge advocate appointed assistant attorney general, 29A.51
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
 Law and regulations applicable, 29A.4, 29A.5
 "Law and regulations" defined, 29A.1(10)
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
 Life and property protected, 29A.7
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
 Merit badges, 29A.15
 Military court, jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
 Military installations, 29A.13
 Military offenses, ch 29B
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Molesting guardsman, penalty, 29A.42
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
 Oaths administered by officers, 29A.21
 Officers
 Administer oaths, 29A.21
 Appointment, 29A.20
 Bond when required, 29A.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 Defined, 29A.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 Failure to account, pay suspended, 29A.37
 Inactive list, 29A.23
 Moving from state, 29A.22
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Powers and duties, 29A.21
 Qualifications, 29A.20
 Retired, 29A.23
 Surplus, 29A.22
 Term of office, 29A.20
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 "On duty" defined, 29A.1(7)
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
 Parades, 29A.9
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Property

- Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
- Accountable or responsible officers bond, 29A.37
- Clothing and equipment accounted for, 29A.34
- Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36
- Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
- Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
- Inventoried, 29A.12
- Military use only, 29A.35
- Sale or disposal, penalty, 29A.36
- Turned in on separation, 29A.35
- Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36
- Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
- Property protected, 29A.18
- Quartermaster, 29A.19
- Railroad transportation, 479.94
- Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
- Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
- Schools of instruction, 29A.9
- Secretary of defense species units, 29A.3
- Secretary of defense to designate time and place of field training, 29A.9
- Service badges, 29A.15
- Shooting at guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
- Special courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B
- State employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Suits against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
- Suits against guardsmen defended, 29A.51
- Summary courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B
- Throwing dangerous missiles at guardsmen, penalty, 29A.44
- Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
- Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29A.40
- Unit, 29A.3
- Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
- Warrant officers, term "officer" includes, 29A.1(9)

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48
- Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905

NATIONAL MONUMENTS

- Effigy Mounds National Monument, conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11

NATURAL GAS

- See chs 84, 428, 490, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

NATURALIZATION

- Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

- Accounting, 455A.13
- Appeals to district court, 455A.23
- Appropriation, 455A.25

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued

- Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
- Bond, members and employees, 455A.11
- Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
- Construction permit
 - Parks, 111.4
 - Private works, 455A.19
- Dams, 109.15, 112.3
- Definitions of terms, 455A.1
- Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
- Director, 455A.9
- Director, member chemical technology review board, 206A.1
- Director, member of water pollution control commission, 455B.4
- Duties enumerated, 455A.17
- Employees, 455A.10
- Established, 455A.3
- Flood control and conservation
 - Districts, 467C.6
 - Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
 - Federal co-operation, 455A.18
 - Floodways, 455A.21
 - Functions and duties, 455A.17
 - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
 - Meandered streams, 111.18
 - Plans, 455A.18
 - Pollution of water, 135.20
 - Private dams and works
 - Abatement, 455A.19
 - Application, 469.2
 - Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
 - Hearing, 469.3
 - Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
 - Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
 - Revocation of permit, 469.26
 - Stream improvement, 108.7
 - Works authorized, 455A.18
 - Works co-ordinated, 455A.22
- Meetings, 455A.8
- Membership
 - Appointment, 455A.4
 - Compensation, 455A.7
 - Organization, 455A.8
 - Removal, 455A.6
 - Terms, 455A.4
 - Vacancies, 455A.5
- Oil and gas
 - Appeals, 84.14
 - Books and records, order to produce, 84.12
 - Hearings, 84.12
 - Injunctions, 84.17
 - Jurisdiction, duties, 84.4–84.6
 - Marketing of oil and gas, powers, 84.6
 - Orders, 84.5–84.12
 - Pooling orders, 84.5–84.8
 - Production, approval of voluntary agreements, 84.9
 - Rehearings, 84.13
 - Rules of practice, 84.11
 - Seizure of illegal oil and gas, 84.15
 - Spacing of wells, 84.7
 - Subpoenas, 84.12
 - Violations, penalties, 84.15, 84.16
 - Witnesses, power to require attendance, 84.2
- Policy and purpose, 455A.2
- Powers limited, 455A.24

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued

- Property
 - Eminent domain, 455A.15
 - Titles, 455A.16
- Reports, 455A.13
- River-front improvements approved, 372.9
- Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19
- Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
- Use of water controlled
 - Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 - Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
 - Definition of terms, 455A.1
 - Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Eminent domain, 455A.31
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
 - Policy of state, 455A.2
 - Pollution control, 455A.23
 - Priority of permits, 455A.21
 - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
 - Water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
- Warrants, 455A.12
- Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.12

NECESSARIES

- Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
- Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6
- Minor liable, 599.2
- Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

- See chs 232, 240, 731A, *also* *MINORS*
- Complaints, 232.3
- Definitions, 232.2

NEGLECT OF DUTY

- Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1–740.22

NEGLIGENCE

- Actions against municipalities, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613A
- Assumption of risk, 88.14
- Baggage carrier's liability for damage, 479.127
- Common carriers, liability, 479.122
- Common carriers, liability for baggage, 479.127
- Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124
- Compensation, second injury, action, 85.68
- Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 88.14, 479.123
- Contributory negligence
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 93B.6
 - Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 - Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
 - Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124
 - Railroad employee's injury, 479.125
- Damages, *generally*, see *DAMAGES*
- Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124

NEGLIGENCE—Continued

- Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)
- Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.16
- Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123
- Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)
- Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
- Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)
- Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
- Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
- Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7–488.9
- Military forces
 - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
- Motorbus liability security required, 386.2
- Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
 - Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
 - Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493
- Notice by city to defend suit, 364.1, 367.8
- Personal injury action
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 93B.6
 - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
 - Bond for sale of liquors, 129.5, 130.13
 - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
 - City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613
 - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 - Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
 - Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
 - Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
 - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
 - Employees, 85.16, 88.14, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
 - Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
 - Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 - Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2–129.4
 - Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4
 - Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 - Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
 - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14
 - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Notice of city to defend, 364.1, 367.8
 - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 - Place of bringing action, see *VENUE*
 - Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4
 - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
 - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
 - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
 - Transmission line, negligence presumed, 489.16

NEGLIGENCE—Continued**Personal injury action—Continued**

Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15

Workmen's compensation, 85.68, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125, R.C.P. 97

Railroads, killing stock, 478.6–478.11

Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127

Railways damage by fire, 479.126

Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3

Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8

Transmission lines, electric, 489.16

Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6

Waiver by employee, 88.14

Willful, compensation cases, 85.16

Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions

Generally, 554.3101–554.3805

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Bills of exchange

Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903

Consideration

Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4

Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2

Want of consideration, defense, 537.3

Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Drafts

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

Endorsement

Fingerprint endorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87

Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21–718.23

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**Negotiation**

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

On holiday, valid, 541.202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

Place of payments

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

Promissory notes

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1–615.4

Protest, 77.9

Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10

Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

Securities law, exempt from, 502.4

Signatures

Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Penalty for affixing fictitious signature, 718.9

Taxation, 428.3, 428.8, 450.39–450.43

Trial, venue, 616.19

Venue of actions, 616.19

Violations

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21–718.23

Fictitious signatures attached, forgery, 718.9

Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1–718.12

Fraud, 713.1, 713.11–713.14

Swindling by false instruments, 713.11–713.14

Void instruments, liquor law violation, 129.7–129.9

NEGROES

Civil rights, ch 105A

Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4;

Amend. of 1880 and 1926

Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of

1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPOTISM

Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

NETS

Fishing laws, 109.106–109.115

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252

New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS

Action for libel, 659.2–659.4

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92

Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72
 Certificate of publication, 446.12
 Change of name, 618.4
 Contracts for political advertising, 738.6
 Days of publication, 618.9
 Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
 Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
 Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15
 English language, official publications, 618.1
 Fair trade advertising, 550.1–550.5
 Fees for publication, 366.11, 618.11
 Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69
 Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
 Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
 Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
 Libel and slander liability
 Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7
 Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69
 Limitation on proof of publication, 622.92
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92
 Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72
 Official county newspapers
 Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7
 Compensation, 349.15, 349.17
 Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4–349.14
 Division of compensation, 349.15
 Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9
 Number to be selected, 349.3
 Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18
 Qualifications, 349.2
 Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
 Selection, 349.1–349.14, 618.7
 Time of selection, 349.1
 Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
 Payment for publication, 618.10
 Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2
 Proof of publication
 Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
 Decrees legalized, 587.9
 Notice, 622.92
 Polk county, 622.93
 Publication, important public matters, 618.14
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
 Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7
 State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19
 State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6
 “Subscriber” defined, 349.7
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
 Violations
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
 English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
 Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
 Libel, 737.1–737.7
 Political advertisements, exceptions, 738.22
 Violation of obscenity law, 725.4–725.8

NEWSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5
 Statehouse, concession to veteran, 19.16

NEW TRIAL

Civil cases
 Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, re-trial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
 Military courts, 29B.69
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report and to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
 Criminal cases
 Appeal from justice court, 762.48
 Application before judgment, 787.2
 Definition, 787.1
 Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
 Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
 Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
 Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 129.4, 675.8; R.C.P. 12, 132

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)

Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

Explosives in general, see *EXPLOSIVES*

NOISE

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(7)

NOLLE PROSEQUI

Criminal cases, 795.5

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1–46.20

NOMINEE

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Assignment, 539.1–539.6

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO

General provisions, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249, 335

NONRESIDENCE

See also *NONRESIDENTS*

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

Ground for attachment, 639.3

Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6

Use tax exemption, 423.4

NONRESIDENTS

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354, see also *BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*

Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, see *CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Justice court, 601.6, 601.7

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.512

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notices, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

Political contributions prohibited, 740.14

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354

Unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Administrators and fiduciaries, bond, 450.23

Agent's appointment filed, 447.11

Aliens, rights, 567.1–567.8, see *ALIENS*

Attachment, 601.6, 601.7, 616.4, 639.3(2)

Auctioneers license, 546.1

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Blind, training center, admission, 93.6(12)

Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354

Broker real estate license, 117.21–117.23

Corporations, 494.1–495.6, see *CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

Cost bonds, 621.1, 621.5; R.C.P. 354

Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142, 156

Deposition, witness, R.C.P. 141(a)

Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13

Driver's license, 321.126

Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6–15)

Execution creditor, notice, 626.44

Executors and trustees must file bond, 450.23

Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16

Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)

Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23

Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121

Guardians, 633.552–633.574

Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.19–422.21

Insane, support, 230.5–230.9, 230.11–230.14, 230.19

Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512

Itinerant merchants law, 81.1–81.14

Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8

Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10

Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32

Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13

Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 142, 156

Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3

Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13

Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6–15)

Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7

Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16

Foreign corporations, actions against, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55

Milldams and races condemnation notice, 469.18

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1 (5, 6)

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511

Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19

Personalty, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43

Property ownership restricted, 567.1

Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5

Reciprocity, see *RECIPROCITY*

School for blind, admission, 269.1

School for deaf, admission, 270.3

Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15

Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3

NONRESIDENTS—Continued**Taxation**

- Corporate income, 422.32–422.41
- Corporate realty, 428.34
- Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451
- Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.23, 450.91
- Insurance companies, 432.4
- Personal property, 445.42–445.46
- Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
- Use tax, 423.1–423.25
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Wages exempt, 627.16
- Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
- Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORT

- Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see* **MINORS**
- Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead*
Abandonment of Family
- Violations, 700.3, 731.1–731.7

NONUSER

- Reversion of lands taken by eminent domain, 473.1, 473.2

NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE

- Pension for survivors or their widows, 34.1

NOTARIES PUBLIC

- Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
- Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
- Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4
- Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Acknowledgments taken outside state, 588.21
- Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
- Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
- Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
- Appointment by the governor, 77.1, 77.2
- Bond, filing, 77.4(2), 77.4(4)
- Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
- Certificate of appointment, filed, 77.5
- Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17
- Clerk of district court, attested copies fees, 77.14, 77.18
- Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
- Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
- Commissions
 - Conditions before delivery, 77.4
 - Duration, expire at same time, 77.2
 - Fee to be paid governor, 77.4(5)
 - Notice of expiration, 77.3
 - Registered in governor's office, 9.3
 - Revocation, 77.1, 77.6
- Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4
- Corporation employees, authority, 77.10
- Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
- Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7
- Death of notary
 - Failure of executor to deposit, penalty, 77.16
 - Records deposited with clerk, 77.14
- Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153

NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued

- Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16
- Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2
- Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)
- Fees for services, 77.19
- Foreign affidavits, 622.86
- Forms of acknowledgments, 558.39
- Governor's certificate filed with clerk, 77.5
- Improper acts, penalty, 77.11
- Interested notary
 - Bills and notes, power to protest, 77.9
 - Corporation, power, 77.9, 77.10
 - Oaths and protest, power, 77.9, 77.10
- Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7
- Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
- Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
- Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15
- Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
- Notice of expiration of term, 77.3
- Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
- Official Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
- Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
- Powers and duties, 77.7–77.9, 77.13
- Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 648.23
- Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3
- Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16
- Records, duties of clerk, 77.18
- Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13–77.16
- Removal from office, records, 77.14
- Resignation
 - Records deposited with clerk of court, 77.14
 - Removal from state, considered as, 77.17
 - Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
- Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3
- Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
- Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
- Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
- Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2
- Use of maiden name after marriage, 77.12
- Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

NOTES, PROMISSORY

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

NOTICE

- Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
- Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Appeals, *see* *topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
- Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
- Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
- Constructive notice
 - Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 - Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 - Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 - Land grants recorded, 10.11
 - Lis pendens, 617.14
 - Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
 - Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 - Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
 - Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 - Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13
 - Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 - Real estate judgment perpetuated, 617.15

NOTICE—Continued

Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20
 Depositions
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
 Discontinued city or town, creditors, 362.13
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Employment safety commission, hearings, 88A.12, 88A.15, 88A.17
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, sub-head Notice*
 Estray, publication, 188.43
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
 Execution sale, notice to defendant, 626.78
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
 Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553–633.560
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
 Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Justice court, notice begins action, 601.18–601.23
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
 Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10
 Lost records restoration, 647.2
 Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Air pollution law violations, 136B.9, 136B.10
 Assessments in cities and towns, 391.24, 391.53, 391A.13
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Chain store tax notices, 424.8
 Defined, 618.15
 Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
 Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
 Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)

NOTICE—Continued

Mailing notices—Continued
 Certified mail—Continued
 Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
 Itinerant merchants, 81.6
 Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
 Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23
 Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
 Sales tax notices, 422.57
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Ordinary mail
 Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
 Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
 Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
 Deposition or interrogatories, R.C.P. 156
 Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
 Housing law notices, 413.119
 Insanity commission, 228.7
 Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7
 Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
 Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353
 Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
 Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
 Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16
 Newspaper, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60–63
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
 Nonresident employee, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13
 Notice to quit
 Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 Tenant at will, 562.4
 Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 Tenant violating liquor laws, 129.12
 Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
 Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
 Personal service
 Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16

NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued

Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)

Posting

Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27

Attachment action, justice court, 601.111

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4

Change of village name, 354.3

County seat relocation, when used, 353.4

Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11

Estrays, 188.27–188.30

Execution sales, 626.75

Fee for posting, 618.12

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9

Housing law notices, 413.119

Incorporation of city or town, 362.5, 362.7

Justice court attachment action, 601.111

Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8

Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139

Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3

Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369

Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96

Probate proceedings, recognized, R.C.P. 369

Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11

Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94

Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15

Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7

School election notice, 277.3

Soil conservation notice, 467A.3

Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31

Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24

Township boundary changed, 359.7

Township boundary change election, 359.13

Water district election, 357.12

Water district hearing, 357.4

Weed law assessment, 317.21

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Production of books and papers, 622.65

Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94

Publication in newspapers

Generally, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63

Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27

Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11

Quieting title action, 649.3

Restoration of lost records, 647.2

Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25

Road assessment, 311.11–311.13

Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45

Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96

Sidewalk repair, 389.38

Soil conservation notices, 467A.3, 467A.5

Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240

Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353

Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13

NOTICE—Continued

Termination of farm leases required, 562.6

Transient merchant law, 81A.4

Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.71

Weed control program notice, 317.14

Weed law violation assessment, 317.21

Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.1–657.7

Abandoned refrigerators, 732.20

Abatement and prevention

Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6

Attorney fees taxed, 125.10, 128.7–128.9, 128.37

Cities and towns, 368.3, 389.12, 420.176, 657.2

Execution for abatement, 791.7

Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5

Health, 420.171, 420.175–420.182

Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)

Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120

Liquor violations, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40

Mulct tax imposed on property owner, 99.31

Opium joints, 204.13, 657.1, 657.2(6)

Ordinance violations in building, 415.3

Owner of property, payment, release, 123.77

Procedure, 657.4–657.7

Proceeds of sale, liquor, 123.76, 127.20, 128.22

Removal and sale, court order, 99.21

Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88

Action against city for damages, 389.12

Action to enjoin, 413.113

Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326

Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5

Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)

Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6

Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)

Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)

Billboards on roads, abated, 319.10

Billboards, road or railroad view, 657.2(7)

Boats and rafts, abatement, 420.182

Bond given, effect, 128.26–128.34, 657.6

Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3

Buildings

Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80

Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)

Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10

Narcotics sold or kept, 204.13

Offensive odors, 657.2(1)

Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Cities and towns, powers, 368.3

Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108

Common nuisances, 204.13

Contraband articles, 110.19

Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)

Crop pest Act, 267.5, 267.7

Damages, 657.1

Dams, illegal operation, 469.16

Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14

Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2

Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2

NUISANCES—Continued

Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
 Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
 Execution stay, 657.6
 Expenses, how collected, 657.7
 Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
 Filth and refuse, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.19
 Fly ash, 657.2(11)
 Fumes, 657.2(11)
 Gambling, injunction, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
 Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
 Health officer's duties, 413.80
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.13
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
 Housing law
 Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
 Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
 Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
 Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
 Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
 Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
 Informations, form, 773.35
 Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Kinds, 389.12, 657.1, 657.2
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
 Liquor violations and abatement, 123.60–123.89, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1–128.40
 Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
 Narcotic drug nuisances, 204.13
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
 Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
 Odors
 Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
 City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
 Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
 Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
 Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
 Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3
 Penalty, abatement, 413.108–413.125, 657.3, 746.4
 Penalty for continuing, abatement, 657.3
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7
 Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1–99.31
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
 Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
 Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20
 Reputation evidence admissible, liquor, 123.67, 123.89, 128.6
 Residence district restrictions, violations, 415.3
 River obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 Rubbish, 657.2(10)
 Sights, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
 Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.13
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
 Smoke, 657.2(11)

NUISANCES—Continued

Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175–420.180
 Spite ditch, 455.161
 Stay of execution, 657.6
 Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
 Trees infected with Dutch elm disease, 657.2(13)
 Warrant by justice of the peace, 657.5
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
 Weeds, 657.2(12)
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94
 Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
 Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344
 Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.9
 Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUMERALS

Arabic and Roman deemed English, 4.1(22)

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 604.43

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

Generally, 237.1–237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 267.6
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
 State entomologist, 267.1–267.22

NURSES

Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
 Approved training school, requirements, 152.4
 Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of nurses, 147.12–147.28, 147.105–147.110
 Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15
 Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
 Definition of nursing, 152.1
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183
 Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.109
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 152.3
 Executive director, board of nurses, 147.105, 147.106

NURSES—Continued

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fees for license, 147.80
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Foreign licenses, 152.7
 Hospital trustees' control, 347.13(5), 348.2
 Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86
 Indigent minor children, relief, 250.1–250.18
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 License to practice required, 147.2, 152.3
 Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2
 Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)
 Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2
 Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
 Old-age assistance recipients, nursing, 249.29
 Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86
 Practical nurse, 152.1–152.5
 Profession abbreviations, 152.5
 Profession means nursing, 147.1
 Provisional licenses, 152.6
 Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
 Public health nurses
 Compensation and expenses, how paid, 143.1, 143.2
 Co-operation of agencies in employment, 143.2
 Duties prescribed by employing agencies, 143.3
 Employment by county, school, or city, 143.1
 Indigent patients, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3
 Registered or graduate nurse
 Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
 Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.86, 147.90–147.93, 147.109
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 152.3
 Nursing defined, 152.1
 Persons not so classified, 152.2
 Reinstatement, 147.11
 Report of violations, 147.89
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)
 Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2
 Relief, tax fund, use, 250.1–250.18
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 School nurses, 143.1–143.3
 Schools for nurses
 Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4
 Courses of study, 152.4
 Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
 Services required for injured employees, 85.27
 Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1
 Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183
 Students, exception to license requirements, 152.2(9)
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
 Visiting nurses, 143.1, 143.2, 231.9, 255.2

NURSES—Continued

War nurses
 Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.27
 Work permits, issuance, 147.103
 Wounds, criminal, report, 147.111–147.113
NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
EXAMINING BOARD
General provisions, 147.118–147.130
NURSING HOMES
General provisions, 135C.1–135C.27
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.17
 City hospital trustees may operate, 380.13
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
OATHS
 Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*
 Authority to administer
 For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 City manager, 363C.7(15)
 Commerce commission examiners, 78.1
 General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
 Bar admission oath, 610.11
 Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
 City manager, 363C.6
 Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Courts martial, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Definitions, 4.1(12)
 Employment safety commission, power to administer, 88A.10
 Fees for administering
 Justice of the peace, 601.128(12)
 Notaries public, 77.19
 Law practice, on admission, 610.11
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43
 Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
 Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Perjury, penalty, 773.28
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
 Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
 Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1
OATS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Crop pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
 Defined as grain, 543.1(5)
 Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Warehouse provisions, ch 543
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

OBSCENITY

Criminal penalties, 725.1–725.12

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Influencing officers improperly, 723.1
 Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
 Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
 Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

OBSTRUCTIONS

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
 Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19
 Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
 Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)
 Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
 Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
 Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
 Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
 Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
 Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
 Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
 Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
 Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78
 Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
 Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7
 Public ditches or drains, penalty, 716.3, 716.4
 Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4
 Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9
 Refusal to remove from fair grounds, 174.7
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
 Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
 Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7
 Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

Autopsy, 85A.19
 Claims
 Barred, 85A.25
 Controverted, 85A.21
 Filing, 85A.18
 Compensation
 Diseases, 85A.9, 85A.11, 85A.13
 Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
 Limitations, 85A.14
 Temporary disablement, 85A.17
 Coroner, 85A.19
 Death, 85A.19
 Definition, 85A.8
 Dependents, 85A.6
 Diagnosis, 85A.11
 Disablement
 Defined, 85A.4
 Limitations, 85A.12
 Temporary, 85A.17
 Employees, 85A.3
 Employers
 Defined, 85A.2
 Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
 Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
 Insurance, 85A.26
 Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24
 Notice, 85A.18

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION—

Continued

Silicosis, 85A.13
 Workmen's compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONS

Child labor, 92.1–92.23
 Group insurance, 509.1
 Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
 Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
 Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, c)
 Transacting business without license, 713.27
 Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
 Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS*Generally*, 560.1–560.7**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
 City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
 Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
 Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5

OFFENSES, PUBLIC*Specific Offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1
 Felony, *generally*, 687.2, 687.3
 Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
 Punishment, conviction required, 687.5
 Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT*Generally*, 601.93, 677.1–677.14**OFFICE BUILDING**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
 Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
 Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12
 Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34
 Savings and loan associations, 534.18
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3

OFFICERS, PEACE*See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS***OFFICERS, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC OFFICERS***OFFSET***See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims; also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Setoffs***OIL AND GAS WELLS**

Generally, 84.1–84.25
 Geological survey, 305.3

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8–30), 190.3–190.6
 Containers, 208.6, 208.7
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13

OILS—Continued

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Fuel oil, ch 208
 Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8
 Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Liquid measure standard, 210.5
 Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 Oil stations, 214.1–214.5
 Penal provisions, 189.21–189.23, 208.26, 208.27
 Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28
 Pipe lines, 490.1–490.33
 Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)
 Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

Generally, 249.1–249.47, ch 249B
 Medical, 249A.1–249A.9
 Recipients, tax sales, 446.38
 Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM

Generally, 97.50–97.53

OLEOMARGARINE

Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.54
 Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
 Defined, 190.1(2)
 Enforcement of regulations, 191.7
 Public eating place, use, 191.3
 Standards, 191.2(2), 191.6

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191
 Criminal cases, 780.5

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

OPHTHALMOLOGIST

Blind aid, examination for, 241.4, 241.8
 Fees for examination fixed by state board, 241.4

OPINIONS

Attorney general, 13.2(4)
 County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)
 Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 132
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
 Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
 Poison law convictions, copy to licensing board, 204.15
 Supreme court opinions
 Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
 Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
 Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
 Publication, 14.4
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15

OPINIONS—Continued

Supreme court opinions—Continued
 Reporter of, access, 14.3
 Warranties, creation, 554.2313
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 368.7(9), 657.1–657.3
 City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

OPTIONS

Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201
 Commercial instruments, payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 Dealing in options, penalty, 622.15
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
 Approved school, requirements, 154.5
 Association, Iowa optometric, clinic, 154.6
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of optometry examiners, ch 147
 Children, abuse, reported, ch 235A
 Definition, 154.1
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
 Educational clinic, study required, 154.6–154.8
 Enforcement of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Iowa optometric association, clinic, 154.6
 Inspectors appointed, 147.116
 Insurance plan, *generally*, ch 514
 Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75
 License revoked, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
 License to practice, 147.2–147.11, 154.3–154.8
 Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2
 Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
 Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2
 Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2
 Prescription for lenses required, 154.9
 Profession means optometry, 147.1
 Qualifications of optometrists, 147.3, 154.3
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal fee, 147.117
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools, 154.3, 154.5
 Study group local meetings, effect, 154.6
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

ORCHARDS

Condemnation
Generally, 471.1–473.4

ORCHARDS—Continued

Condemnation—Continued
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
 Encouragement of culture, 186.3
 Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
 Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
 Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
 Insects and plant diseases, 267.1-267.22
 Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
 Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10
 Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

ORDINANCES

Generally, 366.1-366.15

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

County sale of land, 332.4
 County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
 School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

ORE

Investigation at Ames, 266.3
 Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Specimens to state university, 263.3
 Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS

Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
 Corporation business tax exemption, 422.34
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
 Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
 High school secret orders, 287.1-287.4
 Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
 Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
 Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1
 Treasonable organizations prohibited, 689.9

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized
 Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
 Commissioner of insurance, 511.28, 515.74, 520.6
 County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Foreign corporations, *generally*, *see* **Foreign Corporations Served below**
 Mentally ill persons of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Motor vehicle department, 81.5
 Public safety commissioner, 321.498
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Superintendent of state insane, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50
 Advance fees before service, 337.10(10)
 Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336
 Appearance date, *see* **subhead Return Day, Time Required below**
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
 Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7
 Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 City or town served, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
 Commencement of civil actions
 Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
 Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49
 Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48
 Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
 Constable fee for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence changed, 616.21
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
 Membership sales association, 503.14
 No local office, process service, 491.15
 Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
 Constable for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 Justice of the peace, issuing, 601.128(2)
 Posting notice, 618.12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contracts in state, 617.3
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 713A.2
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74
 Pipe line companies, 490.28
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)
 Contract performed in state, 617.3
 Co-operative associations. 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Foreign corporations served—Continued
 Process agent service—Continued
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Pipe line companies, 490.28
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Torts in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 50
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54 (b)
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Highway commission, service, 613.13
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.10, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Municipal court, appearance date, filing, 602.26, 602.27; R.C.P. 363
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, 106A.1-106A.14
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1
 Employment security law, 96.14(6-15)
 Itinerant merchant actions, 81.5, 81.6
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Employment security, 96.14(6)
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509
 Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 123.88, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Personal service
 Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3-617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence, 616.21
 Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units
 Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(12)
 Personal notification, optional, 96.14(10)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Highway commission, 613.13
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued

- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56
- Method of service, R.C.P. 56
- Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
- New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
- Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
- Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
- President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
- Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
- School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
- Social service department, R.C.P. 56(d)
- State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
- Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
- United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
- Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55
- Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53
- Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53
- Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
- Posting of original notices
 - Attachment cases in justice court, 601.111
 - Fees for posting, 618.12
 - Forcible entry cases in justice court, 648.10
 - Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
- Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56, 60
- Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*
- Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
- Publication of original notices
 - Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
 - Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
 - Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966, 587.8
 - Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
 - Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
 - Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
 - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 - Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 - Authority for, R.C.P. 60
 - Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Concealment to avoid service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
 - Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Corporation, foreign, R.C.P. 60
 - Corporation, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 - Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
 - Defraud by leaving state, R.C.P. 60(h)
 - Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
 - Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)
 - English language required, 618.1, 618.2
 - Fees allowed, 618.11
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 - Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Publication of original notice—Continued

- Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
- Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
- Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
- How published, R.C.P. 62
- Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
- Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)
- Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
- Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11
- Lien foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Method required, R.C.P. 62
- Mortgage foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62
- Newspapers selected, 618.5–618.8; R.C.P. 62
- New trial, R.C.P. 60(1)
- New trial after judgment, 253(b); R.C.P. 60(1)
- Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
- Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
- Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
- Personal property of nonresidents, R.C.P. 60
- Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
- Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
- Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
- Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
- Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
- Quieting title actions before 1966, 587.7
- Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
- Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
- Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
- Requirements as to newspaper, 618.1–618.4; R.C.P. 62
- Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
- Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
- Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
- Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
- Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
- Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)
- When completed, R.C.P. 62
- Will cases legalized, 587.5
- Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Railroads, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
- Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
- Return day, time required
 - Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 - Forcible entry cases, 648.11
 - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 - Justice court, 601.22
 - Liquor injunction action, 128.3
 - Municipal court cases, 602.27
- Return of service
 - Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 - Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
 - Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 - Defective return, penalty, amendment, 617.2

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

- Return of service—Continued
 Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Failure to file or return notice, penalty, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Justice court, requirements, 601.23
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
 Nonresident in motor vehicle accident, 321.505
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94; R.C.P. 369
 Proof of posting or service, time limit, 622.94
 Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Time limit on, 622.94
 Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Service
 Delay by officers, penalty, 123.88
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506
 Personal service, *see subhead above*
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
 Substituted service, *see subhead below*
 Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
 Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50
 Simulated penalty, 713.43
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 Substituted service
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
 Superior court cases, 603.20
 Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
 Violations
 English language publication, failure, 618.2
 Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
 Who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52

ORIGINALS

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 Entries as evidence
 Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
 Writing and records, 622.28

ORIGINALS—Continued

- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a, f, g)
 Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
 Registration of motor vehicles, use tax, 423.7
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28
 Written instruments filed, when basis for action, 601.33

ORPHANS

- Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14
 Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
 County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
 Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
 Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
 World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY

See Osteopathy and Osteopathic Medicine

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

- Abuse of children, immunity from liability, 235A.7
 Abuse of children, reporting, *generally*, 235.A.1–235A.8
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 Board of medical examiners, 147.12–147.28
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
 County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
 Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.11
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Dogs for research, 351.A.1–351A.7
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
 Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87–147.93
 Examinations, 146.4, 147.29–147.43
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Hospitals and medical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Hospitals, service insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1–514.17
 Itinerant osteopath
 License continued, 147.75
 Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
 Licenses, 146.4, 147.44–147.71, 147.102, 150.1, 150A.8, 150A.9
 Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29
 Osteopathic medicine
 Approved colleges, etc., 150A.4
 County, indigent sick, treatment, 150.9
 County, treatment of indigent, 150A.5
 Definitions, 150A.1
 Examinations, 150A.3
 Extension of license, 150A.8

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE—Continued**Osteopathic medicine—Continued**

- Fees, 150A.9
 - National board certificate in lieu of examination, 150A.7
 - Requirements of practice, 150A.3
 - Resident licenses, 150A.9
 - Persons excluded, 150A.2
 - State patients, examinations, 150A.6
- Osteopathy
 - Admission of patients to state institutions recommended, 150.10
 - Definitions, 150.1
 - Medicine, internal curative, forbidden, 150.8
 - Obstetrics and surgery included, 150.7
 - Persons engaged in practice, 150.2
 - Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
 - Practice discontinued, 150.11
 - Prescriptions, when authorized, 150.8
 - Scope of practice, 150.7
 - State patients, rights and duties, 150.10
 - Surgery not authorized, 150.8
- Penalty provisions, *generally*, 147.84–147.86
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Podiatry laws, not applicable, 149.2
- “Profession” includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
- Qualifications of osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, 147.3
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools
 - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, 142.1–142.11
 - Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 - Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74
 - Veneral diseases, duties, 140.1–140.15
- Violations
 - Advertising, false, 147.74
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83
 - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
- Workmen’s compensation provisions for services, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

OUNCE

- Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4

OUSTER PROCEEDINGS

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
- Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
- Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
- Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
- Removal from office, 66.1, 66.30

OVERHEAD CROSSINGS

- Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
- Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
- Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13
- Viaducts, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17

PACKAGES

See **CONTAINERS**

PACKING HOUSES

- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23
- City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1)
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Food law, 189.1–189.31
- Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 186A
- Licenses
 - Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 - Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 - Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 - Revocation of license, 170.8
- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Slaughterhouses
 - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 - Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
 - Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
 - Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
 - Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
 - Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12

PAINTINGS

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)
- Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)

PAINTS AND OILS

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 207.1
- Enforcement, 189.24–189.27
- Flaxseed oil, *see* **subhead Linseed Oil below**
- Labeling
 - Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3
 - Oil substitutes, 207.4
 - Paints, container labels, 189.9–189.18, 207.2
- Linseed oil
 - “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)
 - Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1
 - Labeling oils and substitutes, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4
 - Mineral oil forbidden, 207.1(6)
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1
- “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
- “Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2
- Painting, housing law requirements
 - Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
 - Court walls, 413.70
 - Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
 - Rooms, 413.71
 - Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
- Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13
- Paints
 - “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Content specified, 207.1(4)
 - Labeling, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

PAINTS AND OILS—Continued

- Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1
- Storage, municipal regulation, 413.75
- Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4
- Turpentine
 - "Article" subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 - Labeling, 189.9–189.18, 207.3, 207.4
 - Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
 - United States Pharmacopoeia, 189.1(7), 207.1

PALMISTRY

- City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

PAMPHLETS

- State publications, 14.21, 15.40, 16.3, 17.27

PANEL, PETIT JURY

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Criminal cases, 779.1–779.12
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
 - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
 - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 - Municipal court, 602.36
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 - Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
 - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PANTORIUMS

- Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

PAPERS

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
- Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
- Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41
- Credit union records, 533.24–533.27
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
- Forgery, 718.1–718.23
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2 (10)
- Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*
- Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1

PAPERS—Continued

- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a)

PARADES

- City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARALYSIS, INFANTILE

- Contagious diseases, *generally, see DISEASES*

PARCELS

- See CONTAINERS*

PARDONS

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk's duties, 248.17
- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Habitual criminals, 747.7
- Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
- Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENT AND CHILD

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
 - Status of child and parent, 600.6
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40
- Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child liable for own acts, 624.38
- Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
- Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children
 - Generally, 232.1–232.73*
 - Attorney to represent parent and child, 232.28

PARENT AND CHILD—Continued

- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children—Continued
 - Parents present at hearing, 232.11
 - Right to subpoena witnesses, 232.6
- Parental responsibility for actions of child, 613.16
- Support of children
 - Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25
 - Duty defined, uniform law, 252A.3(8)
 - Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51
 - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
 - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 597.14
 - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
 - Neglected children committed, 232.25
 - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
 - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
 - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Termination of relationship, 232.40–232.53

PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS

See also PRESERVES

- Bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City parks, 368.30, 370.1–371.9
- City or town conveyed state park, 111.32
- County maintenance, 111.27
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor vehicle regulations
 - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
 - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
 - Driving off roadways, 111.36
 - Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
 - Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
 - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
 - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
 - Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 - Speed in state parks, 111.36
 - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Private parks, 111.34
- State parks and lands
 - Abandonment of gift, 111.14
 - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
 - Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
 - Beautification by commission, 111.3
 - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
 - Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
 - Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307.5(12)
 - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 - Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
 - Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28–111.30
 - Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 - Cities and towns, conveyance to, 111.32
 - Commercial concessions, 111.4
 - Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10

PARKS—Continued

- State parks and lands—Continued
 - Conservation commission, 111.2, 111.3
 - Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
 - Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 - County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
 - Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
 - Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 - Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15
 - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 - Duties and powers of commission, 111.2, 111.3
 - Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 - Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
 - Establishment by park commission, 111.3, 111.18
 - Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
 - Facilities for public use, 111.3
 - Forester appointed, 107.13
 - Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
 - Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 - Game management areas established, 109.6
 - Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 - Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
 - Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Highways established, 111.8–111.10
 - Highways under control of commission, 307.5(7, 12)
 - Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
 - Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
 - Inmates of training schools, transfer to, 242.15
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Lakes, established as part of parks, 111.18
 - Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
 - Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
 - Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
 - Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
 - Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57
 - Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
 - Police powers conferred, 111.26
 - Prison labor used, 246.18
 - Private funds for improvements, 111.15
 - Public use, power of commission, 111.3
 - Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30
 - Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)
 - Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
 - Regulations
 - General prohibitions*, 111.35
 - Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45
 - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
 - Closing time, 111.46
 - Construction of erections, 111.4
 - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 - Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37
 - Firearms prohibited, 111.42
 - Fires regulated, 111.40
 - Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39
 - Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56
 - Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45
 - Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43
 - Parking vehicles, 111.38
 - Penalties for violations, 111.57
 - Prohibited areas, 111.44
 - Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41
 - Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 - Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36
 - Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6

PARKS—Continued

State parks—Continued

- Reversion of unused gift, 111.14
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307.5(7, 12)
- Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PARLOR CARS

- State supervision, 474.10

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

- Delinquent children, attendance, 240.2
- Private school law applicable, 280.2
- Private schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

PAROL CONTRACTS

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE BOARD*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6
- Agents as peace officers, 247.24
- Bench probation, 247.20–247.27
- Board as part of department of social services, 247.3
- Board paroles
 - Assistance to prisoners paroled, 247.8
 - Authority after commitment, 247.5
 - Clerk of district court, gives data, 247.14
 - Clothing and money furnished parolee, 247.16
 - Communications, when accepted, 247.13
 - Control of parolees, 247.9
 - County attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Custody of parolees in warden, 247.9
 - Death sentence prisoners ineligible, 247.5
 - Detainers against prisoners, conditions, 247.5
 - Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
 - Investigations made, board's power, 247.13
 - Judge of trial court to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Life term prisoners ineligible, 247.5
 - Military forces, custody relinquished, 247.9
 - Money furnished parolee, 247.8, 247.16–247.19
 - Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 - Parole out of state when authorized, 247.5
 - Parole time lost if parole revoked, 247.12
 - Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3
 - Power to parole after commitment, 247.5
 - Power to parole before commitment, 247.7
 - Prosecuting attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
 - Public officers to furnish information, 247.13
 - Recommendation of judge and prosecuting attorney, 247.7

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

Board paroles—Continued

- Recommitment, order served, fees, 247.9, 247.11
- Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
- Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Revocation, board's power, 247.9, 247.11
- Revocation, time lost, 247.12
- Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
- Rules, corrections director's, 247.6
- Supervision of parolees by director of corrections, 247.5
- Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
- Venereal disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5
- Violation of parole, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
- War, relinquish custody to U.S. armed forces, 247.9
- Work release not to affect, 247A.9
- Children in training schools, 242.12
- Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19
- County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
- Court probation, 247.20–247.27
- Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32
- Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22
- Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
- Drug addicts, 224.3
- Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
- Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
- Expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
- Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19
- Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
- Inebriates, 224.3
- Insane hospital patients, 226.23
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
- Life term, mandatory review, 247.5
- Medical care for parolees, 255.29
- Members
 - Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3
 - Traveling expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
- Municipal court power, 602.29
- Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
- Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
- Personnel, supplies and office space furnished by department of social services, 247.3
- Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
- Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
- Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11
- Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5
- Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Report made biennially, 247.32
- Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Revocation of parole, 247.26
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4 19.19, 19.25, 247.3
- Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4
- Venereal disease limits right, 247.5

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

- Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Violation of parole
 - Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
 - Training school inmates, 247.27
- Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

- Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICAL

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

PARTIES TO ACTIONS

- Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
- Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
- Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
- Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
- Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
- Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
- Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42
- Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
- Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2
- Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)
- Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
- Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
- County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34
- Death
 - Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 - Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 - Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 - Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20
 - Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 25
- Defendants
 - Assignments, R.C.P. 7
 - Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36
 - Class actions, R.C.P. 42–44, 47
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Definition of "defendant", 611.2; R.C.P. 25
 - Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 - Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 - Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 - Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 - Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 - Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 - Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 - Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 - Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
 - Neglected and dependent children, 232.10
 - Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
 - Numerous defendants, 617.9

PARTIES TO ACTION—Continued

- Defendants—Continued
 - Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 - Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 - Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 - Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
 - Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 - State sued, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, see *Unknown Defendants below*
 - Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
 - Woman, married, R.C.P. 10
- Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
- Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11
- Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
- Estates, special proceedings, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Examination, mental or physical, court order, R.C.P. 132–134
- Execution, contents required, 626.12
- Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
- Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervenors, R.C.P. 75
- Intoxication, suit for injuries, 129.1–129.4
- Joinder of parties
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
 - Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Common carriers, joint, 613.3–613.6; R.C.P. 24(b)
 - Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 24
 - Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
 - Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
 - Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 - Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 - Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 - Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 - Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
 - Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
 - Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 - Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
 - Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
 - Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
 - Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Joint common carriers, 613.3
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Justice court cases, 601.17
 Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
 Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
 Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52
 Liquor, injury actions, 123.95, 129.1–129.4
 Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35
 Married woman, R.C.P. 10
 Married women, injury or death, 613.15
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132–134
 Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8
 Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
 Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
 Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 New, counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34
 New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
 Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
 Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
 Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
 One person for several, R.C.P. 42
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
 Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
 Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132–134
 Plaintiff
 Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
 Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Intoxication suit for injury, 123.95, 129.2
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
 Minor, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
 Waste, 658.5–658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
 Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3
 Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
 Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

PARTIES TO ACTIONS—Continued

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 State
 Highway commission, 613.11–613.14
 Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
 Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Substitution of parties
 Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
 Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
 Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
 Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
 Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17
 Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
 Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
 Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
 Third parties
 Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41
 Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 Intervening parties, *see INTERVENTION*
 Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above*
 Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unknown defendants
 Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
 Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
 Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
 Petition requirements, 617.7
 Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Woman married, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
PARTITION FENCES
Generally, 113.1–113.25
PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
 Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
 Answer, requirements, 651.2
 Appearance in personality action, R.C.P. 274
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
 Costs
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Decree
 Appraisers appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Costs apportioned, lien on share, R.C.P. 287
 Partition in kind, allotment, costs, R.C.P. 287
 Public or private sale, R.C.P. 279
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Record of decree, R.C.P. 286, 287
 Referees appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Shares and interests established, R.C.P. 279
 Supplemental decrees authorized, R.C.P. 279
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
 Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
 Partition in kind
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 Expenses and fees of surveyor, R.C.P. 284
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
 Plat filed with report, R.C.P. 286
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
 Place of bringing, 616.1
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Proceeds
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
 Proceeds of sale
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 Security to refund money, 651.6
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Referees
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 Bond, when required to give, R.C.P. 283, 288
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 Number to be appointed, R.C.P. 279
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
 Sale of property
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 Personalty, on cash bid, R.C.P. 281
 Personalty sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Personalty with lien, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 Purchase price fully paid before conveyance, R.C.P. 291
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

- Sale of property—Continued
 - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 - When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

- Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS

- Actions
 - Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 - Limited partner as party, 545.52
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
 - Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
 - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
- Assets, limited partner's share, 545.42, 545.43
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
- Attachment of property, 639.37
- Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
- Broker, license as, limitations, 117.1–117.7
- Chain store tax, 424.2(3)
- Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Payable to order, 554.3110
 - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Contracts
 - Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23
 - Trade restraint, void, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
- Employees
 - Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
- Execution levy against, 626.32
- Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Itinerant merchant law applicable, 81.1
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
- Liability
 - Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
 - Taxes, 428.15

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

- Limited partnership law
 - Action, contributor as party, 545.52
 - Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*
 - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
 - Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
 - Banking prohibited, 545.4
 - Business permitted, 545.4
 - Certificate of partnership
 - Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
 - Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
 - Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56
 - Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57, 545.59
 - False statement, liability, 545.8
 - Filing of certificate, 545.2
 - Sufficiency, 545.3
 - Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
 - Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
 - Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
 - Construction of uniform Act, 545.54
 - Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
 - Contributions of limited partners
 - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
 - Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
 - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
 - Assignee's right to return, 545.31
 - Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
 - Certificate of formation requirement, 545.2
 - Contributor as party to action, 545.52
 - Dissolution of firm if return not made, 545.24
 - Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
 - Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
 - Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
 - Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
 - Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
 - Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
 - Nature of contribution, 545.5
 - Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
 - Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
 - Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
 - Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
 - Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23
 - Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
 - Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
 - Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27
 - Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
 - Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
 - Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
 - Conveyances, 545.59
 - Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
 - Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
 - Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
 - Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41
 - Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)
 - Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1
 - Dissolution
 - Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
 - Certificate canceled, 545.44
 - Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
 - Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
 - Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
 - Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
 - Filing of certificate, 545.2

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Limited partnership law—Continued

Formation of limited partnership, 545.2

General partners

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Certificate of formation, 545.2

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Conveyances, 545.59

Death or retirement, 545.36

Distribution of assets, 545.42

Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40

Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21

Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16

Mistake in status of limited partner, 545.14

Name, use in firm name, 545.6

Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

Limited partners

Action, when necessary party, 545.52

Additional partners, 545.10

Agreements with each other, 545.19

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35

Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44

Certification of formation, 545.2

Compensation, 545.20

Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41

Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38

Exemptions preserved, 545.41

Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18

General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17

Insanity, effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)

Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29

Interest redeemable, 545.40

Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14

Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7

Nature of contribution, 545.5

Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52

Powers as to real estate, 545.59

Powers of limited partners, 545.11

Profits, share, 545.13

Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40

Redemption, separate property, 545.40

Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19

Release from liability, 545.17(2)

Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14

Retirement, effect, 545.36

Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13

Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43

Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16

Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41

Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35

Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18

Trustee relationship, 545.26

Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24

Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45

Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48

Real estate, powers, 545.59

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Limited partnership law—Continued

Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53

Violations

Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18

False statements, liability, 545.8

Liability release unlawful, 545.18

Name used illegally, 545.7

Liquor importation prohibited, 123.54

Loan business

Chattel loans, 536.1–536.25

Interest rate, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18

Penal offenses, 535.6, 536.19

Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)

Military service exemption, 427.3(5)

Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8

Names registered, 547.1–547.13

Name, use of limited partner's name, 545.6, 545.7

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Pharmacist liquor permit holder, liability, 130.56

Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Receiverships, 680.1–680.11

Seals unnecessary, 537.1

Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8

Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)

Taxation, partners liable, 428.15

Trade-marks and trade name, registration, 547.1–547.13

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

Violations

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3

Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)

Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

PARTY TICKET

Committee nominations, 43.79–43.87

Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4

Primary election law, 43.1–43.121

Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97

PARTY WALLS*Generally*, 563.1–563.12**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)

Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13

Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)

Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5

Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

PASSES*See FREE PASSES***PASTEURIZATION***Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34

Cities and towns, power, 368.25

PASTOR*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

PATENT MEDICINES

'Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1-133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PATENTS

Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307.5(6)
 Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
 Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

PATERNITY

Generally, 675.1-675.36
 Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

PATHOLOGY

Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16
 Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
 Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)
 Medical license examination, 148.3(2)
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

PATROL

Highway safety, 80.1-80.25, 321.228-321.371, 328.12
 Road maintenance patrol
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Party officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio, 96.11(4)

PAUPERS

Generally, 252.1-253.10

PAVING

Assessment, method, 389.10
 Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
 Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
 Districts established, 391.2(2)
 Grading before construction, 391.3
 Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
 Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
 Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24
 Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
 Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307.10
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
 To grade only, 391A.3
 Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

PAWNBROKERS

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 554.1201
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

PAYMENT

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425-633.437
 Liquor illegally sold, collection prohibited, 130.25
 Miners, 82.109-82.113
 Minor, personal services, 599.4
 Tender of payment, 538.1-538.8

PEACE

Affrays prohibited, 727.1
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1
 Bonds, 760.1-760.14
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1-744.4
 Justice, ch 601, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
 "Officer" defined, 748.3
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4
 Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Security to keep peace, 760.1-760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9

PEACE OFFICERS

Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1-742.8
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6
 Beer law violations, duty to file complaint, 124.40
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1-749.3
 Capitol police, 18.2(4)
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
 Civil defense and enforcement, 29C.15
 Civil service, cities and towns, 365.6, 365.17
 Conservation officers, 106.19, 107.15, 109.11, 111.26
 Constables, 39.21, 601.121, *see CONSTABLES*
 Custody of children, 232.15
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Definitions, 748.3, 748.5
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)
 Deputized persons, emergency powers, 365.17
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6
 Elections, special officers, 49.114
 Emergency appointment, cities and towns, 365.17

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 Fees
 Arrest by warrant, 755.15
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
 Liquor nuisance abatement, 128.21, 128.35
 Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13
 Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.11, 109.12, 111.26
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 748.6
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Implied consent law, 321B.2-321B.6
 Indian settlement, 337.21
 Insane escapees, recapture, duty, 226.16, 230.31
 Insanity commission hearing, warrants served, 229.2
 Intoxication, arrest, 125.11
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
 Licensed premises, duty to check for gambling devices, 99A.4
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Liquor law enforcement
 Arrest intoxicated person, 125.11
 Attorney selected to prosecute, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
 Duty to enforce law, 126.1-126.4
 Failure of duty, penalty, 126.3, 128.36
 Informations filed, 126.1, 126.6, 127.6
 Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
 Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
 Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1
 Machine guns, 696.1-696.9
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
 Malfeasances, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees
 From institutions in other states, power, 222.10
 Returned, 222.9
 Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4
 Misfeasance, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Motor vehicles, 321.294, 321.476-321.492, 748.4
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.15
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15
 Pharmacist liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95, 204.19, 748.3
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6
 Public safety department officers, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.3
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94
 Removal from office, grounds, 123.93
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2
 Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19
 Shipping records, inspection, 125.21
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3
 State officers, 80.1-80.25
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
 University security officers, 262.13
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7
 Violations
 Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11
 Bribes, acceptance, 739.9
 Liquor law, failure of duty, 123.36, 126.3
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39
 Unlawful fees, 746.24
 Warrants
 Arrests, 754.5, 754.7
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Weapons, authority to use, 694.2
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 Witness in court, fees, 622.71
 Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62
PECK
 Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11
PECUNIARY INTEREST
 Dead-man statute, 622.4
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
 Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5
 Witness to will, 633.281
PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

PEDDLERS

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
 City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 County license
 Authority granted, 444.14-444.16
 Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS

Generally, 321.325-321.331
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 93B.6

PENAL INSTITUTIONS

Men, *see* **PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**
 Women, *see* **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

PENALTIES

General penalty clause, 687.6
 Absent voters law, clause on forms, 53.7
 Actions for recovery, 367.9, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 Assessment, **property fraudulently withheld**, 443.13
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.35, 98.41, 551A.3
 City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4
 City market regulations, 368.27
 Civil service powers, 365.24
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
 Crimes, *see* **CRIMES and thereunder specific offense**
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Express companies, commission orders, 436.5, 436.12
 Express companies, failure, tax statements, 436.5
 Express companies, refusal to transport, 486.9
 Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.27
 Fines, *see* **FINES**
 Fire laws violated, 103.17

PENALTIES—Continued

Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26-100.29, 103.17
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**
 Fraternities in high school, 287.1-287.3
 Fraudulent income tax return, 422.25
 Fraudulent omission from assessment, 440.6
 Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Housing law, 413.108-413.111, 413.120
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41
 Insane, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
 Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Old-age assistance, funds, 249.47
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5
 Ordinances providing penalties, 367.10, 368.7, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 490.31
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12
 Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices of the peace, 666.6
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
 School officers, violations, 277.32
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13

PENALTIES—Continued

Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.1²
 Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 273.21
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
 Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 241.13
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.16
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
 Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
 Books, state travelling library, 303.3(11)
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Chaplains, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11
 Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27
 Employees and subordinate officers
 Deputy warden, home, service, 246.7
 Discipline enforced, 246.8, 246.32
 Eight-hour day, overtime, 246.4
 Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Loss of institution funds, 246.10
 Privileges to prisoners, 246.9
 Salaries, maximum fixed, 246.3
 Uniforms furnished, 246.3
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
 Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8–246.10, 246.32
 Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21–246.28
 Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26–246.28
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 Mental patients, 218.92
 Official failure of duty, 246.10
 Physician, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10
 Prisoners
 Actions against
 Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
 Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Board may transfer, 218.90
 Boys training school inmates transferred, 218.91
 Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
 Classification required, 246.36

PENITENTIARY, REFORMATORY—Continued
Prisoners—Continued

Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
 Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
 Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
 Correctional release center, 246A.1–246A.4
 Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken, 622.83; R.C.P. 141(b)
 Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 759A
 Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
 Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2
 Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
 Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15
 Employment of prisoners
 Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21–246.24, 321.165, 321.253
 Contracting prison labor prohibited, 246.25
 Household service furnished warden, 246.6
 Industries financed, funds, 246.26–246.28
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5
 Operation and maintenance at prisons, 246.18
 Price lists of goods to public officials, 246.21
 Prices of labor furnished public bodies, 246.20
 Printing work, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 Projects where labor used, 246.18, 246.19, 246.25
 Public officials to purchase goods, 246.23
 Sale or gifts of prison labor forbidden, 246.25
 Selling price of goods, 246.24
 State institutions, building, 246.19
 State parks, 246.18
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
 Escapes
 Apprehension measures taken, 246.33, 246.34
 Duties of officers and citizens, 246.33
 Officers' failure as cause, penalty, 246.10
 Reward offered, how paid, 246.34, 246.35
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Hard labor, 246.31
 Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1
 Insurrection prevented, 246.33
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 Labor
 City prisoners, earnings to city, 356.20
 County jail prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.19
 Credit of earnings on fine and costs, 356.22
 Hard labor, county jail sentence, 356.16, 356.17
 Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25
 Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15
 Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17
 Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
 Old-age assistance, ceases, 249.30
 Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)

PENITENTIARY REFORMATORY—Continued

Prisoners—Continued
 Pardons and commutations, 248.1–248.17
 Parole provisions, 247.5–247.28
 Photographs, 749.4
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
 Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
 Prison-made goods
 Labeling requirements, 216.1, 216.2
 Violations, penalty, 216.2
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
 Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
 Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
 Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11
 Sentence reduced for good behavior, 246.39, 246.43
 Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
 Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
 Time to be served, 246.38
 Transfers, regulations, 218.90, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
 Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19
 Visits by social services department, 218.29
 Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15
 Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
 Witness, production as, 622.82
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
 Prison labor, contracts, prohibited, 246.25
 Prison labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Sentence
 Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8
 Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16
 Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
 Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
 Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
 Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
 Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
 Violation of rules, record, 246.40
 Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
 Visitors
 Admission regulated by warden, 246.46
 Persons allowed to visit at pleasure, 246.46
 State officers' privileges, 246.46
 Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27
 Wardens
 See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers
 Appointment, 218.9
 Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.3, 246.7
 Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
 Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7

PENITENTIARY REFORMATORY—Continued

Wardens—Continued
 Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1
 Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
 Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Institutional property, duties, 218.9
 Loss of funds, 246.10
 Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9
 Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37
 Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
 Residence in institution required, 246.1
 Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34
 Salaries, 246.3
 Service in household furnished, 246.6
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

PENSIONS

Blind pensions, aid, 241.1–241.26
 Board of fire and police trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5
 Bonus for soldiers, 35.1–35.11
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
 Exemptions
 Exemption from execution, 627.8
 Homestead bought with pension, 627.9
 Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
 Absence from service, effect, 411.3
 Accident benefits, 411.6(5)
 Actuary, duties, 411.5(10–13)
 Adjustment, 411.6
 Administration of system, 411.5
 Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
 Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
 Benefits offset on pensions, 411.6(12)
 Boards of trustees, 411.2–411.5
 Commutated payment, 411.6(12)
 Creation of system, 411.2
 Death benefits, 411.6(8, 9)
 Deductions from earnings, 411.8
 Definitions of terms used, 411.1
 Disability retirement allowance, 411.6(4)
 Disabled members, examination, 411.6(7)
 Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
 Errors corrected, 411.14
 Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2
 Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
 Financing method, 411.8–411.11
 Fraud, penalty, 411.14
 Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
 Increase, 411.6
 Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)
 Membership mandatory, 411.3
 Military service exceptions, 411.9
 Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
 Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.11
 "Pensions" defined, 411.1(18)
 Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)
 Reports, 411.5(9–13)
 Restricted to new appointees, 411.2
 Retirement age, 411.6(1)
 "Retirement system" defined, 411.1(1)
 Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)
 Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
 Surviving spouse, 411.6
 System created, effective date, 411.2
 Tax exemption, 411.13

PENSIONS—Continued

Firemen and policemen—Continued
 Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
 Trustees, 411.2, 411.5
 Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)
 Widows and children, 411.6(13)
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
 Adjustment annually, 410.6
 Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
 Assessments against members, 410.5
 Board of trustees of fund, 410.2
 Conditions for qualification, 410.6
 Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
 Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)
 Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
 Eligible persons, conditions, 410.6
 Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
 Existing systems, 410.15
 Fee for membership, 410.5
 Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1
 Gifts to fund, 410.4
 Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
 Hospital expenses, 410.18
 Increase after retirement, 410.6
 Investment of funds, 410.3
 Marshal of city, 410.17
 Membership fee, assessments, 410.5
 Obligation of city for benefits, 410.15
 Officers to manage fund, 410.2
 Outside limits, firemen acting, 368.11
 Retired members, light duty, 410.9
 Retired members, re-examination, 410.13
 Retirement age, 410.6
 Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
 Surplus funds invested, 410.3
 Surviving spouse, 410.10
 Tax levy to raise funds, 410.1
 Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
 Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
 Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
 Workmen's compensation deducted, 410.18

Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.67
 Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
 Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
 Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
 Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1–97B.67

Soldiers and sailors
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Claim, discharge record, 335.10
 Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8

Firemen and policemen
 Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 Military service exemptions, 411.9
 Service time computed, 410.7

PENSIONS—Continued

Soldiers and sailors—Continued
 Mitchell's Calvary, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Public records, free certification, 335.10
 Soldiers' home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2

Teacher's pension
 Authorization for retirement system, 294.8
 Fund, assessments, tax, gifts, 294.9
 Management, 294.10
 State pension, 294.15
 Termination, 294.11

Widows' pensions
 Firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)
 Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1–34.3

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
 Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9–779.14

PERIODICALS

Magazines, *see MAGAZINES*
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*

PERISHABLE PROPERTY

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

PERJURY

Criminal provisions, 721.1–721.3
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
 Beer, 124.1–124.41
 Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
 Concealed weapons, 695.4–695.17
 Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*
 Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24
 Fireworks display, 732.18
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
 Liquor, 123.27–123.46, 130.1–135.1
 Liquor, pharmacists, licensed, 130.1–130.58
 Liquor, wholesale druggists, 131.1–131.28
 Migrant labor camp, 138.1–138.19
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
 Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
 Rule against, 558.68

PERSONAL INJURIES

Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

Actions

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
 Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Injury by intoxicated person, 129.2–129.4, 130.13
 Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Partition, ch 651
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Trespass, *see TRESPASS*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3–707.8

Attachment, 639.1–639.70; R.C.P. 260

Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19

Bailments, *see BAILMENT*

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1–538.8

Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21

Definition, inclusive terms, 4.1(9, 10)

Defrauding insurers by burning goods, 707.4

Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226

Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19

Dogs, 351.24, 351.25

Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1–645.6

Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.404

Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19

Executions, 626.1–626.108; R.C.P. 260

Exemptions from executions, 627.1–627.18, 635.7

Foreclosure under chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12

Foreclosure under security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Fungible goods

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*

Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15

Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212

Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131

Instruments affecting title to personal property

Assignment, 539.1, 539.2

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Forgery, 718.1–718.10

Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1–655.5

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4

Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32

Loans on chattel property, 536.1–536.25

Lost property, 644.1–644.18

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Mortgages, 652.1–652.12

Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298

Perishable property

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4

Preference in time for shipping, 479.9

Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131

Property, includes personal and real, 4.1(10)

Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Restitution on judgment reversal, 601.105, 686.15

Sales, 554.2101–554.2725

Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Stolen property, 368.7, 645.1–645.6

Taxation

Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45

Banks, 428.36

Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3

Branch banks, 428.12–428.14

Capital stock, 428.27

Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2

Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35

Collection, 445.50

Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23

Credit, personal property tax, 427A.1–427A.8

Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10

Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9

Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)

Exemptions, 427.1

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10

Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.1, 428.4

Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21

Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21

Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46

Municipal interest deducted, 428.26

Penalty when delinquent, 445.40

Rolling stock of railways, 428.26

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Valuation, 441.21

Tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46

Tender, 538.6–538.8

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Violations

Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.8

Carrying away, 714.6

Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1–645.6

Embezzlement, ch 710

False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2

Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4

Larceny, ch 709

Malicious mischief, ch 714

Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3

Robbery, 711.1–711.4

Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5

Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

PERSONAL SERVICE

Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Agent served for
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5,
 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence, 616.21
 Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-
 ing units, 96.14(10–13)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Highway commission, 613.13
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506,
 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56(l)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. (f, l)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
 Social service department, institution inmates,
 R.C.P. 56(d)
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)

PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES

Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
 Approval or rejection of application, 369.5
 Definition, 369.1
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.2
 Trade schools exempted from Act, 369.1
 Violations of ordinance, 369.3

PERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15

PERSONATION—Continued

Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

State employees, 19A.1–19A.22

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

PERVERSION OF JUSTICE

Generally, 723.1–723.3

PESTICIDES

Generally, *ch 206*, *see also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES*

Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7

PESTS ON CROPS, IOWA CROP PEST ACT

General provisions, 267.1–267.22

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS

Annexation to city or town, 362.30, 362.31
 Discontinuance, cities and towns, 362.11
 Incorporation, cities and towns, 362.1, 362.2

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Benzine

Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6

Penalty provisions, 189.21–189.27

Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8

Bulk transportation, 327A.1–327A.21

Butane or butylene, 101.1

Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115

Carriers, 324.11–324.15, 327A.1–327A.21

Cleaners and dyers, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7

Containers, 208.5–208.7

Definitions, 208.1

Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 323.1

“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1

Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3

Gas, liquefied petroleum, 101.1–101.8

Gasoline

See also subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel below

Containers, 208.6

Fire insurance policy voided for keeping,
 515.139

Illuminating purposes, *see subhead Illuminat-
 ing Oil below*

Labeling specifications, 208.6

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters

 Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)

 Definition, 214.1

 License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5

 Violations, 189.21, 214.8

Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6

Service stations, regulated, *see subhead Motor
 Vehicle Fuel Tax below*

Taxation, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
 below*

Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10

Transportation, 323.4, 490.2

Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6

Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7

Gas storage, underground, 490.1–490.33

Gas wells, *see subhead Oil and Gas Wells below*

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Illuminating oil
 Adulteration, 208.7
 Agricultural department to inspect, 208.3
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Commingled, 208.7
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Dealer's reports, 208.3
 Definition, 189.1, 208.1(1)
 Fee for inspection, 208.8
 Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6
 General purity standards, ch 189
 General standard, 208.2
 Inspection, 208.1–208.8
 Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3
 "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
 Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8, 208.3
 Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4
 Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
 Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7
 Test method, 208.4
 Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3
 Violations
 False branding, 189.13
 Purity standards, 189.21–189.27

Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.11
Inspection
 Agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.1(2),
 208.1(2), 208.3–208.5
 Certificate of inspection, 208.3, 208.5
 Compliance with specifications, 208.3
 Fees for inspection, 208.8
 Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8
 Meters, 215.20
 Method, 208.3, 208.4
 Rebate, sales outside state, 208.28
 Record of inspection, 208.5
 Refinery outside state, 208.3
 Report of dealer, 208.3
 Uninspected oils, notification, 208.3
 Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights
 and Measures below*

Kerosene
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
 Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
 Transfer pipelines, use, 323.10

Labeling requirements, 208.6
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8
Liquid measure standards, 210.5
Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)
Motor vehicle fuel
 Analysis posted, 323.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
 Chemists employed by department, 323.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
 Definitions, 323.1
 False representations of fuel, 323.3
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
 Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
 Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
 Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
 Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
 Tests and standards
 Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
 Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel—Continued
Tests and standards—Continued
 Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
 Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
 Required standards and tests, 323.2
 Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
 Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
 Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
 Violations, penalty, 323.11
 Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12

Motor vehicle fuel tax
 Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
 Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36
 (4), 324.53
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–
 324.15
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38,
 324.56
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
 Enforcement, 324.76–324.81
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75
 Importing, thirty-gallon limit, 324.2(2), 342.52
 Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
 License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
 License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.4–
 324.7, 324.36
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.80
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37,
 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 342.81
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60,
 324.61
 Revenue department, to administer law,
 324.57–324.82
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
 Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
 United States tax refunds, treasurer's duties,
 324.81
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.65,
 324.73 324.75

Naphtha
 Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
 Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7
 Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6,
 732.7

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

- Oil
 - Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*
 - Inflammable oils, city regulations, 368.11
 - Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
- Oil and gas wells
 - Action for damages, failure to release lease, 84.23
 - Affidavit of extension of lease, notice, 84.24
 - Definitions, 84.2
 - Driller's lien, 84.10
 - Drilling permits, 84.5
 - Injunctions, illegal oil and gas, 84.17
 - Lease forfeited for noncompliance, method, 84.22
 - Leases, release, 84.23
 - Lien for labor and materials granted, 84.25
 - Marketing regulated, 84.6
 - Natural resources council
 - Appeals to district court, 84.14
 - Hearings, 84.12
 - Jurisdiction, duties, 84.4
 - Orders, 84.5-84.12
 - Rehearings, 84.13
 - Rules of practice, 84.11
 - Noncompliance affidavit, recorded, 84.22
 - Penalties, violations, 84.15, 84.16
 - Penalty, not releasing forfeited lease, 84.23
 - Policy stated, 84.1
 - Pooling orders, 84.5-84.8
 - Production, voluntary agreements, 84.9
 - Seizure of illegal oil and gas, 84.15
 - Spacing of wells, 84.7
 - Taxation, rates, etc., 84.18-84.20
 - Waste, prohibited, 84.3
- Pipelines
 - Access to lines and stations, reasonable, 490.26
 - Accounting for fees, 490.16, 490.17
 - Agreement with landowners recognized, 490.27
 - Crossing public lands, 490.3, 490.5, 490.6(4), 490.20, 490.25, 490.26
 - Damages, 490.25, 490.26
 - Dangerous construction, 490.4
 - Definitions, 490.2
 - Eminent domain, 490.25
 - Funds, use, 490.17
 - Informational meeting, required, 490.5
 - Injunction violations, 490.29, 490.31
 - Jurisdiction, venue of courts, 490.28
 - Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 323.10
 - Mortgages, recording, ch 555
 - Motor vehicle fuel license, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above, thereunder see Distributors*
 - Operations, conditions regulated, 490.3
 - Orders of commission, enforcement, 490.29
 - Permit
 - Appeal, 490.32
 - Application, petition, 490.5, 490.6
 - Bond or solvency proof of applicant, 490.27
 - Costs and fees, 490.13
 - Duration of permit limited, 490.20
 - Examination of proposal, 490.11
 - Exclusive rights forbidden, 490.20
 - Extension of time, 490.24
 - Final order, 490.12
 - Financial condition of permittee, 490.27

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

- Pipelines—Continued
 - Permit—Continued
 - Funds received, disposition, 490.17
 - Hearing, time and place, 490.7, 490.8
 - Informational meeting, required, 490.5
 - Inspection fee, 490.14-490.17
 - Notice of hearing, 490.7, 490.13
 - Objections, filing, 490.9, 490.10
 - Records, 490.23
 - Rehearing, 490.32
 - Revocation for nonpayment of fees, 490.15
 - Sale and transfer, 490.21, 490.22
 - Uniform blank form of permit, 490.19
 - Property owners, law not retroactive, 490.19
 - Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
 - Rules, regulations, 490.3, 490.18
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Service of original notice, 490.28
 - Stations and pumps, location secured, 490.25
 - Supervision by commission, 490.1, 490.4
 - Taxation
 - Accounting system regulated, 438.9
 - Amended explanatory statement, 438.12
 - Basis of valuation, 438.13, 438.14
 - Certification to counties, 438.14
 - Collection, 438.17
 - County and lesser tax districts, 438.14, 438.15
 - Definitions, 438.1, 438.2
 - Entered by supervisors, 438.15
 - Exceptions to provisions, 438.19
 - Gross earnings, 438.3, 438.8, 438.13
 - Listed and assessed by revenue department, 428.24
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*
 - Nonpayment of tax, effect, 438.18
 - Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
 - Procedure for taxation, 438.16
 - Property in different districts, 428.25
 - Real estate report, 438.4-438.7
 - Refusal to comply, penalty, 438.11
 - Report, assessment, 428.28, 428.29
 - Review and appeal, 428.30, 428.33
 - Rules and regulations, 438.10
 - Statement of assets, 438.3-438.6
 - Taxable and actual value, 438.13
 - Valuation basis, 438.13, 438.14
 - Venue of actions, 490.28
 - Violations
 - Dangerous construction, order, 490.4
 - Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15
 - Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29
 - Regulation laws, penalty, 490.31
- Propane or propylene, 101.1
- Service stations, *see Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*
- Underground gas storage, 490.1-490.33
- Violations
 - Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.4
 - Food and drugs Act, penalty, 189.21-189.27
- Weights and measures
 - Confiscation of measures, 215.5
 - Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1-214.5
 - Inspection, 213.3, 215.1-215.4
 - Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
 - Penal provisions, 189.21-189.27, 215.5-215.7

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Weights and measures—Continued
 Power of cities and towns limited, 215.9
 Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
 Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7
 Testing, 213.3, 215.1–215.4

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

PHARMACY

Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
 Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
 Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 "Drugs and medicine" defined, 155.3
 Drug store license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance plan, *generally*, ch 514
 License to practice, ch 147, 155.4, 155.5, *see* **PHARMACY EXAMINERS**
 Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
 Pharmacists
 Depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic drug provisions, ch 204A
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2
 License to practice, ch 147, *see* **PHARMACY EXAMINERS**
 Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
 Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 Prescriptions
 Defined, 155.3(9, 10)
 Depressant or stimulant drugs, 204A.7
 Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
 Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
 Prescriptive drugs, sale, when, 155.20
 Refills limited, 155.34
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
 Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
 Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
 Special permit, liquor control Act, 123.27
 "Profession" includes pharmacy, 147.1
 Records of depressant and stimulant drugs kept, 204A.4
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
 Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
 Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
 "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
 Wholesale druggist license, 155.11–155.13
 Wholesale druggist, sales, 155.21
 Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

PHARMACY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31
 Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
 Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
 Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
 Clerk furnished, 147.39
 Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
 Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
 Definitions, 147.1
 Depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic drug law, ch 204A
 Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
 Enforcement, drug and cosmetics law, 203A.15–203A.17
 Enforcement of depressant, stimulant, counterfeit and hallucinogenic drug Act, 204A.5, 204A.12
 Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 204.19, 205.13
 Fees, renewal, for advancing pharmacy, 147.100
 Inspectors, peace officer status, 204.19
 Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
 Itinerant vendor's license, fees, 203.7
 License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
 License to do business
 Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 Definitions, 155.3
 Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 Inspection, 155.24
 License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13–155.16
 Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17–155.21
 Wholesale license, 155.11–155.13
 Licenses to manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3–204.5
 License to practice pharmacy
 Advancement of the arts and sciences, 147.101
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Application, 147.94(1), 155.4
 Association fee collected, 147.100
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 Display, 147.7, 147.10, 155.7
 Duties and powers, 147.96
 Enforcement of law by examiners, 147.95
 Examination for license
 Applications, form, verified, 147.29
 Basic science certificate, 146.4
 Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23
 Certification of applicants, 147.40
 Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.94(4)
 Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
 Records, open to public, 147.43
 Required for license, 155.4
 Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued

License to practice—Continued

Examination of license—Continued

Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33

Time and place, 147.30, 147.34

Exemption from license, 155.2

Expiration, 147.10

Fees, 147.80-147.82, 147.94(4)

Form of license, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Injunction when not licensed, 147.83

Issuance of license, regulations, 147.94

Itinerants, 203.7

Liquor, 130.1-130.58

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocal agreements, 147.44-147.54, 147.94(3)

Record, public inspection, 147.8, 147.94(5)

Refusal, grounds, 147.4

Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11

Renewal, application, fee, 147.10, 147.100

Required, 147.2

Requirements for license, 155.4

Revocation of licenses

Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71

Federal court liquor convictions, 130.29

Grounds in general, 147.55

"Unprofessional conduct", defined, 147.56

Sales by unlicensed, when forbidden, 155.6

Special provisions, 147.94-147.100

Violations, penalties, 147.97

Wholesale druggist, 155.11-155.13

Liquor prices fixed, list, 130.21

Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23

Membership of board, 147.14

Name of board, 147.13

Narcotic drug Act, 204.1-204.23

Narcotic drugs

General provisions, 204.1-204.23, 205.1-205.13

Agents have peace officer status, 204.19

Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12

Co-operation with other agencies, 204.20

Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4

Poison register, inspection, 205.6

Rules and regulations, 204.19(2)

National organization, membership, fees, 147.28

Nomination by association, 147.20

Officers, as peace officers, 147.95-148.3

Officers selected annually, 147.22

Poisons, enforcement of law, 205.13

Possession by agents, when authorized, 155.26

Profession means pharmacy, 147.1

Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16

Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27

Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54

Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Secretary

Appointed, salary, expense, 147.98

Full-time, duties, 147.94, 147.96-147.100

Records deposited with department, 147.99, 147.104

Supplies furnished, 147.26

Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19

Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89

Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

PHENYLKETONURIA

Infant testing, 135.30

PHOTOGRAPHS

Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12

Bank records, preservation, 524.221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 131

Obscenity prohibited, 725.4-725.10

Prisoner held for felony, 782.8

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Public schools, 280.13, 280.14

University of Iowa, 263.1

University of science, 266.2

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Board of physical therapy examiners, 147.12-147.23

Defined, 148A.1

Definitions, 147.1

Degrees and titles, regulated, 147.72-147.74

Enforcement provisions of practice Act, 147.87-147.93

Examinations, 147.29-147.43

Examinations by physical therapy examiners, 147.13

False use of title, penalty, 147.74

Fees, 147.115

Fees, license, 147.80

Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56

Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

Licensing, 147.1-147.94

Licensing requirements, 148A.5

Penalty provisions, *generally*, 147.84-147.86

Persons excluded, 148A.3

Persons included, 148A.2

Physicians and surgeons, etc., excluded, 148A.3

Practice requirements, 148A.4

Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54

Reports of law violations, 147.87

Reports of law violators, 147.89

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

State board of physical therapy examiners fund, 147.115

Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56

Violations

Advertising, false, 147.74

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Inspectors practicing without a license, 147.87

Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Handicapped children

Defined, 281.2

Education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.10, 299.18

Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13

List by assessor, 299.17

Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13

Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)

School census report, listed, 273.18(27), 291.9(4), 291.10(11)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Abortion, penalty, 701.1
 Abuse of child, immunity from liability, 235A.7
 Abuse of children, reporting, 235A.1-235A.8
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
 Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Child abuse reporting, ch 235A
 Citizenship required, 148.3
 City physician
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Powers and duties, 368A.20
 Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39
 Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17
 Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
 County hospitals
 Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
 Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
 Dead bodies
 Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
 Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
 Scientific use, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10
 Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
 Death certificates executed, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.35, 144.38
 Definitions
 Examining board, 147.1
 Narcotic drug Act, 204.1
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 State department of health law, 135.1(5)
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
 Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
 Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6
 Diseases, communicable
 Contagious, duties, 139.1-139.32
 Disinfection, 139.3
 Patient isolated, choice, 139.25, 139.26
 Quarantine and isolation, 139.3
 Supplies during quarantine, 139.23-139.30
 Warning signs, when posted, 139.4
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1-145.22
 Examinations for licenses, 146.4, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
 Exemptions
 Jury service, 607.2
 Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10
 Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
 Taxation exemption, 427.1(15)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fees
 Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

Fees—Continued
 Injured employee examined, 86.38
 Insanity commission work, 228.9(3)
 Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27
 Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
 Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20
 Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56
 Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
 Foreign applicants for license, 148.3
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
 Health regulations
 Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22
 Health board, state, 136.1-136.10
 Health department, state, 135.1-135.39
 Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168-420.189
 Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4
 Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17
 Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
 Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.29
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance against negligence
 Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
 Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17
 Itinerant, city to regulate and license, 368.6(3)
 Itinerant physicians
 Fee for license, 147.80(8)
 Issuance of license, 147.77
 License continued, 147.75
 Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)
 Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
 Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
 Libraries, exempt from execution, 427.1(15)
 License to practice
 General provisions, practice Acts, 147.1-147.11
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Basic science law requirement, 146.1-146.23
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Definition of license, 147.1(2)
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Examinations for licenses, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
 Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Internship, one year, required, 148.3
 Itinerant licenses, 147.75
 National board certificates, 148.4
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

License to practice—Continued
 Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11
 Renewal, application, 147.10
 Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2
 Requirements for license, 148.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Federal court liquor conviction, 130.39
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Reinstatement, 148.9
 Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
 Voluntary surrender, 148.8
 Suspension or revocation, liquor prescription violation, 130.33–130.40
 Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
 Violators of law reported, 147.89
 Voluntary surrender, 148.8
 Liquor law provisions
 Good-faith actual practice required, 131.8
 Interdicted persons, liquor furnished, 123.44
 Prescriptions issued
 Federal court conviction, penalty, 130.39
 Filling by pharmacist regulated, 130.21–130.39
 License suspended for law violation, 130.37, 130.38
 Limitation on liquor sales, 130.22, 130.33
 Medical use only, 130.33
 Record of issuance, data required, 130.34
 Reports of issuance, filed quarterly, 130.35, 130.36
 Sales made only on prescription, 130.22
 Violations, penalty for false return, 130.44
 Special permit liquor control Act, 123.72
 Wholesale druggists, permits, use by, 131.7
 Liquor permits, 123.27(2)
 Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13
 Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8
 Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23
 Medical and surgical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Medical college, 263.4, 263.7
 Medical library, state, 303.1–303.4, 303.13
 Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17
 Mentally ill patients
 Application for admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 Commitment, procedure, 225.10–225.14
 Examination at hospital, report, 225.15, 225.16
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
 Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
 Narcotic drug records required, 204.9
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
 Nursing home, physician to direct care, 135C.3
 Obscenity law, books exempt from, 725.10
 Old-age assistance recipients, medical and surgical service for, allowed, 249.29
 Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
 Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
 Penitentiary physicians, 246.3

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
 Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY*
 Podiatry law not applicable, 149.2
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 Poor relief
 Charges restricted, 252.28
 Contracts with county, 252.39
 Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
 Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
 Privileged communications, 235A.8, 622.10
 Profession means medicine and surgery, 147.1
 Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4–225.31
 Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
 Reinstatement, 147.11
 Reports
 Abuse of child, ch 235A
 Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
 Contagious diseases, 139.2
 Examination of party to action, waiver or privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Liquor prescriptions, 130.35
 Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
 Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
 Venereal diseases, 140.3–140.6
 Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
 Wounds treated, report to sheriff, 147.111, 147.113
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54
 Resident physician's license, 148.5
 Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
 Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6–225A.8
 State treatment of indigent persons, 255.1–255.29
 Stenograph bomb law exception, 732.13
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
 Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22
 Superintendent for state hospital for insane, 226.2
 Suspension for liquor violations, 130.37–130.39
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8
 Temporary certificates, 148.10
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3–271.5
 "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
 Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.15
 Violations
 Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
 Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
 Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
 Vital statistics, registration duties
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
 Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
 Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

Vital statistics, registration duties—Continued
 Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
 Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Examination of injured employees, 85.39
 Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSIOLOGY

Basic science law examination, 146.16
 Physicians and surgeons, examination, 148.3(2)
 Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)
 Public school instruction, 273.18(25), 280.10

PICKPOCKETS

Punishment, 709.6

PICTURES

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
 Moving picture theaters
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)
 Penal provisions
 Distributing when obscene, 725.4-725.10
 Libel, 737.1-737.7

PIERS

Cities and towns, 368.27
 State-owned waters, 111.4

PIG DEALERS

License, 163.20

PILOTS

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

PIPE LINES AND PIPE-LINE COMPANIES

General provisions, 490.1-490.33
 Taxation, 438.1-438.19

PISTOLS

Carrying in motor vehicle, when, 695.2
 Possession, sale, ch 695
 Toy pistols, 732.17, 732.19

PITTSBURGH PLUS

Protection against, 553.24

PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
 Amusement, place of, *see* AMUSEMENT PLACES
 Bringing actions, place of
 Civil actions, ch 616, *also see* VENUE
 Criminal actions, ch 753, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PLAINTIFF

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
 Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11

PLAINTIFF—Continued

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-23
 Judgement when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
 Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
 Waste, 658.5-658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANK ROADS

County not to be stockholder, 346.20
 Penalty for injuring, 716.7

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE

General provisions, ch 7A
 Uniform forms and reports, 348.14

PLANNING COMMISSION, CITY

General provisions, 373.1-373.20
 Metropolitan or regional, ch 473A

PLANTS

Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
 Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1-206.11
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
 Iowa crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Public utility plants, 397.1-399.32
 Weeds, eradication, 317.1-317.24

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.138(5, 9), 518A.1(1, d)

PLATS

Action to recover interest, limitation, 502.3
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
 Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
 Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7
 City or town plats
 Abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13
 Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6
 Additions, approval by council, 558.65

PLATS—Continued

City or town plats—Continued
 Additions, plat required, 409.1
 Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30
 Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
 Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14
 Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
 Bond for encumbrances, 409.11
 Building lines established, 366.12–366.14
 Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
 Certificates required, attached, 409.9
 Condemnation application, 472.3
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
 Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
 County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
 Court annulment, 409.16
 Description of land jointly owned, 409.31
 Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15
 Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5
 Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
 Extension of existing system, 409.4
 Fire limits established, 366.12–366.14
 Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22
 General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Homestead changed, record, 561.7
 Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 Homestead, size limited, 561.2
 House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
 Improvement of public grounds, 389.6
 Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1
 Legalization of street name changes, 592.7
 Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
 Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3
 Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9
 Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19
 Recording
 Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Effect of record, 409.13
 Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Requirement for filing, 409.12
 Resurvey, 409.43
 Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15
 Replatting
 Approval of council and city plan commission, 409.31
 Auditor's plat
 Appeal by owners, 409.32, 409.34
 Assessment and taxation, 409.31
 Costs collected, 409.29, 409.30
 Execution and filing, effect, 409.28
 Failure of owner to file plat, 409.27
 Insufficient description, 409.33–409.37
 Owner may replat, requirements, 409.26

PLATS—Continued

City or town plats—Continued
 Requirements for making, 409.1
 Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.14
 Resurvey
 Application of realty owners, 409.38, 409.39
 Certification and filing, 409.43
 Conditions for making, 409.39
 Contest, trial, decree, 409.44
 County surveyor to make, 409.40, 409.41
 Court order of necessity required, 409.39
 Effect same as original plat, 409.43
 Jurisdiction and requirements, 409.39
 Notice published, 409.39, 409.42
 Power of surveyor, 409.41
 Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
 Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50
 Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20
 Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45
 Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6
 Special charter cities, applicability, 420.254
 Street or sewer assessments platted for common carrier, 391.54–391.57
 Streets and alleys
 Alleys, requirements, 409.6
 Approval, conditions precedent, 409.5, 409.6
 Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50
 Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20
 Bond to insure improvements, 409.5, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Change of street name legalized, 592.7
 Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6
 Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45
 Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
 Engineer to assist in making, 391.52
 Extensions of existing system, 409.4, 409.6
 Filing and approval, 409.7
 Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6
 Grade of streets, 409.5, 409.14
 Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53
 Preparation before deciding on improvements, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21
 Primary road fund aid in improvements, 391.72
 Sidewalks built, 409.5
 Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267
 Street, block, requirements, 409.4, 409.5
 Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55
 Tentative approval pending improvements, 409.5
 Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20
 Utilities installed, 409.5
 Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
 Width of street in city subdivision, 409.1
 Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
 Suburban lots, 409.1
 Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
 Vacation of plat
 Effect of vacation, 409.18, 409.20
 Enclosure and use by owners, 409.20
 Lot owners, procedure, 409.22–409.26
 Proprietor, before sale, 409.18–409.21
 Public grounds and parks not affected, 409.25
 Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
 Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
 Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3

PLATS—Continued

County records

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
 Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
 Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14
 Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
 Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 Particulars kept in record, 355.7
 Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
 Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
 School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 Street improvements or sewers, 391.34
 Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

Drainage provisions

Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
 Election districts platted, 462.6
 Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 Investigation when district established, 455.28
 Ownership of plats, 455.186
 Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
 Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29

Eminent domain application, 471.12

Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42

Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3

Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Highway plats

Recorded, 306.21
 Required when road established, altered, 306.21
 Resurfacing of secondary roads, petition, 311.8
 Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
 Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
 Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
 Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
 Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17
 Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages recorded, 558.53

Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272

Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13

Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19

Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21

School districts, 274.13

State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32

Surveyors' plats

Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
 Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 Defective, legalized, 589.23
 Fee for certified copy by surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Fee of county surveyor for making, 355.15(2)
 Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1, 355.5

State park plats by county engineer, 111.21

Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41

PLATS—Continued

Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

PLAYGROUNDS

Cities and towns, 368.30, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
 Community centers, 374.1–374.5
 Memorial buildings, 37.18
 School districts, 300.1–300.7
 School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

PLAYS

Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3

PLEADINGS

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
 Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Admissions

Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
 Request that adversary admit fact or genuineness of document, answer, effect of answer, R.C.P. 127, 128

Affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Allegations

Accounts, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
 Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
 Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104
 Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
 Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
 Bill of particulars of account, R.C.P. 99
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
 Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
 Contracts not denied, admitted, 622.34
 Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
 Contracts, written or oral, R.C.P. 91
 Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 Conveyance, by name or legal effect, 619.11
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Damage amount need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
 Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10

Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98

Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93

Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101

Estate in real property, 619.12

Exception, claim founded on, R.C.P. 93

Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90

Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13

Judgments, R.C.P. 98

Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94

Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Malice to affect damages, R.C.P. 96

Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8

Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98

Personal property injuries, 619.13

Place, R.C.P. 92

Real property injuries, description, 619.14

Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)

PLEADINGS—Continued**Allegations—Continued**

- Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Reply, denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Securities Act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)
- Signature, denial of, R.C.P. 100
- Special execution alleged, 624.17
- Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Time, R.C.P. 92
- Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68**Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4****Amendments**

- Abstracts of title, 646.9
- Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
- Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
- Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
- Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
- Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88
- Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88
- Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
- Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
- Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
- Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

Answer*See also subhead Defenses below*

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
- Allegations**
 - Estoppel, county bond actions, 346.21
 - Res judicata, county bond actions, 346.21
- Allegations specifically denied, R.C.P. 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Contributory negligence, 619.17
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Depositions before, R.C.P. 141(b)
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Extending time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
- Holiday, not required, 617.8
- Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
- Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
- Points of law may be raised, R.C.P. 72
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(b)
- Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6
- Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)

PLEADINGS—Continued**Appearance**

- Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
- Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
- Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
- Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
- Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
- Forcible entry actions, time, 648.11
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Holidays, appearance not required, 617.8
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Justice court, 601.18, 601.25, 601.41–601.45
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time, justice court, 601.22, 601.27, 602.27
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181–181.2
- Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
- Assumption of risk**
 - Defense by employer, 85.16
 - Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125
 - Nonassumption when machinery defective, 88.14
- Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance**
 - Abatement or bar, stated in answer, R.C.P. 103
 - Specially pleaded, as defense, R.C.P. 101
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
- Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
- Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Computation of time limits, 4.1(23)
- Conclusion of law**
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.25
 - Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 - Referee, 414.18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
- Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
- Consideration**
 - Lack of, as defense, 537.3
 - Written contracts, implied, 537.2
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
- Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
- Contract actions**
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13

PLEADINGS—Continued**Contract actions—Continued**

- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
- Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
- Verification, R.C.P. 80
- Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory negligence
 - Generally*, 619.17
 - Carrier and employer cases, R.C.P. 97
 - Mitigation, R.C.P. 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
- Copies of pleadings
 - Delivery or mailing required, R.C.P. 82
 - Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
 - Fees taxed, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
 - Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84
- Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
- Counterclaims
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 29-32
 - Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 - Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 - Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 - Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
 - Claims against estates, 633.416
 - Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 - Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 - Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
 - Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 - Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
 - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 - Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 - Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
 - Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 - Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
 - Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 - Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
 - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 - Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 - Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 - Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
 - Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 - Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
 - Surety to make principal, 619.6
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215
- Damages
 - Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 - Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

PLEADINGS—Continued**Damages—Continued**

- Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
- Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
- Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
- Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Defenses
 - Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 - Contracts, 537.3; R.C.P. 101
 - Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
 - Contributory negligence, burden, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
 - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 - Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
 - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
 - Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 - Insane person, defense for, 597.7
 - Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
 - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 - Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
 - Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials
 - Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 - Claim against estate, 633.444
 - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

PLEADINGS—Continued

Denials—Continued

- Evidence under denial, 619.10
- Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
- Judgments of court, board or officer, R.C.P. 98
- Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
- Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
- Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Signature, affidavit to support denial, R.C.P. 100
- Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
- Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
- Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134
- Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
- Documents, request for admission of genuineness, R.C.P. 127
- Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
- Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Errors disregarded, 619.16
- Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
- Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Fact admitted, request for, R.C.P. 127
- Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
- Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67

Filing

- Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
- Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
- Fees, 606.15
- Justice court, 601.19, 601.33, 601.41
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Municipal court, 602.38
- Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
- Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
- Fines, actions to recover, 367.9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
- Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44
- Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
- Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
- Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
- Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
- Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
- Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
- Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
- Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
- Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
- Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
- Justice court cases, 601.19, 601.32; R.C.P. 355
- Justification
 - Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 - Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
- Law points
 - Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 - Reply may raise, R.C.P. 73
 - Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105

PLEADINGS—Continued

- Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Libel action, 659.1-659.6
- Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
- Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Military courts, 29B.46
- Mitigating facts, 619.8
- Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
- Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
- Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
- Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Municipal court cases, 602.26
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
- Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80
- Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Petition
 - Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 - Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 - Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 - Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 - Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 - Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 - Commerce commission's order enforced, 474.37, 474.38
 - Contents required, R.C.P. 70
 - Cross-petition
 - Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a)
 - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 - Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 - New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b)
 - New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
 - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
 - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
 - Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215
 - Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55
 - Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
 - Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
 - Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Justice court cases, not necessary, 601.19
 - Justice court, transfer, required, R.C.P. 356
 - Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
 - Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
 - Mandamus action, 661.9
 - Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
 - Municipal court cases, class "A", 602.26
 - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 - Partition, R.C.P. 271
 - Quieting title action, 649.2
 - Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
 - Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
 - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 - Real property recovery action, 646.6
 - Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
 - Removal to federal court, bond, suspends time for filing, R.C.P. 85(g)
 - Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 - Securities Act injunction action, 502.21(4)
 - Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
 - Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
- Place or time alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92

PLEADINGS—Continued

Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 73, 105
 Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
 Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, 648.1–648.19
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)
 Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
 Real property injuries, 619.14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
 Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
 Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Justice court, 601.57–601.66
 Mutual judgments, 626.92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Slander action, 659.1–659.6
 Special, R.C.P. 101
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
 Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)

PLEADINGS—Continued

Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
 Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
 Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
 Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 Superior court, 603.20
 Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
 Time for filing suspended by removal, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
 Time limits, how computed, 4.1(23)
 Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
 Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
 Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
 Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
 Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Verification
 Abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2
 Answer alleging fraud in contract, 601.11
 Attachment, 639.3
 Changing name, 674.2
 Confession of judgment, 676.3
 Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
 Estates, 633.35
 Execution proceedings, 630.17
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.7
 Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
 Guardianships, 633.35
 Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
 Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
 Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Justice court, 601.32
 Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
 Paternity action, 675.13
 Quieting title, 649.2
 Replevin, 643.1
 Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
 Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 121, 139, 143
 Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES
 Pleas of defendant, 777.1–777.22

PLEDGES
 See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
 Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9
 Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
 Sales Act provisions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Self-liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8
 Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

PLUMAGE OF BIRDS

- Penal provision, 109.32
- Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Sale, protected birds, 109.50
- Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

- Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10
- Plumbers
 - Examined, 368.17
 - Fees, licenses by cities, 135.15
 - Licensing by city, 368.17
- Plumbing
 - City and town authority, 368.9
 - Code and committee, 135.12–135.14
 - Code fund, license fees, 135.15
 - Food establishments, 170.9–170.11
 - Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
 - Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 - Regulation by city, 368.17, 420.174
 - Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.26
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.174

PLUMS

- General provisions, see FRUIT*
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.7
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PODIATRY

- Otherwise known as Chiropody*
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
- Anesthetics, use, 149.5
- Approved school, requirements, 149.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of examiners, state, 147.1–147.93
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Children, abuse, reporting, ch 235A
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Insurance services, *generally*, ch 514
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Itinerant podiatrist, 147.75
- License revoked, 147.55–147.71
- Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6
- Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
- “Profession” includes podiatry, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5
- Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

PODIATRY EXAMINERS

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- General provisions, 147.1–147.93*
- Licenses, *generally*, 149.1–149.6

POISONING

- Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

POISONS

- General provisions, 205.1–205.13*

POKER TABLES

- Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

POLES AND WIRES

- Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6
- Erection by city, 397.27
- Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Park commissioners, power, 370.23
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 489.25–489.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- River-front commissions, power, 372.14
- Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
- Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
- Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
- Transmission lines, 489.1–489.32
- Underground wires under streets, 391.8
- Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

POLICE

- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- Court, police, ch 367, *see CITIES AND TOWNS Department, see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Liquor control licensees, authority to inspect, 123.27(4)
- Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*
- Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1–750.6
- Social services department employees as special police, 218.71
- Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
- Workmen’s compensation applicable, 85.62

POLITICAL PARTIES

- Advertising
 - Announcement of candidacy, 738.6
 - Requirements, 738.22, 738.23
- Affiliation
 - Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44
 - Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2–5)
 - Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40

POLITICAL PARTIES—Continued

- Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
- Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*
- Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16
- Contributions, 740.14–740.18, *see ELECTIONS*
- Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*
- Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*
- Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1–504.31
- Nominations by nonparty organizations, 44.1
- Parties, *see ELECTIONS*
- Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3
- Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111
- Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*
- Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
- Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10–689.13
- Societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.31

POLK COUNTY

- Chattel loan appeals, 536.23
- Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
- Criminal cases, 785.15

POLLING PLACES

- Generally*, 49.3–49.25

POLLUTION, AIR

- General provisions*, ch 136B
- Air pollution control commission, 136B.3, 136B.4
- Appeal from order, 136B.10
- Assistance of other agencies, 136B.7
- Burden of proof, 136B.12
- Definition, 136B.1
- Failure to act, 136B.17
- Health department duties, 136B.5
- Information confidential, 136B.8
- Injunction, 136B.11, 136B.16
- Interior air pollution not included, 136B.6, *see Employment Safety Commission rules promulgated pursuant to 88A.11 of the Code and published in the Iowa Departmental Rules.*
- Local air pollution control, 136B.14, 136B.15
- Notice and order to violators, hearing, 136B.9
- Tests by university laboratory, 263.8
- Variance, application for, 136B.13
- Violation of orders, 136B.16

POLLUTION, WATER

- General provisions*, ch 455B
- Assistance of other agencies, 455B.27
- Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
- Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
- Defined, 455B.2
- Investigation and abatement, 135.11(7), 137.9(1), 455B.9–455B.28
- Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 732.3
- Sewer systems, 455B.25–455B.28
- Standards, 455B.13
- Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

PONDS

- Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
- Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
- Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
- State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
- Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

POOL ROOMS

- Admitting minors, when prohibited, 726.9, 726.10
- Cities' power to regulate, license, 368.8(2), 726.9
- Sales tax, 422.43
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Tax lien follows personalty, 445.31

POOLS AND TRUSTS

- Prohibited, 553.1–553.24

POOL SELLING

- Building used for, nuisance, 99.1
- Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Gambling, 726.1–726.8
- Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

POOR

- Blind persons, assistance, 241.1–241.26
- Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- County homes, ch 253, *see COUNTY*
- County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7
- Exemption from taxes, old age or infirmity, 427.8–427.12
- Funds, transfer to, after maximum levy, 24.22
- Hospitalization, medical treatment
 - Blind persons, 241.14
 - Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34
 - Contracts by county for service, 252.39
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64
 - Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34
 - Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 - State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255
 - Tuberculosis treatment at Oakdale, 271.10–271.14
 - Tuberculous patients, county care, 254.1–254.7
- Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30
- Legal settlement
 - Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Overseers of poor
 - Allowance of claims by board, 252.34
 - Application for relief, 252.33
 - Appointed by supervisors, 252.26
 - Compensation, 252.26
 - Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2
 - Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
 - Medical services, charges, 252.23
 - Township trustee, duty, 252.32
 - Trustees, 252.4
- Poor farms, 253.1–253.11
- Psychopathic patients, 225.7–225.34
- Relatives, liability for support
 - Appeal from court order for support, 252.9
 - Court order enforcing liability, 252.6
 - Hearing and notice necessary, 252.7
 - Illegitimate child, putative father liable, 252.3
 - Order of support, effect, 252.8
 - Parents and child liable, 252.2
 - Recovery by county against relatives, 252.13
 - Recovery by relative from nearer relative, 252.15
 - Remote relatives liable, 252.5
 - Trial by jury, 252.12
- Relief of poor
 - Aged persons, 249.1–249.47
 - Allowance by supervisors, 252.34

POOR—Continued

- Relief of poor—Continued
 - Annual allowance, 252.36
 - Appeal when relief denied, 252.37
 - Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37
 - Blind assistance, 241.1–241.26
 - Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2
 - Children liable, 252.2
 - Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40
 - County expense, 252.31, 252.35
 - County hospital care, 347.16
 - Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.8
 - Definition of “poor persons”, 252.1
 - Domicile of poor
 - Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
 - Foreign paupers, removal hearing, 252.18
 - Importation of poor, penalty, 252.19
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
 - Termination, 252.17
 - Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7
 - Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41
 - Form of relief, 252.27
 - Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
 - Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1
 - Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
 - Infirmaries, cities, 368.27
 - Interest of county authorities, 252.29
 - Labor may be required, 252.27
 - Legal aid, 252.27
 - Liability for support
 - Abandonment, property lien, 252.11
 - Abandonment, property seizure, 252.10
 - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.14
 - Appeal from judgment, 252.9
 - Application for order, notice, 252.7
 - Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
 - County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
 - Enforcement by district court, 252.6–252.15
 - Hearing, order, judgment, 252.8, 252.9
 - Homestead, when liable, 252.14
 - Jury trial, abandonment, 252.12
 - Juvenile home, 244.14
 - Order, scope, 252.8
 - Parents and children, 252.2
 - Putative father, 252.3
 - Recovery by county of expenditures, 252.13
 - Relatives, 252.5–252.15
 - Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
 - Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 - Orphans, county fund, 444.11
 - Parents and children liable, 252.2
 - Payment of claims, 252.35
 - Psychopathic patients, 225.1–225.42
 - Sales tax, credit, refund, 422.47
 - Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25
 - Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
 - Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
 - Tax levy, 252.43
 - Township relief, 252.25–252.32
 - Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
 - Tuberculous persons, 254.1–254.7
 - Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
- Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
- Tax
 - County maximum, 252.43
 - Fund, transfer, 24.22
 - Veterans, 250.1

POOR—Continued

- Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
- Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249A.7, 249C.1–249C.17

POPCORN

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

POPULATION

- Census, federal, determined by record, 26.6
- Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5
- Definition, 682.24
- National census, 4.1(26)
- Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1–414.3

PORCHES

- Housing law, 413.3(16)

POSSE COMITATUS

- Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6
- Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
- Military forces called out, 742.6
- Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2

POSSESSION

- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
- Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7
- Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
- Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15
- Real property
 - Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
 - Administrator, 633.351
 - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 - Definition, 557.1
 - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 - Executor, 633.351
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
 - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 - Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 - Owner’s assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 - Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

- Advertisements for bids, exemption, 19.20
- General assembly not entitled, 19.26
- Metering machines in capitol, 19.19
- Purchase for state use, record, 19.4
- State departments entitled, 19.25
- Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTERS

See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

- Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

- Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)
- Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2

POSTING—Continued

Mine inspectors reports, 82.15
 Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Construction by cities for lease to U. S., 397A.1–397A.4
 Eminent domain by United States, 1.4
 Free railway passes, 479.94
 Mailing room in capitol, 19.19

POSTS

Fences, 113.1–113.25
 "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE

Generally, ch 663A

POTATOES

Certification system for seed, 199.7
 Enforcement of Act, 199.7
 Labeling of seed, 199.7
 Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

POULTRY

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
 Associations, 184.1–184.14
 Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
 License, dealers, 197.1–197.6
 Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.7
 Shows, state aid, 184.1–184.14

POUND

Avoldupois used in sales, 210.18
 Standard units of weight, 210.4
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives, *generally*, *see EXPLOSIVES*

POWER

Appointment, power of
 Definition, 559.2
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)
 Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Release by donee, 559.1–559.8
 Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Declarations, realty, 557.10
 Plants, ch 397, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1–742.8
 Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1
 Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

Attorneys, ch 610
 Barbers, ch 158
 Chiropractors, ch 151
 Cosmetologists, ch 157
 Dentists, ch 153
 Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156

PRACTICE ACTS AND PROFESSIONS—Continued

Licenses by health department, 147.1–147.113
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148
 Nursing, ch 152
 Optometrists, ch 154
 Osteopaths, ch 150
 Pharmacists, ch 155
 Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq. and R.C.P., *see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL*
 Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Probate, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Supreme court, chs 684–686; R.C.P. 331–353; *see SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRECEPT

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

PREFERENCE LAWS

Convict labor, 246.23
 Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
 Labor, Iowa, preferred
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3
 Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
 Highway construction, exception, 73.3
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5
 Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
 Prison-made goods, 246.23
 Products, Iowa, preferred
 Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2
 Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6
 Coal from Iowa mines to be used, 73.1–73.10
 Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1
 Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8

PREFERRED

Claims
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69–626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9

PREFERRED—Continued

Liens, 570.1-584.4
Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

PREJUDICE

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P 167
Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
Certification of proceedings, 761.16
Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
Depositions used, 761.8-761.11
Discharge of defendant, 761.17
Duration, 761.4
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11
Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Municipal court, report, 602.47
Nonindictable offense, 761.26
Private hearing, 761.13
Procedure, 761.1
Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
Return to district court, 761.25
Waiver, 761.1
Witnesses
 Appearance bond, 761.21-761.23, 761.28
 Commitment, 761.24
 Depositions, 761.8-761.11
 Examination, record taken, 761.14-761.18
 Exclusion from court room, 761.12
 Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
 Separation, 761.12
 Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

Appearance of defendant, 761.1
Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6
Complaint defined, form, 754.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Coroner's suspects, 339.15
Definition, 754.1
Demurrer, 769.23
Fish and game violations
 Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 Venue in county of act, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.20
Form, 754.2
Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
Juvenile court cases, 232.16
Liquor law violations, 126.1
Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
Summons, contents, service, 754.3
Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
Warrant of arrest
 Bail endorsement on warrant, 754.6
 Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7

PREMIUMS

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2
Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18
Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

Easements to controlled access highways prohibited, 306A.5
Evidence to establish corners and boundaries, 650.6
Footway, when right obtained, 564.3
Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7

PRESCRIPTIONS

Depressant or stimulant drug, 204A.7
Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35
Liquor law provisions
 Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
 Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
 Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
 Medical purposes only, 130.33
 Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
 Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
 Record by physicians, 130.34-130.36
 Request to buy, form requirements, 130.24
 Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
 Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37-130.40
 Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
 Violations, penalties, 130.37-130.40
Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
Narcotic drugs, 204.7
Poisons, 205.1-205.3
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5-205.8

PRESCRIPTIONS—Continued

Refills limited, 155.34
Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

PRESERVES

Advisory board, appointment, duties, powers, 111B.2–111B.8
Dedication of lands as, 111B.9–111B.13

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Elections and electors, 54.1–54.9
Electors nominated, 43.109(4)
Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS

See *NEWSPAPERS*

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39
Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Fixing prices, 550.1–550.5
Resale agreements, 550.1–550.5
Sales of personal property, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*
Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2
Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agents*
Principal and agent
Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
Execution against, after stay, 626.64
Liquor violation, agent prosecuted, 125.4
Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
Surety, 540.1–540.4

PRINTING AND BINDING

"Binding" defined, 15.7
Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
Duplicating machines in state agencies or departments, 15.42
Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)

PRINTING AND BINDING—Continued

Obscene books or pictures, 725.4
Shops
Assumption of risk, when applicable, 88.14
Drinking water for employees, 88.3
Record of accidents, 88.11
Safety appliances required, 88.6
Seats for female employees, 88.4
Ventilation, 88.9
Violations, penalties, 88.13
Washing and dressing facilities, 88.3
Water closets for employees, 88.2
Superintendent of, 16.1–17.29

PRINTING BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32
Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.6(5, 6)
Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12
Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 16.5
Appointment by governor, 15.1, 15.4
Approval required, publications of state officers, 15.43
Armed forces voting
Ballots, specifications and cost, 53.46
Envelopes, specifications, 53.43
Supplies furnished, 53.47
Assistants outside Des Moines
Appointment and authority, 15.26
Employment and discharge, authority, 15.6(3)
Instructions and copies of contracts, 15.26
Authority in general, 15.6
Ballots, cost, printing board to determine, 49.56
Ballots, sample, cost, 43.29
Bids
Acceptance endorsed on bids, notice, 15.20
Acceptance requirements, 15.17, 15.20, 15.28
Advertisement, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
Awarding of contract, 15.17
Combination of bidders, rejection, 15.19
Deposit of security, forfeiture, 15.16, 15.22
Deposit with bid, certified check, 15.16
Form and method of handling, 15.15
Information furnished bidders, 15.13
Institutional heads, authorized, 15.28
Opening of bids, 15.17
Readvertisement for new bids, 15.18
Rejection, procedure, 15.18
Specifications on file, public, 15.14
Time in which bids must be filed, 15.15(4)
Binding, included in term "printing", 15.7
Books and pamphlets, 15.40
Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
Code of Iowa
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Printing and binding, 14.15
Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
Code editor, recommendations, 14.4
Complaints of superintendent's acts, 15.6(6), 16.5
Contracts
Authority to let contracts, 15.6(1)
Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17
Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22

PRINTING BOARD—Continued**Contracts—Continued**

- Bonds required of contractors, 15.24
- Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23(2)
- Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27
- Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23(1)
- Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27
- Emergency contracts, authority, 15.29
- Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22
- Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28
- Interest of board members prohibited, 15.3
- Letting of contracts, 15.6–15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
- Limitation, three years, 15.21
- Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
- Orders for printing under contract, 15.25
- Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.30, 15.31
- Provisions required in contracts, 15.23
- Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27
- Release of contractor, 15.23(3)
- Special small contract awards, 15.29
- Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10, 15.14
- State institutions' printing needs contracted, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
- State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
- Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2(3)
- Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26
- Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31, 16.32
- Deliveries of printing, order of board, 15.23(4)
- Departments, state**
 - Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35
 - Approval of publications required, 15.43
 - Publications to be sold, 17.27
 - Reimbursement required, 15.33
 - Superintendent to separate items, 15.34
- Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5
- Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Duties enumerated, 15.6
- Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30
- Employees, state, annual list published, 16.2(12)
- Executive officer of board, 16.2
- Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)
- Form of printing determined, 15.6(2)
- Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
- Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
- Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26
- Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
- Members**
 - Appointive members, qualifications, 15.2
 - Appointment and tenure of office, 15.1, 15.4
 - Compensation, 15.5
 - Financial interest in state printing, 15.3
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Motor vehicle blanks, contracts let, 321.149
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number printed, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
- Office copies, control, 15.37
- Official Register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
- Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26

PRINTING BOARD—Continued**Pamphlets and books, 15.40****Paper**

- Account for paper used or left over, 15.31
- Purchase of, watermark, 15.30
- Stocks furnished to departments, 15.41
- Price of documents sold
 - Annotations and Code supplements, 17.21, 17.22
 - Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22
 - Departmental reports, 17.23
 - Gratis distribution, 17.23
 - Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22
 - Publications, state, fixed by board, 17.23
 - Supreme court reports, 17.21, 17.22
 - Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22
- Printing**
 - Acceptance, contract compliance required, 15.27
 - Accounts required, 15.38, 15.39
 - Account with each department, 15.32
 - Assistants order contract performance, 15.26
 - Bills, audited and approved by board, 15.35
 - Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35
 - Defined, 15.7
 - Deliveries, order of board, 15.23(4)
 - Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 - Machinery, state owned, 15.37, 15.38
 - Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25
 - Publications, number and reserve, 16.6–16.8
 - Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27
 - Reimbursement from department, 15.33
 - Requisitions to printing board, 15.38
 - "Printing" includes binding, 15.7
- Printing department**
 - Accounting system, 15.38
 - Established, 15.36
 - Printing centralized, 15.37, 15.38
 - Services made available, 15.38
- Printing of documents**
 - Book of agriculture, 17.20(1), 159.10
 - Engineering reports, 114.10
 - Geological reports, 305.9
 - Iowa academy of science proceedings, 17.20(4)
 - Legislative bills, number and style, 17.18
 - Legislative journals, daily and final, 17.15–17.17
 - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
 - Miscellaneous publications, authority, 17.27
 - New editions, fixed by board, 17.25
 - Number, fixed by board, 17.26
 - Official Register, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 - Other necessary publications, authority, 17.27
 - Proceedings of legislature, 17.16
 - Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 - Reports of supreme court, 17.21
 - Salary list, 16.2(11)
 - Science academy of Iowa proceedings, 17.20(4)
 - Session laws printed, 17.21–17.26
- Psychopathic hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Publication fee disputes settled, 618.11
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Quantity of printing, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
- Record of proceedings, 15.6(5)
- Reports**
 - Biennial report to governor, 15.6(7), 15.39
 - Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
 - Revolving fund, 15.36
- Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Rules, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2(12)
 Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8
 Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10(3), 15.35
 Secretary, superintendent acts as, 16.1, 16.2(9)
 Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46
 Specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
 State institutions
 Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 Own plant, limitation on printing board, 15.8, 15.9
 State office publications approved, 15.43
 Style of printing determined, 15.6(2)
 Superintendent of printing
 Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34
 Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
 Appeal to board, editing differences, 16.5
 Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1
 Bills for printing itemized, 15.35
 Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
 Bond required, amount, 16.2(8), 64.6(21)
 Bulletin of legislative bills
 Compile, index and furnish, 16.31
 Cumulative record, enrolling clerks, 16.32
 Census, published in official register, 26.4
 Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23
 Complaints against, board to determine, 15.6(6)
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2(3)
 Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32
 Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2
 Departmental reports, distribution, 16.12
 Departments advised as to reports, 16.4
 Disputes on editing, appeal to board, 16.5
 Distribution of documents
 Annotations and tables, distribution, 16.25
 Authority to deliver, *generally*, 16.19
 Authorization, 16.9–17.27
 Codes, free, distributees named, 16.24
 Codes purchased by county or city, 16.21
 Codes sold, price, 17.22
 Colleges, 16.23, 16.24(2, 9, 18)
 Congressional library, 16.16, 16.24(17)
 Corresponding sections, tables, 16.25
 County auditors, kept open to public, 16.17
 County officers, items furnished, 16.17–16.28
 County superintendent, official register, in bulk, 16.18
 Custody, superintendent's duty, 16.9
 Delivery costs economized, 16.11
 Departmental reports, free, 17.23
 Departments, copies furnished, 16.12
 Engineering reports, distribution, 113.25
 Exchange by law library, 16.29
 General assembly, copies to members, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31
 General distribution authorized, 16.19
 Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Superintendent of printing—Continued
 Distribution of documents—Continued
 Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 304.7
 Information of documents given public, 16.10
 Legislative journals and bills, to subscribers, 16.30
 Libraries, *generally*, 16.14, 17.33
 Libraries, public, items, furnished, 16.14
 Mailing lists obtained from officers, 16.11
 Newspapers, editors, copies furnished, 16.15
 Official registers to legislators, 16.13
 Old Codes given away, reserve kept, 16.22, 16.23
 Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
 Price of departmental reports, 17.23
 Reports of officers furnished to them, 16.12
 Session laws, free distributees named, 16.24
 Documents
 Custody and storage, distribution, 16.9
 Information as to publication, 16.10
 Duties enumerated, 16.2
 Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3–16.5, 17.1
 Editing reports, rights reasserted, 17.1
 Editorial advice to departments, 16.4
 Executive officer, of board, 16.2(9)
 Ex officio secretary of printing board, 16.2(9)
 Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 15.3
 Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15–17.17
 Legalizing Acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19
 Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2(7)
 Legal publications printed, 16.2(10, 11), 17.21–17.26
 Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15–17.18
 Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33
 Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3
 Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28
 Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7
 Official Register, Iowa, compile, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22
 Printing of documents
 Academy of science, Iowa, proceedings, 17.20
 Book of agriculture, biennially, 17.20(1)
 Complimentaries on title page prohibited, 17.29
 Legalizing Acts, private, cost paid, 17.19
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30
 Official register, biennially, 17.20
 Private bills, excluded from journal, 17.19
 Public utilities assessments, 17.20
 Title page, provided, 17.29
 Record of documents printed, 16.6
 Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
 Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22
 Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
 Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2(12)
 Secretary ex officio of the board, 16.2(9)
 Sell and distribute Codes and legal documents, 16.2(7)
 Specifications for printing, 15.10–15.14, 16.2(5)
 Statements of departmental charges, 15.34

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Superintendent of printing—Continued
 State publications furnished libraries, 17.33
 Supervised by printing board, 16.2(3, 5, 13), 16.7
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Title page requirements, 17.29
 Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27
 Voting machine supplies, printing board to determine cost, 49.56

PRIORITY

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Claims

Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 633.426
 Executions, 626.69–626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
 Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
 Liens, 570.1–584.4
 Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
 Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
 Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A
 Escapes, 745.1–745.18
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Labor, 216.1, 216.2
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
 Prisoner, generally, see *JAILS*
 Prison-made goods
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
 Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2
 Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
 Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
 Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
 Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
 Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2
 Women's reformatory, ch 245
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

PRIVILEGE

Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
 Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 105A
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
 Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Air pollution, information, exception, 136B.8
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217, 524.1611(2)
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Drug addicts, 224A.2–224A.6
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Motor vehicle fuel tax records, 324.48
 Narcotic drug records, 204.16
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.41
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED
 Generally, ch 727A

PRIZES
 Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15–553.18
 Lottery
 Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
 Penalty for engaging in, 726.8

PRIZES—Continued

Lottery—Continued

- Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
- Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43
- Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

PROBATE CODE

Abandonment of property, 633.116

Abatement

- Demonstrative devices, treatment, 633.436
- Devise to surviving spouse, 633.436(5)
- Exoneration of encumbered property, 633.278
- General devise, 633.436(3)
- Intestate property, 633.436(1)
- No preference between realty and personalty, 633.436
- Residuary devise, 633.436(2)
- Specific devise, 633.436(4)
- Will may specify or imply order, 633.437

Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514

Absentee, conservatorship

- Appointment of conservator, 633.584
- Grounds, 633.580
- Hearing governed by rules of civil procedure, 633.583
- Notice for hearing, 633.581
- Notice served on county attorney, 633.582
- Petition, contents, 633.580
- Temporary conservator, 633.585

Absentee, estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentees Estate below*

Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102

Accident insurance

- Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
- Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

Accounting

Common trust fund, 633.128

Conservator

- Contents, 633.671
- Final, 633.677-633.685
- When required, 633.670

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Personal representative

- Final, 633.477
- Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
- Waived by distributee, 633.470

Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

Action

- Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
- Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
- Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- At law, 633.33
- By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Action—Continued

- By personal representative, 633.351
 - By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
 - Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
 - Contest of will, 633.308-633.320
 - Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 - Fiduciary can sue and be sued, 633.81
 - Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
 - Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
 - In equity, 633.33
 - Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
 - On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
 - On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
 - Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
 - Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
 - Set aside probate of will, 633.308-633.320
 - Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
 - Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
 - To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
 - Will contest, 633.308-633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of absentee's estate
- Guardian ad litem appointed, 633.514
 - Hearing continued if absentee fails to appear, 633.514
 - Homestead rights barred, 633.516
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
 - Missing servicemen, evidence, 633.517
 - Notice prescribed by court, 633.511
 - Order declaring absentee dead, 633.514
 - Petition contents, 633.510
 - Procedure for administration same as decedent's estate, 633.515
 - Proof of service of notice, 633.513
 - Rights as spouse barred, 633.516
 - Service of notice, 633.512
 - Spouse can pass clear title, 633.516
- Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
- Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - All one proceeding, 633.330
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 - Appointment of administrator, 633.227
 - Appointment of executor, 633.292-633.294
 - Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
 - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
 - Claims, contested, 633.438-633.449
 - Claims, filing, 633.410-633.424
 - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 - Closing estate, 633.473
 - Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
 - Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 - Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449
 - Discharge of personal representative, 633.479

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Administration of decedent's estate—Continued
 Distribution in kind, 633.472
 Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
 Filing will copies in probate file, 633.302
 Final settlement, 633.477, 633.479
 Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
 Hearing on report of sale of real property, 633.399
 Income from estate property, 633.352
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
 Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
 Inventory, 633.261
 Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, limitation, 633.424(2)
 Later will filed, 633.318
 Lease of property, 633.383–633.401
 Mortgage of property, 633.383–633.401
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304
 Objections to probate of will, 633.310
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
 Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Payment of claims, 633.421
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Petition to probate will, 633.290
 Pledge of property, 633.383–633.401
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Sale of property, 633.383–633.401
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Administration of decedent's estate—Continued
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350
 Will contest, 633.308–633.331
 Will filed after letters of administration granted, 633.317
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Administrator
See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320
 Bond, 633.169
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Defined, 633.3(1)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)
 Foreign
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
 Bond, 633.149
 Investment
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
 Notice of appointment, form, 633.230
 Oath, 633.168
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633.229
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
 Removal, 633.65
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Temporary administrator
 Appointment, 633.342, 633.343
 Powers and duties, 633.342, 633.343
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
 Adopted child
See also subhead Child below
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267
 Inheritance by and from, 633.223
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Adoption, effect on intestate succession, 633.223
 Advancement
 General rule, 633.224
 Predeceasing advancee, 633.226
 Presumption against, 633.224
 Valuation, 633.225
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
 Affidavit
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
 Of publication, 633.46

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Affidavit—Continued
 Relative to compensation, 633.202
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
 After acquired property, 633.269
After-born child
 Inheritance, 633.220
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
After-born heirs, 633.220
After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
Agents
 Employing, 633.84
 Liability for acts, 633.85
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Allowance
 For support of surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 Minor children not residing with spouse, 633.376
 Not abated by death or remarriage, 633.374
 Review as to minor children, 633.377
 To surviving spouse, review, 633.375
Ancillary administration
 Appointment of foreign administrator, 633.500, 633.501
 Appointment of foreign executor or trustee, 633.502, 633.503
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
 Resident cofiduciary appointed except for good cause, 633.500, 633.502
 Time for filing limited, 633.331
Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
Appeal
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
 Orders without notice, 633.37
Appearance
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
Application of Code
 Accrued or vested rights, 633.2(2)
 Effect of former statutes, 633.2(2)
 Rights not affected, 633.2(2)
Applications for orders
 Self-explanatory, 633.35
 Verification required, 633.35
 Writing required, 633.35
Appointive counsel, 633.118
 Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
 Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
 Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
 Appointment of nominee, 633.124
 Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
 Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
Appraisal
 Any time, 633.101
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Appraisal—Continued
 Intestate estate, 633.213
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
Appraisers
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 Inheritance tax—fees, 633.21
 Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
Assets
 Commingled, 633.158
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
 Encumbered, 633.117
 Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
 Investment, prudent man rule, 633.123
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
 Uncollectible, 633.157
 Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
Attesting witnesses, 633.279
Attorney
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
 Fees, 633.198–633.200
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118
Attorney general
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
 Informed of escheat, 633.543
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
 Right to request notice, 633.43
Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
Bank
See also BANKS AND BANKING
 Common trust fund, establishment, 633.127
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
 Nominee, power to hold investments, 633.124
 Power to use nominee, 633.124
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
 Records must show investment ownership, 633.125
 Segregation of estate investments, 633.125
Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Beneficiary
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)

Bequeath
 Defined, 633.3(2)
 Includes devise, 633.3(2)

Bequest
See also subhead Devise below
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(3)
 Includes devise, 633.3(3)
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To minor, payments under \$1,000, 633.108

Bond
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
 Changed any time, 633.180
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Clerk cannot change, 633.170(2)
 Conditions of, 633.169
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
 Fiduciary's, clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Foreign conservator, 633.606-633.608
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
 Guardians, 633.174
 Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
 Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
 Obligees, 633.181
 Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
 Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
 Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
 Record of, 633.30
 Reduction by deposit, 633.176
 Release of surety, 633.184
 Required of fiduciary, 633.169
 Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
 Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
 Sufficiency, 633.171
 Suit on, 633.186
 Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
 Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
 Time limit of action against, 633.187
 To prevent sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.394
 To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
 Waiver by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Waiver by court, 633.175

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Bond—Continued
 Waiver by distributees, 633.173
 Waiver by will, 633.172

Bonds, record of, 633.30

Bonds, transfer, *see subhead Security Transfer by Fiduciary below*

Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650

Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102

Business, continuation, *see subhead Continuation of Business below*

Calendar, court, 633.31

Cancellation of will, 633.284

Cash
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177

Certificate of authority and appointment
 Foreign administrator, 633.501
 Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.145
 Place of filing, 633.146
 Recording, 633.147

Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145

Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98

Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480

Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481

Certificate of probate, 633.300

Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246

Change of venue, *see subhead Transfer of Proceedings below*

Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

Charges
 Against estate, classified, 633.425
 Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
 Defined, 633.3(4)
 Not filed as claims, 633.410
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336

Charitable trust
 Attorney general's powers, 633.303
 Copy of will to attorney general, 633.303
 Defined, 633.303

Charity
 Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
 Limitation on disposition to, 633.266

Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*

Child
 Defined, 633.3(5)
 Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
 Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*
 Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
 Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
 Intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
 Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266

Chronic alcoholic
 Conservatorship for authorized, 633.566

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Chronic alcoholic—Continued
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Guardianship for authorized, 633.552
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Claims
 Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
 Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
 Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
 Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 Barred if no administration, 633.413
 Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
 Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
 Charges not included, 633.410
 Classification, 633.425
 Commencement of separate action, 633.415
 Compelling payment, 633.429
 Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)

Contested
 Action at law, 633.33
 Allowance at trial, judgment, 633.448
 Answer by personal representative, 633.444
 Burden of proof, nonpayment, 633.446
 Examination of claimant on question of payment or consideration, 633.446
 Hearing requested by claimant, 633.443
 Hearing, rules of civil procedure apply, 633.444
 Judgment and execution on counterclaim, 633.448
 Jury trial, 633.447
 Notice of disallowance, contents, 633.439, 633.440
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.444
 Restatement not barred, 633.444
 Service of notice proved by affidavit, 633.441
 Time to request hearing, 633.442
 When barred, 633.442

Contingent
 Compromise payment, 633.424(1)
 Distributees liable, 633.424(3)
 Keeping estate open, limitation, 633.424(2)
 Must be filed, 633.424

Continuance of separate action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
 Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
 Denied if not admitted, 633.438
 Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
 Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
 Entitling, 633.420
 Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
 Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
 Form and contents, 633.418
 Founded on written instrument, 633.419
 Funeral and burial expenses, payment, 633.433

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Claims—Continued
 General requirements, 633.418
 Hearing as ordinary action, restatement of claim not barred, 633.444
 Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
 Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
 No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
 Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
 Notice of disallowance, 633.439
 Not yet due, secured
 Compromise, 633.422
 Election to rely on security, 633.422
 Not yet due, unsecured
 Discount, 633.421
 Invest amount to satisfy, 633.421
 Offsets and counterclaims by estate
 Judgment on, execution, 633.448
 Pleading, 633.445
 Of personal representative
 Allowance or disallowance, 633.432
 Disinterested representative required, 633.431
 Order of payment, 633.426
 Payment after expiration of claims period, 633.434
 Payment before expiration of claims period, 633.433
 Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
 Payment of secured claim, 633.423
 Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
 Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
 Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
 Restatement not barred, 633.444
 Revivor of pending action, 633.415
 Sale of secured property to claimant not deemed allowance, 633.393

Secured
 Describing security, 633.423
 Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
 Right to deficiency released, 633.390
 Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
 Sale of security, 633.390
 Surrender of security, 633.423
 Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
 Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
 Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
 Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
 Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
 Time for filing limited, 633.410
 Time limit on filing does not bar restatement, 633.444
 Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
 Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
 Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Writing and verification required, 633.418
 Classification of claims, 633.425
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 Clearing title, 633.391

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Clerk
 Approval of bonds, 633.171
 Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
 Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
 Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
 Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Defined, 633.3(6)
 Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of will after death, 633.289
 Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
 Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
 Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
 Effect of records, orders and judgments, 633.25
 File for deposit of wills, 633.286
 Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
 Fixes amount of bond, 633.170(2)
 Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
 Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
 Investment by, 633.109
 Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
 Letters, issuance of, 633.178
 Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
 Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
 Objection to orders of, 633.22(4)
 Orders have force of court, 633.25
 Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
 Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
 Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
 Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
 Probate fees, duties, 633.31
 Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
 Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
 Proof of service filed with, 633.47
 Receipts for deposited funds, 633.110
 Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
 Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
 Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
 Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
 Review of actions limited, 633.23
 Review of actions, procedure, 633.24
 Review of bond, 633.179
 Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
 Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
 Validity of records, orders and judgments, 633.25
 Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
 Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Closing estate
 Generally, 633.469–633.481
 Absentee, 633.515
 Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
 Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
 Trust, 633.701–633.703

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Cloud on title, 633.391
 Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
 Co-fiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Collateral attack
 Death of absentee, 633.516
 On sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.395
 Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
 Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
 Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
 Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
 Common trust funds
 Accountings, 633.128
 Defined, 633.126(1)
 Establishment of, 633.127
 Fiduciary defined, 633.126(2)
 Law interpreted for uniformity, 633.129
 Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
 Compensation
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Attorney's fees, 633.198–633.200
 Conservator in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
 Not allowed to court officers serving as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Personal representatives, 633.197, 633.199
 Compensation of fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
 Competency, witness to will, 633.280
 Compromise
 By conservator, 633.647(5)
 By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
 By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
 By trustee, 633.699(1)
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
 Personal taxes, 633.475
 Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
 Conflict of laws
 Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc. of real property, 633.399
 Conservator
 See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below
 Absentee, 633.580–633.585
 Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Accounts and reports
 Allowance, disallowance or surcharge, 633.674
 Contents, 633.671
 Payment of court costs condition to approval, 633.672
 When filed, 633.670
 Accounts settled, 633.674
 Action by or against, 633.646(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Conservator—Continued**

- Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Allowance of claim, 633.659
- Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
- Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
- Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 663.636
- Arbitration, compromise, adjust claims, 633.647
- Bond, 633.169–633.187
- Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650
- Claims by, procedure, 633.661
- Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635
- Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
- Compensation, *generally*, 633.200
- Compensation for services in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618
- Compromise, settlement etc. of claims, 633.647 (5)
- Defined, 633.3(7)
- Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
- Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643
- Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
- Duties, *generally*, 633.641
- Duties and powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
- Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677
- For absentee, 633.580
- Foreign conservator
 - Application for appointment, contents, 633.604
 - Clerk records bond and notifies court, 633.608
 - Copy of bond filed, 633.606
 - Delivery of personal property, 633.607
 - Personal property, powers conditioned, 633.605
 - Resident coconservator appointed, 633.603
- Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
- Grounds for appointment, 633.566
- Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
- Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
- Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642
- Investment
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 - Prudent man rule, 633.123
 - Ward's property, 633.647(1)
- Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
- Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
- Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Limited to ten wards, 633.617
- Management of ward's property, 633.640
- May serve in dual capacity when veteran involved, 633.620
- Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
- Nonresident, 633.64
- Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568
- Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Conservator—Continued**

- Oath, 633.168
- Parents preferred, 633.571
- Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
- Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
- Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
- Payments to ward's dependents, 633.647(4)
- Payments with regard to ward, 633.647(3)
- Perishable personal property sold, 633.646(2)
- Personal property with a market sold, 633.646 (2)
- Petition for appointment, contents, 633.566
- Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
- Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
- Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622
- Powers, same as all fiduciaries, 633.649
- Powers with court order, 633.647
- Powers without court order, 633.646
- Power to hold original investment, 633.646
- Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
- Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
- Removal, 633.65
- Report changes in investments, 633.671(3)
- Reports and accountings, requirements, 633.671
- Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
- Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
- Same person as guardian, 633.628
- Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
- Standby conservator
 - Appointment, 633.596
 - Nominated in petition, 633.592
 - Powers and duties, 633.597
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Supplemental inventory, 633.642
- Surcharged, 633.674
- Temporary, 633.573
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
- Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
- Veteran's, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
- Voluntary petition, 633.572
- Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663
- Conservatorship
 - See also subhead Conservator above*
 - Absentee, 633.580
 - Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
 - Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
 - Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.570
 - Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
 - Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
 - Assets
 - Collected, 633.640

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservatorship—Continued
 Assets—Continued
 Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
 Inventoried, 633.642
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
 Claims
 Allowance by conservator, 633.659
 By conservator, procedure, 633.661
 Compelling payment, 633.658
 Denial and contest, procedure, 633.666
 Entitling, 633.656
 Execution and levy prohibited, 633.660
 Filing tolls statute of limitations, 633.657
 Form and verification, 633.654
 Founded on written instrument, requirements, 633.655
 Payment by conservator, 633.653
 Payment of ordinary contract claims, 633.654
 Payment where estate insolvent, 633.667
 Payment where not filed, 633.662
 Separate action in lieu of, 633.665
 Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
 Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
 Contest of claim, 633.666
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
 Determination of ward's competency terminates, 633.675
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
 Dual proceedings not required, 633.620
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
 Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677
 Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
 General powers of conservator, 633.649
 Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
 Grounds for opening, 633.566
 Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
 Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635
 Independent investigation of personal injury, 633.648
 Insolvency of estate, termination, 633.676
 Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
 Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Involving veterans administration, 633.614
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservatorship—Continued
 Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
 Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
 Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
 Notice of hearing on final accounting, 633.677
 Opening, 633.566
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
 Petition for termination, 633.679
 Powers of conservator with court order, 633.647
 Powers of conservator without court order, 633.646
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
 Standby, 633.592–633.597
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
 Surety released, 633.682
 Temporary conservator, 633.573
 Temporary conservator appointed, 633.661
 Termination
 Delivery of assets, 633.678, 633.681
 Discharge of conservator and release of surety, 633.682
 Frequency of petitions for limited, 633.680
 Grounds, 633.675, 633.676, 633.681
 Minor ward's assets exhausted, 633.681
 Notice of final accounting, 633.677
 Petition, 633.679
 Title to property in ward, 633.639
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616
 Veteran, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
 Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
 Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
 Conservatorship for veterans, *see subhead Veteran's Conservatorship below*
 Construction of trusts, jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(2)
 Construction of wills, jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(2)
 Consular representative, notice, 633.41
 Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
 Contesting
 Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
 Final settlement, parties with notice, 633.487

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Contesting—Continued
 - Final settlement, parties without notice, 633.488
 - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, *see subhead Will Contest below*
- Contingent claims
 - Payment by distributees, 633.427
 - Payment by estate, 633.424
- Continuation of business
 - Authorized, 633.83
 - Changing form of business, 633.83(1)
 - Liabilities incurred where chargeable, 633.83(3)
 - Liability of estate or fiduciary, 633.83(2)
 - Time period, 633.83(4)
- Contracts, land
 - Foreign fiduciary, performance by, 633.144
 - Performance by fiduciary, 633.117
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion
 - Personalty to realty, 633.385(2)
 - Realty to personalty, 633.385(1)
- Conveyance
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
 - By personal representative, 633.399
 - By spouse of absentee, 633.516
 - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 - In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
 - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 - Bond, waiver, 633.172
 - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
 - Qualified, 633.63
- Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
- Corporation
 - Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 - Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
 - "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
 - Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 - Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
- Corrections, when possible, 633.52
- Costs
 - Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
 - Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
- Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
- Costs of administration
 - Classification, 633.425(2)
 - Defined, 633.3(8)
 - Payment, 633.426, 633.433
- Costs of service of notice, 633.47
- Counterclaim
 - Compulsory, 633.416
- County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
- County auditor
 - Certificate of, with administration, 633.480
 - Certificate of, without administration, 633.481
- County of jurisdiction, 633.12
- County treasurer
 - Compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 - Issuance of certificate of tax payment, 633.474

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Court
 - Defined, 633.3(9)
 - Includes any judge of district where estate pending, 633.3(9)
- Court costs
 - Classification, 633.425(1)
 - Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
 - Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 - Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
- Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
- Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
- Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
- Creditors
 - May be appointed executor, 633.294
 - Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
 - Notice to, probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
 - Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
 - Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
 - Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
- Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
- Damages
 - Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
 - Failure to deliver will, 633.285
 - Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
- Death
 - Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 - Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537
 - Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 - Simultaneous, *see Simultaneous Death*
- Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
- Debts
 - Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
 - Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 - Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
 - Defined, 633.3(10)
 - Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
 - Of estate, classified, 633.425
 - Of executor not excused, 633.366
 - Payment after expiration of claim period, 633.434
 - Payment before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 - Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
 - Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
 - Priority of payment, 633.426
 - Sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 - Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
 - Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
 - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
- Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
- Decedent's estate, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Decedent's estate, law applicable
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652
 Declaratory judgment
 Determination of heirship, 633.11
 Determine last will, 633.320
 Distribution of estate, 633.11
 Power to probate court to give, 633.11
 Title to real estate, 633.11
 Decrees, finality, notice or appearance, 633.36
 Decrees, finality, without notice or appearance, 633.37
 Deed
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Limitation on actions, 633.93
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
 Defects in report waived, 633.479
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
 Definitions
 Charitable trust, 633.303
 Common trust fund, 633.126
 General, 633.3
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports
 Clerk reports to court, 633.32(2)
 Clerk shall notify fiduciary, 633.32(1)
 Contents, 633.32(3)
 Grounds for removal of fiduciary, 633.32(1)
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
 Deposit
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
 In lieu of bond, 633.177
 Money in banks, 633.87
 Reducing bond, 633.176
 Will with clerk, 633.286-633.289, 633.645
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296
 Descent, *see subhead Intestate Succession below*
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Devise
 Defined, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
 Demonstrative, abatement, 633.436
 Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
 General, abatement, 633.436(3)
 Includes personalty, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
 Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
 Of encumbered property, 633.278
 Ratable reduction of excessive gift to charity, 633.266(8)
 Residuary, abatement, 633.436(2)
 Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Devise—Continued
 Specific, abatement, 633.436(4)
 Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
 To charity, limited, 633.266
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
 To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 To surviving spouse, abatement, 633.436(5)
 Devisee
 Defined, 633.3(13)
 Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
 Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
 Legatee included, 633.3(13)
 Notice to, will contest, 633.316
 Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
 Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
 Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
 Discharge
 Conservator, 633.682
 Conservator, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
 Personal representative, notice, 633.478
 Personal representative, order granting, 633.479
 Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 Trustee, notice of application, 633.702
 Discount
 Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
 Disposal of property by will, 633.264
 Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
 Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
 Disqualification of judge, 633.17
 Distributees
 Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
 Defined, 633.3(14)
 Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
 Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
 Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
 Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
 Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
 Share not increased by payment of incumbance, 633.117
 Tender of proportionate share of costs, effect, 633.476
 Waiver of bond by, 633.173
 Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Distribution
 Abatement, 633.436
 Allowance, 633.433
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Distribution—Continued
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Exempt property, 633.332
 Final, 633.473, 633.477
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111
 In kind, 633.472
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)
 Specific devise, 633.355
 Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 District court, probate jurisdiction, 604.3
 Dividing compensation, 633.202
 Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
 Docket, *see subhead Probate Docket below*
 Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
 Domicile, *see subhead Residence below*
 Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*
 Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Duties of conservator, 633.641
 Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
 Election, not subject to change, 633.246, 633.266(7)
 Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
 Election against will
 After-born child, 633.267
 Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*
 Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)
 Election of surviving spouse
 Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266
 Against will, 633.236
 Changing, 633.246
 Death prior to making, 633.242
 Filing, 633.243
 Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 Occupy homestead, 633.240
 Presumptions, 633.237, 633.241, 633.242
 Procedure for requiring, 633.237
 Recorded, 633.245
 Rights personal to spouse, 633.242
 Will, election to take under, 633.237
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
 Encumbered assets
 Exoneration, 633.278
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Encumbrance
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117
 Equitable conversion
 Real estate acquired by foreclosure or forfeiture after death, 633.385
 Real estate sold under order of court, 633.385
 Real estate sold under power of sale, 633.384
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
 Escheat proceedings
 Appointment of personal representative, 633.543
 Attorney general informed, 633.543
 Notice to interested persons, 633.544
 Person entitled may reclaim within ten years, 633.546
 Property sold and proceeds paid over to state, 633.545
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
 Estate
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Defined, 633.3(15)
 Discovery of property, 633.112
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
 Encumbered assets, 633.117
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
 Income, chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
 Investments, 633.123
 Investments held by nominee of banking institution, 633.124, 633.125
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
 Estate claims, compromise, 633.114
 Estate funds
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Inability to distribute, 633.109
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
 Estate of absentees, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(1)
 Estate of decedents, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Evidence
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
 Authentication of military records, 633.517(3)
 Incompetency, certificate of veteran's administration in conservatorship proceeding, 633.616
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
 Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161
 Exchange
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Exempt property, 633.386(2–4)
 Homestead, 633.386(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Exchange—Continued
 By personal representative—Continued
 Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389
 Order to exchange, 633.389, 633.396
 Personal property, notice and hearing discretionary, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given in will, 633.383
 Purposes for which allowed, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Real property, report for approval, 633.399
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Execution
 Against claimant, 633.448
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Executor
 See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Appointment
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
 Notice of, form 633.304
 Order, 633.299
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
 Petition for, contents, 633.292
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Bond, waiver by will, 633.172
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366
 Defined, 633.3(16)
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503
 Investment
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Naming does not discharge debts to decedent, 633.366
 Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502
 Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64
 Oath, 633.168
 Petition for appointment, contents, 633.292
 Powers, *generally, see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*
 Preference in appointment, 633.294
 Publishing notice of appointment, 633.304
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receives copy of will, 633.301
 Removal, 633.65
 Substitution, 633.69

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Executor—Continued
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237
 Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100
 Exempt property
 Conveyance by conservator, 633.652
 Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Sale, mortgage, etc.
 Consent of surviving spouse, 633.386(2)
 Proceeds from, 633.386(4)
 Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)
 Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)
 Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)
 Exoneration, 633.278
 Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
 Expenses of last illness
 Classification, 633.425(5)
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
 Extension
 Time to elect against will, 633.238
 Time to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241
 Father
 Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222
 Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees
 Appointed attorney, 633.120
 Appraiser, 633.21
 Attorney for deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
 Attorney for other fiduciaries, 633.200
 Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199
 Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102
 Broker, expense of sale, 633.102
 Brokers and agents, 633.21
 Conservator for veteran, limited, 633.618
 County officer as referee, 633.20
 Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21
 Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199
 Personal representatives, 633.197
 Probate court fees, 633.31
 Reduced when agents employed, 633.86
 Referee, 633.21
 Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Felonious death or disability
 Distribution of benefits, felon barred from receiving, 633.537
 Insurance beneficiary causing death or disability barred from proceeds, 633.536
 No benefits to felon causing death, 633.535
 Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fiduciary
 Abandonment of property, 633.116
 Action by or against, 633.81
 Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
 Acts contested, 633.122
 Advice and consultation, 633.84
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
 Agents, liability for, 633.85
 Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
 Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
 Assignment of securities, 633.131
 Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
 Bank deposits, 633.87
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187
 Bond, clerk cannot change, 633.170(2)
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
 Cofiduciaries
 Concurrence, 633.76
 Consent to use nominee, 633.124
 Considered as one, 633.79
 Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
 Receipts, 633.77
 Survivor's powers, 633.67
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
 Committed to jail, 633.70
 Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Contesting acts of, 633.122
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Corporate qualified, 633.63
 Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
 Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
 Death of, 633.66
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
 Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
 Delay, liability, 633.160
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
 Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Disqualification, 633.63
 Dividing compensation, 633.202

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fiduciary—Continued
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Examined, 633.161
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
 Foreign, *see Foreign Fiduciary*
 Grounds for removal, 633.65
 Homestead waived, 633.100
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
 Interested party may petition for removal, 633.65
 Investment, existing, 633.348
 Investment power, 633.123
 Joint, *see Cofiduciaries above*
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
 Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
 Liability
 Actions brought or defended unreasonably, 633.159
 Acts of specialists, subordinates and agents, 633.85
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2)
 Estate property, 633.157
 Property not in estate, 633.158
 Lien, release of, 633.95
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
 Mismanagement, removal, 633.65
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
 Negligence, 633.160
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
 Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
 Oath, 633.168
 Payment of incumbrance, 633.117
 Penalty for failure to deliver property, 633.70
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
 Persons not qualified, 633.63
 Platting, 633.94
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Prudent man investment rule, 633.123(1)
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receipt by one cofiduciary, 633.77
 Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
 Reducing bond by deposit, 633.176
 Registration of security in name of, 633.130
 Release of mortgage, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
 Resignation, 633.66
 Review of bond, 633.179
 Right or title acquired from, 633.78
 Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
 - Service of orders affecting, 633.45
 - Service of process, 633.72
 - Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
 - Small legacies, payment, 633.108
 - Specialists, engaging, 633.84
 - Specific performance against, 633.97
 - Substitution, effect, 633.69
 - Successor
 - Appointment, 633.66
 - Powers, 633.68
 - Suit by and against, 633.81
 - Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
 - Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
 - Third parties protected, 633.78
 - Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
 - Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
 - Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
 - Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
 - Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
 - Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
 - Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
 - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 - Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
 - Ward a fiduciary, 633.80
- Filing**
- Claims, 633.410, 633.657
 - Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286
- Final report**
- Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 - Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
 - Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111
- Final settlement**
- Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
 - Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 - Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
 - Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 - Discharge of personal representative, 633.379
 - Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
 - Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 - Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
 - Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
 - Party without notice may reopen decedent's estate within five years, 633.488
 - Time for reopening limited, 633.488
 - Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473
- Finality**
- Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
 - Orders and decrees, 633.36
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114**

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Foreign administrator**

- See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*
 - Application for appointment, contents, 633.501
 - Appointment, *generally*, 633.500
 - Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504
 - Resident coadministrator may be appointed, 633.501
- Foreign conservator**
- See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
 - Application for appointment, contents, 633.604
 - Clerk records bond and notifies court, 633.608
 - Copy of bond filed, 633.606
 - Delivery of personal property, 633.607
 - Personal property, powers conditioned, 633.605
 - Resident coconservator appointed, 633.603
- Foreign executor**
- Application for appointment, contents, 633.503
 - Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504
- Foreign fiduciary**
- Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
 - Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
 - Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
 - Filing bond, 633.149
 - Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
 - Maintaining actions, 633.148
 - Place of filing certificate, 633.146
 - Powers of, 633.144
 - Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
 - Recording certificate of, 633.147
 - Service of process on, 633.72
- Foreign representative**
- Application for foreign administrator, 633.501
 - Application for foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 - Appointment of foreign administrator, 633.500
 - Appointment of foreign executor or trustee, 633.502
 - Removal of property from state, conditions, 633.504
 - Resident corepresentative may be appointed, 633.500, 633.502
- Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503**
- Foreign will**
- Admitted to probate, authenticated, 633.496
 - Effective if properly executed, 633.283
 - Muniment of title, time period, 633.497
 - Probate procedure same as domestic will, 633.498
 - Recording, operates to pass land title, 633.497
 - Writing and subscription required, 633.283
- Forfeiture**
- Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
 - Witness to will, interested, 633.281
- Forms**
- Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
 - Notice of probate with administration, 633.304
 - Notice of probate without administration, 633.305
 - Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Fraud**

- By personal representative, 633.487
- Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
- Suit against surety limited, 633.187
- Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368

Full age, defined, 633.3(18)**Funeral and burial expenses**

- Blind, 211A.11
- Classification, 633.425(3)
- Old-age assistance, 249.18
- Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gender, use of terms, 633.4**General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)****Gift**

- By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
- By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
- To charity by will, limited, 633.266
- To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)

Good faith purchaser

- From fiduciary, 633.78
- Of property of estate, protected, 633.488
- Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497
- Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135

Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)**Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)****Guardian**

- See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*
- Appointment, 633.556
- Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
- Bond, 633.634
- Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76
- Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, 633.635
- Compensation, 633.200
- Defined, 633.3(19)
- Fee included in court costs, 633.673
- General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Grounds for appointment, 633.552
- Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
- Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
- Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33
- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, qualified, 633.64
- Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554
- Oath, 633.168
- Parents preferred, 633.559
- Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)
- Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
- Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552
- Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
- Preferences as to appointment, 633.559
- Qualification, 633.63
- Removal, 633.65

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Guardian—Continued**

- Reports by, 633.669
- Same person as conservator, 633.628
- Standby, appointment, 633.560
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66
- Temporary, 633.558
- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
- Voluntary petition, 633.557
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175

Guardian ad litem

- Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
- Appointment, 633.118
- Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244**Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266****Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*****Guardianship**

- Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
- Appointment of guardian, 633.556
- Cessation, 633.675–633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635
- Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
- Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
- Grounds, 633.552
- Hearing on combined petition, triable to court, 633.635
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
- Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Petition for termination, 633.679
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
- Standby basis, 633.560
- Termination, causes, 633.675

Hearing

- Attorney appointed for unrepresented party, 633.118
- Notice fixed by court, 633.40(1)
- Place of, noncontest of agreement, 633.39
- Time and place fixed by court, 633.38

Heir

- See also subhead Intestate Succession below*
- After-born, 633.220
- Defined, 633.3(21)
- Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
- Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
- Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
- Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
- Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)
- "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Homestead
 Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
 Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
 Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
 Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
 Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
 Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 Sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Homestead, election to occupy
 Changing election, 633.246
 Filing election, 633.243
 Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 Intestate estate, 633.240
 Personal to spouse, 633.242
 Presumption against, 633.241
 Recorded, 633.245
 Rights in personal property not lost, 633.240
 Spouse taking against will, 633.240
 Time for, 633.241
 Waiver, 633.240, 633.241
 Illegitimate child
 Inherits from father, 633.222
 Inherits from mother, 633.221
 Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109, 633.711-633.714
 Income
 Collected by conservator, 633.640
 Collected by personal representative, 633.352
 Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.616
 Incompetent
See also subheads Minor; Ward below
 Conservatorship, 633.566-633.574
 Defined, 633.3(22)
 Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)
 Guardianship for, 633.552-633.560
 Rating by veterans administration, 633.616
 Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)
 Inheritance, *see subhead Intestate Succession below*
 Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
 Insane person, *see subhead Mentally Ill Person below*
 Insolvency
 Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
 Of fiduciary, 633.185
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
 Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
 Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Insurance
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
 "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 "Legal heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
 Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
 Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
 Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
 Interlocutory accounting
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
 Conservator, 633.670
 Personal representative, 633.469
 Trustee, 633.700
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470
 Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Intervention
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, 633.186(5)
 Intestacy, *see subhead Intestate Succession below*
 Intestate estate
See also subheads Administrator; Intestate Succession
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224
 Advancements, valuation, 633.225
 Appraisal
 Notice, 633.215
 Objections, trial, 633.216, 633.217
 Procedure, 633.214
 Required where surviving spouse, 633.213
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215
 Opening administration
 Notice published, form, 633.230
 Persons eligible to petition, 633.227
 Petition, contents, 633.229
 Priorities for filing petition, 633.228
 Time allowed for filing petition, 633.228
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
 Presumption against advancement, 633.224
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
 Rules of descent, 633.210
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331
 Intestate succession
 Adoption, effect of, 633.223
 After-born heirs, 633.220
 Ancestors and their heirs, 633.219(3)
 Child, 633.219(1)
 Collateral heirs, 633.219(3)
 Escheat to state, 633.219(5)
 Heirs of spouse or spouses, 633.219(4)
 Illegitimate child, 633.221, 633.222

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Intestate succession—Continued**

- Issue and spouse surviving, 633.211
- Issue of deceased child, 633.219(1)
- No heirs found, spouse of intestate takes, 633.219(4)
- No issue or parent surviving, 633.219(3)
- One parent deceased, all to survivor, 633.219(2)
- Others than surviving spouse, 633.219
- Parents, 633.219(2)
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Surviving spouse, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219(4)
- Time for determining heirs, 633.220

Inventory

- As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
- Bond reviewed, 633.179
- Contents, 633.361
- Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
- Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Procedure for filing, 633.361
- Property of ward, 633.642
- Reporting failure to file, 633.363
- Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments

- "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)
- By conservator
 - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 - Holding original, 633.646
 - Powers, 633.123, 633.647(5)
- By personal representative
 - Existing, may hold, 633.348
 - Powers, prudent man rule, 633.123
- By trustee
 - Changes reported, 633.700(3)
 - Powers, 633.123, 633.699(2)
 - Recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
- By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Common trust fund, 633.127
- "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)
- Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
- Prudent man investment Act
 - General rule, 633.123(1)
 - Limitations, 633.123(2)
 - Power of court, 633.123(3)
 - Scope of application, 633.123(4)
- Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

- Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33
- Involuntary specific performance, 633.97
- Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

Issue

- Defined, 633.3(23)
- Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder

- Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
- Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

- Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

- Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

- Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge

- Disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment

- Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448
- Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
- Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144
- In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415
- Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction

- Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330
- Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397

- Co-extensive with state, 633.13

- Concurrent, 633.14

- Conservatorships, 633.10(3)

- Construction of trust instruments, 633.10(2)

- Construction of wills, 633.10(2)

- County of residence, 633.12

- District court, original and exclusive in probate matters, 604.3

- Estates of absentees, 633.10(1)

- Estates of decedents, 633.10(1)

- Extent, 633.13

- Generally, 633.10

- Guardianship, 633.10(3)

- Nonresidents, 633.12

- Probate will of nonresident, 633.495

- Quiet title, 633.391

- Residents, 633.12

- Trustees, 633.10(4)

- Trusts, 633.10(4)

- Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12**Jury trial**

- Contest of will, 633.311

- Hearing on contested claim, 633.447

- Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569

- Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

- Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537

- Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

- Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse

- Devise to other than spouse, 633.273

- Devise to revoked or terminated trust, 633.275

- Devise to spouse, 633.274

- Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

- Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

- Later will, 633.318

- Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

- Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

- Lease by personal representative

- Approval by court, 633.399

- Bond to prevent, 633.394

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Lease by personal representative—Continued
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Exempt property, 633.386
 Hearing on petition, notice, 633.389
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389
 Notice of hearing on report, 633.399
 One year or less, notice and hearing, 633.389
 Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
 Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given in will, 633.383
 Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 Real property, report for approval, 633.399
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
 Legacy
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(24)
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108
 Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
 Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
 Letters
 Defined, 633.3(26)
 Issuance of, 633.178
 Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Liability
 Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
 Custodian of will, 633.285
 Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
 Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
 Fiduciary, 633.155
 Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
 Obligors of bond, 633.181
 Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
 Property not in estate, fiduciary, 633.158
 Property of estate, fiduciary, 633.157
 Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
 Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
 Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
 Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
 Lien
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
 Discharge, devised property, 633.278
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 Payment by fiduciary, 633.117
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Lienor
 Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
 Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
 Life Insurance
 Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
 Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
 Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
 Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
 Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
 Limitation
 See also subhead Time Limit below
 Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
 Number of wards, veterans conservatorship, 633.617
 Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Loan
 Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
 Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
 Majority
 Full age, 633.3(18)
 Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
 Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
 Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
 Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Mentally ill person
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Mental retardate
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Guardianship authorized, 662.552
 Minor
 Allowance where not residing with spouse, 663.376
 Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Defined, 663.3(27)
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266
 Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
 Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
 Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
 Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Minor—Continued**

- Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
- Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
- Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
- Model prudent man investment Act, *see subhead Prudent Man Investment Act above*

Mortgage

- By conservator, 633.652
 - By personal representative
 - Approval by court, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 - Effect of, 633.394(3)
 - Terms, 633.394(1)
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 - Exempt property, 633.386
 - Hearing on petition, notice, 633.389
 - Homestead, 633.386(3)
 - Notice of hearing on petition, 633.389
 - Notice of hearing on report, 633.399
 - Order to mortgage, contents, 633.389, 633.396
 - Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
 - Petition to mortgage, contents, 633.388
 - Power given in will, 633.383
 - Property separated or treated as unit, 633.388, 633.396
 - Purposes for which allowed, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Real property, conditions specified by court, 633.396
 - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 - Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 - Rejection by court, 633.399
 - Report joined with petition, 633.400
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 - By trustee, 633.399(4)
 - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
- Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
- Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
 - Entry in probate record, 633.29
 - Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
 - Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 - Exoneration, 633.278
 - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 - Homestead
 - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 - Not affected by failure to file claim in conservatorship, 633.664
 - Payment by fiduciary, 633.117

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Mortgage—Continued**

- Property sold subject to, 633.390
 - Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
 - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Sale of property subject to, 633.390
 - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
- Mortgagee**
- Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
 - Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
 - Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
 - Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
- Mother**
- Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.221
 - Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)
- Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537**
- Mutual will, 633.270**
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33**
- Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160**
- Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592**
- Nominees, 633.124**
- Nonclaim statute, 633.410**
- Nonresident**
- Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
 - Administration of estate of
 - Admitting will probated elsewhere, 633.496
 - Appointing foreign administrator, 633.500, 633.501
 - Appointing foreign executor or trustee, 633.502, 633.503
 - Original probate of will, 633.495
 - Procedure as to will, 633.498
 - Removal of property, payments to residents prerequisite, 633.504
 - Appointment as administrator, resident co-administrator, 633.500
 - Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor or cotrustee, 633.502
 - Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
 - Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
 - Notice to, 633.40(2)
- Nonresident administrator, 633.500, 633.501**
- Nonresident conservator, 633.603**
- Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503**
- Nonresident guardian, 633.603**
- Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503**
- Notice**
- Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
 - Accounting, common trust fund, 633.128
 - Affidavit of publication, 633.46
 - Aliens, 633.41
 - Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 - Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 - Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 - Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
 - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
 - Attorney and fiduciary, must serve orders on both, 633.45
 - Attorney general may request, 633.43

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Notice—Continued

- By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
- Commencement or continuance of separate action, filing in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
- Consular representative, 633.41
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
- Court may direct, 633.40(1)
- Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Escheat proceedings, 633.544
- Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Fiduciary and attorney, must serve orders on both, 633.45
- Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
- Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
- Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
- Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
- Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677
- Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
- Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
- Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
- Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
- Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266
- Interested party may request, 633.42
- Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
- Manner of service, court prescribes, 633.40(1)
- Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
- Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Posting invalid, 633.40(3)
- Probate of will, notice not required, 633.293
- Probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
- Probate of will without administration, form, 633.305
- Proof of publication, 633.46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
- Public auction sale, 633.397
- Publication, 633.40(2)
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
- Rules of civil procedure, when followed, 633.40(2)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Notice—Continued

- Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Service, manner fixed by court, 633.40(1)
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
- Special, request for, 633.42
- To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
- To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615
- Unknown persons, 633.40(2)
- Waiver, 633.44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Notice of probate with administration, 633.304
- Notice of probate without administration, 633.305
- Number of wards limited, 633.617
- Number, singular and plural, 633.4
- Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
- Objections
 - Appraisal of estate, 633.216
 - Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
 - Escheat, 633.545
 - Probate of will, 633.310
- Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
- Offsets, 633.445
- Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
- Orders
 - Finality, 633.36
 - Notice, effect of, 633.37
 - Reviewable when entered without notice, 633.37
 - Served on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
- Parent
 - Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
 - Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
 - Preferred as conservator, 633.571
 - Preferred as guardian, 633.559
 - Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
- Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
- Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of estate debts and charges
 - Abatement, general order, 633.436
 - Abatement, order fixed by will, 633.437
 - After expiration of claims period, 633.434
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
 - Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 - Claim of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
 - Claims not filed, 633.435
 - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 - Classification, 633.425
 - Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Payment of estate debts, etc.—Continued
 - Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
 - Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
 - Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 - Insolvent estate, 633.434
 - Insufficient funds, 633.434
 - No preference within class, 633.426
 - Order of payment, 633.426
 - Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
 - Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
 - Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
- Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
- Penalty
 - Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 - Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
 - Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
 - Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
- Perishable property, sale, 633.387
- Person
 - Defined, 633.3(28)
 - Includes corporation, 633.3(28)
- Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
- Personal property
 - Abandonment, 633.116
 - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 - Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608
 - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
 - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 - Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389
 - Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 - Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 - No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 - Perishable, sale without order, 633.387
 - Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 - Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
 - Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 - Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
 - Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 - Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
 - Regular market, sale, 633.387
 - Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 - Sale, mortgage, etc.
 - By conservator, 633.646(2)
 - By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 - By trustee, 633.699(2)
 - Established market for, 633.387
 - On credit, 633.392
 - Perishable, 633.387
 - Sale without court order, 633.387
 - Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
 - Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Personal property—Continued
 - Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)
 - Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392
 - Title in ward, 633.639
 - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 - Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
 - Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 - Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 - Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- Personal representative
 - See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above*
 - Abandoning property, 633.116
 - Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 - Application for discharge, notice, 633.478
 - Application to surrender property, 633.353
 - Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
 - Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 - Bond, 633.169
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
 - Breach of duty, 633.160
 - Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 - Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
 - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 - Contesting Acts, 633.122
 - Continuing a business, 633.83
 - Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
 - Delegating authority, 633.84
 - Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
 - Deposit money in banks, 633.87
 - Designation of attorney, 633.82
 - Disallowance of claims, 633.439
 - Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
 - Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 - Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
 - Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
 - Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
 - Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
 - Examination of claimant, 633.446
 - Examination of accounts, 633.161
 - Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
 - Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
 - Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
 - Fees, 633.197
 - Final report, contents, 633.477
 - Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 - Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
 - Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal representative—Continued
 Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
 Income, collection, 633.352
 Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
 Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361
 Investments
 Existing, right to continue, 633.348
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
 Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
 Notice on application for discharge, 633.478
 Oath, 633.168
 Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
 Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
 Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
 Possession of real property, 633.351
 Power of sale given in will, 633.383
 Powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
 Release of liens, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Rents, collection of, 633.352
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc. may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
 Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
 Right of retainer, 633.471
 Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
 Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
 Right to retain existing property, 633.348
 Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
 Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
 Sale of mortgaged property, 633.390
 Sale of personal property without order, 633.387
 Self-dealing, 633.155
 Small payments to minors, 633.108
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
 Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78
 Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
 Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
 Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
 Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
 Petition for probate of will, 633.290
 Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388
 Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
 Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
 Platting
 By fiduciary, 633.94
 Recording instruments from fiduciary, 633.98
 Pledge
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Bond to prevent
 Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 Effect of, 633.394(3)
 Terms, 633.394(1)
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 Notice of hearing, 633.389
 Order to pledge, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given by will, 633.383
 Purposes, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
 Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
 Property held by estate, 633.114
 Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
 Pledgee
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
 Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
 Possession
 Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
 Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
 Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
 Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
 Pour-over to trust, 633.275
 Power of sale in will
 Equitable conversion effected, 633.384
 Statutory sale procedure inapplicable, 633.383
 Powers
 Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
 Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
 Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88
 Personal representative, 633.383
 Successor fiduciary, 633.68
 Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
 Trustee, 633.699
 Preference
 Appointment of conservator, 633.571
 Appointment of executor, 633.294
 Appointment of guardian, 633.559
 Petition for administration, 633.227

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Presumption**

- Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
- Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
- Gift not advancement, 633.224
- Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
- Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267**Priority**

- Among claims, 633.426
- None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court

- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
- Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
- Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
- Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48

Hearing

- Held any place in district, 633.39
- Time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Hours, always open, 633.15
- Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
- Orders reviewable, 633.37
- Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
- Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
- Powers under prudent man investment Act, 633.123(3)
- Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643-633.645

Probate docket

- Contents, 633.27
- Trust proceedings separated, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302**Probate of will**

- Admission without notice, 633.293
- Another will already admitted, 633.318
- Any interested person may petition, 633.290
- Appointment of executor, 633.299
- Certificate, 633.300
- Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
- Contents of petition, 633.291
- Contested, 633.308
- Deposition of witness, 633.296

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Probate of will—Continued****Foreign will**

- Admitted to probate in another jurisdiction, 633.496
- Original probate in Iowa, 633.495
- Probate in Iowa not necessary to pass real property, 633.497
- Procedure same as for domestic will, 633.498
- Notice, no administration, 633.305
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
- Notice, with administration, 633.304
- Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
- Petition, contents, 633.291
- Petitions combined, 633.290
- Recorded, 633.301
- Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
- Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
- Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Without administration of estate, notice, 633.305
- Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record

- Contents, 633.29
- Control, 633.16
- Destruction, 633.16

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18**Procedure**

- Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
- Action against conservator, 633.665
- Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
- Application of Code, 633.2(1)
- Applications, 633.35
- Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
- Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
- Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
- Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
- Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
- Correction of mistakes, 633.52
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
- Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
- Hearing
 - Held any place in district, 633.39
 - Time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33
- Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
- Orders and decrees final, 633.36
- Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
- Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
- Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
- Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
- Reports, requirements, 633.35
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Special notice, 633.42
- Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
- Suit on bond, 633.186

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Procedure—Continued

- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
- Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Proceedings

- Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
- Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

Proof

- Appraisal as, 633.367
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
- Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
- Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
- Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
- Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
- Will as evidence, certified copy, 633.300
- Will, by deposition, 633.296
- Will, testimony of witnesses, 633.295
- Will, witnesses unavailable, 633.297
- Wills
 - Uncontested, 633.22(3)
 - Without notice, 633.293

Proof of service, 633.47

Property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- After acquired by testator, 633.269
- Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
- Commingle, 633.158
- Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
- Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
- Descent of, 633.210–633.226
- Defined, 633.3(30)
- Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
- Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
- Distributed in kind, 633.472
- Encumbered
 - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
 - Devise, 633.278
 - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
 - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
 - Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance of conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Voluntary specific performance, 633.96

Proxy

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

Prudent man investment Act

- Authorization to invest, 633.123(1)
- “Authorized investment” defined, 633.123(2)
- Investment power of fiduciary, 633.123(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Prudent man investment Act—Continued

- “Legal investment” defined, 633.123(2)
- Limitation, 633.123(2)
- Power of court to authorize investment, 633.123(3)
- Scope of application, 633.123(4)
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
- Public auction
 - Adjournment, 633.398
 - Sale by personal representative, 633.397
- Purchase
 - By holders of lien, 633.393
 - From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
 - Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
- Qualification
 - Fiduciary, 633.63
 - Sureties, *generally*, 633.182
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Real property
 - Abandonment, 633.116
 - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 - Appraisal for sale, 633.396
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 - Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 - Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
 - Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
 - Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
 - Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
 - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
 - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 - Fiduciary’s deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign
 - Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
 - Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
 - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399
- Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.389
- Homestead
 - Sale of, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary’s deed, 633.100
- Lease by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
- Mortgage by personal representative, terms specified, 633.396
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
- Platting, 633.94
- Possession by conservator, 633.640
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351
- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
- Private or public sale, 633.396

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Real property—Continued
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
 Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
 Rejection of sale, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc. joined with petition, 633.400
 Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
 Sale by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
 Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
 Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
 Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
 Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
 Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
 Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
 Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
 Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
 Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
 Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
 Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Title in ward, 633.639
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
 When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
 Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
 Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
 Receipts
 By one co-fiduciary, 633.77
 Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
 Record of bonds, 633.30
 Recording
 Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
 Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
 Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
 Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
 Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
 Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
 Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
 Reduction of fees, 633.86

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Referee
 County officer as, 633.20
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
 Persons eligible, 633.20
 Setting off share of spouse
 Application for appointment, 633.247
 Confirmation of report conclusive, 633.252
 Discharge and replacement, costs, 633.250
 Employment surveyor for real estate, 633.249
 Hearing for appointment, 633.248
 Hearing on report, 633.251
 Report delinquent, 633.250
 When appointed, 633.20
 Register, *see subhead Recording above*
 Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130
 Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
 Release of surety, 533.184
 Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Rent
 Collection by conservator, 633.640
 Collection by personal representative, 633.352
 Reopening estate
 Appointment of new representative, 633.489
 Final settlement, party without notice, 633.488
 Grounds for further administration, 633.489
 Limitation on rights, 633.487
 Procedure applicable, 633.489
 Reports
 By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
 By guardian, 633.669
 By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
 By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
 Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 Requirements as to form, 633.35
 Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Requests for notice, 633.42
 Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
 Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
 Resignation
 Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
 Fiduciary, 633.66
 Retainer, right of, 633.471
 Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
 Review
 Allowance to minor children, 633.377
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
 Authorization to continue business, 633.83
 Bond, by clerk, 633.179
 Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Orders entered without notice, 633.37
 Revival of revoked will, 633.284
 Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
 Revocation
 Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
 Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
 Revocation of process, 633.19
 Revocation of will, 633.284
 Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236
 Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Rights of surviving spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Rules of civil procedure
 - Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
 - Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
 - Applicable to hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
 - Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
 - Applicable to hearing for guardian, 633.555
 - Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
 - Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
 - Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
 - Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
 - Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
 - Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312
 - Published notice, 633.40(2)
- Rules of court, power to make, 633.18
- Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226
- Sale
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By personal representative
 - Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
 - Approval by court, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent
 - Breach, procedure, 633.394(2)
 - Effect of, 633.394(3)
 - Terms, 633.394(1)
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Credit arrangements, 633.392
 - Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 - Exempt property
 - Consent of surviving spouse, 633.386(2)
 - Homestead, 633.386(3)
 - Proceeds, 633.386(4)
 - Hearing on petition, notice, 633.389
 - Hearing on report, notice, 633.399
 - Homestead, 633.386(3)
 - Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387
 - Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
 - Notice, 633.389, 633.399
 - Objections to, 633.399
 - Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
 - Perishable property, 633.387
 - Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
 - Personal property, without order, 633.387
 - Petition joined with report, 633.400
 - Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
 - Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
 - Power of sale in will, 633.383
 - Prevention of by giving bond, 633.394
 - Price authorized by court, 633.389
 - Private sale of real property, 633.396
 - Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
 - Public auction, 633.397
 - Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
 - Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
 - Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 - Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Sale—Continued
 - By personal representative—Continued
 - Rejection by court, 633.399
 - Report joined with petition, 633.400
 - Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
 - Subject to mortgage, 633.390
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 - By trustee, 633.699(2)
 - Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
 - Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383
 - Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
 - To set off share of spouse
 - Court may order, 633.254
 - Funds used to purchase new homestead, 633.255
 - Prohibited where parties agree, 633.258
 - Security to avoid sale, 633.256, 633.257
- Secured claims, payment, 633.423
- Security to sustain devise, 633.349
- Security transfers by fiduciary
 - Adverse claims, asserting, 633.133
 - Application of rules to other persons, 633.136(2)
 - Assignment by fiduciary, effect, 633.131
 - Construction, effectuate uniformity, 633.138
 - Evidence of appointment or incumbency, 633.132
 - Law governing corporation's registering and transferring securities, 633.136(1)
 - Nonliability of corporation and transfer agent, 633.134
 - Nonliability of third persons and guarantors, 633.135
 - Registration in name of fiduciary, effect, 633.130
 - Tax obligation not affected, 633.137
 - Territorial application, 633.136
- Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
- Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
- Senile person
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.566
 - Appointment of guardian, 633.552
 - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Service of notice
 - Generally*, 633.40
 - Action against conservator, 633.665
 - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
 - Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
 - Appointment of executor, 633.304
 - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
 - Attorney general, 633.43
 - Auction sale, 633.397
 - By publication, 633.40(2)
 - Cofiduciaries, 633.79
 - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
 - Consular representative, 633.41
 - Costs, 633.47
 - Disallowance of claim, 633.439
 - Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
 - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
 - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Service of notice—Continued**

- Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399
- On attorney, 633.45
- On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
- Posting invalid, 633.40(3)
- Prescribed by court, 633.40(1)
- Probate of will with administration, 633.304
- Probate of will without administration, 633.305
- Proof, 633.47
- Publication, 633.40(2)
- Requested, 633.42
- Rules of civil procedure, when control, *generally*, 633.40(2)
- Service of process, *see Service of Notice*
- Set-off to claims, 633.445
- Setting aside probate of will, *see Will Contest*
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Settlement
 - Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 - Claims by trustee, 633.699
 - Conservator's accounts, 633.674
 - Contested, 633.122
 - Mistakes corrected, 633.52
- Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
- Short title, 633.1
- Simultaneous death
 - Application of Act to insurance policies, 633.527
 - Contrary provision effective, 633.527
 - General rule if no evidence of survivorship, 633.523
 - Insured and beneficiary, 633.526
 - Interpretation of Code to effectuate uniformity, 633.528
 - Joint tenants, 633.525
 - Successive beneficiaries, 633.524
- Singular, includes plural, 633.4
- Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681
- Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
- Special administrator, *see subhead Temporary Administrator below*
- Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*
- Special guardian, *see subhead Temporary Guardian below*
- Special notice, requested, 633.42
- Specialists
 - Fiduciary may engage, 633.84
 - Liability for acts, 633.85
- Specific devise
 - Abatement, 633.436(4)
 - Delivery in nine months, 633.355
- Specific performance against estate, 633.97
- Spendthrift
 - Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 - Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
- Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Standby conservator, 633.591
- Standby conservatorship
 - Appointment of conservator, 633.596
 - Conservator nominated in petition, 633.592
 - Deposit of petition, 633.593
 - Filing petition, 633.595
 - Hearing on petition, 633.595, 633.596
 - Powers and duties of conservator, 633.597
 - Revocation of petition, 633.594
 - Voluntary petition, conditions, 633.591
- Standby guardian, 633.560
- Statute of limitations
 - Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 - Effect on claim, 633.412
 - Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 - Retainer not barred, 633.471
 - Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 - Waiver by conservator, 633.863
- Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Stock transfer, *see subhead Security Transfers by Fiduciary above*
- Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
- Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
- Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
- Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
- Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
- Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
- Supplemental inventory
 - Property of decedent, 633.364
 - Property of ward, 633.642
- Support
 - Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 - Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 - Ward, 633.619, 633.647(3)
- Surcharge
 - Of conservator, 633.674
 - Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160
- Surety
 - Attorney barred from serving, 633.182
 - Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 - Denial of liability, 633.186(5)
 - Execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 - Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
 - Intervention, 633.186(5)
 - Joint and several liability, 633.181
 - Joint control of estate assets, 633.183
 - Limitation of action against, 633.187
 - New, liability, 633.184(2)
 - Original, liability on release, 633.184(2)
 - Qualifications, 633.182
 - Release, 633.184
 - Release, conservatorship, 633.682
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
- Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
 Surviving spouse
 Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
 Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
 Allowance reviewed, 633.375
 Allowance set off, 633.374
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
 Defined, 633.3(31)
 Devise abates last, 633.436(5)
 Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Divorce revokes devise, 633.271
 Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
 Election to occupy homestead
 Filed with clerk, 633.243
 Incompetent spouse, 633.244
 Not subject to change, 633.246
 Presumption against, 633.241
 Recorded, 633.245
 Right personal to spouse, 633.242
 Rights in personal property not lost, 633.240
 Time for filing, 633.241
 Election to take against will
 Death before electing, 633.242
 Executor, spouse as, 633.237
 Incompetent, election by court, 633.244
 Not subject to change, 633.246
 Presumed to take under will, 633.237, 633.242
 Procedure for requiring election, 633.237
 Recorded, 633.245
 Right personal, 633.242
 Right to elect, 633.236
 Share of surviving spouse, 633.238
 Time for filing, 633.237
 Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
 Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
 Filing election, 633.243
 Homestead
 Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 New purchased, 633.255
 Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
 Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
 Intestate share, issue surviving, 633.211
 Intestate share, no issue, 633.212
 Not an heir, 633.3(21)
 Notice to requiring election, 633.237
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Presumption of election to take under will, 633.237
 Priority to petition for administration, 633.228 (1)
 Right to elect against will, 633.236
 Rights in personal property not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Selection of intestate property, 633.218
 Setting off share
 Application for referees, 633.247
 Confirmation of referees’ report conclusive, 633.252

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Surviving spouse—Continued
 Setting off share—Continued
 Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
 Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
 Homestead included, 633.239
 Homestead sold, purchase of new, 633.255
 Interested party may contest, 633.253
 Mutual consent, 633.247
 Real estate, 633.249
 Report by referees, 633.250
 Sale avoided by giving security, 633.256, 633.257
 Sale of property, 633.254
 Sale prohibited, agreement by parties, 633.258
 Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
 Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
 Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
 Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
 Share where takes against will, 633.238
 Taxes
 Certificate to county auditor, with administration, 633.480
 Certificate to county auditor, without administration, 638.481
 Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
 Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
 On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
 On ward’s property paid by conservator, 633.640
 Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
 Personal, compromise, 633.475
 Preferred under Iowa law
 Classification, 633.425(6)
 Payment order, 633.426
 Preferred under laws of United States
 Classification, 633.425(4)
 Payment order, 633.426
 Temporary administrator
 Appointment, 633.342, 633.343
 Defined, 633.3(32)
 Powers and duties, 633.342
 Recommends allowance or disallowance of claim, 633.432
 Represents estate where claim filed by personal representative, 633.431
 Temporary conservator
 Appointment, 633.573
 For absentee, 633.585
 Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
 Temporary guardian, 633.558
 Termination
 Conservatorship
 Delivery of assets, 633.678
 Discharge of conservator, 633.682
 Final accounting, 633.677
 Frequency of petitions limited, 633.680
 Grounds, 633.675, 633.676, 633.681
 Petition, 633.679
 Release of surety, 633.682

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Termination—Continued
 Guardianship
 Grounds, 633.675
 Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
 Petition, 633.679
 Terms, defined, 633.3
 Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
 Testamentary additions to trusts
 Authorized, 633.275
 Effect on will executed prior to Code, 633.276
 Uniform interpretation, 633.277
 Third parties protected, 633.78
 Time and place of hearing, 633.38
 Time limit
 Absence of absentee, 633.510
 Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
 Action on bond, 633.187
 Action to contest will, 633.309
 Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
 Allowance to minors, 633.376
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
 Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
 Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
 Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
 Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
 Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
 Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266
 Election against will by spouse, 633.237
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
 Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
 Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
 Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
 Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
 Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
 Notice to veteran's administration, 633.615
 Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
 Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
 Record foreign will, 633.497
 Reopen final settlement, 633.488
 Report by removed conservator, 633.670(3)
 Report on termination of conservatorship, 633.670(4)
 Review of clerk's actions, 633.23
 Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
 Title
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes with administration, 633.480
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes without administration, 633.481
 Changed without administration, 633.481
 Controverted, determining, 633.391
 Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
 Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Title—Continued
 Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Title certificate
 Real property distributed by estate, 633.480
 Real property, no administration, 633.481
 Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
 Title to real property
 Certificate of change, administration, 633.480
 Certificate of change, no administration, 633.481
 Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
 Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*
 Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
 Trust
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Charitable
 Defined, 633.303
 Responsibilities of attorney general, 633.303
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(34)
 Discharge of trustee, 633.703
 Discharge of trustee, notice of application, 633.702
 Distributions, reported, 633.701
 Facts for which report not required, 633.701
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 Investments
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 Notice of application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 Pour-over, 633.275
 Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Termination, notice of application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
 Termination, report, 633.701
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
 Trust company
 Common trust fund, establishment, 633.127
 Nominee, investments held by, 633.124

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Trust company—Continued
 Segregation of estate investments, 633.125

Trustee
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Compensation, 633.200
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(33)
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
 Distributions on termination reported, 633.701
 Facts for which report not required, 633.761
 Final report, contents, 633.701
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent man rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
 Oath, 633.168
 Payments by, 633.699(6)
 Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
 Qualification, 633.63
 Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
 Small payments to minor, 633.108
 Specific powers
 Borrow money and give security, 633.699(4)
 Collect estate property, 633.699(1)
 Deal with estate property, 633.699(2)
 Divide estate property or hold undivided, 633.699(7)
 Enforce, defend and compromise claims, 633.699(1)
 Lease real property, 633.699(5)
 Make payment to or for beneficiaries, 633.699(6)
 Manage all estate property, 633.699(2)
 Receive additional property, 633.699(8)
 Vote corporate shares, 633.699(3)
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682

Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)

Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129

Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18

Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)

Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)

Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422

Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118

Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25

Valuation, advancements, 633.225

Venue
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Action against personal representative, 633.415
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49

Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35

Veteran's conservatorship
 Application of special provisions, 633.614
 Bond required of conservator, 633.622(1)
 Certificate of veteran's administration of necessity for conservatorship, 633.616
 Compensation of conservator limited, 633.618
 Discharge of fiduciary because acting for more than ten wards, 633.617
 Dual proceedings not required, 633.620
 Gift to close relative of veteran, 633.622(4)
 Hearing, notice to veteran's administration, 633.615
 Investment of excess funds, 633.622(2)
 No payment of barred debts, 633.622(3)
 Number of wards limited, 633.617
 Powers and restrictions of conservator, 633.622
 Provisions liberally construed, 633.621
 Relation to other conservatorships, 633.614, 633.620
 Separate accounts required, 633.620
 Special provisions supplementary, 633.614
 Support of others than ward, 633.619
 Veteran's administrator a party in interest, 633.615
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616

Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Voluntary specific performance, 633.96

Voting corporate shares
 Conservator, 633.646(3)
 Trustee, 633.699(3)

Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53

Wages owed to employees of decedent
 Classification, 633.425(7)
 Payment order, 633.426

Waiver
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Bond, by court, 633.175
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173
 Bond by will, 633.172
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Notice, 633.44
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663

Ward
 Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Ward—Continued**

Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645

Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)

Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Fiduciary, as, 633.80

Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668

Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675

Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677

Payments to by conservator, 633.647

Power to transfer property, 633.637

Property inventoried, 633.642

Property managed by conservator, 633.640

Property subject to possession of conservator and control of court, 633.639, 633.640

Report on by conservator, 633.671

Report on by guardian, 633.669

Title to property, 633.639

Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651

Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616

Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572

Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

Will

Delivered to court, 633.643

Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637

Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

Widow, *see subhead Surviving Spouse above*

Widow's allowance, *see subhead Allowance above*

Will

Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331

Admission to probate without notice, 633.293

After acquired property, 633.269

After-born child, 633.267

Antilapse statute, 633.273

Bond waived, 633.172

By ward delivered to court, 633.643

Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

Certificate of probate, 633.300

Charitable trust created, 633.303

Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266

Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267

Codicil

Cures defective execution of will, 633.282

Execution formalities, 633.279

Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284

Competency to make, 633.264

Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571

Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)

Contest, *see subhead Will Contest below*

Contractual, 633.270

Copies filed in probate file, 633.302

Custodian, 633.285

Custody by person other than clerk, 633.285

Defined, 633.3(35)

Delivery by clerk after death, 633.289

Delivery by clerk to testator, 633.288

Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287

Destroyed, effect, 633.284

Devise of encumbered property, 633.278

Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274

PROBATE CODE—Continued**Will—Continued**

Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268

Directs discharge of encumbrance on devised property, 633.278

Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264

Divorce of testator, effect on provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271

Election against by spouse, 633.236

Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282

Execution formalities, 633.279

Foreign

Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496

Execution requirements, 633.283

Recording as muniment of title, 633.497

Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264

Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559

Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293

Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)

Interested witness, 633.281

Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320

Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266

Mutual, 633.270

Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366

Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293

Objections to probate, 633.310

Partial intestacy, 633.272

Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275

Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383

Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265

Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

Probate, contents of petition for, 633.291

Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307

Probate with administration, notice, 633.304

Probate without administration, notice, 633.305

Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266

Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297

Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307

Re-execution required for revival, 633.284

Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236

Revival after revocation, 633.284

Revocation, 633.284

Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349

Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275

Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288

Waiver of bond, 633.172

Ward has power to make, 633.637

Witnesses

Competency, 633.280

Interested, 633.281

Number, 633.279

To cancellation, 633.284

Writing required, 633.279

Will contest

Generally, 633.308–633.331

Affidavit not sufficient to prove execution, 633.319

Allowance for defending will, 633.315

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Will contest—Continued
 Declaratory judgment determining last will, 633.320
 Defendant, election to join with contestants, 633.313
 Joinder of parties, 633.312
 Jury trial, 633.311
 Later will, 633.317, 633.318
 Letters granted under another will, 633.318
 Limitation of action, 633.309
 Notice to devisees in other wills, 633.316
 Objections prior to probate, 633.310
 Petition to set aside will, 633.308
 Taxation of costs, 633.314
 Tried as law action, 633.311
Witness
 Deposition of to prove will, 633.296
 Testimony to prove will, 633.295
 Unavailable, 633.297
 Witness to will, 633.279–633.281
 Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
PROBATE COURT
Generally, 633.10–633.32, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**
 Always open, 633.15
 Appeals, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Appointments by court
 Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120
 Executors, 633.290–633.292
 Guardian ad litem, insane spouse, 633.244, 633.266
 Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
 Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
 Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
Docket
 Probate docket, contents, 633.27
 Trust proceedings separated, 633.28
Equity court, 633.33
 Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204
Fees, 633.31
Hearings
 Court always open for probate business, 633.15
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701
Judges
 Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396
 Discovery of property ordered, 633.14
 Disqualification, procedure, 633.17
 Election made for insane spouse, 633.44
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546
 Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
 Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
 Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642
 Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
 Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 633.10

PROBATE COURT—Continued

Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
 Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6
 Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
 Notice of hearing, *see* **subhead Hearings above**
 Open always, 633.15
Orders
 Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
 Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 249.21
 Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
 Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
Records
 Generally, 633.29
 Court records, *generally*, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
 Record of bonds, 633.30
Referee in probate
 Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 Appointment, 633.20
 Clerk as referee, 633.20
 Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
 Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88
 Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
 Powers, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214
 Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
 Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.404
PROBATE OF WILLS
See **PROBATE CODE**
PROBATION
 Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
 Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A
PROBATION OFFICERS
 Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3
 Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21
PROCEDENDO
 Criminal cases, 793.24
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. Rule 21
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
 Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. Rule 21
 Writ of restitution, 686.15
PROCEEDINGS
See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings
 Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1–630.19
 “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
 Classification of types, 611.1
 Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
 Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Actions*
 Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
 Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
 Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12
 Open to public, 605.16, 675.20
 Ordinary proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**
 Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
 Special proceedings, 611.2
 Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see* **TRIAL**
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37
PROCESS
 Agent for service, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**
 Attachment, 639.1–641.5

PROCESS—Continued

Attestation by clerk, 606.6
 Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*
 Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
 Constables, service for justice courts, 601.121
 Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
 Contracts made, etc. in state, 617.3
 Corporation served, 496A.3
 Corporations served, foreign, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
 Criminal defendant may be served, 617.1
 Disabled persons aid exempt, 241A.7
 Employees group insurance exemption, 509.23
 Executions, 626.1–626.108
 Exemptions, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44
 Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17
 Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*
 Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Issuance by district court, seal, 604.6
 Issuance by justice of another county, 601.120
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17
 Mayor's power to issue, 363A.2
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7
 Process agent, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14
 Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22
 Replevin on Sunday, service, 643.3
 Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43
 Service on federal lands, 1.4
 Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10
 Simulated process, penalty, 713.43
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see SUBPOENAS*
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.23
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)
 Torts committed in state, 617.3
 Violations
 Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.11
 Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
 Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
 Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10
 Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8
 Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
 Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5

PROCESS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
 Witness in action in other state, 781.17
 Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56 (f, 1)
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
 Life companies, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.74, 504A.10
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

PROCLAMATIONS

General elections, 39.3, 39.4
 Governor, *see GOVERNOR*
 Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20
 Primary elections, 43.23
 Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

PRODUCE

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

PRODUCERS

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5
 Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

PRODUCTS

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
 Iowa preference, 73.1–73.10

PROFANITY

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
 Obscene language in print, 725.4
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

PROFESSION

See index head of the particular profession
 Licenses by health department under practice Act, 147.1-147.113

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 496C

PROFESSIONAL MEN

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1-519.13
 Practice Acts, *general provisions*, 147.2-147.113
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.74

PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
 Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)
 Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120-49.122
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11
 Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

PROMISSORY NOTES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS

Endurance contest, penalty, 732.15, 732.16
 Insurance corporation organized, 506.4-506.8
 Prize fights regulated, ch 727A
 Securities regulations, 502.1-502.31

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 365.9-365.12
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
 Insurance companies, 506.1-506.11
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8, 365.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9
 Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE

Generally, 107.23, 107.24

PROPANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

PROPERTY

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
 City and town power to acquire and hold, 368.2
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*

PROPERTY—Continued

County property, *see COUNTY*
 Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)
 Definition, includes personal, real, 4.1(8-10)
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
 Lost property, 644.1-644.18
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
 Municipal property, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
 Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
 School property, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property*
 State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1-645.5
 Tax, *see TAXATION*

PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION

Stockholders in insurance companies, 523.5

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1-133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS

Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35-762.37
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
 Information, name endorsed, 769.11
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

PROSECUTIONS

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

Criminal provisions, 724.1-724.10
 Felony, 687.3
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31

PROTEST

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROVISIONS

See FOODS

PROXIES

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE

- Coal miners' injuries, defective equipment, 82.117
- Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
- Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
- Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
- Workmen's compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

PSYCHOLOGISTS

- Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)

- Administered by state board of education, 225.3
- Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
- Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32
- Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
- Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
- Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
- Establishment and purpose, 225.1
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
- Located at Iowa City, 225.2
- Medical care, payment to staff, 255B.9
- Medical director

See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, sub-head Officers

- Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
- Appointed by board of education, 225.4
- Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
- Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
- Duties in general, 225.6
- Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36-225.42
- Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
- Member of eugenics board, 145.1
- Member, special commission, 225.37
- Mental health research fund, requisitions, 225.45
- Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
- Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
- Mental health research fund, 225.43-225.45
- Name of hospital, 225.2
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Patients

- Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
- Care, professional services, 271.18
- Classification of patients, 225.7
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35
- Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
- Incurables, discharged, 225.27
- Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26-225.42
- Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
- Nurses assigned, 225.15
- Old-age assistance, 249.6
- Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
- Private patients
 - Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17
 - Death of patient, 225.33-225.35
 - Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (Iowa City)

—Continued

Patients—Continued**Private patients—Continued**

- Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
- Medical care, charge, 225B.9
- Money collected, how used, 225.26
- Treatment administered, 225.17
- Voluntary, admittance, 225.7-225.9

Public patients

- Application for admission, 225.10
- Attendants appointed, 225.18
- Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.16
- Compensation for attendant, 225.19
- Death of patient, 225.33-225.35
- Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
- Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
- Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
- Financial condition investigated, 225.13
- Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
- Notice, trial and order, 225.14
- Voluntary, commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
- Report, physician's examination, 225.30-225.32
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.11-225A.15
- Transfer to insane hospital
 - Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
 - Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42
 - Commitment, 225.36
 - Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
 - Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38
 - Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
 - Secretary of special commission, 225.28
 - Special insanity commission, 225.37
- Physician's duplicate reports, 225.31
- Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
- Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

PUBLIC

- Use of private lands and waters, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

- Discrimination, *generally*, 93B.4, 105A.1-105A.14

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

- C.P.A. General provisions*, ch 116
- See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

PUBLIC AGENCIES

- Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

PUBLICATION

- Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3
- General assembly Acts, 3.8
- Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18
- Legalizing Acts proposed, 585.1-585.5
- Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5
- Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10
- Matters of public importance, 618.14
- "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
- Notices, *generally*, ch 618, *see NOTICE*
- Official reports and documents, state, 17.1-17.29
- Original notice, R.C.P. 60
- Probate, 633.40
- Results of county vote on question, 345.11

PUBLICATION—Continued

State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 15.43

PUBLIC AUCTIONS

See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS

See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Tax sale, 446.19–446.21

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Arson, 100.36, 707.2

Blind, food services, ch 93C

City or town, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

Contracts, ch 23, see *CONTRACTS*

County buildings, see *COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Discrimination, generally, 105A.9–105A.14

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36

Negligent arson, 100.36

Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

School buildings, ch 297, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

State buildings, ch 18, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS

See ch 23, also *CONTRACTS*

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD

See ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS*

PUBLIC DEBTS

Bonds, see *BONDS*

Cities and towns, ch 407, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

Counties, ch 346, see *COUNTY*

State, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

PUBLIC DEFENDER

Generally, chs 336A, 336B

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

Civil defense established, ch 29C

Established, 29.1–29.3

Military division established, 29.2

Power and duties, generally, 29.1–29.3

State aircraft revolving fund, 29A.78

PUBLIC DEPOSITS

See chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS*

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*

Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING BOARD*

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32

Application for benefits processed, 97B.75

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys' and agents' fees, maximums, 97B.38

Attorneys and agents of claimants, 97B.37

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49, 97B.50

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits optional method of computation, 97B.51

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of commission's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Doctors excepted, 97B.42

Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42

Employers to whom applicable, 97B.41

Established, 97B.1

Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24

Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68

Fraud, penalty, 97B.40

Fund created, 97B.7(1)

Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)

Fund, uses limited, 97B.7(3)

Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28

Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35

Information distributed, 97B.57

Information furnished by employee, 97B.58

Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64

Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69

Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)

Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56

Member of other retirement systems, 97B.63

Membership mandatory, 97B.42

Minimum salary requirements, 97B.42

Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55

Old records destroyed, 97B.6

Prior service credit, 97B.43

Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2

Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Records, 97B.17, 97B.19

Referee, 97B.26

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

—Continued

Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.10, 97B.71
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
 Rules and regulations, 97B.4, 97B.15
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41
 (14, c, d)
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service,
 97B.41(14d)
 Securities, sale, 97B.7
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41 (14, a)
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
 Students excepted, 97B.42
 Termination of employment before retirement,
 97B.53

PUBLIC FUNDS

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power,
 329.2(4)
 Audits required, 11.1-11.23
 Budget and financial control, ch 8
 Cities and towns, 404.1-404.26
 County funds, 333.1, 334.1
 Dental examiners, 147.115
 Deposits of public funds
 Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Closed banks
 Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
 Certification of deposits, 454.7
 Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
 Procedure, 454.14-454.18
 Custody of public funds, 452.10
 Depositories
 Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11
 Amount deposited, increase, 453.3
 Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2
 Assessment rates charged, 454.8-454.13
 Bank deposits reported, 453A.1, 453A.2
 County funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1,
 453A.2
 Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3
 Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Interest rate, 453.6
 Liability of depository, 454.12
 List certified to state treasurer, 454.7
 List filed with county treasurer, 454.6
 Location of depositories, 453.4
 Maximum not increased, approval, 453.3
 Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Public funds in general, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1,
 453A.2
 Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5
 Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Service charge, 453.12
 Sinking fund protection, 454.2
 State funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.13
 Township funds, 359.21, 453.1-453.12, 453A.1,
 453A.2
 Treasurer of state to approve increase, 453.3
 Deposits in general, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Interest on deposits, 453.7
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
 Pass book entries required, 453.6
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Deposits of public funds—Continued

Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
 Revenue department, directors rules for all
 public deposits, 421.6
 Sinking fund
 Anticipatory warrants
 Amount limited, 454.19
 Change of purchaser's address, 454.30
 Commission and expense, 454.26
 Failure of duty by public officer, 454.27
 Form of warrants, 454.21
 Interest, time payable, 454.20, 454.33
 Payment, funds pledged, 454.31, 454.34
 Private sale provisions, 454.25
 Proceeds of sale applied on claims, 454.32
 Public sale, requirements, 454.22-454.24
 Record of sales, 454.30
 Refunding not prevented, 454.28
 Unpaid claims under law, 454.34
 Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32
 Availability of fund, 454.4
 Certification of claims, 454.16
 Composition of fund, 454.3
 Creation of separate fund, 454.1
 Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8
 Investment, 454.5
 Liability of public officers, 454.13
 Order of payment, 454.14-454.16
 Purpose of fund, 454.2
 Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18
 Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17
 Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7,
 454.2
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
 Emergency fund, 24.6
 Federal funds, acceptance by governor, 7.9
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Hospital construction, 135A.15
 Investment of public funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 City waterworks funds, 398.3
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3,
 411.7(2)
 Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 Reported to state auditors, 453.13
 School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19-
 302.41
 Service charges, 453.12
 Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
 State board of education funds, 262.14-262.19
 State library and historical department funds,
 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 Surplus funds, 452.10
 Treasurer's authority, 12.8
 Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
 Military service tax, 123.50(5), 426A.1
 Payment of funds into court
 Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
 Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
 Execution sales of secured personal property,
 626.34-626.40, 626.46, 626.49

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Payment of funds—Continued

- Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
- Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
- Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
- Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
- Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
- Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Security of revenue

- County responsible to state for taxes, 452.1
- Custody of public funds, 452.10
- Deposit of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
- Discounting of warrants, 452.3
- False reports or statements, 452.14
- Loan of funds by county treasurer, 452.4
- Loan of funds by state treasurer, 452.5
- Neglect of official duty, 452.15
- Refund to counties by state, 452.16–452.18
- Report of settlement to state comptroller, 452.6
- Retiring county treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
- Settlement with county treasurer, 452.11–452.14
- Settlement with state treasurer, 452.11–452.14
- Supervisors' report to state auditor, 452.8
- Supervisors' settlement with treasurer, 452.6
- Warrants, receipt for interest paid, 452.2

Sinking funds

- See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
- Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

State

- Accounting system
 - Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 - Method required by state auditor, 11.5
- Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
- Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- General fund, 444.21
- Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15

Township funds, 359.21

Warrants

- Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
- County warrants, 333.2–333.6
- Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
- Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.8
- Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
- Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
- School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
- Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
- State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23

PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES

- Allocation from street fund, 404.7(2)

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF

See **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- Enumerated, 33.1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
- Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
- Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**

Bond by contractor

- Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
- Action when work stopped, 573.23
- Amount of bond, 573.5
- Approval by officer or board, 573.5
- Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
- Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7
- Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
- Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
- Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
- Enforcement of bond, 23.8
- Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10
- Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
- Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
- Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
- Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
- Requirements of bond, 573.2
- Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
- Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
- Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
- Street or sewer improvements, 391.28–391.33
- Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
- Suit by public corporation, 573.26
- Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
- Water district construction, 357.17
- Water district improvement, 357.17

Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10

Claims for labor and material

- Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
- Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
- Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
- Filing of, where filed, 573.7
- Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
- Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
- Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
- "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
- Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
- Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23

Construction defined, 573.1(3)

Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**

Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)

- Employment preference, military, 70.1–70.8
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
- Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.14

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.11
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
 Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16-356.20
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1-572.29
 Municipal, alternative method, ch 391A
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
 Preference, military service, employment, 70.1-70.8
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
 "Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 Service defined, 573.1(5)
 Social services department, contracts, 218.60-218.64
 State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307.10
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Area schools branch, 280A.27
 Basic school tax equalization, 442.5, 442.6, 442.8
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
 Building plan, consultation, 297.7
 Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
 Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
 Employees, 257.21
 Established, 257.19
 Handicapped children, education
 Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
 Census of handicapped children, report, 281.5
 Children requiring special education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1
 Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10
 Creation of division in department, 281.1
 Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2
 Division organized and staffed, 281.1
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
 Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10
 Rules and regulations, authority, 280.22, 281.3(12)
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
 Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.4-281.10
 Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.12
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Professional teaching practices, commission, 272A.1-272A.11
 School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.12
 School lunch revolving fund, 283A.6
 Standards in schools, 257.25
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1-285.15
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.5-442.23
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12
 Appeals to district court, 285.12, 285.13
 Division organized and staffed, 285.6
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8
 Veterans' education administration revolving fund, 257.29

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD

Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25
 Areas attached to school district, approval required, 275.1
 Area vocational schools and community colleges
 Generally, ch 280A
 Attendance at college by high school students, approval, 282.26
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
 Compensation of members, 257.6
 County superintendent, vacancy filled, 273.17
 Deputy superintendent, appointment approved, 257.22, 257.24
 Established, 257.1
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
 Junior colleges, standards, 257.25, 280.18, 286A.3
 Meetings, 257.8
 Mental health commission, appointment of board member, 225B.2
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
 Oath of office, 257.4
 Office in capitol, 257.7
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1-272A.11
 Qualifications of members, 257.2
 Reorganization plans and suggestions approved, 275.3
 Reorganization plans when local unit fails to act, 275.1
 Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
 School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
 School district reorganization, controversies resolved, 275.8
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25
 Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.22
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.5-442.23
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11
 Supplies, 19.25

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—STATE, BOARD

—Continued

Term of office, 257.3

Vacancies, 257.4

Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENTAnnotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 257.18(10), 260.26, 290.5,
290.6

Appointed, 257.11

Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)

Blanks for school officers reports, 291.10

Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14

Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)

Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9

Certificates, applications, 260.15

Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.1, 282.22

Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1

Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)

Committees, 257.18(5)

Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17,
257.18

Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2

County superintendent as contact, 273.18(19)

Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2

Courses of studies in schools

General provisions, 257.25, 280.7

Constitution courses outlined, 280.7

High and graded school courses approved,
280.17

Junior college standards fixed, 280.18

Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13

Deputy, 257.22, 257.24

Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18

Educational examinees, duties, 260.3

Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28

Election for office contested, 61.1-61.14

Executive officer, state board, 257.16

Exempt from merit system, 19A.3

Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15

Handicapped children division organized, 281.1

Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 93A.3

Higher education facilities commission, report,
261.1

High school equivalency certificates, ch 259A

Inspectors and inspection

Junior colleges inspected, 280.17

Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9

Part-time schools inspected, 289.7

Judgment for money on appeal not permitted,
290.6

Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18

Member of board, library and historical department, 303.2

Money judgment not rendered, 290.6

Oath, 257.13

Office located in capitol, 257.15

Part-time school law enforced, 289.1-289.7

Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3

Political nomination objections heard, 44.6

Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18

Publication of information, 257.18(20)

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

—Continued

Qualifications required, 257.12

Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2

Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared,
275.4

Reports made by superintendent

Comptroller, 257.18(17)

Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29

Persons of school age, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)

Reports received

Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25

County auditor, 333.13(1)

County superintendent's reports, 272.8, 273.18
(25), 273.21

Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7

Rules and regulations, teacher's instruction,
257.18(19)

Salary, 257.24

School lunch program duties, 283A.1-283A.7

State aid, administration, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.5-
442.23

Supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.19

Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation,
260.25, 260.26Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5
(9)Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports,
282.23, 282.25

Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18

Vocational education, duties, 258.3

PUBLIC LANDS

Electric lines, franchise, 489.1-489.5

Federal

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9

Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11

Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51

Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7

Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(18)

Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1-
488.3

Conveyances

Generally, 10.1-10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication of preserves, 111B.13

Littering prohibited, 106.12

PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

- State lands—Continued
 - Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 - Settlers, right to use, 658.8
 - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 - State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7
 - Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(18)
 - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 - Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 - Use for water power purposes, 469.30

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

See *LIBRARIES*

PUBLIC MEASURES

See ch 6

PUBLIC OFFENSES

Specific offenses, see CRIMES

- Classified, 687.1
- Felony, *generally*, 687.2, 687.3
- Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
- Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Punishment, conviction required, 687.5
- Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

PUBLIC OFFICERS

The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers

Accounts

- Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*
- Examination by budget and financial control committee, 2.43, 2.44
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to account for funds, 8.8-8.10
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8
- Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20
- Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24
- Administration of oaths in general, 78.1-78.3
- Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.1-17A.16
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
- Affidavits by, fees in general, 79.3(1)
- Annotations to Code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27
- Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

Appointments

- See main topic head for particular officer*
- See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*
- Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1
- Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6
- County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
- Duration, 69.11
- Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

- Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
- Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
- Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*
- Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10
- Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10
- Supreme court appointees, vacancies, 69.8(3)
- Township offices, vacancies, 69.8(1)
- Vacancies in general, 69.8-69.11
- Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2-13.7
- Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I
- Automobile, 79.9
- Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
- Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
- Bond, action, divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds, official, 64.1-64.25, *see BONDS*
- Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
- Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2
- Books and records
 - Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
 - Inspection, state offices, 79.8
- Budget and financial control committee, inspections and recommendations, 2.43, 2.44
- Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Campaign funds
 - Corporation not to contribute, 491.69-491.71
 - Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18
 - Donations from liquor licensees prohibited, 123.27(13)
 - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13-740.18
 - Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1-56.9
- Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*
- Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
- Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
- Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
- Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*
- City or town officers; *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1-73.10
- Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24
- Commencement of term of office, 39.8
- Compensation paid monthly, 79.1
- Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
- Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Conflicts of interest, councilmen, decisive vote, 368A.25
- Contesting elections, chs 56-62, *see ELECTIONS*
- Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18
- Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
- Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
- Corruption, chs 738-740
- County officers, *see main topic heads*
- Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8
- Deposit of funds, 421.6, 453.1-453.13
- Deputies
 - Administration of oaths, when, 78.1-78.3
 - Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 - Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Disqualification
 Accepting bribes, 739.3
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
 Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
 Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 47.43, 49.113
 Embezzlement
General provisions, penalties, 710.1-710.3
 Definition of public officer, 710.3
 Larceny by embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
 Return of funds, no relief from penalty, 710.1
 Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
 Employment, preference, military, 69.6-70.8, 365.10
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9-79.11
 Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29-19.31
 Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16
 Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
 Conventions, 8.13(2)
 Election, statement to be filed, 56.1-56.9
 Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9-79.13
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Report monthly, by city officers, 420.16
 Services in general, 79.3
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
 Funds deposited, 453.1-454.34
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
 Gifts and donations from liquor licensees prohibited, 123.27(13)
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
 Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
 Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
 Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
 Leave of absence, 79.1
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
 Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Majority to act, under joint authority, 4.1(4)

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*
 Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1-63.13
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9-79.11
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740
 Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9-79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
 Narcotics, possession, when exempt, 204.12
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Nominations, chs 43-46, *see ELECTIONS*
 Oath of office
General provisions, 63.3-63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6; 63.8
 Bond, oath to be on or attached to, 63.11
 Civil officers not otherwise provided for, 63.10
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
 Form of oath, 63.10
 Incumbent holding over, 63.7, 63.8, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time of qualifying, 63.1
 Vacancies filled by election, 63.8
 Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
 Opinions of county attorney, 336.2
 Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)
 Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Removal of officers, chs 65-67
 Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 365.10
 Prison-made goods, mandatory purchase, 246.23
 Prison-made goods, price list furnished, 246.21
 Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Products raised or mined in Iowa, required use, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*
 Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7
 Public records, open for examination, 68A.1-68A.9
 Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)
 Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Qualifying for office
 Appointee to fill vacancy, 63.8
 Approval of bonds, funds accounted for, 63.13
 Bond requirements, 63.1, 63.11, *see BONDS*
 Civil officers, *generally*, 63.1, 63.10
 Contest, qualifying, time, 63.4
 Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Qualification for office—Continued
 Election contest, effect, 63.4
 Funds and property accounted for, 63.13
 Governor and lieutenant governor
 Oath of office in joint convention, 63.5
 Time for qualifying, 63.5
 Impeached officer, substitute, 68.5
 Judges of courts of record, 63.6
 Manner, 63.1
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10. 63.11
 Officers holding over, 63.7
 Officers in general, 63.1, 63.10
 Re-elected incumbent, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1
 Unavoidable casualty, effect, 63.3
 Vacancies, time to qualify, 63.8
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660,
see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence,
 622.37, 622.38
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Removal from office
 Appeal
 Effect, proceedings not stayed, 66.22
 Hearings before supreme court, 66.21, 66.22
 Appointive state officers, 66.26–66.28
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23
 Bond for costs, 66.4
 City or town officers
 Council may remove, grounds, 66.29
 District court also has jurisdiction, 66.29, 66.30
 Ordinance, may provide procedure, 66.30
 Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24
 County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11
 County conservation board member, 11A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
 Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23
 District court, proceedings in, 66.1
 Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13
 Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25
 Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10
 Grounds for removal
 Appeal board violations, 24.24
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1–739.3
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 City or town officers, 66.29
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
 Corruption or extortion, 66.1
 Executive council, removal by, 66.26
 Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
 Felony conviction, 66.1
 Intoxication, 66.1(6)
 Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1
 Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13–
 66.17
 Judgment of removal, 66.20
 Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2
 Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17
 Order of suspension, reported, 66.19

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Removal from office—Continued
 Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16
 Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5
 Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general,
 67.13
 Salary pending hearing, 66.9
 Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12
 Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7–66.9
 Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19
 Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18
 Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5;
 IV, 6
 Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
 Method of making, 69.4
 Notary public, 77.14–77.17
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency,
 69.7
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
 Rules and regulations of departments published,
 14.6(5, 6)
 Salaries
 Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4
 City and town officers, 363A.4, 363B.9–363B.11
 Commission cities, 363B.9–363B.11, 416.41–
 416.43, 416.57
 County officers and deputies, 340.1–340.18
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
 Seal, definition of "seal", 4.1(14)
 Sealed bids
 Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(12),
 622.16
 Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
 Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend.
 1926; 39.25
 Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
 Statement of election expense, 56.1–56.9
 Successors, when chosen, 39.7
 Summary judgment on motion for money or
 damages, R.C.P. 239
 Sureties, ch 65
 Suspension of officers
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
 Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
 Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
 County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
 Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
 Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
 Power of the commission, 67.2
 Report to governor by commission, 67.4
 Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 State protected from loss, 67.9
 Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
 Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
 Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76–43.88
 Vacancies in office
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8, 69.6, 69.8, 69.10
 Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 Definition of vacancy, 69.2
 Duty of officer receiving resignation, 69.7
 Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6, 69.11–69.14
 Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 Governor takes over vacant state office, 69.3
 Holding over, until successor qualifies, 69.1
 Manner of filling, 43.97, 69.8
 Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78–43.84, 43.97
 Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82
 Possession of vacant office, who takes, 69.3
 Provisions in general, 69.1–69.15
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
 Special election to fill vacancy, when, 69.14
 State boards, 69.6
 Successive officers entitled to possession, 69.3
 Tenure of holdovers, 39.8, 69.11, 69.12
 Tenure of vacancy appointee, 69.11
 What constitutes vacancy, 69.2
 When filled, 69.13
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
 Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
 Violations
 Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
 Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5
 Automobile, public, political use, 740.20–740.22
 Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10
 Bribery of public officers, 739.1
 Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24
 Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
 Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
 Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
 Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1–740.22
 Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9
 Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3
 Exercising office without authority, 740.4
 Extortion, 740.1
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 False entries of fees, 740.9
 Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5
 False records, returns or receipts, 740.12

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
 Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
 Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
 Gratuities or tips, 68B.5, 741.1
 Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*
 Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
 Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
 Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5
 Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
 Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Misappropriating fees, 740.8
 Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
 Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Political activities and contributions
 City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 Commerce counsel, 475.4
 Conservation commission, 107.22
 Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 Liquor control commission, officers and employees, 123.14
 Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
 Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
 Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
 Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
 Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
 Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
 Revenue department, 421.3
 Services for hire, 738.2–738.6
 Social services commissioner, 217.5, 740.13
 Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
 Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
 Voting more than once, 738.7
 Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
 Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
 Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
 Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22
 Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
 Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
 Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
 Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11
 Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5
 State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
 State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15
 Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
- Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

- Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 93B
- Contracts contrary to
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122-479.125
 - Gambling contracts, 537.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS

- Archives defined, 303.9
- Authentication, federal law, page xxvii, Vol. I; 558.22-558.29, 622.52-622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Disposal of old records, 303.10
- Employment security records, 96.11(12)
- Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
- Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1-304.7
- History and archives department, 303.1-303.12
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Larceny of public records, 709.1
- Lost records, 622.48, 647.1-647.5
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Official report and document, 17.1-17.29

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Administration financial responsibility law, 321A.2
- Agreements with other states, registration, ch 326
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles obtained, ch 21
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
- Commissioner of public safety
 - Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
 - Appointment by governor, 80.2
 - Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424-321.429
 - Approval of reflective devices used on slow moving vehicles, 321.383
 - Compensation, 80.2
 - Crime commission member, 80C.6
 - Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 749A
 - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
 - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

- Commissioner of public safety—Continued
- Driver's license compacts, ch 321C
- Drug enforcement duties, 80.27, 80.32, 204.19, 204A.12, 204A.13
- Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
- Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
- Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
- Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1-326.6
- Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
- Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
- Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
- Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
- Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
- Motor vehicle leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
- Motor vehicle registration, interstate agreements, 321.56
- Motor vehicle sales financing law violations, 322.23, 322.24
- Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
- Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
- Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
- Process agent, 321.498-321.509
- Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
- Reciprocity agreements, motor vehicle registration, 321.56
- Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
- Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25
- Snowmobiles regulated, ch 321G
- Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
- Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9
- Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7
- Compacts, driver's license, ch 321C
- Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
- Criminal investigation and identification
 - General provisions, 749.1-749.3*
 - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
 - Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
 - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally, ch 749A*
 - Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6
 - Duties, *general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17*
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 - Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
 - Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
 - Identification department established, 749.1
 - Information for crime detection, 80.9 (2, d)
 - Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
 - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 - Leave of absence, injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Criminal investigation, etc.—Continued
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
 Department created, 80.1
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
 Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17
 Drivers' license examiners, 321.187
 Drug enforcement division
 Agents, access to drug records, 80.33
 Agents, power of peace officer, 80.9, 80.34
 Agents transferred from pharmacy board, 80.28–80.31
 Enforcement duties, 80.27, 204.19, 204A.12, 204A.13
 Established, 80.32
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
 Education in public safety, 80.19
 Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
 Fire protection division
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Fire marshal, chief officer, 100.1
 Gun permits issued, 695.9
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
 Highway safety patrol
 Administration by commissioner, 80.4
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.18
 Arms provided for members, 80.18
 Boarding of members provided, 80.18
 Chief, assistant, and supervisory officers, 80.5
 Dismissal of members, procedure, 80.15
 Duties, delegated, allocated, 80.8, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
 Expenses paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Impersonating an officer, penalty, 80.6
 Industrial disputes, members not to be used, exceptions, 80.24
 Instruction schools held, 80.11–80.14
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Leave of absence for injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 Number of members of patrol limited, 80.4
 Oath required of members, 80.15
 Officers and employees, appointment, 80.8
 Political affiliation of members, 80.4
 Promotions, seniority and merit basis, 80.5
 Qualification for membership, 80.15
 Rewards not to be retained, 80.21
 Salaries paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Supervisory officers, limited, 80.5
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Uniforms provided, 80.18
 Uniform, wearing to deceive, penalty, 80.6
 Workmen's compensation not applicable 85.61, 85.62

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Impersonating an officer, 740.5
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.23
 Inspection division
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, 103.1–103.17
 Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
 Peace officers powers vested in inspectors, 80.9
 Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8
 Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
 Itinerant merchant law
 Department as process agent, 81.4–81.6
 Duties of department, 81.1–81.14
 Rules for administering law, 81.10
 Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 Labor disputes, 80.24
 Licenses for leasing business, ch 321F
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200
 Liquor control enforcement
 Aid to be given county attorneys, 123.93
 Confiscation of cars in liquor violations, 127.11 (1)–127.14(4)
 Liquor commission payment yearly to department for services, 80.25
 Liquor violations, referred to, 123.16
 Members
 Applicant for membership, 80.15
 Bonds required of members, 80.16
 Dismissal, procedure, 80.15
 Oath required, 80.15
 Powers of peace officers, 80.9
 Qualification for membership, 80.15
 Mobile home, sale restriction, 135D.29–135D.32
 Motor carriers
 Certificated carriers
 Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29
 Compliance with safety, 325.18
 Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Peace officer's powers in inspectors, 80.9
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28
 Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Truck operators
 Chauffeur's licenses to drivers, 327.18
 Compliance with safety, 327.8
 Equipment inspected, 327.17
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Peace officer's power in employees, 80.9
 Penalty for violation of regulations, 327.22
 Regulations prescribed, 327.20
 Revocation of certificate for noncompliance, 327.16
 Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3, 327.20, 327.22

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Motor carriers—Continued
 Truck operators—Continued
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 327.17
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Violations, penalty, 327.21, 327.22

Motor vehicle department
 Accident reports
 Generally, 321.261–321.283
 Confidential, 321.271
 Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 Forms supplied, 321.269
 Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
 Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
 Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
 Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
 Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
 Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
 Certificate of title file constitutes permanent history of ownership, 321.31
 Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
 Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
 Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
 Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
 Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
 Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
 Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
 Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
 Engine number test for true number, 321.94
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 Fees, apportionment among states, 326.5–326.16
 Files required, contents, 321.31
 Forms for listing nonresident cars, 326.2
 Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
 Funds to maintain department, 321.146
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
 Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—

Continued

Motor vehicle department—Continued
 Motor vehicles, law, *generally*, ch 321, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Nonresident, registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 Notices served, method, 321.16
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.13
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.171
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
 Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
 Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
 Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
 Records of department, when public, 321.11
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70
 Registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Safety equipment regulations, 325.37–325.39
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal adopted, 321.7
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
 Motor vehicle lessors licensed, ch 321F
 Narcotics drug enforcement duties, 204.19
 Oath required of member, 80.15
 Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Peace officers
 Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
 Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—
Continued

Peace officers—Continued

- Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9
- Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24
- Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
- Members have powers of, 80.9, 748.3(4), 748.4
- Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
- Railroad passes, 479.94
- Retirement system, ch 97A
- Short course for, authorized, 80.10
- Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
- Police cars, sign requirements, 21.2(7), 740.21
- Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380, 748.3, 748.4
- Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Quarters provided for members, 80.18
- Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1–750.4
- Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
- Reciprocity board, ch 326
- Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
- Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
- Rules and regulations, established, 80.15
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
- Special agents
 - Bonds required, 80.16
 - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
 - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
- “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
- Statistics and records division
 - Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16
 - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 - Establishment of division, 80.17
 - Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3
 - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2
 - Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8
 - Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31
 - Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12
 - Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11
- Supplies provided for members, 80.18
- Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
- Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

PUBLIC SCHOOLSSee *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS***PUBLIC SQUARES**See *CITIES AND TOWNS***PUBLIC TRIAL**

- Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16
- Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
- Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Actions against

- Construction actions, venue, 616.9
 - Original notices served, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing action, 616.8
 - Service of notice, how made, 617.3
- Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Benefited water districts

- Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19
- Action on petition deferred, 357.5
- Additional territory, assessment, 357.30
- Agreements, trustees, authority to make, 357.30
- Appeals, procedure, 357.33
- Appointment of engineer to examine, 357.6
- Approval of engineer's plan, 357.11

Assessments

- Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3
- Dummy assessments, 357.7, 357.15
- Final assessment completed, 357.19
- Inadequate, procedure, 357.14, 357.15
- Lien on property assessed, 357.22
- Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28
- Unimproved land, trustees power, 357.28

Bids for construction, 357.14

- Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17
- Bond of petitioners, board's option, 357.1
- Bonds for project costs, 357.21
- Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20
- Boundaries altered, additions, 357.29, 357.30
- Certified checks required of bidders, 357.14
- Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24
- Contractor's failure, procedure, 357.17
- Conveyance to city or town, 357.33
- Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12
- Election, revised assessment, 357.16
- Engineer's certificate of completion, 357.18
- Engineer's examination and report, 357.6
- Engineer's report and plat filed, 357.10
- Exclusion of owner prohibited, when, 357.30
- Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28
- Hearing on engineer's report, 357.11
- Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5
- Inside district, pay outside source, 357.26
- Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21
- Letting of contracts on approval vote, 357.16
- Levy of tax to retire bonds, 357.22, 357.23
- Lien on assessments on property, 357.22
- Mains, condemn right of way, 357.31
- Mains, private, additional assessment, 357.28
- Maintenance tax levy, 357.25
- Maintenance, use of tax after bond paid, 357.28
- Management by trustees, 357.25
- Notice of hearing on findings, 357.11
- Payment of contractor on completion, 357.21
- Petition for establishment, contents, 357.1
- Plans and specifications filed, 357.14
- Plans completed, advertising for bids, 357.14
- Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8
- Public property in district, 357.27
- Questions voted, 357.12, 357.15, 357.16
- Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26
- Record book kept by auditor, 357.32
- Right of way, condemnation, 357.31
- Sale of bonds, for seizure, 357.22
- Second election, 357.16
- Subdistrict, provisions, 357.29
- Supply out of district, procedure, 357.7
- Supply out of district, water rent, 357.26
- Tax levy retiring bonds, 357.22, 357.23
- Territory included, 357.2

Trustees

- Appointment by supervisors, 357.13, 357.25
- Duties and powers, 357.26

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Benefited water districts—Continued
 Trustees—Continued
 Expenses paid but no salary, 357.25
 Operate the utility for service, 357.26
 Rates fixed to consumers, 357.26
 Tax for maintenance, power to levy, 357.25
 Terms, bond, vacancies, 357.13
 Use of public facilities, 357.27
 Water source outside district, 357.7
 Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
 Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
 Bus and motor transport, city franchise, 386.2
 Bus lines, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 Charges, regulation, 490A.1–490A.27
 Charges, state buildings, 19.18
 City owned, ch 420
 Commerce commission regulation, ch 490A
 Condemnation, 471.1–473.2
 Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8–391.10
 Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6
 Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1–469.31
 Definition in retirement system law, 412.5
 Discriminatory rates prohibited, 368A.23, 551.1, 741.1
 Docks in cities, 384.1–384.4
 Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
 Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
 Electric plants of cities, ch 397, *see subhead Municipal Plants below*
 Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*
 Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2
 Entry for survey or examination, 489.15
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1–495.6
 Franchises
 Authority of cities to grant, 397.2
 Costs of elections, payment, 397.7
 Elections, 368.1–368.7, 397.5–397.7, 398.6, 398.7
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32
 Electric utilities, election, 386.1–386.7
 Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2, 489.9
 Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
 Expired franchises, public utilities, 397.20, 489.13
 Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 Grant to mortgagee of municipal waterworks, 398.6
 Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17
 Interurban street railway, 484.11
 Motorbus lines, election required, 386.2
 Railroads, 476.2–476.23
 Renewal, amendment, extension, 397.2, 489.13
 Special charter cities, street railways, 386.1, 402.1
 Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
 Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7
 Term of franchise, 397.2, 489.9
 Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Franchise—Continued
 Transmission lines, electric, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32
 Use of streets and public places, 386.3–386.7
 Valuation for rate making, 489.7
 Waterworks plants, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
 Free service prohibited, 368A.23, 741.1
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1
 Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
 Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
 Gas plants, municipal, 397.1–397.43
 Heating plants, cities, 397.1–397.43
 Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
 Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
 Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*
 Holding companies, 495.2
 Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
 Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
 Injuries to common carrier, 716.1–716.19
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
 Interstate bridges, chs 382, 383, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 Interurban railways, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*
 Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
 Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7
 Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28
 Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1–386.7
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
 Municipal plants
 The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks
 Accounts, kept by cities, 368A.9
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds
 Generally, chs 394, 397
 Issues authorized, 397.8, 397.10–397.13, 397.35
 Payable only from earnings, 397.10
 Refunding, 397.11
 Revenue bonds, form, 397.12
 Coal, Iowa, preference not required, 73.10
 Condemnation of existing plants, 397.20–397.25
 Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8
 Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14
 Contracts for public works, ch 573
 Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8
 Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9
 Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42
 Election required, 397.5–397.7, 397.15
 Election requirements construed, 397.15
 Electric light and power plant
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.14
 Hospitals, earnings to establish and operate, 380.9–380.11, 380.14

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued

Electric light and power plant—Continued

Indebtedness voted, 407.1-407.10

Machinery and other requisites, 397.1

Meter charges fixed, 397.28

Poles and wires, regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1

Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23

Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Transmission line franchise limited, 489.9

Employees retirement system, 412.1-412.5

Excess steam and power utilized, 397.3

Existing plants condemned, 397.20-397.25

Free service to city official prohibited, 399.26

Garbage disposal plants, 368.24, 394.5-394.9, 404.19, 407.14

Gas plants, employees retirement, 412.1-412.5, 490A.23

Gas rates regulated, 397.28

Gasworks

Generally, 397.1-397.43

Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1-407.15

Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1-400.12

Heat charges regulated, 397.28

Heating plants

Generally, 397.1-397.43

Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1-407.15

Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20

Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3-407.10

Injury to property, penalty, 716.7

Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1-573.27

Lease or sale, election required, 397.5

Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5

Management, 397.29-397.35

Meter rates regulated, 397.28

Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17

Operate, power granted, 397.1

Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9-397.19

Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5

Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10

Powers granted, delegated, 397.8

Power to purchase and operate, 397.1

Proceedings of boards published, 368A.24

Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4

Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4

Rates and service, regulation, 397.28, 490A.23

Rates for utility service, 397.4, 490A.23

Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19

Refunding bonds, 397.11

Regulation of rates and service, 397.28, 490A.23

Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5

Sale of bonds at par, 397.13

Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27

Sale or lease of plants, 397.1-397.5

Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28, 490A.23

Sewage disposal plants, 393.1-394.4

Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9-397.19

Special charter cities under 25,000

Anticipation of revenue, 420.303

Bonds of trustees, premium paid, 420.301

Compensation of trustees, 420.300

Management by trustees, 420.297

Powers and duties of trustees, 420.297, 420.303

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued

Special charter cities, etc.—Continued

Trustees, appointment, vacancies, **term**, 420.298, 420.299

Trustees removed, 420.302

Utility control, two or more, 420.297

Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38-397.41

Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)

Tax levy, 397.27

Transfer of earnings, 397.38-397.41

Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4

Trustee management

Bonds in certain cities, 397.35

Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41

Plant erected from earnings, 397.42

Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32-397.34

Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1-400.12

Trustees, management by, 397.29-397.35

Underground connections made, 391.8-391.10

Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

Water rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*

Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15

Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42

Cities, *generally*, 397.1

Cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1-398.13

Cities over 50,000, additional provisions, 399.1-399.32

Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1-400.12

Civil service, 365.31, 398.13

Commission cities, pension, 412.1-412.5

Condemnation, 397.8, 397.20-397.25

Connections, before improvements, 391.8-391.10

Construction engineers, license, 114.14

Department of health to inspect, 135.11(7), 136.3

Indebtedness voted, 407.1-407.10

Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3

Insurance, group, 400.1-400.12

Jurisdiction of city, 397.26

Mains extended, 401.1-401.13

Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1-412.5

Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37

Offices in city hall, 368.18

Pensions and annuities, 412.1-412.5

Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9

Pollution investigated, 137.9

Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Rates regulated, 397.28, 490A.23

Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Transfer of funds, 397.38-397.41

Trustees, group insurance, 400.1-400.12

Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10

Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1-412.5

Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

- Pipe lines, 438.1-438.19, 490.1-490.33
- Poles and wires
 - Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
 - Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
 - Erection and removal on highways, 319.2-319.8
 - Erection by city, 397.27
 - Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
 - Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
 - Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
 - Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
 - Islands and river channels, 508.10
 - Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
 - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 - Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 - Park commissioners, power, 370.23
 - Penalty for wilful injuries, 709.13
 - Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
 - Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24-489.28
 - Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
 - River-front commissions, power, 372.14
 - Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
 - Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
 - Streets and public places lighted, 389.16-389.18
 - Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1-488.14
 - Transmission lines, 489.1-489.30
 - Underground wires under streets, 391.8
 - Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8
- Privately owned utilities
 - Condemnation by municipality, 397.20-397.25
 - Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
 - Condemnation procedure, 472.1-472.45
 - Connection underground required, 391.8-391.10
 - Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71
 - Dams and races, 469.1-469.31
 - Electric light and power companies
 - Duty after lapse of contract, 489.14
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6
 - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
 - Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Rates and services, 490A.1-490A.27
 - Regulation of apparatus, 368.9
 - Transmission lines franchise, 489.1-489.32
 - Underground connections, 391.8-391.10
 - Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
 - Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1-483.20
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6
 - Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*
 - Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1
 - Gas companies
 - Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6
 - Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4-320.8
 - Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
 - Rates and services, 490A.1-490A.27
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Underground connections, 391.8-391.10
 - Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
 - Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
 - Meter charges regulated, 397.28
 - Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

- Privately owned utilities—Continued
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.13
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Products bought by city for resale, 397.4-397.7
 - Purchase or lease of plants by municipality, 397.1, 397.5
 - Railways, 476.1-483.20
 - Rates and service regulated by city, 397.28, 490A.23
 - Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 490A.1-490A.27
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42(3), 422.58
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
 - Steam heating companies, underground connections, 391.8-391.10
 - Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
 - Taxation
 - Appeal from assessment, 428.31-428.33
 - Interest of municipality not taxable, 428.24
 - Listed and taxed by revenue department, 428.24
 - Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
 - Property in different districts, effect, 428.25
 - Report, certification, 428.28, 428.29
 - Review of assessment, 428.30
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
 - Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
 - Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4-397.7
 - Water power plants, *see subhead below*
 - Waterworks
 - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
 - Condemnation by railroad, 471.9-471.14
 - Construction engineer, license required, 114.14
 - Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 399.22
 - Inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
 - Mains in highways, 320.4-320.8
 - Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Meters, city regulation, 397.28
 - Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37
 - Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B
 - Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
 - Purchase of water by city, 399.24
 - Rates and service regulated, 397.28
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1
 - Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Railways, 476.1-483.20
- Rates and services
 - Generally, 490A.1-490A.27
 - Abandonment of service, 490A.26
 - Adherence to rates, 490A.5
 - Annual report of commerce commission, 490A.22
- Appeals
 - Appeal to supreme court, 490A.19
 - Evidence, 490A.16
 - Notice of appeal, 490A.13
 - Power of court on appeal, 490A.17
 - Relief pending appeal, 490A.18
 - Review, extent, 490A.16
 - Time, 490A.14
 - Transcript and record, 490A.15

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Rates and services—Continued

- Assessments against public utilities for expenses, 490A.10
- Books and records, 490A.9
- Change of rates, procedure, 490A.6
- Commerce commission, jurisdiction and powers, 490A.2
- Complaints, 490A.3
- Construction of statute, 490A.25
- Discounts, 490A.5
- Expense of investigation, 490A.10
- Extent of regulation, 490A.1
- Generating plants, statute inapplicable, 490A.27
- Hearings, rate changes, 490A.6
- Injunctions, 490A.20
- Investigation of complaints, 490A.3
- Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 490A.21
- Notice of rate changes, required, 490A.6
- Overlapping services, 490A.24
- Rates and charges to be reasonable, 490A.8
- Regulation in cities and towns, 490A.23
- Rehearings, 490A.12
- Reports to commerce commission, 490A.9
- Review of rates, 490A.7
- Subpoena, 490A.2
- Tariffs filed, 490A.4
- Telephone tolls, 490A.11
- Witnesses, power to compel attendance, 490A.2
- Rates regulated, ch 490A
- Regulation by commerce commission, ch 490A
- Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
- Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Service and charges, 490A.1–490A.27
- Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- Simmer law, paid from earnings, 397.9–397.19
- Steamboats, 105.1–106.28
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Taxation
 - Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
 - Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 - Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.33
 - Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
 - Railroads, 434.1–434.22
 - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
 - Transmission lines, ch 437
 - Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
- Taxicab companies, city regulation, 389.39, 389.40
- Telephone and telegraph companies
 - Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
 - Notice, how served, 617.3
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 - Bridges, use, 314.1
 - Claim for damages presented, 488.9

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies—Continued

- Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
- "Company" defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Construction regulated by cities, 386.1
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability
 - Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
 - Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7–488.9
 - Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7–488.9
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Office, railroads, 477.42
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
 - Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
 - Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
 - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)
 - Certificate entered, 433.9
 - "Company" defined, 433.12
 - Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
 - Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
 - Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
 - Other property assessed, 433.11
 - Rate of taxation, 433.10
 - Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
 - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
 - Statement required, 433.1–433.3
 - Taxable value ascertained, 433.4–433.9
 - Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9
 - Valuation, 433.5–433.7
 - Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
 - Divulging messages, 488.6
 - Error in message, willful, 488.6
 - Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
 - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
 - Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
 - Messages, revealing contents, 488.6

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies—Continued
Violation—Continued

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Transit systems subsidized, chs 386A, 386B

Transmission lines

Access to lines, damages, 489.17

Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4

Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.30

Construction, 489.18–489.20

Co-operative concerns, 498.1–498.34

Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30

Definition of companies, 437.1

Eminent domain, procedure, 489.6, 489.15

Entry for survey or examination, 489.15

Examination of existing wires, 489.28

Forfeiture for violations, 489.22

Franchises

Generally, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.32

Acceptance as consent to regulation, 489.12

Appeal, 489.32

Assignees bound as original owners, 489.12

Duration, no exclusive rights, 489.9

Exclusive rights forbidden, 489.8

Extension, procedure, 489.13

Form of franchise, 489.7

Hearing, objections filed, 489.5

Hearings, procedure, 489.4

Informational meetings, required, 489.2

Notice, publication, 489.5

Petition, requirements, 489.2, 489.3

Record kept by commission, 489.11

Rehearing, 489.32

Required to build or operate, 489.1

Supervisors grant, record required, 489.11

Temporary, 489.31

Transfer with sale of line, notice, 489.10

Valuation of franchise, 489.8

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30

Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7

Injury to persons or property, 489.16

Larceny of current, 709.7

Legislative control, 489.23

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23

Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26

Rates, city regulations, 489.14

Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.14

Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6

Reports to revenue department, 437.3–437.6

Requirements in construction, 489.18–489.20

Service furnished cities, 489.14

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

Surveying, entry on land, 489.15

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Transmission lines—Continued

Taxation

Applicable statutes, 437.15

Assessment, 437.6–437.9, 437.12, 437.13

Basis of assessment, 437.2, 437.4

Certificate entered by supervisors, 437.10

“Company” defined, 437.1

Co-operative members, interest, 437.14

Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(20)

Hearing on valuation, 437.8

Levy and collection of tax, 437.10

Local assessment, 437.13

Rate and purposes of tax, 437.11

Reassessment and relevy, 437.15, 439.1, 439.2

Statement of assets required, 437.2–437.5

Statements required, 437.2–437.5

Taxable and actual value, 437.6, 437.7

Tax exemption of stock, 427.1(20)

Valuation, 437.6, 437.7, 437.12–437.15

Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Temporary permits, 489.31

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Building or operating without franchise, 489.24

Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24

Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24

Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22

Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5

Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29

Wires, line requirements, 489.27

Wires, regulations, 489.18–489.20, 489.25–489.30

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

Use of highways

Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3

Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30

Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9

Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

Water power plants

Action by state to collect fees, 469.14

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3

Condemnation, 469.17–469.22, 484.21

Construction and operation supervised, 469.10–469.13

Construction, time limit, 469.26

Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24

Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25

Hearing, 469A.2

Legislative control, 469.27

Nuisance, abatement, 469.16

Penalty, 469A.7

Permit procedure, 469.2–469.8, 469.28, 469.29

Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5

Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6

Public welfare, 469A.3

Regulations, 469A.4

River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6

Taxation, 428.24–428.33

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Water power plants—Continued

Time limit for completion, 469.26

Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15

Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above***PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.29

Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

PUNISHMENT

Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20

Contempts, 665.4, 665.5

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Felony, 687.1–687.3

Fines, *see FINES*

Hard labor

Failure to pay fine, 420.36

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25

Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21

Imprisonment, *see IMPRISONMENT*

Legal conviction required, 687.5

Manner of, 687.5

Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead, Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6

Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2

Boats or rafts, double, 714.17

Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126

Commercial transactions, 554.1106

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17

Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76

Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14

Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15

Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2

Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7

Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1

Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21

Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6

Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112

Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21

Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1

Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER*See REAL PROPERTY; VENDOR AND PURCHASER, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS***General provisions, 503.1–503.14***PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

Animals, 163.10, 163.30–163.33, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36

Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11

Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19

Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32

Crop pest Act, 267.11–267.22

“Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)

Plants quarantined, seizure, 267.11–267.13

Study by state health board, 136.3(2)

QUARRELS

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

QUARRIESGravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*

Land condemned for access to, 471.4

Limestone quarries, county, 202.1–202.11

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5

Indictments, setting aside, 776.1–776.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUIETING TITLE

Costs, attorney fees, 649.4, 649.5

Deeds as proof of title, 649.7, 649.8

Demand for quitclaim, 649.5

Disclaimer by defendant, 649.4, 649.5

Equitable proceedings, 649.6

Islands and river lands, 646.10

Legalization of decrees, 587.7

Limitation of actions, 614.1(7), 649.7, 649.8

Lost records, action to restore, 647.2

Notice, contents, service, 649.3

Parties to action, 649.1

Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275

Petition, contents, 649.2

Presumption from deed recitals, 649.7, 649.8

Real property title determined and quieted, 649.1

Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66

Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23

Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5

Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Action for damages, 660.2

Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)

Books and papers obtained, 660.1

Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300

Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Civil liability in general, 660.11

Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3

Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)

Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11

Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS—Continued
Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305

- Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
- Damages, action for, 660.2
- Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
- Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
- Judgment
 - Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
 - Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
 - Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11
 - Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
 - Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
 - Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
 - Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
 - Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
- Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11
- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47
- Trustees of ousted corporations
 - Appointment on dissolution, 660.4
 - Bond, approval, action on bond, 660.5, 660.6
 - Books and papers obtained, 660.8
 - Contempt, penalty for disobedience, 660.11
 - Duty of trustees, 660.7
 - Inventory prepared, filed with clerk, 660.9
 - Powers and duties, 660.7-660.10
 - Receiver of insurance association, 518A.28

RABBIS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

RABBITS

General provisions, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55
Trapping, 109.92

RABIES

Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33-351.43

RACCOON

Law applicable, 109.87
Lights used in hunting, 109.93

RACE DISCRIMINATION

Generally, ch 105A

RACING

Drag racing prohibited, 321.284
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20-174.23, 726.6
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299

RADIATION SICKNESS

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.9, 85A.12
Shoes, fitting by x-ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
Educational broadcasting, 8A.1-8A.21
Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27

RADIO AND TELEVISION—Continued

- Libel and slander liability
 - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
 - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 - Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.6
- Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
- Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)

RADIOLOGY

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

RAFFLES

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

RAFTS

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Finding of lost rafts, 644.1-644.18
- Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAGS

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

RAILROADS

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

- Abandonment of right of way, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2
- Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46
- Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46
- Accounting system prescribed, 434.8-434.11, 474.51
- Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51
- Actions against company
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
 - Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6
 - Choice of remedies, 474.33
 - Claims, failure to adjust, 479.117
 - Commerce commission, not exclusive, 474.23
 - Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 - Cumulative remedies, 474.23
 - Damage to persons or property, 474.14
 - Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 - Division of claims, 479.118
 - Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7
 - Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43, 479.30
 - Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2
 - Injunction notice, R.C.P. 326
 - Judgments, liens, 624.27, 624.28
 - Negligence of employees, 479.122-479.127
 - Original notice, service, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)
 - Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 - Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71-479.74
 - Regulation violations, 474.33-474.46, 479.17

RAILROADS—Continued

- Actions against company—Continued
 - Rules of commission, violations, 474.24–474.30
 - Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7
 - Treble damages recovered, 479.17
 - Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28
 - Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 - Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6
 - Violations of law, 474.23
 - Witnesses must testify, 622.15(8–10)
- Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44
- Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
- Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
- Aided by land gifts from city, 420.294
- Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals
 - Commerce counsel, duties, 475.7
 - Commission, no cost bond required, 474.42
 - Costs and attorney fees, how taxed, 474.30
 - Injunctions, proceedings to vacate, 474.28
 - Injunction, time extended to test legality, 474.27
 - Penalty remitted, good-faith appeal, 474.29
 - Reversal, penalty set aside, 474.28
 - Supreme court, no stay of court order, 474.29
- Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
- Articles of incorporation
 - Generally*, 474.14, 491.24–491.32
 - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
 - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
 - Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
 - Noncompliance, enforcing changes, 474.14
 - Renewal fees, 491.25–491.32
- Assessments, special
 - Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3
 - Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38
 - Notice, public improvements, 391.54
 - Objections filed, time, 391.59
 - Street improvements, 391.79–391.83
 - Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35–391.40
 - Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5
 - Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255
- Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
- Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Automatic firebox door, 477.29–477.34
- Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
- Baggage
 - Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
 - Liability for negligent handling, 479.127
 - Limit allowed each passenger, 479.92
 - Liquor, carrying on train, penalty, 125.17
 - Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
- Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Beer, sale on trains, permit, 124.14
- Bell on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
- Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3
- Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3
- Bonds
 - Authority to issue bonds, 476.13–476.17
 - Bondholders, selection of directors, 476.20

RAILROADS—Continued

- Bonds—Continued
 - City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
 - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
 - Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
 - Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
 - Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
 - Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
 - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
 - Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.16, 483.17
 - Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
 - Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
 - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
 - Purchase to acquire foreign line, 476.8
 - Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
 - Tax aid certificates, 483.15, 483.16
- Brakes
 - Cabooses, hand brakes required, 477.27, 477.28
 - Driver brake on engines, 477.13
 - Employee not to assume risks if no brakes, 477.16
 - Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
 - Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
 - Reports to commerce commission, 474.48
- Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Bridges
 - City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
 - Contract by city for use, 381.16
 - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
 - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
 - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
 - Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
 - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
 - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
 - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
 - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 - Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
 - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
 - Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
 - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
 - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
 - Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
 - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
 - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Buildings on right of way, 481.1–481.8
- Cabooses
 - Construction and equipment required, 477.27
 - Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26
 - Penalties for violations, 477.28
 - Transportation for livestock shipper, 479.75
 - Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- Canals, railway crossing, 477.1
- Capital stock
 - Amount issued, 492.7, 492.8
 - Corporations, *generally*, 492.5–492.12
 - Exception as to endorsement of shares, 492.4

RAILROADS—Continued

- Capital stock—Continued
 - Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
 - Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
 - Preferred, increase, 476.18
 - Report made annually, 474.48
- Car companies, carrier law applicable, 479.1
- Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
- Cars
 - Connecting road, cars handled, 479.4
 - Furnish cars for freight, duty, 479.3
- Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Change of name, 476.1–476.3
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116–479.118
- Classification
 - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Freight rates
 - Discrimination, penalty, 479.11, 479.20, 479.26, 479.29
 - Joint rates, 479.32–479.47
 - Livestock shipments, 479.75–479.88
 - Long and short haul, fair rate, 479.14
 - Railroad shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
 - Rate schedules, 479.48–479.74
 - Passenger rates, basis, 479.89–479.92
 - Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)
 - Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115
 - Commerce commission, 474.1–474.53
 - Commerce counsel, 475.1–475.7
 - Common carriers, application of law, 479.1
 - Competition, rates fixed, 479.21
 - Complaints
 - Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 - Law violations, 474.34–474.36
 - Orders of commission, 474.38
 - Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74
 - Condemnation rights
 - Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2
 - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
 - Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12
 - Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6
 - Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7
 - Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14
 - Cities, acquiring for railway, 403.4, 403.6
 - Cities, condemn land for railroad use, 403.4–403.8
 - City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
 - Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
 - Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
 - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4
 - Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
 - Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
 - Procedure, 472.1–472.45
 - Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
 - Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
 - Right of way
 - Purposes authorized, 471.9
 - Size limitation, 471.8
 - When deemed abandoned, 471.15
 - Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
 - Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
 - Union depots, 482.2, 482.3

RAILROADS—Continued

- Condemnation rights—Continued
 - Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
 - Water access protected, 471.12
 - Water station land, 471.11
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
 - Cars handled, duty, 479.4
 - Extension into foreign state, 476.6
 - Foreign line, acquisition, 476.8
 - Interlocking switches at crossing, 478.33–478.36
 - Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
 - Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
 - Joint running arrangements, 476.23
 - Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
 - Liability at union depots, 482.4
 - Powers in other states, 476.7
 - Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
 - Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
 - Stopping of trains, 478.16
 - Tracks at union depots, 482.3
 - Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17
- Consolidation
 - Foreign connecting road, 476.4
 - Service of original notice, 617.4
- Construction by tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Construction, failure as abandonment, 473.2
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
 - Change of name, effect, 476.2
 - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
 - Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Interurban, 484.12
 - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
 - Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
 - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
 - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
 - Report made annually to commission, 474.49
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Corporators liability, 491.22
- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Crossings
 - Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
 - Connecting roads, station houses, 478.14
 - Connecting tracks, transfer of cars, 478.17
 - Construction required, 478.1
 - Elimination, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
 - Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)
 - Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
 - Farm crossings, 478.1–478.13
 - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
 - Fences required, 478.2–478.8
 - Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
 - Flasher lights or gate signals, cost paid by railroad, 478.21
 - Gates in cities, 389.41
 - Grade crossing, highway relocation, 478.21–478.24
 - Grade crossings, commission jurisdiction, 478.29

RAILROADS—Continued**Crossings—Continued**

- Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
- Highway change, requirements, 478.27
- Highway commission, power, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
- Highway crossing, hearing, 478.21–478.24
- Highway relocation, hearing, 478.21–478.23
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurban railway crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
- Landowners, request for crossing, 478.13
- Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Mississippi river shore crossings, 478.28
- Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
- Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
- Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
- Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
- Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
- Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25
- Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
- Private crossings, 478.1, 478.11–478.13
- Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
- Repairs made on complaint, 478.27
- Right of way over interurbans, 478.30
- Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
- Signal by bell and whistle, 478.19
- Signal devices in cities, 389.41
- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Signals of train, 321.341, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
 - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
 - Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
 - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Station houses at connecting roads, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Streets in cities, 314.5, 391.79–391.83
- Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Underground crossing, 478.13
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Violations
 - Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
 - Stopping trains, failure, 478.32
 - Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2
- Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
- Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)
- Damage by fire, liability, 479.126
- Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
- Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
- Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)
- Deeds of trust, 476.13
- Definition of terms, 479.2
- Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*
- Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
- Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
- Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7

RAILROADS—Continued**Dining cars**

- Beer permits, restrictions, 124.14
- Cigarette license, 98.23
- Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
- Directors
 - Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18
 - Liability in case of tax aid, 483.17
 - List, report by commission, 474.53(9)
 - Preferred stock or bonds, converted, 476.19
 - Selected by bondholders, 476.20
 - Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 - Terms for stock conversion, 476.19
- Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3
- Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4
- Drains and ditches
 - Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 - Benefits assessed, notice, 459.3, 460.6(3)
 - City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
 - Collection of tax levied for benefits, 466.6
 - Commissioner's report on benefit, 455.51
 - Condemnation to change streams, 471.13
 - Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 - Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
 - Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
 - Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
 - Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
 - Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
 - Levy under original classification, 455.146
 - Levy under reclassification, 455.147
 - Location of cross railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 - Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
 - Notice of increased assessment, 455.55
 - Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
 - United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
- Earnings
 - Basis of classification, 479.89, 479.90
 - Computation, revenue department, 434.7
 - Taxation, report for assessment, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
- Ejection of passenger, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
- Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15
- Electric wires crossing, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30
- Electrification, tax aid, 483.1–483.3
- Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
- Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
- Eminent domain, chs 471–473
- Employees
 - Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46
 - Agents at stations
 - Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11
 - Claims filed, 479.116
 - Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
 - False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 - Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
 - Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25

RAILROADS—Continued**Employees—Continued****Agents at stations—Continued**

Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4;
R.C.P. 56 (f, g)

Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99

Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53

Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44

Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39

Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125

Blacklisting prohibited, 736.2

Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20

Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14

Brakemen

Automatic couplers, power brakes, eliminating going between cars, 477.12, 477.14

False charges of dishonesty, 736.3

Power to arrest, 716.18

Buildings, destruction, 481.2

Complaint filed as to toilets, 477.38, 477.41

Conductors

Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31, 713.32

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Power to arrest offenders, 716.7

Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32

Contempt when violating injunction, 474.25

Criminal liability, 479.18

Crossings, duties, 478.30

Crossings, flagmen in cities, 389.41

Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2

Dispatchers, employees hours, 477.45, 477.47

Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14

Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32

Examination by commerce commission, 474.18

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Firemen, firebox door operation, 477.31

Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41

Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98

Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115

Gamblers kept from trains, depots, 713.31–713.33

General superintendent, office, 476.10

Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25

Hours of service, 477.45–477.50

Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41

Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36

Investigation of complaints on hours, 477.48

Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11

Negligence, actions from, 479.122–479.127, 481.2

Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Number and salaries, reported, 474.48

Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*

Passengers, power to eject, 477.57

Passes, free transportation, 479.94

Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12

Posting of swindling laws, 713.33

Power to arrest offenders, 716.18

Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13

Safety appliances, 477.12–477.19

Sale of tickets, 477.42–477.44

Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46

Stopping at crossings, duty, 478.30–478.32

Superintendent, hour law, 477.47

Swindlers, arrest or ejection, 713.31, 713.32

RAILROADS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11

Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41

Train dispatcher, hour law, 477.47

Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47

Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.19 (6, g; 7, c)

Wages, semimonthly payment, 477.51, 477.52

Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28

Yardmaster, hour law, 477.47

Engines**Automatic firebox door**

Mechanical stokers, exempt, 477.34

Motive power for door, 477.30

Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31

Penalty for not having, 477.33

Steam locomotives, required, 477.29

Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34

Time for installation, 477.32

Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8

Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19

Driver brake on engines, 477.13

Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34

Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21

Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25

Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Report of number in state, 474.48

Screen exhaust fire control, 477.63

Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20

Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32

Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19

Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)

Whistle and bell required, 478.19

Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1

Equipment

Brakes, *see subhead Brakes above*

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12

Interlocking switches, 478.31–478.36

Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11

Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48

Safety devices, *see subhead below*

Secured transactions, equipment trusts, 554.9104

Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14

Tail lights, 477.22

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*

Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19

Windshields, 477.61

Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8

Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*

Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7

Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

Express cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116

Extension into other states, 476.5–476.8

Fences

Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3

Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7

RAILROADS—Continued**Fences—Continued**

- Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7
- Hog-tight fences, 478.5
- Killing of stock, liability, 478.11
- Local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10
- Private crossings, requirements, 478.12
- Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3
- Specifications, 478.4
- Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9
- Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
- Fire damage liability, 479.126
- Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
- Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15–395.18
- Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8
- Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22
- Franchises
 - Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2
 - Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4
 - Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17
 - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
 - Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23
- Free passes or tickets
 - Definition, 479.93
 - Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 - Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94
 - Names of holders reported, 479.98
 - Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)
- Freight
 - Annual statement required, 435.4–435.6
 - Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8
 - Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
 - Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6
 - Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
 - Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 - Company, defined, 435.1–435.3
 - Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
 - Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
 - Duty to furnish cars and transport freight, 479.3
 - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
 - Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
 - Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
 - Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4
- Freight line companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115
- Gauge ordered changed, 474.44
- General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26
- Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26
- Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
- Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15
- Hand car
 - Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)
 - Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights and tail lights
 - Locomotives, requirements, 477.22–477.25
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 477.24, 477.25
 - Railroad power cars or vehicles, 477.22, 477.23
 - Switch engines on both front and rear, 477.17–477.19
- Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182
- Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21
- Improvements required by commission, 474.14
- Indecent or profane language, 477.56, 477.57
- Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41

RAILROADS—Continued

- Injunctions temporary, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Injuries to persons, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*
- Inspection of railroads, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Intersections of other roads, 478.14–478.18
- Interstate commerce
 - Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
 - Connections with foreign carrier, 476.4, 476.5
 - Discrimination, commission action, 474.31
 - Extension of railroad into foreign state, 476.6
 - Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
 - Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31
 - Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
 - Interstate commerce commission
 - Commerce counsel's duties, 475.7
 - Schedule, printing regulations, 479.54, 479.55
 - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
 - State commission's duty to prosecute, 474.32
- Interurban railroads
 - Appeal from commission, 484.17, 484.18, 485.3, 485.4
 - Appliances, inspection, 485.5
 - Applicability of railroad law, *generally*, 484.3
 - Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Assessment for taxation, 428.24
 - Automobile railway, law applicable, 484.29
 - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26
 - Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1–492.12
 - Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1–485.6
 - Commerce commission, powers, 485.5, 485.6
 - Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
- Contracts
 - City contracts prior to 1902, 484.12
 - Discrimination in rates, not impaired, 484.12
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Crossings, railroad tracks, crossed, 478.29–478.36
- Definition of "interurban railway", 484.1
- Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Ejection of profane or drunk passengers, 477.57
- Eminent domain
 - General provisions*, chs 471–473
 - Highway right of way acquired, 484.7, 484.10
 - Proceedings to acquire water supply, 484.23–484.26
 - Water supply, access obtained, 484.21, 484.26
- Employee's duty to stop at crossings, 478.30
- Employee to cross track at crossings, 478.30
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Foreign holding companies, 495.2
- Franchises, 484.11
- Grade crossings with steam roads, 478.29
- Headlights, 477.22–477.25
- Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
- Highways, use, 484.4–484.10
- Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
- Inspection by commerce commission, 485.5
- Intoxicated persons, ejection, 477.56, 477.57

RAILROADS—Continued

Interurban railroads—Continued
 Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32–479.45
 Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
 Liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
 Municipal regulations, 484.11, 484.12
 Passenger cars, heating, 484.27, 484.28
 Passengers, power of conductor to eject, 477.57
 Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57
 Railroad crossings, stopping, 478.29–478.32
 Railroad laws applicable, 484.3
 Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1–485.4
 Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30
 Railway tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3
 Regulation by cities, 484.11, 484.12
 Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2, 484.3
 Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
 Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24
 Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30
 Security interests, ch 555
 Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
 Specifications for instruction, 485.5
 Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 Steam railway right of way, 478.30
 Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16
 Stop at steam railway crossing, 478.30, 478.32
 Street railway facilities used
 Appeal from use cost decision, 484.17, 484.18
 Car barns not to be used, 484.13
 Compensation for use of facilities, 484.16
 Facilities, power, to other interurbans, 484.15
 Hearing on use compensation, 484.15–484.18
 Power of street railway used, 484.14, 484.20
 Terminal facilities and tracks, 484.13, 484.14
 Tracks of street railway acquired, 484.19
 Street railway law applicable, 484.2
 Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
 Tax aid, ch 483
 Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24–428.29
 Terminals of street railways used, 484.13
 Violations
 Employee failing to stop at crossing, 478.32
 Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 Liquor drinking on trains, 125.17
 Profane language on trains, 477.56, 477.57
 Water supply, condemnation for, 484.21–484.26
 Widening of highways, 484.4–484.10
 Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6
 Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.57
 Investigation, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION*
 Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24
 Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
 Junctions, ch 478
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 478.29
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5
 Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
 Leases
 Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9
 Authority to lease, 476.23

RAILROADS—Continued

Leases—Continued
 Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17
 Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115
 Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9
 Mortgage of lease, 476.24
 Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
 Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
 Liability of railroads
 Adjustment of claims, 479.116–479.118
 Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4
 Bills of lading
Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
 Liability not withstanding rules, 479.7
 Notice terminating liability, 479.119–479.121
 Terminating liability, notice, 479.119–479.121
 Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2
 Buildings, destruction, 481.2
 Burden of proving compliance, 479.6
 Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1
 Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14
 Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45
 Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
 Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also subhead Violations below*
 Damage from bridge neglect, 477.2
 Damage or delay in shipments, 479.17, 479.116
 Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33
 Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9
 Election of remedies against company, 474.33
 Excessive charges, 479.116
 Extortion, 479.29, 479.30
 Fire damage, 479.126
 Freight, damage or delay, 479.116
 Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
 Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation by contract, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
 Livestock killed, 478.11
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127
 Notice of termination of liability, 479.119–479.121
 Personal injuries
 Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
 Judgment as lien, 624.27
 Negligence, 479.122, 482.4
 Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.125
 Union depots, liability, 482.4
 Release after complying with orders, 474.36
 Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116
 Shipments less than carload, 479.119–479.121
 Signals at road crossings, 478.19
 Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53
 Termination on shipments made, 479.119–479.121
 Time for adjustment of claims, 479.116, 479.117
 Union depots, 482.4
 Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30
 Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
 Liens
 Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
 Bills of lading law, 554.7301–554.7309

RAILROADS—Continued**Liens—Continued**

- Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
- Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
- Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
- Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555
- Release of assessment lien, 391.37
- Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1-480.5
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Security interests, ch 555
- Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
- Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
- Liquor control licenses, class "D", 123.27(6)
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Liquor sales on trains, 124.14
- Liquor shipments, 125.14-125.32
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments, below*
- Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above*
- Loss or damage, claims adjustment, 479.116-479.118
- Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Management of business
 - Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
 - Investigation, hearings, 474.18-474.21
- Merger, 476.4, 617.4
- Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
 - After-acquired property, 476.14
 - Bonds, to secure, 476.13-476.17, 476.24
 - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
 - Directors, right to select, 476.20
 - Execution of mortgages, 476.15
 - Joint running arrangements, 476.23, 476.24
 - Lessee's bonds, to secure, 476.17
 - Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
 - Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
 - Recording, ch 555
 - Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1
 - Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17
- Motorbuses authorized, 476.27
- Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
- Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60
- Names changed, record and effect, 476.1-476.3
- Narrow gauge roads, change, 474.44
- Officers
 - Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
 - Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 - Criminal liability, 479.18
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
 - Free transportation, 479.94-479.98
 - General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
 - Lists, report by commission, 474.53(9)
 - Residence required in state, 476.12
 - Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52
 - Statement of assets, 434.1
 - Treasurer, duties, 476.10-476.12
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Offices
 - Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
 - General offices, 476.10-476.12
 - Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
 - Location, 476.10

RAILROADS—Continued**Offices—Continued**

- Stock transfer office, 476.12
- Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
- Terminal, requirements, 477.42-477.44
- Ticket offices
 - Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
 - Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
 - Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
 - Sleeping-car ticket offices, duties, 477.43
- Treasurer, location, 476.10-476.12
- Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Operation of road
 - General provisions*, 477.1-477.60
 - Changes required by commission, 474.14
 - Control by state, 474.1-474.53
 - Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2
- Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Overhead crossings, 387.1-387.17
- Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10
- Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Passengers
 - Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
 - Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
 - Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
 - Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93
 - Intoxication, ejection by conductor, 477.57
 - Mileage books, 479.102
 - Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
 - Rates based on classification, 479.89-479.93
 - Service required, 479.5
 - Tickets, redemption, time limit, 479.99, 479.100
 - Toilets in waiting rooms required, 477.37-477.41
 - Transferability of tickets, notice, 479.100
 - Unreasonable service, what deemed, 479.5
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Pipe lines for water, 477.5-477.8
- Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Power cars, windshields, 477.61, 477.62
- Powers in general, 476.1-476.27
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Presumptions
 - Rate discrimination, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74
 - Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
 - Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71-479.74
 - Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
- Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Public convenience, protected by commission, 474.14
- Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23
- Rates and charges
 - Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
 - Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
 - Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61-479.64
 - Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
 - Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
 - Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
 - Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7(2, 3)

RAILROADS—Continued**Rates and charges—Continued**

- Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
- Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
- Competition no defense for unfair rate, 479.21
- Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
- Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 475.7, 479.66–479.74
- Continuous shipments, 479.16
- Definition of rate, 479.48
- Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
- Discrimination**
 - Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
 - Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
 - Commerce counsel investigation, 475.7(3)
 - Criminal liability, 479.18
 - Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
 - Evidence, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
 - Extortion defined, 479.19
 - Interstate commerce commission case, 474.32, 475.7(6)
 - Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32
 - Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7
 - Joint rates between stations, 479.33
 - Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
 - Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
 - New industries, 479.27
 - Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
 - Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
 - Prevention by commission, 474.31
 - Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
 - Quality, 479.26
 - Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
 - Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
 - Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
 - Stations, penalties, 479.33
 - Treble damages for violation, 479.17
 - Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
 - Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
- Division of joint rates, 479.42, 479.46
- Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
- Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Excursion rates, 479.24
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
- Fair rate for long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Forwarding charges, 479.10
- Free passes or tickets, *see subhead above*
- General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
- Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
- Icing charges, 479.50
- Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10
- Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
- Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
- Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
- Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
- Lien for charges, 479.87
- Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74

RAILROADS—Continued**Rates and charges—Continued**

- Passenger fare paid on train, charge, 479.92(6)
- Passenger rates, limitation, 479.92
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Petition for examination, 474.22
- Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
- Power of commission to revise, 479.66
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
- Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
- Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
- Reduced freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
- Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
- Revision of joint rates, 479.43
- Schedules**
 - Changes by commission, 479.57, 479.66
 - Changes in rate, notice to commission, 479.61–479.64
 - Charges of schedule mandatory, 479.65
 - Contracts affecting rates filed, 479.59
 - Copy to be given on request, 479.41
 - Definitions, 479.48
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Filing and publication, 479.49, 479.55, 479.60
 - Form of schedules, 479.54
 - Freight rates, 479.37–479.74
 - Hearing on rate revision, 479.66–479.74
 - Interstate commerce, 479.55
 - Joint tariff, 479.37, 479.58
 - Notice of changes required, 479.62–479.66
 - Notice that schedules are on file, 479.53
 - Partial schedules, 479.56
 - Posting, 479.53, 479.55, 479.56
 - Printing, 479.51, 479.53
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Public inspection, open to, 479.49, 479.51–479.53
 - Rates controlled by schedule, 479.65
 - Requirements, details, 479.50, 479.54
 - Revised schedules posted and filed, 479.70
 - Revision by commission, power, 479.57, 479.66
 - Transportation without schedule, 479.60
- Share of joint rate, effect, 479.42
- Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
- Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
- Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
- Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 479.50
- Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
- Through rates to be reasonable, 479.36
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Time of going into effect, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53
- Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
- Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
- Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
- Records**
 - Financial records, 476.10–476.12
 - Inspection rights, 476.11
 - Place records are to be kept, 476.10
 - Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18
 - Recording of land grants, 558.9
 - Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5

RAILROADS—Continued

- Refrigerator cars
 - Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
 - Icing charges and other rates, 479.50
- Relocation of line
 - City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
 - Conditions for change or removal, 480.3
 - Court orders, 480.1–480.4
 - Cuts and banks, leveling, 480.7
 - Liens to retain same priority, 480.5
 - Notice of filing petition, 480.2, 480.6
 - Petition by railroad, 480.1
 - Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27
- Repairs ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14
- Reports
 - Accidents, 474.46
 - Annual, contents, 474.47–474.50
 - Commission's report to governor, 474.53
 - Completion of line, 476.25
 - Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49
 - Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14
 - Penalty for late reports, 474.52
 - Rate complaint hearings, 474.22
 - Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2
- Right of way
 - Abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 - Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2
 - Condemnation by city, 395.18
 - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
 - Ditches across right of way, 455.119–455.124
 - Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9
 - Fences required, 478.2–478.6
 - Flood protection, cities, 395.2, 395.3, 395.15–395.18
 - Levees across right of way, 455.119–455.124
 - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
 - Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4
 - Private buildings, rights, 481.1, 481.2
 - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
 - Reversion, when abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 - Spur tracks, 481.4–481.8
 - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
 - Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2
 - Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30
 - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
 - Wires across, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30
- Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7
- Rolling stock
 - Additions required by commission, 474.14
 - Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
 - Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
 - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
 - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
 - Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45
 - Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6
 - Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7
 - Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15
 - Narrow gauge road changed, 474.44

RAILROADS—Continued

- Rolling stock—Continued
 - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
 - Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 - Sleeping cars, *see subhead Sleeping-car Companies below*
 - Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
 - Automatic firebox doors, 477.29–477.34
 - Brakes on cars and engines, 477.13–477.15
 - Cabooses, 477.26–477.28
 - Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34
 - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36
 - Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35
 - Couplers, automatic, 477.12, 477.15
 - Footboards, grab rails, 477.17, 477.18, 477.27
 - Glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
 - Headlights on engines, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25
 - Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
 - Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5
 - Report of equipment made annually, 474.48
 - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41
- Sales
 - Preferred stock, 476.18
 - Property to connecting railway, 476.23
 - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Scales for weighing coal, 479.103–479.108
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
 - Accidents, hours of employees, exception, 477.46
 - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
 - Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
 - Applicability statute, 479.1
 - Bills of lading
 - Bills of lading law, 554.7301–554.7309
 - Livestock, confinement request, 479.85
 - Office for issuance, rates posted, 479.51
 - Routing of intrastate shipments, 479.35
 - Weights of coal to be shown, 479.104
 - Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103
 - Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3
 - Charges *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
 - Claims for loss or damage, 479.116–479.118
 - Coal shipments
 - Appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
 - Bill of lading with weights shown, 479.104
 - Certificate given, evidence, 479.103, 479.107
 - Method of weighing, 479.106
 - Penalty for not weighing, 479.108
 - Scales, location and maintenance, 479.103
 - Weighing points, fee, 479.104, 479.105
 - Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34
 - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119–479.121
 - Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85–479.88
 - Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2
 - Delays
 - Accidents, unavoidable causes, 477.46

RAILROADS—Continued**Shipments—Continued****Delays—Continued**

Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85

Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116

Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85

Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Express companies, 486.1–486.9

Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18

Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34

Freight, 479.1, 479.3

Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109–479.115

Interurban railways, 484.3

Intrastate, routing, 479.35

Joint through shipment, 479.32–479.47

Liability

Civil, treble damages, 479.17

Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3

Criminal liability, 479.18

Union depots, 482.4

Liquor, 125.14–125.32

Livestock shipments

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13

Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79

Care of unloaded animals, 479.87

Confinement time estimated, 479.86

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Lien, 479.87

Movement, burden of proof, 479.80

Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9

Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80–479.84

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88

Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4

Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88

Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88

Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 479.12

Switching service, 479.2, 479.10

Violations

Discrimination and extortion, 479.19–479.30

Livestock shipment violations, 479.79

Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13

Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11

Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11

Sleeping-car companies

Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46

Beer permits, regulations, 124.14

Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1

Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23

Employees hours, exception, 477.46

Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10

Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44

Special election for tax aid, 483.5–483.15

Speed

Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80–479.83

Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30–478.32

Timetables, 477.42

RAILROADS—Continued**Speed—Continued**

Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8

Stations

Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17

Additions or changes ordered, 474.14

Agents, *see subhead Employees above*

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11

Changes ordered by commission, 474.14

Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60

City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60

Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37

Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13

Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Expense of crossing station, 478.15

Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41

Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9

Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71

Freight rates posted, 479.71

Freight transfer at station point, 479.39

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33

Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18

Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33

Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101

Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71

Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41

Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56

Shelter required at stations, 474.13

Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11

Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44

Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41

Track scales at division stations, 479.103

Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Village name change, 477.58–477.60

Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19

Stock

Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27

Bonds convertible, 476.13

Consolidation and merger, 476.4

Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2

Endorsement of shares, 492.4

Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8

Issuance for tax aid, 483.16

Legal transfers, record, 476.12

Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27

Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27

Preferred stock

Conversion into common stock, 476.19

Increase requirements, approval, 476.18

Issued for cash or exchange, 476.18

Report of amount by commission, 474.53(2)

Record at office, 476.10, 476.12

Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)

Securities Act exemption, 502.4(3)

Total authorized, 476.19

Transfer office for stock maintained, 476.12

RAILROADS—Continued**Stock—Continued**

Transfer office in foreign state permitted, 476.12

Stockholders

Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Finances, right to inspect, 476.11

Liability for corporate debts, 491.22

Merger, consent, 476.4

Name of corporation changed, 476.1

Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20

Report of number annually, 474.48

Security for tax aid, 483.17

Stock increases approved, 476.18

Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1

Stockyards, commission's duty, 477.35, 477.36

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32

Street improvements at crossings, 391.79–391.83

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

Supervision by state, 474.1–474.53

Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17

Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.36

Switching service

Charges, 479.10–479.25

Commission's duty to require, 474.13

Connections with other railroads, 474.13

Definitions, 479.2

Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10

Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19

Tail lights, 477.22

Tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Taxation

Accounting method prescribed, 434.8

Aid tax for railroads, 483.1–483.20

Amended statements, 434.14

Assessments, 434.1–434.23

Certification to county auditor, 434.17

Communication line, when exempt, 433.13

Date for assessment, 434.1

Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Electric railways, 428.24–428.33

Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8

Gross earnings, 434.1(9), 434.7, 434.8, 434.10

Land for railroad purposes, record, 434.5

Land leased from railway company, 428.10

Levy and collection of tax, 434.22

Local assessments, 434.20, 434.23

Mississippi, Missouri river bridges, 434.1, 434.20

Net earnings, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10

Operating expense, limitation, 434.1(10), 434.13

Penalty added to assessment, 434.12

Plats filed of land in county, 434.18, 434.19

Publication of assessments, 17.20

Rate and purpose of tax, 434.23

Real estate statement, 434.2–434.5, 434.18–434.21

Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Record of railway land bound, 434.5

Reports additional, 434.7–434.11

Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29

Right of way, special assessments, 391.40

Roadbeds, 434.21

Rules and regulations of commission, 434.11

Sleeping and dining cars, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

RAILROADS—Continued**Taxation—Continued**

Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278

Statement of assets required, 434.1–434.4, 434.14

Street improvement assessments, 391.35–391.40, 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2, 396.6

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Tracks, report to county auditor, 434.17–434.19

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15–434.21, 435.7, 435.8

Violations

Failure to file plats, penalty, 434.19

Refusal to obey rules, penalty, 434.12

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10

Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above***Tickets**

Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24

Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102

Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Interchange with other companies, 479.95

Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102

Notice posted, time to redeem, 479.100

Redemption required, 479.99–479.101

Sale at terminal offices, 477.42

Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44

Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24

Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44

Transferability, notice, 479.100

Timetables, 477.42

Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41

Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6

Tracks

Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2

Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interurban use, 485.1–485.4

Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7

Repair ordered by commission, 474.12

Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks

Bond for construction, 481.5

Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3

Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8

Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8

Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)

Failure of railroad to act, 481.7

Required for successful operation, 481.3

Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81

Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1

Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3

Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

Trains

Accidents, 474.46, 477.46

Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*

Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16

RAILROADS—Continued**Trains—Continued**

- Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11
- Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
- Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28
- Changes ordered by state, 474.14
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
- Drinking liquor, on, penalty, 125.17
- Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Health, power of special charter city, 420.171, 420.182
- Liquor, penalty, 125.17
- Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
- Passenger service frequency, 479.5
- Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
- Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Rates and charges, *see subhead above*
- Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8
- Robbery, penalty, 711.4
- Rolling stock, *see subhead above*
- Safety devices, *see subhead above*
- Sale or lease of property, 476.23
- Shipments, *see subhead above*
- Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
- Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9
- Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10
- Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
- Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12
- Venue of crime committed on train, 753.6
- Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30
- Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9
- Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60
- Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77
- Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115
- Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24
- Union depots
 - Bylaws of corporations posted, 482.1
 - City, streets or alleys, use with consent, 482.3
 - Connecting tracks, authority to lay, 482.3
 - Corporation organized by railroads, 482.1
 - Damage liability of companies, 482.4
 - Eminent domain, land for depot, 482.2, 482.3
- Uniting at state boundary, 476.4
- Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Violations**
 - Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44
 - Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18
 - Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88
 - Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115
 - Arrest of swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
 - Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
 - Automatic couplers, failure to use, 477.15
 - Automatic firebox door, failure to provide, 477.33
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
 - Books and papers not produced, 474.20
 - Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15
 - Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
 - Bulletins of trains not posted, 477.11

RAILROADS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Cabooses, illegal construction, 477.28
- Cabooses, water closets not provided, 479.79
- Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66
- Changing station name, 477.60
- Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30
- Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117
- Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41
- Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108
- Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14
- Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25
- Continuing offenses
 - Automatic firebox door, not in use, 477.33
 - Failure to fence tracks, 478.10
 - Frost glass in engine cab, 477.21
 - Injunction or process violated, bond, 474.41
 - Name of station not as ordered, 477.60
 - Pooling of contracts for freight, 479.15
 - Remittance of penalty after appeal, 474.29
 - Reports not made on time, 474.52
 - Rules of commission not obeyed, 474.26
 - Stations at track crossings as ordered, 478.18
 - Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 - Water closets in stock train cabooses, 479.79
- Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15
- Crimes committed on train, venue, 753.6
- Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18
- Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
- Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
- Drinking on train, 125.17
- Ejection of swindlers, 713.32
- Employees, hours of service, 477.47
- Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47
- False charges against employees, 736.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10
- Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34
- Fish and game law violations, 109.34
- Free pass violations
 - Issuing or using illegally, 479.97
 - Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76
 - Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101
- Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115
- Gamblers, 713.31–713.33
- Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24
- Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28
- Highway obstruction, 782.2
- Hindering investigations, 474.21
- Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50
- Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52
- Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
- Interfering lights removed, 474.11
- Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18
- Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*
- Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
- Length of cars, equipment, 477.28
- Lights interfering, removal, 474.11
- Liquor
 - Drinking or carrying on trains, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 - Shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
- Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88

RAILROADS—Continued

Violations—Continued

Livestock shipments, 479.79
 Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
 Obstructing investigations, 474.21
 Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
 Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
 Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
 Plats, failure to file, 434.19
 Pooling contracts, 479.15
 Profane language on trains, 477.56
 Putting infected person on board, 732.2
 Receivers, 479.18, 479.115
 Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
 Reports, failure to make, 474.52
 Riding without paying fee, 716.19
 Robbery of trains, 711.4
 Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
 Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 477.63
 Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
 Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
 Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
 Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
 Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
 Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
 Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42–477.44
 Spur tracks, failure to build, 481.7
 Station names changed, 477.60
 Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32
 Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32
 Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
 Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
 Ticket sale provisions, 477.44
 Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
 Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
 Trespassers, 479.77
 Uncoupling cars, 716.12
 Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
 Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
 Wages, improper payment, 477.52
 Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
 Weed destruction, failure, 477.54, 477.55
 Weighing of cars, 479.108
 Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
 Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 Wrecking train with intent to rob, 711.4
 Waiting rooms, 478.14
 Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119
 Watercourses, railway crossing, 477.1
 Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
 Water supply, pipes, 477.5–477.8
 Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
 Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
 Windshields, 477.61
 Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD

Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
 Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAPE

Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4

RAPE—Continued

Definition, 698.1–698.4
 Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 Limitation of action, 752.2
 Military personnel, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Place of commitment, 789.16

RATES

City fixing of vehicle charges, 389.39(2)
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
 Discrimination forbidden
 City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26
 Warehouse storage charges, 543.28
 Express companies, 486.2–486.7
 Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.27
 Insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
 Interest rates, 535.1–535.7
 Interurban railways, 479.1–479.74, 484.3
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5, 479.1–479.74
 Public utilities, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27
 Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20–399.22, 490A.23
 Railroads, 479.1–479.74
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
 Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
 Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1–550.5
 Transportation in cities, regulations, 389.39(2)
 Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
 Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
 Federal Constitution amendments, 55.1–55.23
 Partnership provision, 545.11
 Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

RATIO

Highway patrol members, patronage in political appointments, 80.4
 Limit on representatives, 41.1
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1–41.3
 Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.44
 Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30
 Application for license
 Denial of license, hearing, 117.19
 Examination required, 117.20
 Nonresident
 Consent to jurisdiction for suit, 117.23
 Corporation resolution of board, 117.23
 Notice served on commission chairman, 117.23
 Place of business, 117.22
 Process service, commission chairman, 117.23
 Requirements, 117.21
 Proof, additional, may be required, 117.17
 Qualifications of applicants, 117.15

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION—Continued

Application for license—Continued
 Recommendation of two citizens required, 117.16
 Salesman examinations, 117.20
 Sworn statement by applicant, 117.16
 Appointed by governor, 117.8
 Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117
 Certified copies as evidence, 117.13
 Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32
 Compensation of members, 117.12
 Complaints investigated, 117.34
 Consumer frauds, plats filed, 713.24(2, d)
 Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44
 Director appointed, salary, 117.11
 Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44
 Examination of brokers trust account, 117.46
 Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7
 Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14
 Fees for broker's and salesman's license, 117.27
 Grounds for revocation of license, 117.34
 Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's violation, 117.34
 Hearing on complaints
 Certiorari as remedy, 117.41
 Depositions may be taken, 117.40
 Disobedience of subpoena, 117.39
 District court review of findings, 117.41
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 117.37
 Findings of facts furnished, 117.41
 Mandamus as remedy, 117.41
 Notice of hearing, 117.35
 Requests for witnesses, 117.38
 Witnesses subpoenaed, 117.36
 Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15
 List of licensees mailed on request, 117.42
 Office and furniture supplied, 117.10
 Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23
 Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36
 Qualifications of members, 117.8
 Records open to public inspection, 117.13
 Revocation of licenses, 117.29
 Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18
 Seal adopted, 117.13
 Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8
 Supplies furnished, 19.25(38)
 Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34
 Vacancy, how filled, 117.8
 Violations, penalty, 117.43

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS

Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY

Abandonment, ch 473, *see ABANDONMENT*
 Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
 Access
 Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
 Rights of municipalities, 409.20, 409.24
 Accretion or avulsion
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18
 Sale or lease by state, 568.21
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1–569.8
 "Acre" defined, 210.3
 Actions
 After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Attachments, 639.27–639.30
 Boundary disputes, 650.1–650.17
 Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
 Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258
 Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
 Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7
 Executions, ch 626
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
 Injury to real property
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Trespass, ch 658
 Venue of action, 616.2
 Inspection to view, measure, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Intoxication, liability of third party for injury to realty, 129.2–129.4, 130.13
 Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 601.37, 602.14, 603.8, 604.1, 648.13–648.17; R.C.P. 331
 Justice court, transfer, 601.37, 601.38
 Legalizing actions, ch 589
 Limitation, ch 614
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.1–647.5
 Mitigating facts pleaded in damage action, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
 Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1–560.7
 Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Partition, ch 651
 Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131
 Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 Quieting title, ch 649
 Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
 Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
 Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
 State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
 Title issue not triable in justice court, 601.37
 Trial in district court, 601.37, 648.13–648.17
 Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 Adjoining owners
 Boundaries
 Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
 Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 Drainage, chs 455–469
 Easements, 564.1–564.8
 Eminent domain right, 471.4
 Fences, 113.1–113.25
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Adjoining owners—Continued
 Riparian owners, 372.6
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21
 Adverse possession
 Access to controlled access highways, 306A.15
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1
 Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
 Affidavit
See also AFFIDAVITS
 Claims to realty before 1960, 614.17
 Explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
 Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
 After-acquired interest
 Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 Judgment liens, 624.23
 Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14
 Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
 Annexation by cities, 362.26–362.33
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
 Appurtenances, 4.1(8)
 Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*
 Assignments
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 Marginal entry, 558.45
 Mortgages, 558.44–558.47, 589.10
 Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
 Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11
 Boundaries, 650.1–650.17
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.46
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15
 Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1–674.13
 Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12
 Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
 City and town, power to acquire and hold, 368.2
 City and town, purchase, sale, lease, 368.35–368.40
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560
 Color of title
 Definition, 560.2
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Commissioners
 Conveyance by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Deed conveys title, court approval, 624.31–624.33
 Form of conveyance by court order, 624.30, 624.34
 Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
 Condominiums
Generally, ch 499B
 Alien ability, 499B.10
 Application of Act, 499B.8, 499B.9
 Assessments, 499B.11
 Bylaws, 499B.14, 499B.15
 Common expenses, 499B.19
 Common interests in recorded instruments, 499B.7
 Declaration of regime, contents, 499B.4
 Deeds, contents, 499B.5
 Definitions, 499B.2
 Destruction or damage, disposition procedure, 499B.16
 Interests alienable, 499B.10
 Liens and mortgages, 499B.12
 Liens and mortgages against owners, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Partition acts, availability, 499B.13
 Plans, filing, 499B.6
 Recording declaration to submit property to regime, 499B.3
 Short title, 499B.1
 Taxation, 499B.11
 Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
 Consumer frauds, 713.24
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
 Contracts
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.46
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Conveyances—Continued**

- Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
- Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
- Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
- Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
- After-acquired interest, 557.4
- Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
- Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
- Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
- Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
- Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
- Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
- Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
- City, right to receive, 569.1
- Commercial Code application, 554.9104
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
- Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
- County, right to receive, 569.1
- Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.404
- Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
- Deed tax, ch 428A

Deeds

- Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claims antedating 1960; 614.17
 - Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 - Reversions and restrictions to land, 614.24–614.28
 - Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
- Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
- Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
- Contingent remainder of, 557.7–557.9
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Conveyances—Continued****Deeds—Continued**

- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 - Execution by municipalities, 569.7
 - Execution by state, 569.7
 - Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 - Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39
 - Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 - Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 - Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *See PROBATE CODE*
 - Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 - Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 - Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 - Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4
 - Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 - Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 - Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 - Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 - Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 - Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 - Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 - Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 - Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 - Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 - Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 - Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 - Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 - Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 - Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 - State, execution by, 569.7
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 - Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
 - Tax on transfer, ch 428A
 - Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST below*
 - Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Deeds of trust**
- See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 - Moratorium provision, 654.15
 - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 - Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 - Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Deeds of trust—Continued

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

Definition, 558.1

Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46

Punishment, 713.6

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

Guardians

Generally, 633.383–633.404

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

“Heirs” term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.1–589.24

Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Liquor law violations, 129.7

Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.102

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15

Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.404

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

State conveyances, 10.1–10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Tax deed, 448.1–448.14

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

Trustee authorization, 557.10

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2–558.4

Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

Curative Acts, ch 589

Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226

Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21

Discrimination, 105A.1–105A.14

Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258

Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

Double possibilities, rule, 557.7

Dower, 633.212, 633.213

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Easements**

- Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8
- Action to establish, 564.8
- Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
- Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
- Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
- Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
- Conservation commission, 108.8
- Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5
- Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
- Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
- Guardians, power to act, 564.6
- Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
- Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
- Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
- Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
- Railways, abandonment, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2
- Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
- Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21
- Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
- Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4
- Encumbrance**
 - Fines, 790.1, 790.2
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17-572.21
 - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Mulct tax, 99.27-99.31, 128.38, 128.39
 - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
 - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book**
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 - Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Escheat, 218.67-218.70, 567.1-567.7, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates**
 - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Contingent remainders
 - See also subhead Remainders below*
 - Action, injuries to inheritance, 658.5
 - Executory devise, same effect, 557.7
 - Inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Perpetuities rule applies, 557.7
 - Springing or shifting use, same as, 557.7
 - Taking effect, 557.7-557.9
 - Decedent's estates, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46-450.48, 450.51, 450.52
 - Disseizin, no defeat of expectant estate, 557.9

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Estates—Continued**

- Entireties, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
- Expectant estate, 557.9
- Fee simple**
 - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
 - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
 - Inheritance tax, 450.2
 - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 - Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
 - Words used to convey estate, 557.2
- Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
- Future estates**
 - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
 - Creation authorized, 557.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.51
- Inheritance taxes, estates designated, 450.2
- Leasehold interest**
 - General provisions*, 562.1-562.7
 - Condominiums, 499B.3
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Life estates**
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
 - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6
- Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
- Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
- Term estates**
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.47, 450.51
 - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1-658.6
 - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction**
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
 - Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
- Executions, 626.1-626.108, 639.27-639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
- Exemptions**
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425-427, *see TAXATION*
- Expectant estates, not to be defeated, 557.9
- Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000; 417.4
- Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5-562.7

Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313

Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23

Foreclosure

- Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
- Mortgages, ch 654

Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656

Forms of conveyances and deeds, 558.19

Forms of mortgages, 558.19

Fraudulent advertising, 713.24

Fraudulent conveyances

- Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
- Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
- Decedent's estates, 633.368
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
- Penalties, *generally*, 713.6
- Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9

Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1-305.11

Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*

Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

Heirs

- Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
- Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
- Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

Hereditaments

- Included in real property terms, 4.1(8)

Homesteads, 561.1-561.21

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

- Pleading injury, 619.14

Improvements

- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- School site improvements, sale, 297.20
- Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Soil conservation, ch 467A

Injury to real property

- Damages, *see DAMAGES*
- Pleadings requirements, 619.14
- Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*
- Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*

Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131

Instruments affecting real estate

- Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
- Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
- Acknowledgment a condition precedent, 558.42
- Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
- Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
- Definition, 558.1
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.36

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Instruments affecting real estate—Continued

- Plats, cities, 409.1-409.48
- Power of attorney, 558.1

Islands, ch 568

Joint tenants

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Created by express intent, 557.15
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Land grants

- Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
- Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
- Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
- United States for fish refuge, 1.7

Land, included terms, 4.1(8)

Land office and patents

- Generally*, ch 10
- Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14

Certified copies of records

- Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41-622.51
- Furnished for reasonable charge, 9.4(2), 10.4

Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1

Color of title, relinquishment, 10.9

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11

Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8

Patents issued and corrected

- General provisions*, 10.5-10.7, 10.10
- Effect, 10.14
- Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
- Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
- School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
- University land, 10.13

Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10

Records to be kept

- General provisions*, 9.1, 10.1-10.3
- Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
- Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
- Survey, public, maps, and field notes, 10.8

Land surveys, ch 335, *see SURVEYS*

Land titles, *see TITLES*

Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*

Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*

Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1-589.24, 614.1-614.28

Lienholder

- Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
- Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20

Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30

Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*

Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*

Life tenants

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12
 Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
 Lots
 Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
 Filling or draining, 368.26
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
 Platting, in general, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1–415.3
 Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
 Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18
 Moratorium Act, 654.15
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
 Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
 Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
 Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
 Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
 Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
 Occupying claimants
 Claims barred, 614.17–614.23
 Classes of claimants, 560.2
 Escheat, limitation, 567.7
 Failure to pay within time, effect, 560.4
 Improvements as offset, 646.20
 Improvements, not paying for, effect, 560.5
 Improvements, option to remove, 560.7
 Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
 Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
 Land and improvements separately valued, 560.3
 Owner's rights against claimant, 560.1–560.7
 Payment of appraised value, effect, 560.4
 Persons having color of title, 560.2
 Petition of claimant, contents, 560.3
 Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
 Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 Right to improvements, 560.1, 560.4
 Tenant not against landlord, 560.2
 Tenants in common, 560.5
 Trial of issues, 560.3
 Valuation, land and improvements separately, 560.3
 Waste, offset in action, 560.6
 Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298
 Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*
 Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
 Perpetuities
 Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Creation void, 558.68
 Rule against, 558.68
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 Possession
 Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
 Administrator, 633.351
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Possession—Continued
 Definition, 557.1
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 Executor, 633.351
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
 Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
 Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24
 Power of appointment
 Construction of statute, 559.7, 559.8
 Definition, 559.2
 Delivery of release, 559.6
 Disclaimer, 559.3, 559.5
 Limited release, 559.4
 Release by donee, 559.1, 559.3
 Power of attorney
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
 Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
 Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
 Property, definition, included terms, 4.1(8, 10), 391.46
 Public lands
 Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.6
 Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
 Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*
 Public lands, use, 658.8
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7
 Quitclaim deeds
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Demand in quieting title, 649.5
 Form, 558.19
 Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23
 Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6
 Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
 Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5
 Real estate brokers' law, 117.1–117.46
 Real estate commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
 Real estate contracts
 Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
 Real estate index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
 Real estate, statutory construction, 4.1(8)
 Recording laws
 Acknowledgment required, 558.42
 Affidavit of possession, 614.23
 Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recording laws—Continued

- Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
- Assignment for creditors, 681.3
- Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
- Assignments recorded, 558.44–558.47
- Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
- Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
- Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
- Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
- Condominiums, 499B.9
- Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
- Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
- Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.404
- Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18
- Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
- Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
- County, copies of record made, 558.16–558.18
- Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
- Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
- Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
- Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
- Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51
- Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
- Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
- Final record book, 558.59
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.403
- Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Index books
 - Affidavits, form required, 558.50
 - Alphabetical arrangement, 558.52
 - Auditor's duty to keep transfer, 558.60
 - Auditor's transfer books, 558.57
 - Claimant's book, 614.18
 - Constructive notice, 558.55
 - Fees collected by recorder, 558.58
 - Form of index book, 558.49
 - Land and lots in same instrument, 558.54
 - Recorder's duty to keep, 558.49
 - Reversions and restrictions, 614.26
 - Separate index books required, 558.51
 - Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
 - Time of entries, 558.55
 - Town lot instruments, 558.53
 - Transfer book, form, 558.61
 - Transfer index, form, 558.62
 - Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
- Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18
- Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589
- Marginal references, 558.45
- Mortgages, assignment, 558.44–558.47
- Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
- Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
- Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partnerships statement, 545.59
- Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
- Plats
 - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 - Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
 - Change of street name, 409.17
 - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recording laws—Continued

Plats—Continued

- Effect of record, 409.13
- Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
- Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
- Highway establishment, 306.21
- Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
- Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
- Mortgages recorded, 558.53
- Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
- Requirement for filing, 409.12
- Resurvey, 409.43
- Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15
- Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Record book for town lots, 558.53, 558.54
- Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
- Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
- Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18
- Release of corporate lien, 558.4
- Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28
- Revocation of instruments, 558.1
- Seal on release of corporate lien, 558.4
- Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
- Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
- Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
- Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfer book
 - Auditor's duty to keep, 558.60
 - Correction of books and instruments, 558.67
 - Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33
 - Entries prior to recording, 558.57
 - Fee collected for auditor, 558.58
 - Form of transfer book, 558.61
 - Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76
 - Plat book, how kept, 558.60, 558.63
 - Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36
 - Title decree from clerk, entered, 558.66
 - Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
 - Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
 - Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
- Recovery of real property
 - Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7–646.9
 - Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
 - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 - Answer, 646.7, 646.10
 - Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42–47
 - Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
 - Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
 - Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
 - Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7
 - Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
 - Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
 - Improvements set off, 646.20
 - Joinder not permitted, 646.1
 - Judgment for damages, 646.18
 - Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 - Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
 - Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 - Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
 - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 - Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recovery of real property—Continued
 Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
 Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
 Parties allowed in action, 646.2
 Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
 Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
 Possession, proof, 646.12
 Purchase pending suit, 646.13
 Quieting title, 649.1-649.8
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
 Service on agent, 646.5
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
 Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
 Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
 Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
 Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
 Titles, *see TITLES*
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 Use and occupation, 646.19
 Venue of action, 616.1
 Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17

Redemption
 Execution sales, 628.1-629.3
 Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1-447.12

Remainders
 Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
 Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

Rent
 Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
 Broker's license, when required, 117.1-117.7
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
 Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 License to act as rent broker, 117.1-117.7
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
 Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Rent—Continued
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

Reservations, 273.20

Reversion
 Cities, water-front property control, 384.3(3)
 Inheritance tax, 450.52
 Limitations, 614.24-614.28
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15-297.21
 Township property, 360.9
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4

River channels, ch 558

Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

Sales
 Advertising, false, 713.24
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
 Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1-117.46
 Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6
 Guardians, 633.383-633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 License, brokers, when required, 117.1-117.7
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
 Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
 Probate sales, 633.383-633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
 Tax sales, 446.1-446.37
 Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1-117.46

Saline lands, 10.2

Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1-568.25

Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.21

Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19

School lands, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1

Settlers on public land, 560.2(5), 658.8

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Sheriffs' deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95-626.100

Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8

Shore lands
 Flood protection, 395.1-395.25
 Municipal powers in general, 372.1-372.18
 Special charter cities, 420.155-420.167
 Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25, 716.5
 Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
 Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
 Squatters, ch 560
 State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Statutory construction of term, 4.1(8, 10)
 Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
 Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18, 335.23
 Tax liens, 445.28
 Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
 Tax sale, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
Tenants at will
 Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Writ of possession, 646.24
Tenants by the entirety
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Tenants for years
 Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 Writ of possession, 646.24
Tenants in common
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
 Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
 Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
 Definition, 557.15
 Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26
 Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
 Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
 Recovery of real property, 646.4
 Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
 Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
 Titles, *see TITLES*
 Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
 Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
 Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.30
 Trust deeds, 558.10
 Trustées, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39
 Trusts, ch 533; 557.10, 604.3
 United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4
 Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
 Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5
 Vested rights
 Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296
 Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
 Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6
 Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6
Warranty deeds
 Generally, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Authentication form, 558.25
 Conveyance of town lot, covenant, 409.2
 Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33
 Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
 Form and contents, 558.19
 Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
 Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*
 Writ of possession, 646.24
 Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
 Zoning law, 414.1–415.3
 Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

REAPPORTIONMENT

Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.1–41.6

REASONABLE DOUBT

Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
 Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

REBATES

Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
 Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8
 Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4, 508.23
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
 Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
 School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20
 Street improvements, 417.66
 Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

REBELLION

Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

REBUTTAL

Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
 Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECALL

Commission plan cities, 363B.12

RECAPTURE

Escaped convicts, 791.5
 Escaped insane inmates of state, 226.16
 Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
 County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
 Filing by purchaser at tax sale, 446.33
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
 Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
 Officer making execution, 626.16
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
 Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13

RECEIPTS—Continued

Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
 Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
 Application of rents, 654.13–654.15
 Appointment
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Consumer fraud practices, 713.24
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 Securities Act violations, 502.15
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
 Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
 Attachment purposes, 639.39
 Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
 Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
 Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13 553.21
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32
 Costs of bank receivership, 524.1311
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 Deposit of funds in banks, 524.805(6–8)
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
 Executions
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 Claims, preference for labor, 626.69–626.72
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33

RECEIVERS—Continued

Execution—Continued
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.73
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Express company law applicable, 436.2
 Fees
 Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 Foreign corporations, 495.6
 Foreign public utility corporations, dissolution, 495.6
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
 Grounds for appointment, 680.1
 Income tax law applicable, 422.4
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Installment sales by stock companies, 501.4
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.72
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Limited partnerships, 545.39
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39
 Petition for appointment, contents, 680.1
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
 Powers in general, 680.4
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
 Priority of liens, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Recording instruments, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19
 Unfair discrimination law applicable, 551.4
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120
 Water power companies, 469.15
RECIPROCITY
 Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
 Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20

RECIPROCIITY—Continued

Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)
 Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 510.32
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
 Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
 Rendering plants, 167.21
 Tax enforcement, 421.24
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31–169.34
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

RECIPROCIITY BOARD, STATE

Motor vehicle registration, ch 326

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
 Liability to guests, 321.494
 Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

Bail bonds, 763.1–766.6
 Report by clerks and other officials, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 767.1–767.4

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, 335.1–335.23

RECORDING ACTS

See also chs 554, 555
 Adoption records, 600.8
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
 County recorder's duties, 335.1–335.23
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1–548.13
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
 Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20
 Plats, filing required, 409.12
 Public utility equipment, 555.3
 Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13

RECORDS

Authentication, ch 622

RECORDS—Continued

Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Credit union records, 533.24–533.27
 Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Lost, ch 647
 Microfilming, 343.13
 Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1–68A.9
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107

RECORDS, PUBLIC

See ch 303, *also PUBLIC RECORDS*

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

Actions for, *generally*, 646.1–646.25

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

City and town facilities, 368.30
 County conservation board projects, 111A.1–111A.10
 Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
 State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34
 Television translator systems, 404.11(3)
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
 Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
 Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1–447.13

RED FLAG

Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
 Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394
 Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
 Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

REDUNDANT MATTER

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
 Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1–90.14
 Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61
 Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7
 Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12
 Costs
 Attachment proceedings, 639.62
 Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
 Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20

REFEREES—Continued**Costs—Continued**

- Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
- Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
- Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
- Taxable, 625.14
- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251
- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
 - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
 - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Municipal zoning hearings, 414.18
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204–214
- Probate referees, 633.20; R.C.P. 204–214
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Setting off share of surviving spouse, 633.247–633.251
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS*, *subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*, *subhead Elections*
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, *subhead Elections*, and *thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

REFORM

- Schools, *see ch 242*

REFORM—Continued

- Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13
- REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**
See ch 246; PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
- REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**
 - Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1
 - Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
 - Books, secured from traveling library, 303.3(11)
 - Business manager, 218.5–218.8
 - Commitments
 - Authority for commitments, 245.4
 - Brought by woman attendant, 245.8
 - Costs, county liable, 245.9
 - Life sentence, optional commitment, 245.5
 - Nonindictable offense, conviction on appeal, 245.6
 - Terms of commitments, 245.7
 - Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11
 - Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10
 - Inmates
 - Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 245.14
 - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 - Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
 - Escapes, penalties, 745.1–745.18
 - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 - Insane, transferred to insane hospital, 245.12
 - Instruction required, 245.1
 - Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 - Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16
 - Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15
 - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
 - Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
 - Work required, 245.3
 - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
 - Object of the reformatory, 245.1
 - Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
 - Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51
 - Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
 - State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 - Superintendent
 - Appointed, 218.9
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 - Property, duties, 218.9
 - Salary of superintendent, 245.2
 - Service of inmates authorized, 245.3
 - Woman superintendent required, 245.2
 - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
- REFRIGERATION PLANTS**
See chs 101, 171, 172, COLD STORAGE PLANTS
- REFRIGERATORS**
Abandoned, doors or locks removed, 732.20–732.23
- REFUNDING BONDS**
 - City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 - County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
 - Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
 - Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28

REFUNDING BONDS—Continued

Legalization, 593.1–594.2
 Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
 School bonds, 298.20
 School bonds legalized, 593.1

REFUNDS

Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212
 Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
 Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
 Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
 Rebates, *see REBATES*

REFUSE

See GARBAGE

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)

General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
 Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31
 Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
 Appointments
 College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
 Committees, 262.12
 Employees, etc., administrative, 262.12
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
 Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
 Appropriations
 Budget control, 8.31
 Extended, power, 262.9(7)
 How allotted, 8.30–8.32
 Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
 Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 Authority of board in general, 262.9
 Blind children, education, duties, 299.17, 299.18, 299.23
 Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2
 Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9
 Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52
 Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11
 Books from state library, 303.3(11)
 Budget analyst at each institution, 8.29
 Bulletins published, 262.9(9)
 Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24(9)
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
 Condemnation for dormitory construction, 262.36
 Condemnation, self-liquidating improvements, 262.45
 Contracts
 Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
 Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1
 Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
 Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF—Continued**Contracts—Continued**

Completion of improvement, report to comptroller, 23.11
 Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34
 Dormitory construction, 262.35–262.42
 Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
 General penalty clause, 24.24
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3
 Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
 Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
 Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 Water contracts with cities, 398A.5
 Witness, may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)
 Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
 Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.17–299.23
 Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8
 Death and birth records made, 144.47, 144.48
 Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
 Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
 Employees
 Authority to hire, 262.9(2)
 Not under merit system, 19A.3
 Sick leave, 79.1
 Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
 Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
 Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
 Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
 Handicapped children, 299.17
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
 Hospital service corporations, 513.2
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
 Information disseminated, 262.9(9)
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
 Interest on daily balances collected, 262.9(8)
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
 Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1–266.28
 Junior colleges, standards set, 286A.3
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
 Leases of land authorized, 262.9(14)
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF—Continued
 Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
 Members of board
 Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10
 War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
 Officers
 Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
 College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
 Compensation fixed by the board, 262.9(2)
 Executive officers, 262.9, 262.24
 Military science instructor's rank, 262.27
 Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
 Superintendents, 262.9(2), 262.24
 Treasurers, 64.6(5), 262.9(2), 262.23
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Patents secured on inventions, 262.9(10)
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
 Powers of board enumerated, 262.9
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9
 President, elected by board, 262.9(1)
 Printing, 15.25–15.33
 Public Improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
 Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
 Reports
 Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11
 Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11
 Roads and highways
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.4
 Institutional roads, 307.5(12)
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 262.9(3)
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(6)
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.54
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 64.6(5) 262.23
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF—Continued
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2
 Waterworks operated with cities, 398A.5

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 473A

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
 Census returns to be published, 26.4
 Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
 Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6
 Distribution, 16.13–16.18, 16.19⁴
 Executive council reports included, 19.6
 Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6
 Printed biennially, 17.20

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS
General provisions, ch 144

County
 Certified copy of record, fee, 144.46
 Clerk of district court designated, 144.9
 Local registrars appointed, 144.7
 Local
 Adopted child, procedure, 144.19–144.25
 Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.38
 Appointed by county registrar, 144.7
 Birth certificates filed, 144.13–144.18
 Burial, transit and disinterment permits, 144.32–144.35
 Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.33
 Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
 Delayed registration of death or marriage, 144.16
 Districts, 144.6
 Duties of local registrar, 144.8
 Fees, 144.10, 144.46
 Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.38
 Payment of fees by county, 144.11
 Removal by state department, 144.7
 Stillbirths, registration, 144.29, 144.31
 Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
 State
 Adopted child, procedure, 144.19–144.25
 Attorney general to assist, 144.55
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
 Certified copies of records, fees, 144.45, 144.46
 Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
 Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
 Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
 Dissolution of marriage entries, copies from clerk, 144.37
 Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
 Federal census bureau may use records, 144.45
 Genealogical records
 Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.45
 Permits for research, 144.44
 Institution reports kept, 144.47, 144.48
 Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.36
 Paternity reports secured, 675.36
 Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
 Search of records, fee, 144.46

REGISTRATION

Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
 Aliens in time of war, 38.1
 Farm names, 557.22–557.26
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REGISTRATION—Continued

Marks, 548.1–548.13
 Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G
 Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
 Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See chs 258, 259, *also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

REHEARING

Criminal appeals to supreme court, 793.17, 793.24;
 Ct. R. 18
 Military courts, 29B.64
 Supreme court, *generally*, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R.
 10, 21
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

See ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

RELATIVE RIGHTS

Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34
 Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
 Child-placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25
 Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
 Consanguinity, 4.1(24), *see* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
 Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–
 142.10
 Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
 Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
 Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
 Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
 Insane persons, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)
 Justice court, venue change, 601.34
 Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
 Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
 Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
 Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.15
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Old-age assistance, enforcement of liability,
 249.25–249.27
 Old-age assistance, renewal, 249.15
 Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
 Poor support, chs 252, 252A
 Primary road contracts, 314.2
 Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41
 Responsibility of relatives
 Alcoholics, 123B.8
 Blind aid recipient, funeral expenses, 241.17
 Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
 Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
 Insane hospital inmates, state
 Dangerous incurables, release to relatives,
 226.26
 Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
 Liability for support, persons bound, 230.15
 Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
 Special care expense, 226.11

RELATIVES—Continued

Responsibility of relatives—Continued

Insanity, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
 Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
 Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
 Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 Petition by, 222.16
 Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
 Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.25–249.27
 Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
 Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9
 Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9,
 225.22
 Tuberculosis patients, state sanatorium, 271.16
 University hospital patients, 255.26
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
 Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
 Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
 Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
 Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.26
 Emergency relief administration, 251.1–251.7
 Labor on line projects, 202.11
 Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.18
 Streets and highways labor, 252.27
 Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.12
 Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21
 Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION

Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*
 Beliefs, religious
 Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institu-
 tions, 735.4
 Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)
 Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–
 735.5
 Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
 Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
 Insane persons, impressions recorded, 229.7(20)
 Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Neglected children placed by court, 232.24
 Physical education courses, 280.14
 Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9
 Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
 Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
 Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
 Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
 Christian Science exemption
 Basic science law exemption, 146.5
 Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

RELIGION—Continued**Churches**

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
 - Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 - City funds not to be used, 343.8
 - Corporation law affecting, ch 504
 - County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 - Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
 - Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
 - Donations solicited, ch 122
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 - Exits, number determined, 103.9
 - Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
 - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
 - Incorporation, 504.1
 - Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
 - Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 - Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
 - Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 - Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
 - Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
 - Marriage law exception, 595.17
 - Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
 - Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
 - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 - Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
 - Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
 - Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
 - Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
 - Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(3)
 - School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
 - Taxation of leased property, 565.2
 - Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 - Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
 - Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 - Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5**
- Clergymen**
- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.3
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 - Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94
 - Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
 - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 - Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Marriage duties**
- Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 - Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 - Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 - Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 - Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 - Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 - Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 - Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 - Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)

RELIGION—Continued**Clergymen—Continued**

- Meetings out of state, 504.15
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 - Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
 - Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4
- Corporations for religious purposes**
- Academic corporations, out-of-state meetings, 504.15
 - Academic degrees conferred, 504.12, 504.13
 - Articles of incorporation, amendment, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 - Authority to incorporate, 504.1
 - Cemetery associations, 504.8, 504.9
 - Contracts and rights not affected, 504.25
 - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
 - Dividends not permitted until dissolution, 504.10
 - Duration of corporation, 504.2
 - Endowment fund, trustees, 504.21, 504.22
 - Extinct societies, property disposal, 504.23
 - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31
 - Inactive society deemed extinct, 504.11
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
 - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
 - Managers or trustees elected, 504.14–504.16
 - Name changed, 504.19
 - Powers of corporation, 504.2
 - Procedure for incorporation, 504.1
 - Property of extinct local societies, 504.7, 504.11
 - Property of extinct society, disposal, 504.23, 504.24
 - Reincorporation, 504.17, 504.18
 - Reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Rights and contracts not affected, 504.25
- Trustees**
- Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
 - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
 - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
 - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
 - Powers of trustees, 504.22
 - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
 - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1–122.6**
- Education**
- Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
 - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
 - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
 - Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
 - Parochial schools, *see subhead below*
 - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions**
- Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
 - Discriminatory practices, real estate, 105A.14
 - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
 - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
 - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
 - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 - Sacramental wines, exempt from control, 123.4

RELIGION—Continued

Exemptions—Continued

- School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
- State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
- Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
- Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend 1
- Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
 - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
 - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
 - Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
 - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
 - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
 - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
- Interference with, sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Jurors excused, religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
- Liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
- Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
- Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Parochial schools
 - Children, railroad passes, 479.94
 - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
 - County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Courses of study, 280.2–280.10
 - Defined as private school, 280.2
 - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
 - State university nondenominational, 263.1
- Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9, 23, 26)
- Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Religious test
 - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 - Penalty for requiring religious test, 735.3
 - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
 - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Sacramental wines, permits to clergymen, 123.4, 134.1–134.10
- Societies
 - See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
 - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
- Solicitation of public donations
 - Churches, local, exempt from permit, 122.4
 - Permit, when required, conditions, 122.1–122.3
 - Violations, enforcement, 122.5, 122.6
- Taxation exemption
 - Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)
 - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
 - Family Bibles, 627.6
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
 - Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)
 - Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 - Students' property in institutions, 427.1(10)
- Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
- Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3

RELIGION—Continued

- Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
- Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23
- University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
- Violations
 - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 - Blasphemous language, use, 728.1
 - Burning churches, 707.2
 - City funds used, 343.8
 - County funds used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Defacing church building, 714.3
 - Disturbing congregations, 744.2
 - Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4
 - Liquor violations by clergymen, 134.9, 134.10
 - Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
 - Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5
 - Soliciting funds unlawfully, 122.6

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

- Persons displaced by highways, *generally*, ch 316

REMAINDERS

- Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

- Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31
- Appeals from justice of the peace court, 601.104
- Appeals to supreme court, 686.14
- Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31

REMEDY AT LAW

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

REMISSION

- Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
- Judgment or verdict, not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333
- Justice court, excess jurisdiction, 601.55
- New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
- Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.11
- Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMITTITUR

- Justice's jurisdiction exceeded, 601.55

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

- See* ch 66; 24.24, 111A.2, 363.40, 363B.12

RENDERING WORKS

- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.21
- Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*
- Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES

- Record to be kept, 321.224

RENTS

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

RENTS—Continued

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13-654.15
 Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Effect of repeal of statute, 4.1(1)
 Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN

Bond
 Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
 Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
 Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
 Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
 Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
 Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13
 Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32
 Concealment of property, 643.21
 Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
 Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21
 Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12
 Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
 Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
 Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
 Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
 Exemption of judgment, 643.22
 Inspection, appraisalment of property, 643.14
 Intervention of third person, 643.4
 Issuance and execution of writ
 Clerk or justice to issue writ, 643.7
 Contents of writ, 643.6, 643.7
 Duplicate writs to follow property, 643.9
 Follow property into another county, 643.8
 Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
 Method of executing by officer, 643.10
 Officers authorized, 643.7
 Return of writ, 643.15
 Service where property found, 643.8, 643.9
 Sunday issuance, when permitted, 643.3
 Time of return by officer, 643.15
 Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
 Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
 Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
 Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
 Justice courts, 601.5, 601.16(10), 601.106
 Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
 Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3
 Ordinary action, 643.2

REPLEVIN—Continued

Parties brought into action, 643.4
 Petition, contents, 643.1
 Place of bringing action, 643.1
 Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
 Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
 Sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
 Buyer, 554.2716
 Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
 Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
 Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
 Verification of petition required, 643.1
 Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73
 Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73
 Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT

See ch 14, also CODE EDITOR
 Sales agent, official supreme court reports, duties, 16.28

REPORTERS

Certified, authority to administer oaths and take affirmations, 78.1(7)
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9
 Court, 605.6-605.11, *see COURT REPORTERS*
 Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), *see SHORTHAND REPORTERS*
 Supreme court, 14.1-14.5, 16.28

REPORTS

City or town reports, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
 State officers
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*
 Supreme court, ch 14, *see SUPREME COURT*

REPRESENTATIVES

Districts, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 Representatives, state, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Members*
 United States, *see UNITED STATES*

REPRIEVES

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
 Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
 Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14
 Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4
 Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
 Liquor cases, evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16, 117.17
 Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSION

Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
 Sales
 Generally, 554.2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

RESERVATIONS

Indians, 1.12-1.15, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12

RESERVOIRS

Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1
 Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
 Injuries, malicious, 716.5
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
 Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36
 Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
 Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

RESIDENCE

Change of residence
 Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21
 Definition
 Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 Liquor control Act, 123.5(8)
 Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
 Election requirements
 Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
 Change of residence
 Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 Removal notice, 48.7
 Test under registration law, 47.20
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Residency, *generally*, 49A.1-49A.6
 Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
 Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8-738.10
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
 Legal settlement acquired
 Insane support law, 230.1-230.6
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24
 Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
 Poor relief purposes
 Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
 Terminated, method, 252.17
 Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

RESIDENCES

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
 Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6
 Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6, 627.10
 Homesteads, 561.1-561.21
 Houses, *see BUILDINGS*
 Housing law, 413.1-413.125
 Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Restricted residence district in cities, 366.12-366.15, 415.1-415.3

RESIDENT

Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2
 Dissolution of marriage action requirements, 598.6, 598.9
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.10
 Personal earnings exempt from debt liability, 627.10

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

General provisions, 742.1-742.8

RESOLUTION

City council, 366.1-366.15
 Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

Cities, 389.6, 391.18-391.27, 395.4, 397.20
 Dams and spillways, 112.1
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6-325.26

RESPONDENTIA

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7-713.9
 Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7-105.9
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Beer law, class "B" permits
 Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(2)
 Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
 Food to be served with beer, 124.12
 Lighting specified, 124.39(3)
 Minors, sale of beer to, prohibited, 124.21
 Minors serving beer, restrictions, 124.21
 Railroad dining cars, regulations, 124.14
 Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10
 Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
 Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
 City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8
 Civil rights, ch 105A
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
 Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
 Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7-105.9
 Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)
 Defined as hotel in hotel lien law, 583.1
 Definitions, 170.1(4)
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 Discrimination, *generally*, 105A.1-105A.12
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Enforced from restaurant fund, 170.7

RESTAURANTS—Continued

Enforcement of food laws—Continued
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violations, 170.49
 Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
 "Food establishment" defined, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
 Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9
 Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 93B.5–93B.7
 Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6
 Hotel law, ch 170
 Imitation cheese used, 191.3
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50
 Inspections
 Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8), 170.46
 Bureau of labor inspection, 91.7–91.16
 Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
 Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
 Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16
 Required before opening, 170.4
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
 Woman inspector of bureau of labor, 91.7
 Kitchens
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9
 Licenses
 Agricultural department to issue, 170.2
 Application for license, form, 170.3
 City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)
 Expiration of licenses, 170.2
 Fees for licenses, 170.5
 Milk dealer's license not required, 192.2(2)
 Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5
 Nontransferable, 170.2
 Operation until issuance of license, 170.4
 Required as food establishments, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6
 Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
 Oleomargarine used, 191.3
 Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
 Penalty for fraud upon owner, 713.7–713.9
 Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)
 Placard when imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
 Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
 Restaurant fund, 170.7
 Sanitary construction
 Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 Floor construction, 170.12
 Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 Lavatories, 170.17
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 Plumbing in buildings, 170.9

RESTAURANTS—Continued

Sanitary construction—Continued
 Screen and window requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 Temporary restaurants, exempted, 170.11
 Toilet rooms, 170.16
 Sanitation in conducting business
 Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
 Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24
 Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
 Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
 Towels, 170.21
 Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
 Screens and self-closing windows required, 170.14
 Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32
 Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
 Violations of food law
 County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violation, 170.49

RESTITUTION

Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
 Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
 Reversal by supreme court, 686.15
 Reversal of justice court judgment, 601.105
 Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

RESTORATION

Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Price fixing, 553.1–553.24
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

REST ROOMS

General provisions, 376.1, 376.4

RETAIL

Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
 Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14
 Judges, ch 605A
 Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.13
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.67
 Sex discrimination not applicable, exception, 105A.15

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.
 Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787
 Remand to justice court, 601.104

RETURN

Day

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 Forcible entry cases, 648.11
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Justice court, 601.22
 Liquor injunction action, 128.3
 Municipal court cases, 602.27
 Depositions, R.C.P. 152
Execution
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 False returns, penalty, 740.12
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

REVENUE

See **PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION**
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 262A.1-262A.13, 263A.1-263A.13, 394.1-394.12, 397.10-397.13, 419.1-419.15
 Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, chs 421-451, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 Abstract of taxable property, 441.45, 443.5
 Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15 (16), 622.16
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.17 (5), 421.20
 Actions, reciprocity, 421.24
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17
 Administration of three-point tax law
 Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55
 Assistants employed and removed, 422.71
 Authority to administer Act, 422.67
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.67
 Bonds of officers and employees, 422.71 (4)
 Bonds required of director, 422.67
 Books and records, production, 422.70 (1)
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
 Confidential nature of information, 422.72
 Corporation income tax law, 422.32-422.41
 Costs of hearing taxed, 422.70
 County treasurer's office utilized, 422.71 (5)
 Credit for erroneous tax, 422.73
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
 Depositions authorized, 422.70

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Administration of three-point law—Continued
 Designated as property relief Act, 422.2
 Destruction of useless records, 422.68 (3, 4)
 Districts, state divided into, 422.68 (2)
 Employees administer oaths, 78.2 (7), 421.21
 Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.71
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25 (8)
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 "Fiscal year" defined, 422.4 (5)
 Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.70
 Fund excess transferred, 422.69
 Hearings on taxpayer's return, 422.70
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32-422.41
 Income tax, individual, 422.4-422.31
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
 Investigation of taxpayer's income, 422.70
 Limitation for refund claim, 422.73
 Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.70
 Limitation on scope of hearing, 422.70
 Microfilm copies of records, 422.68 (4)
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
 Oaths administered, 78.2 (7), 421.21
 Object of property relief Act, 422.2
 Payment of tax to department of revenue, 422.69
 Penalties charged, 422.25
 Photographic copies of records, 422.68 (4)
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
 Production of books and papers, power, 422.70
 Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.69
 Refund certified, method, 422.74
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45 (7)
 Refund of erroneous tax, 422.73, 422.74
 Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.69
 Returns investigated, procedure, 422.70
 Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.72
 Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28
 Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.68 (1)
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42-422.59
 Statistics published annually, 422.75
 Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.70
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
 Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.72
 Witnesses called, fees, 422.70
 Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17 (4)
 Annual levy for state needs, 8.6 (13), 444.9 (1), 444.22, 444.23
 Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17 (10)
 Assessment of omitted property, 440.1-440.8
 Assessment of public utilities
General provisions for listing, 428.24-428.33
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1-437.15
 Express companies, 436.1-436.12
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1-435.9
 Omitted property, procedure, 440.1-440.8
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1-438.19
 Published annually, 17.20
 Railway companies, 434.1-434.23
 Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
 Assessment of public utilities—Continued
 Report required annually, 428.28
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30
 Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.205
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15
 Utility assessments published annually, 17.20
 Assessments equalized, 421.17
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 443.5
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Beer and malt liquors
 Barrel tax, collection, 124.25, 124.26
 Form of bond prescribed, 124.8
 Permit, "A," fee, 124.24, 124.33
 Permit, "A," power to issue or revoke, 124.5
 Permit holder, records, inspection, 124.27
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.70(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28, 422.71
 Chain store tax law
 Administration by director, 424.10
 Hearings, powers, 424.11
 Law applicable, 424.1-424.16
 Rules published by director, 424.10
 Chain store tax recording fee paid, 424.7
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Injunction, unfair sales, 551A.10
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
 Stamps sold only by commission, 98.8
 Tax paid to department, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42-98.52
 City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13, a)
 Confidential information obtained
 Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Divulging facts unlawful, 422.65
 Illegal examination or copy of papers, 422.65
 Inheritance tax, 450.68
 Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Power to require, 421.17
 Violation, penalty, 422.65(2)
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.17
 County attorney's duties, 421.19
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19
 County valuations adjusted, 441.49
 County valuations, increased, notice, 441.48

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
 Creation of department, 421.1
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)
 Definitions in three-point tax Act, 422.2-422.4, 422.32, 422.42
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*
 Actions to enforce law, 421.17(5)
 Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
 Appointment, 2.40, 421.2
 Assessments, just and uniform, 421.17(1)
 Assessors, examination, duties, 441.5, 441.10
 Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)
 Co-operation required of public officers, 421.18
 Counsel, 421.19
 County valuations adjusted, 441.47
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
 Duties and powers, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
 Errors, correction, 422.73
 Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 421.17(7), 422.70, 422.72
 Expenses, 421.16
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 Funds, duties, 422.69
 Information from local taxing bodies, 421.17(6), 421.18
 Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
 Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
 Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
 Minutes of hearings kept, 421.9(3, a)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 421.21, 422.70
 Orders of director served, 421.22
 Production of books and records, 421.17(7), 422.70, 422.72
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
 Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
 Reconvene local review boards, 421.17(10)
 Record of proceedings, 421.9(3)
 Refunds
 Certification, 422.74
 Erroneous, correction, 422.73
 Review boards, orders revised, 421.17
 Review of taxes
 Corporation income tax, 422.41
 Personal income tax, 422.28
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
 Rules and regulations, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68
 Rules and regulations for deposits of public funds, promulgated, 421.6
 Seal, 421.15
 Service of director's orders, 421.22
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5
 Statistics, publication, 422.75
 Supervision over local assessments, 421.17
 Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(10)
 Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(7)
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7
 Electric transmission lines taxation, 437.1–437.15
 Employees and assistants employed, 421.4, 422.71
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 421.21, 422.70
 Employees not to prepare returns, 421.17(5)
 Employees, salaries, 422.71
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)
 Enforcement of the law
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
 Director, *generally*, 421.17, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*
 Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24
 Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)
 Equalization, method, 442.1–442.23
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Express companies, assessment, 436.1–436.12
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17
 Forms for school tax reimbursement, 284.7
 Freight companies, assessment, 435.1–435.9
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31
 Gas tax, ch 324
 Hearings, public, held, 421.17(7)
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*
 Income tax computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
 Income tax, corporation, 422.32–422.41
 Income tax, district court hearing, estates, 422.23
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
 Income tax, withholding, duties, 422.16
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)
 Levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
 Military service tax credit, 426A.1–426A.10
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, ch 324
 Municipal bond levies made by commission, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Notice to auditor of increased valuations, 441.48

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21
 Object of administration, 421.17(1)
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8
 Orders of director, enforce, 421.20
 Orders of director, served by officer, 421.22
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.5
 Pipe-line companies taxation, 438.1–438.19
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)
 Property exempt and taxable, 427.1–427.16
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Property taxable in each county, 443.5
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)
 Qualifications of director, 421.3
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23
 Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.17(2), 439.1, 439.2
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24
 Record of proceedings kept, 421.9
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
 Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)
 Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6), 421.18, 441.17(6–9)
 Reports of land sales received from recorders and assessors, 421.17(6)
 Returns not prepared by employees, 421.17(5)
 Review boards, local, supervision, 421.17
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
 Rules and regulations, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68
 Rules and regulations, real estate transfers, 428A.11
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
 School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands, forms, 284.7
 Seal of director, 421.15
 Service of director's orders, 421.22
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9
 Special charter cities, duties, 420.205
 State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)
 State tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)
 Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)
 Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17(2)
 Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)
 Telegraph and telephone companies, taxation, duties, 433.1–433.15
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27
 Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1, 2)
 Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11)
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16
 Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23, 622.69

REVERSAL

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
 Restitution of property, 601.105, 686.15
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 343, 346, 349

REVERSION

Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Real property reserved, 614.24
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Township property, 360.9
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421
See also TAXATION

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Admission in writing, 614.11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Duties and records, 36.1–36.7

REVOLVERS

Carrying permitted, 695.2
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695

REWARDS

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13
 Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34–246.35
 Women's reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.19
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.23
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Going armed with intent, 695.1
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

RIGHT OF WAY

Easements, 564.3–564.8
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.30
 Highways, 313.4, 313.55–313.57
 Land without access securing road, 471.4
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
 Bill of rights, federal, Const., U.S., Amends. 1–10
 Infringement of civil rights, 735.1–735.5
 People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Women's suffrage, Const., U.S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
 Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
 Definition, punishment, 743.2
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
 Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4–743.8
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
 Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
 Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
 Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
 State fund for suppression, 19.7
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

RIPARIAN OWNERS

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
 Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

RIPARIAN OWNERS—Continued

Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3

Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

RISKS

Assumption of risk, 85.7–85.15, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125
Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107

Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50

Risks of loss, sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS

City and town authority, 372.1–372.18

RIVERS AND STREAMS

See **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

ROADHOUSE

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(9)

ROAD MACHINERY

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1

Equipment, 321.383

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401

Permits for moving, ch 321E

Purchase by highway commission, 313.37

Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

See **HIGHWAYS**

ROAD USE TAX FUND

See ch 312

ROBBERY

Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

Military personnel, 29B.116

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

RODEO

Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19

License by board of supervisors, 444.18

ROLLER SKATING RINKS

Municipal regulations, 368.8(1)

ROOMING HOUSE

Alien registration in time of war, 38.1

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)

Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)

Fire escape requirements, 103.7

Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38

Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)

Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9

Liability for baggage of guest, 105.8, 105.9

Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

ROULETTE WHEELS

Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1–99A.9

ROWBOATS

Generally, 106.1–106.33

RUBBISH

See **GARBAGE**

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

See **PERPETUITIES**

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14

Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3

Creation void, 558.68

Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULES

Administrative rules and regulations, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, 17A.1–17A.16

Admission to bar, end of Volume II

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129, 130

Evidence, criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Evidence*

Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see* **EVIDENCE**

Rules of civil procedure, *see* **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**; *rules printed at end of Volume II*

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**; *rules printed at end of Volume II*

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28

Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Substitution of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below*

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, *see* **PLEADINGS**

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87

Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331–353

Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
 Change of venue, *see* **VENUE**
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
 Commencement of action, R.C.P. 48
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
 Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45
 Computing time under rules, holidays, R.C.P. 366
 Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Cost bonds, transfer, R.C.P. 364
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
 Date rules become effective, R.C.P. 1(d)
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
 Executions, R.C.P. 258-260
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Findings by court
 Appeal, sufficiency challenged, R.C.P. 179(b)
 Facts and law stated, R.C.P. 179
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179(a)
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Incompetents, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 131
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
 Intervention not permitted to delay, R.C.P. 77
 Intervention petition authorized, R.C.P. 75-77
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
 Justice of the peace courts, R.C.P. 354-362
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see* **MOTIONS**
 Municipal court, R.C.P. 363-365
 Newspaper proof of publication notice, R.C.P. 63

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see* **TRIAL**
 Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336
 Notice, posted, not recognized, R.C.P. 369
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64
 Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)
 Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 131
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
 Posting notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Production of books and documents for inspection
 Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
 Propositions on appeal, taken without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume II
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
 Supreme court
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
 Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371
 Supreme court, by
 Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 Effective date, 684.19
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

RUM
See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

RURAL REHABILITATION
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

RURAL SUBDIVISIONS
 Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

RURAL WATER DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357A

SABBATH

Holiday, *see* HOLIDAYS

SACCHARINE

Labeling requirements, 190.11

SACRAMENTAL WINES

See 123.4, 134.1–134.10

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1–89.11
Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123
Electric installation in cities, 368.9
Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1–104.4
Factories
 Assumption of risk, 88.14, 479.125
 Dust removed by blowers and pipes, 88.8
 Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.6–91.16
 Failure to keep machine in order, risk, 88.14
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5
 Labor commission to enforce law, 88.1, 88.10
 Machinery safeguards required, 88.6
 Notice of violation given employer, 88.10
 Removal of appliances, replacement, 88.7
 Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
 Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5
 Violation of safety laws, penalties, 88.13
Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38–170.43
Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–359.45, 427.1, 714.28–714.30
Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.11
Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5
Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451
Railroads, 477.12–477.33, 478.1–478.36
Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2
Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS

Employment preference, 70.1–70.8
Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY

Garnishment, 627.10–627.17

SALE BOOK

General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES

For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

Advertising, consumer frauds, 713.24
Agricultural lime, 201.1–201.14
Agricultural seeds, 199.1–199.14
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18
Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2

SALES—Continued

Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1–546.3, 546A.1–546A.3,
 see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bankrupt sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1–715.5
Bee sales regulated, 160.14
Bills of sale
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
 Boats and rafts sold, issued, 667.9
 Exempt property conveyed, 536.17
 Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
 Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
 Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
Boats or rafts on seizure warrant, 667.9, 667.10
Bond sales, private, 502.1–502.31
Bond sales, public, 75.1–75.11
Broker, real estate, 117.1–117.46
Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1–552.3
Bulk sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, see also subhead Bulk Sales
 Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
Commercial feed, 198.6–198.14
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
Condominiums, 499B.10
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Corporation stock sales, 501.1–503.14, 554.8101–554.8406
Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A
Credit cards, false use, 713.39
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Drugs, 203.1–203.9
Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43
Execution sales, 626.74–626.102
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.404
Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.79, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117
Food law, 189.1–197.6
Foreclosure sales
 See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
 Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9
 Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48
 Mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Oil and gas well lien, 84.25
 Old-age assistance lien, 249.19
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.12
 Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

SALES—Continued

Foreclosure sales—Continued
 State as party, 613.8
 Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.11
 Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8
 Installment sales, motor vehicles
 Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4
 Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
 Intoxicants, place of delivery deemed place of sale, 125.8
 Intoxicating liquor in general, 123.22
 Intoxicating liquor sales contract void, 129.7
 Investment securities, 502.1–502.31
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14
 Judicial sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314
 Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
 Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.10
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Homestead exempt, 561.16
 Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
 Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
 Receiverships in general, 680.4
 Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)
 Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260
 Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 Lime, agricultural, 201.1–201.14
 Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2

SALES—Continued

Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
 Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Motor vehicles, *see Installment Sales, Motor Vehicles above*
 Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
 Motor vehicles, Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1–81.14
 Narcotic drugs, 204.1–205.13
 Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34
 Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
 Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
 Poisons, regulated, 204.1–205.13
 Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
 Real estate
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
 Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.46
 City or town, 403.11, 403.12
 Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Condominiums, 499B.10
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 State land when no patent issued, 10.6
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Real estate, brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.46
 Resale price fixing by contract, 550.1–550.5
 Retail sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.2101–554.2755
 School bond sales, 75.1–75.11
 School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4
 Securities Act, 502.1–502.31
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
 Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
 Stallion and jack sales, 162.3, 162.4, 162.22, 162.24
 Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
 Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
 Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
 Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.37

SALES—Continued

Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
 Use tax law, 423.1-423.25
 Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
 Weapon sales, 695.18-695.29
 Weights and measures, 210.1-210.25
SALES ACT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
SALES AND SERVICES TAX
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75
 Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
 Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56
 Adding of tax to price after trade-in deducted, required, 422.48
 Administration by revenue department, 422.67-422.75
 Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
 Amount of tax, 422.43
 Amusements, 422.43
 Appeals, 422.55
 Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26
 Bond
 Appeal bond, 422.55
 Security for tax payment, 422.52
 Building material and supplies, 422.42(9)
 Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
 Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
 Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
 Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
 Correction of errors, 422.73
 Costs of hearing taxed, 422.70
 County treasurer as agent, 422.71
 Credit
 Property already taxed, 422.46
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 Relief agencies, 422.47
 Special taxes paid, 422.46
 Worthless accounts, 422.46
 Definitions, 422.42
 Electricity, 422.42, 422.43
 Examination of retailer's record, 422.50
 Exemptions
 General provisions, 422.45
 Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29-626.31
 Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
 Gross taxable services, taxed, 422.43
 Heat, 422.43
 Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
 Information confidential, 422.59, 422.72
 Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
 Itinerants, temporary permit required, 422.53(7)
 Juke boxes, 422.43
 Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
 Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(10)
 Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
 Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
 Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
 Newsprint taxed, 422.42
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57

SALES AND SERVICES TAX—Continued

Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
 Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
 Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
 Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
 Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
 Place of business, 422.42(12)
 Property exempt, 422.45
 Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
 Records required, 422.50
 Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
 Retailers, no fixed business place, permits, 422.53(7)
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51
 Revenue allocated, 425.1
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
 Seasonal retailers, temporary permit, 422.53(7)
 Service of notice, manner, 422.57
 Services, gross taxable, enumerated, 422.43
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
 Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
 Subpoenas issued, 422.63
 Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
 Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
 Tax imposed, 422.43
 Temporary permits, requirements, 422.53(7)
 Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
 Trade-in vehicles, effect, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Transient merchants, permit required, 81A.5
 Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
 Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
 Vending machines, 422.42
 Violations
 Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
 False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
 Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
 Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43

SALES, CONDITIONAL

Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
 Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
 Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
 Release, satisfaction, 655.2

SALINE LANDS

Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.72
 Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
 Insane hospitals, county and private, *see INSANITY*
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1-226.34

SANATORIUMS—Continued

Liquor law provisions

Medical purposes, permit, use for, 123.27

Wholesale druggists, permit, use for, 131.7

Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42

Tuberculosis sanatoriums

County construction of buildings, 254.2, 254.3

County to arrange for indigents, 254.1, 254.4

Inspection by state department of health, 254.5

Refractory patients controlled, 254.6, 254.7

State tuberculosis sanatorium, 262.7, 271.1–271.16

SAND

Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56

Contract carriers, 327.23

Surface mining, 83A.1–83A.30

Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAND BARS

Survey and sale, 568.1–568.25

SAND PUMPS

Fish screens not required, 109.14

SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS*General provisions*, 368.24, 394.1–394.13, 404.9, 404.19, 404.27, 406.1–406.10**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Appeal to district court, 358.23

Bases for rates, changes, 358.20

Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 394.6

Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17

Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1

Corporate body, districts as, 358.11

Counties, 346.23, ch 406

Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16

Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7

Expenses and cost of election, 358.8

Hearing on petition and order, 358.5

Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1

Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21

Joint financing projects, 28F.1–28F.11

Jurisdiction, records, 358.3

Notice of election, 358.6

Notice of hearing, 358.2

Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2

Powers, 394.11

Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3

Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20

Sale of property not needed, 358.17

Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11

Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C

State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9

Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19

Trustees

General provisions, 358.9–358.23

Sewage disposal powers, 358.16, 394.1, 394.3

Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1–168.8

Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7

Bedding in hotels, 170.29

Beer bottling equipment, 124.36

SANITATION—Continued

Cleanliness in food establishments, 170.19

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6

Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2

Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25

Cosmetology regulations, 157.6

Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21

Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)

Dressing room facilities, required, 88.3

Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22

Educational campaigns by state, 135.11(2), 136.3

Food establishments, requirements, 170.9–170.35

Glasses and drinking utensils sterilized, 170.22

Health boards' powers and duties

Local boards of health, 137.6, 137.7

Special charter cities, 420.171–420.189

State board of health, 136.3

Health department, state, 135.11

Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35

Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86

Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

Inspection by state, 135.11(5, 6), 136.3(2, b)

Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47

Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13

Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5

Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31

Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7

Motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35

Motor carriers, trucks kept sanitary, 327.17

Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28

Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.11

Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37–477.41

Restaurants, 170.9–170.35

Running water, food establishment lavatories, 170.17

Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23

Schools inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

Screens and windows on food establishments, 170.14

Soap in food establishment lavatories, 170.17

Spitting prohibited, 170.24

Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23

Taverns, 170.9–170.35

Toilets, *see TOILETS*

Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31

Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

Water pollution control, ch 455B

SATISFACTION

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311

Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117

Foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Judgments

Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37

Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37

Corporation release, form, 558.4

Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1

Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37

Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21

SATISFACTION—Continued**Judgments—Continued**

- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
- Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.1-655.5
- Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
- Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
- Real estate, complete record, 624.21
- Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
- Tax levy to pay judgment
 - City or town, 626.24
 - County, 346.10, 626.24
 - Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 - School districts, 298.16
- Marginal releases made, 572.23, 655.1
- Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
- Mortgage, method, 655.1
- Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
- Real estate mortgages, ch 655
- Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
- School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

SATURDAY

- Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

- Account books of members, 534.11
- Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9
- Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65
- Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)
- Annual statement published, 534.6
- Appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Appeal from order revoking incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Applicable law, previously incorporated associations, 534.3(3)
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)
 - Contents, 534.3(2)
 - Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
- Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8
- Audit annually, 534.41
- Auditor, state
 - Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
 - Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
 - Supervisor, appointed, 534.41
- Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
- Banking prohibited, 534.15
- Bonds of officers and employees, 534.7
- Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
- Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
- Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
- Consolidation of associations, 534.36-534.40
- Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
- Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24-534.30

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19
- Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1
- Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
- Declaratory judgment, controversies with supervisor, 534.68
- Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2
- Deposit, exclusions, 554.9104
- Deposit of funds, 534.16
- Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9-496B.10
- Directors
 - General provisions*, 534.67
 - Conflict of interest, 534.8
 - Indemnification, 534.8
 - Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
 - Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7
 - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 - Removed by supervisor, 534.46
- Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
- District court appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
- Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
- Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66
- Educational loans, 534.19(17)
- Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
- Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61
- Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Examiner, examinations, 534.41
- Executive council approval
 - Consolidation plan, 534.37
 - Foreign associations, 534.49
 - Incorporation, 534.3(3)
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.61
- Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
- False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13
- Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
- Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31
- Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
- Fee schedule, 534.61
- Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11
- Foreign associations
 - Amendments to articles or bylaws filed, 534.55
 - Annual statement, 534.58-534.61
 - Auditor as process agent, 534.53, 534.54
 - Authorized to do business, 534.48-534.50
 - Deposit required, 534.51, 534.52
 - Fee, 534.56
 - Reciprocal discrimination, 534.62
 - Sale of stock, solicitation of accounts when prohibited, 534.57
- Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
- Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Funds deposited, 534.16
- Grandfather clause, 534.69

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3
 Incorporation certificate revoked, 534.3(3)
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
 Incorporator's committee appointed, 534.3(3)
 Incorporators to contribute operating reserve, 534.3(3)
 Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Interest rates, 534.22
 Investments by associations, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
 Joint accounts, 534.11
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
 Liquidation of association, 534.26
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35
 Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21
 Loans, administrative details, 534.21
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Management by directors, 534.67
 Members
 Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
 Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
 Records maintained, 534.9
 Right to annual statement, 534.6
 Rights, *generally*, 534.12
 Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
 Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
 Savings limited, 534.14
 Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
 Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25
 Minor member sui juris, 534.11
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
 Mismanagement, association dissolved, 534.47
 Mismanagement, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Mortgages
 Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
 General powers, 534.19
 Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
 Number of incorporators, 534.3(1)
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
 Officers and employees
 Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
 Bonds, 534.7
 Compensation, 534.45
 Conflict of interest, 534.8
 Idemnification, 534.8
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
 Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4
 Parent's control of minor's account, 534.11

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Payroll savings plan, 534.23
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
 Pledge of share account, 534.11
 Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
 Prepayment of loans, 534.21
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
 Quo warranto, 534.47
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.17, 534.18
 Receiver appointed, 534.46
 Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9
 Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
 Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
 Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
 Savings account limited, 534.14
 Savings liability, minimum paid by incorporation, 534.14
 Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
 School savings program, 534.23
 Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
 Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
 Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
 Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
 Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
 Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
 Violations
 Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
 Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
 Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
 Failure to file annual report, 534.60
 Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
 Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
 Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
 Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
 Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Voting right of members, 534.12
 Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
 Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
 Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

SAVINGS BANKS

See BANKS AND BANKING

SCABIES

See 163.2, ch 166A

SCALES

See also **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City and town, establish and regulate, 368.27
- City sealer of weights, 213.5-213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6
- Fees for state inspection, 215.2
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9
- Public scales
 - Definition, 214.1(1)
 - Display of license required, 214.5
 - License requirements, 214.2-214.5
 - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
 - Weighmaster's oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
- Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108
- State sealer of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER

General provisions, see **DISEASES**, subhead *Contagious and Infectious Diseases*

- Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

SCAVENGERS

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

SCAVENGER SALE

See **TAXATION**, subhead *Tax Sales*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A
- Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6
- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
 - Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16, 24.24
 - County superintendent to state superintendent
 - Decision to be final, 290.5
 - Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6
 - Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5
 - Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6
 - Teachers' certificates revoked, 260.24-260.26
 - Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5
 - Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.33
 - Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Appeals—Continued
 - School directors to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6
- Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5
- Athletics
 - Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15
 - Physical education requirements, 280.13, 280.14
 - Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
 - Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
 - Transportation permitted, 276.27
- Attendance
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Another district, requirements, 282.7
 - Child labor law requirements, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.9
 - Children of state or federal employees, 284.4, 284.5
 - Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
 - Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.24, see subhead *Compulsory Attendance below*
 - Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2
 - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
 - Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
 - Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2
 - Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4
 - High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
 - Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.23, 282.1
 - Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
 - Part-time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
 - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
 - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
 - School year, 279.10
 - Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2
 - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1
- Basic school tax, definitions, 442.2
- Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
- Bids
 - Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
 - Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
 - Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24
 - Independent district, sale of schoolhouse or site, 297.23, 297.24
 - Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
 - Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
 - School lands bid in, 302.8
 - School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6
 - Textbooks, 301.7-301.11
- Bird day observed, 279.39
- Board of directors, see subhead *Directors below*
- Board of regents
 - County board, 273.4-273.16
 - Laboratory schools, ch 265
 - State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42
- Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1
- Bonds
 - Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
 - Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
 - Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.11
 - Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2
 - Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1-296.6
 - Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Bonds—Continued**

- Denomination of bonds, 75.10, 298.22
- Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
- Duration of bonds, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1(7), 296.2–296.6, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Junior colleges, 280.19
- Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
- Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1
- Legalizing Acts to be published, 585.1–585.5
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Limitation on resubmission to voters, 75.1
- Mandatory retirement, 76.1–76.4
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Officers and employees bonded
 - County superintendent's bond, 64.8
 - District officer handling supplies, 301.2
 - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
 - State superintendent's bond, 64.6(6)
 - Textbook depository agent, 301.2
- Payment, time for completion, 296.1, 298.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 296.1, 298.21, 298.22
- Rate of interest, 296.1, 298.22
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
 - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.11
 - Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
 - Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Bonds—Continued**

- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
- School purposes, bonds for, 298.21(2)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy exceeding ten mills, submitted to voters, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2
- Books and supplies
 - Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
 - Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25, 301.1
 - Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
 - Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
 - Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4
 - Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
 - Libraries and funds, 292.1–292.8
 - Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21–246.24
 - Purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Budget considered, 273.13(10)
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Budget review committee, 442.21–442.23
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Budgets certified for state equalization aid, 442.21
- Buildings and grounds
 - Appraised for tuition purposes, 279.18, 282.20
 - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
 - Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
 - Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
 - Athletic field, 296.1
 - Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
 - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
 - Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3
 - Bond issues, 296.1–296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
 - Community centers in schools, 374.5
 - Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
 - Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
 - Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
 - County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)
 - County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Elections concerning, 278.1, 278.2
 - Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
 - Emergency repairs, 297.8
 - Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
 - Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3
 - Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Buildings and grounds—Continued**

Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14
 Field house, 296.1
 Fire alarm required, 100.31
 Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
 Fire extinguishers required, 100.31
 Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.6, 296.1
 Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10
 Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
 Furnishing, authority to purchase, 279.25
 Garages, 296.1
 Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
 Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
 Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
 Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
 Laboratory schools, 265.2
 Lease-purchase agreements, 278.1
 Liquor stores, not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
 Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
 Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
 Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7, 374.5, 377.2–377.5
 Property sold or leased, 297.22
 Public meetings in schools, 278.1(4)
 Public meetings on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
 Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
 Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2
 Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
 Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1
 Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
 Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
 Sale or lease voted on, 278.1(2)
 Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14–298.5
 Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16–297.25
Schoolhouses
 Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
 Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10
 Condemnation of site, 297.6
 Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8
 Erection or repair, 297.7
 Location fixed by board, 297.1
 Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
 Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
 Sale voted at election, 278.1(2)
 Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25
 Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
 Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
 Use for community meetings, 297.9–297.11
 Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
 Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10
 Site for school selected, 297.1
 Stadium, 296.1
 Tax voted, 278.1(7)
 Use by county conservation commission, 111A.8
 Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
 Voters to control by election, 278.1
 Zoning in cities, 414.3

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Buses**

Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
 Color, 321.373(6)
 Construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
 Contracts for transportation, 285.5
 Defined, 321.1
 Discharging pupils, 321.372
 Doors, 321.373(4, 6)
Drivers
 Age, 321.375, 321.376
 Alcohol and immorality, 321.375
 Board member, 285.5(7)
 Carrier law, applicability, 325.1
 Contracts, cancellation, 285.5(2), 321.375, 321.377
 Licenses and permits, 285.11(11), 321.376
 Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375
 Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
 Schools for drivers, 285.8(6)
 Signaling, 321.372
Enforcement, 321.380
 Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
 Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
 Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
 Markings, 321.373(6), 321.379
 Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
 Passing, 321.372
 Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
 Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
 Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
 Routes, 285.11
 Safety glass, 321.373(4), 321.444
 Seat belts, 321.445
 Seats and aisles, 321.373(2, 4)
 Signals, 321.372(1–3)
 Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
 Standards, construction and equipment, 321.373
 State aid, transportation, 285.1–285.15
 Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
 Uniform contracts, 285.5
 Uniform standards, operational, 285.8(6)
 Use restricted, 285.11(7)
 Violations, 285.15, 321.379
Census
 Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)
 Report filed with county superintendent, 291.10
 School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
 School officer, how taken, 299.16
 Secretary of township to make record, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 State aid basis, 286A.3–286A.10, 442.9–442.16
 Transportation, state aid basis, 285.1–285.15
 When taken, requirements, 273.18(27)
 Certificates of indebtedness, exemptions, 427.1(5)
 Certificates, teachers, ch 260
 Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
 Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
 Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18
 Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 280.22, 281.1–281.10
 Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Claims
 - Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
 - Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27
 - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Class and assembly rooms
 - Doors all to open outward, 103.8
 - Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8
- Colleges
 - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 - Commercial colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 - Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18, 280.19, 280.21
 - University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
 - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
- Community centers at schools, 374.5
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 280.21, 594A.4
- Compulsory attendance
 - Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5
 - Age limits, 299.1, 299.18
 - Attendance in general, *see subhead Attendance above*
 - Blind and deaf children included, 299.17–299.23
 - Census to show school attendance, 299.16
 - Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7
 - Certified copies of records available, 299.7
 - Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22
 - Children subject to, 299.1, 299.17–299.23
 - Custody of records and reports, 299.7
 - Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
 - Enforcement, county superintendent, 273.18(11)
 - Incorrigibles, removable, 299.13
 - Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
 - Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18
 - Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6
 - Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15
 - Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1
 - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
 - Religious services, exception, 299.2
 - Reports as to private instruction, 299.4
 - Reports from private schools, 299.3
 - Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15
 - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
 - Truant schools, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
 - Truants, punished, 299.9
 - Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12
- Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10–299.12
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contracts made
 - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
 - Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.1–73.10
 - Employment, military service, 70.1–70.8
 - Iowa labor and products, 73.1–73.10

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Corporations
 - Actions to test legality, 274.5
 - Applicability of school district law, 274.2
 - Boundaries changed, description filed, 274.4
 - Names given to school corporations, 274.6
 - New, reorganized, or enlarged, description filed, 274.4
 - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
 - Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, *see subhead Districts below*
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- County home children requirements, 253.9
- County school system, 273.1–273.4
- County school system, merger, 273.22, 273.23
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Days for special observance, 279.39
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definition of "public school", 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
- Degrees, academic
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - State universities confer, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*
- Detention schools in counties, 232.21–232.61
- Directors
 - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Appeals from director's decisions, 290.1–290.6, *see subhead Appeals above*
 - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
 - Appeal, to comptroller on contracts, 23.4–23.11
 - Appointments by county superintendent, 273.18(24)
 - Appointments made by directors
 - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 - Park board nominee, 371.3
 - Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
 - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
 - Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 - Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.5, 275.30
 - Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35
 - Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7
 - Basic school tax, meeting, 298.1
 - Boards in new or modified districts
 - Arbitration to adjust financial matters, 275.5, 275.30
 - Boundary changes in districts, *see subhead Districts below*
 - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 277.25
 - Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6
 - Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2
 - Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
 - Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Directors—Continued

- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
- Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
- Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10
- Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32
- Closed schools, mandatory duties, 279.15–279.20
- Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29
- Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29
- Contracts made
 - Attorney employed, 279.35
 - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
 - Bus drivers, 321.375, 321.377
 - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
 - Hearings on public contracts, 23.1–23.3, 24.24
 - Indian schools, 273.20
 - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1
 - Public library, for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
 - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22
 - Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
 - Superintendents employed, 279.14
 - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3, *see subhead Normal Training below*
 - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23
- Counsel employed, 279.35
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Dictionaries, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Expenditures, dollar limitation set, 442.23
- Expenses audited and paid, 279.25, 291.6
- Expositions authorized, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14
- Financial statements published, 279.32, 279.34
- Fraternities, duty to enforce ban, 287.2
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Garnishment of school districts barred, 642.2
- Handicapped children, education, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1–281.10
- Indebtedness, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Industrial expositions, 279.36
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
- Lawyer, employment authorized, 279.35
- Library books, purchase, exchange, 279.25, 292.2
- Library books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
- Limitation on expenditures, tentative set, 442.23
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Membership in association of school boards, 273.24, 279.37, 280A.37

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Directors—Continued

- Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–143.3
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- Penalty for fraternities, 287.1–287.3
- Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1–300.7
- Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Public schools, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Pupils, school to attend, determined, 279.11
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5
- Record kept of proceedings, 291.6
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3–735.5
- Reports required, 23.11, 279.32, 279.33
- Rules and regulations made
 - Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
 - Fraternities banned, 287.2
 - Tobacco and narcotics use prohibited, 279.9
 - Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Superintendent employed, 279.14
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers exchanged, 279.13
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Truancy officers, 299.10
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vocational education financed locally, 258.10
- Vocational education, state and federal aid, 258.1–258.13
- Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Districts
 - Actions
 - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
 - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
 - Applicability of school district law to all districts, 279.5
 - Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
 - Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
 - Area not in twelve-grade district attached by county board, 275.1
 - Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Districts—Continued

Authorization for establishment and maintenance, 278.1(8)
 Board of directors, ch 279
 Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
 Boundaries changed
 Area minimum prescribed, 275.1
 Area not in twelve-grade district, 275.1
 Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
 Board action, when permitted, 274.37
 Board may request study, 274.38
 Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 Construction, 274.37
 Conterminous with city, effect, 359.3
 Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
 County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 Legalized, ch 594A
 Merger, nonhigh school with high school district, 275.40
 Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
 Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 Reorganization, 275.1–275.40
 Restoration of territory, 274.14
 Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
 Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
 Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
 Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
 Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
 Census taken, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 299.16
 Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Community school districts, 275.27
 Consolidated districts
 Designation, 274.6
 Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34
 Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 Proceedings published, 279.34
 Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36
 State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
 Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
 Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
 Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
 County home children attending district, 253.9
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42
 Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
 Designation of districts, 274.6
 Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
 Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
 Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
 Financial statement, when filed and posted, 279.33

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Districts—Continued

Financial statement, when published, 279.32, 279.34
 Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2
 Gifts accepted and managed, 565.6–565.15
 Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
 Indebtedness authorized
 Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
 Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1
 Purposes itemized, 296.1
 Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
 Independent districts
 Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
 Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
 Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
 Designation, 274.6
 Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
 Evening schools, supervision, 288.3
 Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
 Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
 Names given, 274.6
 Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
 Proceedings published, 279.34
 Retirement system for teachers, 294.8–294.10
 Retirement system terminated, 294.11–294.14
 Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
 Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
 Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
 Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
 Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2
 Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
 Merger, nonhigh school with high school district, procedure, 275.40
 Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
 Minimum twelve grades, 275.1
 Names given school corporations, 274.6
 Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(J)
 Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
 Organization legalized, ch 594A
 Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
 Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
 Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
 Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1–284.7
 Public property exempt, 627.18
 Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
 Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1–284.7
 Reorganization, 275.1–275.40
 Reports
 Financial reports, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
 Improvements, completion reported, 23.11

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Districts—Continued

- Schools authorized by voters, 278.1(8)
- State aid
 - General provisions*, 286A.5, 286A.6, ch 442
 - Area vocational schools, community or junior colleges, ch 286A
 - Transportation, ch 285
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)
- Tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.1-284.7
- Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1-285.15
- Transportation, state aid forfeited, 285.15
- Twelve-grade minimum, 275.1
- Vocational education
 - Instruction authorized, 258.10
 - Local advisory committee, 258.9
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Dropouts, 257.27

Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*

Education board of county, 273.4-273.16

Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Elections

- Absent voters law applicable, 53.1, 277.34
- Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11
- Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14
- Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8
- Boards elected in new districts, 277.25
- Bond elections, procedure, 296.2-296.6
- Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20
- Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
- Certificate of election issued, 277.20
- Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
- Contest, law applicable, 277.22
- Directors elected, 277.23-277.30
- Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
- General election law applicable, 277.33
- Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
- Law of general election applies, 277.33
- Method of voting, 277.13
- New districts, directors elected, 277.25
- Nomination by petition, 277.4
- Notice of election, 277.3, 278.2, 279.7
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
- Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
- Polling places, 277.7
- Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
- Posting of notice, 277.3
- Powers of electors, 278.1, 278.2
- Precincts
 - Consolidated for voting, 277.16
 - Registration precincts, 277.16
 - Voting outside city or town, 277.6
 - What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Elections—Continued

- Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28
- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
- Questions submitted to voters
 - General provisions*, ch 278
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 278.1(7), 280.19, 296.2-296.6, 298.18, 298.21
 - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
 - Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2
 - Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1(5)
 - Junior college established, 278.1(8), 280.18
 - Junior colleges, issuance of bonds, 280.19
 - Lease of school property, 278.1(2)
 - Meetings in school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
 - Number of voters to secure election, 278.2
 - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6
 - Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6, 7)
 - Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1(2)
 - School building for public use, 278.1(4), 297.11
 - School district directors, method of election changed, 275.35-275.37
 - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18-275.23
 - Schoolhouse site, 277.2
 - Schoolhouse tax, lease-purchase of buildings, 278.1
 - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
 - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
 - Tax levy exceeding ten mills, 298.18
 - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
 - Textbooks, 278.1(1)
- Record of election kept by secretary, 291.6(5)
- Records furnished board, 277.17
- Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20
- Register of voters kept, 291.6
- Registrars appointed, compensation, 277.17
- Registration
 - Books for registration furnished, 277.17
 - Days for registration, 277.18
 - Laws applicable, 47.1, 277.16, 277.17
 - Not ordinarily required, 47.1
 - Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17
 - Precincts, law applicable, 277.16
- Regular elections, when held, 277.1
- Residency, 49A.3
- Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20
- Returns canvassed, 277.20
- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
- Special election of directors, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34
- Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15
- Surrendering office, method, 277.31
- Tax levy exceeding ten mills, 298.18
- Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
- Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Elections—Continued**

- Treasurer's election, 277.26
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32
- Voters qualifications required, 277.12
- Votes canvassed, 277.19
- Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15
- Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14

Elementary schools

- Closing, county superintendent's power to prevent, 279.15
- Five-pupil limitation, effect, 279.14
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
- Employees, federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
- Employees, group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12
- Employees political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8

Evening schools

- Age of pupils, supervision, 288.3
- Authorization, 282.1, 288.1
- City or town, superintendent to supervise, 288.3

Mandatory, requirements, 288.2**Examiners, ch 260****Exchange of teachers, 279.13****Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18****Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18****Exhibits for school work held, 279.36****Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8****Federal aid, 283.1, 283.2****Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19****Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21****Financial statements published, 279.32-279.34****Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32****Fire department of city utilized, 368.11****Fire drills required, 100.31****Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17****Firemen, short courses, 368.13****Fiscal year defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)****Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4****Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72****Fraternal prohibited, 287.1-287.4****Funds**

- Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
- Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
- Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- County school funds
 - General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*
 - Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11
 - Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
 - Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 294.3, 298.11
 - Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
 - Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Funds—Continued****County school funds—Continued**

- Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 294.3, 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3
- Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
- Investment, *see below under this subhead*
- Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
- Management by state treasurer, 302.15
- Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
- Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
- Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
- National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
- Permanent fund
 - Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
 - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
 - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28-302.34
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
 - Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
 - Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39-302.41, 445.33
 - Interest only for school purposes, 302.1
 - Investment in bonds authorized, 302.20
 - Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
 - Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 - Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
 - Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
 - Sale of state lands credited, 302.1
 - Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1-302.9
 - Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5
 - Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38
 - Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
- Pharmacist liquor bond breach proceeds, 130.16
- Railway caboose toilet violations, 479.79
- Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18
- Reports, auditor's neglect, penalty, 302.44
- Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
- Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
- Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10
- Temporary fund
 - Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
 - County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
 - Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3
 - Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3
 - Flag desecration penalty paid to, 32.1, 32.2
 - Insurance violation penalties, 511.7

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Funds—Continued

County school funds—Continued
 Temporary fund—Continued
 Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
 Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
 Mulet tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30
 Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
 Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29
 Reports of forfeited recognizances for school, 666.6
 Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38
 Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
 Tuition due one district by another, 282.21
 Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
 Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43-274.45
 Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
 Depositories approved by directors, 453.1, 453.2
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-454.34
 Federal aid
 Indian schools, 273.20
 Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 283.1, 283.2
 Vocational education, 258.1-258.13
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
 General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*
 Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
 Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 Investment
 Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13
 Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
 Savings and loan shares, 534.23
 State and municipal bonds, 302.20
 United States securities and obligations, 302.20
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.33
 Local school funds
 Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.6(3), 291.12, 291.13
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
 Financial statement, annual, 279.32, 279.33
 General funds
 Accounts kept separate, 291.13
 Basic school tax equalization fund, 442.2(3), 442.4, 442.6-442.8
 Definition of general fund, 291.13
 Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.11
 Deposits, 442.15
 Estimates for tax levy, 24.17, 298.1-298.7
 Federal aid received credited to, 283.7
 Losses reimbursed, 302.38
 Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
 Reimbursable expenditures, 442.14, 442.17
 Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1(5)
 State aid deposited in, when, 442.15, 442.16

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOLS DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Funds—Continued

Local and school funds—Continued
 General funds—Continued
 Tax levy, additional, 442.17
 Tax levy, basic school, 442.4
 Tax levy, board's estimate, 24.17, 298.1-298.7
 Textbook receipts, 301.1, 301.19
 Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19
 Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
 Uses, 262.30, 272.5, 279.25, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.3, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 301.19, 302.38
 Gifts, use in schoolhouse fund, 279.42
 Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
 Investment, *see above under this subhead*
 Library fund, set apart by auditor, 292.1
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
 Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Part-time schools, funds, state aid, 289.2, 289.4
 Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.10
 Playground fund, 300.1-300.7
 Reports, officers, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4
 Schoolhouse fund
 Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
 Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13
 Gifts, use, 279.42
 Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13
 Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
 Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1(5)
 Voters to authorize tax, 278.1(7)
 Settlement between officials, 279.30
 State aid, *see below under this subhead*
 Tax levy, basic school tax, 442.4
 Tax levy, for additional funds, 442.17
 Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8-298.19
 Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
 Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1(5)
 Treasurer's duties, 74.1-74.8, 291.12-291.15, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 Mortgage loans
 Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
 Appraisal, fee, 302.36
 Auditor's duties, 302.29-302.44
 Bids at auction sale by auditor, 302.17, 302.34
 Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
 County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
 Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35
 Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.32-302.42
 Interest due dates specified, 302.10
 Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28
 Legalization of acknowledgments, 586.1
 Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
 Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17
 Limitation, lapse of time no bar, 302.28
 Marginal releases before 1894, legalized, 589.9
 Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
 Neglect of county auditor, penalty, 302.44
 Payment to treasurer, auditor's duty, 302.29
 Recording of sheriff's deed, 302.35
 Record, settlement, 302.31
 Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
 Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Funds—Continued

Mortgage loans—Continued
 Release by auditor, 302.30
 Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36
 Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3-7
 Playground funds, how provided, 300.1-300.7
 Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*
 State aid
General provisions as to aid, chs 286A, 442
 Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Transportation, 285.1-285.15
 Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25
 Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4
 War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
 State funds
 Deposit of public funds, 453.1-453.13
 Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 Permanent fund for schools
 Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 Bonds for losses, state Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11
 County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
 Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1
 Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5
 Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
 Loans by state treasurer, 302.19
 Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12
 Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5
 Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7
 University, permanent support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2
 Gifts accepted
 Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12-565.15
 Authority, management, 565.6-565.15
 Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 Use, 279.42
 Graded schools established, 280.17
 Guidance counselor, 257.25
 Handicapped children, education, law, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.10
 Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
 High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1-145A.20
 Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.20
 Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36
 Inspectors, state
 Junior colleges inspected, 280.18
 Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
 Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.14
 Judgments against school, payment, 298.15-298.17
 Junior colleges
 Approved list, 257.25
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26
 Bonds, issuance, 280.19
 Conversion to community colleges or area vocational schools, 280A.26
 Established, 278.1(8), 280.18
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4
 Standards, established, 257.25, 286A.3
 State aid, ch 286A
 Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16
 Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
 Lands
 Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
 Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1
 Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4
 Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
 General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 Land office records, 10.2
 Lease
 Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25
 Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
 Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
 Management by state treasurer, 305.15
 Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36
 Recordation of sheriff's deed, 302.35
 Rents
 Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
 Independent district, 297.22-297.25
 Reports by county auditor, 302.42
 Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42
 Sales
 Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32-302.34
 Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
 Approval of executive council, 302.6
 Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
 Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36
 Cash or collateral security required, 302.9
 Counties charged with sales by comptroller, 302.39

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Lands—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
- Defense projects, for, 274.39–274.45
- Flood control projects, 274.39
- Improvement, on school site, 297.20
- Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
- Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
- Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
- Legalized if before 1943; 589.25
- Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29
- Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
- Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4
- Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7, 302.8
- Price required, 302.4, 302.6
- Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39
- Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36–302.39
- Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure, 297.15–297.19
- Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21
- Schoolhouse site reversion, procedure, 297.15–297.20
- Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
- Taxes lost, reimbursed, 274.46
- Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
- Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7
- Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
- Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)
- Tax exemption ceases when contract made, 302.7

Laws

- Enforcement, 273.18(22)
- Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

- Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–292.8
- Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
- Circulation library, method of distribution, 292.2
- Closed schools, apportionment, how used, 292.3
- Contributions to city libraries, 378.1
- Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
- Distribution, methods available, 292.2
- Exchange of books, when permitted, 292.2
- Funds available for purchase, 292.1, 292.3
- Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
- Librarian, 292.6
- List of suitable books prepared, 292.4
- Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
- Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
- Purchase of books, 292.2
- Record kept of books purchased, 292.3–292.6
- Standards, 257.25
- State library books obtained, 303.3(11)
- Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
- Supervision and distribution, 292.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Libraries—Continued**

- Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Voting libraries for schools, 278.1(7)
- Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1–283A.7
- Manual training
 - Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9
 - Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
 - Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4
- Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Merged areas, *generally*, ch 280A
- Merged areas, legalized, 594A.7
- Merged areas, state aid, ch 286A
- Merger, county systems, 273.22, 273.23
- Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
- Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
- Mining camp schools, sale
 - Appraisalment, 297.28, 297.29
 - Equipment and supplies, 297.32
 - Improvements, 297.31
 - Preference, original owner, 297.27
 - Sale by executive council, 297.26–297.31
- Mobile homes, taxation, 135D.22–135D.28
- Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25
- National defense projects
 - Defense projects, school land taken, 274.39
 - Determination of education board final, 274.44
 - Directors' authority to convey, 274.39
 - Expense audited and paid, 274.45
 - Funds relinquished, 274.43
 - Ordinance plant, school land taken for, 274.39
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 274.41
 - Remaining property joined to districts, 274.42
 - Sale of land to government, 274.39
- Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4
- Normal training
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 - Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4–258.7
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
 - Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4(6)
- Notices
 - Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
 - Budget hearings, 24.9
 - Election notices, 277.3
 - Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
 - Sale of school lands, 302.5
 - Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
 - Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
 - Textbook purchases, 301.7
- Number of schools required, fixed by board, 379.11
- Nurses
 - Contracts with schools, 143.1
 - Employment and duties, 143.1–143.3
 - Public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Observances, days, special, 279.39
- Officers
 - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
 - Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
 - Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Officers—Continued
Bonds

- Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
- Run, to whom, 64.18
- Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29
- County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 273.18(29), 277.28, 291.4
- President of school board
 - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
 - Bank deposits, duties, 453A.1, 453A.2
 - Bonds filed with president, 291.2
 - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
 - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
 - Contracts signed by president, 291.1
 - County convention delegate, 271.4
 - Duties in general, 291.1
 - Elected by board, 279.1
 - Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Notice of funds available, 298.13
 - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants below*

Principals, *see subhead Principals below*

- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Secretary

- Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
- Annual report to board required, 291.15
- Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
- Appointed by board, 279.3
- Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
- Bond of secretary, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
- Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22
- Books open to public, 291.14
- Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
- Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
- Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27
- Compensation fixed by board, 279.29
- Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Duties in general, 291.6
- Election duties, 53.3, 277.4, 277.19, 277.20, 291.6 (5)
- Financial statement rendered on request, 291.14
- Handicapped children, census report, 281.5
- Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6
- Library books, record kept, 292.5
- Monthly statements prepared, 291.7

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Officers—Continued
Secretary—Continued

- Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(29), 291.4
 - Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
 - Officers elected reported, 291.11
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Records kept, 274.13, 291.6, 292.5
 - Reports made, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
 - School census, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 - Settlement with secretary, 279.30
 - Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1-284.7
 - Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
 - Tuition fees, itemized statement made, 282.20
 - Tuition of nonresidents paid, 279.18, 282.7-282.21
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1
 - Settlements and book examinations, 279.30
 - Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 - Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8
 - Surrendering office to successor, 277.31
 - Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
 - Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
 - Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25, 277.26
- Treasurer**
- Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14
 - Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3
 - Bond of treasurer, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
 - Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
 - Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29
 - Depositories of funds, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 - Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
 - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 - Duties in general, 291.12-291.15
 - Election or appointment, 277.26, 279.3
 - Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(29), 291.4
 - Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
 - Register of orders kept, 291.12
 - Reports made, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15
 - Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28, 279.30
 - Term of office, 277.26
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below***
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
 - Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)
 - Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Parent-teacher associations, meetings in school-houses permitted, 297.9

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Parochial schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*

Part-time schools

- Authorization, 289.1
- District reimbursed from vocational aid, 289.4
- Enforcement by school board, 289.7
- Instruction standards, 289.3
- Parents or employers, violation, penalty, 289.6
- Support, funds authorized, 289.2
- Violation of law, penalty, 289.6
- Vocational aid, applicability, 289.4, 289.5
- Vocational education board, duties, 289.5

Playgrounds

- Appropriation by city, 300.7
- City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
- Established, 300.1-300.7
- Establishment, supervision, 300.1
- Tax levy, election, 300.2-300.6

Policemen, short courses, 368.13

Principals

Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9

Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18

Private schools

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 713A

Advisory committee, 257.30

American history and civics taught, 280.8

Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1-299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Citizenship to be taught, 280.6-280.8

Courses of study, 280.2-280.10

Definition of private school, 280.2

Delinquent children, parochial school attendance, 240.2

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Economics and social problems, when taught, 280.8

English as medium of instruction, 280.5

Fees regulated, ch 713A

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Flag display required, 380.4

Foreign languages may be taught, 380.5

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Parochial schools, regarded as private school, 280.2

Private instruction, reports, 299.4

Public funds, use prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, 257.25

Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

Transportation of students to public schools, 257.26

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

U. S., state, courses taught, 280.7

Professional schools

Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2-158.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Professional schools—Continued**

- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4-157.11
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 147.33, 153.5, 153.6, 153.8, 153.15

Embalming schools, 147.32

Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33

Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8

Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4

Optometry schools, 147.32

Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4-150.6

Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9

Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4

Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15

Public improvements and bonds

Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11

Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15

Coal mined in Iowa

Exceptions in rural cases, 73.10

Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.10

Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3

Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10

Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16

Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16

Public property exempt, 627.18

Public schools

Air school excluded, 328.1(9)

Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25

Approval, *generally*, 257.25-257.27

Bird day to be observed, 279.39

Books, purchase authorized, 279.25

Certificates, state, required, 260.6

Closing of schools

Lack of pupils, ground for closing, 279.14

Sale of school site when not needed, 297.21

Temporary, not reversion of site, 297.21

Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 273.18(23)

Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

Courses of study

Generally, 257.25

Additional branches may be voted, 278.1(3)

Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 280.10

Bible not excluded, use regulated, 280.9

Board's power to prescribe, 280.1

Branches determined by voters, 278.1(3)

Citizenship, 257.25, 280.6-280.8

Citizenship courses required, 257.25, 280.6-280.8

Commerce, 258.10

Common school studies enumerated, 280.3

Constitution of U.S. and state, 257.25, 280.7

Definition of public school, 280.2

Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Economics, 280.8

English as medium of instruction, 257.25, 280.5

Foreign language taught, 257.25, 280.5

Graded school courses, 280.17

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Public schools—Continued

Courses of study—Continued

- Grade schools, 257.25
- Handicapped children, 280.22, 281.4–281.10
- Health instruction required, 280.13, 280.14
- High schools, 257.25
- History and civics, 257.25, 280.8
- Home economics, 257.25, 258.10, 279.36
- Hygiene and physiology, 273.18(25), 280.10, 280.11
- Industry, 358.10
- Junior colleges, *generally*, 257.25, 280.18
- Manual training requirements, 279.36
- Music taught, 257.25, 279.25
- Narcotics, instruction required, 280.10
- Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)
- Part-time schools, subjects taught, 289.3, 289.5
- Physical education required, 280.13, 280.14
- Physiology and hygiene taught, 257.25, 273.18(25), 280.10, 280.11
- Social problems, 257.25, 280.8
- Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 280.10
- Vocational subjects, 258.4–258.6, 258.10, 289.3

Days for special observance, 279.39

Deaf instruction authorized, 280.22

Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Dropouts, loss of approval, 257.27

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3

Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36

Eye-protective devices, 280.20

Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*

Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34

Fire drills required, 100.31

Fire escapes, 103.3, 103.7

Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4

Fraternalities and secret societies barred, 287.1–287.4

Grade schools

- Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7

- Establishment, 280.17

- Standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, 280.22

High schools

- Accredited list, practice Act, 147.31

- American history and civics taught, 280.8

- Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23

- Attendance of college courses, 282.27

- Charitable institution and state children, tuition, 282.18, 282.25

- Constitution, courses required, 280.6–280.8

- Dropouts, 257.25

- Economics taught, when, 280.8

- Equivalency certificates, ch 259A

- Establishment and discontinuance, 280.17

- Social problems taught, when, 280.8

- Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25

- Tuition, out-of-state schools, 282.8, 282.17

- Tuition, outside home districts, 282.17–282.21

- Tuition rate computed, 282.24

Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)

Junior colleges

- Authorized by voters, 278.1(8), 280.18

- Bonds, 280.19

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Public schools—Continued

Junior colleges—Continued

- Discontinued temporarily, recognized, 280.18

- Size of district required, 280.18

- Junior high schools, tuition rate computed, 282.24

- Kindergarten department authorized, 280.16

- Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

- Libraries, 257.25, 292.1–292.8

- Lunch program, 283A.1–283A.7

- Number of schools, determined by board, 279.11

- Officers, *see subhead Officers above*

- Part-time schools, provisions, 289.1–289.7

- Playgrounds established, 300.1–300.7

- Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4)

- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

- Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3–735.5

- Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4

- Reports of officers, *see subhead Officers above*

- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*

Rural schools

- Budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33

- Notice of budget, posting permitted, 24.9

- Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*

- Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

- Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

- Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4

- Standards, *generally*, 257.25–257.27

- State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

Supervision

- County superintendent, 273.14–273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

- School board, *see subhead Directors above*

- Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*

- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25

- Term for holding school, 279.10, 279.11

- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

- Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20

- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43

- Visit to school annually, 273.18(20)

Vocational education, approved schools

- Advisory committee appointed by board, 258.9

- Appropriations, state, 258.8

- Approval of vocational board, 258.5

- Definition of approved school, 258.6

- Establishment in schools authorized, 258.4(4)

- Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.12

- Standard, courses of study, approval, 257.25

- State aid, 286A.4

- Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)

- Vocational training statistics, 91.4(4)

- Zones for traffic regulations, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285(1)

- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

- Pupil personnel services, 257.25

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Pupils**

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Age requirements, 282.3
- Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11
- Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1-299.24
- Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
- Attendance of college courses, 282.26
- Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.23
- Attendance register kept, 294.4
- Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
- Census, state aid, 286A.3-286A.10, 442.9, 442.16
- Census taken, 273.18(26, 27), 291.9, 291.10(1), 299.16
- Census, transportation state aid, 285.1-285.15
- Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
- Chauffeurs, school children not considered as, 321.1
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.10
- County homes, children educated, 253.9
- Deaf children taught, 270.1-270.8, 280.22
- Dental clinics maintained, 280.11
- Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Dropouts, 257.25
- Education, compulsory, 299.1-299.24
- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
- Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
- Exhibition of work, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Eye-protective devices, 280.20
- Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1-287.4
- Handicapped children education law, 257.25(5), 280.22, 281.1-281.10
- Minimum age requirements, 282.3
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Nonresident, 257.28
- Part-time school pupils, age limits, 289.1
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.1-300.7
- Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
- Religion, compulsory attendance, effect, 299.2
- Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rushing prohibited, 287.4
- School age, 282.3
- School books may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- School books, responsibility for care or damage, 301.20
- Secret societies and fraternities, 287.1-287.4
- Standards
 - Accreditation, 257.25
 - Curriculum, 257.25
 - Libraries, 257.25
 - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
- Time of attendance determined, 279.11

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Pupils—Continued**

- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
 - Attendance outside district, 282.7
 - Attendance outside state, 282.8
 - Boarding home children, 282.23
 - Charitable institution children, 282.22
 - Claims, unpaid transportation, 285.1(13)
 - Closed schools, 279.15, 285.1(7), 285.4, 285.10(8)
 - Common carriers used, 285.1(5)
 - Contracts for school bus, 285.5
 - County school system, 273.13(7)
 - Directors to provide, 285.1(1)
 - Distance measured, 285.1(9)
 - Eligibility, state aid, 285.1
 - Handicapped children, 281.4
 - Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
 - Parents' duty, compensation, 285.1(2-4)
 - Private school students, 257.25
 - Pupil to meet bus, 285.1(2)
 - Rebates unlawful, 282.20
 - State aid
 - Appeals, 285.12, 285.13
 - Bus routes, 285.11
 - Cities, 20,000 and over, 285.1(1, b, c, d, e)
 - Contracts for transportation, 285.5
 - County board's duties, 285.1(13), 285.4, 285.9
 - District violations, 285.1(13), 285.15
 - Division organized, staffed, 285.6
 - Eligibility requirements, 285.1(1)
 - Local board's duty, 285.1(3, 4), 285.10
 - Pupils outside district, 285.1(6, 10, 12), 285.4
 - Rural students, 285.1(1, c, d), 285.4
 - School bus, illegal operation, 285.14
 - State department, powers and duties, 285.8
 - Villages under 20,000; 285.1(1, a-d)
 - State superintendent, review, 285.1(15)
 - Suspended, bad weather, 285.1(8)
 - Tuition, pro rata cost, 282.5
 - Two-mile limit, 285.1
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities
 - Appropriations by cities, use, 300.7
 - Playgrounds, establishment, supervision, 300.1
 - Public recreation places authorized, 300.1-300.7
 - Tax levies, election, 300.2, 300.6
 - Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9
- Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2
- Religion
 - Bible, use recognized, restrictions, 280.9
 - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
 - Parochial schools included in private schools, 280.2, *see subhead Private Schools above*
 - Physical education, conflict recognized, 280.14
- Reorganization of districts
 - General provisions, 275.1-275.40
 - Duty of county board, 273.13(12)
 - Legalized, ch 594A

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1(6, 7)
 Rural schools, *see subhead Public Schools above*
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*
 School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
 School fund
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
 Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
 Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
 School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*
 Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
 School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
 School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*
 Secret societies prohibited, 287.1-287.4
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
 Short courses, municipal employees, 368.13
 Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34
 Sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1-258.13
 Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19
 Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
 Special education (handicapped children), 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, 281.1-281.10
 Standards, 257.25
 Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442
 State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25
 Summer schools, tuition, 282.6
 Superintendent, county, 273.14-273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*
 Superintendent employed by school board
 Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14
 Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
 Child labor
 Enforcement of law, duty, 92.22
 Permits issued, 92.11-92.16
 Child labor law enforced, 92.16
 Duties and powers, 279.14
 Evening schools supervised, 288.3
 Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
 Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5
 Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
 Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14
 Term of office, 279.14
 Superintendent of public instruction, 257.11-257.18
 Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
 Supervisory personnel certifying board, 257.10(11)
 Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Supplies
 Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
 Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
 Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6
 Samples and lists furnished, 301.10
 Taxes
 Account of county treasurer, 334.8
 Additional property tax, 442.17
 Agricultural land school tax credit
 Agricultural land defined, 426.2
 Amount determined, 426.3, 426.6
 Appeal disallowance to district court, 426.6
 Apportionment, 426.3, 426.6
 Appropriation from state general fund, 426.1
 Budgets certified from school districts, 426.6
 Comptroller's warrants issued, 426.7
 County auditor to enter credits, 426.6
 Creation of fund, 426.1
 Credit refused on homestead credit land, 426.3
 Credits entered on tax lists, 426.8
 Credit to school district entered, 426.8
 Disallowance notice to owner, 426.6
 Districts credited by treasurer, 426.8
 Homestead credit excludes this credit, 426.3
 Millage basis in districts, 426.3
 Payable to citizens, etc., 426.3
 Proration of fund if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
 Tax receipts to show credit, 426.8
 Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
 Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
 Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
 Basic school tax, 442.1-442.23
 Bonds issued by districts exempt, 427.1(5)
 Budget law limitations, 24.14, 24.15
 Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.33
 Budget review, committee, 442.21-442.23
 Budgets certified for agricultural credit, 426.6
 Certification and levy
 Additional funds, levy, 442.17
 Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
 Basic school tax, 442.4-442.6
 Basis for determining rates, 444.1
 Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
 Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19, 444.20
 Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32, 278.1(7), 297.5
 Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
 Certificates of indebtedness exempt, 427.1(5)
 Continuing levy, 278.1(7)
 County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
 County levy for various funds, 298.8
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Funds, various county, levy, 298.8
 General certification requirements, 444.1-444.8
 Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
 Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17-298.19
 Levy, basic school tax, 442.4
 Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
 Limitation on amounts, 278.1(7, 11)
 Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1-444.8
 Moneys and credits, tax rate, 444.2, 444.5
 Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Taxes—Continued

- Certification and levy—Continued
 - Rate computed, 444.3-444.5
 - Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)
 - Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
 - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1(7), 297.5, 298.9
 - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
 - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
- Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
- Equalization, *generally*, 442.1-442.23
- Estimates, limitation of various funds, 298.1-298.7
- Estimates of general fund taxes, 298.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- General property, tax replacement and equalization, 442.1-442.8
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Levy for additional funds, 442.17
- Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1(7)
- Mills, taxes estimated in, 298.5
- Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.28
- Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
- Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11-298.13
- Payment in money required, 445.34
- Payment monthly, method, 298.13
- Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 274.46, 284.1-284.7
- Reports to revenue department, 421.17
- Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
- Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
- Tax-free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1-284.7
- Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Taxes, increases, budget review, 442.21-442.23
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.33
- Tax levy, basic school and additional, 442.4, 442.17
- Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
 - Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6, *see also subhead Appeals above*
 - Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24-260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 - Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 - Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 - Attendance records kept, 294.4
 - Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 - Benefits, 97.13
 - Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 - Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
 - Certificates
 - Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
 - Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
 - Age of applicant required, 260.2
 - Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24-260.26

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Teachers—Continued

- Certificates—Continued
 - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
 - Certification board, 257.10(11)
 - Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
 - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
 - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 - Elementary certificates, 260.7
 - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 - Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
 - Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
 - Exchange teachers, 279.13
 - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
 - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
 - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
 - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 - Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
 - Life certificates, 260.13
 - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
 - Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
 - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
 - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
 - Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
 - Registration requirements, effect, 260.20-260.22
 - Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
 - Renewal of certificates
 - Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Five-year term, 260.12
 - Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 - Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 - Special certificates, 260.12
 - Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
 - Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24-260.26
 - Secondary certificates, 260.8
 - Secondary school field defined, 260.5
 - Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
 - State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
 - Student teachers, 260.27
 - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
 - Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
 - Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
 - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
 - Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
 - Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
 - Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
 - Validity when registered, 260.22
 - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 - Closed schools, 279.14
 - College, state, 268.1-268.3
 - Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
 - Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Teachers—Continued

- Diplomas
 - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 - Qualification for certificate, 260.7-260.9
 - Revocation procedure, 260.23-260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
 - Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
 - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
 - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 - Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
 - Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
 - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1-290.6, 294.2
 - Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
 - Invalid contracts, 279.13
 - Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
 - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
 - Parties required to sign contract, 279.13
 - Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
 - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
 - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this sub-head*
 - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 - Signatures on contract, 279.13
 - Soldiers' preference law applicable, 70.1
 - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 - Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
 - Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
 - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 - Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.12
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes
 - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
 - Adjournment of schools, 272.3
 - Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
 - Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
 - Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
 - Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
 - Funds provided, 272.5
 - Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Teachers—Continued

- Institutes—Continued
 - Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
 - Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Normal training, *see subhead above*
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10, 294.15
- Pension system terminated, 294.11-294.14
- Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
- Qualifications required, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8-294.10, 294.15
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Training of teachers, *see subhead Normal Training above*
- Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Textbooks
 - Adoption of books desired, 301.1
 - Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
 - Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11
 - Bonds required from successful contractor, 301.11
 - Census report, inventory given, 291.10
 - District uniformity
 - Adoption, purchase, 301.1
 - Custodian, bond, 301.2
 - Sale, rent or loan authorized, 301.1
 - Settlement by directors, 301.3
 - Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5
 - Free textbooks
 - Discontinuance, election, 301.27
 - Loaning books, rules, 301.25, 301.26
 - Petition, election, 301.24
 - General fund, bought from, 301.4
 - Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
 - Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28
 - Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20
 - Payment from general fund, 301.4
 - Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8
 - Purchased through county board, 301.19
 - Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19
 - Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1
 - Samples and lists furnished by bidders, 301.10
 - Samples and price lists of books, 301.10
 - Selection of books, 273.13(4)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Textbooks—Continued
 - Suit on publisher's bond, 301.6
 - Voters may authorize change, 278.1
- Tobacco
 - Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
 - Instruction in effect, 280.10
 - Use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Townships, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see School Townships*
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Pupils above, thereunder see Transportation*
- Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*
- Truancy and truancy officers
 - Appointment of truancy officers, 299.10
 - Authority to take truant into custody, 299.11
 - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
 - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 - Compensation of truancy officers, 299.10
 - Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*
 - Constable as truancy officer, 299.10
 - Criminal proceedings, duty to institute, 299.11
 - Definition of truant, 299.8
 - Discharge of truant, rules, 299.14
 - Incorrigibles, treatment, 299.13
 - Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
 - Policeman or marshal as truancy officer, 299.10
 - Reports on truancy law, violations, 299.15
 - Rules prescribed for punishment, 299.9
 - Schools for truants, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
- Tuition
 - Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
 - Attending school outside state, 282.8
 - Boarding home children, 282.23
 - Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
 - Charitable institution children, 282.22
 - Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
 - Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
 - Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
 - Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
 - Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
 - Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
 - Facilities of school discontinued, 282.7
 - Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
 - Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
 - Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
 - Free tuition for war veterans, 282.6
 - Graduate students, 282.6
 - High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
 - High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
 - Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
 - Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
 - Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
 - Rebating prohibited, 282.20
 - Summer schools, 282.6
 - Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
 - Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
 - Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
 - War orphans, 35.9, 35.10
- University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Violations
 - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Buses, law provisions, 321.379
 - Bus, unauthorized construction, use, 321.379
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
 - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 - English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
 - Handicapped children education law, order, contempt, 281.6, 299.21
 - Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 - Proselyting athletes, punishment, 282.20
 - Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
 - Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
 - Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Vocational education
 - Approved schools, ch 280A
 - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Eye-protective devices, 280.20
 - Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.13
 - Financed locally, 258.10
 - Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
 - State aid, ch 286A
 - Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7
- Vocational training, 258.1–258.13
- War orphans, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants
 - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 - Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
 - Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
 - County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11
 - Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
 - Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
 - Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
 - Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
 - Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 - List published, when, 279.34
 - Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
 - President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
 - Sale, when, interest, 74.8
 - Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
 - Specific fund must be named, 291.13
 - State aid, 442.16
 - Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
 - Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
 Year, fiscal, defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
 Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285(1)
 Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
 Zoning law, 414.1-415.3

SCIENCE

Basic science examinations, 146.1-146.23
 Military science, governor's award, 262.27
 Museum site on city property, 368.75

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Evidential effect, 622.23

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
 Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1
 Trustees or managers, 504.14
 Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

Assumption of risk doctrine, 88.14
 Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3

SCREENS

Fish screens, when required, 109.14
 Food establishment requirements, 170.14
 Motels and motor inns, 170.14
 Restaurants, 170.14
 Taverns, 170.14

SCRIP

See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

SEAL

Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
 Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
 Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
 Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
 Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
 Cities and towns, 368.2, 368A.1(6)
 City seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
 Commercial paper, 554.3113
 Corporations
 Generally, 558.2-558.4
 Conveyances with or without seal, 558.2, 558.3
 Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
 Releases, requirements, 558.4
 Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
 County must have, 332.1
 County treasurer, 334.2
 County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
 Definition of "seal", 4.1 (14, 20)
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
 Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6
 District court seal, 606.1
 Evidential use of documents under seal
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38

SEAL—Continued

Evidential use of documents, etc.—Continued
 Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 Foreign court records, 622.55
 Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
 Public seal of state or county, 622.60
 Farm aid association, 176.6
 Fee for affixing seal, 79.3
 Municipal court seal, 602.13
 Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
 Notarial seals, 77.4
 Officials, *see particular official*
 Police court seal, 367.1
 Private seals abolished, 537.1
 Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
 Public utility franchise, official seal, 489.7
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
 State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Superior court seal, 603.21

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
 Agriculture department, 189.2
 City or town, appointments and duties, 213.5-213.7
 State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
 Appeals, 751.40-751.43
 Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11
 Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34
 Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
 Costs, how taxed, 751.35
 Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
 Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
 Definition of search warrant, 751.1
 Disposal of property seized
 Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
 Destruction of illegal property, 725.9, 751.25
 Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
 Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26
 Insufficiently described property, 751.22
 Intoxicants sent to social services department, 751.32
 Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33
 Money goes to school fund, 751.29
 Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
 Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
 Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
 Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
 Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
 Docketing proceedings, 751.2
 Fish and game law provisions
 Arrest without warrant, when authorized, 109.11
 Automobiles exempt from confiscation, 110.19
 Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.19-110.22
 Contraband shipments, 109.30
 Fishing tackle exempt from confiscation, 110.19
 Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
 Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.19
 Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 Search warrants authorized, 109.13

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Fish and game law provisions—Continued
 Seizure of fish and game unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 Seizure, when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 Trial procedure, 110.20–110.22
Forfeiture of property seized
 Contest, appearance, 751.21
 Hearings, *see subhead Hearings below*
 Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7–127.9
 Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
 Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
 Form of information to secure, 751.4
 Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
 Grounds for issuance, 751.3
 Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Hearings
 Nature of hearing, 751.2
 Notice of hearing, service, 751.16, 751.17
 Ordinary proceedings used, 751.2
 Parties to proceeding, 751.21
 Procedure in district court, 751.2, 751.20
 Procedure in other than district court, 751.20
 Substitute magistrate, 751.19
 Testimony taken, 751.18
 Information to secure warrant, 751.4
 Insufficient description, 751.22
 Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
 Intoxicating liquor and equipment, possession, presumption, 126.23, 126.25
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
 Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
 Limitation on sale, 751.27
 Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)
 Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31–751.33
 Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
 Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
 Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
 Meat products, 189A.12
 Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
 Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
 Obscene matter seized, 725.9
 Oil and gas, 84.15
 Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 267.11–267.13
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11
 Poultry products, 189A.12
 Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
 Receipt for property seized, 751.13
 Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
 Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29
 Sale of property, 751.25–751.28
 Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24
 Social services department entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
 Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
 Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Wagers seized, 726.4
Warrants
 Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11
 Authority for issuance, 751.3
 Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10
 Definition of search warrant, 751.1
 Docketing, nature of proceedings, 751.2
 Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39
 Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10
 Form of warrant, 751.6
 Information to secure issuance, 751.4
 Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8
 Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
 Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5
 Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
 Obscene books or articles, to sheriff, 725.9
 Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
 Receipt given for property taken, 751.13
 Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14
 Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
 Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
 War disaster, temporary relocation, 38C.1–38C.3

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

SECONDHAND DEALERS

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*
 Weapon law, 695.18–695.29

SECOND OFFENSE

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned river channels, islands, sale, 568.2–568.22

Acts, legislative

Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
 Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1

Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5

Journals bound and preserved, 2.9

Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19

Publication

Generally, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 3.16, 6.1–6.3, 17.19

Administrative rules and regulations

Copy to Code editor, 17A.8

Copy to departmental rules review committee, 17A.8

Filed, enrolled, indexed, 17A.3

Filing, 17A.8

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued
 Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13
 Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22
 Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)
 Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12
 Broker's real estate licenses, ch 117
 Census, federal
 Certified copy of census report, fee, 26.3
 Procure and publish federal report, 26.2, 26.3
 Records filed in his office, 26.2-26.6
 Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5
 City and town corporations
 Annexation records certified, 362.33
 Consolidation, record certified, 362.20
 Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16
 Incorporation, record certified, 362.9
 Name changed, record certified, 362.36
 Record of, kept by, 9.2
 Severance records certified, 362.33
 Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 Compensation, 9.5
 Conservation commission orders filed, 105.25
 Constitutional amendment
 Generally, 6.1-6.11, 9.1
 Corporation duties
 Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
 Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendment, 496A.59-496A.62
 Bank corporation articles recorded
 Generally, Incorporation, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
 Amendments, 524.1506
 Articles of conversion, 524.1414
 Becoming subject to ch 496A, 524.1309
 Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
 Restated articles, 524.1508
 Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
 Co-operative associations
 Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
 Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
 Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
 Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
 Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
 Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
 Nonprofit corporations
 Foreign corporations, 504.28-504.31, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35-504A.39, 504A.75
 Organizations and societies, 504.1
 Profit corporations
 Amendments filed, 491.20
 Approval when in proper form, 491.6
 Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued
 Corporation duties—Continued
 Articles of incorporation—Continued
 Profit corporations—Continued
 Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
 Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
 Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
 Corrected renewal certificate, 491.29
 Disapproval when improper, 491.6
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
 Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
 Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.106, 496A.50, 496A.53
 Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
 Interpretative clause, 491.10
 Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
 Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134
 Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
 Recording by secretary, 491.5
 Renewals filed, fee, 491.27-491.32
 Submission to executive council, 491.9
 Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8, 553.7
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
 Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
 Charter organizations
 Copy of charter filed, recorded, fee collected, certificate issued, 504.6
 Recorded charter returned to corporation, 504.6
 Corporate name, 496A.7-496A.10
 Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
 Dissolution, 491.23
 Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
 Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
 Fees, *generally*, 496A.123-496A.126
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 553.7
 Insurance company articles recorded
 Assessment life company, 510.5
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
 Professional liability company, 519.3
 Insurance consolidation commission, 321.5
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106-491.108
 Nonprofit corporations
 Annual reports, 504A.83
 Appeals from, 504A.92
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35-504A.39, 504A.75
 Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
 Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued
 Nonprofit corporations—Continued
 Powers, *generally*, 504A.91
 Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87
 Notice of dissolution filed, 491.23
 Permits, foreign
 Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.107, 496A.108
 Card index of permits kept, 494.10
 Certificates for instruments filed, 494.5
 Copies of instruments filed, 494.5
 Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
 Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6
 Holding company for utility, 495.2
 Increased stock report, 494.5
 Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71
 Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
 Record of permits required, 494.10
 Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
 Requalification, 494.8
 Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
 Unfair discrimination, revocation, 551.8
 Values determined, 494.3
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
 Railway company name change, 476.1, 476.3
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
 Reports and fees
 Annual reports, required, 496.1, 504A.83
 Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54
 Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
 Blank forms furnished, 496.17
 Compromise after forfeiture, 496.13
 Co-operatives, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19
 County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
 Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6, 496.7
 Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
 Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
 Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
 Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
 Penalties added to fee, 496.5
 Reinstatement after forfeiture, 496.13
 Schedule of penalties chargeable, 496.5
 Time for making reports, 496.1
 Verification of reports filed, 496.2
 Reserved name, 496A.8
 Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
 Trusts and combinations, 553.7
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
 Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22
 Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)
 Deputy
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6
 Duties, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
 Election duties
 Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47
 Abstracts received, 43.80, 50.26, 50.30–50.36, 50.46, 50.47
 Campaign expense statements, 56.1–56.6
 Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23
 Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40
 Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41–50.43
 Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2
 Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8
 Constitutional amendment, U.S.
 Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15
 Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9
 Contests for state offices, 61.2–61.14
 County officer list recorded, 333.10
 Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36
 Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40
 Election contested, 59.4–61.14
 Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9–55.23
 Furnish instructions to voters, 49.69
 General election, state canvass, 50.36–50.45
 Instructions to voters prepared and distributed, 49.68, 49.69, 49.126
 Mail certificates of election, 50.42
 Messengers for missing returns, 50.34
 Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8–43.23
 Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88
 Nominations, objections filed, 44.4
 Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9
 Nonparty nomination certificates filed, 44.14
 Nonparty nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3
 Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4
 Presidential electors' contests, 60.2–60.6
 Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
 Primary election
 Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63
 Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60
 Canvass of votes, 43.12, 43.63–43.74, 49.51
 Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74
 Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Election duties—Continued
 Primary election—Continued
 Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22
 Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72
 Public measures, 6.1–6.3, 6.6, 6.8
 Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
 Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30–50.36
 Record bound in book form, 50.40
 Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35
 Rules and regulations for administration of election laws, 49A.6
 Special elections, law applicable, 50.46
 Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11
 Supreme court nominations objections, 44.6
 Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
 Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10
 Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 46.12
 Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Executive council, 19.1
 Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5
 Printing board, 15.1
 Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8
 Municipal court adoption certificate, 602.4
 Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Process agent for corporations
 Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21–117.23
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496D.13
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6
 Process agent for nonresident
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Process agent for nonresidents—Continued
 Real estate broker, licensee, 117.23
 Salesman of real estate, licensee, 117.23
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Process agent for service of notice
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
 Public donation soliciting licenses, 122.1–122.6
 Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2
 Reports made to secretary
 City and town, change in form of government, 363.37
 Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.30, 504A.83
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
 Registered voters and affiliation, 48.14
 Soliciting organizations, 122.4
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.5
 Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)
 Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)
 Rules for U.C.C. filing, 554.1110
 Salary fixed, 9.5
 School land deed recorded, 302.35
 School land sale duties, 302.6, 302.7, 302.35
 School land sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Session laws received, 16.24
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11
 Superior court abolition certificate, 603.56
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.8
 U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401–554.9507
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8
 Workmen's compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

SECRET ORDERS

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1–287.4
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONSReligion, *see* RELIGION

Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

SECURED TRANSACTIONS*Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

Owners of collateral, 554.9112

SECURITIES

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24

Application, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead* Investment Securities

Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14

Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903, 524.907

Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead* Iowa Securities Law (*Blue Sky Law*) below

Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16

Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54

Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33

Cost bonds, when required, *see* BONDS, *subhead* Cost BondsDealers, *see subhead* Iowa Securities Law (*Blue Sky Law*) below, *thereunder see* Dealers

Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.38

Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18

Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)

Fraudulent advertising, 713.24

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Installment plan sales, 501.1–501.8

Insurance companies, deposits by, *see* INSURANCE, *subhead* Securities Deposited

Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Investments, *generally, see* INVESTMENTS

Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406

Iowa securities law (*Blue Sky Law*)

Action against nonresident issuer, 502.9

Action by buyer, costs and attorney fees, 502.23

Administration by insurance commissioner, 502.2

Agent defined as salesman, 502.3(8)

Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24

Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20

Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2

Attorneys employed, 502.2

Bonds

Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24

Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.5 (7, 10)

Registration, bonds with, 502.11, 502.18

Securities exempt from Act, 502.5

Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)

Brokers

Dealings when insolvent, 502.16

Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)

Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19

Commissioner of insurance, administers Act, 502.2

Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8

Confidential records, officers use, 502.31

Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23

Co-operatives exempt from law, 499.59

Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa securities law, etc.—Continued

Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21

Dealers

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18

Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)

Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8

Consent to service of process, 502.9

Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)

Examination, unlawful business, 502.21

Fee for registration, 502.11

Financial requirements, 502.11

Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17

Injunction for fraud, 502.21

Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15

List kept by state, 502.11

Registration with state required, 502.11

Reports made monthly, 502.15

Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14

Transactions while insolvent, 502.16

Trust funds kept separate, 502.13

Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

Definitions, 502.3

Department, administration, 502.2

Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12

Development corporations exempt, 496B.18

Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20

Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21

Exemptions

Burden of proof on claimant, 502.19

Classes of securities exempt, 502.4

Co-operative association, 499.59

Development corporations exempt, 496B.18

Merger, approval, 502.5(6)

Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)

Transactions considered exempt, 502.5

False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28

Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25

Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14

Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.39

Forms prescribed, 502.7

Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30

Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21

Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22

Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2

Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29

Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12

Membership sales, 503.1–503.12

Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28

Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9

Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9

Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30

Personnel for administration of law, 502.2

Pleadings, service on commissioner, 502.9

Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17

Price limit on securities sale, 502.8

Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7

Process agent for nonresidents, 502.9

Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29

Purchaser's remedies, 502.23

Qualification, registration, 502.6

Record of securities registered, 502.7

Registration by qualification, 502.7

SECURITIES—Continued

- Iowa securities law, etc.—Continued
 - Registration of dealers and salesmen, 502.11
 - Registration of securities, 502.6
 - Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21
 - Report from licensee monthly, 502.15
 - Reports not open to public inspection, 502.31
 - Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14
 - Revocation of security registration, 502.10
 - Rules and regulations promulgated, 502.2, 502.22
 - Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5
 - Sale on installment plan, 501.1-501.8
 - Sale price of security limited, 502.8
 - Salesmen
 - Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
 - Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 - Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
 - False representations made, penalty, 502.28
 - Registration, fee, list, 502.11
 - Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 - "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
 - Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30
 - Sale violating law, effect, 502.23
 - Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30
 - Securities exempt from law, 502.4
 - Service of process, consent, 502.9
 - Statements furnished, not public, 502.31
 - Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2
 - Suspension of licensee's registration, 502.14
 - Title of Act, 502.1
 - Transactions exempt from law, 502.5
 - Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21
 - Transcript on appeal certified, 502.24
 - Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Membership sales
 - Administration, commissioner of insurance, 503.1
 - Agents, license required, 503.12
 - Application for certificate, 503.4
 - Assessment insurance exempted, 503.3
 - Bond for performance of contracts, 503.6
 - Certificate of authority, 503.5
 - Certificate, revocation, receiver, 503.11
 - Definition, 503.2
 - Deposit of securities, 503.7
 - Examination by state, expense, 503.10
 - Financial report, annual, 503.9
 - Injunction to stop unlawful business, 503.11
 - License, tenure, fee, 503.8
 - Nonapplicability, 503.3
 - Process, service on commissioner, 503.14
 - Revocation of certificate, receivership, 503.11
 - Salesmen, license required, 503.12
 - Securities, deposit with state, 503.7
 - Violations, penalties, 503.13
- Prohibition law, sale of securities, violating, 129.7
- Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
- Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*
- Sales on installment plan, 501.1-501.8
- Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
- Tax on inheritance, 450.86
- Undertaking, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.4

SECURITIES—Continued

- Violations
 - Actions for recovery, limitation, 502.23
 - Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14
 - Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28
 - False records, reports, 502.26
 - False records, statements, 502.26
 - False representations, penalty, 502.28
 - Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 - Fraudulent advertisement, 502.28
 - Liability to purchasers, 502.23
 - Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28
 - Promotion by officials, 502.29
 - Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23
 - Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30
 - Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30
 - Security law violations, penalties, 502.27
 - Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administration, 502.2

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

- Cost bond, 621.1-621.8; R.C.P. 354, *see BONDS*
- Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8-746.11
- Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
- Public officers, 64.1-65.11, *see BONDS*
- Security of public revenue, 452.1-452.18
- Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Judgment on bond, 628.8
- Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY

General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 783.3-783.5

SEDITION

Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13

SEDUCTION

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Corroboration required, 782.4
- Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
- Definition and punishment, 700.1
- Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
- Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4
- Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

SEEDS

Agricultural seeds

- Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Bonded warehouse law, 543.1

SEEDS—Continued**Agricultural seeds—Continued**

- Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2
 - Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
 - Buyer's bond required, 199.16
 - Certified, 199.7
 - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
 - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 - Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
 - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 - Definitions of terms, 199.1
 - Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14
 - Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9
 - Guidance tests, 199.10
 - Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 - Information for farmers and dealers, 199.10
 - Inoculant for legumes, container label, 199.6
 - Labeling, 199.7
 - Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
 - Package defined, 189.1(4)
 - Permit to sell, 199.15
 - Potato sales for seed regulated, 199.7
 - Prohibited acts enumerated, 199.8
 - Purity standards fixed, 199.8
 - Sale, permit number affixed, 199.15
 - Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Secretary of agriculture, authority, 199.11
 - Seed potatoes, 199.7
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
 - Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2**
- Bushel measure weights, 210.10
 - Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)
 - Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 - Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1–571.5
 - Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1–571.5
 - Liens, priority, 571.2
 - Weight per bushel enumerated 210.10

SEINES

General provisions, 109.106–110.1

SEIZIN

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZURE

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18

Under search warrant, 751.1–751.43

SELF-DEFENSE

Cases in which permitted, 691.2

Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1

Persons aiding another, 691.3

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Criminating questions allowed, 622.15

Criminating questions barred, 622.14

Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3

Immunity from prosecution when questions answered, 622.16

Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136

Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

Docks and wharves, 394.2–394.9

Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**—Continued**

Garbage disposal plants, 394.5

Golf courses, 394.1–394.9

Joint financing of certain, 28F.1–28F.11

Sanitary disposal projects, 394.1–394.13

Sewage disposal plants, 394.1–394.9

Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

Swimming pools, 394.1–394.9

SELLER

Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

SELLING PRICE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1–550.5

SEMINARIES

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7

Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31

SENATE AND SENATORS

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.5, 41.6, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

United States senators

Certification of election, 50.43

Elected same as state officers, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34

Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17

Primary nominations, when, 43.6

Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3

Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4

Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4

Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)

Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

SENTENCE

See chs 789–791, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, sub-head Judgment and Sentence

See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, sub-head Sentence and Judgment

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2

Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14

Petition for, 598.28

Superior court, no jurisdiction, 603.8

Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4

Juries segregated

Civil cases, R.C.P. 199

Criminal cases, 780.19–780.22

Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

SEPULCHERS

Penalty for violating, 714.21

SERVICE MARKS

General provisions, 548.1-548.13

SERVICEMEN'S BALLOT COMMISSION

Appointed, 53.45
Appropriation, 53.50
Postage, 53.48
Powers and duties, 53.46
Supplies, 53.47

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Corporation, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240
Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64
Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, sub-head Foreign Corporations Served*
Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96
Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8
Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*
Lien for services, animals, 580.1-580.9
Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*
Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
Personal service trades regulation, 369.1-369.5
Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)
Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)
Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

SERVICE STATIONS

Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5

SERVICES, TAX

General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75
See also SALES AND SERVICES, TAX above

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Citation, method, 14.17-14.20
Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)
Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.21-16.24
Historical chronological outline, page xvii, Vol. I
List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I
Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Style and arrangement, 2.50(11), 14.10
Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See 601.57-601.65, 615.1-615.4, 626.92, 646.20
Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17
District court, defaults, 601.90; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9
Informations, set aside, 769.17, 769.18
Justice court judgments, 601.45-601.48, 601.90
Municipal court judgments and defaults, 602.42
Superior court's powers, 603.19, 603.20

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*
Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 337.21, 425.12
Insane person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14
Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38
Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)
Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510-633.517

SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Cities and towns, 393.1-394.9
Health departments to supervise, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C
Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

SEWERS

Cities and towns, 362.28, 368.26, 391.1-393.14
Drainage, 455.1-468.9
Health departments, inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
Sanitary districts, 358.1-358.23
Water pollution control commission, ch 455B

SEWING MACHINES

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

SEX CRIMES

Adultery, 702.1
Cohabitation, 725.1
Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible defilement, 699.1
Incest, 704.1
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1
Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
Rape, 698.1-698.4
Seduction, 700.1-700.3
Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2

SEX DISCRIMINATION

Generally, ch 105A

SEXTON

Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39

SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS

Commitment proceedings, 225A.2–225A.11
 Counsel provided, 225A.5
 Defined, 225A.1
 Effect of finding as a defense, 225A.13
 Medical examinations, 225A.6–225A.8
 Other laws applicable, 225A.15
 Release, probation, 225A.12
 Support and maintenance, 225A.14

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12
 Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258
 Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477
 Security sales regulated, 501.1–503.14

SHEEP

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Diseases, 163.2
 Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5
 Scabies control, ch 166A
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)
 Reports and data published, 159.10(3)
 Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

SHELLEY'S CASE

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERBET

Food law, 190.1(36)

SHERIFF

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Account of prisoners' supplies kept, 356.5(5)
 Action against
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3
 Aid summoned, 337.1
 Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Arrest made, 337.1, 748.4
 Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23
 Attachment proceedings
 Appraisalment, appraisers summoned, 639.46
 Attachment by state, sheriff indemnified, 641.5
 Delivery bond, appraisalment, 639.45–639.47
 Expense of keeping property allowed, 639.58
 Notice of attachment, service, 639.31–639.33
 Perishable property, notice, sale, 639.48, 639.50
 Property attached, duties, 639.18–639.30, 639.36
 Real estate attached, property described, 639.53
 Return of writ, 639.51, 639.54, 639.55
 Writ to sheriff issued, 639.16

SHERIFF—Continued

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
 Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13
 Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)
 Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff as receiver, 630.7–630.19
 Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff's return, 630.1
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Boarding of prisoners
 Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14
 Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)
 Counties over 80,000 population, 338.1–338.12
 Fee for boarding and care, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds, minimum, amount required, 64.9
 Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9
 Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63
 Breeder's lien, foreclosure of, 580.4–580.9
 Bribery of, punishment, 739.9
 Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7
 Cancellation of execution sale certificate, 626.97
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Collection of taxes, fee, 445.49
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 Concealed weapons, permits, 695.4–695.17
 Concealment by witness, power to serve, 622.78
 Condemnation of land
 Duties, dams and races, 469.18–469.22
 Duties in general, 472.7–472.41, 472.43
 Funds, disposal, 337.15–337.19
 Jury summoned, 469.18
 Procedure, 472.1–472.45
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
 Constable, performing duties of, 601.122
 County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
 County over 80,000, special laws, 338.1–338.12
 Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1
 Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
 Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25
 Deeds
 Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
 Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
 Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98
 Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
 Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
 Definition of sheriff, 4.1(19)
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8
 Deputy
 Aid summoned by, 337.1
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

SHERIFF—Continued**Deputy—Continued**

Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Compensation for disability or death 85.62
 County automobiles, 332.3(18)
 Duty to execute legal process, 337.3, 337.8
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
 Salary, 340.8
 Tama county, law enforcement on Indian settlement, 337.21
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Uniforms, 332.10
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
 Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
 Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6
 Eminent domain duties, 469.18-469.22, 472.7-472.40
 Employees, county automobiles, 332.3(18)
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16
Execution
 Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105
 Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19
 Supreme court countermand, 686.11
 Expenses of investigations paid, 337.4
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
Fees
 Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)
 Collecting taxes, 445.49
 Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
 Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.13
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book kept, 342.2
 Fees in addition to salary, 337.14
 Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
 Insanity commission hearings, 228.10
 Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
 Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
 Payment before service may be required, 337.10
 Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3
 Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
 Receiver under execution, 630.13
 Report of failure to make, 343.6
 Reports and payment of, 342.3
 Schedule of fees, 337.11
 Transporting insane persons, 228.11
 Vagrants, lodging, 746.25
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8
 Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1

SHERIFF—Continued

Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.17
 Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185
 Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
 Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1
 Infraction of law investigated, 337.4
Insane
 Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
 Custody pending appeal, 225.39
 Transportation costs advanced, 228.11
 Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
 Instruction, school for peace officers, 337.2
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Investigation expense paid, 337.4
Jail
 Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
 Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
 Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
 Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
 Inspection report filed, 356.43
 Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*
 Release for employment, 356.26-356.36
 Rules and regulations, 356.44
 Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
 Jury to condemn land, 469.18-469.22
 Justice court, perform duties required, 601.122
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Laws enforced
 Child labor law, 92.22
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration law, 32.6
 Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
 Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
 Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
 Prohibition law, 125.32, 127.20-127.22, 130.26, 131.25, 751.3-751.14
 School bus law, 321.380
Liability
 Condemnation funds, 337.19
 Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 Failure to make return of service, 617.2
 Funds lost in depository, 453.8
 Judgment on motion by execution **plaintiff**, R.C.P. 239
 Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Liquor control licensees, authority to search without warrant, 123.27(4)
 Liquor enforcement, duty, 123.93
Liquor, unlawful
 Receipt from carrier, when, 125.31
 Report to district court, destruction, 125.32, 131.25
Liquor, violations
 Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22
 Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22
 Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
 Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9
 Marshal, performing duties of sheriff, 603.23
 Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)

SHERIFF—Continued

Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13
 Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
 Motor vehicle
 Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188
 Driver's license examiner, 321.187
 Fees collected, 321.137–321.144
 License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190
 Owned by county, 332.3(18)
 Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
 Narcotic drug records open to inspection, 204.16
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, notification of detained children, 232.20
 Newspaper, legal notices, selection, 618.7
 Notices served
 Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
 Concealment by witness, power, 622.78
 Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.2–766.4
 Justice court cases, 601.22–601.24
 Official notices, publication, 618.7
 Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
 Nuisance (health) abated, 420.182
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
 Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
 Permits to carry weapons issued, 695.4–695.16
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.19–695.28
 Persons doing his duties, included, 4.1(19)
 Poor
 Abandonment, property seized on order, 252.10
 Pauper removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2–742.7
 Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
 Prisoners, *see* JAILS
 Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1–338.12
 Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
 Processes served
 Penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
 Superior court, 603.23
 Protection, indemnifying bonds, 626.40, 626.50–626.54
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public safety department, aid, 337.1
 Public safety department, state
 Labor disputes, request for service, 80.24
 Requested to act, 80.9, 337.1
 Purchase of property at sales prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
 Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Record books kept
 Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
 Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
 Fee book, 342.2
 Permits to carry weapons, 695.16

SHERIFF—Continued

Record books kept—Continued
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20
 Posted private property, 714.41
 Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)
 Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3–742.7
 Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
 Removal from office
 District court, grounds, 66.1
 Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
 Replevin writs, duties, 643.7–643.21
 Reports by sheriff
 Condemnation funds on hand, 337.15, 337.16
 Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
 Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
 Jail regulations, 356.44
 Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
 Publication of, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
 Reports made to sheriff
 Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
 Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
 Riots, suppression of, 743.2–743.9
 Salary, 340.7
 Sale of weapons, permits issued, 695.19–695.28
 Sales by sheriff
 Advancements by certificate holder, 629.3
 Animal, lien for services, 580.5, 580.6, 580.8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
 City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Cornhusker's and sheller's lien, 571.5
 Executions, 626.74–626.105
 Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
 Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
 Personal property, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Judicial Sales*
 Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
 Redemptor, assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Thresherman's and combiner's lien, 571.5
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11
 School for peace officers held, 337.2
 Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14
 Seizure under court order
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, property taken, 252.10
 Searches and seizures, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Superior court, processes served, 603.23
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14

SHERIFF—Continued

- Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3
- Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
- Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
- Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
- Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
- Term of office, 39.17
- Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
- Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
- Uniforms of deputies, 332.10
- Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4-743.9
- Vacancy
 - Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 - First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 - Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10
 - Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
- Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15-746.25
- Vigilantes in school of instruction, 337.2
- Violations
 - Accepting bribe, 739.9
 - Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
 - Defective return of notice, 617.2
 - Failure to file on return notice, 617.2
 - Failure to serve process, contempt, 337.6
 - Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
 - Jury selection law, 609.46
 - Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
 - Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
 - Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
 - Permitting escapes, R.C.P. 140, 141(b)
 - Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
 - Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
 - Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 - Stirring up suits, 740.6
- Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
- Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7
- Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
- Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
- Witness conceals himself, power, 622.78
- Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62
- Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
- Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8

SHIFTING USE

- Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

SHIP MORTGAGE ACT

Generally, 554.9104

SHOOTING

- Dwelling or inhabited vessel, 714.2
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
- Highways or water, over, 109.54
- Hunting laws, 109.32, 109.119, 110.19-110.25
- Near livestock, 717.6
- Railroads, 109.54, 716.11
- Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)
- Shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9

SHOPLIFTING

- Special provisions, 709.20-709.24

SHOPS

For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES

- Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
- Health and safety appliance law, 88.1-88.14

SHORT COURSES

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
- Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
- Peace officer's short course, 80.12

SHORTHAND REPORTERS

- Certified, authority to administer oaths and take affirmations, 78.1(7)
- Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9
- Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
- Court reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*
- Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148
- Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Workmen's Compensation cases, 86.19

SHOWS

- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
- Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 725.3
- Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

SHRUBBERY

- Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
- City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
- Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
- Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
- Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
- Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
- Roads, trimming along, 318.1
- Trees, *see TREES*

SICK LEAVE

- Public employees, 79.1

SIDEWALKS

- City and town law, *generally*, 389.31-389.38, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

SIGNALS

- Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Commercial paper
 - Agents, 554.3403
 - Application of, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Definition of "signature", 4.1(18)
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100

SIGNATURES—Continued

Evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Investment securities, 554.8107
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
 Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
 Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50
 Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
 Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
 Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517.

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

Advertising signs
 Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 Billposters, city regulation, 368.6(3)
 Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
 Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
 Highway view obstructions, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
 Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.249
 Interstate highways, ch 306B
 Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.13, 657.2(7)
 Highway, obstruction, removal, 319.10–319.13
 Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
 Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
 Nuisances, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 657.2(7)
 Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
 Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1
 School zones in cities, 321.249
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS—Continued

Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY
 Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8
 Penalty for violation of law, 119.9
 Selling misbranded articles, 119.3–119.5, 119.8
 Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8
 Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
 "Sterling" or "coin", imitated, penalty, 119.3–119.5
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(5)
 Tests for fineness, 119.6
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9
SIMMER LAW
 Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19
SINKING FUND
 General provisions, 454.1–454.34
SINKS
 Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85
SIRENS
 Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433
SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES
 See 276.25, 297.1
SITUS
 Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
 Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14
SKATING
 River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15
SKATING RINKS
 City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Municipally established, 372.15
SKYLIGHTS
 Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
SLANDER
 Limitation of actions, 614.1
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
SLAUGHTERHOUSES
 See also MEAT
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23
 City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
 Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
 Factory law, see FACTORIES
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
 Licenses
 Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee, food, 170.5
 Required, food, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8

SLAUGHTERHOUSES—Continued

Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
 Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
 Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17
 Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses,
 floor construction, 170.12
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28

SLAVERY

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends.
 13, 14, sec 4

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Sleeping-car Companies*

SLOT MACHINES

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5
 Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9
 Use of slugs, 713.35-713.38

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS

General provisions, 605.19-605.23

SMALL LOAN LAW

Generally, 536.1-536.25
 Secured transactions, application, 554.9201-
 554.9203

SMALLPOX

General provisions, see *DISEASES*, subhead *Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
 Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
 Special charter cities
 Removal of infected person, 420.183

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, 258.1-258.13

SMOKE

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)
 Mutual companies may insure against, 518A.1
 (1, h)
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)
 Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILE

General provisions, 321G.1-321G.14
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game,
 109.120

SOCIAL CLUBS

See *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
 Cost of administration, 97C.19
 Definitions, 97C.2
 Elected officers, retroactive payments, 97C.14
 Employees covered, 97C.2(3), 97C.3
 Employers included, 97C.2(4), 97C.3
 Employer's tax, 97C.10
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance
 authorized, 96.25-96.28
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)—Continued

Money credited to state account in unemployment
 trust fund, 96.9(1f, 3, 4, 5)
 Payments to United States, 97C.15
 Policy of state, 97C.1
 Referendum, 97C.20
 Rules and regulations, 97C.18
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
 Tax, 97C.5, 97C.6, 97C.9-97C.11
 Tax adjustments, refunds, 97C.9
 Tax levy authorized, 97C.10

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13
 Required, when, 8.6(16)

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS**

Accounting
 Auditor and audit, 11.2
 Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12, 218.84, 218.87
 Records open to inspection, 79.8
 System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)
 Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47
 ADC, 239.1-239.19
 Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16
 Adoption records furnished by court clerk, 600.8
 Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14
 Appropriations
 Allotted, 8.30-8.32
 Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11,
 19.14
 Combined, 218.57
 Misused, 8.38
 Needs estimated, 8.23-8.28
 Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59
 Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58
 Assistance programs, administration
 Blind persons, 241.1-241.26
 Dependent children, 239.1-239.19
 Disabled persons, 241A.1-241A.17
 Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.49
 Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2
 Authority over county boards of social welfare,
 234.6
 Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
 Bids, preferences, home products clause required,
 73.2
 Birth control services and planning, 234.21
 Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23
 Blind persons, aid to, 241.1-241.26
 Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(4), 218.12
 Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16
 Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)
 Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
 Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3
 Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13
 Budget Act, 8.1-8.40
 Business manager
 Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8
 Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 Appointed, 218.6
 Bond required, 218.12
 Compensation, 218.6

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

- Business manager—Continued
 - Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51
 - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
 - Duties and prohibitions, 218.8
 - Employees discharged, 218.10
 - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 218.6
 - Holding other office prohibited, 218.6
 - Insane inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
 - Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8
 - Number appointed, 218.6
 - Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)
 - Reports, 218.7, 218.47
 - Salary and maintenance, 218.6
 - Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8
 - Term of office, 218.6
 - Vacation allowed employees, 218.17
- Canteens at institutions, 218.98
- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 234.1–234.28
- Child welfare, duties of department
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8), 238.1–238.45
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.41
 - Juvenile commitments, reports, 232.59, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 232.59, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
- Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)
- Commissioner
 - Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, detention care program, 244.15
 - Annual report to governor, 217.21
 - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
 - Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17
 - Child and family services administrative fund, 234.6
 - Child and family services employment procedure, 234.8

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

- Commissioner—Continued
 - Children committed to, 232.33–232.48
 - Consultants, 218.93
 - Contingent fund, requisition, 218.50
 - Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
 - Drug addicts, treatment, institutions designated, 224.1–224.5
 - Duties, *generally*, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96
 - Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64
 - Institutional control, 218.1
 - Institutional officials, approval, 218.6, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
 - Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
 - Membership on boards and committees
 - Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 93A.3
 - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 - Organization and reorganization of department, 217.6
 - Parole board, necessities, 247.3
 - Records, accessible, 218.22
 - Real estate purchase options, 218.94
 - Reports made to, 218.2
 - Rules and regulations, 217.6, 234.6, 234.8
 - Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88–222.90
 - Trips to other states, 217.21
 - Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
 - Blind persons, aid, 241.11
 - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
 - Disabled persons, aid, 241A.8
 - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
 - Old-age assistance, 249.11
 - Work and training program, 249C.1–249C.17
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Comptroller's duties, 218.6
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Consultants employed, 218.93
- Contingent fund, 218.49–218.51
- Contracts
 - Advertisement for bids required, 218.60
 - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
 - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
 - Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59
 - Bids
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
 - Bond required of contractor, 573.2
 - Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60
 - Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
 - Deposit by contractor, requirements, 218.61
 - Executive council's approval, 72.1, 72.2
 - Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Improvements
 - General provisions*, 573.1–573.27
 - Payments, 218.64, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
 - Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Contracts—Continued

- Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences
 - Home products clause required in bids, 73.2
 - Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
- Preliminary deposit from contractor, 218.61
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56
- Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)

Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2

Correctional release center, 246A.1-246A.4

Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14

Council on social services

- Appointment, 217.2
- Child-placing agency license, appeal, hearing, 238.14
- Compensation, 217.4
- Duties, 217.2, 217.3
- Employment procedure established, 234.8
- Meetings, expenses, 217.4
- Policy making, 217.2
- Rules and regulations, approval, 217.6, 218.4, 234.6

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6

County and private institutions regulated

- Insane hospitals, 218.30-218.33, 227.1-227.15
- Insane patients transferred, 227.6-227.13
- Inspectors for insane hospitals, 227.2, 227.3
- Investigation, 218.30-218.33, 622.15(14)
- County board employees, approval, 234.12
- County boards supervised, 234.6
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.47-144.50
- Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
- Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, 239.1-239.19
- Dependent children, supervision of private institutions for, 240.1-240.12
- Dependent or delinquent children committed, ch 232

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97

Disabled persons, aid to, 234.6, 241A.1-241A.17

Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6

Divisions, directors, 217.6-217.17

Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5

Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1-251.7

Employees

- Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
- Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6, 234.8
- Business managers, 218.6-218.8
- County board, compensation approval, 234.13
- Directors, 217.7-217.17
- Examinations, 234.8
- Expenses, 217.19
- Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Employees—Continued

- Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
- Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
- Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
- Political activity and contributions limited, 740.13-740.18
- Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
- Records and payroll kept, 218.18
- Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
- Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
- Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 234.6, 234.13, 246.2, 246.3
- Special police appointed, 218.71
- State agent, duties, pay, 218.34-218.38
- Steward's duties, 218.39
- Superintendents, 218.9
- Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
- Vacation allowed, 218.17
- Escapees from other states, insane, 230.31
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
- Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Food stamp program, 234.11
- Funds
 - Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
 - Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
 - Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 218.47
 - Appropriations
 - Allotted, 8.30-8.32
 - Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
 - Combined, 218.57
 - Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40
 - Needs estimated, 8.23-8.28
 - Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
 - Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
 - Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
 - Contingent funds, 218.49-218.51
 - Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
 - Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
 - Institution fund, county commitment costs, 444.12
 - Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19
- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
- Girls training school, 242.1-242.13
- Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
- Glenwood state hospital-school, superintendent, appointment, 222.3
- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
- Half-way house, 246A.1-246A.4
- Highway signs made, 321.253
- Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4
- Improvements, 218.62-218.64, 573.12-573.15
- Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2
- Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21-246.24, 321.149, 321.165
- Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5
- Inmates
 - Adoptions, records received, 600.8
 - Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Inmates—Continued

Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
Commitment

Costs, county pays from institution fund,
444.12

Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23

Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20

Questionable, report required, 218.24

Religious preference secured, 218.25

Custody of inmates while working, 218.41

Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44

Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97

Disabled persons aid, not eligible, 241A.2

Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5

Insane patients discharged, 226.18

Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23

Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6

Osteopaths may examine prospective patients,
150.10

Penal provisions, *see Violations below*

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70

Purchases, 218.86, 218.87

Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72

Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22

Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27

Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23

Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44

Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Transfer of inmates

Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18

Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90

Blanket authority, 218.90

Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91

Chronically insane to county home, 227.11

County or private institutions to state or
other hospital, 227.6, 227.10

Dangerous insane to Iowa security medical
facility, 218.92, 226.30

Disputes between board and county or private
institutions, 227.12

Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5

Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7

Insane removed to relieve congestion, 226.32

Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5

Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11

Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for
mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa,
222.7

Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5

Neglected children to institutions, 242.14

Parks, training schools, 242.15

Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16

Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reform-
atory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3

Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90

Record forwarded to board, 218.23

Senile to county home, 227.11

Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72

Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

University hospital, to, 255.27

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Inmates—Continued

Transfer of inmates—Continued

Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and
vice versa, 245.10

Transportation, county pays, 444.12

Visited by state director, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Work release, 247.1–247.9

Insane hospitals, 218.1(5, 6, 7, 8)

Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95

Insanity commission blanks and regulations,
229.23

Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4

Institution fund, established by counties, 444.12

Institutions controlled by department, named,
218.1

Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217,
218

Interagency case information service, 218.11,
220A.1–220A.9

Interagency liaison, 28C.1

Investigations, *generally*, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5,
230.9, 622.15(14)

Investigations of institutions

Contempt, for failure to obey order, 218.32

County homes and private institutions, 218.30

Oaths, power to administer, 218.31

Scope of investigation, 218.29

Semiyearly, at least, 218.28

Transcript of testimony, 218.33

Witnesses summoned, fees, 218.31

Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, im-
munity, 622.15(14), 622.16

Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets,
234.15

Iowa security medical facility, 223.1–223.8

Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59,
235.3(6)

Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)

Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14

Juveniles discharged, 232.30–232.32

Land of state institutions leased with option to
purchase, 427.15

Land purchased, optioned, 218.94

Legislative inspection of records, 79.8

Letters from feeble-minded and insane, 226.13–
226.17

Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31

Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9

Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor
for state hospital for insane, 225.6

Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1–246.46

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental health director, member of mental hy-
giene committee, 225B.2

Mental health division, director, 217.10–217.12

Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons

Generally, ch 222

Records to be kept, 222.58

Mental retardation

Comprehensive plan, establishment, 221.1

Grants and gifts, authority to receive, 221.3

Special unit at mental health institution, ch 222

Staff, authority to employ, 221.2

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
 Names of institutions controlled, 218.1
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, commitment, 232.35
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, reports, 232.59
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31
 Officers, institutional superintendent
 Accounting to director monthly, 218.47
 Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 Appointed, 218.9
 Bonds required, 218.12
 Business managers, 218.6-218.8
 Claims against, 8.6(19)
 Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51
 Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70
 Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14
 Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
 Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
 Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10
 Quarterly conference, 218.45
 Removal on written charges, 218.9
 Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47
 Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23
 Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24
 Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13, 242.3
 Salaries paid in monthly pay rolls, 218.15
 Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
 Term of office, 218.9
 Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.49
 Organization and reorganization, 217.6, 234.6
 Parole board, 247.1-247.33
 Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1-246.46
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72
 Planning division, director, 217.17
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71
 Policy statement, purpose, 217.1
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21-246.24
 Printing
 Contracts, 15.28
 Costs, how charged to board, 15.31-15.33
 Obtained through printing board, 15.25-15.30
 Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 Prisoners transferred, 218.90
 Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*
 Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.45
 Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, 237.1-237.16
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 235.3(4-6), 235.5, 240.1-240.12

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

—Continued

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
 Public information, 234.6
 Purchases, 218.52-218.56
 Purchase services, authorized, 234.6
 Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94
 Receiving officer's duties, 218.39
 Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18
 Inmates by board, 218.21, 218.22
 Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1-246.46
 Reformatory, women's, 218.1, 245.1-245.16
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27
 Reports
 Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
 Annual to governor, 217.21
 Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3
 Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
 Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11
 Insane persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to board, 229.27
 Institution abuses to governor, 218.2
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3-16.5, 17.1
 Scientific work, reports published, 218.46
 Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21
 Roads and highways
 Institutional roads, 306.4, 307.5(12)
 Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24
 Survey requested of highway commission, 307.5
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 217.6, 218.4
 Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15-234.20
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
 Seal of department, official, 217.18
 Security medical facility, 223.1-223.8
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44
 Services, purchase authorized, 234.6
 Signs made for highways, 321.253
 Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
 Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supply depot, central, 218.100
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55
 Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72
 Training school for boys, 218.1, 242.1-242.13
 Training school for girls, 218.1, 242.1-242.13
 Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
 Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

- Continued
- Violations
 - Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24
 - Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15–745.18
 - Budget Act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40
 - Cruelty at insane hospitals, 229.38
 - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3
 - Escapes, 745.1–745.18
 - Insane inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39
 - Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15–745.18
 - Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10
 - Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
 - Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
 - Work and training program, 249C.1–249C.17
 - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

SOCIAL WELFARE

- Aging, commission on, ch 249B
- Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Birth control, planning and services
 - Generally*, 234.21–234.28
 - Charge, 234.23
 - Extent of services, 234.22
 - Obscenity laws not applicable, 234.28
 - Policy and interpretation, 234.26, 234.27
 - Refusal of services, 234.24
 - Services offered, 234.21
- Blind commission, state, 93.1–93.6
- Blind persons aided
 - Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)
 - Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9
 - Appeal from denial, 241.11
 - Applications for assistance, 241.6–241.9
 - Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(6)
 - Assignments of assistance void, 241.10
 - Assistance, eligibility, 241.2, 241.9
 - Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10
 - Assistance not assignable, 241.10
 - Blind person defined, 241.1
 - Changes in recipient's condition, effect, 241.2(2)
 - Confidential records, penalty, 241.25
 - County appropriation, 241.20
 - County board's blind aid duties
 - General law provisions*, 241.1–241.26
 - Application for assistance filed, 241.6
 - Decision of state board received, 241.9
 - Duties prescribed by state board, 241.5
 - Employees of board, 234.12, 241.4(2)
 - Granting of assistance, 241.8–241.25
 - Investigation of applications, 241.7
 - Quarterly report filed for public inspection, 241.25
 - Re-examination, power to require, 241.13
 - Reports
 - Budget report to supervisors, 241.5(3)
 - State director, 241.5(2), 241.8, 241.9, 241.12
 - Definitions, 241.1
 - Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
 - Direct payment to health care facility, 241.18
 - Eligibility for assistance for blind, 241.2, 241.9
 - Examination of applicant, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Blind persons aided—Continued
 - Family planning, *generally*, 234.21–234.28
 - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 - Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
 - Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
 - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 - Investigation of applications, 241.7
 - Ophthalmologist, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
 - Poor fund of county, use, 241.20, 241.21
 - Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
 - Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.12
 - Records confidential, penalty, 241.25
 - Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
 - Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
 - Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
 - Short title of Act, 241.24
 - Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
 - State director, blind aid duties
 - Allowances of assistance, 241.9
 - Applications, forms, 241.6, 241.8
 - Assistance granted, 241.9
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 241.4(1)
 - Co-operate with blind agencies, 241.4(5)
 - Co-operation with federal government, 234.6, 241.4(4)
 - Eligibility, state director's decision, 241.9
 - Employees of county board, prescribed, 234.12, 241.4
 - Examination of applicants, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 241.21
 - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 - Fees to examining physicians fixed, 241.4
 - Rules and regulations made, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4(1), 241.5, 241.7
 - State fund for blind aid, 241.21
 - Suspension of assistance, 241.16
 - Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
 - Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
- Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
- Child welfare
 - Abuse of children, investigations, 235A.4, 235A.5
 - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 - Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - County board's child welfare duties
 - Abuse of children, investigation, 235A.4, 235A.5
 - Agents of state department, 235.4
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.12
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Co-operation with state department, 235.4
 - County department defined, 235.1
 - Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
 - Reports to state department, 235.4
 - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 - Normal child development, research, 263.5
 - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 - Short title of Act, 235.6

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Child welfare—Continued

- State director, child welfare duties
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Children's boarding homes, 235.8(3), 237.1-237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.41
 - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
- State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1-249C.17
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
 - Abuse of children, investigations, 235A.4, 235A.5
 - Aid to dependent children, quarterly report filed for public inspection, 239.10
 - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
 - Appointment by county supervisors, 234.9
 - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
 - Compensation of employees, approval, 234.13
 - Director, employment authorized, 234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
 - Employees authorized, 234.12
 - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
 - General authority, 234.11
 - Membership, 234.9
 - Old-age assistance, ch 249
 - Powers of county board limited, 234.11
 - Record of old-age pensioners maintained, 249.44
- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217-256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.19
- Disabled persons, aid to, 241A.1-241A.17
- Disabled work training, 241A.3, 249C.1-249C.17

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5

Emergency relief

- Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
- Blind aid recipient's family not ineligible, 241.23
- County board's emergency relief duties
 - Administration of funds, 251.4, 251.5
 - Authority in general, 234.11, 251.4
 - Co-operation with county supervisors, 251.5
 - Prescribed by state board, 251.5(5)
 - State funds, requests for grants, 251.5(2)
 - Supervisor's authority over board, 251.5, 251.6
- County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.4
- Employable persons required to work, 251.6
- Old-age assistance recipient ineligible, 249.29
- Old-age assistance recipient's family, 249.29
- Relief labor, use by supervisors, 251.6
- Relief labor, use in lime quarries, 202.11
- Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.6
- State director, emergency relief duties
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.3
 - Appropriation, estimate, 8.23-8.28, 251.3(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.2, 251.4
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.3
 - County director as executive officer, 251.7
 - Determine funds needed, 251.3(3, 4), 251.4
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
 - Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.4
 - Reports and budget estimates, 251.3(3, 5)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.3
- Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.4
- War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6
- Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Inebriates, ch 224
- Insane persons, support, 230.1-230.30
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Juvenile court, 231.1-231.14
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1-233.2, 240.1-240.12
- Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
- Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9
- Menace to society, persons who are
 - Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.2-145.22
 - Report of all such persons, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
 - Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
 - Amount of assistance allowed, 249.7
 - Amount of assistance computed
 - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
 - Date assistance commences, 249.17
 - Definitions, 249.1
 - Factors to be considered, 249.7

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Old-age assistance—Continued
 - Amount of assistance—Continued
 - Fixed according to individual conditions, 249.7
 - Income considered, 249.8
 - Maximum assistance, 249.7
 - Review at any time allowed, 249.13
 - Applications for assistance, 249.10–249.12
 - Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
 - Assistance fund, 249.36, 249.39
 - Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45
 - Bequests, state director to accept, 249.40
 - Cancellation or reduction of assistance
 - County evasion of poor support, 249.28
 - Imprisonment of recipient, 249.30
 - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
 - Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
 - Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
 - Certificate of assistance
 - Commencement date stated, 249.17
 - County evasion, cancellation, 249.28
 - Improperly obtained, effect, 249.16, 249.46
 - Improperly obtained, suspension, cancellation, 249.16
 - Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
 - Renewal requirements, 249.15
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
 - Claims for assistance
 - Appeals, 249.11
 - Date when assistance commences, 249.17
 - Form and filing, 249.10
 - Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46
 - Hearing, final action, 249.11
 - Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32
 - Income of applicant considered, 249.7
 - Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
 - Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12
 - Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22
 - Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
 - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
 - County attorney's duties, 249.27
 - County board's old-age assistance duties
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Certificate improperly obtained, 249.16
 - Claims for assistance, 249.10–249.12
 - Funeral expenses, allowance, 249.18
 - Investigators appointed, 234.12, 234.13, 249.4
 - Investigators employed, 249.4
 - Political officials not to be employed, 249.3
 - Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25
 - Supervision by state director, 234.6
 - County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
 - Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20
 - Definitions, 249.1
 - Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6
 - Direct payment to health care facility, 249.49
 - Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)
 - Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
 - Estates of decedents, 249.18–249.23, 427.8–427.11
 - Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35
 - Exemption of assistance from execution, 249.34
 - Fingerprint endorsement of warrants, 249.14
 - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Old-age assistance—Continued
 - Funds
 - Assistance funds
 - Allocations to fund, 249.36, 249.39
 - Excess received from revolving fund, 249.39
 - Purpose and use of fund, 249.36
 - Federal grants, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2
 - Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43
 - Revolving fund
 - Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
 - Payments to United States, 249.42
 - Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
 - Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
 - Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40
 - Funeral expenses
 - Allowed, amount, 249.18
 - Burial vault, conditions for use, 249.18(4)
 - Claim for amount paid by state, 249.18(4)
 - Excess expense, paid by family or next friend, 249.18(4)
 - General penalty clause, 249.47
 - Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40
 - Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
 - Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32
 - Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(8)
 - Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30
 - Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)
 - Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(7), 249.8, 249.24
 - Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20
 - Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
 - Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
 - Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67
 - Investigators
 - Appointed by county board, 249.4
 - Claims investigated, 249.11
 - Compensation, how paid, 234.13
 - Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)
 - Duties in general, 249.4
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)
 - Qualifications required, 234.12
 - Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9
 - Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45
 - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
 - Liens
 - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
 - Decedents estate property, 249.19
 - Foreclosure by state director authorized, 249.19, 249.20
 - Indian tribal land exempt, 249.20
 - Limitation statute runs from death, 249.20
 - Priority over insurance payable to estate, 249.24
 - Real estate owned by husband or wife, 249.20
 - Recording as notice of lien, 249.20
 - Release in part or in full, 249.20
 - Taxes paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20
 - Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20
 - List of recipients filed as public record, 249.44
 - Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9
 - Municipality liability, 249.25
 - Names filed as public record, 249.44

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44

Persons eligible

Age and property requirements, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Eligibility conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Renewal provisions, 249.15

Political party official barred from any office, 249.3

Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)

Property exclusions, 249.9

Property transferred to state, 249.20

Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9

Receipt and disbursement record, 249.43

Recipients

Additional aid allowed, 249.29

Alienation of assistance unlawful, 249.34

Assignment of insurance to state, 249.23

Assistance rights inalienable, 249.34

Blind, old-age assistance not available, 241.2

Cancellation of assistance, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*

Certificates improperly obtained, 249.16

Charge for cashing warrants prohibited, 249.33

Commencement date of assistance, 249.17

Compromise settlements, 249.20, 249.22

Deceased recipient

Estates liable for assistance, 249.19–249.21

Funeral expenses allowed, 249.18

Insurance proceeds, assigned, 249.23

Probate officer's duties, 249.21

Relatives liability, 249.25–249.27, 252.1–252.6

Surviving spouse's rights, 249.19, 249.20

Transfers of property by executor, void, 249.21

Deed of property to state, 249.20

Dependents not ineligible for relief, 249.29

Disposition of property by state, 249.20

Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46

Excess assistance recovered, 249.24, 249.35

Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9

Fish and game licenses not required, 110.17

Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46

Funeral expenses allowed, conditions, 249.18

Guardian appointed for incompetent, 249.32

Imprisonment, effect, 249.30

Incapacity, guardian appointed, 249.32

Increase of property or income, notice to board, 249.24

Insurance assigned to state, 249.23

Insurance payable to estate, effect, 249.23

Licenses, fish and game, not required, 110.17

Liens, *see Liens above under this subhead*

Limitation against state lien, 249.20

Lists filed as public record, 249.44

Lists for outside use forbidden, 249.44

Notice of financial change, 249.24, 249.35

Obtaining certificate improperly, 249.16

Other aid allowed, 249.29

Other public assistance prohibited, 249.29

Penalty for violations, 249.46, 249.47

Relatives help, what allowed, 249.29

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Recipients—Continued

Release of state lien, 249.20

Renewal of certificate, 249.15

Residence in institutions, effect, 249.6, 249.31

Rights to assistance not vested, 249.45

Sales of property transferred to state, 249.20

Service of notice on state, how made, 613.9

Services permitted from political subdivisions, 249.29

Sole benefit of aged person, 249.29

Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.11

Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33

Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41

Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1–249C.17

Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44

Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43

Record of receipts and payments, 249.43

Recovery by state

Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10

Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39

Attorney general to advise, 249.20

Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47

Child liability

Equitable action to enforce, 249.27

Income tax payment as test, 249.26

Liability for reasonable support, 249.25–249.27

Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22

Corporations or society liability, 249.25

County attorney's duties, 249.27

Deceased recipients, *see Recipients above under this subhead*

Double recovery in case of fraud, 249.46

Double recovery when relatives liable, 249.25

Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20

Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35

Federal funds, repayment, 249.42

Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46

Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18

Insurance assigned, 249.23

Lien on real estate, requirements, 249.20

Limitation against state liens, 249.20

Municipality liability, 249.25

Property transferred to state, 249.9, 249.19, 249.20, 249.23

Relatives responsible, 249.25–249.27

Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20

Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9

Reduction, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*

Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27

Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20

Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10

Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6

Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)

Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67

Revolving fund, *see Funds above under this subhead*

Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Old-age assistance—Continued
 - Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28
 - State director, old-age assistance duties
 - Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
 - Appeal from board's decision, 249.11
 - Approval of personnel, 234.8
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
 - Compromises as to property, 249.22
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
 - Definition of terms, 249.1
 - Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
 - Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
 - Funds, *see Funds above under this subhead*
 - Funeral expense payments, 249.18
 - Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
 - Information given public, 249.2
 - Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
 - Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3
 - Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
 - Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
 - Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
 - Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
 - Report received from superintendent, 249.2
 - Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
 - Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
 - Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
 - Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12
 - Suspension of taxes, 427.9
 - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
 - Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20
 - Tax exemptions
 - Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
 - Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 - Petition for exemption, 427.8
 - Procedure, 427.8-427.12
 - Suspension of taxes, 427.9
 - Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
 - Transfer of property to state, 249.20
 - Violations
 - Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33
 - Disposing of or concealing property, 249.46
 - Double penalty, excess assistance, 249.46(5)
 - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47
 - Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44
 - Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44
 - Penalty for violations, 249.47
 - Warrants
 - Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41
 - Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33
 - Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23
 - Warrants, endorsement, fingerprints, 249.14
 - Work training program, 249.7, 249C.1-249C.17
- Orphan's aid funds, 35.7-35.11, 444.11
- Poor laws, 249.1-255.29
- Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
- Rural rehabilitation, 234.15-234.20
- Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217-256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Soldier's orphans education, 35.7-35.11
- Soldier's relief, ch 250
- State director, defined, 234.1
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249C.1-249C.17

SOCIETIES

- Agricultural societies, 174.1-174.23
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Children, cruelty prevention, 422.34
- Co-operative societies, 497.1-499.60
- Farmers, 176.1-176.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
- Fraternal organizations in public schools, 287.1-287.4
- Granges, 176.1-176.14, 297.9, 303.3(11), 504.1-504.31
- Historical society, state, 304.1-304.7
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31
- Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, 504.1-504.31, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals,
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

SOIL AMENDMENTS

- Fertilizer law, 200.1-200.19

SOIL CONSERVATION

- Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)
- Agricultural seed law, 199.1-199.14
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Commissioners
 - Attorney general to aid commissioners, 467A.6
 - Audit of accounts, 467A.6
 - Bonds for all employees, 467A.6
 - Compensation not allowed, 467A.6
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.8
 - Nomination and election, 467A.5(3, 6)
 - Number and qualifications, 467A.6
 - Powers enumerated, 467A.7
 - Report to state committee, 467A.6
 - Terms of office, 467A.5(6)
 - Vacancies, how filled, 467A.5(6)
- Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2
- Definitions, 467A.3
- Districts
 - Actions by and against, 467A.5(9), 467A.7(9)
 - Agreements for use of land, 467A.7(11)
 - Aid from U. S. agencies authorized, 467A.7(10)
 - Commissioners as governing body, 467A.6
 - Contributions for benefits authorized, 467A.7(11)
 - Co-operation authorized, 467A.7(4), 467A.8
 - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
 - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued**Districts—Continued**

- Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
- Discontinuance of districts, 467A.10
- Dissemination of public information, 467A.7(1)
- Erosion research, 467A.2, 467A.7(1, 8)
- Establishment of districts, 467A.5
- Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13—467A.41
- Objectives, 467A.2
- Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
- Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
- Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2
- Short title of Act, 467A.1
- Soil erosion research, 467A.7(1)
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
- State committee, 467A.4, 467A.5
- Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13—467A.41
- Taxation, procedure, 467A.23—467A.41

SOLDIERS

See also *ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Bonus, ch 35A
- Home, ch 219
- Orphans, 35.7—35.11
- Preference, ch 70
- Relief, ch 250

SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

- Accounting to treasurer, 219.17
- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission requirements
 - Certificate of eligibility required, 219.6
 - Eligibility conditions, 219.1—219.6, 219.13, 219.16
 - Honorable discharge required, 219.1
 - Married couples admitted, 219.4
 - Needy veterans and nurses, 219.1, 219.2
 - Self-supporting veterans, 219.14—219.16
 - Widows of veterans, 219.1, 219.2, 219.5
- Business manager, 218.6—218.8
- Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Commandant
 - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
 - Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
 - Appointment of employees, 219.11
 - Discharge of members, 219.18, 219.19
 - Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11
 - Discipline enforced, 219.18
 - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
 - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.9, 218.14
 - Qualifications required, 219.8
 - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Employees and subordinate officers
 - Appointment by commandant, 219.11
 - Discharge by commandant, 219.11
 - Qualifications required, 219.8
 - Review of discharge by board, 219.11
 - Salaries allowed, board fixes, 219.11
- Expense of support, county, 219.6
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor, medical purposes, permit, 123.27
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1

SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)—Cont'd

- Object of home, 219.1
- Pension money
 - Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
 - Assignment forbidden, 219.20
 - Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
 - Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
 - Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
 - Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
 - Payments to members' dependents, 219.15
 - Use to support dependents, 219.15
 - Use to support member at home, 219.14
- Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
- Reports, *generally, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

See *ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME*

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

See ch 70

SOLDIERS RELIEF COMMISSION

See ch 250

SOLICITING

- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1—522.5
- Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13—444.17
- Penal provisions
 - Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
 - Bootlegging, 125.7
 - Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
 - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 - Military personnel, 29B.79
 - Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
 - Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
 - Political aid, 363C.11, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13—740.18
 - Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
 - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
 - Public donation, license, 122.1—122.6
 - Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
 - School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)
- Prostitution, penalty, 724.2
- Public donations, soliciting regulated, 122.1—122.6
- Real estate brokers, 117.1—117.46

SOLICITOR

City, see *CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Attorney*

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
- Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

SON

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES

Prohibited in public schools, 287.1–287.4

SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION (STATE)

Agricultural marketing board members, 159.25
Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2

SOYBEAN MEAL

Defined as warehouseable product, 543.1(4, 5)

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
Preference law, 70.1–70.8
Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7
Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42
Compensation, 2.10–2.14
Law enforcement academy council, appoints one member, 80B.6
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative counsel, duties, 2.49–2.52
Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13
Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.26

SPEARS

Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES

See ch 420, *CITIES AND TOWNS*

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Handicapped children, 257.25(5), 257.26, 280.22, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS

General provisions, 640.1–640.5

SPECIFIC LEGACIES

Abatement, 633.436(4)
Defined, 633.3(24)
Delivery, 633.355
Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117
Investment securities, 554.8315
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECTACLES

Dealers not subject to optometry law, 154.2

SPECULATION

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1–552.3
Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12
Deficient children, listed in school census, 273.18(27), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9
Legislator's privilege, 2.17
Obscene language prohibited, 728.1
Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SPEED

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23
City parks, 321.236(5)
Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.296
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40
Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9
State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68
State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
Guardianship authorized, 633.552
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557

SPITTING

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

SPORTS

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7
Bribery, 739.12
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7
Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

SPOUSE

Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Domestic relations, ch 597
Surviving, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111–515.118

SPRINKLING STREETS

Street sprinklers, city regulation license tax, 389.39

STABLES

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
Lights, city and town power to regulate, 368.11

STAIRWAYS

Housing law provisions
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84

STAIRWAYS—Continued

- Housing law enforced—Continued
- Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
- Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
- Mine escape ways, 82.31–82.42

STAMPS

- Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23
- Cigarette stamps
 - Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
 - Appropriation for printing, 98.7
 - Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
 - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38
 - Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)
 - Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10
 - Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9
 - Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)
 - Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12
 - Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)
 - Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16
 - Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
 - Printing and custody, 98.7
 - Purchased from revenue department, 98.6(3), 98.8
 - Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)
 - Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)
 - Sale and exchange, method, 98.8
 - Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35
 - Stamping machines regulated, 98.12
 - Stamps defined, 98.1(5)
 - Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10
- Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A
- Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 718.19
- Trading stamps, 553.15–553.18

STANDING ARMY

- Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES

- General assembly, 2.14–2.16

STARLINGS

- Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE

- General provisions*, 67.1–67.13

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

- Appointment, duties, 305A.1–305A.3

STATE ARTS COUNCIL

- See* ch 304A, *ARTS COUNCIL, STATE*

STATE AUDITOR

- See* ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE*

STATE BANKS

- Generally*, ch 524, *see* *BANKS AND BANKING*

STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, SUPERINTENDENT OF

- See* ch 18, *SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

STATE COMPTROLLER

- See* ch 8, *COMPTROLLER*

STATE FAIR

- Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15
- Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17

STATE FAIR—Continued

- Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)
- Delegation of management authorized, 173.15
- Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14
- Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16–173.18
- Fairgrounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14–173.16
- Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
- Liability limited to receipts in absence of appropriation, 173.16
- Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
- Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
- Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)
- Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
- Premiums, how paid, 173.18
- Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)
- Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)
- Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14
- Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appropriations

- Budget control, 8.31
- Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32
- How allotted, needs estimated, 8.23–8.32
- Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
- Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
- Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
- Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
- Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
- Compensation of elected members, 173.8
- Composition of board, 173.1–173.7
- Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Contracts

- Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
- Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
- Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3
- Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
- Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11
- Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)
- Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3
- Iowa preference law, 73.6–73.10
- Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26
- Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15
- Penalty clause, 24.24
- Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
- Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1–73.10
- Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24
- Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14

- Convention to elect members of board
 - Delegates, representatives accredited, 173.2
 - Directors elected by convention, 173.5
 - Farmers institute held, purpose, 159.18
 - Proxies not allowed, 173.4

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Convention to elect members—Continued
 State aid association certified, 173.3
 Time of meeting, 173.2
 Vote, each member present entitled to one, 173.4
 County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
 Executive committee, 173.13
 Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
 Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18
 Financial control, 8.30–8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 Fireworks permit not required, 732.18
 Funds
 Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 524.805(7, 8)
 Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32
 Control, 8.6(7)
 Emergency sinking fund, authorized, 8.32
 Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40
 Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
 Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
 Retention authorized, 8.32
 Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32
 Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3
 Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
 Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
 Members
 Associations entitled to representation at convention, 173.2, 173.3
 Convention to elect board, delegates, 173.2, 173.3
 County supervisors' delegate to convention, when appointed, 173.2(3)
 Delegates to convention, 173.2(1)
 Directors elected, 173.1
 Elected at convention, 173.1, 173.5
 Ex officio and elected, 173.1
 Liability restricted, 173.16
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Official serving on board, 173.1
 President and vice-president elected, 173.1(3)
 Tenure of office, 173.6
 Vacancies, how filled, 173.7
 Voting requirements at convention, 173.4
 Officers elected by board, 173.1
 Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
 Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
 President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16
 Reports
 Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
 Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
 Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
 Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11
 Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
 Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Reports—Continued
 Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
 Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
 Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
 Secretary
 Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
 Duties of secretary, 173.9
 Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
 Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
 Record kept and warrants drawn, 173.9
 Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
 Serves on executive committee, 173.13
 State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
 Tenure of office, 173.9
 Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
 State aid societies file statement, 174.9
 State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16–173.18
 State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
 Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)
 Terms of officers, 173.6
 Treasurer
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
 Bond required, 173.11
 Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18
 Duties, 173.11
 Elected by board, 173.11
 Record of receipts and disbursements kept, 173.11
 Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
 Tenure of office, 173.11
 Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
 Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18
STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE
See ch 226, MENTAL ILLNESS
STATE INSTITUTIONS
(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)
 Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
 Convict labor available, 246.18
 Documents, distribution to each library, 16.14
 Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
 Funeral expenses, 249.18
 Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
 Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8
 Printing, 15.8, 15.9
 Regents board
General provisions, ch 262
 Blind school, ch 269
 Deaf school, ch 270
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Iowa State University, ch 266
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
 Psychopathic hospital, ch 225
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271
 University of Iowa, ch 263
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued

- Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11(5)
- Social services department
 - General provisions*, chs 217, 218
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, ch 244
 - Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
 - Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
 - Correctional release center, ch 246A
 - Drug addicts, ch 224
 - Eldora school for boys, ch 242
 - Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
 - Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
 - Insane patients' support, ch 230
 - Juvenile home, ch 244
 - Men's reformatory, ch 246
 - Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242
 - Mount pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
 - Security medical facility, ch 223
 - Soldiers home, ch 219
 - Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
 - Training schools, ch 242
 - Women's reformatory, ch 245
 - Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
- Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS (General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)

- Abolition recommended by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
 - Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
 - Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
 - False entries made by public officers, 740.9
 - General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
 - Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
 - Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
 - Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
 - Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.40
- Accounts examined and inspected
 - Audit by state auditor, 11.1-11.32
 - Budget and financial control committee's powers, 2.43, 2.44
 - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1-67.5, 67.8
 - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8-613.10
- Actions by or against officers
 - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20
- Adjutant general, 29.1
- Administrative rules and regulations, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, 14.21, 16.24, 17.21, 17.22, 17.27, 17A.1-17A.16
- Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Appropriations

- Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
- Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
- Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
- Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
- "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
- Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
- Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
- Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
- Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
- Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
- Limitation to biennium, 8.33
- Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
- Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
- "Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)
- Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
- Arbitration, compulsory, disputes between departments, 679.19
- Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
- Automobiles, state, assigned by car dispatcher, 21.2
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805 (7)
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
- Boards and commissions, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
- Bonds of state officers
 - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, 666.1-666.6
 - Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
 - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
 - Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
 - Approval, by the governor, 64.19
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
 - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 - Divulging bid, bond liability, 72.3, 72.4
 - Enumeration of bonded officers, 64.6, 64.7
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 - Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 - Nepotism law violation, bond liability, 71.2
 - Oath required on bond, 63.11
 - Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
 - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 - Run, to whom, 64.18
 - Sureties, number required, 64.16
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-65.8, 65.11
 - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code annotations, officers entitled, 16.23

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
 Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(10, 11)
 Commencement of term of office, 39.8
 Commissions and boards, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
 Conduct of office examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Consolidation recommended by budget and financial control committee, 2.43, 2.44
 Contracts, public, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
 Co-operation with budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 Co-ordination recommended by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
 Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
 Dedication for preserves, 111B.12
 "Department" defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
 Departmental rules *see above, Administrative Rules and Regulations*
 Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
 Deputies
 Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
 Jurat, method of making, 78.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1-78.3
 Revoking appointment, 27.1
 Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
 Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
 Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
 Documents and reports
 Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
 "Archives" defined, 303.8, 303.9
 Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 Co-operation with printing superintendent, 16.4
 Disputes as to editing appealed to printing board, 16.5
 Distribution, approval required, 15.43
 Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's power, 16.12, 17.23
 Documents designated as archives, to curator, 303.9, 303.10
 Editing, printing superintendent's power, 16.3, 17.1
 Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
 Miscellaneous matter for officials printed, 17.27
 Number of copies to be printed, printing board informed, 17.14
 Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
 Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 16.7
 Sale of unused documents approved by department head, 16.8
 Domestic products and labor to be given preference, 73.1-73.10
 Election contests, 61.1-61.14
 Election law, 39.1-62.25, *see ELECTIONS*

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Emergency wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11-38A.13
 Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
 Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
 Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
 Employees of all departments, list published, officers' duties, copies distributed, 16.2(12)
 Employees under merit system, 19A.1-19A.22
 Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8
 Exchange of employees, 28D.1-28D.7
 Expenditures of state funds
 Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40, 81.11
 Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 86.6(6), 12.5
 Expenses, *see below under this subhead*
 Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*
 Expenses
 Annual publication of allowances of all departments, state officers' duties, 16.2(12)
 Automobile, charge allowed for use, 20.5, 79.9, 79.11
 Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
 Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
 Employees on exchange, 28D.7
 Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9-79.11
 Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 State car costs charged to various state departments, 20.2, 20.3(4)
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
 Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
 Funds, control, ch 8
 Highway commission, action against, 613.11-613.14
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14
 Information service furnished by law librarian, 303.5(2)
 Inspection, 79.8
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.14
 Inventories, 17.30
 Investigation by governor or comptroller to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Investigations, by comptroller, 8.6(14)
 Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1-73.10
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.14
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Labeling of public property required, 19.22, 740.21
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
 Legislative fiscal director to have access to records, 2.48

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Liability insurance for agencies, 25A.20
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
 Liability, torts, 25A.1-25A.20
 List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
 Mail must be state metered, 19.19
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1-661.17
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
 Merit employment system, 19A.1-19A.22
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 21.3-21.5, 79.9-79.11
 Motorcars used by officers and employees, 21.1-21.7, 321.19, 740.15
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1-63.13
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1-78.3
 Officer, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7
 Office rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 Office supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11
 Official reports, preparation, editing, 17.1
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
 Pamphlets and books, 15.38(5), 15.40, 15.43
 Paper stock drawn from printing board, 15.41
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.1(6)
 Price lists for prison-made goods, 246.21-246.23
 Printing for departments
 Accounts kept by printing board, 15.31, 15.32
 Charges to departments, 15.31-15.34
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 Departments in Des Moines, 15.37-15.41, 15.43
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29, 15.39
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29
 Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 Machinery and equipment, 15.37, 15.38
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 Printing board representatives outside Des Moines, 15.26
 Printing board's jurisdiction over printing, 15.6, 15.37-15.41, 15.43
 Specifications adopted by board, 15.10
 Prison labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
 Public improvements
 Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1-22.4, 23.4-23.10
 Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2-573.5
 Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7-73.10
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Contracts, competition provisions, 553.23
 Divulging sealed bids, 72.3, 72.4

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Public improvements—Continued
 Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6-73.10
 Iowa products clause required in bids, 73.2
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1-573.27
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.5
 Prison-made material to be purchased, exception, 246.21-246.23
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1-23.3
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9
 Qualifying for office
 Appointees to fill vacancies, 63.8
 Bonds required, 63.1, *see Bonds of State Officers above under this subhead*
 Election contest victor, 63.4
 Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
 Officers holding over, 63.7
 Re-elected officers, 63.12, 63.13
 Temporary appointees, 63.9, 67.8
 Time allowed, 63.1, 63.4-63.8
 Unavoidable delay recognized, 63.3
 Quarters assigned by executive council, 19.15
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 Real estate purchases, 8.45
 Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
 Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109
 Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.30, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Reorganization recommended by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
 Reports
 Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23-8.28
 Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
 Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
 Car dispatcher, to, condition of cars, 21.2
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*
 Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 Made to governor, 17.2
 Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
 Official, requirements, 17.1
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
 Uniform, for counties, 343.14
 Requisitions required for supplies, 19.5, 19.27
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 Rule making, *generally*, 17A.1–17A.16
 Rules and regulations, deposit of funds, 421.6
 Rules and regulations printed, 14.6(5, 6)
 Salaries
 Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
 Paid monthly or semimonthly, 79.1
 Published list annually, 16.2(12)
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sick leave, 79.1
 Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
 Soldiers preference law, exception, 14.1, 70.1–70.8
 Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
 State cars, assignment by car dispatcher, 21.2
 State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
 Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
 Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7
 Supplies
 Budget estimate, 19.28
 Furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Offices entitled to receive, 19.25
 Statement from executive council, 19.28
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 283.2
 Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
 Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
 Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12
 Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
 Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
 Transfer of unexpected balances, method, 19.11–19.14
 Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
 Uniform forms and reports, 343.14
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Vacancies in office
 Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 Electees to fill vacancy, tenure, 69.12, 69.14
 Election, filled by, when, 69.13
 Eligibility of officer once removed, 69.9
 Events constituting vacancy, 69.2
 Filled by whom, 69.8(2)
 Holding over until successor qualified, 69.1
 Possession, who entitled, 69.3
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 Resignations, how made, 69.4–69.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

—Continued

Vacancies in office—Continued
 Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11–38A.13
 Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
 Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
 Violations
 Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
 Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
 Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 False certificates executed, 740.12
 False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B
 Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.40
 Political activity and contributions
 Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
 Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
 Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18
 Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18
 Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18
 Statement as to contributions filed, 56.1–56.9
 Preference law violations, 73.5
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
 Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
 Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5
 Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.6, 38A.11–38A.13
 Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
STATE OF IOWA
See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution
 Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
 Actions against the state
 Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2(1–3)
 Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
 Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
 Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Service of original notice, 613.9
 Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2
 Actions by state
 Attachment proceedings, 641.1–641.5
 Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2(1–3)

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Actions by state—Continued

- Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
- Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
- Officers failing to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40
- Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10
- Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I
- Agents, appointed by social services department, 218.34–218.38
- Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3(4), 759.22
- Associations
 - Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1–181.5
 - Buttermakers, state control board, 192.46–192.53
 - Corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
 - Crop improvement association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1–177.5
 - Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.47
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 - Farm aid associations, 176.1–176.14
 - Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8
 - Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 159.10, 182.1–182.4
 - Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
 - Iowa certification mark butter association, 192.46–192.53
 - Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
 - Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
 - Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1–184.14
 - Reports and data published, 159.10
 - Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1–183.5
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2
- Banks, *see* **BANKS and BANKING**
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Bonds
 - See also main head BONDS*
 - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund**
 - Banks, investment, 524.901
 - Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
 - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
 - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(2)
 - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
 - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(3)
 - Issues of over \$5000: 17.19–17.25
 - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
 - Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20
 - Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see* **BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public officers and Employees**
- Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
- Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
- Sale of bonds
 - Bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
 - Commission and expense, what allowed, 75.6
 - Exchange of bonds, permitted, 75.9
 - Executive council to approve, 75.8
 - Notice of sale, 75.2
 - Penalty for nonperformance of duty, 75.7
 - Price not less than par, 75.5
- School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
- Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12–23.18
- Waterworks funds invested, 398.3
- Boundaries
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
 - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 - Injury to markers, 639.20
 - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
 - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
 - State and private, 111.19–111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, 8A.1–8A.21
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Buildings and property
 - Blind, food services, ch 93C
 - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
 - Custodian's duties, 18.2, 18.3, *see* **CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**
 - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
 - Entrance for handicapped persons, 19.32, ch 104A
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Flags displayed, 31.3–31.6
 - Identification of state property required, 19.22
 - Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
 - Inventory kept by custodian, 18.2(6)
 - Repairs and supplies, furnished, 19.18
 - Rules for public use, posted, penalty, 18.5
 - Sale of state personal property, 19.23
 - Sewers of cities, use, 391.15
 - Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9
 - Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
 - Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.46–192.53
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Capitol and grounds
 - Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
 - Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
 - Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
 - Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
 - Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
 - Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.51
 - Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
 - Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Capitol and grounds—Continued
 - Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 - Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
 - Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Term "capitol" includes grounds, 19.15
 - Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
 - Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)
- Central committees, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*
- Claims against the state
 - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
 - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 - Comptroller's duties, 8.6
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 - National guard operations, claims board, 29.56
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60
- Coal preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21
- Communications co-ordinated, 8A.1–8A.21
- Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
- Contracts
 - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1–23.11, 24.24
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 - Education board contracts, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*
 - Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 - Free competition provision, 553.23
 - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1–23.16, 24.24
 - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 273, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
 - Printing board contracts, ch 15, *see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 - Real estate purchase, 8.45
 - Report on completion, 23.11
 - Social services department for state institutions, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest Act, ch 267
- Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
- Debts
 - Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
 - Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.1–6.11
 - Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1–32.6
- Development commission, 28.1–28.10
- Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Emergency war disaster provisions, government perpetuated, 38A.1–38D.3
- Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*
- Employees, under merit system, 19A.1–19A.22
- Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa IV
- Exemption
 - Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112
 - Private property from state debt, 627.18
 - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Funds
 - Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
 - Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*
 - Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
 - Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
 - Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10
 - Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 - Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 - Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
 - County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
 - County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
 - County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
 - Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
 - Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
 - Expenditure of state funds
 - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
 - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
 - Limited authorization, 72.1
 - Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*
- General fund, 444.21
- Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 67.1–67.13, 79.8
- Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15
- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Investments
 - Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11
 - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
 - Education board funds, 262.14–262.19
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
 - Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11
 - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
 - Liquor tax to general fund, 123.101
 - Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 - Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

STATE OF IOWA—Continued**Funds—Continued****Reports**

- Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
- County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
- County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
- State budget report, 8.6(17)
- Rules and regulations for deposits, 421.6
- School funds, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds**
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- State aid
 - Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
 - Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 - Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 - Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 - Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 - Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 - Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
 - Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
 - Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 - Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 - Juvenile homes, 232.26
 - Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 - Schools granted state aid, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds**
 - Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
- Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68
- Tax collections, 422.62
- Treasurer of state, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
 - Audit requirements violated, 11.5, 24.24
 - Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
 - Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
 - Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 - False accounting, 452.14, 740.9
 - General penalty clause, 452.15
 - Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
 - Vocational education funds, 258.12
 - Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
 - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 - Warrants, *see* **subhead Warrants below**
 - War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
 - Watchmakers' fund, 120.5
- General assembly, ch 2
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
- Gifts to state institutions, management, 565.4, 565.5
- Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
- Highway safety patrol, ch 80
- Historical sites, establishment and marking, 204.8–204.13
- Immunity waived, 25A.4
- Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.14
- Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10, 1.12, 1.13

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Land office, ch 10

Lands

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8
- Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
- Buildings and property, *see* **subhead above**
- Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
- Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3
- Conveyances
 - Generally*, 10.1–10.14
 - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
- Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
- Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
- Dedication as preserves, 111B.13
- Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
- Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
- Gifts by cities, 368.39
- Library compact, 303.24–303.27
- Littering prohibited, 706.12
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Purchase by state departments, 8.45
- Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
- Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Settlers, right to use, 658.8
- Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
- State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7
- Tax, exempt, 4.1
- Tax sale exemption, 446.7
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30
- Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
- Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Legislature, ch 2
- Liability for torts, 25A.4
- Liquor control Act, ch 123
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, ch 29A
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page **lxii**, Vol. I
- Motor cars
 - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
 - Official plates, 321.19
 - Registration exemption, official, 321.3
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page **lxiv**, Vol. I
- Officers and departments, *see* **main head for particular officer or department**
- Official register, *see* **REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**
- Official statutes, 14.20
- Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29
- Parks, *see* **PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands**
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
- Property
 - Assessed by city, 391A.21
 - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
 - Exempt, 427.1(1)

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Property—Continued

- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
- Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Representative districts, state, 41.4
- Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 21.6
- Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
- Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24
- Salary list, published annually, 16.2(12)
- Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
- Securities Act, 502.1–502.31
- Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
- Sovereignty, 1.2
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
- Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
- Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
- Title received by state, 569.1–569.8
- Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
- Tort claims, 25A.1, 25A.2
- War disaster provisions, government perpetuated, 38A.1–38D.3
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
 - Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)
 - Comptroller's exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
 - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 - Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5
 - Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
 - Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
 - Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20
 - Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
 - Record of payment of warrants, 12.3
 - Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6
 - Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 - Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, 74.1–74.7
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- STATE SEAL**
- Description, page xxvii, Volume I
- STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**
- General provisions*, 454.1–454.34
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
- See* ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*
- STATION HOUSES**
- See CITIES AND TOWNS*, subheads *Fire Department*, *Police Department*
- STATIONARY ENGINEERS**
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)
- STATIONS**
- See RAILROADS*, subhead *Stations*
- STATISTICS**
- Judicial department, 685.6–685.10

STATUARY

- City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
- Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Contract not denied in the pleadings, 622.34
- Contracts affected, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts required in writing, 558.9, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts under statute, exceptions, 622.32, 622.33
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
- Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
- Party made witness, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales Act, 554.2201
- Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
- Secured transactions, 554.1206
- Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Civil actions, 614.1–614.28; R.C.P. 49
- Commercial paper, 554.3122
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Sales Act, 554.2725
- Special, on judgments, ch 615

STATUTES

- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
- Annotations, 17.25, 17.26
- Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22
- Appropriation Acts
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
 - Only for state controlled institutions, 3.14
 - Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
- Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
- Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*
- Code editor, chs 14, 17, *see CODE EDITOR*
- Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I
- Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction
 - Generally*, ch 4
 - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262
 - Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
 - Declaratory judgment, construction, R.C.P. 262
 - Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
 - Distribution, free, 16.22–16.24
 - Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 - Effective date
 - Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
 - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

STATUTES—Continued**Effective date—Continued**

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1–585.5

Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11

Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3

Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1

Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94

Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22

Proof, 622.59

Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)

Rules of construction, in general, 4.1, 4.2

Session laws, chs 14, 16, *see SESSION LAWS*

Uniform, *see UNIFORM STATE LAWS*

Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4

Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58

Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61

Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64

Criminal cases, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9–793.11, 794.2

Execution issued after expiration, 626.64

Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62

Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2

Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23

Growing crops, requirements, 646.23

Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64

Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68

Justice court, 601.84, 601.85

Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6

Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

Moratorium, 654.15

Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58

Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6

Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66

Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7

Principal and surety, liability, 626.64

Procured by filing bond, 626.58

Property released on stay, 626.63

Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4

Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338

Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11

Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59

Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67

Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66

Suspending proceedings, 683.3

Termination of stay by surety, 626.66

Time, length of, payment due, 626.58

Vacation of judgment, 683.3

Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT*

STEAM BOILERS

City power to regulate boilers, 368.11

Gauges and valves required, 88.5

Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11

STEAM BOILERS—Continued**Inspection**

Certificate by insurer, 89.6

Converted high to low pressure, 89.3

Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8

Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3

Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7

Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5

State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11

Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5

Unfired boilers, 89.3, 89.12

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5

Records required by user, 89.2(6)

Rules for installation, 89.4

Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344

Railroad engines

Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Report of number in state, 474.48

Safety devices required, 477.12–477.25, 477.29–477.34

Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20

Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32

Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)

Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.9

Safety appliances, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14

STENCH BOMBS

Use restricted, 732.10–732.14

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STERILIZATION

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19

Inherited defective tendency, 145.9

Order by board after hearing, 145.9

STEWARDS

County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8

State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.39

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Forestalling at city market, 368.27

Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STILETTOS

Criminal provisions, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

STIRRING UP QUARRELS

Penalty, 740.6

STOCK

Corporations, *see STOCK, CORPORATE*

Livestock, *see ANIMALS*

Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5

Bovine tuberculosis, 163.2, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22

Dairy association, 178.1–178.5

Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5

STOCK BREEDERS—Continued

Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25, 580.1–580.9
 Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

STOCK BROKERS

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
 Broker defined, 502.3(7)
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Consent to service of process, 502.9
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
 Fee for registration, 502.11
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
 List kept by state, 502.11
 Registration with state required, 502.11
 Reports made monthly, 502.15
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

STOCKCARS

Requirements, 479.75–479.88

STOCK, CORPORATE

See *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Capital Stock*
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

STOCK FOODS

See ch 198, also *ANIMALS*

STOCK SALESMEN

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
 False representations made, penalty, 502.28
 Registration, fee, list, 502.11
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
 Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Generally, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCKYARDS

See 477.35, 477.36

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Court may order delivery to owner, 645.4
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Larceny, ch 709
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1
 Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY—Continued

Proof of title, 645.3
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
 Quarries
 Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4
 Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

STOPPING PAYMENT

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172
 Garages
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66
 State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9
 Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8
 Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

Accidents recorded and reported, 88.11, 88.12
 Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23, 124.21
 Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
 Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Drinking water for employees, 88.3
 Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

STORES AND MERCANTILE**ESTABLISHMENTS**—Continued

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)
 Food laws, chs 189–197, *see FOODS*
 General penalty clauses, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27
 Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Grocery stores, *see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*
 Health and safety facilities for employees, 88.1–88.14
 Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75
 Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6(8), 170.46, 170.47
 Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.7–91.15
 Labor statistics reported, 91.12
 Meat markets, *see MEAT MARKETS*
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8
 Reports to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.12
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59
 Seats for female employees, 88.4
 Scales inspected, ch 215
 Taxation

Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1(20)

Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16

Property taxable

General provisions, 428.11–428.17

Business in different districts, 428.11

Partnerships, 428.15

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Use tax, 423.1–423.25, *see TAXATION*

Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13

Transaction of business without license, 713.27

Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Washing and dressing rooms, 88.3

Water closets for employees, 88.2

Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

STRAWBERRIES

Box and basket requirements, 210.11–210.13

Bushel measure standard fixed, 210.10

Sale by dry measure authorized, 210 11

STRAYS

Animals, 188.1–188.50

Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY*

STREAMS

See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

STREET FAIRS

Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

See chs 312, 314, 391

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS

Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5

Assessments for city improvements

Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59

Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2

Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77

Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83

Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3

Flood protection construction, 395.15–395.18

Foundation for track, 391.77

Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39

Lien of special assessments, 391.35–391.37

Notice of assessment not required, 391.54

Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5

Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50

Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40

Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2, 396.3, 396.6

Street improvements made, 391.77–391.81

Taxation, *see subhead Taxation below*

Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29

Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77

Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)

Brake requirements, 402.3(3)

Bridge repairs, 363B.23

Bridges, use, 314.1

Burning streetcar, penalty, 707.3

Buses, 386.2, 389.39

Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5–492.8

Catch basins, 391.11

Cities and towns, 402.1–402.4

Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10

Commission plan cities, 363B.23

Condemnation of property for track, 402.2

Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71

Damages paid before construction, 402.2

Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57

Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2–386.7

Electric street railway

Electric power furnished interurbans, 484.14, 484.20

Interurban business, interchange, 484.13, 484.15

Interurbans, cost dispute, appeal, 484.16–484.18

Terminal facilities in cities or towns, 484.13

Transportation facilities exchanged, 484.13, 484.15

Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24–428.28

Equipment required, 402.3

Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8

Flood protection construction by city, 395.15–395.18

Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6

Foreign holding companies, 495.2

Franchise, duration limited, 484.11

Franchise in cities, election, 386.2–386.7

Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12

Free transportation permitted, 479.95

General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402 1

Headlights, 477.22, 477.23

Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28

Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8

Holding companies, 495.2

Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82

Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7

Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

- Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
- Interurbans, use of equipment by
 - Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–484.18
 - Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20
 - Terminal use by interurban, 484.13
 - Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1
 - Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13
 - Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13
- Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2
- Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57
- Liens
 - Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Special assessments by city, 391.35–391.37
 - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
- Liquor
 - Baggage, carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 - Drinking or carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Manager cities, motorbus franchise granted, 386.2
- Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1
- Motorbus lines, use of streets, 386.2, 389.39
- Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)
- Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
- Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5
- Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
- Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)
- Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, *see also POLES AND WIRES*
- Profane language on cars prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2
- Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12
- Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2
- Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255–420.259, 420.265, 420.278
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77
- Subsidy by city, chs 386A, 386B
- Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20
- Taxation
 - See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above*
 - Annual report of property, 428.28
 - Assessment, appeals, 428.29–428.33
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.27
 - Personal property listed, 428.26
 - Property valued and assessed, 434.15
 - Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
 - Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20
- Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)
- Tokens, 713.38
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1, 417.54
- Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2
- Transit subsidies, chs 386A, 386B
- Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)
- Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
- Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

- Violations
 - Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
 - Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4
 - Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 - Liquor
 - Carrying or drinking on car, 125.17
 - Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 - Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57
- STREETS AND ALLEYS**
 - See CITIES AND TOWNS*
- STRICT CONSTRUCTION**
 - Not applicable to statutes, 4.2
- STRIKES**
 - Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
 - Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
 - Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B
 - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
- STUDENTS**
 - Loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16
 - Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.27
- SUBCONTRACTORS**
 - Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11
 - Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
 - Public improvement contracts, ch 573
 - Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19(5)
- SUBMITTING CONTROVERSIES BY AGREEMENT**
 - General provisions*, 678.1–678.9; R.C.P. 226
- SUBORNATION**
 - Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3
 - Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- SUBPOENAS**
 - Administrative hearings
 - Accountancy board, 116.14
 - Aeronautics commission, 328.12(8)
 - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
 - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
 - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
 - Beer permit, state, 124.4
 - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 - Civil rights commission, 105A.5
 - Civil service commission, 365.24, 365.25
 - Commerce commission, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2
 - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 490A.2
 - County superintendent, 290.4
 - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65
 - Election contest courts, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 - Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
 - Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
 - Executive council, state, 66.27
 - Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
 - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.44(5), 68.10

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Administrative hearings—Continued

- Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
- Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
- Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
- Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
- Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3
- Interstate bridge commission, 383.7
- Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
- Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
- Labor commissioner, witnesses, evidence, 91.10
- Mining board, 82.9, 82.74
- Natural resources council, 84.12
- Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
- Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
- Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
- Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70
- Revenue department witnesses, fees, mileage, 421.23
- School superintendent, county, 290.4
- Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
- Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
- Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
- Surveyors, county, 355.9
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(8, 9)
- Water pollution control commission, 455B.15, 455B.16
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
- Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
- Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
- Civil cases
 - Disobedience
 - Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
 - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* **CONTEMPTS**
 - Continuance for other party, 622.79
 - Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
 - Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
 - Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 - Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
 - Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
 - Duces tecum, 622.65
 - Fees for subpoenaed witnesses
 - Advance payment required on demand, 622.74
 - Amount of fees and mileage allowed, 622.69–622.72
 - Attorneys or regular officers, one-day attendance, 622.70
 - Expert witness fees, 622.72
 - Reimbursement to party or county if collected, 622.75
 - Fees of sheriff for serving subpoenas, 337.11(3)
 - Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Civil cases—Continued

- Issuance by court clerks
 - Application made to clerk, 622.63
 - Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 - Duces tecum clause inserted, 622.65
 - Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 - Persons to whom directed, 622.65
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
- Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
- Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
- Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
- Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
- Contents required, 622.65
- Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
- Criminal cases
 - Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 - Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
 - Duces tecum, 622.65
 - Fees payable by county on acquittal, 622.73
 - Form of subpoena, 781.3
 - Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 - Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 - Juvenile court, 232.6
 - Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 - Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
 - Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 - Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
 - Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17
 - Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
- Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
- Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
- Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
- Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
- Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
- District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Employment safety commission, power to issue, 88A.10
- Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
- Insane commission hearings, 229.3
- Insanity commission proceedings, 228.6
- Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
- Juvenile court, 232.6
- Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
- Military courts, *generally*, 29B.120
- Military courts, subpoenas, duces tecum, 29B.47
- Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
- Old-age assistance hearing, witnesses and papers, 249.12
- Old-age medical assistance hearing, witnesses and papers, 249A.11
- Proof of service, costs, 622.64
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
- Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
- Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
- Sheriffs' fees for service, 337.11(3)
- SUBROGATION**
 - Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
 - Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)

SUBROGATION—Continued

Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
 Secured transactions, 554.9504
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
 Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44
 Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Holder in Due Course*
 Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
 Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SUGAR BEET FACTORIES

Co-operative associations law, 497.1–499.60
 Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
 Food establishments law applicable, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189–191

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Generally, R.C.P. 237–240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Criminal actions in municipal court, 602.28
 Criminal actions in superior court, 603.17
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Juveniles, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–66
 Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

SUNDAY

See 4.1(23), 31.5, 541.85, 541.86, 605.18, 729.1
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY

See ch 273, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment and tenure, 18.1
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 18.3
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.6
 Duties enumerated, 18.2
 Duty to raise flag, 31.3
 Employees of superintendent supervised, 18.2(4)
 Executive council, appoints superintendent, 18.1
 Executive council supervision over, 18.2(7)
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3
 Janitors, police, and employees supervised, 18.2(4)
 Pecuniary interest in supplies prohibited, 18.4
 Prosecutions instituted, property injury, 18.2(5)
 Records, plans, surveys of state property, 18.2(6)
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Rules of executive council posted, 18.5
 Supervision over capitol and grounds, 18.2(1)
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Ventilation and cleaning of buildings, 18.2(2)
 Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

SUPERIOR COURT

Abolition of court
 Certificate to secretary of state, 603.56
 Date when effective, 603.57
 Effect of abolishment, 603.58
 Election on question of abolishment, 603.55
 Funds and records deposited, report, 603.59–603.61
 Municipal court abolishes superior court, 602.17
 Pending cases transferred, 603.62, 603.63
 Police court revived and re-established, 603.58
 Records, where deposited, 603.59, 603.61
 Transcripts and executions, who issues, 603.64
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
 Accounting by clerk, 603.25
 Actions
 City ordinance violations, 367.4, 603.9, 603.50
 Commencement of actions, law applicable, 603.20
 Judge unavailable, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
 Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
 Administration, rules for, 684.21
 Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80–601.105, 603.10
 Appeals to supreme court, 603.48
 Applicability statute, 603.20
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
 Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1–639.70
 Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
 Books and papers, production obtained, R.C.P. 129, 130

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Calendar for short causes kept, 605.23
 Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
 Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
 Clerk of superior court
 Accounting for fees and fines, 603.25, 603.27
 Adoption reports to social services department, 235.3
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.24(16)
 City recorder or clerk to act as clerk, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Compensation of clerk, 603.53
 Deputy clerk appointed, salary, 603.45
 Deputy, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Judge may act as clerk, bond, 603.5
 Jury expense deposit with clerk, 603.35
 Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
 Recorder of city to act as clerk, 603.22
 Subpoenas, may issue, election contests, 59.2
 Transfer of actions when judge vacancy, 603.18
 Code and law reports received free, 16.24, 16.25
 Commitment of persons
 Female delinquents to private institutions, 240.6
 Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16, 356.20
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Juveniles, 232.17, 232.21, 240.4-240.7, 242.6, 244.4
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.1-222.87
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.7-225.17
 Conciliation procedure, 605.19-605.23
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
 Costs
 Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1-625.25
 Criminal cases, 603.26
 Costs in civil actions, 603.24
 Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
 Court of record, designated, 603.20
 Courtroom
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 Criminal cases, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27, 769.6
 Criminal conviction, prior conviction procedure, applicable, 603.11
 Deposit in court, district court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
 Designated as court of record, 603.20
 District court law applicable, 603.20
 Dockets
 Books to be kept, 606.7
 District court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept*
 Records to district court on abolishment, 603.60
 Report by judge on district court deposit, 603.61
 Emergency war disaster provisions, 38A.9-38A.13
 Establishment in certain cities, 603.1-603.3
 Exceptions on material points only considered, 624.15
 Executions, law applicable, 603.20, 603.64
 Executive officers' fees, 603.23, 603.54
 Fees and fines, accounting, 603.24-603.27
 Fees for witnesses, 622.68-622.73
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.5

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Injunction, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Jail, county or city at judge's option, 603.13
 Judges
 Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 Appointment by governor until election, 603.3, 603.6
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
 Bond not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
 Child labor violations, investigator, 92.22
 Clerk, judge may act, 603.4, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 Commission issued by governor, 603.4
 Deposit of records on retirement, 603.59
 Disqualifying conditions to hear cases, 605.17
 Election and nomination, 46.18-46.20, 603.4
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Housing law orders, 413.113-413.116
 Impeachment procedure, 68.1-68.14
 Judgment debtor examination ordered, 630.3
 Juvenile court judge, 231.3
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.15
 Nomination and election, 46.18-46.20, 603.4
 Oath of office required, 63.6, 603.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Pardon matters, information to governor, 248.9
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Police judge automatically abolished, 603.4
 Powers of judge, 603.19
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probation, 247.15, 247.20, 247.21, 247.27
 Qualifications for office, 603.5, 605.14
 Reporter, 115.4, 115.5
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
 Retirement, deposit of records, 603.59
 Retirement system, 605A.1-605A.11
 Salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 School pupils excused from attendance, 299.2
 Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2
 Substitute judges, 603.6, 603.14
 Suspending sentence, power, 247.20
 Term of office, 603.4
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 603.6
 War emergency, succession, 38A.9-38A.13
 Judgments
 Appeals, civil and criminal, 603.17, 603.48
 Liens effected by filing transcript, 603.49
 Judicial business permitted on Sunday, 605.18
 Jurisdiction
 Appeals from justice court heard, 603.10
 Concurrent with district court, exceptions, 603.9, 603.19
 Criminal actions, 603.11
 Exclusive, city ordinance violations, 603.9
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.5, 648.6
 Injunctions and writs, power to issue, 603.19
 Laws governing district court applicable, 603.20
 Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4
 Original jurisdiction defined, 603.9
 Writs of error from justice courts, 603.10

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**Jury**

Accounting for jury expense, 603.37
 Challenges allowed, 603.45
 Cities of 45,000, law applicable, 603.46
 Criminal cases tried without a jury, 603.17
 Deposit for extra juror expense, 603.35
 Discharge of jurors, when made, 603.30
 District court law applicable, 603.33
 Drawing, 602.39–602.42, 603.29–603.32
 Expense of jury, how paid, 603.35, 603.39
 Fees and mileage of jurors, 607.5
 Number of jurors allowed, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.34, 603.35, 603.39
 Ordinance violations tried without jury, 603.17
 Panel, how selected, 603.29–603.42
 Right of trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.30
 Talesmen summoned by marshal, 603.36
 Waiver on failure to demand, 603.30

Justice court appeal or transfer to
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
 Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Law governing district court applicable, 603.20
 Lis pendens, real estate action requirements, 617.13

Marshal as executive officer of court, 603.23
Marshal's compensation, 603.54
Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
Nonresident defendants, change of venue, 603.16
Orders, depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 150(b), 157(b)
Orders of court
See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders
 Housing law, 413.113–413.116

Pleading, law applicable, 603.20
Police court abolished on establishment, 603.1
Police court duties, no terms, 603.7
Procedure applicable, 603.19, 603.20, 603.24
Process, district court law applies, 603.20
Psychopathic persons
 Compensation, physician, attendant, allowed, 225.19–225.21
 Discharge, attendants, 225.27
 Examination and commitment, 225.10–225.25

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.13, 617.14
Recorder to act as clerk, 603.22
Records, district court procedure, 603.20

Reporters
Generally, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9
 Eligibility, substitute, 115.4, 115.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(2)

Rules, R.C.P. 372, 373
Seal required, 603.22
Sheriff may serve processes of court, 603.23
Shorthand reporters, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9
Small claims cases, procedure, 605.19–605.23
Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
Superior court appeals, law applicable, 603.48
Terms of court required, when held, 603.7
Transcripts, 602.21, 603.49, 603.64
Transfer of records to municipal court, 602.20
Transfer to district court, when made, 603.18

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Trials, 603.19, 603.20
Venue, change to district court, 603.15, 603.16
War disaster, succession, 38A.9–38A.13
Witness fees and mileage, 622.68–622.73
Writ of error from justice court, 601.97–601.105, 603.10
Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19

SUPERSEDEAS

Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337
Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23
Appeal from justice court, 601.84
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 337
Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337
Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338
Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)
Commerce commission appeals, no stay, 474.42
Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)
Criminal appeals, 762.44, 793.9–793.11
Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2
Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2
Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
Desertion of family, bond, 731.3–731.5
Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24
District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337
Election contest appeals, 62.20
Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4
Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9
Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)
Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339
Justice court appeals, 601.84
Justice court writs of error, 601.101
Liquor appeals, 123.86, 128.32
Municipal court to district court, 602.44
Municipal court to supreme court, 602.44
Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)
Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)
Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)
Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43
Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)
Superior court to supreme court, 603.48
Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337–339
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(2), 12)
Writ of error from justice court, 601.101

SUPERVISORS

Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)
Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41
Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)–467A.7

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See chs 331, 332, *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 89, 90

SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE

Generally, chs 14, 17

Cited by year in which published, 14.19

Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22

SUPPLIES

City supplies, 372.16

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2

Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21–246.23

School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1

State supplies, 19.4–19.21

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative enterprises, 497.1–499.60

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume II

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

One judge may adjourn, 684.1

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Admission to practice

Exclusive power in supreme court, 610.1

Rules 610.1–610.12, see *rules at end of Volume II*

Administrative rules and regulations, copies, 17A.12

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3; Ct. R. 7

Criminal cases, 793.12

Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Public importance, discretion of court, Ct. R. 4

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Requirements, Ct. R. 4

Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

Affirmance

Appeal by defendant, 793.22

Court divided equally, 648.10

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, see *subhead Procedendo below*

Procedure following affirmance, 686.14

Remanding for execution, 686.14

Agreed record on appeal, R.C.P. 340

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal from part of judgment, 686.5

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351

Appeal, retirement system cases, 97B.32

Appeal to, time for, R.C.P. 335

Appellant

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate jurisdiction

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Constitutional amendment challenge, notice, 686.3

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, see *subhead below*

Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

Interlocutory rulings

Appealable, when, R.C.P. 331(b)

Application to grant an appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)

Objections to jurisdiction overruled, when appealable, R.C.P. 332(a)

Terms, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Motion for new trial below, not essential, 686.2

Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Appellate procedure, civil cases

Generally, ch 686, R.C.P. 331–353

Appellee

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

Appointments made

Chief justice, by, see *subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Code editor, 14.5

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Judicial department statistician, 685.6

Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7

Reporter of the supreme court, 14.1

Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.6

Arbitration award, compensation, appeal, 86.33

Arguments, see *subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7

Assignment of cases

Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10

Pending cases assigned, 684.8

Preliminary call by chief justice, Ct. R. 14

Rules, 684.9

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Assignment of errors in brief, R.C.P. 344
 Attorneys
 Appeal notice signed, R.C.P. 336
 Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
 Notice of appeal to adverse parties, R.C.P. 336
 Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350
 Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353
 Bail, allowance, 789.19
 Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11
 Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340
 Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
 Bonds
 Cost bonds, 686.12
 Damages, R.C.P. 337
 Execution countermanded, 686.10
 Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
 Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339
 Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
 Property surrendered, 686.11
 Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
 Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
 Briefs on appeal
 Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
 Constitutional questions, 696.13
 Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
 Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343
 Errors stated, R.C.P. 344
 Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343
 Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344
 Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
 Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
 Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
 Propositions taken without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350
 Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)
 Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 Time computed, 4.1(23); R.C.P. 366
 Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Business at each term, docket, 684.6
 Business out of term time, 684.6
 Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
 Certiorari or appeal, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318
 Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
 Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
 Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
 Clerk of the supreme court
 Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.12
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(6)
 Appointment by court, 685.1
 Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
 Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)
 Criminal appeals, duties, 793.6
 Criminal cases, transcript, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
 Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
 Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Clerk of supreme court—Continued
 Duties in general, 685.2
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 Execution countermanded, 686.10
 Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
 Fees, 685.3, 685.4
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6
 Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
 Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Office maintained, requirements, 685.2
 Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
 Opinions of court, 685.2
 Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
 Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342(b)
 Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
 Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
 Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353
 Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Transcript in criminal cases, 793.6
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
 Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
 Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6
 Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
 Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42
 Commerce commission, rates, orders, 490A.19
 Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
 Constitutional questions
 Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
 Briefs and arguments, 686.13
 Continuances, Ct. R. 19
 Coparties on appeal, 686.4
 Full bench hearing required, Ct. R. 7
 Notice within three days, 686.3
 Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
 Time for appeal, 686.3
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
 Coparties not joining, costs, 686.4
 Correction of record, R.C.P. 341
 Costs
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
 Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
 County attorney's duty, 793.7
 County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)
 Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331
 Criminal cases
 Abstracts
 Additional time granted, Ct. R. 15.2
 Amended abstract by county attorney, 793.7
 County attorney, when to prepare, 793.7

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Criminal cases—Continued****Abstracts—Continued**

- Denial, time of filing, Ct. R. 15.2
- Notice required, 793.7; Ct. R. 15.2
- Preparation and delivery, 793.7
- Printed abstract optional with defendant, Ct. R. 15.2
- Printed record, time for filing, Ct. R. 15.2
- Time of filing, 793.7; Ct. R. 15.2
- Affirmance against defendant, effect, 793.22
- Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 15.2
- Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1
- Appeal frivolous, withdrawal, Ct. R. 16
- Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12
- Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16
- Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15
- Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15
- Attorney, duties, appeal frivolous, Ct. R. 16
- Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16
- Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6
- Bail**
 - General provisions, chs 763-767*
 - Clerk's certificate of bail given, 793.11
 - Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
 - Defendant discharged from custody, 793.11
 - Defendant to put in, to stay execution, 793.10
 - Inability of defendant to give, 793.10
 - Stay of execution, bail by defendant, 793.10
- Briefs and arguments**
 - Defendant entitled to close, 793.16
 - Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 15.2
- Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17
- Clerk's transcript of record, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
- Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3
- Correction of informal defects, 793.14
- Costs**
 - Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19
 - Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8
- County attorney, duties, 793.7
- Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
- Decision of the court**
 - Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22
 - Appeals by state, 793.20
 - Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24
 - Review of the record, 793.18
- Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1
- Defendant's personal appearance not necessary, 793.13
- Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14
- Docketing of case, 793.12
- Error assignment not necessary, 793.15
- Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5; Ct. R. 15.2
- Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2
- Frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
- Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26
- Informality no cause for dismissal, 793.14
- Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
- Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24
- Judgment on the record required, 793.18
- Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24
- Juvenile court, 232.58
- New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26
- Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Criminal cases—Continued**

- Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
- Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23
- Opinions must be in writing, 793.23
- Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4
- Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13
- Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
- Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
- Printed record, service, Ct. R. 18
- Printed record, submission, Ct. R. 15.2
- Printing costs on reversal, 793.19
- Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
- Record in printed form permitted, 793.17
- Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 15.2, 17, 18
- Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
- Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
- Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
- Review is by appeal, 793.1
- Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25
- State appeal**
 - Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
 - Rules governing record, Ct. R. 15.2, 17
 - Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9
- State or defendant may appeal, 793.1
- Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9
- Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11
- Submission time, Ct. R. 15
- Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18
- Time for taking appeal, 793.2
- Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12
- Transcript**
 - Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
 - County expense, order, 793.8
 - Submission on, Ct. R. 15
 - Tried at first term, 793.12
 - Withdrawal of frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
- Cross appellant**
 - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
 - Time for filing brief, R.C.P. 343
- Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339
- Death of party, continuance, 686.17
- Decisions**
 - Process issued to enforce, 686.14
 - Remand on affirmance, 686.14
 - Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349
 - Requirements, 793.18-793.26
 - Specifically stated, 684.13
- Defendant's appeal, 793.10
- Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13
- Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Depositions included in abstract, R.C.P. 340
- Disbarment appeals, 610.37
- Dismissal**
 - Failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
 - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
 - Parties agree to, R.C.P. 342
 - Submission time, R.C.P. 348(d)
 - Wrong type procedure, not cause, R.C.P. 352
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
- District judges
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
 - Condemnation of utilities, 397.21

SUPREME COURT—Continued**District judges—Continued**

- Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
- Disbarment court, 610.30
- Election contest court, 61.4
- Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375
- Transfer of, R.C.P. 375

Divided court affirms case, 684.10

Divisions of the court, 684.2; Ct. R. 2-5

Docket

- Assigning of cases, requirements, Ct. R. 12
- Cases heard at each term, 684.6
- Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10
- Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
- Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10, 12

Docketing

- Assignment of criminal cases by districts, 793.12
- Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
- False entries, penalty, 740.9
- Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
- Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
- Record filed, days before term, Ct. R. 12

Documents in record, R.C.P. 340

Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10

Effect of appeal by state, 793.7

Emergency wartime succession, 38A.9-38A.13

Employee's election of compensation, 87.27

Employees not under merit system, 19A.3

Employment commission cases, 96.6(12), 96.7(6, c)

En banc sittings of court, Ct. R. 8

Entitling case, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Errors

- Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
- Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Evidence

- Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344
- Record requirements, R.C.P. 340

Examiners for bar admission, 610.4-610.7

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Exhibits

- Certification, R.C.P. 341
- Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340

Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11

Failure of judges to attend, 684.11

Fees

- Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
- Filing record, R.C.P. 342
- Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

Filing

- Abstract of record, R.C.P. 340, 342
- Briefs, R.C.P. 343
- Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Filing—Continued**

- Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
- Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 343
- Rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Reply brief, R.C.P. 343
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Transcript, R.C.P. 340

Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331

Fines to enforce mandates, R.C.P. 331

Full bench

- Assignment of matters for submission, Ct. R. 7
- Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
- Constitutional questions heard, 686.13; Ct. R. 7
- En banc sittings, Ct. R. 8
- Last period of each term, hearings, Ct. R. 8
- Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
- Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
- Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

Hearings

- Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
- Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
- Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332

Imprisonment to enforce mandate, R.C.P. 347

Index to abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340

Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374

Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325

Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Judges

- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
- Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335
- Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
- Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Chief justice

Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Appointments made by chief justice

Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 375

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21

Contest court members, 61.4

Court reporter examiners, 115.2

Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5

Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367

Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380

Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375

Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375

Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3

Condemnation commission instructions prepared, 472.73

Disability, acting chief justice, Ct. R. 6

Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29

District court session schedule, 604.44; R.C.P. 378

District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377

District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375

Election contests

Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued****Chief justice—Continued**

- Full bench, assignment made, Ct. R. 7
- Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
- Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16
- Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
- Preliminary call at start of period, Ct. R. 14
- Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
- Rotated as court may order, 684.4
- Rules for administration of inferior courts, 604.44, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
- Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
- Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)
- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Historical department, trustee member, 303.2
- Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1-68.14
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
- Law clerks, 682.23
- Library board, judge selected as member, 303.2
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- May sit with other division, Ct. R. 5
- Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.6
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Per diem, 605.2
- Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1
- Resignations, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.24, 49.30
- Retirement for cause, 605.26-605.32
- Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
- Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Traveling expenses, 605.2
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
- Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.9-38A.13

Judgments

- Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
- Enforced on affirmance, 793.25
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judgments—Continued**

- Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Part appealed from, 686.5
- Record of, from lower court, R.C.P. 340
- Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11
- Jurisdiction
 - Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333
 - Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334
 - Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Justice court, cases originating in, 762.50-762.52
- Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58
- Law clerks, 684.23
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
- Library board, judge as member, 303.2
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Motions
 - Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
 - Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
 - Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
 - New trial motion not necessary for review, 686.2
 - New trial, reviewed, 686.2
 - Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
- Narrative form for testimony in record, R.C.P. 340(d)
- New trial
 - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
 - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
 - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
 - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice
 - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
 - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
 - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
 - Delivery defined, service by, R.C.P. 353
 - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
 - Proof of service of notice, R.C.P. 353
 - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
 - Service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal
 - Constitutional questions, 686.3
 - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Notice of appeal—Continued

Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
 Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
 Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
 Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
 Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332

Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336
 Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
 Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Opinions

Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
 Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
 Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23

Oral argument

Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
 Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
 Cases heard in order assigned, Ct. R. 14
 Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
 Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
 Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
 Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346, 350
 Petition for rehearing, prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
 Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
 Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
 Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
 Submission, R.C.P. 346
 Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
 Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

Orders

Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
 Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
 Hearings on applications, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
 Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
 Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
 Notice of hearing, requirements, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Oral arguments on hearing, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Record settled by trial court, R.C.P. 340
 Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)

Parties, joinder, 793.3, 793.12

Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5

Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1-793.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Periods of term for submissions, Ct. R. 8

Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Pleadings as part of record, R.C.P. 340

Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3

Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371

Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Printing

Briefs, R.C.P. 345
 Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
 Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
 Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

Procedendo

Criminal cases, 793.24
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
 Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17

Process issued, R.C.P. 347

Proof of service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353

Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4

Public utilities, rate orders, 490A.16

Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)

Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.6

Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338

Recess, 684.7

Record on appeal

Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11
 Amendments filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c)
 Appellant and appellees defined, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Application for extension of time, Ct. R. 11
 Bills of exceptions, filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Certification and transmittal, R.C.P. 341(b)
 Certification for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Copy delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Correction of record, method, R.C.P. 341(a)
 Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Costs, improper record, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*
 Dismissal, failure to file, R.C.P. 342(c)
 Docketing case, filing fee, R.C.P. 342
 Exhibits, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(a, e)
 Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11
 Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
 Filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Index, abstract and record, R.C.P. 340(i)
 Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c)

Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367

Pleadings, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)

Points concisely stated, R.C.P. 340(b)

Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f)

Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345

Rule copies, number filed, R.C.P. 342(b)

Service copy endorsed and mailed supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342

Supplemental record prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341(a)

Testimony, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(d)

Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11

Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6

Time for filing printed record, R.C.P. 342(a)

Title of case, as in court below, R.C.P. 342(a)

Transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)

Trial court order settling abstract, R.C.P. 340(c)

Written agreement, abstract certified as record, R.C.P. 340(h)

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Rehearing**

- Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21
- Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24
- Filing of petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)
- Oral argument prescribed, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
- Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Resistance to petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)
- Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349
- Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337
- Reporter of supreme court, judges appoint, 14.1
- Reporter's transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340
- Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15
- Reports
 - Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17-14.20
 - Copies to state historical society, 304.7
 - Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
 - Distribution, 16.28
 - New editions published, 17.25
 - Official publication may be by private publisher, 14.4
 - Opinions included, 684.15
 - Reporter as sales agent, duties, 16.28
- Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Retaxation of costs, 625.9
- Reversals
 - Authority, 686.2; R.C.P. 349
 - Criminal cases, 793.18-793.21
 - Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 - Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
 - Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
 - Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16
- Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.6
- Rules
 - Administration, inferior courts, 604.44, **684.21**; R.C.P. 373-380
 - Admission to bar, 610.1-610.12, rules at end of Volume II
 - Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume II
 - Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
 - Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
 - Civil procedure, rules at end of Volume II
 - Court rules, at end of Volume II
 - Effective date, 684.19; Ct. R. 1; R.C.P. 1(b)
 - Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 - Sale price, 17.22(8)
 - Submission of cases, 684.3
- Rules of civil procedure
 - Generally, R.C.P. at end of Volume II
 - Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 - Effective date, 684.19
 - Enrolled, 684.19
 - Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371
 - Presented to general assembly, 684.19
- School transportation cases, appeal heard, 285.12
- Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Sections of the court, divisions, 484.2; Ct. R. 2, 3, 5
- Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
- Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 353
- Service of notice of appeal on attorney general and clerk, R.C.P. 32
- Sheriff of Polk county, attendance, 684.16
- Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- State, appeal by, effect, 793.9

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10

Stay of proceedings

- Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. **337**
- Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
- Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
- Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9
- Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
- Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. **332(b)**
- Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9-793.11
- Stipulation for correction of record, R.C.P. **341**
- Submission
 - Appeal, R.C.P. 346
 - Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
 - Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19
 - Entire court, rules, 684.3
 - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
 - Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Substitutions in abstract, R.C.P. 340
- Summer adjournment period, 684.7
- Supersedeas bond
 - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 - Execution recalled, 686.10
 - Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 - Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. **339**
 - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
 - Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337
- Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341
- Technical errors and defects disregarded, **793.14**
- Terms, division into periods, Ct. R. 8
- Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
- Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335
- Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2
- Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Time for filing
 - Arguments on constitutional questions, **686.13**
 - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
 - Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352
 - Combined brief, cross appellant, R.C.P. **343**
 - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
 - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
 - Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350
 - Reply brief, R.C.P. 343
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
- Title of case remains the same, 793.12
- Transcripts
 - Clerk's duties, 793.6
 - Costs taxed in trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. **340(a)**
 - Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
 - Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.26
 - Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. **340(a)**
 - Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; **624.4**; R.C.P. 334
- Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. **345**

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337
 Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331, 344
 Wartime disaster, succession, 38A.9–38A.13
 Writ of restitution, 686.15
 Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347
 (a)

SUPREME COURT CLERK

See *ch* 685, also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead
Clerk of the Supreme Court

SUPREME COURT REPORTER

See *ch* 14

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**Actions**

Agents of company may be served, 682.20;
 R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
 Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21, 601.94; R.C.P.
 339
 Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
 Cost bond judgment, 628.8
 Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
 Creditor against principal, surety requires suit,
 540.1–540.4
 Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
 Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64,
 686.8
 Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
 Guaranty company on bond, 633.186
 Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20,
 682.21
 Joinder of surety in action, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
 Judgment to recite order of principal and sure-
 ty liability, R.C.P. 224
 Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21;
 R.C.P. 56 (f, g, l)
 Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5),
 616.15
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 601.94,
 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Principal becoming insolvent or leaving state,
 surety has remedy, 540.1–540.4
 Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
 Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
 Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
 Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
 Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21;
 R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
 Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds,
 626.19
 Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
 Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
 Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
 Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
 Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3
 (3–5), 616.15
 Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–
 522.5

Bonds

Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
 Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2),
 515.49

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Bonds—Continued

Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14
 Bail bonds, 763.1–763.16
 Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
 Bond required whenever security required,
 682.1
 Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
 Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
 Certificates and revocations, record by clerk,
 682.13
 Compromise of county judgment, consent of
 surety, 332.13
 Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
 County treasurer, premium paid by county,
 64.11
 Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
 Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2,
 682.3
 Discharge of surety, procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–
 682.21
 Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond,
 633.634
 Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
 Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.23, 450.49, 450.50
 Insurance certificate justifies bond approval,
 682.16
 Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
 Liability of surety limited by extent of under-
 taking, 666.2
 Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
 Limitation on size of bond, surety company,
 682.17
 Membership sales association bond, 503.6
 Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
 Official bonds, 65.1–65.9
 Payable to whom, 682.2
 Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
 Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
 Pipe-line permit, 490.27
 Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
 Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
 Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9
 Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
 Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
 Release of surety
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Revenue department director's and employees',
 422.67, 422.71
 Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
 Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond,
 534.4
 Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
 Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
 Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
 Security to be by bond, 682.1
 Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
 Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
 Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
 Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
 Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd

Certificates of authority issued to companies
 Approval of bond, justified by certificate, 682.16
 Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
 Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
 Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
 Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
 Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
 Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
 County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
 Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
 Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
 Guaranty companies as bond sureties, 682.14–682.21
 Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
 Joint control agreements, 682.47
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 Rates, ch 515C
 Release of sureties
 Commercial paper, 554.3802
 Premium return by surety, 65.11
 Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.9
 Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
 Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
 State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
 Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
 Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
 Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
Sureties
 Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 Additional security, officers bonds, 65.1
 Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
 Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
 Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
Officers bonds
 Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 Discharge of sureties, method, 65.4–65.9
 Failure to give additional security, 65.3
 Premium return on release of surety, 65.11
 Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
 Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds, 64.17
 Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
SURFACE MINING
 General provisions, 83A.1–83A.30
SURNAMES
 Change of name, 674.1–674.12
 Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*
 Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12
SURPLUS
 Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
 Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82

SURPLUS—Continued

Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
 Secured transactions
 Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Surplus property, acceptance by state, 283.2

SURPLUSAGE

Redundant pleading stricken, R.C.P. 113

SURPRISE

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
 New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYOR, COUNTY

See ch 355, *also* COUNTY SURVEYOR

SURVEYORS

See *also* SURVEYS

Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26
 Application for registration, contents, 114.13
 Board of examiners, 114.3
 Certificates of registration issued, 114.17–114.20
 Coal mine surveying, 82.125
 Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26
 County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
 County surveyor, ch 355
 Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
 Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
 Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
 Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
 Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
 Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
 Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17–114.20
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 Foreign registrants, 114.20
 Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
 “Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26
 Land surveys, ch 355, *see* SURVEYS
 Oath administered, 78.2(4)
 Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
 Persons not subject to law, 114.26
 Plats, ch 409, *see* PLATS
 Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
 Professional engineer defined, 114.2
Registration
 Application for registration, 114.13
 Certificate to practice land surveying
 Expirations and renewals, 114.18
 Issued by examining board, 114.19
 Revocation and suspension procedure, 114.21, 114.22
 Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
 Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
 Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
 Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
 Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)
 Required to practice land surveying, 114.1
 Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)
 Seal, use, 114.16
 Temporary permit, 114.20
 Revocation or suspension of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22

SURVEYORS—Continued

Seal of registrants, 114.16
 Signature of registrants required, 114.16
 Suspension procedure, 114.21
 Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
 U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47
 Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

SURVEYS

See also SURVEYORS

Cemetery surveys, 359.40
 City engineer, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 City plan commission, 373.9
 City plat, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40–409.44
 Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125
 Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
 Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
 Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
 County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
 County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
 Dower set off by survey, 633.249
 Drainage
 Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
 Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 Natural water course to be followed, 455.5
 Permanent survey, 455.36
 Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
 United States levee surveys, 466.8
 Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
 Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22
 Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11
 Government surveys
 Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
 Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
 Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22
 Highway surveys
 Entering private land, 314.9
 Primary roads
 General requirements, 313.9
 Highway commission's authority, 307.5(5)
 Secondary roads
 Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
 Drainage survey, 460.5
 Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
 Government corners established, 314.8
 Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
 Research, 310.34–310.36
 Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
 Hospitals, ch 135A
 Housing law surveys, 413.124
 Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Interstate bridges, 383.15
 Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
 Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7

SURVEYS—Continued

Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
 Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
 River-front improvements, 372.7
 School lands surveys, 302.4
 Soil conservation surveys, 302.4
 State land office, 10.1–10.14

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
 Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13
 Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19
 Joint bank account, 524.806
 Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
 Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
 Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
 Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse*

SUSPENSION

Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14
 Architect's registration, 118.3
 Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
 Civil service employees suspended, 365.18–365.20
 Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
 Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
 Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal, 100.22
 Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
 Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
 Liquor permits and licenses, 123.32, 123.46, 123.49, 130.38
 Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12
 Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.9, 321A.10, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
 Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67
 Real estate broker's license, 117.34
 School pupils suspended, 287.3
 Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14
 Sentences suspended
 Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5
 Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7
 Court's power, 247.20
 Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68
 Municipal court's power, 602.28
 Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27
 Suspension of officers
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
 Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
 Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
 County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
 Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7

SUSPENSION—Continued**Suspension of officers—Continued**

- Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
- General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
- Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
- Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
- Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
- Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
- Power of the commission, 67.2
- Report to governor by commission, 67.4
- Salary pending suspension, 67.7
- State protected from loss, 67.9
- Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
- Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.11
- Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMP LANDS

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

- False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*
- Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SWIMMING POOLS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

SWINDLING

- See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS*
- Three-card monte or other games, 713.29–713.33

SWINE

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
- Brucellosis control, 163A.1–163A.11
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
- Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
- Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30–163.33
- Pig dealer's license, 163.30
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
- Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Trespassing, 188.1–188.50

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Compensation, officers serve without, 183.5
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
- Duties and objects of associations, 183.2
- Employees, employment, compensation, 183.4
- Executive committee, membership, 183.3
- Expenses paid officers, 183.5
- Recognition of association, 183.1
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
- State aid, regulations, 183.1

SWITCHES

- Railroads, 474.13, 478.31–478.36

SWIVEL GUNS

- Use in hunting forbidden, 110.25

SWORDS

- Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL

- Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

SYNDICATES

- General provisions, 553.1–553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS*

SYPHILIS

- General provisions, ch 140, see VENEREAL DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

See end of Volume II

- Authority to publish, 14.9

TALESMAN

- Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
- Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
- Commission to list, 609.1(3)
- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 690.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
- Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

TAMA COUNTY

- Deputy sheriff for Indian reservation, 337.21

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
- Sales tax, 422.43
- Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TANNERIES

- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

TAPPING WIRES

- Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

TAVERNS

- Beer law, 124.1–124.41, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
- Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28
- Inspection fee, 170.5

TAXATION

Administration, generally, 422.67–422.75

- Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
- Agricultural land in cities, not taxed, 404.15
- Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15
- Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
- Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8
- Armories exempt, 29A.60
- Assessments
 - Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 - Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
 - Appraisers employed, 441.50
 - Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued**

- Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
- Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
- Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
- Banks, 428.36
- Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
- Buildings, repair, 441.21
- Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26
- Certified to county auditor, 443.21
- City or town assessments, parking facilities, 390A.3
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
- Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
- Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
- Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Erroneous, 421.17(10)
- Examination of taxpayer when fraud suspected, 441.17
- Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
- False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.7, 435.8, 441.21
- Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
- Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
- Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
- Insurance companies, 432.7
- Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
- Listing of property
 - Agent's duty to list, liability, 428.3, 443.18
 - Another's property, procedure, 428.9
 - Assignees deemed owners, 428.9
 - Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
 - Banks, 428.36
 - Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8
 - Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13
 - Buildings, 428.4
 - Business in different districts, 428.11–428.14
 - Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9
 - Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8
 - Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10
 - Deceased owners, method, 428.6
 - Description of tracts, method, 428.7
 - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
 - Financial institutions, 428.36
 - Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22
 - Manufacturer defined, duty to list, 428.20, 428.23
 - Merchant defined, 428.16
 - Moneys and credits, place of listing, 428.8
 - National banking associations, 428.36
 - Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42–445.45
- Omitted property, *see Omitted Property below under this subhead*
- Owner defined, 428.9
- Owner's duty to list, 428.1, 443.18
- Partners individually liable, 428.15

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued**

- Listing of property—Continued
 - Personal property, annually, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4
 - Place of listing, 428.8
 - Production credit associations, 428.36
 - Property in different districts, 428.25
 - Public utility plants, 428.24–428.28
 - Real estate, every four years, 428.4
 - Refusal of agent, assessor to list, 428.3
 - Required, by whom, 428.1
 - Savings and loans, 428.36
 - Stipulations for payment, effect, 428.14
 - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 - Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 - Time of listing, 428.8
 - Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
 - Trust companies, 428.36
 - Unknown owners, 428.5
 - Utilities, assessment and certification, 428.29
 - Utilities' report to revenue department, 428.28
 - Utility plants, 428.24–428.28
 - Warehouseman deemed owner, 428.19
 - Warehouseman to file list, 428.18
 - Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13
- Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
- Omitted property
 - Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
 - Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4
 - Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
 - Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
 - Entry of tax on books, 440.7
 - Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
 - Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17
 - Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
 - Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
 - Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17
- Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–100.29
- Procedure, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
- Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24
- Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Repairs to buildings, 441.21
- Review by county or city (local) boards
 - Appeals
 - From board to district court, 441.38–441.44
 - To board, grounds, 441.37, 441.42
 - Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10, 441.51
 - Board of review
 - Appointed, removed, 441.31, 441.32
 - Clerk, 441.33
 - Expenses, 441.34
 - Powers, 441.35, 441.36
 - Quarters furnished, 441.34
 - Sessions, 441.33
 - Term of office, 441.32
- Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
- Complaints reviewed, 441.37
- Counsel, 441.41
- Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued**

- Review by county or city, etc.—Cont'd
 - Meetings, 441.33
 - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 - Protest, grounds, 441.37
 - Revaluation, 441.35
 - Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review by district court
 - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
 - Appeals from director of revenue, 421.17(10)
 - Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
 - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
 - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
 - Chain store tax, 424.6
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 - Sales tax, 422.55
 - Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31–428.33
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1
- Review by state director of revenue
 - Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(5)
 - Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 - Appeals, 421.1, 421.17(10)
 - Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(5)
 - Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18
 - Certification of tax levy, 421.9
 - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
 - Complaints against local boards, 421.17(5)
 - Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
 - Co-operation required of public officers, 421.18
 - County valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 - Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 - Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 - Hearings, 421.9, 421.17
 - Income tax of individual, 422.28
 - Inferior review board orders, 421.17(10)
 - Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18
 - Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
 - Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
 - Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Minutes of hearings kept, 421.9
 - Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 - Orders served, 421.22
 - Place of bringing actions, 421.20
 - Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
 - Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
 - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 - Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)
 - Record of proceedings kept, 421.9
 - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
 - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
 - Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
 - Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
 - Service of director's orders, 421.22
 - Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
 - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
 - Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
 - Valuation, adjustment, 441.21, 441.45–441.49

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued**

- Review by state director of revenue—Continued
 - Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
 - Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
 - Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
 - Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
- Rolls
 - See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special assessments
 - Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
 - Amounts given by treasurer, 445.23
 - Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
 - Assignment tax sale certificate, 391.68
 - Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
 - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
 - Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
 - Certified to county auditor, 391.34
 - City or town assessments
 - See also subhead Levies below*
 - Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
 - Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
 - Assignment, tax sale certificate, 391.68
 - Bridge repairs by street railways, 363B.23
 - Certified to county auditor, 391.34
 - City assessor, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 - Commission cities, procedure, 363B.22
 - Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29
 - Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
 - Drainage obstruction removal, 368.26
 - Entry on general tax list, 445.14
 - Filling or draining lots, 368.26
 - Flood protection, 395.1, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24
 - Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
 - Lien on realty, 391.35, 445.11–445.15
 - Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
 - Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
 - Nuisance abated, 368.3
 - Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.9
 - Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
 - Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
 - Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
 - Prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
 - Rate, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
 - Redemption, city's right, 391.68
 - Sewers, chs 391–393, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
 - State-owned land, 307.10
 - Street and alley improvements, chs 389, 391, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 - Street railways, 391.35–391.83, 395.15–395.18, 396.2–396.6, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
 - Tax sale, 391.64–391.68, *see subhead below*
 - Watermains extension, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
 - Weed destruction, costs, 317.16–317.21
- City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.9
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Special assessments—Continued**

- Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.11
- Fire protection costs taxed, 368.11
- Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
- Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7
- Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.26
- Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
- Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.26
- Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.11
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31
- State-owned land, 307.10
- Tax list, entries made, 445.11–445.15
- Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11–445.14
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
- Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.21
- State land by municipality or county, 307.10
- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23
- Utilities, 428.24–428.29
- Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28–428.33
- Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
- Valuations, adjustment, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
- Violations
 - Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
 - False statements, perjury, 441.17
 - Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
 - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
- Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Assessors

- General provisions*, ch 441
- Abstract to state, 441.45
- Appeals, 441.38
- Appointment, term, 441.6, 441.8
- Assessment rolls and books
 - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
 - Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28
 - Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 - Special assessments, prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
- Bond, required, 64.8
- City or town assessor, ch 441
- Combined appointment, 441.56
- Conflicting laws, 441.55
- Construction, 441.54
- Counsel, 441.41
- County assessor, ch 441
- Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9
- Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
- Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
- Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
- Duty to value property, 441.18
- Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
- Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued**

- Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.2, 425.5
- Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
- Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, 428.1–428.36, 441.18–441.20
- Military service exemptions listed, 427.3–427.6
- Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
- Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.18, 441.19
- Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
- Personal property tax credit, duties, 427A.1–427A.8
- Reports
 - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 - Blind, handicapped, and deaf persons, 299.17
 - Dogs, 351.15
 - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12
 - Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
 - Payment of license on dogs, 351.16
- Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
- State land, improvement, assessment, 307.10
- Supervision, 421.17(2)
- Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23
- Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25
- Veterans' property listed, 427.3–427.6
- Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*
- Barrel tax, beer, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
- Basic school tax equalization, *generally*, 442.1–442.23
- Bees, apiarist treating cost, taxed, 160.8
- Benefited fire districts, 357B.12, 357B.13
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9
- Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
- Bonds for security of payment
 - Income tax, 422.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Sales tax, 422.52
 - Use tax, 423.15
- Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 408.9
- Bonds, taxation of
 - Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
 - Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
 - Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
 - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
 - Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
 - Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8
 - Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
 - Correction by assessor, 425.5
 - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
 - Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 267.17
 - Delinquency from entry on books, 440.8
 - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
 - Special assessment book, 445.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
 - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
 - Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
 - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

TAXATION—Continued

Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28
 Budget laws, 8.1–8.40, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1–24.33
 Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Cancellation of tax
 Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
 Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Cattle, brucellosis testing, 164.23–164.28
 Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
 Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
 Chain store tax
 Actions to collect, 424.7–424.9
 Amount of tax, 424.4
 Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
 Assessment by director, 424.5
 Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
 Chain store system defined, 424.2(8)
 Collection by action, 424.7
 Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
 Conditional sale included, 424.2(4)
 Definitions, 424.2
 Director to enforce law, 424.10
 District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
 Estimation of tax by director, 424.5
 Examination of books, 424.11
 Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
 Gross receipts defined, 424.2(9)
 Incorrect return filed, 424.5
 Leasing of stores, effect, 424.2(8)
 Lien of tax, recording, 424.7
 Limitation on actions, 424.9
 Notices served, 424.8
 Occupational tax, 424.14
 Partial invalidity of law, effect, 424.15
 Payments, credit to general fund, 424.12
 Period for which tax due, 424.4
 Recording of tax lien, 424.7
 Returns, failure to file, 424.5, 424.13
 Returns required, 424.5
 Scope of Act, 424.16
 Stores located out of state, 424.2(8)
 Time due, 424.4
 Title of Act, 424.1
 Village stores exempted, when, 424.16
 Violations, penalties
 Failure to file return, 424.13
 False or fraudulent returns, 424.13
 Incorrect return, effect, 424.5
 Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Churches, exemption, 427.1(9, 10), 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
 Cigarette tax, lien priority, 98.26
 Cigars, 98.42–98.50
 Circus or show tax, 444.18

TAXATION—Continued

Cities and towns, *general provisions*, 404.1–404.26
 City or town levies, *see subhead Levies below*
 City or town special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
 Collection by county treasurer
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Brucellosis eradication, 164.24
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes and assessments, 404.3, 420.204
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 633.474
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, 445.16–445.19
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 Delinquent taxes—Continued
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(5)
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
 Income tax, 422.71(5)
 Information of taxes due, 445.26
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Lien below*
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
 Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
 Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Peddlers tax, 444.14
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Penalty for resisting, 445.2
 Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
 Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
 Public show or circus tax, 444.18
 Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Receipt for taxes paid
 Contents, entry made, 445.5
 Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
 Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
 Payment by mail, 445.26
 Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
 Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
 Record of separate funds, 445.59
 Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
 Revenue department, agent for collection, 422.71(5)
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue*
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Reconciling balances required, 452.11
 Report filed with auditor, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9
 Show or circus tax, 444.18
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 Special assessments in cities, 404.3
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
 Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
 Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability
 Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
 Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
 Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
 Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
 Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 Water service levy, 357.22
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
 Collection by state treasurer
 Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 Chain store tax received, 424.12
 Freight companies, 435.8
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
 Liability for funds collected, 452.5
 Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statements or reports, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Refunding excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 Report filed with comptroller, 452.13
 Collectors
 Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 Deputy collector in cities, 340.2(5), 341.9
 Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
 Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229

TAXATION—Continued

Compromise of tax
 Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 Inheritance tax, 450.92
 Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
 Special charter cities, 420.228
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
 Corporations
 Income tax, *see subhead below*
 Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
 County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
 County mutual insurance association, 518.18
 County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
 Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.10
 Credit unions, what taxable, 533.22
 Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
 Crop pest Act costs as tax, 267.17
 Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
 Deductions
See also subhead Exemptions below
 Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
 Income tax, 422.9
 Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
 Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518A.38
 Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
 Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
 Deed tax, ch 428A
 Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
 Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
 Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
 Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
 Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
 Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15
 Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
 Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
 Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
 Estate tax
General provisions, 451.1–451.13
 Additional to inheritance tax, 451.2
 Allowance of credit claim, effect, 451.10
 Appeal from denial of credit or refund, 451.9
 Applicability of inheritance tax law, 451.12
 Credit claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 Definitions, 451.1
 Disallowance of credit claim, effect, 451.11
 Executor to file return, 451.5
 Federal estate tax Act, effect, 451.1–451.13
 Gross estate computed, 451.3
 Invalidation of the law, causes, 451.13

TAXATION—Continued

Estate tax—Continued
 Net estate computed, 451.3
 Payment of tax, when due, 451.6
 Proceeds to general fund of state, 451.7
 Property included, 451.2–451.4
 Rate of tax, 451.2
 Refund claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 Tax equal to federal estate tax credit, 451.2
 Tax on net estate, 451.4
 Time for filing return, 451.5
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Excise tax
 Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.19
 Butterfat sold, 179.5
 Grain handled, 428.35
 Exemptions
General provisions, 427.1–427.15
 Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
 Aged or infirm persons, procedure, 427.8–427.11
 Agricultural college, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10
 Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)
 Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(21)
 Armories, 29A.60
 Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 Aviation authorities, 330A.16
 Bees, 427.1(13)
 Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
 Business property, owner in military service, 427.1(28)
 Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(20)
 Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7)
 Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
 Chain store tax, 424.3
 Charitable, religious, literary, societies, 427.1(9, 10)
 Churches
 Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Corporate income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
 Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)
 City or town property, 427.1(2)
 Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1
 Conditions of exemption, 427.1(24–27)
 Cornshellers, when mounted on trucks, 321.118
 Corporations, 427.1(20)
 County health center bonds, 346A.4
 County property, 427.1(2)
 Credit union shares, 533.22
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24
 Domestic animals, 427.1(13)
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
 Drainage and levee districts, 427.1(2)
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
 Educational institution endowment property, 427.1(11)
 Family equipment, 427.1(16)
 Farm equipment, 427.1(17)
 Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206
 Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 18)
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 Food for the family, 427.1(16)

TAXATION—Continued**Exemptions—Continued**

Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1 (19)
 Government lands, 427.1(18)
 Grain handled, 427.1(22)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
 Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(16)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Income tax, low income families (\$3000 or less), 422.5
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
 Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 Libraries, private or professional, 427.1(15)
 Military property, 29.60, 427.1(2, 28)
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5
 Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Municipal property, 427.1(2)
 Nonprofit corporations providing water to rural areas, 427.1(31)
 Park real estate, 370.11
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pension and welfare plan property, 427.1(23)
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
 Personal property of family, 427.1(16)
 Personal property tax credit, effect, exemption, 427A.1–427A.8
 Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.11
 Poll tax, 102.1, 427.3
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
 Poultry, 427.1(13)
 Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Public grounds, 427.1(3)
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
 Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1 (9, 10)
 Rent not due, 427.1(14)
 Revocation and denial, 427.1(26, 27)
 River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 Road and drainage right of way, 427.2
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9–11)
 Sheep, 427.1(13)
 Soldiers bonus bonds, 427.1(23)
 Soldiers organization homes, 427.1(12)
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 422.5, 427.1 (6, 12), 427.3, 427.4
 State property, 427.1(1)
 Student's property, 427.1(10)
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 Swine, 427.1(13)
 Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(17)
 Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(17)
 Township property, 427.1(2)
 University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4
 Utility company stock, 427.1(20)
 Warehoused goods, 427.1(29)
 War veterans associations property, 427.1(6)
 Wearing apparel, 427.1(16)
 Wool, 427.1(13)

TAXATION—Continued

Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1–451.3
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
 Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 422.27, 633.474, 682.35
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Franchise tax, financial institutions, 422.60–422.66
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 Gas tax, ch 324
 Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
 General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1–425.15
 Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Income tax (corporate)
 General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38
 Administration by revenue department, 422.67–422.75
 Amount or rate of tax, 422.33
 Appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.39
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35
 Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25, 422.39
 Confidential, information held as, 422.72
 Consolidated returns, 422.37
 Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 Corporate authority, cancellation for failures, 422.40
 Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
 Credit on tax, 422.35
 Deductions, 422.35
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
 Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
 Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
 Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35
 Exercising after canceling, 422.40
 Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39
 Final report of fiduciary, 422.27, 422.39
 Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)
 Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
 Franchise tax, financial institutions, 422.60–422.66

TAXATION—Continued**Income tax (corporate)—Continued**

- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
- Information to be held confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39
- Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
- Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)
- Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35
- Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.73
- Refunds, certification, payment, 422.74
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns
 - Basis of return, 422.20, 422.38
 - Consolidated return, 422.37
 - Failure to file, cancellation, 422.40
 - Fiduciary, 422.15, 422.27, 422.38, 422.39
 - Form and time of return, 422.21, 422.38
 - Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
 - Information confidential, 422.20
 - Interlocking corporation, 422.36, 422.37
 - Parent corporations, 422.36, 422.37
 - Partnerships, 422.15, 422.38
 - Return required, 422.36
 - Supplementary returns, 422.22, 422.38
 - Time of filing return, 422.21
- Revenue allocated, 425.1
- Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
- Tax set by revenue director, 422.36
- Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
- Withholding agents, 422.4(13), 422.16–422.19, 422.38
- Income tax, collection, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
- Income tax hearing, notice, order, 422.23
- Income tax (individual)
 - General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
 - Action to enforce payment, 422.26
 - Administration by revenue department, 422.67–422.75
 - Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
 - Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
 - Appeal by nonresident, 422.29
 - Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29
 - Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
 - Assessment, jeopardy, force collection, 422.30
 - Basic school tax equalization fund, allocation, 442.7, 442.8
 - Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30

TAXATION—Continued**Income tax (individual)—Continued****Collection of tax**

- Action authorized, 422.26
- Garnishment distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
- Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
- Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
- Date payment due, 422.24
- Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
- Deductions from computed tax, 422.12
- Deductions in general, 422.9
- Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
- Dependents, deductions, 422.12
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
- Distortion of true facts, revenue department acts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
- Estates not to be closed until paid, 422.27
- Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31
- Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Fiduciary, final report, 422.27
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- “Head” of a household defined, 422.4(11)
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Information confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Jeopardy assessments, 422.30
- Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Low income families (\$3000 or less), 422.5
- Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
- Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund, allocation, 422.69, 422.78
- “Net income” defined, 422.7
- Nonresidents
 - Allocation of income, 422.8
 - Copy of federal tax return filed, 422.13
 - Deductions allowed, 422.9
 - Information at source, 422.15
 - Nonresident defined, 422.4(12)
 - Return required, when, 422.13
 - Returns, 422.16–422.19
 - Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
- Out-of-state business profit, 422.8
- Payment due, when, 422.24
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
- Refund, certification, payment, 422.74
- Refund of erroneous payment, 422.73
- Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Return
 - Administrators to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 - Basis of return, 422.20
 - County shown, 422.21

TAXATION—Continued**Income tax (individual)—Continued****Return—Continued**

- Deceased, return filed for, 422.23
- Deductions from net income, 422.9
- Fiduciary's, 422.14–422.20
- Fiduciary to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
- Form and time of return, 422.21
- Individual, return required, 422.13, 422.20
- Information at source, 422.15–422.19
- Information confidential, 422.20
- Joint, husband and wife, deductions, 422.9(3)
- Nonresident, 422.19
- Partnership business, 422.15(2)
- School district shown, 422.21
- Supplementary returns, 422.22
- Trustees to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
- Withholding statement, 422.16

Revenue apportioned, 425.1

Revision of tax, 422.28

Servicemen, 422.5

Short form, 422.21

Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75

Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25

Tax imposed, rates, 422.5

Tax in lieu of moneys and credits tax, 422.5

Trusts, 422.6, 422.8

Violations, 422.25

Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)

Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26

Inheritance tax

General provisions, 450.1–450.96

Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63

Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65

Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

Administrators, executors and trustees

Appointment on state's application, 450.21

Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86

Bequest, to, effect, 450.61

Bond of nonresident, 450.23

Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62

Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88

Duty to pay tax, 450.53

Entry of tax lien, 450.16

Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)

Extension of time, 450.72

Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71

Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62

Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53

Nonresident administrators, bond, 450.23

Relief from appraisal asked, 450.39–450.43

Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76

Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88

Value of property certified, 450.12(2)

Aliens, 567.8

Appraisal of estates

Annuities, value determined, 450.51

Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34

Application for appraisal, 450.36

Appraisal filed with state, 450.29

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Appraisal of estates—Continued**

Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27

Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24

Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32

Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35

Compensation of appraisers, 79.2, 450.25, 450.26

Contingent estates, 450.96

Cost charged to estate, 450.84

Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32

Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Director to appraisers, 450.27

Extension of time, 450.72

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Limitation on appeal, 450.35

Market value as basis, 450.37

Newly discovered estates, 450.83

Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28, 450.29

Oath required of appraiser, 450.24

Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32

Payment deferred, bond, 450.48

Property in different counties, effect, 450.30

Record, probate, 450.75

Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43

Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52

Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37

Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95

Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97

Bonds

Action by state on bonds, 450.55

Appeal from appraisal, 450.34

Appraisal of bonds waived, 450.39

Appraisers not bonded, 450.24

Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48

Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12

General requirements of bonds, 450.49

Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)

Removal of property from state, 450.50

Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80

Clerk's duties

Appraisal filed with state, 450.29

Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47

Appraisal of deferred estate, 450.46

Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14

Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48

Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50

Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13

Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80

Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.41, 450.46

Costs certified, 450.84

Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80

Newly discovered estates, 450.83

Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80

Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75

Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71

Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58

Record of relief from appraisal, 450.43

Report of taxable estates, 450.76

Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78

Taxable estates recorded, 450.74

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued
 Clerk's duties—Continued
 Taxable estates reported, 450.76
 Wills, duty to examine, 450.76
 Collection of tax
 Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
 Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
 Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
 Bonds forfeited, 450.48
 Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
 Compromise settlement, 450.92
 Costs charged against estate, 450.84
 Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
 Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
 Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
 Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
 Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62
 Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
 Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
 Confidential informations, 450.68
 Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
 Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
 Contingent estates, 450.96
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88
 County attorneys authority limited, 450.1
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)
 Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
 District court's duties
 Administrator, state's request, 450.21
 Appraisal relieved by order, 450.41, 450.42
 Appraisal time extended, 450.72
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
 Compromise approved, 450.92
 Costs against estate approved, 450.84
 Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
 Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
 Extending time of payment, 450.56
 Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
 Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
 Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
 Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43
 Refund of tax ordered, 450.94
 Reports examined, findings endorsed, 450.15
 Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
 Estates subject to tax
 Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
 Foreign estates, 450.46
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
 Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3
 Estate tax, *see subhead Estate Tax above*
 Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
 Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91
 Extension of time, 450.6
 Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
 Fees of clerk for information, 450.80
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 Heirs liability, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.73
 Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued
 Inspection of records by director, 450.67
 Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
 Investigation by director, 450.66
 Iowa estate tax, ch 451
 Liability for tax, 450.5
 Lien of tax
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75
 Cancellation by court order, 450.35
 Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
 Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84
 Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
 Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
 Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83
 Entry of lien, duty, 450.16
 Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74
 Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
 Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
 Lien until paid, 450.7
 Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48
 Release of lien, method, 450.7
 Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
 Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3), 450.8
 Trust created, 450.8
 Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
 No administration, procedure, 450.22
 Nonresident administrator, 450.23
 Nontaxability by court order, 450.40–450.43
 Payment of tax
 Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
 Compromise settlement, 450.92
 Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50
 Eighteen months maturity, 450.63
 Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63
 Receipt by revenue department filed, 450.58
 Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
 Required before estate closed, 450.58
 Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63
 Persons liable to pay
 Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
 Banks holding assets, 450.86
 Beneficiaries, 450.5
 Beneficiaries classified, rate of tax, 450.10
 Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
 Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5
 Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
 Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53
 Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91
 Holders of assets or securities, 450.86
 Information given revenue department, 450.71
 Inheritance book to list, 450.13
 Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
 Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46
 Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 450.88
 Transferees, 450.8
 Unknown heirs, 450.93
 Probate deductions, 450.12
 Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71
 Property taxable
 After death possession, when, 450.3(3)

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Property taxable—Continued**

- Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)
- Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61
- Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
- Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)
- Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87
- Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
- Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)
- Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83
- Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
- Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
- Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Nonresidents property, 450.91
- Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
- Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
- Property included, enumerated, 450.3
- Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Report of county recorder, 450.81
- Reversions, 450.52
- Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Transfers subject to tax, 450.4
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

Rates of tax

- General provisions*, 450.10
- Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
- Collateral beneficiaries, 450.10(2)
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Direct beneficiaries, 450.10(1)
- Husband or wife, 450.10(1)
- Interest, 450.6, 450.63
- Nonresident eleemosynary groups, 450.10(4)
- Organizations for profit, 450.10(5)
- Other beneficiaries, 450.10(3)

Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91**Recorder's duty to report**, 450.81**Record of estates kept**, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75**Refund of tax**, 450.93–450.96**Release by receipt or order of court filed**, 450.7**Relief from inheritance tax**, 450.39–450.43**Remainders, appraisal**, 450.44**Reporting fee for clerk**, 450.78–450.80**Reports required**

- Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
- Appraisers' returns, 450.29
- Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
- Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83
- Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Reports required—Continued**

- Court's examination of reports, 450.15
- Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
- Recorder, 335.10, 450.81
- Remainderman, 450.46

Revenue department duties

- Action to collect tax, 450.55
- Administration of estates asked, 450.21
- Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
- Appraisal filed with director, 450.29
- Blanks furnished, 450.14
- Clerk's fees certified, 450.80
- Confidential information, 450.68
- Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
- Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88

Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84

- Court examinations reported, 450.15
- Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
- Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
- Extension of period of payment, 450.6
- Fees of witness paid, 450.70
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69
- Investigation and hearings, 450.66
- Investigation of amount due, 450.66–450.71
- Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
- Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
- Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
- Payments, received by director, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63

Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71**Record of estates kept**, 450.19, 450.20**Refunds of tax, duty**, 450.94**Release receipt, when filed**, 450.6**Relief from appraisal, procedure**, 450.41**Report blanks furnished**, 450.14**Represent state in tax matters**, 450.60**Sale to charge real estate**, 450.62**Sale to collect tax**, 450.54**Securities and assets in bank examined**, 450.86**Tax receipts transmitted**, 450.64**Value agreed and compromised**, 450.39, 450.92**Witness fees paid**, 450.70**Secret disposition, liability**, 450.3(6)**Securities and assets held by bank**, 450.86**State purposes, use for**, 450.6**Taxable estates, record by clerk**, 450.74**Time of payment extended**, 450.56**Transfer in contemplation of death**, 450.3(2), 450.8**Trusts in contemplation of death**, 450.8**Unknown heirs**, 450.93**Use for state purposes**, 450.6**Violations****Contempt, director citation**, 450.69**Refusal to obey orders**, 450.69, 450.71**Removal of property from state, felony**, 450.50**Insurance companies, generally**, ch 432**Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on**, 507A.9**Intangible property taxable**, 450.2**Investment securities, compliance with law**, 554.8401**Jeopardy or distress assessments**, 445.6, 445.44**Juvenile homes**, 232.22

TAXATION—Continued

Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5-7

Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10

Levies**Assessments**

Amounts certified in dollars, 444.2
 Basis for amount of tax, 444.1
 Comptroller to prescribe forms, 444.7
 Computation of rate, 444.3
 Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
 Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 Illegal levy, auditor not to enter, 444.7
 Interpretative clause, 444.5
 Mandatory provisions, 444.8
 Rate of tax based on valuation, 444.1
 Record of rates, 444.6
 Supervision by revenue department, 421.17

Aviation authorities, 330A.15

Basic school tax and additional levy, 442.4, 442.17

City and town levies

General provisions, 404.1-404.26

Airports, 330.7, 330.16, 330.21, 330A.15

Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13

Anticipation of revenue

Authority, 408.10

Hearing notice, appeal, 408.10-498.15

Special taxes, procedure, 408.10-408.15

Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4

Band tax levy, 375.1-375.6

Basis for amount of levy, 444.3

Bond retirement, 408.9

Bridges

Additional city tax to purchase, 381.17

Cancellation of tax levy, 381.15

City, 381.9-382.2

City after annexation, purchase, 381.20

County bridge aid by city, 381.13

Interstate, city tax, 382.1, 383.8

Outside of city, 381.9-381.14

Railway bridge, city use, tax levy, 381.16

Budget law regulation, 24.1-24.33

Certification

Amount certified in dollars, 444.2

Basis for determined rate, 444.1

Computation of rate, 444.2-444.5

Moneys and credits, rate, 444.2, 444.5

Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6

Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117

Community centers, 407.9

Computation of rate, 444.1-444.3

Consolidation, debts paid, 362.23

Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39

Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24

Discontinued town, tax to pay debts, 362.14

Docks and wharves, 384.3(10-13)

Electric light, heat, power, 420.191(8, 10)

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****City and town levies—Continued**

Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24

Fire funds, 368.29-368.33

Firemen and police pensions, 410.1, 411.11

Flood protection, 395.1, 395.22

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Funds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9

General fund, amount limited, 420.190

Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

Hospitals, 407.9

Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8

Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9

Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11

Joint fire equipment tax, 368.31

Levies, *generally*, 444.1, 444.5

Levy invalid without notice, 24.10

Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16

Libraries, 378.13-378.15

Lighting of city, 389.18

Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73

Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3

Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20

Parking lot fund, 390.2

Park purposes

Anticipation of tax, 370.7

Bonds, payment, 370.19

Cities and towns, *generally*, 370.6, 370.7

Indebtedness limited to tax levy, 370.12

Legalization, 593.4

Park fund, how expended, 370.10

Second class cities, 370.6

Special charter cities, 370.6

Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11

Police officers' pensions, 410.1, 411.11

Public utility plants, 397.27

Questions submitted to voters, 407.9

Railroad aid, 483.1-483.20

Record of rates, 444.6

Regulation by budget law, 24.1-24.33

Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)

Revenue department supervision, 421.17

River-front commission, tax, 372.10

River-front improvement, 372.10, 420.155

River-front improvement bonds, tax, 372.11

Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76

Sewers

See also CITIES AND TOWNS

Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76

Joint sewers, 392.1-392.12

Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7

Special charter cities, 420.270, 420.271, 420.282

Sidewalks, certificate of levy, delinquent, 389.33-389.35, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Street improvement fund, 391.69

Streets, alleys and public grounds

See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****City and town levies—Continued**

Streets, alleys and public grounds—Continued
Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59–391.64, 391.69

Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84–391.86
Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
Vehicles on streets, tax, power, 389.39

Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
Underpasses, 387.6

Utilities, 397.27
Vehicles, use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
Viaducts, 387.6

Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
Waterworks, 398.1–398.6, 399.5, 399.7–399.9
Waterworks, cities of 50,000; 399.23

County levies

Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Benefited water districts, 357.19–357.31
Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.23
Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
Brucellosis testing, 164.23
Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Buildings and grounds, 345.8
Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
Cattle brucellosis testing, 164.23
Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
Certification

Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
Computation of rate by auditor, 444.2–444.5
Rate on moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5
Children's detention home, 232.22
Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475

Conservation board, 111A.6
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
County orphans' fund, 444.11
Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
Detention home, 232.22
Disabled persons aid, 241A.13
Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
Diversion by vote, 345.12

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****County levies—Continued**

Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13–174.19
Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15

Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
Health center, 346A.2
Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.22

Hospitals

Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
Detention hospitals, 256.2
Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8–565.11

Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
Increase required, procedure, 345.5–345.8, 345.15

Insane support, 230.24
Institution fund, state, 444.12
Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
Joint city and county buildings, 368.21
Judgment payments, 626.24
Juvenile homes, 232.22
Levies, *generally*, 444.1–444.8
Libraries, 358B.13
Library contracts, 378.13–378.15
Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7
Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)
Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
Peddler's tax, license, 444.13–444.17
Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7
Poor relief, 250.1, 251.4, 252.43
Psychiatric treatment, 230.24
Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18
Rate

Basis for amount, 444.1
Computation, 444.1–444.3
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Increased rate, election, 345.5–345.10
Limitation when voted, 345.7–345.9
Moneyed capital, 444.2–444.5
Moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5
Record by auditor, 444.6
Successive years, 345.10
Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1, 250.7

Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12

Revenue department supervision, 421.17
Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
Revenue for state, 444.9(1)

Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
Roads
Bonds, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****County levies—Continued****Roads—Continued**

- Improvement, 311.16, 345.9
- Legalizing Act, 592.8
- Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17
- Secondary roads, 309.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 406.8
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Soldiers relief tax, 250.1, 250.7
- State institution fund, 444.12
- State revenue levy, 444.9(1)
- State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20
- Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9-444.11
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7
- Voter registration, 444.9
- Vote, when required, 345.1-345.15
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19-357.31

Drainage and levee district levies

- Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
- Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
- Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
- Districts joining federal levees, 466.4-466.7
- Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
- Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
- Maintenance tax, 461.10
- Outlet acquisition, 455.158
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Tax sale of land, 455.170-455.178

Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28**Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20****Sanitary district levies**

- Proceedings in tax levies, 358.18
- Trustees to levy annual tax, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1-298.19, 442.4, 442.17, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*

Secondary road, 309.7**State levies**

- Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22
- Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
- Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
- Certification by comptroller, 8.6(13)
- Certification to county auditor, 444.23
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
- County responsible for state levies, 452.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
- General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21
- Governor's recommendation, 8.22

TAXATION—Continued**Levies—Continued****State levies—Continued**

- Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
- Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
- Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20
- Payment
 - Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2
 - Records as evidence, 446.36
 - Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2
- Rate
 - Basis for amount, 444.1
 - Certification of amount, 444.2
 - Computation, 444.1-444.3
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Rate computation certified, 444.22, 444.23
 - Record by auditor, 444.6
- Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
- Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
- State revenue department
 - General provisions*, 444.20-444.23
 - County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17
 - Levies, 444.20-444.23
 - Loss replacement, 334.19
 - Rate fixed and levied, 444.20-444.23

Township levies

- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Cemetery purposes, 359.30-359.35
- Certification of rate, 444.2-444.5
- Computation of rate, 444.1-444.3
- Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1
- Entry on tax list, 443.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Expenses of litigation, 359.19
- Fire equipment, 359.43-359.45
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
- Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
- Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14
- Parks, 359.30
- Railroad aid, 482.4-483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Revenue director supervision, 421.17
- Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Levies by counties, *see County Levies above***Levies by state, *see State Levies above*****Liens**

- Bee treatment costs, 160.8
- Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31
- Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
- Chain store tax, 424.7
- Cigarette tax liens, 96.15
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
- Dog tax, 351.19
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10
- Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23

TAXATION—Continued**Liens—Continued**

- Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
- Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
- Gasoline tax, 324.66
- Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
- Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Income tax, 422.26
- Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66
- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Poll tax a lien, 445.29
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
- Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Road poll tax, 445.29
- Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 - Drainage installations, time, 455.67
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Road improvements, 445.17
 - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
 - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
 - Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
- Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Liquor injunction, mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
- Liquor taxes, 123.100–123.102, 124.33
- Lists**
 - Also see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property*
 - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
 - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
 - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
 - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
 - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
 - Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 - Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
 - Buildings, new, entered, 428.4
 - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
 - Cities under special charters, 420.230
 - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3

TAXATION—Continued**Lists—Continued**

- Contents, 443.2 443.5, 443.21, 446.1
- Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
- Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17
- Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4
- Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
- Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4
- Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
- Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10
- Entry of new buildings, 428.4
- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
- Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.13
- Flood protection special assessments, 395.23
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
- Improvement levies entered, 391.61
- Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1
- Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8–445.10
- Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7
- Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
- Preparation by auditor, 443.2, 443.21
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
- Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8–445.10
- Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76
- Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35
- Special assessments, entry, 445.14
- Special assessment, tax list, 445.11–445.13
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20
- Tax list, 443.2, 443.21
- Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Valuation in aggregate certified, 443.5
- Waterworks levies, 399.6
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
 - Lien follows, 445.31
 - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Moneys and credits
 - Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
 - Credit unions, taxable, 533.22
 - Debts deductible, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38

TAXATION—Continued**Moneys and credits—Continued**

- Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
- Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
- Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
- Insurance companies, 432.8, 432.9, 518A.38
- Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.23
- Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
- Manufacturer to list, 428.23
- Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
- Special charter cities, 420.204
- Student's property exempt, 427.1(10)
- Tax replacement fund, 422.69
- Tax replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.78
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Mulct tax
 - Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31
 - Liquor nuisances, buildings used, 128.38, 128.39
- Municipal taxes, *generally*, 404.1–404.26
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
 - Abatement costs, 657.7
 - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance
 - Suspension and remission of taxes, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Payment of taxes
 - Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
 - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
 - Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
 - Circus or show tax, 444.18
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
 - Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 633.474
 - Installment payments, 445.36, 445.38
 - Installments, when delinquent, 445.37
 - Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39–445.41
 - Legal tender for payment, 445.33
 - Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
 - Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
 - Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17
 - Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
 - Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
 - Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
 - Show or circus tax, 444.18
 - Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
 - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

TAXATION—Continued**Payment of taxes—Continued**

- Time of payment
 - Chain store tax, 424.4
 - Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 - Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
 - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
 - Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39
 - Personal taxes, 445.40
 - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- What receivable in payment, 445.33–445.35
- Personal property taxation
 - Banks, 428.36
 - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 - Capital stock, 428.27
 - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
 - Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
 - Collection, 445.50
 - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
 - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 - Credit, personal property tax, 427A.1–427A.8
 - Credit unions, 533.22
 - Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
 - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
 - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
 - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
 - Financial institutions, 428.36
 - Items taxable in general, 427.13
 - Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.1, 428.4
 - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
 - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 - National banking associations, 428.36
 - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
 - Production credit associations, 428.36
 - Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
 - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 - Savings and loans, 428.36
 - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 - Tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8
 - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Trust companies, 428.36
- Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Poll tax
 - Firemen, exemption, 102.1–102.4
 - Lien, 445.29
 - Military service exemption, 427.3
 - Receipts destroyed after five years, 332.15

TAXATION—Continued

Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
Property and persons taxable
 Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
 Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
 Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
 Banks, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36
 Bicycles, 427.13(6)
 Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(4)
 Boats and vessels, 427.13(8)
 Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Buildings, 428.4
 Business houses, 428.11, 428.15
 Chain store tax, *see subhead above*
 Church lands, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
 Circuses and shows, 444.18
 Classes enumerated, 427.13
 Coal dealers, 428.10
 Commission merchants, 428.9
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
 Corporation stocks, 450.86
 County lands, 427.14
 Credit unions, 533.22
 Dogs, 351.1–351.24
 Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
 Estate property, *see subheads Estate Tax above; Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
 Gold and silver plate, 427.13(5)
 Grain dealers, 428.35
 Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(4)
 Ice dealers, 428.10
 Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
 Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 Insurance companies, 432.1–432.10
 Jewelry, 427.13(5)
 Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.34, 441.18–441.25
 Loan agencies, 430A.1–430A.6
 Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
 Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
 Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
 Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
 Moneyed capital, 420.204
 Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*

TAXATION—Continued

Property and persons taxable—Continued
 Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
 Musical instruments, 427.13(5)
 National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9
 Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
 Partnerships, 428.15
 Peddler, 444.13, 444.14
 Personal property, *see subhead above*
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19
 Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
 Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36, 430A.2
 Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23
 Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24–428.29
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales Tax below; Use Tax below*
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 School lands after sale, 302.7
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, 428.24–428.34
 Swamp lands of other counties, 427.14
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Threshing machines, 427.13(7)
 Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Trees, 441.22
 Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
 Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
 Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
 Vehicles, 427.13(6)
 Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19
 Watches, 427.13(5)
 Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
 Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
 Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
 Public shows, 444.18, 444.19
Railroads
General provisions, 434.1–434.23
 Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 Railways, street, 417.54, 428.24–428.33
Real property
 Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
 Banks, 428.36
 Buildings, 428.4
 Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
 Condominiums, 499B.11
 Corporation, 428.34
 Date real estate valued, 428.4
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7

TAXATION—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Exemption from taxation
 - General provisions*, 427.1–427.15
 - Aeronautical property registered, 328.25
 - Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 - Agricultural society, property, 427.1(9)
 - Art galleries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 - Cemetery property, 427.1(3, 7), 566.1
 - Charitable, literary, property, 427.1(9)
 - Church lands, 427.1(9), 565.1, 565.2
 - Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 - Conditions, 427.1(24–27)
 - Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
 - Forest and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
 - Libraries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 - Military property, 427.1(2)
 - Military service, 29A.50, 427.3–427.7
 - Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
 - Mobile homes, 135D.26
 - Municipal property, 427.1(2)
 - Public grounds, 427.1(3)
 - Railroad beds, from adjacent property, 434.21
 - Religious, charitable property, 427.1(9)
 - Rent not yet due, 427.1(14)
 - Roads and drainage right of way, 427.2
 - School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
 - State property, 427.1(1)
 - Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 - War veterans, associations property, 427.1(6)
 - War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
- Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
- Express companies, 436.3–436.12
- Farm land in city or town, 404.4
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Franchises for ferries as real property, 427.13
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxii, Vol. I
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Liquor control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- National banking associations, 428.36

TAXATION—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- Savings and loan associations, 428.36
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- School tax equalization, *generally*, 442.1–442.23
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Trust companies, 428.36
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
 - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
 - Destruction after five years, 332.15
 - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
 - Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
 - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
 - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
 - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
 - Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
 - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
 - Railroad tax aid, 483.18
 - Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74, 424.12
 - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
 - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
 - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
 - Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
 - Property or crop destruction, 445.62
- Revenue department, *generally*, 421.1–421.24
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

TAXATION—Continued

Sales and services tax

General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75

Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49

Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57

Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56

Adding of tax to price after trade-in deducted required, 422.48

Administration, 422.67–422.75

Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49

Amount of tax, 422.43

Amusements, 422.43

Apartments, 422.43

Appeals, 422.55

Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26

Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55

Bond

Appeal bond, 422.55

Security for tax payment, 422.52

Bowling alley receipts taxed, 422.43

Building material and supplies, 422.42(9)

Casual sales, defined, 422.42(12)

Casual sales, exempt, 422.45(6)

Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26

Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Communication service, 422.42, 422.43

Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72

Correction of errors, 422.73

Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70

County treasurer as agent, 422.71

Credit

Property already taxed, 422.46

Refunds, 422.73, 422.74

Relief agencies, 422.47

Special taxes paid, 422.46

Worthless accounts, 422.46

Definitions, 422.42

Educational or religious exemption, 422.45

Electricity, 422.42, 422.43

Examination of retailer's records, 422.50

Exemptions

Generally, 422.45

Casual sales, 422.45(6)

Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44

State and municipal governments, 422.45(5)

Failure to file return, effect, 422.54

Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31

Government bodies, sales to exempt, 422.45(5, 6)

Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43

Gross taxable services, taxed, 422.43

Heat, 422.43

Hotels and motels, 422.43

Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54

Information confidential, 422.59, 422.72

Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)

Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)

Juke boxes, 422.43

Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56

Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)

Liquor tax, 123.100–123.102

Lodging, 422.43

Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(10)

Motorboat registration refused when tax unpaid, 106.55

TAXATION—Continued

Sales and services tax—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52 (4)

Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30

Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43

Newsprint taxed, 422.42

Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Notice, manner of service, 422.57

Payment of tax, bond, 422.52

Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52

Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58

Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)

Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53

Permits required, application, fee, 422.53

Place of business, 422.42(11)

Property exempt, 422.45

Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45

Records required, 422.50

Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74

Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)

Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52

Retailers, no fixed business place, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Return of gross receipts, 422.51

Revenue allocated, 425.1

Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58

Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)

Service of notice, manner, 422.57

Services, gross taxable, enumerated, 422.43

State and municipal governments exempt, 422.45(5)

Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75

Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56

Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42

Subpoenas issued, 422.70

Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49

Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55

Tax imposed, 422.43

Tourist courts, 422.43

Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48

Trade-in vehicles, effect, exemption, 422.45(4)

Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58

Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43

Vending machines, display of permit, 422.42

Violations

Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)

False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58

Penalty, 422.49, 422.58

Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43

Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19

Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL*

DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes

Secondary road levy, 309.7

Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18

Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*

Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4

Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11

Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41

Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.21

TAXATION—Continued

State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, cities over 125,000; 434.15
 Suspension of tax
 Aged and infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Grantee or devisee must pay tax, 427.11
 List of suspended taxes kept by auditor, 427.12
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.8–427.11
 Payment, who may pay, 427.11
 Swimming pools, 407.9
 Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
 Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5
 Tax deeds
 See also subhead Tax Sales below
 Acknowledgment, 448.2
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
 Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 Drainage district land, 455.171
 Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 Fee for deeds made, 448.1
 Form, 448.2
 Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Leasehold interests, 427.15
 Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 Limitation of five years, 446.37
 Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 Presumptive evidence, 448.4
 Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
 Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
 Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
 Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
 Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
 Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
 Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
 Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
 Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
 "Tax" defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
 Tax equalization, schools, 442.1–442.23
 Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U.S. I, 8

TAXATION—Continued

Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
 Tax exempt property, 391.47, 427.1(2–4, 8)
 Tax, federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
 Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
 Tax-free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1–284.7
 Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16
 Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*
 Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
 Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3
 Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
 Taxpayers
 Apportionment of taxes
 Application, 449.1
 Correction of tax books on order, 449.4, 449.5
 Notice, order, appeal, 449.2–449.8
 Procedure not exclusive, 449.8
 Realty vested in different owners, 449.1–449.8
 Trial on appeal, 449.6, 449.7
 Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
 Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
 Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*
 Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
 Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
 Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
 Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Taxes After Payment above*
 Tax reports to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
 Tax sales
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25
 Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
 Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 Bid and price, 446.16
 Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
 Certificate of purchase
 Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 County held property not sold, 446.7
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 Issuance, contents, 446.29
 Limitation to five years, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277
 Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

- Certificate of sale
 - Assignment on tender, 391.68
 - Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21
 - City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266
 - City's right to redeem, 391.68
 - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
- Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
- Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
- Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
- Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10
- County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8
- County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
- Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
- Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
- Description of land, method, 446.13
- Distress and sale
 - Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47
 - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
 - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3
 - County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7
 - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
 - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
 - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
 - Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29
 - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
 - Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3
 - Warrant for distress, form, 445.7
- Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
- Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
- Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
- Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
- Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
- Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
- Notice of adjournment, 446.5
- Notice of sale, contents, 446.9–446.12
- Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2
- Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4
- Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20
- Payment of price, 446.23
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15
- Property previously advertised, 446.18
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Cancellation of certificate, five years, 446.37
 - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
 - City as purchaser
 - Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262
 - Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66
 - City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68
 - County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
 - County, when required, 446.19
 - Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37
 - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 - Payment of price, 446.23
 - School or university land, rights, 446.34
- Special assessments
 - Certificate assigned, 391.68
 - City as purchaser, 391.66
 - Rights of purchaser, 391.64–391.68
 - Unpaid installments as lien, 391.65
 - Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
 - Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35
- Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33
- Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption by city, right, 391.68
- Redemption from sale
 - Action after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Agricultural college lands, 447.3
 - Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13
 - Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
 - Certificate of redemption
 - Agricultural college land, 447.3
 - Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6
 - Issuance, contents, record, 447.5
 - Special charter cities, 420.277
 - Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13
 - Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8
 - Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
 - Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6
 - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
 - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
 - Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7
 - Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9
 - Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10–447.12
 - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
 - Notice of expiration, service, 447.9–447.13
 - Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4
 - Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4
 - Record entries, 447.12, 447.13
 - Sale for part of tax, 447.4
 - Service of notice, when complete, 447.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
 - Terms of redemption, 447.1
 - Treasurer countersigns certificates, 447.5
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued**

- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Sale continued, 446.17
- Sale of personal property, 446.3
- Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Sold notation on tax list, 446.1
- Special assessments
 - Assignment of certificate, 391.68
 - City as purchaser, 391.66
 - Installments unpaid remain a lien, 391.65
 - Proceeds to improvement fund, 391.67
 - Street improvements or sewers, 391.64–391.68
- Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261–420.264, 420.277
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes
 - City clerk to make purchase, 420.226
 - City subrogated to county rights, 420.225
 - Collection method, others barred, 420.229
 - Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
 - Failure to obtain deed, cancellation, 420.247
 - Improvement fund, use for purchase, 420.223
 - Limitation on resale by city, 420.224
 - Notice of expiration of redemption, 420.227
 - Penalty and interest on unpaid taxes, 420.248
 - Procedure, 420.220–420.229
 - Public bidder sale, tax sale after, 420.220
 - Purchase by city at tax sale, 420.223
 - Tax deed to county, city's option, 420.221
 - Unpaid taxes certified after county deed, 420.222
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time allowed to continue, 446.17
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
 - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
 - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
- Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
 - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
 - Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4
 - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
 - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
 - Tax lien entry required, 445.10
- Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27

TAXATION—Continued**Tax sales—Continued**

- Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4
- Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75
- Titles
 - Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
 - Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
 - Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
 - Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
 - Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
 - Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
 - Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
- Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 439.1, 439.2
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- United States land, exempt, 1.4
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7
- Use tax
 - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
 - Administration of Act by director, 423.23
 - Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
 - Amount of tax imposed, 423.2
 - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
 - Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
 - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
 - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
 - Books of retailer examined, 423.21
 - Chemicals, defined, 423.1
 - Collection of tax
 - Actions authorized, 423.17
 - Bond or security for payment, 423.15
 - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 - Method of collecting, 423.6
 - Payment to revenue department, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
 - Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
 - Retailer, by, 423.6, 423.9
 - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
 - Tax as debt to state, 423.10
 - User, when directly to revenue department, 423.6(3)
 - County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7
 - Definitions, 423.1

TAXATION—Continued

Use Tax—Continued

- Deposit of revenue, 423.24
- Determination of tax by director, 423.16
- Enforcement by director, 423.23
- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
- Evidence of use, 423.5
- Examination of books authorized, 423.21
- Exemptions, *generally*, 423.4
- Exempt property
 - Classes named, 423.4
 - Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
 - Motor vehicles not exempt, 423.4(1)
 - Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
 - Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
 - Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
 - Specially taxed property, 423.4(3)
 - Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
 - Trade-in property credit, 423.1(3)
 - War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
- Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22
- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
- Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
- Fraud in making return, 423.19
- Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
- Imposed on tangible property and services, 423.2
- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
- Liability of user, 423.14
- Lien of tax, 423.17
- Limitation period, 423.16
- Motorboat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
- Motor vehicles, 423.1(7, 9), 423.8
- Motor vehicles, new, tax imposed, 423.7
- Motor vehicle tax in lieu of sales tax, 423.8
- Motor vehicle, tax paid before registration, 423.7
- Newsprint taxed, 423.1
- Nonresident retailer, 423.10
- Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
- Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5
- Proceeds, road use tax fund, 423.24
- Processing of property defined, 423.1(1)
- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3
- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
- Reciprocity between states, 423.25
- Records kept by retailer, 423.21
- Return required, 423.13, 423.14
- Returns and reports
 - Business records required, 423.21
 - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
 - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
 - Fraudulent returns, penalty, 423.19
 - Reports on motor vehicles, 423.7, 423.8
 - Retailers' list of agents, 423.9
 - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
- Sales tax paid exempts property, 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15

TAXATION—Continued

Use Tax—Continued

- Services tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Tangible personal property defined, 423.1(4)
- Taxation in another state, 423.25
- Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12
- Tax on gas, electricity, water, 423.1(4)
- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
- Use defined, 423.1(1)
- User personally liable, 423.14
- Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
- Valuation
 - Generally*, 441.21
 - Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5
 - Uniformity, 421.17(2)
 - Utilities, 428.28
- Violations
 - Assessment, see subhead Assessments above
 - Chain store tax, 424.13
 - Deed tax, 428A.10
 - Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
 - Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7
 - Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
 - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
 - Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
 - Peddlers without license, 444.17
 - Resisting collectors, 445.2
 - Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
 - Show or circus without license, 444.19
 - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Waterworks, 428.24–428.33
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

TAXICABS

- Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
- Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
- Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

TEACHERS

- Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
- Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6
- Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
- Certificates
 - Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
 - Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
 - Age of applicant required, 260.2
 - Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
 - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
 - Certification board, 257.10(11)

TEACHERS—Continued**Certificates—Continued**

- Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
- College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
- Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
- Elementary certificates, 260.7
- Elementary school field defined, 260.5
- Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
- Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
- Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
- Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
- Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
- Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
- Life certificates, 260.13
- Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
- Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
- Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22
- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates
 - Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Five-year term, 260.12
 - Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 - Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 - Special certificates, 260.12
- Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
- Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–260.26
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Student teachers, 260.27
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(23)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Closed schools, 279.14
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
- Diplomas
 - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 - Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
 - Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13

TEACHERS—Continued**Employment of teachers**

- Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
- Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
- Authority to make contract, 279.12
- Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
- Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
- Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
- Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
- Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
- Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
- Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
- Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
- Invalid contracts, 279.13
- Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
- Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
- Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
- Parties required to sign contract, 279.13
- Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
- Salaries, *see Salaries below*
- Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
- Signatures on contract, 279.13
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
- Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
- Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
- Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
- Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes
 - Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
 - Adjournment of schools, 272.3
 - Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
 - Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
 - Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
 - Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
 - Funds provided, 272.5
 - Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
 - Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
 - Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Kindergarten teachers, requirements, 280.16
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Normal training
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10

TEACHERS—Continued

- Pension system terminated, 294.11–294.14
- Preference, military service, applicable, 70.1
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1–272A.7
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
- Qualifications required, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 79.1, 279.40
- Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

See *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL

General provisions, 272A.1–272A.7

TEAMSTER

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(17)

TEAR GAS BOMBS

General provisions, 732.10–732.14

TELEGRAMS

- Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8
- Defined, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.1201*
- Liability for error, 488.7–488.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

- Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
 - Notice, how served, 617.3
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.23
- Claim for damages presented, 488.9
- Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Construction regulated by cities, 386.1
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Directory, notice of requirement to yield telephone in emergency, 714.36
- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- False use, penalty, 713.40
- Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

—Continued

- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability
 - Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
 - Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7–488.9
 - Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7–488.9
- Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Office, railroads, 477.42
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
- Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Rates and services, regulation, 490A.1–490A.27
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
 - Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
 - Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
 - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)
 - Certificate entered, 433.9
 - Company defined, 433.12
 - Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
 - Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
 - Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
 - Other property assessed, 433.11
 - Rate of taxation, 433.10
 - Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
 - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
 - Statement required, 433.1–433.3
 - Taxable value ascertained, 433.4–433.9
 - Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9
 - Valuation, 433.5–433.7
 - Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
 - Divulging messages, 488.6
 - Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in directory, 714.33–714.36
 - Error in message, willful, 488.6
 - Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Fraudulent use of services, 713.40
 - Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
 - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
 - Malicious phone calls, 714.37–714.40
 - Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
 - Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
 - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
 - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

TELEPHONE CALLS

Anonymous, penalty, 714.37-714.40

TELEVISION

Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27

Libel and slander liability

Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4

Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7

Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2

Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4

Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Television systems in cities and towns, 404.11(7)

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

TENANCY

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Life tenants

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4

Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4

Tenants at will

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16

Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16

Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15

TENANCY—Continued

Tenants in common—Continued

Definition, 557.15

Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23-383.26

Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16

Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15

Recovery of real property, 646.4

Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Walls in common, 563.1-563.12

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19

Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27

Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17

Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42

Animals distrained, damages, 188.13

Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25

Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5

Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5

Contract rights, effect, 538.4

Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16

Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6

Damages

Entry to make land survey, 355.12

Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37

Trespassing animals, 188.13

Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2

Demand for performance, 538.1

Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5

Failure to object, waiver, 538.8

Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4

Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23

Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9

Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5

Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2-538.8

Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4

Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7

Notary public's fee for attending, 77.19(2)

Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8

Offer in writing, 538.6

Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4

Place of making, 538.2, 538.3

Place when holder absent from state, 538.5

Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8

Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5

Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5

Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8

Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5

Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23

Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7

Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21

Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5

Title, quitclaim deed, costs, 649.5

Trespassing animals, tender of damage, 188.13

Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8

Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

TENEMENT HOUSES

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17, 413.35–413.46
 Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171–420.180
 Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW*

TERMINALS

Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46
 Joint use, 484.13, 484.19
 Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
 Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
 Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42
 Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*
 Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50
 Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.21

TERMS OF COURT

Municipal court continuous, no terms, 604.14, 604.44; R.C.P. 378
 Police court always open for business, 367.1
 Superior court, number, 603.7
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TERRORISM

Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13
 Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

TESTIMONY

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
 Perpetuating testimony
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

TESTING STATIONS

City tests of motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247
 Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

See ch 301, SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

THEATERS

Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
 Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3
 City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
 Doors open outward, 103.8
 Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.8(6)
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Moving picture theaters
 Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31
 Violations
 Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
 Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
 Obscene shows, 725.3
 Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

THEFT

Criminal provisions, 709.1–713.38, *see CRIMES, subhead Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
 Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)
 Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.94, 148A.1–148A.5
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION

See also CHOSE IN ACTION
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)

THREATS

Bomb threats, 697.6–697.11
 Communication, 723.1
 Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
 Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3
 Malicious threats by phone, 714.37–714.40
 Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1
 Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

THRESHING

Lien, 571.1–571.5
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(7)

THRIFT CERTIFICATES

Generally, 536A.22

TIMBER

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Culture Acts
 General provisions, 161.1–161.13
 State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 Tax exemptions, 161.1

Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

TIME

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)
 Daylight savings time, 122A.1
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Limits on starting actions, 614.1–614.28, ch 615, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54
 Original notice requirements, 601.22, 602.27, 648.11; R.C.P. 53
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1
 Time tables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

TIMOTHY SEED

Weight per bushel, 210.10

TIPS

Antitipping law, ch 741

TIRES

Motor vehicle law, 321.1

TITHES

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15–471.17, 473.1, 473.2

Abandoned river channels

Action to determine title, 568.19

Conveyance of title by state, 568.12

Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20

Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10

Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10

Abstracts of title

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)

Court records involving title to realty, 624.21

Drainage records no part of title, 465.28

Partition actions, R.C.P. 272

Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9

Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9

School fund loans, state, 262.14

Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*

Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1

Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8

After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4

Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.7

Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23

Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1–650.17

Cemetery lots abandoned, reverser's right, 566.25

Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7

Chain of title

Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Record of title kept in land office, 10.1

Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14

Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12

Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6

City-owned real estate

Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1–569.4

Attorney to bid in at execution sales, 569.2

Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7

Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3

Conveyances by municipality, 569.7

Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1

Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24

Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6

Management when title vests, 569.5

Municipal docks, 384.3(2)

Parks, title in park board, 370.11

Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9

Special charter cities, 420.156

Streams within city, title in river-front commis-

sion, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10

TITLES—Continued

Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15

Color of title defined, 560.2

Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35

Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33

Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41

Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1–656.6

Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35

Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558

Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8

Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13

“Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32

Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55

County-owned real estate

Authority to acquire, *generally*, 332.1, 332.3(12)

Authority to acquire for debt due, 569.1–569.3

Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3

Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1

Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4

County attorney, to bid at execution sale, 569.2

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8

Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35

Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3

Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17

Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3

Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37

Drainage provisions

Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10

Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28

Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176

Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178

Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178

Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179

Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1

Eminent domain

Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17

Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41

Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6

Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40

Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23

Federal lands

Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4

Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11

Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9

Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9

Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51

National forests, 1.9

Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10

Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23

TITLES—Continued

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
 Gifts, devises and bequests
 Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
 Good-faith holders, defect in title, 129.9
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
 Insurance policies issued under “underwriters’ title”, 515.143
 Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title
 District court, 604.1
 Forcible entry cases, district court, 648.14
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 Superior court, 603.8
 Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, R.C.P. 331(a)
 Justice court, no power to determine, 601.37
 Land office and patents, 10.1–10.14
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor law violations, effect, 129.9
 Lost property, finder’s title, 644.5, 644.11
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Meandered stream beds, lost boundaries, title determined, 372.6
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 “Owner” defined, 321.1
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.50
 Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*
 Narcotic drug law provisions, 204.14, 204.17

TITLES—Continued

Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 560.1–560.7
 Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)
 Old-age assistance, social services department, 249.20
 Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 367.9, 420.38
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.48
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
 Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Real estate, education board, in state, 262.37
 Recovery of real property, 646.3
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Reversioner’s right to convey title, 566.25
 Reversion of titles
 Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4
 Limitation, 614.24–614.28
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
 Sales of goods, 554.2403
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands*
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Securities Act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11
 State-owned property
 Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4
 Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2
 Authority to deed or lease, 569.7
 Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
 Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3

TITLES—Continued

State-owned property—Continued

- Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
- Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6
- Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
- Meandered stream beds title, 372.6
- Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6
- State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
- State university land, patent, 10.13

State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3

Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4

Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16

Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

Tax titles

Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17

Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31

De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14

Execution of deed, effect, 448.3

Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9

Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19

Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14

Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8

Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5

Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7

Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5

Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4

Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16

Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66

Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)

Title of actions and proceedings

District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8

Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20

Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)

Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14

Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)

Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13

Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15

Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143

Use of professional titles

Certified public accountants, 116.7

Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6

Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Warehouse provisions

Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restriction, 543.18

Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)

TOBACCO

Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50

Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)

Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43

Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3

Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

TOILET ARTICLES

Cosmetics, use by cosmetologists, 157.1(2)

Liquor law provisions

Manufacturer's permit, 133.1–133.7

Retail sale permitted, 123.27(3)

Wholesale druggists use, 131.1, 131.7(4)

TOILETS

Cabooses on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79

City and town regulation, 368.26

Comfort stations in cities, 376.1–376.4

Depot, sanitary closets required, 477.37

Facilities for women in factories, 88.2

Food establishments law

Cesspools when no sewer, 170.10, 170.11

Employees wash hands after visiting, 170.19(4)

Lavatories adjacent to toilet rooms, 170.17

Offensive odors prohibited, 170.9

Roller or common towels not permitted, 170.21

Toilet room regulations, 170.16, 170.17

Food establishments, requirements, 170.16

Hotels

Free use of toilets for guests, coins furnished, 170.34

Outside water closets, screened, disinfected, 170.35

Sexes separated, 88.2, 170.35

Housing law

Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85

Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85

Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85

Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32

Lighting at night required, 413.32

Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85

Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86

Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86

Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86

Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86

Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86

Privies

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Food establishments, offensive odors prohibited, 170.9

Housing law, sewer connections, 413.86

Railroad depots, 477.37–477.41

Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79

Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40

Sexes separated, 88.2

Street railway, toilet facilities, 402.3(4)

Washrooms in factories, 88.3

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME*See* ch 244, **JUVENILE HOME****TOLL BRIDGES***See* 313A.1–313A.39, 381.16–382.5, 383.1, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, *see CEMETERIES*
 Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
 Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12,
 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.16

TON

Coal miners wages determined, 82.111
 Standard of weight, 210.4
 Traller registration fees, 321.123
 Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TONTINE CONTRACTS

Defined as "stock", 501.1

TOOLS

Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
 Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81
 Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13,
 718.14, 718.20
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
 Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20
 Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

TORNADO

Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*
 Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORPEDOES

Defined, use regulated, 695.27, 732.9–732.19
 Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

TORT CLAIMS

Against local government, ch 613A
 Against state of Iowa, ch 25A

TORTS

Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*
 Committed in state, basis for service of process,
 617.3
 Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1–25A.20
 Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
 Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
 Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
 Public use of private land or waters, liability
 limited, 111C.1–111C.7
 Wife's liability, 597.19

TOWNS

See CITIES AND TOWNS
 Defined, 363.4

TOWNSHIP

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21
 Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19
 Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
 Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
 Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
 Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1
 Bonds
 Denominations, 75.10

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3,
 411.7(2)
 Hearing on improvements, 23.12–23.16
 Indebtedness limited, 407.1
 Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts,
 23.5(9)
 Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
 Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12–23.16
 Officers and employees, ch 64, *see BONDS*
 Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7
 Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
 Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.6
 Void if improperly issued, 23.16
 Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure,
 prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
 Bonds, public
 Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
 Authority to issue, election, 75.1
 Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
 Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
 Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
 Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
 Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
 Notice of sale, published, 75.2
 Numbered consecutively, 76.1
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 Place of payment, 76.6
 Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
 Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
 Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
 Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
 Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
 Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
 Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
 Township hall bonds, 360.7
 Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3
 Boundaries
 Change to meet city boundaries, 359.3–359.8
 City covers, functions transferred to city,
 359.24–359.27
 Division when city in township, 359.5–359.8
 Notice of hearing on change, 359.7
 Petition for change, remonstrance, 359.6–359.9
 Record kept of boundaries, 359.4, 359.20
 Restoration of former township, 359.9
 School township not to be changed, 359.3
 Supervisors to determine, 359.1
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
 Cemeteries, 359.28–359.41
 City covers township, functions to city, 359.24–
 359.27
 Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
 Clerk
See also subhead Officers below
 Animals trespassing
 Appeal from damage assessed, 188.19–188.24
 Distrain, procedure, 188.11–188.17
 Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
 Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19,
 65.2
 Buildings examined, 100.10
 Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Clerk—Continued**

- City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
- Compensation and fees, 359.47–360.2
- Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
- Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14
- Elected biennially in township, 39.23
- Election duties
 - Generally, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
- Estray animals
 - Application for assessment of damage, 188.44
 - Duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fees of clerk, 188.48(9, 10)
- Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 73.2(4)
- Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
- Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- Term of office, 39.23
- Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8
- Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Voting booths kept, 49.25(5)
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**
- Contracts
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
- Division, when to take effect, 359.8
- Elections
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Canvass, 50.20–50.22
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
 - Constables elected, 39.21
 - Expenses paid, 49.18
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
 - Justices of the peace, 39.21
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voter's registration, 47.1
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Emergency war disaster, government perpetuated, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3

TOWNSHIP—Continued

- Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 473.8
- Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
- Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds
 - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 - Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
 - City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
 - Clerk to have custody, 359.21
 - Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1–453.8
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 - Fire equipment fund, 359.43
 - General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28
 - Investments
 - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 - Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9
 - Township hall fund
 - Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3
 - Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8
 - Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24–359.27
 - Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22
 - Violations
 - Embezzlement, 710.1
 - Failing to report expenditures, 740.11
 - Funds used for sectarian purposes, 343.9
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gift accepted
 - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
 - Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Gifts accepted and managed, 359.29, 565.6
- Halls
 - Construction, bids, contract, 360.5
 - Custodians' duties, 360.6, 360.7
 - Election to vote tax, 360.1, 360.2
 - Funds, *see* **subhead Funds above**
 - Gifts and donations, 359.29
 - Joint ownership with city or town, 360.4–360.6
 - Lease with purchase option, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 - Location to accommodate taxpayers, 360.4
 - Reversion of real estate, payment, 360.9
 - Tax levy to lease, build, or repair, 360.2, 360.8
 - Township hall fund, clerk to post bond before receiving, 360.7
 - Use by citizens, 360.6
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Hospital, area, 145A.1–145A.20
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11–378.14

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
 Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
 Municipal court, townships included, 602.1
 Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16
 New township formed
 First election called by supervisors, 359.10
 Officers to be elected, 359.11
 Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
 Petition, notice, effect, 359.6–359.8
 Notice, publication important matters, 608.14
 Officers
 Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Bonds
 Accounting before approval, 63.13
 Approval by township clerk, 64.19
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.11
 Oath on back or attached, 63.11
 Run, to whom, 64.18
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Clerk, 359.20 et seq.
 Code and session laws, to successor, 16.21
 Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)
 Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
 County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)
 Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.4, 453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)
 Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.18–39.23
 Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22
 Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
 Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23
 Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)
 Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.25
 Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Suspension from office, 66.19
 Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.24, 69.1, 69.12
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1–63.13
 Trustees
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2
 Vacancies
 Filled at election, when, 69.13
 Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)
 Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 Violations
 Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30
 Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.10
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.42

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Public improvements and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 Coal mined in Iowa
 Exceptions in rural use, 73.10
 Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9
 Real estate title acquired, 569.1–569.7
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
 Schools, ch 274, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Districts*
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
 Soil conservation
 Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
 Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10–359.13
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax for township halls, 360.1–360.8
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8, 421.17
 Title to real estate acquired, 569.1–569.7
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Trustees
 Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20
 Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
 Animals trespassing
 Damages assessed by trustees, 188.14
 Distrain, procedure, 188.11–188.14
 Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
 Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)
 Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35
 Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22
 Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16
 City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
 Compensation and fees, 359.46
 Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Distrain of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11–188.14
 Duties in general, 359.17
 Elected biennially, for three years, 39.18
 Elected by rural voters in township, 39.22
 Election duties, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1
 Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11
 Fence viewers, 113.17
 Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
 Library contracts, duties, 378.11–378.16
 Meetings required, 359.17
 Number of trustees, 359.17
 Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24–359.27
 Polling places, duty, 49.21, 49.24
 Poor relief
 Abandonment, court order, 252.10
 Administration of relief, 252.25–252.28
 Admission to county home ordered, 253.6

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Trustees—Continued****Poor relief—Continued**

- Appeals from refusal, 252.37
- Applications, 252.2, 252.33–252.35
- Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35
- County home admission ordered, 253.6
- Duties, *generally*, 252.25–252.32
- Employment of poor supervised, 252.41
- Enforcement of relatives' liability, hearing, order, 252.6–252.9
- Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
- Medical services ordered, 252.28
- Nature of relief, 252.27–252.30
- Supplies issued, 252.27–252.29
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.42
- Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4
- Qualifications, 359.17
- Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6
- Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58–477.60
- Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
- Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
- School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
- Secondary roads, 309.10
- Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
- Term of office, how arranged, 39.18
- Township hall duties, 360.1–360.8
- Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)
- Violations
 - Bond law violations, 75.7
 - Budget law violations, 24.24
 - Money for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9
- War disaster provisions, 38A.7–38A.13, 38D.1–38D.3
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
- Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15

TOXINES

- Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26

TOY PISTOLS

- Defined as fireworks, 732.17
- Prohibited, 732.17, 732.19

TRACKLESS TROLLEYS

- Fees and taxes, cities over 125,000; 417.54
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4

TRACKS

- Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2
- Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
- Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44
- Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
- Interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
- Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7
- Repair ordered by commission, 474.12
- Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25
- Spur tracks
 - Bond for construction, 481.5
 - Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3
 - Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8
 - Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8
 - Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)

TRACKS—Continued**Spur tracks—Continued**

- Failure of railroad to act, 481.7
- Required for successful operation, 481.3
- Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
- Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

TRACTORS

See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors

- Farm tractor defined, 321.1
- Road tractor defined, 321.1
- Truck tractor defined, 321.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Accounts, assignment, 539.1–539.6
- Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1–539.6
- Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
- Banking provision, 524.1–533B.5
- Branded articles, chs 548, 550
- Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Bulk sales law, 61.3–61.7
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Chattel loans, 536.1–536.25
- Child labor, ch 92
- Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conspiracies, *generally*, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Co-operatives, not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1–491.71, 504.1–504.31
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205
- Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7
- Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A
- Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Employment safety Act, 88A.1–88A.18
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Fair trade provisions
 - Cigarettes, ch 551A
- Discrimination by monopolies
 - Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20–479.30
 - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 - Enforcement of law, 551.6
 - Exceptions, 551.11
 - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 - Penalty for violations, 551.4
 - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Fair trade provisions—Continued
 Discrimination, *generally*
 Carriers, 479.20–479.30
 Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
 Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
 Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
 Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15–553.17
 Personal services regulated by ordinance
 Adoption of ordinance, 369.5
 Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
 Service trades defined, 369.1
 Trade schools, exempted from Act, 369.1
 Violation of ordinance, penalty, 369.3
 Price fixing in general
 Agreements, when illegal, 553.1–553.4, 553.10
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Contracts void, 553.4
 Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
 Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
 Evidence given, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
 Grain dealers, 553.19
 Intoxicating liquors, 123.17(2, f), 130.21
 Marketing association contracts, 500.1–500.3
 Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32
 Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see RAILROADS*
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8
 Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Violations
 Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20
 Contracts void, 553.4
 Forfeiture of charter, 553.6
 Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
 Retail price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marked or branded articles
 See also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS
 Action for selling below fixed price, 550.3
 Contracts authorized, 550.1, 550.2
 Definitions, 550.5
 Exceptions to operation of law, 550.2, 550.4
 Nonapplicability of law, 550.4
 Price fixing permitted, 550.1
 Violations
 Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4
 Gift enterprises
 Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.17
 Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27
 Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
 Interest rates
 Amount chargeable, 535.2
 Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
 Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
 Judgments and decrees, 535.3
 Small loan law, 536.1–536.25
 Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
 Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 Labels, registration, 548.1–548.13
 Law merchant
 Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
 Supplementary, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
 Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8
 Marks, registration, 548.1–548.13
 Money defined, 535.1
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327.22
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
 Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*
 Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24
 Public utilities, rate regulations, 490A.1–490A.27
 Rates of public utilities, 490A.1–490A.27
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
 Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Motor vehicles
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
 Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*
 Unemployment compensation, 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
 Taxation
 See also TAXATION
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax, 423.1–423.25
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8
 Trade customs
 See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
 Law merchant, *see subhead above*
 Trade fixtures
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 Machinery taxable as realty, 428.22
 Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
 Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
 Trade names, registration, 547.1–547.13
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
 Trade schools not in service trade Act, 369.1
 Trades, personal service, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551
 Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13
 Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B
 Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5
 Vocational education, ch 258
 Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Warehouses, ch 543
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
 Zoning law applicability, 414.1-415.3

TRADE-MARKS

General provisions, 548.1-548.13
 Commercial paper, 554.3401
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.4
 Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23
 Infringement, 548.10-548.12
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
 Registration, 548.1-548.8
 Resale price agreements, 550.1-550.4
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Shown on package labels, 189.9

TRADE NAMES

General provisions, 547.1-548.13
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.6
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
 Unlawful to use without filing statements, 547.1-547.5

TRADE UNIONS

Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
 Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
 Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31
 Membership, 736A.1-736A.7
 Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
 Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
 Union shops, 736A.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS

Power to regulate, 321.252-321.260

TRAILER PARKS

Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1-135D.32

TRAILERS

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 Brake equipment, 321.430
 Capacities listed, 321.160
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 Clearance lamps, 321.393
 Color of lights, 321.393
 Convoys, spacing, 321.272
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.123
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
 House trailer, 135D.1-135D.32

TRAILERS—Continued

House trailer, registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 Load limit, 321.463
 Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
 Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
 Mobile home, license plates, 321.21
 Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Mobile homes, 135D.1-135D.32
 Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 Permits required, 321.58, 321.311
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
 Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
 Registration, 321.18
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
 Speed limit, 321.285(3)
 Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS

See ch. 242, *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS

See ch 242, *GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

TRAINS

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Trains*

TRAMPS

Arrest, 746.5-746.16
 Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23-746.25
 Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Employment while confined, 746.17-746.19
 Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21
 Misconduct, punishment, 746.2-746.4
 Treatment in jail, 746.20
 Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

TRANSCRIPTS

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.2
 Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33
 Appeals
 Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
 Criminal cases
 Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6
 Transcript at county expense, 793.8
 Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
 Driver's license appeals, 321.215
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
 Fire marshal's proceedings, 100.18, 100.19
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
 Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.27-86.29, 86.32
 Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
 Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
 Interurban railways, 484.17, 485.3
 Justice court, 601.86, 762.37
 Local budget board hearings, 24.29
 Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Appeals—Continued**

Municipal court, 602.44–602.47
 Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
 School appeals from directors, 290.1–290.6
 Securities law orders, 502.24
 Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5
 Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340
 Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
 Warehouse cases, 543.10
 Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)
 Certiorari, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315–317
 Certiorari trials, evidence, R.C.P. 315
 Change of venue
 District court, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.35
 Municipal court, 602.24
 Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 604.6
 College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4
 Control board investigations, filed, 218.33
 Court conveyances, record, 633.404
 Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9
 Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7
 District court
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
 Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
 Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Court conveyances, 633.404
 Election contests, county, 62.25
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.49–633.51, 633.404
 Fees, 606.15
 Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
 Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.404
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
 Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Sessions not at county seat, 604.13
 Superior court records, 602.21
 Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15
Evidence
 Not conclusive, 622.40
 Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
 Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517, 633.616
 Public officers, record, 622.40
 Reporter's transcript
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certified transcript of shorthand notes, 622.99
 Exhibit referred to, identified, 622.101

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Evidence—Continued**

Reporter's transcript—Continued
 Previous reporter's transcript, 622.100
 Transcript to be complete, 622.98
 Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
Fees
 Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
 College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
 Court reporter's fees
 District court, 605.11, 625.9
 Municipal court, 602.46–602.48
 Superior court, 603.51, 605.11
 Transcripts, retaxation, 625.9
 Justice of the peace, 601.128(20)
 Public record, *generally*, 79.3
 School appeals, 290.3
 Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
 Vital statistics records, 144.46
 Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71
 Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
 Instruments affecting realty, 558.12, 558.13, 633.404
 Instruments affecting realty, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
 Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
 Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17
 Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25
Judgments
 Circuit court records, 604.6
 Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
 Justice court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.114–601.116
 Justice court for setoff, 601.59–601.67
 Mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
 Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
 Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
Justice court
 Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
 Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
 Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
 Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
 Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
 Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
 Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
 Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
 Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
 Execution on transcript, 601.63
 Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
 Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
 Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
 Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
 Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
 Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
 Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
 Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
 Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
 Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Justice court—Continued**

Title to realty involved, 601.37

Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71

Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20

Municipal court

Clerk's transcript, superior court records, 602.21

Judgment lien on realty by transcript, 602.43

Judgments transcribed to district court, 602.47

Official newspapers, hearing to select, 349.12

Preliminary examination report, 602.47

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal, transcript of record, 762.36

Change of venue, 762.14

Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*

Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20

Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.404

Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40

Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

Road assessment, 311.25

School land sale proceedings, 302.6

Social services department, hearing, 218.33

Superior court records, district court clerk, 602.21

Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6-793.8; R.C.P. 340(a)

Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities***TRANSFER BOOK**

Auditor to keep record, 558.60

Entries to be made before recording, 558.57

Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58

Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8

Locomotive equipment required, 477.17-477.25

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.36

TRANSIENT INNS

Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

General regulations, license, 81A.1-81A.9

Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14

Peddler's license required, 444.13-444.15

Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(3, 5)

TRANSIT LINES*See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS***TRANSMISSION LINES***Generally*, 437.1-437.15, 489.1-489.32**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

Carrier's lien, 554.7307

City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39

Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see**COMMERCE COMMISSION***TRANSPORTATION COMPANY—Continued**

Common carriers, ch 479

Express companies, chs 436, 486

Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*Interurban railroads, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*

Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

Railroads, chs 477-485, *see RAILROADS*

Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)

Street railways, ch 402, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN*See* chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

Basket traps, fish, 109.106-109.111

Birds not to be trapped, 109.58

Box traps prohibited, 109.92

Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92

Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107

Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87-109.92

License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1

Minnow trap requirements, 109.80

Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119

Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)

Private property, exception, 109.87

Prohibited acts, 109.38

Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS

Persons selling regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN*General provisions*, 303.16-303.23

Advice on establishment of library, 303.18(2)

Appointment of librarian, 303.18(10)

Circulation of books to organizations, 303.18(8)

Compensation of board, 303.20

Control by board of trustees, 303.17

Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14

Duties of librarian, 303.21

Establishment of library, 303.16

Gifts, 303.19

Powers and duties of board, 303.18

Reports from public libraries, 303.18(5)

Rules for library, 303.18(1, 7)

State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Trustees appointed, terms, 303.17

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

Probation not permitted, 247.20

TREASURER, COUNTY*See* ch 334, *COUNTY TREASURER***TREASURER OF STATE***Generally*, ch 12*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abandoned property, duties, ch 556

Accountancy board funds, 116.2

Accounts and accounting

General provisions, 12.1-12.15*See also specific fund requirements*

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11-

452.14

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
 Aeronautics commission fund, 328.36
 Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
 Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
 Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
 Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.6, 196.7, 197.2, 198.7, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.5, 208.8, 208A.10, 209.6, 211.3, 214.3, 215.2
 Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12
 Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 29A.78
 Appropriations, unexpended
 Reversion, 8.33
 Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
 Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
 Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
 Automobiles, stolen, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.81
 Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
 Basic science examiners, fund, 146.11, 146.12
 Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21
 Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 Board of dentistry fund, 153.4
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.8
 Bonds of state, interest paid, 12.7
 Bonds required of treasurer
 Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
 Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8
 Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16
 Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
 Car dispatcher revolving fund, 21.6
 Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16
 Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12
 Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20
 Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32
 Commerce commission, pipe-line regulation, fees and expenses, 490.16, 490.17
 Commerce commission, public utility regulation, funds deposited, 490A.10
 Commerce commission, truck regulation, fees and expenses, 327.11–327.13
 Commercial feed fund, 198.7(3)
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9–334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18
 Court reporters, examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7
 Curator's fee for copies of archives, 303.12
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Dairy trade practice fund, 192A.30
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14
 Dental examiners fund, 147.115
 Department disbursements, fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 8.6(7)
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits
 Automobile accident securities, 321A.25

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Deposits—Continued
 Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63
 Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.12, 454.1–454.34, 524.805(7)
 State officers, 8.32, 12.10–12.15, 421.6
 Deputy
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
 Disabled persons aid fund, 241A.14
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22, 39.8, 39.9
 Election contested, 61.1–61.14
 Employment security administration fund, 96.13
 Employment security special contingent fund, 96.13(3)
 Engineering examiners fund, 114.12
 Entomologists' fees, 267.9
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22
 Examining boards, national fee, paid, 147.28
 Farmers institutes state aid warrants, 175.3, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3
 Federal funds provided, *see United States*
 Fees
 Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10
 Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18
 Gasoline tax, proceeds, 324.77
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13
 General fund, 444.21
 Governor's fees, 7.7
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 478.25, 478.26
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Hotel and restaurant inspection fund, 170.7
 Impeachment expenses, 68.14
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 502.25, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5
 See also specific funds for investment requirements
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24
 Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11
 Judicial statistics fund, 606.15
 Liquor commission payments, 80.25
 Liquor control act fund, 26.6, 123.50–123.53
 Medical examiners fund, 147.103

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Membership on boards
 Bonus board, 35.1
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 Military service credit tax fund, 123.50(5), 426A.1
 Mine examiners board fees, 82.75
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund, 422.69, 422.78
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10
 Motor vehicle dealers license fee fund, 322.12
 Motor vehicle funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160
 Motor vehicle, registration division, expenses, 422.62
 National guard, claims and expenses, 29A.29
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Nurses' fund, fees remitted, 147.107
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40
 Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41
 Operators certification fund, 146A.14
 Optometry examiner's fund, 147.117
 Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pesticide fund, 206.5
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31, 208.8
 Physical therapy examiners fund, 147.115
 Plant inspection fees received, 267.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82, 147.107
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.15–313.19
 Printing board bidders, checks deposited, 15.16
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 15.33, 15.34
 Prison industry depreciation fund, 218.82
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, 452.1–452.18, 453.1–453.12, 454.1–454.34, 524.805(7), 524.1001–524.1005
 Pure food and drug law fees, 189.31
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
 Reports made by treasurer
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6
 Highway commission, monthly report, 312.4
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 Reports received
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Reports received—Continued
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14
 Highway commission, federal aid, 307.7
 Highway commission, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
 Warrants, certified by comptroller, 12.3
 Restaurant inspection fund, 170.7
 Revenue, department of
 Collections, 422.69, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.6
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.80, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74, 450.94
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
 Road use tax fund, 26.6, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
 School funds
 Custody and management, 302.1–302.44
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3, 283A.6
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Securities department investigation fund, 502.12
 Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
 Sinking fund, 453.9, 454.1–454.34, 524.805(7), 524.814, 524.1002
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Social service department funds
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 241.21, 241A.14, 249.36, 249.38, 249A.4, 249C.14
 Federal funds, 234.14
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.94
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
 Soldiers home receipts, support fund, 219.17
 State board of examiners for nursing home administrators fund, 147.23
 State employees, workman's compensation paid, 85.59
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
 Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state expenses, 271.10–271.15
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
 U.S. Constitution amendment, election expense paid, 55.18
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 69.3, 69.8
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49
 Violations
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Official delinquency, 452.15
 Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
 Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
 War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.11

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**Warrants**

- Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
- Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
- Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3
- Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.7

War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6

Watchmaker's fund, 120.5

Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

TREASURERS

City or town treasurer, 363.23–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15

State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

TREATING VOTERS

Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)

TREES

Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1

Arson, burning timber land, penalty, 707.7, 707.8

Care by cities and towns, 368.32

Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)

Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3

Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8

Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)

Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)

Forests and forest reservations

- Area prescribed, owner selects, 161.2
- Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
- Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
- Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
- Establishment, 161.2, 161.3
- Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3
- Groves, minimum width, 161.6
- Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
- Livestock barred from, 161.10
- National forests, 1.9
- Number of trees required, 161.3
- Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
- Replacing trees, 161.9
- Tax exemption allowed, 161.1
- Tax exemptions, exception, 161.1, 161.11
- Violations, penalty, 161.13

Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13

Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8

Groves

- Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
- Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
- Minimum width, 161.6

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*

Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13

Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13

Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8

Parks

- Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39

TREES—Continued**Parks—Continued**

- Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
- Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
- River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
- Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53

Penalty for injuring, river-front, 372.13

Penalty for injury, 658.4

Penalty for injury in city parks, 370.21

Protection from condemnation

- General provisions*, 471.4
- Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
- Drainage, no protection, 455.159
- Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
- Secondary roads, 318.5
- Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5

Protection from destruction

- Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
- Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7

Roads

- Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
- Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
- Protected trees, 318.5
- Sale of cut wood, 318.4
- Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1

Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*

Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1

Timber

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Culture Acts

See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above

General provisions, 161.1–161.13

State horticultural society to aid, 186.3

Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.14

Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

Geological survey investigation, 305.4

Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

Trimming of trees along highway, 318.1–318.5

Windbreaks

- Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
- Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
- Trees along roads protected, 318.5

TRENCHES

Penalty for injuring, 716.1

TRESPASS

Generally, ch 714

Actions

Coal from adjoining land, damages, 82.126

Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4

Parties plaintiff

State of Iowa, 658.8

Tax certificate holder, 658.9, 658.10

Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17

Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50

Coal mined from adjoining land, damages, 82.126

Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9

Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6

Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26

Limitation of actions, 614.4

Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser, 479.77

Malicious mischief and trespass, ch 714

TRESPASS—Continued

Parties plaintiff

- Heir may maintain action, 658.6
- Landlords, joint tenants, 658.1–658.5
- Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
- Remaindermen, reversioners, 658.1–658.5
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6, 658.8
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6
- Trapping on another's land, 714.25
- Trespassing animals, 188.1(5)
- Trespassing on posted private property, 714.41
- Willful, malicious trespass, penalty, 714.1, 714.27

TRIAL

See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, subhead *Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
 - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
 - Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
 - Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
 - Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
 - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
 - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 - Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
 - Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3
 - Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.42
 - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
 - Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
 - Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
 - Securities Act appeals, 502.24
 - Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 - Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
 - Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 793.12
 - Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
- Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Appeals from boards and officials, see **DISTRICT COURT**, subhead *Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, see **SUPREME COURT**, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
- Assignment of cases for trial
 - Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
 - Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 - Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
 - Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
 - General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
 - Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2

TRIAL—Continued

- Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
- Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
- Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, see **CONTINUANCES**
- Costs, ch 625, see **COSTS**
- Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
- Court, trial to
 - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
 - Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)
 - Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
 - Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
 - Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
 - Justice court, exception, 601.39
 - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 - Mayor's court, 367.8
 - Municipal court, 602.16, 602.39
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 - Superior court, 603.10, 603.19, 603.28
- Criminal cases, ch 780
- Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9
- Cross-examination
 - Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
 - Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
 - Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 148, 150(c)
 - Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
- Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
- Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
- Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
- Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
- De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
- Dismissal of actions, see **ACTIONS**
- District court
 - General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*
 - Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 356
 - Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 - Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 - Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
 - Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 - Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 - Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
 - Will contests, 633.310
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
- Evidence, chs 622, 782, see **EVIDENCE**
- Exceptions
 - Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 - Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 - Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 - Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 - Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180

TRIAL—Continued

Exceptions—Continued

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
Findings
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court without jury, written, R.C.P. 179
Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25
Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
 Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
 Municipal court, 602.41
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
 Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
Interpreters, ch 622A
Issues
 Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
 Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
 Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
 Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
 Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
 Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*
Judge as a witness, 622.12
Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*
Jury trial
 Adjournments, conditions as to costs or otherwise, R.C.P. 193
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*

TRIAL—Continued

Jury trial—Continued

Appeals from mayor's court, 367.8
 Arguments, R.C.P. 195
 Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
 Demand, R.C.P. 177
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
 Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
 Impanelling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
 Justice of peace courts, 601.39, 601.49-601.51
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
 Municipal courts, 602.23, 602.39-602.41
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
 Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12
 Superior courts, 603.28, 603.34-603.47
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
 Waiver of jury, 367.8, 601.39, 602.39, 603.28; R.C.P. 177
 Will contests, 633.310
 Justice court, 601.17, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Trials, Civil Action*
 Liquor permit revocation, 130.52
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
 Municipal court, 602.23-602.48
New trial
 Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
 Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249

TRIAL—Continued

New trial—Continued

Motion to obtain new trial—Continued

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243

Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69

New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244

Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Objections

Additional instructions, in motion for new trial, R.C.P. 196, 197

Instructions, made at trial, R.C.P. 196

Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13

Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*

Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216

Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*

Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3

Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139

Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)

Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Referees, *see REFEREES*

Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Report of trial

Appealable actions, right to, 624.9

Certification by trial judge and reporter, 624.10

Contents required in shorthand report, 624.9

Excluded matters, 624.11

Preserved, 624.9, 624.10

Reporter directed to make, when, 624.9

Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1

Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6

Retrial of cases

Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251

Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251

Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200

New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)

Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3

Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9

Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66

Speedy trial

Conciliation court, 605.19-605.23

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

Superior court, *see SUPERIOR COURT***TRIAL—Continued**

Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)

Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13

Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*

Will contest, jury trial, 633.310

Will contest, trial before district court, 633.310

TRIAL TERMAdvancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*

Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2

Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25

District court, continuous, no term, 604.14; R.C.P. 378

Municipal court, 602.22

Notice falling to name legalized, 587.3

Superior court, 603.7

Supreme court, 684.5-684.12

TROLLEY RAILWAYS

Interurban railways, 484.1-485.6

Street railways, 402.1-402.4

Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1-483.20

Trackless trolleys, 417.54

TROY WEIGHT

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUANTS

General provisions, 299.1-299.24

TRUCKS*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks***TRUCK TRACTORS***See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors***TRUE BILL**

Indictment endorsed as, 772.1

TRUST COMPANIES*See BANKS AND BANKING***TRUSTEES***See also TRUSTS, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2

Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47

Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2

Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200

Appointment of trustees

Appointment by court, 633.64

Cemetery fund management, 566.1

Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25

Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10

District court's jurisdiction over, 604.3, 633.10

Institution gifts, bond, 565.7

Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13

Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001-524.1005

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61

Bonds

Approval by clerk, 633.169-633.187

Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15

Required same as executors, 633.169

TRUSTEES—Continued

Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2
 Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1–566.19
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
 Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61
 Conveyances of real estate
 Authorization, 557.10
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 County hospital board, 347.2–348.5
 Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Death of trustee
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposits
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.12, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(6–8)
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703, 639.3
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 604.3, 633.10
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Execution levy against, 626.13
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance, 85.50
 Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58
 Fire and police department retirement funds, 365.8, 410.2–411.8
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17
 Foreign trustees
 Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 Bond necessary for payment of all taxes, 450.23
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27

TRUSTEES—Continued

Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.23, 450.57, 450.58
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
 Iowa securities Act, exemption, 502.5
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.3, 633.10
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
 Library trustees, public, 358B.4–358B.8, 371.3, 378.3–378.11
 Library trustees, state, 303.3, 303.4
 Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266
 Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
 Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1–379.15
 Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1–380.16
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2
 Powers and duties, 682.60
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
 Public utility plant trustees, 397.29–397.35
 Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
 Taxation
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Clerk of court as trustee, 85.49, 85.50
 Consul, for alien dependent, 85.52, 85.53
 Incompetent dependent, 85.49, 85.50
 Minor dependent, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Report of trustee, annual, 85.50

TRUSTS
 Banks and trust companies, ch 524
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
 Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)

TRUSTS—Continued

Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Constructive, 557.10

Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8

Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deeds of trust

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41

Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38

Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807

Education board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Income from trusts taxable, 422.6

Investment or deposit

- Accounting annually, 682.28
- Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
- Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
- Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
- Existing investments, 682.25
- Federal loans and stock, 633.99
- Funds given to municipality, 566.16
- Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
- Security subject to court order, 682.26

Jurisdiction of court, 604.3, 633.10, 633.32

Life insurance proceeds, 508.32

Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6

Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108

Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)

Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Not subject to probate court, 682.60

Operation of law, no execution, 557.10

Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

Pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*

Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15

Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46

Realty trusts, creation, 557.10

Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33

Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10

TRUSTS—Continued

Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528

Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1

Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63

Trust companies, ch 524

Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Unlawful combinations

- Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)
- Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36

City regulation of dairy herd, 368.25

County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10

Disabled persons aid, patients, 241A.2

Old-age assistance, patients, 249.6, 249.31

Patients, care by county

- Allowance for support, 254.4
- Care and treatment, 254.1, 254.8
- Commitments, 254.6, 254.7
- Compulsory treatment, 254.10
- Cost paid, 444.12
- County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
- Free treatment, 254.8–254.10, 347.13, 347.16

Sanatoriums, county

- Appropriation for construction, 254.3
- Donations accepted, 254.10
- Establishment, funds for, 254.1–254.3
- Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
- Insurance payable to county, 254.10
- Refractory tubercular patients, 254.6, 254.7
- Segregation and detention, 254.6, 254.7

Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

Tubercular persons committed, 254.6

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

Additional patients, 271.17

Administration, 262.7

Admission requirements, 271.4–271.8

Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8

Buildings and grounds, transfer to University of Iowa, 271.20

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County patients committed by court, 254.6

Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1

Disabled persons aid, patients not eligible, 241A.2

Employees, as employees of University of Iowa, 271.3

Employee's sick leave, 79.1

Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10

Handicapped children, tubercular classed as, 281.2

Hospital service corporation, 514.5

Indigent patients supported

- Certificate by local board of health, 271.10
- Collection of support allowance, 271.13, 271.16
- County commitment costs, 444.12
- County liability for its patients, 271.14
- Indigence of patient, who certifies, 271.10
- Number certified, 271.12
- Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16
- Payments by state, 271.10–271.14
- Per capita allowance fixed by board, 271.13

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (Oakdale)

—Continued

- Indigent patients supported—Continued
 - Recovery by county, 252.1–252.5, 271.16
 - Relatives liability, 252.1–252.5, 271.15, 271.16
 - State collects from county, 271.14
 - State liability for nonsettlement patients, 271.14
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 271.11
- Object and purposes, 271.2
- Patients, collection of claims, 271.19
- Patients other than tubercular patients, admission, 271.17
- Patients received if room, 271.6
- Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8
- Refractory patients segregated, 254.7
- Residents of state admitted, 271.2
- State liability for support of patients, 271.14
- Superintendent
 - Appointment by board by regents, 271.3
 - Duties in general, 271.4
- Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9
- Waiting list, when used, 271.7

TUCK LAW

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
- Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Courses of instruction, 713A.1
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Fees, private schools, 713A.2
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
- Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Student loans, and tuition grants, 261.5–261.16
- Summer school, 282.6
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- War orphans, 35.9, 35.10

TUNNELS

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

See ch 197, also *ANIMALS*, subhead *Poultry*
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A

TURPENTINESee also *OILS*

- Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1
- Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

UNBORN CHILDREN

- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
- Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
- “Issue” defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES

See 12.11–12.13, 601.126, 602.32, 603.25, 606.16, 685.3

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

- Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
- Estrays, 188.27–188.38
- Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.91

UNCLE

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDERPASSES

- City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

UNDERTAKERS

- Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.1–156.13
- Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

UNDERTAKINGS

- Bail bonds, chs 763–765
- Bonds, see *BONDS*
- Meaning, in construction of statutes, 4.1(20)
- Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338
- Sureties, 682.1–682.22
- Sureties extent of liability, 666.2
- Vagrancy, security for behavior, 738.16–738.20
- Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28, 762.47

UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11
- Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
- Procuration of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15
- Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT

See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Generally, 96.1–96.21

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

- Cigarette sales, ch 551A
- Discrimination, generally, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Insurance rates, ch 515A
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4, 507B.9
- Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, see *RAILROADS*

UNGUARDED MACHINERYSee also *LABOR LAWS*, subhead *Employment Safety Act*

- Assumption of risk, 88.14
- Guards or appliances removed, replacement, 88.7
- Safety appliances, violation, penalty, 88.5, 88.6, 88.13

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acceleration
 Commercial paper
 Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109
 Time for presentment, 554.3503
 Option at will, 554.1208
 Payment, 554.1208
 Performance, 554.1208

Acceptance
See Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*

Defined
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314

Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206

Accommodation parties
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3415
 Application, 554.3102

Accord and satisfaction
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554.3603
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
 Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112

Account debtor
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Accounts and accounting
 Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Defined
 Application, 554.9105
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122

Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Actions
 Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Defined, 554.1201
 Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
 Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
 Investment securities
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Possession, 554.8315
 Presumptions, 554.8105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions—Continued
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions, below*
 Replevin, sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
 Buyer, 554.2716
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
 Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106

Administrators
See subhead Executors and Administrators, below

Admissions as evidence
 Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
 Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
 Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

Advances
 Secured transactions
 After-acquired property, 554.9108
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202

Adverse claims
 Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Documents of title, 554.7603

Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Advising bank
See subhead Letters of Credit, below

Affirmations
See subhead Oaths and Affirmations, below

After-acquired property
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Future advances, 554.9204

Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107

Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404

Agents
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities, below*

Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Agreements
See, also, subhead, Contracts, below
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agreements—Continued
 Defined, 554.1201
 Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
 Law governing, 554.1105
 Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
 Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
 Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
 Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102
Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
Agricultural products
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Growing crops
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102
 Secured transactions, *see subhead, Secured Transactions, below*
 Security interest, 554.1201(37)
 Third party rights, 554.2107, 554.2403(2)
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Airbill, defined, 554.1201
Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103
Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Allocation
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
 Sales
 Delay in performance, 554.2616
 Performance, 554.2615
Alteration of instruments
 Bank items
 Duty of customer, 554.4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
 Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper, below*
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3407
 Application, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208
Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110
Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118
Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701
Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Secured transactions
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
Antedated
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales, below*
Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
Application
 Bulk transfers, proceeds
 Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307
Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8402
Appropriate person, defined, investment securities, 554.8308
Approval sales
 Acceptance, 554.2327
 Delivered goods, return, 554.2326
Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8204
 Endorsement, 554.8308
 Signature, 554.8308
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Sales contract, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
Assignments for benefit of creditors
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Definitions, 554.1201
Associations
 Commercial paper
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105
 Organization as including association, 554.1201
Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311
Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402
Attachment
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
Attachment of interest
 Agricultural products, secured transactions, 554.9204
 Perfecting secured transactions, 554.9203
 Secured transactions, 554.9204
Attorneys
 Commercial paper, fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Attorneys—Continued
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
 Fees
 Commercial paper
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506
 Secured transactions, fees, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208
 Auctions and auctioneers
 Application of proceeds, 554.6108
 Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108
 Completion of sale, 554.2328
 Defined, 554.6108
 Forced sales, 554.2328
 Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Lots, sales Act, 554.2328
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Reopen bidding, 554.2328
 Resale by bidder, 554.2706
 Reserve, 554.2328
 Sales Act, 554.2328
 Without reserve, 554.2328
 Authenticating trustees
 See subhead Investment Securities, below
 Authentication
 Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208
 Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104
 Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102
 Bailment
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*
 Delay, delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
 Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318
 Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
 Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial Code, 554.10104
 Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4101-554.4504
 See also BANKS AND BANKING
 Acceptance
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104
 Incompetency of customer, 554.4405
 Notice of holding, 554.4210
 Warranties, 554.4207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Account, defined
 Generally, 554.4104
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102
 Afternoon, defined, 554.4104
 Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107
 Agency relationship, 554.4201
 Age of check, 554.4404
 Agreements, variations, 554.4103
 Alterations
 Duty of customer, 554.4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
 Application of article
 Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201
 Variation by agreement, 554.4103
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Branch banks, defined, 554.1201
 Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207
 Burden of proof
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Reasonable time, 554.4202
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104
 Certified checks
 Settlement of item, 554.4211
 Time for presenting, 554.4404
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Charging items against accounts, 554.4401
 Checks
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
 More than six months old, payment, 554.4404
 Citation, 554.4101
 Clearing house
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213
 Return, item received through, 554.4301
 Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
 Collecting bank
 Care required, 554.4202
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108
 Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508
 Duration, security, inter, 554.4208
 Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Holder in due course, 554.4209
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Insolvency and preference, 554.4214
 Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
 Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204
 Modification of time limits, 554.4108
 Nonpayment, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Collecting bank—Continued
 Notice of dishonor
Generally, 554.4202
 Notice of item not payable, 554.4210
 Ordinary care required, 554.4202
 Payments suspended, 554.4214
 Presentment, 554.4202
 Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
 Refund, 554.4212
 Seasonable action, 554.4202
 Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9203
 Priorities, 554.9312
 Security interest
Generally, 554.4208
 Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302
 Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 Settlement of item, 554.4211
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Collection, nonaction, 554.4102
 Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102
 Conversion, 554.4203
 Credits
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Provisional status, 554.4201
 Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213
 Customers
 Alterations, duty, 554.4406
 Charging against account, 554.4401
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Death, 554.4405
 Defined, 554.4104
 Incompetence, 554.4405
 Stop payment orders, 554.4403
 Unauthorized signature, duty, 554.4406
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Damages
Generally, 554.4103
 Breach of warranties, 554.4207
 Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Default, 554.4202
 Deferred posting, 554.4301
 Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Delay, notice, 554.4202
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108
 Depositary bank
 Charge back, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
 Dishonor
Generally, 554.4211
 Documentary draft, 554.4504
 Items not payable at bank, 554.4210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Dishonor—Continued
 Notice of dishonor, *generally, below*
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Sending notice, 554.4202
 Time, 554.4301
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Wrongful, damages, 554.4402
 Documentary drafts
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Handling, 554.4501
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4501
 Presentment
Generally, 554.4501
 On arrival drafts, 554.4502
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504
 Referee, 554.4503
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
 Security interest for expenses, 554.4504
 Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 On arrival draft, presentment, 554.4502
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Endorsements
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205
 Payee bank, 554.4201
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4203
 Notice, 554.4205
 Settlement, 554.4201
 Supplying missing endorsement, 554.4205
 Expenses
 Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, 554.4504
 Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, 554.4503
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201
 Holder in due course
Generally, 554.4209
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104
 Subrogation of bank, 554.4407
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405
 Index of definitions, 554.4104
 Insolvency
Generally, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 Instructions
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204
 Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204
 Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Return of items, 554.4301
 Seasonable action, 554.4202
 Misconduct, 554.4202
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205
 Mistake
 Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202
 Negligence, other banks, 554.4202
 Nonaction, liability, 554.4102
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notice
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, 554.4301
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104
 Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Office, separate
 Generally, 554.4106
 Separate bank for computing time, 554.4106
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106
 On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401
 Payments
 Charging against accounts, 554.4401
 Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notice of holding, 554.4210
 Revocation, 554.4301
 Suspended, 554.4214
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Payor bank
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
 Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Insolvency, 554.4214
 Late return of item, 554.4302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Payor bank—Continued
 Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
 Payments suspended, 554.4214
 Reimbursement, 554.4212
 Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 Sending direct to, 554.4204
 Stop orders, 554.4303
 Subrogation, 554.4407
 Preferences, 554.4214
 Preferred claims, 554.4214
 Presenting bank
 Defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presenting items, methods, 554.4204
 Presentment
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
 Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Time limit, check, 554.4404
 Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201
 Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
 Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
 Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
 Protest
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Provisional settlement
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Payments suspended, 554.4214
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
 Refunds, 554.4212
 Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
 Remittance, media, 554.4211
 Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Restrictive endorsement
 Generally, 554.4203
 Notice, 554.4205
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
 Sending item, method, 554.4204
 Separate offices
 Generally, 554.4106
 Separate bank for computing time, 554.4106
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106
 Set-off
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Settle, defined, 554.4104
 Settlement, agency, 554.4201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued
 Settlement of item
 Generally, 554.4211
 Provisional settlement, 554.4212
 Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
 Standard of care, 554.4103
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407
 Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104
 Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Time
 Generally, 554.4107
 Claims, 554.4207
 Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
 Dishonor, 554.4301
 Limit for presenting check, 554.4404
 Modification, 554.4108
 Receipt of items, 554.4107
 Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202
 Stop payment orders, 554.4403
 Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 Transfer between banks, 554.4206
 Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406
 Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
 Variation, agreement, 554.4103
 Waiver, time limits, 554.4108
 War, delay caused by, 554.4108
 Warranties
 Generally, 554.4207
 Documents of title, 554.7508
 Withdrawal, 554.4213
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
 Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
 Trustees
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor as including, 554.1201
 Banks and banking
 See also BANKS AND BANKING
 Branch banks, defined, 554.1201
 Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Definitions, 554.1201
 Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Bearer
 Defined, 554.1201
 Instrument payable to, determination, 554.3111
 Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bearer instruments
 Generally, 554.3111
 Blank endorsements, 554.3204
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 Defined, 554.8102
 Endorsement, 554.8310
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Beneficiaries
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
 Bids
 See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above
 Bills and notes
 See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Bills of exchange
 See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Bills of lading
 Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
 See also subhead Documents of Title below
 Actions
 Provisions, 554.7309
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Alterations, 554.7306
 Blanks
 Filling, 554.7306
 Unauthorized alteration or filling, 554.7306
 Bona fide purchaser
 Generally, 554.7501
 Judicial process lien, 554.7602
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301
 Care required, 554.7309
 Change of instructions, 554.7303
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Consignor
 Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
 Diversion instructions, 554.7303
 Conversion
 Generally, 554.7308
 Bailee, 554.7601
 Carrier's liability, 554.7309
 Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 554.7308
 Limitation of liability, 554.7309
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
 Limitation, 554.7309
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Sale by carrier, 554.7308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading—Continued
 Damages—Continued
 Sets, 554.7304
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Defined, commercial Code, 554.1201
 Degree of care required, 554.7309
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Description of goods
 Damages, 554.7301
 Reliance, 554.7203
 Destination bills, 554.7305
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Endorsement, 554.7501
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 F. A. S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301
 Holder, diversion instructions, 554.7303
 Improper handling, 554.7301
 Indemnification
 Rights of issuer, 554.7301
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
 Instructions
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Labels, description of goods, 554.7301
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Limitation of damages, 554.7309
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Marks, description of goods, 554.7301
 Misdating, 554.7301
 Negligence, carrier, 554.7309
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Nonnegotiable, 554.7104
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overseas shipment
 Generally, 554.3223
 Sets, 554.7304
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Reconsignment, 554.7303
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Reservation of interest
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Seller, 554.2505
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308
 Sets, 554.7304
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301
 Standard of care, 554.7309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading—Continued
 Substitute bills, 554.7305
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Through bills, 554.7302
 Transportation charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
 Blank endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Blanks
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306
 Investment securities, filling, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208
 Boats
 See subhead Ships and Shipping below
 Bona fide purchaser
 Bills of lading
 Generally, 554.7501
 Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Resale by seller, 554.2706
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
 Title to goods, 554.2403
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Bonds
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
 Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, 554.8403
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201
 Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*
 Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
 Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*
 Breach of warranty
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
 Defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Investment securities, 554.8303
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bulk sales
 Generally, 554.6101–554.6111
 Actions, limitation of actions, 554.6111
 Addresses, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Application of law, 554.6102
 Application of proceeds
 Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 554.6103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bulk sales—Continued
 Auction sales
 Generally, 554.6108
 Exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105
 Bankruptcy, 554.6103
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.6110
 Citation, 554.6101
 Concealed transfer, actions, 554.6111
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105
 Consideration
 Application to debts, 554.6106
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Damages, auction sales, 554.6108
 Defective title, subsequent transfers, 554.6110
 Definitions, 554.6102
 Delivery, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Descriptions, property to be transferred, 554.6107
 Discovery, concealed transfer, 554.6111
 Disputed debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
 Equipment, substantial transfer, 554.6102
 Exemptions from law, 554.6103
 Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 Joint and several liability, auction sale, 554.6108
 Levies, limitations, 554.6111
 Limitation of actions, 554.6111
 List
 Auctioneers, 554.6108
 Creditors, 554.6104, 554.6108
 Location, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Mail, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Mistakes, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Notice
 Auction, 554.6108
 Creditors, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Purchaser, 554.6110
 Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Personal service
 Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Pro rata distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
 Protection of creditors, 554.6109
 Public officers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
 Purchaser for value in good faith, 554.6110
 Registered mail
 Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Schedule of property
 Address for inspection, 554.6107
 Auctioneers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9111
 Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
 Security interest, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Service
 Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Signature, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Subsequent transfers, 554.6110
 Tax lien follows certain property, 445.31
 Transferor's debts, application of proceeds, 554.6106
 Trustees, bankruptcy, 554.6103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201
 Burden of proof
 Bank deposits and collections
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
 Reasonable time, 554.4202
 Commercial paper
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Defect, investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201
 Buyer
 See subhead Sales below
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 554.1201
 Buying, defined, 554.1201
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402
 C. & F.
 Defined, 554.2320
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price basis, 554.2321
 C. I. F.
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.2323
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
 C. O. D.
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Calls
 Investment securities
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Revoked, 554.8203
 Cancellation
 Certificates, *see subhead Limited Partnership below*
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Capacity to contract, commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
 Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
 Carriers
 See subhead Bills of Lading above
 Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
 Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403
 Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Certainty**
See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Sale contract, 554.2204
- Certificate of deposit**
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Certificates**
 Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
 Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Certificates of title**
 Secured transactions
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 Filing requirements, 554.9302
 Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Certification**
 Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certified checks**
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 Time for presenting, 554.4404
- Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements**, 554.3415
- Charge back, bank deposits and collections**, 554.4212
- Charges**
See subhead Rates and Charges below
- Chattel mortgages**
See subhead Secured Transactions below
- Chattel paper**
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Purchase, 554.9308
 Secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102
- Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law**, 554.9102
- Checks**
See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Children and minors**
 Commercial paper
 Holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Holders in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Price settlement, 554.2321
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Claims**
 Adverse claims
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Claims—Continued**
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Clearing house**
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
 Return, item received through, 554.4301
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
- Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after**, 554.4107
- Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code**, 554.5104
- Coercion**
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Collateral**
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach**, 554.2701
- Collecting bank**
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
- Collections**
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
- Commercial entity, organization as including**, 554.1201
- Commercial paper**
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805
See also BANKS AND BANKING
 Acceleration
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109
 Time for presentment, 554.3503
- Acceptance**
 Certification of check, 554.3411
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
 Deferred, 554.3506
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418
 Liability, 554.3409
 Payable at bank, 554.3121
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
 Time, 554.3506
 Time operative, 554.3410
 Variance, 554.3412
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Written on draft, 554.3410
 Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Accommodation parties
 Generally, 554.3415
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Presumption, 554.3416
 Account, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
 Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
 Actions
 Accrual of cause, 554.3122
 Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
 Holder, 554.3301
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Notice, third party, 554.3803
 Underlying obligation, 554.3802
 Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
 Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
 Agents
 Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
 Descriptive words, 554.3117
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Alterations
 Generally, 554.3407
 Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3407
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Antedating
 Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
 Associations
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment limited, 554.3105
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
 Attorney fees
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
 Banking day, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Bearer instrument
 Generally, 554.3111
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
 Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 Breach of duty
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
 Burden of proof
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Cancellation
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Certainty
 Generally, 554.3104, 554.3118
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
 Signature, 554.3402
 Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Certificate of deposit
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 554.3104
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509
 Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
 Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
 Checks
 Acceptance
 Certification, 554.3411
 Definition and operation, 554.3410
 Varying instrument, 554.3412
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
 Defined
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Surety, discharge, 554.3802
 Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable
 Generally, 554.3104
 Terms affecting, 554.3112
 Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Checks—Continued

- Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
- Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
- Remitting bank, 554.4211
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
- Sets of drafts, 554.3801
- Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
- Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403

Children and minors

- Rescission, 554.3207
- Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305

Citation, 554.3101

Claims

- Burden of proof, 554.3307
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305
- Knowledge, 554.3603
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Warranties, 554.3417

Clearing house

- Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
- Defined, 554.3102
- Presentment through, 554.3504

Collateral

- Impairment, 554.3606
- Negotiability, 554.3112

Collecting bank

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120

Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Conditions

- Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
- Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

Consideration

- Failure of consideration, defense, 537.3, 554.3408

Letters of credit, 554.5105

Omission of statement, 554.3112

Constructive condition, 554.3105

Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Conversion, 554.3419

Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

Costs

- Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
- Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

Customer, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

Date, 554.3114

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Defenses

- Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305
- Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
- Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time

- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Negotiability, 554.3104
- Payment, 554.3109

Definitions

- Generally*, 554.3102
- Acceptance, 554.3410

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand instrument

- Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
- Negotiability, 554.3104

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

Depositary bank, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description of payee, 554.3117

Description, payable to named person, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

Discharge

- Generally*, 554.3601–554.3606
- Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Cancellation, 554.3605

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Holder in due course, 554.3602

Impairment of rights, 554.3606

Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Payment, 554.3603

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Renunciation, 554.3605

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

Satisfaction, 554.3603

Tender of payment, 554.3604

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

Dishonor

Generally, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3507

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Dishonor—Continued
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416
 Notice of dishonor, *below*
 Presumption, 554.3510
 Protest, time, 554.3501
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
 Variance of draft, 554.3412
 Documentary draft, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
 Draft
 Checks, *above*
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duress
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Blank, 554.3204
 Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
 Certification, discharge, 554.3411
 Correction of name, 554.3203
 Criminal liability, 554.3405
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Discharge
 Generally, 554.3412
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
 Effect, 554.3202
 Imposter, 554.3405
 Liability, 554.3414
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202
 Notice, accommodation, 554.3415
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3501
 Presentment necessary, 554.3501
 Restrictive
 Generally, 554.3205
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Effect, 554.3206
 Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Signatures, 554.3402
 Special, 554.3204
 Transferee's rights, 554.3201
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Without recourse, 554.3414
 Wrong name, 554.3203
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201
 Estates
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Estates—Continued
 Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105
 Evidence
 Dishonor, 554.3510
 Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
 Excuse
 Presentment, 554.3511
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
 Executors and administrators
 Holder in due course, 554.3302
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505
 Extension of payment, 554.3118
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Fiduciary
 Descriptive words, 554.3117
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501
 Forgery
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304
 Fraud
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Transferee, 554.3201
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409
 Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105
 Guarantor, 554.3416
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118
 Holder
 Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306
 Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Through holder in due course, 554.3201
 Holder in due course
 Generally, 554.3302
 Acceptance, finality, 554.3418
 Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415
 Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3302
 Discharge
 Generally, 554.3602
 Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Holder in due course—Continued
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
 Holder through, 554.3201
 Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Payment, finality, 554.3418
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Rights
 Generally, 554.3305
 Person not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9206
 Priorities, 554.9309
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Unauthorized signatures
 Defense, 554.3406
 Liability, 554.3404
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Incomplete instruments
 Generally, 554.3115
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Acceptor, liability, 554.3413
 Alteration, 554.3407
 Maker, liability, 554.3413
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Index of definitions, 554.3102
 Insolvency
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102
 Interest
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
 Intermediary bank
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Conversion, liability, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.3102
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Issue, defined, 554.3102
 Item, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Joint liability, 554.3118
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
 Lost instruments, 554.3804
 Mail
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
 Material alteration
 Definition, 554.3407
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Maturity
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
 Midnight deadline, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
 Modification of terms, 554.3119
 Money
 Exception, 554.3103
 Payable in, 554.3107
 Multiple payees, 554.3116
 Names
 Misspelled, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 Negligence
 Alteration, 554.3406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
 Negotiation
 Generally, 554.3202
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice
 Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Third party, obligation, 554.3803
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3508
 Delay excused, 554.3511
 Demand, 554.3122
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Evidence, 554.3510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Notice of dishonor—Continued
 Presumption, 554.3510
 Protest, *generally*, 554.3501–554.3511
 Unexcused delay, discharge, 554.3502
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Obligation
 Discharge, 554.3802
 Notice to third party, 554.3803
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110
 Officers
 Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Order
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
 Liability, endorsers, 554.3414
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment, 554.3110
 Unconditional, 554.3105
 Overdue
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415
 Partial assignment, 554.3202
 Partnership
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Payable at bank, 554.3121
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payable in money, 554.3107
 Payable on demand
Generally, 554.3108
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payable through bank, 554.3120
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117
 Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
 Payee
 Existence, admission, 554.3413
 Two or more persons, 554.3116
 Payment
 Discharge, 554.3603
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418
 Guaranteed, 554.3416
 Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
 On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Tender, discharge, 554.3604
 Time, 554.3506
 Payor bank, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
 Postdating
Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Presentment
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Acceptance deferred, 554.3506
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3504
 Delay excused, 554.3511
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Exhibition of instrument, 554.3505
 Identification, 554.3505
 Method of making, 554.3504
 Persons to whom made, 554.3504
 Rights of parties, 554.3505
 Six months after date, 554.4404
 Time
Generally, 554.3503
 Allowed for acceptance or payment, 554.3506
 Unexcused delay, discharge, 554.3502
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Presumptions
 Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Date of instrument, 554.3114
 Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
 Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
 Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
 Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
 Printed terms, hand written terms control, 554.3118
 Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Promises
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Unconditional
Generally, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Protest
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3509
 Delay
 Discharge, 554.3502
 Excused, 554.3511
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Evidence, 554.3510
 Waiver, 554.3511
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
 Reacquisition, 554.3208
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
 Renunciation
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Rights of holder, 554.3605
 Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
 Reservation of rights, 554.3606
 Restrictive endorsements, *see subhead Endorsements above*
 Rules of construction, 554.3118
 Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
 Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
 Seal, 554.3113
 Secondary parties
 Defined, 554.3102
 Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
 Extension, consent, 554.3118
 Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119
 Sets, drafts, 554.3801
 Signatures
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Accommodation party, 554.3415
 Agent, 554.3403
 Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
 Assumed names, 554.3401
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Endorsement, 554.3402
 Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Liability, 554.3401
 Mark, 554.3401
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
 Representative, 554.3403
 Unauthorized
 Generally, 554.3404
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
 Special endorsement, 554.3204
 Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Stolen instruments, 554.3804
 Sum certain
 Generally, 554.3106
 Foreign currency, 554.3107
 Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
 Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
 Taking for value, 554.3303
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
 Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
 Time
 Acceptance, 554.3506
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payment, 554.3506
 Presentment, 554.3503
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401
 Transfer
 Generally, 554.3201
 Application of article, 554.3805
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
 Unauthorized signatures
 Generally, 554.3404
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Unconditional promise or order
 Generally, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
 Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
 Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
 Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
 Waiver, protest, 554.3511
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
 Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
 Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
 Commercial unit
 Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Commingling goods
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9315
 Fraud, 554.9205
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 Warehousemen, fungible goods, 554.7207
 Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
 Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
 Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Concealment
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Conditional sales
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
 Conditions
 Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
 Commercial paper
 Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
 Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
 Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
 Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Confirmation
 Letters of credit, 554.5107
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Confirming bank
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Conflict of laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
 Bank liability, 554.4102
 Bulk transfers, 554.1105
 Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
 Sales, 554.1105
 Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
 Consequential damages, commercial Code, 554.1106
 Consideration
 Bulk transfers
 Application to debts, 554.6106
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Failure as defense, 537.3
 Firm offers, 554.2205
 Letters of credit, 554.5105
 Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
 Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
 Consignee
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignment
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Creditors' claim, 554.2326
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
 Consignor
 Bills of lading
 Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Conspicuous, defined, 554.1201
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
 Construction of laws
See subhead Statutes below
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Consumer goods
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
 Contract for sale
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Documents to title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contract right, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Contracts
See, also, subhead Agreements above
 C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Defined
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales Act, 554.2106
 Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
 Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Supplementary, 554.1103
 Variation, 554.1102
 Conversion
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3419
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Co-operation
 Sales agreement
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
 Particulars of performance, 554.2311
 Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
 Secured transactions
 Assignments, 554.9405
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
 Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
 Corporations
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Organization, definition, 554.1201
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Costs
 Commercial paper
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
 Counterclaims
See subhead Set-Off and Counterclaim below
 Course of dealing
 Generally, 554.1205
 Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
 Credit
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Credit—Continued

Sales

- Beginning of period, 554.2310
- Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors

See subhead Debtors and Creditors below

Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

Crimes and offenses

- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Endorsements, commercial paper, 554.3405
- Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
- Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
- Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*

Crops

See subhead Agricultural Products above

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109

Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage

- Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
- Definitions, 554.1205
- Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
- Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Customers

Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Defined

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Letter of credit, 554.5103
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109

C. & F.

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Damages

- Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
- Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Breach of sales contract, assignment, 554.2210
- Breach of warranty, 554.2316
- Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
- Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
- Consequential damages, 554.1106
- Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
- Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
- Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
- Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
- Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Limitation
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Misdescription of goods, consignee, 554.7301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Damages—Continued

- Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
- Penal damages, 554.1106
- Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
- Special damages, 554.1106
- Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Warehouse receipts
 - Generally*, 554.7204
 - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
 - Overissue, 554.7402
- Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Date
 - Commercial paper, 554.3114
 - Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death
 - Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 - Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Debtors and creditors
 - See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*
 - Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 - Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 - Sale on approval, 554.2326
 - Sale or return, 554.2326
 - Seller of goods, rights, 554.2402
 - Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
- Deceit
 - See subhead Fraud below*
- Decrees
 - See subhead Judgments and Decrees below*
- Deeds of trust
 - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
- Defects
 - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113
- Sales
 - Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Defendant, defined, 554.1201
- Defenses
 - Investment securities
 - Genuineness, 554.8202
 - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
 - Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
 - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 - Secured transactions
 - Agreements, 554.9206
 - Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318
- Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Definitions
 - See subhead Words and Phrases below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Delay
 Bank collections
 Generally, 554.4108
 Notice, 554.4202
 Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
 Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
 Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321
 Delivery
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Defined, 554.1201
 Delay, bailee, 554.7403
 Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
 Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Delivery of goods
 See subhead Warehouse Receipts below
 Delivery order
 See also subhead Documents of Title above
 Defined, documents of title, 554.7102
 Depository bank
 See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Deposits
 Sales
 Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
 Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104
 Deposits in banks
 See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Description
 Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
 Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
 Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117
 Sales
 Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
 Secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9110
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305
 Destroyed property
 See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below
 Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601
 Deterioration of goods
 Buyer's option, 554.2613
 C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
 "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324
 Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206
 Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102
 Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 554.1202
 Discharge
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207
 Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Disclaimer of liability
 Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
 Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
 Discounts
 Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
 Purchase of instruments, 554.1201
 Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111
 Dishonor
 Actions, accrual, 554.3122
 Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511
 Collecting banks
 Generally, 554.4211
 Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
 Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5112
 Rights of seller, 554.2325
 Wrongfully, 554.5115
 Notice
 Generally, 554.3508
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416
 Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
 Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
 Disputes
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
 Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
 Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
 Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
 Dock receipts
 See subhead Documents of Title below
 Dock warrants
 See subhead Documents of Title below
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4501-554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Goods, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Documents
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7101-554.7603
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Adverse claims, 554.7603
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
 Bailee
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601
 Defined, 554.7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
 Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Citation, 554.7101
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603
 Consignee, defined, 554.7102
 Consignor, defined, 554.7102
 Construction against negative implication, 554.7105
 Contract for sale
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
 Defeat of title, 554.7503
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403
 Delivery
 Generally, 554.2308
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504
 Goods
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404
 Stoppage, 554.7504
 Obligation, 554.7403
 Without endorsement, 554.7506
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Destruction, 554.7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504
 Documents, definition, 554.7102
 Duly negotiate
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
 Endorsement
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506
 Liability, 554.7505
 Negotiations, 554.7501
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
 Exception, 554.3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued
 Fraud, title and rights, 554.7502
 Fungible goods, rights of holder, 554.7502
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
 Goods, defined, 554.7102
 Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601
 Index of definitions, 554.7102
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209
 Interpleader, 554.7603
 Irregular document, 554.7401
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401
 Larceny
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
 Liens
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Warehouseman, satisfaction, 554.7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Lost instruments
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Negotiation
 Generally, 554.7501
 Absence of due negotiation, rights acquired, 554.7504
 Defeat of document by, 554.7503
 Due negotiation, requisites, 554.7501
 Rights acquired by due negotiation, 554.7502
 Warranties, 554.7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Obligation
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Issuer, 554.7401
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overissue
 Damages, 554.7402
 Liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Documents of title—Continued
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10114
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
 Rights of holder, 554.7502
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
 Statutes, application, 554.7103
 Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
 Treaties, application, 554.7103
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103
 Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102
 Warranties
 Generally, 554.7507
 Collecting bank, 554.7508
- Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drawer
 Commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
- Duly negotiate, defined, documents of title
Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
- Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
- Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
- Duress
See Coercion, generally
- Effective date, commercial Code, 554.10101
- Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
- Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
- Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205
- Encumbrances
 Liens, generally, this index
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, generally, this index
- Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Bills of lading, 554.7501
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
 Definitions, 554.3102
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
 Unauthorized endorsement, defined, 554.1201
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
 Warranties, 554.3417
- Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403
- Equipment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Equipment trusts
 Application of article, 554.9104
 Policy and scope of article, 554.9102
- Equity
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 Supplementary, 554.1103
- Errors
See subhead Mistake below
- Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
 Joint tenancy
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105
- Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103
- Evidence
 Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
 Commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 Prima-facie evidence
 Bills of lading, 554.1202
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Third party document, 554.1202
 Sales, this index
 Secured transactions
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Evidence—Continued
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Examination of goods
 - See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*
 - Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exchange, bills of
 - See subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Exclusion
 - See subhead Exemptions below*
- Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306
- Excuse
 - Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
 - Presentment of instruments, 554.3511
 - Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511
- Execution
 - Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 - Security, 626.25
 - Security interests, ch 626
- Executors and administrators
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Creditor, defined, 554.1201
 - Sales
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9104
 - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Expenses
 - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
- Presenting bank
 - Lien on goods following dishonor, 554.4504
 - Right to reimbursement for following instructions after dishonor, 554.4503
- Rejected goods
 - Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 - Care and sale, 554.2603
 - Sales, this index
- Express warranties
 - See subhead Sales below*
- Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension
 - Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 - Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 - Statute of limitations, contracts for sale, action on, 554.2725
 - Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 - Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
- Factors' liens
 - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Falsification
 - Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109
- Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318
- Farm equipment
 - Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, 554.9307
 - Security interest
 - Filing, 554.9401
 - Perfection, 554.9302
- Farm products
 - See subhead Agricultural Products above*
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- F. A. S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
- F. O. B.
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 - Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323
- Fault, defined, 554.1201
- Federal government
 - See subhead United States below*
- Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
- Fees
 - See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index*
- Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
- Fiduciaries
 - See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*
 - Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 - Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
- Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Filing
 - See specific heads*
- Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407
- Filing rules, 554.1110
- Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
- Financing agency, defined, 554.2103
- Financing statement
 - Commingled goods, 554.9315
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402
 - Security interest, perfection, 554.9302
- Fines and penalties
 - See specific heads*
- Firm offers, sales, 554.2205
- Fish and game, secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317
- Fixtures, security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
- Food, warranty sales, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreclosure
 - See also subhead Judicial Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Foreign currency
 - Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 - Money payable, 554.3107
- Foreign nations
 - Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
 - Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501
- Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105
- Forfeitures
 - See specific heads*
- Forgery
 - Commercial paper
 - Conversion, 554.3419
 - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 - Letters of credit, 554.5114
 - Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Forms
 - Contract for sale, 554.2204
 - Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
 - Letters of credit, 554.5104
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Fraud
 - Alterations
 - Commercial paper, 554.3407
 - Investment securities, 554.8206
 - Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 - Commercial paper, this index
 - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 - Investment securities
 - Alteration, 554.8206
 - Purchaser, 554.8301
 - Letters of credit, 554.5114
 - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 - Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301
 - Sales Act
 - Generally*, 554.2721
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 - Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402
 - Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible, defined, 554.1201
- Fungible goods
 - Commingling, effect, 554.7202
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Implied warranties, 554.2314
 - Merchantability, 554.2314
 - Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 - Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311
 - Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- Gas and oil
 - Secured transactions
 - Attachment of security interests, 554.9204
 - Description in security agreement, 554.9203
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
 - Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts
 - Definition of purchase, 554.1201
 - Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Gives notice, defined, 554.1201
- Good faith
 - Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
 - Bailee's liability, 554.7404

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Good faith—Continued
 - Construction of Act, 554.1102
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
 - Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
 - Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
 - Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 - Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
 - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 - Obligation, 554.1203
 - Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 - Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
- Goods
 - Defined
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
 - Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206
 - Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
 - Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government
 - Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
 - Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 - Organization, definition, 554.1201
 - Sales, government regulations
 - Delay in delivery, 554.2615
 - Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops
 - See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty
 - Commercial paper
 - Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
 - Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
 - Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
 - Investment securities
 - Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 - Signature of endorser, 554.8402
 - Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling
 - Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
 - Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
- Holder
 - Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Rights, 554.3301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Holder in due course
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Letters of credit, 554.5103
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor
 - See subhead *Letters of Credit* below
 - Defined, 554.1201
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification
 - Commercial paper
 - Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
 - Protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties
 - See subhead *Sales* below
- Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Incidental damages
 - See subhead *Sales*, this index
- Incompetents
 - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments
 - See subhead *Commercial Paper* above
- Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Indemnity
 - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
 - Letters of credit, 554.5113
 - Lost or destroyed instruments
 - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
 - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 - Security of claimant, 554.7601
 - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
 - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
- Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Infants
 - See subhead *Children and Minors* above
- Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
- Injunctions
 - Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Transfer, 554.8315
 - Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
 - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 - Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Insolvency
 - See also subhead *Bankruptcy* above
 - Bank deposits and collections
 - Generally, 554.4202
 - Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 - Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 - Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Discharge, holder in due course of commercial paper, rights, 554.3305
 - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 - Letters of credit, 554.5117
 - Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
- Insolvency proceedings, defined, 554.1201
- Insolvent, defined, 554.1201
- Inspections and inspectors
 - Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Installments
 - Commercial paper
 - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 - Sum certain, 554.3106
 - Sales, breach, 554.2612
 - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
- Instructions
 - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
 - Bills of lading
 - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
 - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
- Instrument
 - Defined
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Policy of law, 554.9102
 - Scope of law, 554.9102
 - Security interest
 - Filing, 554.9304
 - Perfection, 554.9305
- Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
 - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
 - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 - Warehousemen
 - Lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
 - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Intent
See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

Interest
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Intermediary bank
 Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8102
 Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
 Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212

Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603

Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Inventory
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
 Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308

Investment securities
Generally, 554.8101-554.8406

Actions
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Presumptions, 554.8105
 Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
 Admitted investments, 554.8105

Adverse claims
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Indemnity bond, 554.8403

Notice
Generally, 554.8304
 Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
 Staleness as notice, 554.8305
 Registration of transfer, 554.8403

Agents
 Conversion, 554.8318
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Transfer agent, *below*

Alteration, 554.8206

Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignment
 Endorsement, 554.8308
 Restrictions, 554.8204

Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment, 554.8317

Authenticating trustee
 Duties, 554.8406
 Notice, 554.8406
 Signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208

Authentication, warranty, 554.8208

Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
 Defined, 554.8102
 Endorsement, 554.8310

Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206

Bona fide purchaser
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
 Defects, 554.8202
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
 Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 Rights transferred, 554.8301
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Title acquired by, 554.8301
 Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
 Duty to deliver, 554.8314
 Holding for purchaser, 554.8313
 Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105

Bylaws, notice, 554.8402

Calls
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Revoked, 554.8203

Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202

Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Citation, 554.8101

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Completion of instrument, 554.8206

Confirmation of sale, 554.8319

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106

Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314

Conversion, 554.8318

Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damages, overissue, 554.8104

Defect
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Laches, 554.8203
 Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses
 Genuineness, 554.8202
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201
 Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions
 Adverse claim, 554.8301
 Application, 554.8102
 Appropriate person, 554.8308
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
 Broker, 554.8303
 Issuer, 554.8201
 Overissue, 554.8104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Delivery
 Duty, 554.8314
 Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
 Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser, 554.8313
 Rights acquired, 554.8301
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Without endorsement, 554.8307, 554.8309
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8206
 Endorsements
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Adverse claims, 554.8304
 Bearer form, 554.8310
 Blank
Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
 Guarantee, 554.8312
 Methods, 554.8308
 Partial assignment, 554.8308
 Registration of transfer, 554.8402
 Special
Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Without delivery, effect, 554.8309
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Exception, 554.3103
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Fraud
 Alteration, 554.8206
 Purchaser, 554.8301
 Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 Genuine
 Defenses, 554.8202
 Signatures
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
 Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
 Governing law, 554.8106
 Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Guaranty
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306
 Indemnification
 Lost or destroyed securities, bond of claimant, 554.8405
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Index of definitions, 554.8102
 Injunctions
Generally, 554.8317
 Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Transfer, 554.8315
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104
 Issuer
 Defenses, 554.8202
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
 Lien, 554.8103
 Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
 Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
 Registration
 Duties, 554.8401
 Liabilities, 554.8404
 Transfer, 554.8106
 Responsibility, 554.8202
 Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
 Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207
 Laches
Generally, 554.8203
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
 Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
 Larceny
 Notice to registrar, 554.8405
 Reissuance, 554.8405
 Levy, 554.8317
 Lien, issuer, 554.8103
 Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Money, application of law, 554.8102
 Negotiability, 554.8105
 Notice
 Defect or defense, 554.8202
 Staleness, 554.8203
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
 Partial assignment, 554.8308
 Partial endorsement, 554.8308
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Pledge, warranties, 554.8306
 Pledges, warranties, 554.8306
 Possession, action, 554.8315
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102
 Purchaser
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Compelling endorsement, 554.8307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
 Purchaser—Continued
 Delivery, 554.8313
 Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
 Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
 Rights, 554.8301
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Registrar
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Registration of transfer
 Generally, 554.8401–554.8406
 Adverse claims, inquiry, 554.8403
 Agents, 554.8406
 Destroyed instruments, 554.8405
 Endorsement, assurance, 554.8402
 Inquiry into adverse claims, 554.8403
 Issuer, liability, 554.8106, 554.8404
 Lost instruments, 554.8405
 Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Registrar, 554.8406
 Stolen instruments, 554.8405
 Transfer agent, 554.8406
 Trustee, 554.8406
 Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Signatures
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Registrar
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Transfer agent
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Trustees
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Unauthorized signature
 Generally, 554.8205
 Endorser, 554.8312
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Special endorsement
 Generally, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specific performance, 554.8315
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Transfer
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Blank endorsement, 554.8309
 Endorsement, 554.8308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
 Transfer—Continued
 Injunction, 554.8315
 Proof of authority, 554.8316
 Restriction, 554.8204
 Rights acquired, 554.8301
 Special endorsement, 554.8309
 Without endorsement, 554.8307
 Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
 Transfer agent
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Trustees
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
 Unauthorized endorsement
 Owner, rights, 554.8311
 Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Vendor, *see Purchaser above*
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
 Warranties
 Brokers, 554.8306
 Endorsements, 554.8312
 Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
 Registrar, 554.8208
 Signature of endorser, 554.8312
 Transfer agent, 554.8208
 Trustees, 554.8208
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
 Invoices
 C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
 Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Defined
 Application, 554.8102
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118
 Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Judgments and decrees
 Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Default, 554.9501
 Judicial sales
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
 Thresherman's lien, 571.5
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Labels
See subhead Brands and Labels above

Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209

Laches
 Investment securities, 554.8203
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305

Land
See subhead Real Estate below

Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104

Larceny
 Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3804
 Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities
 Notice to registrar, 554.8405
 Reissuance, 554.8405

Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103

Leases
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Security interest, definition, 554.1201

Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701

Letters of credit
Generally, 554.5101-554.5117
 Acceptance, defined, 554.3410, 554.5103
 Advising bank
Generally, 554.5107
 Defined, 554.5103
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Warranties, 554.5111

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.5115
 Application of article, 554.5102

Assignment
Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111

Authentication, telegram, 554.5104

Beneficiary
 Assignment, 554.5116
 Defined, 554.5103
 Notation credit, 554.5108
 Portions used, 554.5110
 Time of credit established, 554.5106
 Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 554.5115

Cancellation, wrongfully, 554.5115

Citation, 554.5101

Claims, relinquishment, 554.5110

Code authentication, 554.5104

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.5111

Conditional payment, 554.5114

Confirmation, 554.5107

Confirming bank
Generally, 554.5107
 Defined, 554.5103
 Former requirements, 554.5104
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Presenter, defined, 554.5112
 Signature, formal requirements, 554.5104
 Warranties, 554.5111

Consent, modification or revocation, 554.5106

Consideration, 554.5105

Contract for sale, defined, 554.2106, 554.5103

Credit, defined, 554.5103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Letters of credit—Continued

Customer
 Defined, 554.5103
 Risk, 554.5107

Damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

Definitions
Generally, 554.2103, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2325

Delivery, assignment, 554.5116

Dishonor
Generally, 554.5112
 Rights of seller, 554.2325
 Wrongfully, 554.5115

Documentary demand for payment, defined, 554.5103

Documentary drafts
Generally, 554.5102
 Defer honor, 554.5112
 Defined, 554.5103
 Presentment, 554.5110
 Warranties, 554.5111

Document, defined, 554.5103

Documents, indemnity agreement, application to defects, 554.5113

Draft, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.5103

Establishment of credit, 554.5106

Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108

Forgery, 554.5114

Form, 554.5104

Fraud, 554.5114

Genuine, issue's obligations, 554.5109

Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

Goods, indemnity agreement, applicability to defects, 554.5113

Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.5103

Honor
 Consent to withhold, 554.5112
 Duty, 554.5114
 Indemnities, 554.5113
 Insolvency of bank, 554.5117
 Purchasers of draft, rights, 554.5108
 Time, 554.5112

Honor deferred, 554.5112

Indemnities, 554.5113

Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114

Insolvency of bank, 554.5117

Issuer
 Defined, 554.5103
 Duty to honor, 554.5114
 Liability on loss or destruction, 554.5109
 Modification or revocation, reimbursement, 554.5106
 Obligation, 554.5109
 Reimbursement, 554.5114
 Risk, 554.5107
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Issuing bank
 Insolvency, 554.5117
 Warranties, 554.5111

Liability, 554.3409

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Letters of credit—Continued

- Lien, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
 - Loss or destruction, issuer's liability, 554.5109
 - Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 - Midnight deadline, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.5103
 - Mistake, terms, 554.5107
 - Modification
 - Consent, 554.5106
 - Consideration, 554.5105
 - Signature, 554.5104
 - Negotiating bank, warranties, 554.5111
 - Negotiations, indemnities, 554.5113
 - Nonbank issuer, responsibility, 554.5109
 - Nonconformance to warranties, 554.5114
 - Notation credit, defined, 554.5103, 554.5108
 - Notice
 - Assignment, 554.5116
 - Modification or revocation, 554.5106
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.5112
 - Obligations of issuer, 554.5109
 - Portions, 554.5110
 - Preference, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
 - Presenter, defined, 554.5103, 554.5112
 - Presentment
 - Documentary draft, 554.5110
 - Warranties, 554.5111
 - Priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 - Reimbursement
 - Generally, 554.5106
 - Indemnities, 554.5113
 - Insolvency of banks, 554.5117
 - Issuer, 554.5114
 - Rejection, time, 554.5112
 - Repudiation, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
 - Reservation of claim, presentation of documents, 554.5110
 - Revocability of credit, 554.5106
 - Revocation, consent, 554.5106
 - Risk, transmission and translation, 554.5107
 - Scope of article, 554.5102
 - Security, defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 - Signature, 554.5104
 - Telegram, signed writing, 554.5104
 - Time
 - Effective, 554.5106
 - Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 - Transfer
 - Generally, 554.5116
 - Warranty, 554.5111
 - Warranties
 - Nonconformance, 554.5114
 - Notation credit, 554.5108
 - Transfer, 554.5111
 - Writing required, 554.5104
 - Wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Levies
- Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
 - Investment securities, 554.8317
 - Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626
- Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102
- Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Liens
 - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
- Bills of lading
 - Generally, 554.7307
 - Enforcement, 554.7308
- Bulk transfer, 554.6103
- Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
- Enforcement
 - Carrier, 554.7308
 - Warehouseman, 554.7210
- Goods under document of title, 554.7602
- Investment securities, issuer, 554.8103
- Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103
- Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
- Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
- Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
- Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
- Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Limitation of actions
 - Generally, ch 614
 - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
 - Bulk transfer, 554.6111
 - Commercial paper, 554.3122
 - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Limitations
 - Damages
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
 - Bills of lading, 554.7309
 - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
 - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
 - Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
- Lists
 - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 - Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208
- Livestock
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 - Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, 554.9204
- Sale
 - Goods, defined, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
- Secured transactions
 - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
- Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
- Location
 - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Logs and logging
 - Contract for sale, 554.2107
 - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
- Lost or destroyed property
 - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Lost or destroyed property—Continued
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Letters of credit
 Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Liability to issuer, 554.5109
 Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
 Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
 Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

Lots
 Auctions, 554.2328
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Lumber
See subhead Logs and Logging above

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mail
 Bulk transfers
 Auction sale, notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Commercial paper
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Market price
 Evidence, 554.2723
 Sale, nondelivery, measure of damages, 554.2713

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102

Material alteration
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

Maturity
 Commercial paper
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314

Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Midnight deadline
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113

Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Description in security agreement, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Mining
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforceability, 554.9203

Minors
See subhead Children and Minors above

Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Misrepresentation
See subhead Fraud above

Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203

Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401

Models
See subhead Sales below

Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
 Sale agreement
 Generally, 554.2209
 Construction, 554.2208
 Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
 Commercial paper
 Exception, 554.3103
 Payment, 554.3107
 Defined, 554.1201
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Mortgages
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204

Motor vehicles
 Equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50

Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406
- Negotiable instruments
See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
- Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
- No arrival, no sale
- Sales
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonconforming goods
See subhead Sales below
- Nonconforming tender
 Sales
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonnegotiable Instruments
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment Securities, generally, this index
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
- Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
- Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
- Notes
See subhead Commercial Paper above
- Notice of dishonor
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
 Letters of credit, 554.5112
- Notices
 Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
 Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Bank deposits and collections
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Defined, 554.1201
 Letters of credit
 Assignment, 554.5116
 Modified or revoked, 554.5106
 Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination of storage, 554.7206
 Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205
- Notifies, defined, 554.1201
- Numbering
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Oaths and affirmations
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313
- Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Offers
See subhead Sales below
- Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110
- Officers
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
 Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
- Oil and gas
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
- On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Open price term
 Sales contract
Generally, 554.2204
 Cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313
- Options
 Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
 Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311
- Oral
 Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Order
 Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Stop payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Branch banks, 554.4106
- Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207
- Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414
- Organization, defined, 554.1201
- Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306
- Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401
- Overissue
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
 Warehouse receipts
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 Liabilities, 554.7402
- Overseas
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
 Documents of title, 554.7102
- Overseas shipment
 Bill of lading, form, 554.2323
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2323

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Paper
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Papers
See subhead Books and Papers above

Parol evidence
 Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
 Contract for sale, 554.2202
 Sale or return, 554.2326

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8306

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201

Part interest, sales, 554.2105

Partnership
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Organization as including partnership, 554.1201

Part payment,
See subhead Installments above

Party, defined, 554.1201

Passbooks
 Financial institutions
 Application of law, 554.9104
 Transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201

Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117

Payment
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208

Payor bank
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106

Penalties
See specific heads

Perfecting interest
See subhead Secured Transactions below

Performance
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
 Reservation of rights, 554.1207

Personal property
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Personal representatives
See subhead Executors and Administrators above

Person, defined, 554.1201

Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Pleading
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 Investment securities
 Denial of signature, 554.8105
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Statute of frauds, 554.2201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Pledges
 Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201

Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102

Postdating
 Commercial paper, 554.3114
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Preferences
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Letters of credit
 Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214

Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104,
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Presumptions
 Checks
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
 Collecting banks, agencies status, 554.4201
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Defined, 554.1201
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105

Signature
 Accommodation, 554.3416
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105

Price
See subhead Sales below

Prima-facie evidence
See subhead Evidence above

Principal and agent
See subhead Agents above

Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118

Priorities
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

Proceedings
See Actions, generally, this index

Proceeds
 Bulk transfers, application
Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Process
 - Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 - Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
- Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
- Promises
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
- Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
- Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Protest
 - Defined, commercial paper
 - Generally*, 554.3509
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Provisional settlement
 - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504
- Purchase, defined, commercial Code, 554.1201
- Purchase money security interest
 - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
- Purchaser
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Investment securities
 - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Delivery, 554.8313
 - Rights, 554.8301
 - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110
- Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102
- Questions of fact
 - Course of dealing, 554.1205
 - Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Quota
 - Sales
 - Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 554.2616
 - Allocation of production and deliveries, 554.2615
- Railroads
 - Secured transactions, rolling stock, 554.9103
 - Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
- Rates and charges
 - Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
 - Handling, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 - Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
 - Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209
 - Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Ratification
 - Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
 - Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
- Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208
- Real estate
 - Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
 - Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 - Sales, price payable in, 554.2304
 - Security interest
 - Default, procedure, 554.9501
 - Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 - Structures to be moved, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102
- Reasonable time
 - Definition, 554.1204
 - Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
- Receipt of goods
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
 - Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
 - Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
- Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Receivers
 - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 - Creditors, definition, 554.1201
 - Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Receives notice, defined, 554.1201
- Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
- Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303
- Recording
 - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 - Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
- Records
 - Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 - Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 - Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201
- Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606
- Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Registered mail
 - Bulk transfers
 - Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 - Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 - Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Registration
 - Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
- Release
 - Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
 - Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403
- Remedy
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Liberal administration, 554.1106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Renunciation
 Claims after breach, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
 Rights after breach, 554.1107
 Repeal
 Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Specific repeals, 554.10102
 Replevin
 Sales Act
 Generally, 554.2711
 Buyer, 554.2716
 Representative, defined, 554.1201
 Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
 Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
 Rescission
 Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207
 Sales
 Generally, 554.2209
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
 Reservation
 Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
 Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
 Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110
 Reservation of interest
 Bills of lading
 Security interest, 554.2401
 Seller, 554.2505
 Reservation of rights
 Commercial paper, 554.3606
 Commercial transactions
 Acceptance under, 554.1207
 Performance under, 554.1207
 Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
 Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308
 Restrictive endorsements
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Notice, 554.4205
 Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Retraction
 Sales
 Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
 Revocation
 Firm offers, 554.2205
 Letters of credit, 554.5106
 Rights, defined, 554.1201
 Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
 Risk of loss
 See also subhead Sales below
 Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Sales
 Generally, 554.2101-554.2725
 Acceptance
 Generally, 554.2206, 554.2606
 Additional terms, 554.2207
 Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
 Conditional, 554.2207
 Damages
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
 Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
 Improper delivery, 554.2601
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Measure of damages, nonacceptance, 554.2708
 Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 554.2708
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 Part of unit, 554.2606
 Payment
 Generally, 554.2607
 Before inspection, 554.2512
 Rejection precluded, 554.2607
 Sale on approval, 554.2327
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Written confirmation, 554.2207
 Actions
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725
 Price, 554.2709
 Replevin, 554.2716
 Specific performance
 Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201
 Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313
 Agent, position of seller, 554.2707
 Agreement
 Defined, 554.2106
 Limitations of actions, 554.2725
 Agricultural products, 554.2102
 Allocation
 Delay in performance, 554.2616
 Performance, 554.2615
 Risk, shifting, 554.2303
 Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701
 Animals
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Market price, 554.2723
 Performance not due, 554.2610
 Retraction, 554.2611
 Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Application of law, 554.2102
 Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307
 Approval, sale on approval
 Generally, 554.2326
 Acceptance, 554.2327
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Assignment of rights, 554.2210
 Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
 Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
 Bailee in possession
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
 Risk of loss, 554.2509
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Between merchants
 Assurance of performance, 554.2609
 Contract for sale, 554.2201
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Modification of contract, 554.2209
 Recission of contract, 554.2209
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
 Bill of lading
 C.I.F., 554.2320
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7308
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Overseas shipment, 554.2323
 Bona fide purchaser
 Resale by seller, 554.2706
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
 Title, 554.2403
 Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314
 Breach of contract
 Collateral contract, 554.2701
 Damages, assignment, 554.2210
 Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717
 Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 Letter of credit, 554.2325
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725
 Breach of warranty
 Consequential damages, 554.2715
 Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714
 Incidental damages, 554.2715
 Notice to seller, 554.2607
 Personal injury, 554.2318
 Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607
 Buyer
 Acceptance, 554.2301
 Acceptance of goods, 554.2606
 Assignment of rights, 554.2210
 Cover, 554.2711
 Defined, 554.2103
 Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613
 Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
 Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702
 Inspection, 554.2513
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Limited interest, 554.2403
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
 Objections, waiver, 554.2605
 Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Buyer—Continued
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
 Rejection of goods, 554.2401
 Rejection, time, 554.2602
 Replevin, 554.2716
 Resale, 554.2711
 Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
 Risk of loss, 554.2509
 Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
 Specific performance, 554.2716
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Title acquired, 554.2403
 Cancellation
 Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711
 Construed, 554.2720
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Carriers, liens, 554.7308
 Cash sales, 554.2403
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Certainty of contract, 554.2204
 Checks
 Generally, 554.2403, 554.2514
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
 Dishonored, 554.2403
 Tender of payment, 554.2511
 C.I.F.
 Generally, 554.2320
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Overseas shipment, 554.2323
 Price, 554.2321
 Citation, 554.2101
 Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
 C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
 Commercial unit
 Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Commission
 Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, 554.2603
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603
 Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105
 Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
 Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Conforming goods
 Identity to contract, 554.2704
 No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
 Consequential damages
 Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 Limitation, 554.2719
 Consideration
 Modification of contract, 554.2209
 Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, 554.2205
 Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
 Consignor
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
 Containers, warranty, 554.2314
 Contract, defined, 554.2106
 Contract for sale
 Conduct of parties, 554.2207
 Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
 Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Defined
 Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
 Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
 Form, 554.2204
 Growing crops, 554.2107
 Indefiniteness, 554.2204
 Interest in land, 554.2107
 Minerals, 554.2107
 Modification of terms, 554.2108
 Open terms, 554.2204
 Performance, 554.2208
 Price, 554.2305
 Requirements, 554.2201
 Seal, 554.2203
 Single delivery, 554.2307
 Specially manufactured, 554.2201
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Structures on realty, 554.2107
 Termination, notice, 554.2309
 Timber, 554.2107
 Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
 Written agreement, 554.2201
 Conversion, merchant buyer
 After rejection of goods, 554.2603
 Rejected goods, 554.2604
 Co-operation between parties
 Generally, 554.2311
 Contract of performance, particulars, 554.2311
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
 Cover by buyer
 Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Application, 554.2103
 Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
 Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
 Credit period, duration, 554.2310
 Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
 Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
 Custom and usage
 Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
 Implied warranty
 Generally, 554.2314
 Exclusion, 554.2316
 Shipment by seller, 554.2504
 C. & F.
 Generally, 554.2320
 Foreign shipment, 554.2323
 Price, 554.2321
 Damages
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
 Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Damages—Continued
 Cancellation construed, 554.2720
 Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
 Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Deduction from price, 554.2717
 Fraud, 554.2721
 Incidental damages
 Generally, 554.2710
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 Limitation, 554.2718
 Liquidated, 554.2718
 Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
 Modification, 554.2719
 Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 Nondelivery, 554.2713
 Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
 Replevin, 554.2716
 Repudiation, 554.2708
 Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
 Resale, 554.2706
 Rescission construed, 554.2720
 Specific performance, 554.2716
 Third party actions, 554.2722
 Defects
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
 Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
 Definition and index, 554.2103
 Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106
 Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 Delay in delivery
 Breach of duty, 554.2615
 Excuse, 554.2311
 Notice of excuse, 554.2616
 Delegation of performance, 554.2210
 Delivery
 Apportionment, 554.2307
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
 Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
 Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
 Ex-ship, 554.2322
 Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
 F. O. B., 554.2319
 Improper
 Acceptance, 554.2609
 Buyer's rights, 554.2601
 Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 Inspection, 554.2513
 Installment contract, 554.2612
 Letter of credit, 554.2325
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nondelivery
 Damages, 554.2713
 Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Delivery—Continued

Option, 554.2311

Place, 554.2308

Rejection

Generally, 554.2508

Seller's remedy, 554.2703

Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509

Shipment by seller, 554.2504

Single delivery, 554.2307

Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506,
554.2705

Substitute, 554.2614

Time, 554.2309

Deposits

Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718

Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718

Description

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Deterioration

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

Risk, 554.2321

Dishonor

Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511

Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403

Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation,
554.2515

Division of risk, 554.2303

Document, draft drawn, 554.2514

Draft

Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104

Delivery of document, 554.2514

Payment by financing agency, 554.2506

Purchases, rights of financing agency,
554.2506

Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Duration, contract calling for successive per-
formances, 554.2309

Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312

Enforcement

Contract for sale, 554.2201

Unconscionable contract, 554.2302

Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403

Evidence

Conformance of goods, 554.2515

Market price, 554.2723

Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515

Prevailing price, 554.2724

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Examination of goods, implied warranties,
554.2316Exclusion, warranty of merchantability,
554.2316

Exclusive dealing, 554.2306

Excuse

Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615,
554.2616

Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615

Performance of agreements, 554.2311

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Exemptions, 554.2102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Expenses

Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513

Rejected goods, buyer's security interest,
554.2711

Rights of buyer, 554.2603

Seller's incidental damages after breach, defi-
nition, 554.2710

Express warranties

Generally, 554.2313

Cumulative, 554.2317

Intension of parties, 554.2317

Quality or condition of goods on arrival,
554.2321

Right to transfer, 554.2312

Third parties, 554.2318

Title, 554.2312

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725

Farmers, application, 554.2102

F. A. S., 554.2319

Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113

Financing agency

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Rights, 554.2506

Firm offers, 554.2205

F. O. B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323

Food, warranty, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325

Form, contract for sale, 554.2204

Fraud

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency,
554.2702

Remedies, 554.2721

Rights of creditor, 554.2402

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320

Fungible goods

Implied warranties, 554.2314

Merchantability, 554.2314

Undivided share, 554.2105

Future goods

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition,
554.2501

Future performance, assurance, 554.2609

Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501

Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

Good faith

Defined, 554.2103

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603

Specification for performance, 554.2311

Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403

Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Governmental regulations

Delay in delivery, 554.2615

Failure of payment due to, 554.2614

Growing crops, 554.2107

Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to,
554.2318Household, seller's warranties, extension to
members, 554.2318

Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Sales—Continued**

Identification of goods
 Generally, 554.2501
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
 Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
 Identified goods to contract
 Generally, 554.2704
 Casualty, 554.2613
 Place of delivery, 554.2308
 Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
 Implied warranties
 Generally, 554.2314, 554.2315
 Course of dealing, 554.2314
 Cumulative, 554.2317
 Examination of goods, 554.2316
 Fitness for particular purpose
 Exclusion or modification, 554.2316
 Inconsistent express warranty, 554.2317
 Intention of parties, 554.2317
 Merchantability, exclusion or modification,
 554.2314, 554.2316
 Third parties, 554.2318
 Usage of trade, 554.2314
 Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
 Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
 Index of definitions, 554.2103
 Infringement
 Burden of proof, 554.2607
 Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
 Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
 Warranty, 554.2312
 Insolvency of buyer
 Generally, 554.2702
 Remedy, 554.2702
 Stoppage of delivery, 554.2705
 Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
 Inspection of goods
 Generally, 554.2310
 Buyer, 554.2513
 Conformance of goods, 554.2515
 Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
 Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
 Installment contracts
 Generally, 554.2612
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Delay in performance, 554.2616
 Instructions
 Delivery instructions, 554.2319
 Rejected goods, 554.2603
 Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
 Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
 Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320
 Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability,
 554.2205
 Lack of consideration, revocation of offer,
 554.2205
 Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Liens
 Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
 Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725
 Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
 Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
 Limited interest, 554.2403
 Liquidated damages, 554.2718

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Sales—Continued**

Lost or destroyed property
 C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time,
 554.2321
 No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
 Lots
 Auctions, 554.2328
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Price, apportionment, 554.2307
 Market price
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2723
 Determination, 554.2713
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility,
 554.2724
 Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
 Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
 Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Models
 Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
 Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
 Modification
 Contract, 554.2209
 Contract for sale, 554.2208
 Damages, 554.2719
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Money, payment of price, 554.2304
 Negation of warranty, 554.2316
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts,
 payment, 554.2321
 No arrival, no sale
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324
 Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
 Nonconforming goods
 Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
 Damages, 554.2714
 Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
 Installment contracts, 554.2612
 Payment before inspection, 554.2512
 Rejection, 554.2508
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 Risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nonconforming tender
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510
 Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
 Notice
 Allocation of performance, 554.2616
 Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
 Delay in performance, 554.2616
 Rejection, 554.2602
 Stopped delivery, 554.2705
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to de-
 fects, 554.2605
 Obligations
 Generally, 554.2301
 Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
 Offers
 Generally, 554.2206
 Additional terms, acceptance, 554.2207
 Revocation, 554.2205
 Seal, 554.2203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued
 Open price term
 Generally, 554.2204
 Contracts, cure, 554.2305
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401
 Opinions
 Express warrants, creation, 554.2313
 Warranty, 554.2313
 Option
 Assortment of goods, 554.2311
 Performance, 554.2311
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
 Output, requirements, 554.2306
 Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
 Parol evidence
 Contract, 554.2202
 Sale or return, 554.2326
 Part interest, 554.2105
 Passing of title, 554.2401
 Payment
 Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
 Arrival of goods, 554.2321
 Before inspection, 554.2512
 C. I. F., 554.2320
 Check, 554.2511
 F. A. S., 554.2319
 F. O. B., 554.2319
 Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 Price, 554.2304
 Substituted performance, 554.2614
 Tender, 554.2511
 Tender of delivery, 554.2507
 Time and place, 554.2310
 Performance
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Generally, 554.2610
 Retraction, 554.2611
 Assurance, 554.2609
 Contract for sale, 554.2208
 Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 Specified by parties, 554.2311
 Substitute, 554.2614
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Place
 Delivery, 554.2308
 Payment, 554.2310
 Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Possession
 Merchant buyer, rejection, 554.2603
 Rejection by buyer, 554.2602
 Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
 Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
 Price
 Action to recover, 554.2709
 C. & F., 554.2321
 C. I. F., 554.2321
 Contract for sale, 554.2305
 Deduction of damages, 554.2717
 F. O. B., 554.2319

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued
 Price—Continued
 Lots, 554.2307
 Payment, 554.2304
 Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
 Quantity
 Output of seller, 554.2306
 Requirements of buyer, 554.2306
 Quota
 Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 554.2616
 Allocation of production and deliveries, 554.2615
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
 Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
 Receipt
 Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
 Rejection of goods
 Buyer, 554.2401
 Improper delivery, 554.2601
 Installment, 554.2612
 Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603
 Nonconformance, 554.2508
 Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604
 Perishable goods, 554.2604
 Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607
 Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
 Remedies of seller, 554.2703
 Time, 554.2602
 Waiver, 554.2605
 Remedies
 Generally, 554.2701–554.2725
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
 Breach of warranty, 554.2714
 Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
 Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 Delivery not made, 554.2711
 Fraud, 554.2721
 Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
 Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
 Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
 Limitation, 554.2719
 Misrepresentation, 554.2721
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 Nondelivery, 554.2713
 Person in seller's position, 554.2707
 Rejection of goods, 554.2703
 Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
 Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
 Resale, *generally*, *see below*
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
 Seller, 554.2703
 Specific performance, 554.2716

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Remedies—Continued

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Substitution, 554.2719

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

Repudiation

Damages, 554.2708

Performance not due, 554.2610

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Seller, 554.2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

Resale

Generally, 554.2706

Buyer, 554.2711

Damages, 554.2703

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Rescission

Generally, 554.2209

Construed, 554.2720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach,
554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller,
554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

Retraction

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,
554.2209

Return

Rights of buyer, 554.2326

Risk

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale or return, 554.2327

Sale or return, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2326

Special incidents, 554.2327

Revocation

Firm offers, 554.2205

Offer to buy or sell, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance

Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703

Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss

Generally, 554.2509

Absence of breach, 554.2509

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Breach, effect, 554.2510

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

C. I. F., 554.2320

Deterioration, 554.2321

Division, 554.2303

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

F. O. B., 554.2319

No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324

Nonconforming tender, 554.2510

Return, sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale or return, 554.2327

Shifting allocation, 554.2303

Shrinkage, 554.2321

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 710.12,
710.13

Sale on approval

Generally, 554.2326

Risk, 554.2327

Sale or return

Generally, 554.2326

Risk, 554.2327

Salvage

Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples

Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13

Secured transactions

Generally, 321.50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution, ch 626

Levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13

Security interest

Attachment, ch 639

Banks, capital stock, 528.9

Execution and levy, ch 626

Garnishment, 642.17

Levy and execution, ch 626

Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711

Reservation, 554.2505

Reservation of title, 554.2401

Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignments of rights, 554.2210

Cancellation of contract, 554.2703

Creditors, rights, 554.2402

Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508

Defined, 554.2103

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, 554.2710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301,
554.2306

Persons included, 554.2707

Repudiation, damages, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509,
554.2510

Security interest, 554.2401

Shipment, 554.2504

Stop delivery, 554.2703

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507

Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310,
554.2504, 554.2505

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
- Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
- Specially manufactured, 554.2201
- Specification of performance, 554.2311
- Specifications
 - Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 - Warranties, 554.2312
- Specific performance
 - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Statute of frauds
 - Generally*, 554.2201
 - Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
 - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Stoppage in transit
 - Generally*, 554.2705
 - Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
 - Damages, expenses, 554.2710
 - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
- Tender
 - Delivery
 - Manner, 554.2503
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
 - Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 - Payment, 554.2511
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Termination
 - Contract, notice, 554.2309
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Third parties
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 - Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Time
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
 - Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
 - Delivery, 554.2309
 - Payment, 554.2310
 - Rejection, 554.2602
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Title
 - Generally*, 554.2403
 - Passing, 554.2401
 - Sale on approval, 554.2327
 - Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
 - Warranty, 554.2312
- Transfer
 - Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
 - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

- Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Value, opinion, 554.2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
- Waiver
 - Generally*, 554.2209
 - Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
 - Rejection, 554.2605
- Warehouseman
 - Deterioration of goods, 554.7206
 - Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
- Warranties
 - Generally*, 554.2312
 - Affirmation of fact, 554.2313
 - Beneficiaries, third parties, 554.2318
 - Course of dealing, 554.2314
 - Cumulative, 554.2317
 - Description, conformance, 554.2313
 - Encumbrances, 554.2312
 - Exclusion, 554.2316
 - Food, 554.2314
 - Infringement, 554.2312
 - Intention of parties, 554.2317
 - Liens, freedom from, 554.2312
 - Limitation, 554.2316
 - Merchantability, exclusion or modification, 554.2314, 554.2316
 - Models, conformance, 554.2313
 - Modification, 554.2316
 - Negation, 554.2316
 - Opinion, 554.2313
 - Promise, 554.2313
 - Sample, conformance, 554.2313
 - Security interest, free from, 554.2312
 - Third parties, 554.2318
 - Title, 554.2312
 - Usage of trade, 554.2314
- War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
- Written instruments
 - Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Modification, 554.2209
 - Offers, 554.2205
 - Rescission, 554.2209
 - Seal, 554.2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
- Salvage
 - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
 - Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104
- Schedules
 - Bulk transfers
 - Address for inspection, 554.6107
 - Auctioneers, 554.6108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Seals
 Commercial paper, 554.3113
 Contract for sale, 554.2203
 Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
 Secondary party, commercial paper, **defined**, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
 Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9101-554.9507
 Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
 Account
 Assignment, financing statement, **filing**, 554.9302
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
 Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
 Advances
 After-acquired property, 554.9108
 Future advances, 554.9204
 After-acquired collateral
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Agreements, subordination of priorities, **554.9316**
 Agricultural products
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
 Definition, 554.9109
 Priority, rules of, 554.9312
 Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
 Aircraft, 554.9103
 Amendments, financing statement, **554.9402**
 Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108
 Application of law
Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102
 Conditional sales, **554.9203**
 Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
 Assignment
Generally, 554.9318
 Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
 Application of law, 554.9102
 Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Financing statement, 554.9405
 Term prohibiting, 554.9318
 Wages, 554.9104
 Attachment, 554.9311
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Attachment of security interest, **perfecting**, 554.9303
 Attorney fees, collateral
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506
 Bank deposits, 554.9104
 Bona fide purchasers
 Priorities, 554.9314
 Rights, 554.9309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Bulk transfer law
Generally, 554.9111
 Transferee, subordination of rights, **554.9301**
 Buyer, protection, 554.9307
 Certificate of title
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 Filing requirements, 554.9302
 Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
 Chattel paper
 Defined, 554.9105
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
 Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105
 Citation, 554.9101
 Claims, agreement, 554.9206
 Classification of goods, 554.9109
 Collateral
 Acceptance as discharge of debt, **554.9505**
 After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
 After-acquired property, 554.9204
 Attachment, 554.9311
 Commingle, 554.9205
 Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
 Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
 Debtors and creditors, right to **redeem**, 554.9506
 Defined, 554.9105
 Disposition after default, 554.9504
 Disposition, secured party's rights to **proceeds**, 554.9306
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Levy, 554.9311
 List, approval, 554.9208
 Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
 Possession by secured party
Generally, 554.9207
 Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
 Proceeds, 554.9203
 Redemption, 554.9506
 Redemption by owner, 554.9112
 Release, 554.9406
 Removal, 554.9401
 Sale, 554.9311
 Statement, 554.9208
 Third person, owned by, 554.9112
 Title, 554.9202
 Use or disposal, 554.9205
 Collecting bank
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Priority, 554.9312
 Collection purposes, 554.9104
 Collection rights of secured party, **554.9502**
 Commingling goods
Generally, 554.9205
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 Priorities, 554.9315
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
 Construction machinery, security interest, **validity and perfection**, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Consumer goods

- Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Protection of buyer, 554.9307
- Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
- Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401

Continuing interest, 554.9306

Continuous perfection, 554.9303

Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105

Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317

Contract right

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103

Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502

Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505

Copies

Assignments, 554.9405

Filed statements, 554.9407

Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402

Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501

Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310

Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402

Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201

Credit union, application of law, 554.9104

Crops

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Defined, 554.9109

Damages, against secured party, 554.9507

Debtor, defined, 554.9105

Default

Generally, 554.9501–554.9507

Control of proceeds, 554.9502

Damages against secured property, 554.9507

Disposal of property, 554.9504, 554.9505

Foreclosure, 554.9501

Judgment, 554.9501

Judicial sale, 554.9501

Payment, 554.9502

Possession, 554.9503

Redemption, 554.9506

Sales, 554.9113

Defenses against assignee, 554.9318

Defenses, agreements, 554.9206

Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definitions

Generally, 554.9105

Account, 554.9106

Consumer goods, 554.9109

Contract price, 554.9106

Crops, 554.9109

Equipment, 554.9109

Farm products, 554.9109

Financing statement, 554.9402

General intangibles, 554.9106

Inventory, 554.9109

Lien creditor, 554.9301

Proceeds, 554.9306

Purchase money security interest, 554.9107

Deposits in banks, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued

Descriptions

Proceeds, 554.9203

Sufficiency, 554.9110

Disposal of goods, 554.9205

Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505

Document, defined, 554.9105

Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203

Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equipment trust

Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

Railway rolling stock, 554.9104

Evidence

Assignment, 554.9318

Subordinate security interest, 554.9504

Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108

Exclusions, 554.9104

Farm equipment

Filing of security interest, 554.9401

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307

Farm products

Defined, 554.9109

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Fees

Certificate of filing officer, 554.9407

Filed statements, copies, 554.9407

Filing financing statement, 554.9403

Filing statement of assignment, 554.9405

Statement of release, 554.9406

Termination statement, 554.9404

Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Filing

Generally, 554.9401–554.9407

Assignment, 554.9405

Duration, 554.9403

Erroneous, 554.9401

Fees, 554.9404

Financing statement, 554.9302, 554.9402

Governing law, 554.9103

Lapse, 554.9403

Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304

Permissive filing, 554.9304

Presentation, 554.9403

Release of collateral, 554.9406

Sales Act, 554.9113

Termination statement, 554.9404

Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407

Financing statement

Amendments, 554.9402

Assignment, 554.9405

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Defined, 554.9402

Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403

Form, 554.9402

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Fish, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Fixtures

Generally, 554.9104

Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Priorities, 554.9313

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Foreclosure, 554.9501
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Garnishment, 554.9311
 Gas
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Description in security agreement, 554.9203
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Goods
 Classified, 554.9109
 Defined, 554.9105
 Protection of buyers, 554.9307
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309
 Holder in due course
 Commercial paper, 554.9206
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
 Rights, 554.9309
 Index of definitions, 554.9105
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights
 on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201
 Instrument
 Defined, 554.9105
 Filing, 554.9304
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9305
 Insurance
 Collateral in secured party's possession,
 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law,
 554.9104
 Intangibles
 General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
 Unperfected security interest, priorities,
 554.9301
 Inventory
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Purchase money security interest, priorities,
 554.9312
 Judgment
 Default, 554.9501
 Rights, 554.9104
 Judicial process, 554.9311
 Judicial sales
 Generally, 554.9501
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
 Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
 Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104
 Levy, 554.9311
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply
 with law, 554.9507
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Machinery, security interest, perfection,
 554.9103
 Mechanic's liens
 Generally, 554.9104
 Priority, 554.9310
 Minerals
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforceability, 554.9203
 Modification of contract
 Generally, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-
 acquired property, 554.9204
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,
 554.9105
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Oil
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority,
 554.9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, ap-
 plication of law, 554.9104
 Payment, default, 554.9502
 Perfecting interest
 Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Instruments, documents and document-cov-
 ered goods, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305
 Possession
 Default, 554.9503
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Secured party, 554.9207
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's pos-
 session, 554.9207
 Priorities
 Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
 Accessions, 554.9314
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments,
 554.9308
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Fixtures, 554.9313
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
 Mechanic's liens, 554.9310
 Processed goods, 554.9315
 Purchase money security, 554.9312
 Subordination, 554.9316
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Proceeds
 Control on default, 554.9502
 Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
 Secured party's right to, 554.9306
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Purchase money security interest
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
 Railroads, rolling stock
 Generally, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
 Real estate
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 Redemption
 After default, 554.9506
 Collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
 Owner, 554.9112
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Repossession, 554.9205
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Sales
 Generally, 554.9113
 Application of law, 554.2102
 Collateral, 554.9311
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Default, 554.9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Purchase money security, 554.9206
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
 Scope of article, 554.9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554.9105
 Possession of collateral, 554.9207
 Security agreement
 Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Defined, 554.9105
 Setoff
 Generally, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Ship mortgage Act, 554.9104
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Statement of account, 554.9208
 Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination, 554.9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110
 Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Timber, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Title to collateral, 554.9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Transfer of right, 554.9311
 Trust deeds, 554.9102
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Use of goods, 554.9205
 Usury laws, 554.9201
 Validity
 Generally, 554.9203
 Interest, 554.9103
 Security agreement, 554.9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Collecting bank, 554.4208
 Defined, 554.1201
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
 Send, defined, 554.1201
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Service
 Bulk transfers
 Auction sale notice, 554.6108
 Notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554.1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Definitions, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108
 Severance
 Contract for sale of goods, 554.2107
 Sales, goods severed from realty, 554.2107
 Sheriffs
 See subhead Judicial Sales above
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, exclusion, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ships and shipping
 F. A. S., 554.2319
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Signed, defined, 554.1201
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
 Special endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehousemen, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206
 Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Commercial paper, 554.3122
 Sales Act, 554.2725

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Statutes
 Construction
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Liberal, 554.1102
 Negative implications, 554.7105
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Stolen documents
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
 Stoppage in transit
See subhead Sales above
 Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Storage charges
 Lien of warehousemen
 Generally, 554.7209
 Statement, 554.7202
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202
 Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*
 Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316
 Subrogation
 Payor bank, 554.4407
 Secured transactions, 554.9504
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
 Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
 Suits
See subhead Actions above
 Surety
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 Defined, 554.1201
 Surplus, secured transactions
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Suspends payments
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Item returned, 554.4214
 Suspension
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
 Taxes
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Telegram, defined, 554.1201
 Telegraphs and telephones
 Letters of credit
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107
 Signed writing, 554.5104
 Tender
See subhead Sales above
 Term, defined, 554.1201
 Termination
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309
 Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105
 Theft
See subhead Larceny above

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Third parties
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Party distinct from, 554.1201
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302

Time
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106
 Letters of credit
 Effect, 554.5106
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
 Taking action, 554.1204
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent
See subhead Investment Securities above

Transfers
 Letters of credit, 554.5116
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transition, occurring before effective date of commercial Code, 554.10102

Transportation
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts
See subhead Secured Transactions above

Trusts and trustees
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor as including, 554.1201
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unauthorized, defined, 554.1201

Unauthorized signature or endorsement, defined, 554.1201

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105

Unconditional promise or order
 Commercial paper, 554.3105
 Negotiability, 554.3104

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Uniform laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.
 Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

United States
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

Statutes
 Documents of title, 554.7103
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Value
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
 Defined, 554.1201

Variance, commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102

Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509

Voidable title
 Sales, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
 Transfer, 554.2403

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver
See also specific heads
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
 Claim, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warehouse receipts
Generally, 554.7201-554.7210
 Advances, made, statement, 554.7202
 Agents, signatures, 554.7202
 Agricultural commodities, 554.7201
 Alcoholic beverages, 554.7201
 Alteration, 554.7208
 Blanks, filing, 554.7208
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501
 Blanks filled in without authority, 554.7208
 Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
 Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
 Bonded storage, 554.7201
 Claims, provisions, 554.7204
 Commingling fungible goods, 554.7207
 Common ownership, 554.7202

Conversion
 Bailee, 554.7601
 Damages, 554.7204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Warehouse receipts—Continued
 Conversion—Continued
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 Damages
 Generally, 554.7204
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Defeat of title, 554.7205
 Defined, 554.1201
 Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501
 Delivery of goods
 Adverse claim, 554.7603
 Bailee's duty, 554.7403
 Conversion, 554.7601
 Demand, 554.7206
 Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
 Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 Lien, loss, 554.7209
 Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
 Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
 Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503
 Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206
 Description of goods
 Generally, 554.7202
 Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
 Reliance, 554.7203
 Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206
 Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
 Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202
 Form, 554.7202
 Fungible goods
 Generally, 554.7207
 Commingling, effect, 554.7207
 Title, 554.7205
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 Government bonded storage, 554.7201
 Handling charges, 554.7202
 Insertions without authority, 554.7208
 Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201
 Irregularity in issue, 554.7401
 Issuance, 554.7201
 Joint owner, 554.7202
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Licenses, issuance, 554.7201
 Lien of warehouseman
 Generally, 554.7209
 Enforcement, 554.7210
 Form, 554.7202
 Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
 Limitations, damages, 554.7204
 Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
 Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Negotiability, 554.7104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Warehouse receipts—Continued
 Negotiation
 Delivery, 554.7501
 Requisites of due negotiation, 554.7501
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Numbering, 554.7202
 Omissions, implications, 554.7105
 Option, termination of storage, 554.7206
 Overissue
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 Liabilities, 554.7402
 Rate of storage
 Generally, 554.7202
 Liens, 554.7209
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Sale
 Deterioration of goods, 554.7206
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
 Security interest, 554.7209
 Separation of goods, 554.7207
 Signature, 554.7202
 Sole owner, 554.7202
 Statements, advances made, 554.7202
 Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
 Termination of storage, 554.7206
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204
 Title
 Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 Fungible goods, 554.7205
 Warehouses and warehousemen
 Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Definition
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
 Lien
 Generally, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 Enforcement, 554.7210
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Standard of care, 554.7204
 Storage charges, lien
 Generally, 554.7209
 Statement, 554.7202
 Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209
 Warranties
 Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
 Documents of title
 Collecting bank, 554.7508
 Negotiation or transfer, 554.7507
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
 War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
 Withdrawal
 Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
 Bank credits, 554.4213
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Words and phrases

Acceptance

Commercial paper

Generally, 554.3410

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415

Account

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Action, 554.1201

Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103

Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Agreement

Generally, 554.1201

Sales Act, 554.2106

Aggrieved party, 554.1201

Airbill, 554.1201

Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402

Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308

Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Bailee, document of title, 554.7102

Banker, 554.1201

Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104

Bearer, 554.1201

Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102

Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103

Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Bill of lading, 554.1201

Blank endorsement

Commercial paper, 554.3204

Investment securities, 554.8308

Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302

Branch, 554.1201

Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303

Bulk transfers, 554.6102

Burden of establishing a fact, commercial Code, 554.1201

Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103

Buying, 554.1201

C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320

Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Certificate of deposit, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3104

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Certification, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3411

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105

Checks, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3104

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105

C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

Clearing house, bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4104

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105

Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103

Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106

Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Conspicuous, 554.1201

Consumer goods, secured transactions

Generally, 554.9109

Application, 554.9105

Sales Act, 554.2103

Contract, 554.1201

Contract for sale, sales Act

Generally, 554.2106

Application, 554.2103

Documents of title, 554.7102

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419

Course of dealing, 554.1205

Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103

Creditor, 554.1201

Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109

Customer

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Defendant, 554.1201

Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Delivery, 554.1201

Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102

Depository bank, bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Dishonor, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3507

Application, 554.3102

Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documents of title
Generally, 554.7102
 Commercial Code, 554.1201
 Draft, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title
Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fault, 554.1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fungible, 554.1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Genuine, 554.1201
 Gives notice, 554.1201
 Good faith
Generally, 554.1201
 Sales, 554.2103
 Goods
 Document of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Holder, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3302
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Honor, 554.1201
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
 Insolvent, 554.1201
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Instrument
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Letter of credit
Generally, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Money, 554.1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
 Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice, 554.1201
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3508
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Notifies, 554.1201
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Organization, 554.1201
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Overseas, sales Act
Generally, 554.2323
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Party, 554.1201
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Person, 554.1201
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presentment, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3504
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Presumption, 554.1201
 Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Protest, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3509
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Purchase, 554.1201
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Purchaser, 554.1201
 Receipts of goods, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2103
 Documents of title, application, 554.7102
 Receives notice, 554.1201
 Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Remedy, 554.1201
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Representative, 554.1201
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 Rights, 554.1201
 Sale
 Generally, sales Act, 554.2106
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
 Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest, 554.1201
 Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
 Send, 554.1201
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Signed, 554.1201
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities 554.8102
 Surety, 554.1201
 Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Telegram, 554.1201
 Term, 554.1201
 Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Unauthorized, 554.1201
 Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
 Unit of goods, 554.2105
 Usage of trade, 554.1205
 Value, 554.1201
 Warehousemen, documents of title, 554.7102
 Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
 Writing, 554.1201
 Written, 554.1201
 Writing, defined, 554.1201
 Written, defined, 554.1201
 Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

UNIFORMS

Military

Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
 Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
 Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
 Public safety department members, 80.18
 Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM STATE LAWS*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
 Anatomical gifts, 142A.1–142A.10
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 Code of Military Justice, ch 29B
 Commercial Code, 554.1101–554.10105
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
 Criminal extradition, ch 759
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Fresh pursuit, ch 756
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Limited partnerships, ch 545
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Narcotic drugs, ch 204
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
 Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
 State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4
 Support of dependents, ch 252A

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNION DEPOT

Railways, 482.1–482.4

UNION LABOR

Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2
 Exempt from prohibition against combinations, 553.11
 Labor not an "article of commerce", 553.11
 Membership in union, ch 736A
 Right to organize, 553.11

UNIONS, CREDIT

Generally, ch 533

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
 One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
 Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14

Aeronautics

Contracts, law governing, 328.15
 Co-operation, state and federal, 328.13
 Disposition of federal funds, 328.16
 Federal certificates, 328.5, 328.17, 328.34(5)
 Federal moneys, 328.13, 328.14
 License, 328.34(5, 6)
 Airports, federal aid, 330.13
 Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

UNITED STATES—Continued

Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3
 Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517
 Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I
 Assessments against property paid, 404.7(3)
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3
 Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*
 Bonds, government
 Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Sinking funds invested in, 454.5
 State funds invested, 452.10
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6
 Bridges, interstate, conveyance to, 383.4
 Buildings, contract with city to build and lease or purchase, 397A.1-397A.4
 Bureau of mines, mine inspector's co-operation, reports, 82.14
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1
 Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*
 Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1-26.6
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426
 Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2
 Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3
 Condemnation by United States, 1.4-1.8
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I
 Congressional districts in Iowa
 Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
 Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*
 Constitution
 (Printed in Code, beginning on page xxix, Vol. I), *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U.S., VI
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U.S., VI
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Courts
 Clerks
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 16.25(6)
 Code, session law, free copies, 16.24(8)
 Judges
 Annotations to Code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 State may be sued therein, 613.8
 Declaration of Independence, page xx, Vol. I
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39-274.45
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
 Departments, Code, session laws, free distribution to, 16.24
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
 Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1-466.8

UNITED STATES—Continued

Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18
 Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II
 Federal aid
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
 Airports, 330.13
 Armories, 385.4
 Blind aid, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4, 241.21
 Buildings, city-county, 365.60
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 Education, 283.1, 283.2
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
 Flood control, 455.202-455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
 Highway aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
 Hospitals, 135A.1-135A.15
 Indian schools, 273.20
 Libraries aided, 303.4
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2
 Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44
 School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7
 Schools aided, 273.20, 283.1, 283.2
 Sewage disposal plants, municipal, 394.6
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
 Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1-258.13
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.4
 Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
 Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14
 Federal officers
 President
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 National guard called out, 29A.53
 Representatives in Congress
 Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 Proclamation for election, 39.3
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83
 Vacancy in office, 43.83, 69.14
 Senators, U.S.
 Certification of election, 50.43
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignations made to the governor, 69.4

UNITED STATES—Continued**Federal officers—Continued**

Senators, U. S.—Continued

Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)

Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

Federal offices

President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901

Federal surveys, 355.10–355.14

Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23

Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9

Fish restoration projects, 107.28

Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1

Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14

Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5

Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39

Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8, 512.48

Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9

Impeachment

Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4

House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2

Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3

Indian school, co-operation, 273.5

Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5

Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)

Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15

Judge advocate general, Code, session laws, 16.24 (20)

Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2

Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III

Land

Assessments paid, 404.7(3)

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9

Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11

Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51

Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4

State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2

Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(18)

Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I

Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8

Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Military

Motorcar license exemption, 321.176

National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD***UNITED STATES—Continued****Military—Continued**

Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19

Reservations, water supply, 29A.12, 397.36, 397.37

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

Motor vehicles

Drivers, law applies, 321.230

License exemption, military, 321.176

Registration exemptions, 321.19

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8

Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI

Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45

Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2

Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8

Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7

Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41

Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42

Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8

President, Const., U. S., II

Presidential electors, vacancies, 43.80

Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15

Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1

Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27

Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)

Representatives in Congress *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2

Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4

Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15

Securities of federal agencies

Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4

Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901

Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)

Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)

Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.45, 682.46

Federal securities, investments authorized

Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901

Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46

Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)

National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)

Savings and loan associations, 534.17

Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

UNITED STATES—Continued

- Social security agreements, 97C.3
- Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
- Social security payments, 97C.15
- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
- Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38
- Supreme court
 - Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
 - Library
 - Annotations to Code, tables, furnished, 16.25 (13)
 - Code and session laws furnished, 16.24(17)
- Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
- Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
- Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
- Taxes
 - Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Property deemed privately owned, 391.46
 - Special assessments paid, 404.7(3)
 - Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
- Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
- Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3
- Treasury department, public debt, office, legal staff, Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(23)
- Treaties
 - President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
 - State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
- Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
- Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
- Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
- Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622
- Vice-president
 - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
 - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
- Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
- War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
- War surplus commodities, purchased, 20.5
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
- Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
- Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

UNIVERSITIES

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

- Accredited high school, list furnished, 147.31
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
- Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.54

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*
- Bar examinations given in Iowa City, 610.9
- Board's finance committee calls monthly, 262.20
- Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
- Books from state library, 303.3(11)
- Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(2)
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)
- Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1
- Departments of university, 263.1
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8
- Epidemiological laboratory, aid, air pollution control, 263.8
- Epidemiological laboratory, aid health department, 135.11, 263.8
- Examinations at university for the state
 - Bar examinations, 610.9
 - Medical, dental, pharmacy, 147.34
 - Professions, requisites furnished, 147.26, 147.27
- Examiners under practice Act, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Extension division, donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Fire escapes, 103.1
- Funds, permanent
 - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
- Historical society in connection, 304.1–304.7
- Hospitals
 - Bonds, revenue, 263A.1–263A.11
 - Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Controlled by board of regents, 225.3, 263.4
 - Fire escapes, 103.1
 - Handicapped children, advice furnished, 281.7
 - Handicapped children, hospital-school
 - Administration, 262.7
 - Admissions, 263.10
 - Contributions accepted, 263.13
 - Established, 263.9
 - Fees, 263.10
 - "Handicapped" defined, 263.11
 - Objectives, 263.9
 - Payment by county, 263.12
 - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Indigents hospital
 - Accounts audited by board, 255.25
 - Administration, 262.7, 263.4

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued
Hospitals—Continued****Indigents hospital—Continued**

- Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27
- Charges and services, 255.30
- Commitment of patients
 - Attendants, when required, 255.13, 255.21
 - Christian Scientists excused, 255.10
 - County admittance quota, 255.16
 - County attorney's duties, 255.6–255.8
 - Court's orders, treatment authorized, 255.8–255.12, 255.22
 - Definition of term "patient", 255.3
 - Duty to institute complaint, 255.2
 - Emergency cases, procedure, 255.8, 255.11
 - Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
 - Hearing, notice, secured, 255.7, 255.8
 - Illness eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Instituted by filing complaint, 255.1, 255.2
 - Investigation of residence, indigency, 255.6
 - Order and report to physician, 255.12
 - Osteopaths permitted to examine, 150.10
 - Overseer's investigation, 255.6
 - Persons eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Physician, expenses paid, 255.13
 - Religious beliefs respected, 255.10
 - Report of physician's examination, 255.5
 - Supervisor's investigation, 255.6
- Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19
- Expense, how paid, 255.24–255.26
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Parolees, 255.29
- Patients
 - Admitting physician's duties, 255.15, 255.16
 - Arrival, examination and report, 255.15–255.18
 - Charges for voluntary patients, 255.19
 - Child born, care authorized, 255.9
 - Definition of term "patient", 255.3
 - Doctors on salary, no charges, 255.23
 - Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
 - Expense, how paid, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
 - Expense record, 255.24
 - Gratuitous treatment, 255.23
 - Hospital treatment, 255.20, 255.22
 - Nurses on salary, no charges, 255.23
 - Nursing and care provided, 255.20
 - Parolees, 255.29
 - Patients from state institutions, 255.28
 - Payments for services, 255.30
 - Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11
 - Refusal of admission, report, 255.15–255.18
 - Temporary removal from hospital, 255.21
 - Transfer from institutions, 255.28
 - Transportation expense, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
 - Treatment outside hospital, 255.21
 - Treatment refused, report, 255.15–255.18
 - Voluntary patients also received, 255.19
- Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
- Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued
Hospitals—Continued****Indigents hospital—Continued**

- Tuberculosis sanatorium
 - See also TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)*
 - Additional patients, admission, 271.17
 - Collection of claims, 271.19
 - Grounds transferred to university, 271.20
 - Patients, professional services, 271.18
 - University hospital facilities used, 255.8
- Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
- Revenue bonds, 263A.1–263A.11
- University hospital
 - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
 - Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
 - Superintendent
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Indigents patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
 - Report to state board of regents, 262.24
 - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
 - Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13
 - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
 - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Records kept by land office, 10.2
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34
- Law department
 - Bar examinations, 610.9
 - College of law as part of university, 263.1
 - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
 - Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
- Law library
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(2)
 - Code and session laws, copies, 16.24(18)
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college
 - Courses start where high school ends, 263.1
 - Department of university, 263.1
- Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical school
 - Bacteriological laboratory
 - Costs of tests, reports, 263.7, 263.8
 - Disease epidemic, field and laboratory work, 263.7, 263.8
 - Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 - Functions and reports, 263.7, 263.8
 - Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1
 - Health department's laboratory jurisdiction, 263.8
 - Health department, use, 135.11(4)
 - Permanent at university medical college, 263.7

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**Medical school—Continued****Bacteriological laboratory—Continued**

- Tests for health boards and public officials, 263.7, 263.8
- Water, chemical examinations, 263.7, 263.8
- Water pollution, testing, 263.8
- Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11
- Dean, advice as to mental health authority, 225B.1
- Dean, member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
- Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
- Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
- Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4-225.6
- Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2-225.4
- Syphilis tests made, 140.2
- Tubercular patients, medical treatment, 271.20
- Military science, governor's award, 262.27
- Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
- Mineral collection, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
- Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1
- Objects of university, 263.1
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12
- Perpetuation of college credits
 - Depository for any defunct college, 264.7
 - Officers of discontinued college, duties, 264.1
 - Penalty for not filing at university, 264.6
 - Registrar's duty, 264.2, 264.3
 - Transcripts prepared, fee, 264.4, 264.5
 - Transfer to university mandatory, 264.1
- President
 - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Member of geological board, 305.1
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Psychopathic hospital
 - Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
 - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
 - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32
 - Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
 - Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
 - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 - Establishment and purpose, 225.1
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
 - Located at Iowa City, 225.2
- Medical director
 - See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
 - Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
 - Appointed by board of regents, 225.4
 - Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
 - Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
 - Duties in general, 225.6

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued**Psychopathic hospital—Continued****Medical director—Continued**

- Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36-225.42
- Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
- Member of eugenics board, 145.1
- Member of special commission, 225.37
- Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
- Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
- Name of hospital, 225.2
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Patients
 - Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 - Classification of patients, 225.7
 - County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 - Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35
 - Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
 - Incurables, discharged, 225.27
 - Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26-225.42
 - Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
 - Nurses assigned, 225.15
 - Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
- Private patients
 - Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17
 - Death of patient, 225.33-225.35
 - Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35
 - Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
 - Money collected, how used, 225.26
 - Treatment administered, 225.17
 - Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9
- Public patients
 - Application for admission, 225.10
 - Attendants appointed, 225.18
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.16
 - Compensation for attendant, 225.19
 - Death of patients, 225.33-225.35
 - Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
 - Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
 - Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
 - Financial condition investigated, 225.13
 - Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
 - Notice, trial and order, 225.14
 - Voluntary commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
- Report, physician's examination, 225.30-225.32
- Transfer to insane hospital
 - Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
 - Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42
 - Commitment, 225.36
 - Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
 - Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38
 - Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
 - Secretary of special commission, 225.28
 - Special insanity commission, 225.37
- Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31
- Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Psychopathic hospital—Continued
 Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
 Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17
 Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5
 Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)
 Secretary
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Report to board of regents, 262.27
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.12
 Sick leave for employees, 79.1
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)
 Spastic children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Superintendent of buildings and grounds, quarters for examiners under practice Act, 147.27
 Syphilis tests made, 140.11
 Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1
 Treasurer
 Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**
 Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Board's finance committee called monthly, 262.20
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
 Code and session laws to library, 16.24(18)
 Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 Contracts with school districts, 268.3
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
 Hygiene taught, 268.2
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Name of college, 268.1
 Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
 Official designation of college, 268.1
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
 President
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Report on school district contracts, 268.3
 Report to board of regents, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Program of instruction, 268.2
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)

- UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA—Cont'd**
 Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
 Speed limits, 262.68
 Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.54
 Teacher preparation, 268.2
 Teacher-training contracts
 Generally, 262.30–262.32
 Directors of school districts to make, 268.3
 Filed with county superintendent, 268.3
 Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3
- UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**
 Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31
 Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3
 Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
 Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7
 Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25
 Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
 Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 181.3
 Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26
 Board's finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Butter control board, meeting, 192.53
 Ceramics courses taught, 266.2
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)
 Dairy professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.47–192.53
 Dean of agriculture as committee member
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)
 Butter-control board, 192.47
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)
 Chemical technology review board, 206A.1
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Soybean association, 159.22
 Swine producers association commission, 111.16
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued**Executive officer**

- Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
- Report to board of regents, 262.24

Experiment station

- Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
- Crop pest Act, 267.1-267.22
- Engineering investigations, 266.3
- Engineering station work, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

Extension work

- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7

Federal aid

- Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44-262.53**Fire escapes and exits, 103.1****Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)****Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17****Governed by state board of regents, 262.7****Grants for endowment accepted, 266.1****Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26****Home economics extension work aided, 266.5****Laboratory schools, ch 265****Lands**

- Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
- Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
- Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
- Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16**Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17****Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)****Library, receives Code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24****Mechanic arts taught, 266.2****Military science instructor, rank, 262.27****Military tactics, 266.2****Mineral resources investigated, 266.3****Mines and mining courses taught, 266.2****Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2****Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53****Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12****Physical education, when taught, 266.2****President as member of boards**

- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Geological board, 305.1
- State fair board, 173.1

President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued****Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33****Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)****Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)****Professors as executive committee members**

- Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
- Crop improvement association, 177.3
- Dairy association, 178.3
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
- Swine producers association, 183.3

Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.54**Reports made, 262.24****Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13****Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)****Secretary**

- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Experiment station report, 262.25
- Report to board of regents, 262.25

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13**Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66****Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53****Short courses for peace officers, 80.12****Sick leave for employees, 79.1****Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7****Speed limits, 262.68****Stadium constructed, 262.44-262.53****Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53****Teachers, training contracts, 262.30-262.32****Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2****Treasurer**

- Duties, 262.23
- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26

Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24**Veterinary schools, information supplied by registrar, 169.25****UNKNOWN****Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4****Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2****Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-63****Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93****UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY****General provisions, 743.1-743.9****UNREASONABLE DEFENSE****Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51****UNREASONABLE SEARCH****Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8****UNSOUND MIND****Definitions, included terms, 4.1(6)****Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7****Guardianship, 633.636****Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)****Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1****Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)****Mentally ill persons, chs 226-230, see MENTAL ILLNESS****Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS****Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, see POOR****Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5****UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS****Use as evidence, 622.32-622.35**

UNWRITTEN LAW

Use in evidence, 622.61

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT*Generally, 27A.1–27A.6***URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
 Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8
 Condemnation of property, 403.7
 Construction of Act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 General plan formulated, 403.5
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4, a)
 Modification of plan, 403.5(5)
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Program, contents, 403.3
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad, acquisition, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
 Commercial code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1–560.7
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 Certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Defined, 321.1, 322.2
 Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 Liability insurance statement, 321A.39
 License for dealers, 322.3(2)
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.421
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING*General provisions, 557.7, 557.8***USE TAX***General provisions, 423.1–423.25, see TAXATION***USURY**

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2–535.6
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6
 Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Secured transactions, 554.9201
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES*See chs 474–490, PUBLIC UTILITIES***UTTERING**

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

VACANCY

Courts-martial, 29B.30
 Nominations, 43.76–43.87, *see ELECTIONS*
 Office vacancy, 69.1–69.15, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office*

VACATION

Employees of state institutions, 218.17
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
 State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
 Department of health, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)
 Hog cholera, ch 166
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
 Information from state board of health, 136.3(2, d)
 Rabies, 351.33–351.43

VAGRANCY

Criminal provision, 746.1–746.25

VALUE

Allegation in indictment, 773.12
 Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46
 Definitions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE*See 622.21; R.C.P. 106***VASECTOMY***General provisions, 145.1–145.22***VAULTS**

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5
 Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2

VAULTS—Continued

Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24
 Plumbing connections, 413.86
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

VEGETABLES

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
 Crop pest Act applicable, 267.2
 Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 Peddlers law, exception, 444.16
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11
 Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 Sale in baskets, 210.12
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

VEHICLES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Application of law of the road, 321.234
 "Conveyances" defined, 127.1
 Crop pest Act applies, 267.1–267.22
 Definition of "vehicles", 321.1
 Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E
 Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, 267.1–267.22
 Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
 Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1
 Narcotics violations, nuisance, 204.13
 Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39
 Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
 Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4
 Taxation, 427.13(6)
 Tax on peddlers' conveyances, 444.13
 Wagons regulated by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

VENDING MACHINES

Cigarette sales prohibited, 98.36(6)
 Operation in state capitol by war veteran, 19.16

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
 Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
 Lien for taxes
 Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
 Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30
 Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Liens, *generally*, *see LIENS*
 Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
 Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
 Sales of personal property, *generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*
 Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
 Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
 Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
 Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
 Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

VENEREAL DISEASE

Adoption annulled, 600.7
 Drugs advertised, 725.7
 Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
 Marriage, certificate required, 596.1–596.8
 Parole not permitted, 247.5
 Prevention and treatment, *generally*, 140.1–140.15
 State health board duties, 136.3

VENIRE

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9
 Precept for jury in justice court, 601.49, 601.51
 Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

VENTILATION

Coal mines, 82.31–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60
 Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.18
 Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33
 Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Shops and factories, 88.9

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

Actions brought
 Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
 Attachment, 616.4–616.6
 Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 Bond to release lien, 584.4
 Canal and river craft, 616.8
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

- Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 105A.10
- Coal mine operators, 616.13
- Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 616.8
- Construction companies, 616.9
- Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
- Criminal cases, chs 753, 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
- Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
- Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)
- Express companies, 486.9, 616.8
- Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
- Foreign corporations, 617.3
- Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
- Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
- Highway commission, 613.12
- Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
- Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
- Interurban railways, 484.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Justice court cases, 601.1–601.14
- Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
- Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
- Military courts, 29A.46
- Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
- Motor vehicle damage actions, 616.18
- Municipal corporations, 616.16
- Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
- Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
- Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
- Office or agency in county, 616.14
- Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27
- Parent-child termination proceedings, 232.42
- Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
- Polk county district court
 - Chattel loan Act appeal, 536.23
 - Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 - Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9
 - Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1), 422.29(1)
 - Removal from public office, 66.2
 - Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
 - Securities Act proceedings, 502.15, 502.24
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officers, 616.3(2)
- Public utilities, 616.8
- Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9
- Real property, 616.1, 616.2
- Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
- Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
- Residents of different counties, 616.20
- Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
- Stages and coach line, 616.8
- Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

- Steamboats, 616.8
- Superior court, 603.8, 603.9, 603.20
- Surety companies, 616.15
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
- Change of venue
 - Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 - Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 - Barred in ordinance actions, 367.8, 420.34
 - Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 - Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 - City ordinance cases, 367.8
 - Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 - Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 - Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 - County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
 - Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 - Fraud as ground, justice court, 601.11
 - Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Grounds for change on motion
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - County as party in jury case, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Fraud in contract, bond, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Judge interested or related, R.C.P. 167, 171
 - Prejudice or influence, R.C.P. 167(c)
 - Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
 - Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
 - Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
 - Justice court cases, 601.11, 601.16(6), 601.34–601.36
 - Justice court, not allowed on appeal, R.C.P. 168
 - Limitation, justice court, 601.34; R.C.P. 168
 - Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
 - Military districts, 29A.45
 - Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
 - Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
 - Municipal court cases, 602.24
 - New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
 - Nonresident dependents, superior court, 603.16
 - Not allowed
 - Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 168(a)
 - Mayor's and police court, 367.8
 - Special charter cities, ordinance violations, 420.34
 - Stated exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
 - Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
 - Revenue department action, no removal, 421.20
 - Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
 - Superior court cases, 603.15, 603.16
 - Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
 - Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
 - Transfer, municipal court, 602.24
 - Transfer of case, justice court, 601.11, 601.35
 - Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
 - Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
 - Two changes allowed, 601.34; R.C.P. 168
 - Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
 - Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued

Change of venue—Continued

- Wrong county
 - Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Children, neglected and dependent, 232.68–232.71
- Cigarette taxes
 - Action to collect, 98.27
 - Injunction to prevent collection, 98.34
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
- Highway commission, actions brought, 613.12
- Injunction, cigarette tax, Polk county, 98.34
- Juvenile cases, from justice court and police court, 232.62
- Paternity proceedings, 675.10
- Pipe-line companies, 490.28
- Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

- Bigamy cases, 753.8
- Change of venue
 - Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7
 - City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8
 - Cost attending change, 778.15
 - Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
 - Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
 - Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
 - Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14
 - Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6
 - Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Order for change of venue, 778.10
 - Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 - Peace bond cases, 760.3
 - Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8
 - Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6
 - Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
 - Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
 - Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 - Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10
 - Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
 - Proceedings after change, 778.14
 - Removal to nearest county, 778.10
 - Right of defendant to change, 778.1
 - Second change, petition for, 778.5
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
 - Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
 - Verification of petition, when required, 778.3
- Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)
- Consummation of crime in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Counterfeiting, 753.7
- Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Duelling outside of state, death within, 753.9
- Enticing child away, 753.7(2)

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)—Continued

- Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)
- False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Forgery, 753.7
- Kidnaping, 753.7(1)
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.68–232.73
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Offense committed to two counties, 753.4
- Offense near boundary, 753.5
- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48
- Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
- Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

VERACITY

- Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

VERBAL WILLS

- Generally, *see* 633.279

VERDICTS

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see* *JURY*
- Criminal cases, ch 785

VERIFICATION

- See* R.C.P. 80, *also* *PLEADINGS*
- Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS

- See* *BOATS AND VESSELS*

VESTIBULES

- Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

VETERANS

- See* *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*
- Administration, federal, guardianship under, 633.14–633.22
- Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
- Buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.20
- Children of veterans, tax exemption, 425.15
- Housing projects, schools, 248.2(2)
- Insane, hospitalization in veteran's bureau hospital, 229.20–229.22
- Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22

VETERANS' DAY

- Governor to proclaim, 31.7
- Legal holiday, 33.1

VETERINARIANS

- Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1–205.3
- Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25
- Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6
- Animal diseases, chs 162, 163
- Animals, certificate of purebred issued, 162.5
- Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12
- Assistants appointed by department, 163.3
- Bovine brucellosis testing, 164.5
- Bovine tuberculosis tests
 - Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165.13–165.16
 - Quarantine enforced, 165.28

VETERINARIANS—Continued

Brucellosis eradication certification, 164.7
 Brucellosis eradication, marking of condemned cattle, 164.12
 Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35
 Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 Enforcement of law, 159.6(7), 169.46, 169.47
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2
 False affidavits of animals condition, 162.23, 163.23
 Hog-cholera serum, administration
 Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b)
 Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
 Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24
 Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
 Infectious diseases, 163.1–163.5, 163.11, 163.12
 Insurance to furnish service, 515.48(4), 518A.1(1, g)
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
 License to practice, ch 169, *see VETERINARY EXAMINERS*

Liens

 Amount and nature of lien, 581.1
 Enforcement by equity suit, 581.4
 Filing of statement, 581.3
 Priority, 581.2
 Liquors used, 123.27(2), 131.7(11), 131.8
 Livestock dealers inspection fee, 211.3
 Meat inspectors, authorization, 189A.5
 Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
 Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
 Narcotic drug records required, 204.9
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.23
 Narcotic law, ch 204
 Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5
 Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 Poultry inspectors authorized, 189A.5
 Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2
 Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
 Purebred animals, certificates issued, 162.5
 Registration of animals
 Appointed to examine animals, 162.14
 Blindness examination by veterinarians, 162.18
 Certificate, freedom from disease, 162.5
 False affidavit, penalty, 162.23, 162.24
 Swine for slaughter, forms, 163A.8
 Unlicensed practice enjoined, 169.48
 Violations
 County attorney to conduct prosecutions, 169.47
 Forgeries of papers, 169.43
 Fraud in procuring license, 169.44
 Penalties for violations, 169.45

VETERINARY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15
 Board of veterinary examiners, members, qualifications, 169.15
 Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18
Examinations
 Application for examination, fee, 169.23
 Certify names of successful applicants, 169.29
 Identity of candidate concealed, 169.28
 List of eligible candidates, 169.24–169.26

VETERINARY EXAMINERS—Continued

Examinations—Continued
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 Records filed with department, 169.30
 Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12
 Required for license, 169.11
 Rules established, 169.27
 Inspectors, appointment and duties, 169.49
License to practice
 Display in office required, 169.5
 Examinations, *see subhead above*
 Fees, 169.11
 Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33
 Form of license, 169.4
 Grounds for revocation, 169.36–169.42
 Injunction, unlicensed practice, 169.48
 Prima-facie evidence of practice, 169.8
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 Record of licenses kept, 169.13
 Reinstatement, 169.6
 Renewal fee, 169.11(3)
 Renewal of license, 169.6
 Required for practice, 169.3
 Requirements for license, 169.10
 Revocation of license, grounds, 169.6, 169.36
Revocation proceedings
 Attorney general to prosecute, 169.37
 Fees and costs, 169.42
 Hearing on order, 169.39
 Notice of hearing, 169.40
 Petition filed, contents, 169.38
 Secretary of agriculture, chairman, 169.36
 Witnesses, subpoena, oaths, power, 169.41
Meetings, 169.21
 National board of veterinary examiners, certificate in lieu of examination, 169.10
 Number on board, 169.15
 Quarters furnished by executive council, 169.20
 Quorum, 169.21
 Representation at national meetings, 169.22
 Supplies furnished by department, 169.19
 Term of members, 169.16
 Vacancies, 169.17
 Veterinary examiner's fund, 169.49

VETO

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5
 Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Approaches in cities limited, 387.2
 Bonds for city construction, 381.7
 Bridges, chs 309, 313, 381–383
 City and town authority, 381.1–381.7, 387.1–387.17
 City plan commission advice, 373.10
 Damage to property, 389.23–389.25
 Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
 Funds in certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13
Highway commission's duties
 Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27
 Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES—Continued

Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32
 Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
 Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
 Private crossings over railroads, 478.13
 Railroad viaducts and underpasses
 Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1
 City and town authority, *generally*, 387.1–387.17
 Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2
 Highway commission construction in cities, 313.27
 Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5 (5)
 Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79
 Tax levy authorized by city, 387.6

VIETNAM WAR VETERANS

Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
 Soldiers' relief, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

VIEW

Court's right on appeal, R.C.P. 341(b)
 Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
 Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
 Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
 Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

VIGILANTES

School of instruction for, 337.2

VILLAGES

Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
 Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
 Change of name
 Authority of supervisors, 354.1
 Cost of proceedings, 354.8
 Hearing on petition held by board, 354.4
 Notice of change published, 354.7
 Notice of hearing on petition, 354.3
 Order for change of name, 354.5
 Petition for change filed, 354.2
 Railroad station, 477.58
 Time for change to become effective, 354.6
 Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21
 Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7
 County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
 Definition of village, 354.9
 Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1
 Election precinct, township included, 49.7
 Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
 Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10
 Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
 Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
 Plats, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
 Railroad rates equalized, 479.21

VILLAGES—Continued

Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15
 Railroad station named after village, 477.58
 Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
 School law, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Schools

Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
 Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5
 Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
 Switching service of railroads, 479.2
 Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

VINEGAR

Coloring not permitted, 190.8
 Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
 Food law, 189.1–189.31
 Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

Crop pest Act, definition, 267.2
 Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46
 Statehouse visitors escorted, 18.2(3)

VITAL STATISTICS

General provisions, ch 144
 Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.46
 Advisory powers, board of health, 136.3(2, d)
 Annulment of marriage, recorded and transmitted, 144.37
 Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.55
 Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11(14)
 Birth certificates
 Generally, 144.13–144.25
 Adopted child, 144.19–144.25
 Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
 Annulment of adoption, 144.21–144.25
 Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
 Certified copy by state registrar, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46
 Change of name, 144.39
 Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
 Institutional records required, 144.47
 Interrogation of informants, 144.51
 Legitimation, 144.23–144.25, 144.40, 144.41
 Maternity hospital report required, 236.24
 Originals
 County to record and transmit to state registrar, 144.9
 Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.8
 State registrar to keep and reproduce, 144.5, 144.42, 144.45
 Still birth, reported, 144.31
 Census bureau, access to records, 144.45
 Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
 County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.54
 Death certificates and reports
 Generally, 144.26–144.31, 144.35
 Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
 Blanks furnished, 144.5
 Burial permits, prerequisite, 144.32
 Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46
 Delayed registration, 144.16

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Death certificates and reports—Continued
Disposition of body, burial and transit permit, 144.32–144.35
Funeral directors duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.25
Originals
County to record and transmit to state registrar, 144.9
Local to record and transmit to county registrar, 144.8
State registrar to keep and reproduce, 144.5, 144.42, 144.45
Particulars, duty to furnish, 144.51
Removal or disposition of body, 144.32–144.35
Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
Definitions, 144.1
Division of vital statistics
Established in health department, 135.11(16), 144.2
Divorces, recorded and transmitted, 144.37
Evidence, record copies received as, 144.42, 144.45, 622.37
Exclusive method of registration, 144.2
Genealogists, permits for research, 144.44
Health board, state, advice concerning, 136.3(2, d)
Health department, state, supervision, 135.11(14)
Information data secured from informants, 144.51
Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24
Institutions to keep records required, 144.47, 144.48
Local registrars, *see subhead Registrar, Local below*
Marriages
Annulment reported, 144.37
Certified copy of record, fee, 144.45, 144.46
Delayed registration, 144.16
Dissolution reported, 144.37
Filing by state registrar for records, 144.36
Record book of district court clerk, 144.36, 144.37
Recorded, 144.36
National office
Records available, 144.45
Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
Permits for research, genealogists and historians, 144.44
Physicians' duties
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31
Institutions, duties, record, 144.13, 144.47, 144.48
Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.2
Records closed to inspection, 144.43
Record search, fee, 144.46
Registrar, county
Appoints local registrars, 144.7
Certified copy of record, fee, 144.46
Clerk of district court designated, duties, 144.9
Registrar, local
Adopted child, procedure, 144.19–144.25
Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.38
Appointed by county registrar, 144.7
Birth certificates filed, 144.13–144.18

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Registrar, local—Continued
Burial, transit and disinterment permits, 144.32–144.35
Dead bodies, permit for importation, 144.33
Districts, 144.6
Duties of local registrar, 144.8
Fees, 144.10, 144.46
Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.38
Information obtained for, 144.51
Payment of fees by county, 144.11
Removal by state department, 144.7
Stillbirths, registration, 144.29, 144.31
Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
Registrar, state
Attorney general to assist, 144.55
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
Certified copies of records, fees, 144.45, 144.46
Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.37
Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
Federal census bureau may use records, 144.45
Genealogical records
Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.45, 144.46
Permits for research, 144.44
Health certificates, 144.26–144.31
Institution reports kept, 144.47, 144.48
Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.36
Paternity report secured, 675.36
Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
Search of records, fee, 144.46
Registration system, exclusive, 144.2
Reports to national office, 144.45
Report to county auditors, 144.54
Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.19–144.25
Search of records, fee, 144.45, 144.46
Stillbirths, how registered, 144.29–144.31
Supervision, department of health, 135.11(14)
Undertakers duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advisory council

Appointment and qualifications, 258.7
Duties and term of office, 258.7
Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1
“Approved schools” defined, 258.6
Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
Child labor permit excepting, 92.9
Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2
Definitions, 258.6
District boards, powers, 258.10
Duties of state board
Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13
Expenses allowed, 258.11
Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD—Continued

Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
 Local advisory committee, 258.9
 Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1-289.7
 Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
 Plan of co-operation, 259.5
 Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
 Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1-259.8
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 Rules and regulations, authority, 259.4(13)
 Salary and expenses, 258.11
 School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
 Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7
 Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
 Teachers trained, 258.5
 Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4(3-6)
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Generally, ch 280A

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

Blind commission, 93.6(5)
 Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
 Education, vocational
 Approved schools defined, 258.6
 Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 93A.3
 District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11
 Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
 Local advisory committee, 258.9
 State advisory council, 258.7
 State aid, ch 286A
 State board for vocational education, 258.1-258.13
 Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21
 Eye protective devices, 280.20
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7
 Rehabilitation
 Acceptance of federal Act, 259.1
 Custodian of funds, 259.2
 Duties of state board, 259.4
 Funds deposited in state treasury, 259.7
 Gifts and donations, 259.6
 Plan of co-operation, 259.5
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 Report of gifts, 259.8
 Vocational education board to act, 259.3
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
 Workmen's compensation payment, 85.70

VOICE

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11
 Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

See chs 47, 48

VOTING

Blind voter assisted, 49.89, 49.90
 Co-operative associations
 Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Newly organized, 499.14-499.29
 Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14-504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69-491.71
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Elections, 49.1-49.122
 Insurance companies, 523.1-523.6
 Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Municipal elections, *see* **CITIES AND TOWNS**
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 49A.1-49A.6
 Time allowed, 49.88
 Voting machines, 49.12, 49.17, 52.1-52.25; *see also* **ELECTIONS**, subhead *Voting Machines*

VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS

Appointment by governor, 52.4
 Compensation, 52.6
 Construction of machine approved, 52.7
 Examination of machines, 52.5

VOUCHERS

Claims, 8.15
 State, inspection, 79.8

WAGERS

Gambling, ch 726
 Gaming contracts void, 537.4
 Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

WAGES

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
 Assignments, 536.17, 539.4-539.6
 Blind, vocational training, 93.6(5)
 Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15
 Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17
 Coal mining provisions, 82.106-82.113
 Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24
 Convict labor, 218.42-218.44
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10-627.12
 Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69-626.73
 Exemption from execution, 627.10-627.12, 627.16
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.10-627.16, 639.25, 642.13
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
 Income tax withholding, 422.16
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
 Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
 Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4

WAGES—Continued

Nonresident exemption, 627.16
 Officers, state and local, 79.1
 Physical examination for workmen's compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
 Preferred claim
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
 Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)
 Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
 Small loan regulations, 536.16, 536.17
 State employees, salaries published, 16.2(12)
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
 Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
 Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT

Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS

See VEHICLES

Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

WAIVER

Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15
 Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
 Confidential communication, 622.10
 Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
 Estate settlements, *see subhead Settlement of Estates below*
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
 Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
 Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
 Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Jury
 District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 Justice court, 601.39, 762.12
 Mayors' and police courts, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
 Parties, R.C.P. 178
 Superior court, 603.28
 Levee and drainage districts
 Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
 City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6
 Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
 Damage claims, individual, 465.5
 Installment payments, objections, 455.165
 Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
 Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133
 Motion filed after verdict, R.C.P. 248
 Motor vehicle sales financing law, 322.22

WAIVER—Continued

Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
 Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33
 Special assessment, objections, 391.56
 Special assessments, effect, 391.58, 391.59
 Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90
 Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
 Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
 Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
 Workmen's compensation, 85.55

WALKATHON

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

WALLS

Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
 Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3
 Flood walls, river-front commission, 372.8
 Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
 Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59
 Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON

Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
 Attaching fixtures, consent, 563.10
 Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
 Bond required pending dispute, 563.11
 Building wall on line between lots, 563.1
 Contributions by adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
 Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
 Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
 Expense of closing openings, 563.3
 First story presumed a wall in common, 563.3
 Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
 Guardians authorized to make agreements, 563.12
 Heightened wall made common, 563.8
 Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
 Openings by agreement, 563.10
 Openings prohibited, 563.3
 Options of adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
 Paying for share of adjoining wall, 563.9
 Presumption as to first story, 563.3
 Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
 Repairs and rebuilding expense, 563.4
 Resting wall on neighbor's land, 563.1
 Separating walls to have no openings, 563.3
 Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR

See also ARMED FORCES, etc.

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
 Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Invasion, troops called out, 29A.53
 Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
 Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
 Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
 Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Pensions, 34.1–34.3
 Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15

WAR—Continued

- Registration of aliens, 38.1
- Revolutionary war memorial commission, ch 36
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- War debts
 - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

WARDENS

See 246.1–246.10, *also* **PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY**

WARDS

See **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Guardians*
Cities and towns, 363.7

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Generally, 554.7201–554.7210, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

- Bonded warehouse receipts
 - General provisions*, ch 543
 - Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
 - Bulk grain storage, 543.17
 - Commercial code provisions, 554.7201
 - Contents, 543.18
 - Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
 - Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
 - Issuance for storage, 543.18
 - Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
 - Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22
 - Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
 - Refrigerated locker plant receipt nonnegotiable, 172.10
 - Rights and obligations, 543.19
 - Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
 - Warehouseman's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
 - Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19
- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Contents of receipts, 543.18
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
- Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13
- Issuance of receipts
 - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
 - Commercial code provisions, 554.7201
 - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Negotiable receipts, commercial code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

WAREHOUSES

Agricultural products, *see subhead Bonded Warehouses*

- Arson, penalty, 707.2
- Bonded warehouses
 - Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
 - Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
 - Accounting for fees, 543.33
 - Administration of law by commission, 543.2
 - Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)

WAREHOUSES—Continued

- Bonded warehouses—Continued
 - Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
 - Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
 - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
 - Bonds
 - Action for breach, 543.14
 - Additional or amended bonds, 543.12, 543.39
 - Amounts, minimums, 543.13
 - Cumulative as to minimum requirements, 543.13
 - Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
 - Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
 - Surety, 543.11–543.13
 - Books and records available for commission, 543.35
 - “Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
 - Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
 - Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
 - Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
 - Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
 - Commerce commission's duties
 - Classification of warehouses, 543.2
 - Definition of “commerce commission”, 543.1
 - Employee or office to handle details, 543.3
 - Examination and license fees, 543.2, 543.33
 - Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
 - Licenses issued, 543.4, 543.5
 - Licenses suspended or revoked, 543.10, 543.11
 - Powers and duties of commission, 543.2
 - Publication of data authorized, 543.2
 - Reports required from warehousemen, 543.2
 - Rules and regulations made, 543.3
 - Standards for products established, 543.2
 - “Commission” defined, 543.1(1)
 - Definitions, 543.1
 - Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
 - Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28
 - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
 - Fees and charges, 543.28
 - Government charge requirements, 543.28
 - Government-owned grain
 - Rates for storage, 543.28
 - Storage provisions, 543.17
 - Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
 - “Grain”, bulk, defined, 543.1(6)
 - Grain defined, 543.1(5)
 - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
 - Inspecting and grading, 543.30
 - Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
 - Insurance, priority of claims, 543.15
 - Insurance required, 543.15
 - License
 - Amendment of license, 543.8
 - Application for license, 543.5
 - Bond required, 543.12–543.14
 - Bulk grain for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
 - Bulk grain storage license, 543.16
 - Contents to be stored described, 543.6
 - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
 - Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
 - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
 - Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
 - Multiple licenses, 543.4
 - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
 - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
 - Required, 543.16

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued****License—Continued**

- Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
- Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
- Storage products described, 543.6
- Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
- Temporary permits, 543.9
- Termination date, renewal, 543.37
- Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
- Minimum charges, 543.28
- Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22

Owner may store without license, 543.16

Penalties for violation, 543.36

Permits, temporary, issuance, 543.9

"Person" defined, 543.1(7)

Presumption upon storage, 543.17

Prohibited charges, 543.28

Publication of standards, 543.2

Rates, requirements, 543.28

Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*

Records available for inspection, 543.35

Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35

Retention for storage, 543.17

Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19

Standards for products established, 543.2

Storage charges, minimum, 543.28

Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16

Storage rates, 543.28

Supervision by commission, 543.2

Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28

Terms, definitions, 543.1

Tobacco products, records, 98.45

Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

Violations

Commission order or rule, penalty, 543.36

Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36

Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)

Warehousemen

Definition of "warehouseman", 543.1(8)

Duties, *see subhead Warehouseman below*

Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

"Licensed warehouseman" defined, 543.1(9)

Licenses, *see License above under this subhead Bonded Warehouses*

Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10

Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1

Certificates, *see subhead Unbonded Warehouses below, thereunder see Certificates*

Commingling goods, 554.7207

Construction and control by city, 384.3(1–3)

Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 267.14

Deposits

Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17

Commingling goods, 554.7207

Insurance required, 543.15

Rates and charges for storage, 543.28

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Deposits—Continued**

Temporary deposits, 543.17

Title to commingled goods, 554.7207

Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2

Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206

Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3

Food establishments law, exception, 170.15

Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10

Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1

Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Liquor control Act definition, 123.5(17)

Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1–481.8

Municipal, 384.3(1–3)

Narcotic drugs, storage, exemption, 204.12

Narcotics, illegal use in, nuisance, 204.13

Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2

Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3–481.8

Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3

Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15

Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3

Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10

Taxation duties and regulations, 428.9, 428.16–428.19

U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28

Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1

Violations

Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37

Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37

Deposit of goods without title, 543.37

Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38

False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37

Forging or altering warehouse license, **penalty**, 543.37

Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37

Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37

Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36

Warehousemen

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

General provisions, ch 543

Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18

Common carriers

Charges must be reasonable, 479.13

Liability termination, 479.119–479.121

Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210

Definition of "warehousemen", 543.1(8)

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*

Duties under bonded warehouse Act

Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17

Bonds required, 543.12–543.14

Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17

Care and responsibility, 543.2

Commission to prescribe, 543.2

Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Insurance security required, 543.15

Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22

Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18

Records made and kept, 543.35

Reports required by commission, 543.2

Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4

Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16

Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Warehousemen—Continued**

- Duties under bonded warehouse Act—Cont'd
 - Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35
- Duty to deliver goods
 - Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
 - Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
- Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
- License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16
- Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36
- Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
- Standards of care, 554.7204
- Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
- Temporary permits, 543.9
- Transportation and storage charges, **lien**, 554.7209
- Warehousemen's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5

WAR EMERGENCY GOVERNMENT

Government survival provisions, 38A.1-38D.3

WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Revolutionary, ch 36

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID

Administration, 35.7-35.11
 Eligibility, 35.10
 Extent, 35.9

WARRANTIES

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
 Description of land in deed, 409.33
 Public contracts implied provision, 553.23
 Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2

WARRANTS

Anticipatory
 State, 19.8, 454.19-454.34
 Arrest warrants
 Bench warrants, 774.1-774.5, 775.3
 Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
 Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*
 General assembly, contempt, 2.18-2.22
 Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
 Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
 National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1-667.5
 Canceled and redeemed, destruction, 303.10
 Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
 City or town, 368A.14-368A.16
 Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
 Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
 Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
 County, 334.3-334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*

WARRANTS—Continued

Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
 Drainage, 455.88, 457.16-457.28, 460.7, 466.6
 Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185
 Insane criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
 Insane warrants, 229.2, 229.10-229.16
 Interest on state warrants, 452.2
 School warrants, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants*
 Search warrants, ch 751
 Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19-454.34
 State, 8.16-8.20, 12.3-12.6, 19.8, 74.1-74.7, 75.9

WARRANTY DEEDS

See 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD

Appropriation for use of board, 20.6
 Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)
 Created and established, 20.1
 Emergency relief appropriation, 20.6
 Fund, revolving, for use of board, 20.6
 Information collected, 20.5(1)
 Meetings of board, 20.4
 Members

- Compensation and expenses, 20.2
- Ex officio members named, 20.1

 Powers and duties of board, 20.5
 Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)
 Purchases approved by executive council, 20.5(4)
 Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5
 Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6
 Rules and regulations established, 20.4
 Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2
 Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)

WASHROOMS

Factory facilities, 88.3
 Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31-413.34
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

WASTE

Action by heirs, 658.6
 Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
 Discharge into lakes prohibited, 455B.28
 Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
 Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
 Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
 Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
 Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
 Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
 Oil and gas

- Defined, 84.2
- Prohibited, 84.3

 Parties plaintiff

- Heirs, 658.6
- Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
- Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
- State of Iowa, 658.8

 Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
 Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
 Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
 Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6
 Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
 Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

WATCHES

Secondhand watches

- Advertising must state secondhand, 121.4
- Definitions, 121.1
- Facts in writing given vendee, record, 121.3
- Invoice of sale
 - County attorney, right to inspect, 121.1, 121.3
 - Delivered to purchaser, 121.3
 - Duplicate kept on file by vendor, 121.3
- Movement or case, defined as "watch", 121.1
- Returned watch, exception, 121.1
- Tag worded "secondhand" kept on watch, 121.2
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 121.5
- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

WATCHMAKERS AND REPAIRMEN

- Apprentice watchmakers, requirements, 120.9
- Certificate of registration required, 120.1
- Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
- Definition of "watchmaking", 120.2
- Display of certificate required, 120.1
- Examinations required for certificate, 120.7
- Examiners, board, 120.3-120.13
- Nonresidents, license requirements, 120.8(2)
- Qualifications to secure license, 120.7
- Violations, penalty, 120.13
- Watchmakers in business, registration, 120.8(3)

WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

- Appeal from revocation of certificate, 120.10
- Applications for licenses, requirements, 120.6
- Appointment by the governor, 120.3(1)
- Apprentice watchmakers, certificates, 120.9
- Certificates of registration
 - Duplicates, when furnished, 120.11
 - Expiration date, 120.8(4)
 - Issued by board, 120.8
 - Reinstatement, 120.10
 - Renewal, fee, 120.8(4)
 - Revocation, hearing, 120.10
- Clerks and assistants employed, 120.3(4)
- Compensation of members, 120.3(2)
- Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
- Examinations for licenses, 120.7
- Fees, license and renewal, 120.5, 120.6
- Hearings, 120.10
- Meetings, quorum, 120.3(2)
- Membership, qualifications, 120.3(1)
- Nonresident watchmakers, licenses, 120.8(2)
- Oath of office of members, 120.3(1)
- Organization of board, 120.3(2)
- Penalty for violations, 120.13
- Record kept by secretary, 120.3(2)
- Report to state comptroller, 120.3(5), 120.5
- Rules and regulations adopted, 120.3(3), 120.7
- Seal on records and licenses, 120.4
- Secretary, salary, 120.3(2)
- Term of office, 120.3(1)
- Watchmakers' fund
 - Enforcement of law, fund use, 120.5
 - Excess paid into state general fund, 120.5
 - Expenses not to exceed fund, 120.5
 - Fees collected placed in fund, 120.5
 - Paid out by comptroller on requisition, 120.5
 - Remittance of fees to state treasurer, 120.5
 - Standard promoted, fund used, 120.5

WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF—

Continued

- Watchmakers now in business
 - Affidavits of business experience, 120.8(3)
 - Exemption from examination, 120.8(3)
 - Fee with application for registration, 120.8(3)
 - Freeholder affidavits required, 120.8(3)
 - Registration requirements, 120.8(3)
- WATCHMAN**
 - Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
 - Railroad crossings in cities, 389.41
 - Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

- Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7
- Diet for refractory prisoners, 356.14
- Duty of state health board, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
- Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
- Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
- Inspection, 135.11(7)
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Larceny of water, 709.7
- Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85-479.88
- Municipal water supply, 397.1-401.13, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*
- Permit to use required, 455A.18-455A.30
- Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution, 455B.1-455B.28
- Public water supplies
 - Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, c)
 - Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)
- Water plants, rates and services, 490A.1-490A.27
- Water pollution, abatement, ch 455B
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER CLOSETS

See TOILETS, HOUSING LAW

WATER DISTRICTS

Generally, chs 357, 357A

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
- Actions, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
- Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.27
- Bathhouses, river-front commission, construction, 372.15
- Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
- Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15
- Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
- Bridges, *See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
 - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 - Condemnation for water power, 469.17-469.22
 - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Canals—Continued
 Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7
 Railroad crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
Cisterns, 420.171–420.175, 690.9, 732.3
Cities and towns
 Docks, 384.1–384.4
 Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
 Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
Conservation commission duties, 111.3, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37
Creeks
See also subhead Rivers and Streams below
 Change of course to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
Culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
Dams and races
 Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 Cities, authority to build, 407.3–407.10
 Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
 Hydroelectric power, ch 469
 Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
Milldams
 Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23
 Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 Condemnation of property
 Appeal from damage award, 469.22
 Damages assessed by jury, 469.21
 Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19
 Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18
 Jury sworn, costs, 469.21
 Lands in different counties, 469.20
 Petition required, contents, 469.17
 Service of notice on landowner, 469.18
Construction and operation
 Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 Cities and towns, authority, 469.31
 Damages to landowners affected, 469.17–469.22
 Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13
 Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Dams and races—Continued
Milldams—Continued
Construction and operation—Continued
 Investigation and methods, 469.10
 Prohibited without permit, 469.1
 Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24
Enforcement of law, 469.12
Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
Permits required
 Action to collect fees, 469.14
 Application for dam, contents, 469.2
 Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29
 Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9
 Fish, injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8
 Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4
 Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5
 Legislative control, 469.27
 Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34
 Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5
 Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3
 Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13
 Public rights affected, 469.5
 Requirement of permit, 469.1
 Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
 State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30
 Water pollution control board, approval certificate, 469.6, 469.8
Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
Violations
 Action to collect fees, 469.14
 Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
 Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
 Penalty, 455A.39
 Price fixing, state action, 469.15
 Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5
Pollution or diminution of water, 469.5
Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
Return of water to same stream, 469.5
Riparian water-power rights, city streams, 372.6
River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9
Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15
Dams and spillways erected by state
Conservation commission, proceedings
 Agreement and waivers, plan adopted, 112.10
 Appeal, bond, 112.8, 112.9
 Damages, appraisal, payment, 112.6–112.9
 Hearings, notice required, 112.3
 Plans adopted, 112.2, 112.4, 112.10
 Resolution of necessity, required, 112.1
 Water level, power to alter, 112.1
 Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18
 Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7
 Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Division of waters, approval required, 455A.18
 Docks and wharves, 384.1–384.4, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6, *see*
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
 Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27-
 306.37
 Easements, federal water resources projects,
 306.39, 306.40
 Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
 Examination by state for disease control, 263.7
 Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.27
 Fire protection water districts established, 357.1
 (5)
 Fish and fishing, *see* *FISH AND GAME*
 Flood control, *see* *FLOOD AND EROSION CON-*
TROL
 Flood protection in cities, 395.1-395.30
 Ice removal contracts by conservation commis-
 sion, 111.52-111.57
 Improvement of watercourses in cities, 372.1-
 372.18
 Island and abandoned river channel sales
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
 Application by county auditor, 568.2
 Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
 Approval of sale of island, 111.31
 Authority, 568.1, 568.21
 Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
 Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 Deed or patent, 568.12
 Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24
 Form of application, 568.4
 Lease of island, 568.23
 Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
 Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 Occupants, rights, 568.10
 Patent or lease, 568.25
 Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
 Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 Report of surveys, 568.6
 Right of way, utility, 568.10
 Sale, how effected, 568.10
 Sale of abandoned river channels authorized,
 568.1
 Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 Title action against occupant, 568.19
 Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
 Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27
 Jurisdiction over waters
 Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1
 Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
 Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
 District court, 604.7, 753.6
 State of Iowa, 1.3, 604.7, 753.6
 Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
 Lakes
 Artificial
 Boat regulations, 106.31
 Soil conservation, prerequisite to construc-
 tion, 108.10
 Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
 Beautification by commission, 111.3
 Boating, *see* *BOATS AND VESSELS*
 Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-
 111.24
 Buoys, 106.32
 Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
 Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
 Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.27
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Ice
 Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-
 111.57
 Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33
 Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lease of property by commission, 111.25
 Littering prohibited, 106.12
 Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
 Parks, established as part of, 111.18
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
 Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
 Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-
 111.6
 Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Sanitary districts including state-owned land,
 trustees appointed, 358.9
 Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
 Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
 Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
 Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
 Waste, discharge prohibited, 455B.28
 Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.27
 Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.27
 Levees, chs 455-467, *see* *DRAINAGE; DRAIN-*
AGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
 Levees in cities, 395.1, 459.1-459.11
 Littering prohibited, 106.12
 Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7
 Navigable waters
 Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
 Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
 Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations,
 368.37
 Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
 Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 Navigation laws
 Boating regulations, *see* *BOATS AND VES-*
SELS
 Department of public docks, powers, 384.3(5)
 Ordinances and rules, 330.11
 Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)
 Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Nuisances

- Abatement, 135.20, 657.3-657.7
- Dams without fishways, 109.14
- Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2
- Water pollution, 657.2(4)
- Obstructions**
 - Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 - Nuisances, 109.14, 469.15, 657.2(3)
 - Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6
- Piers, permit required, 111.4-111.6
- Pollution of water**
 - General provisions*, ch 455B
 - Appeal, 455B.18
 - Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
 - Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
 - Definition, 455B.2
 - Discharge of waste prohibited, 455B.28
 - Investigation and abatement, 135.11(7), 137.9(1), 455B.9-455B.28
 - Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
 - Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
 - Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3
 - Violations, penalty, 455B.25
 - Water pollution control commission
 - General provisions*, ch 455B
 - Dams, permits, 469.6, 469.8
 - Sewage works construction projects, ch 455C
- Ponds**
 - Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
 - Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 - Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
- Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
- Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17
- Races, *see subhead Dams and Races above*
- Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2
- Recreational areas**
 - Application**
 - Contents, 111.61, 111.62
 - Copy to national resources council, 111.62
 - Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.25
 - Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
 - Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68
 - Municipal, establishment, 111.59
 - Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7
 - Permits**
 - Generally*, 111.59-111.69
 - Extension, 111.74
 - Issuance, 111.70
 - Sale, 111.72
 - Petition, contest, 111.61
 - Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
 - Public access and use, 111.71
- Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33
- Riparian owners**
 - Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 - Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
 - Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 - Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
 - Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
 - Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Riparian owners—Continued

- Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
- Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6
- Riparian rights, interstate bridge purchase, rights, 383.17
- River-front improvement in cities, 372.1-372.18
- Rivers and streams**
 - Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
 - Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6
 - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8
 - Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8
 - Cities and towns**
 - Bridges, 381.1-381.20
 - Charter cities, improvements, 420.155-420.167
 - Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)
 - Flood protection, 395.1-395.25
 - River-front commission, 372.1-372.18
 - Special charter cities, powers, 420.155-420.167
 - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
 - Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
 - Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14
 - Docks, 384.1-384.4
 - Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
 - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
 - Jurisdiction**
 - Cities and towns, 397.26
 - Conservation commission, 111.18
 - Counties, concurrent, 332.2
 - Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 - River-front commission city, 372.1-372.18
 - Meandered streams**
 - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21-568.25
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Mississippi and Missouri rivers
 - Bridge purchase, 313.66
 - Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 - Federal levees with district, 466.1-466.8
 - Interstate bridges, 381.9-383.31
 - Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 - Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
 - Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
 - Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
 - Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
 - Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
 - Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1-27A.6
- Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7
- Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5
- Obstructions**
 - Drainage improvements, 455.159-455.161
 - Fishways required in dams, 109.14
 - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
- Pollution**
 - Generally*, ch 455B

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Rivers and streams—Continued
 - Pollution—Continued
 - City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26
 - Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
 - Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
 - Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 - Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2
 - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
 - Railway crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28
 - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
 - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4
 - Straightening in drainage project, 455.5
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
 - Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Swimming pools, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Use of water controlled
 - Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 - Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
 - Definition of terms, 455A.1
 - Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Eminent domain, 455A.31
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
 - Policy of state, 455A.2
 - Pollution control, 455A.23, ch 455B
 - Priority of permits, 455A.21
 - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
 - Water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
- Violations
 - Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
 - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
 - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 - Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
 - Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7
- Water closets, *see TOILETS*
- Watercourses
 - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
 - Change
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
 - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
 - Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
 - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
 - Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61
 - City and town control, 368.26
 - City lots, obstructions removed, 368.26

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Watercourses—Continued
 - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
 - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Obstruction, penalty, 455.160, 716.4
 - Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
 - Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.34
 - Water districts, rural, ch 357A
 - Water pollution desistance order, 135.18–135.28
 - Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6
 - Watershed projects, 107.33
 - Water supply
 - County water districts, ch 357
 - Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
 - Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
 - Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
 - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
 - Waterworks, 397.1–401.13
 - Water systems, public, 135A.1–135A.17
 - Wells
 - Health officer's duties, 137.9
 - Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175
 - Wharves, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*
 - Wildlife
 - Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WATERWORKS

General provisions, 397.1–401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS

- Ammunition sale to minors, 695.26
- Assault, 694.2, 694.7
- Blackjacks, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Bowie knives, 695.25
- Bows and arrows, fishing, 109.76
- Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Burglary, aggravation, 708.2
- Carrying concealed, 695.2
- Carrying in vehicle, 110.24, 695.2
- Carrying with criminal intent, 695.1
- Daggers, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Dangerous, enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25
- Dealer's permit, 695.19, 695.20
- Dealer's sales report, 695.21, 695.22
- Dirks, 695.1–695.3, 695.18
- Display, when prohibited, 695.25
- Duels, ch 692
- Dynamite caps, 695.27
- Firecrackers, 695.27
- Game laws
 - Birds not used as targets, 109.21
 - Carrying in game refuge, 109.7
 - Carrying in parks, 111.42
 - Carrying in vehicles, 110.24
 - Definition of "gun", 110.23
 - Fur-bearing animals, shotguns, 109.21
 - General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 - Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.19

WEAPONS—Continued**Game laws—Continued**

- Guns exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.25
- Shooting near livestock, 717.6
- Shooting over highway or water, 109.54
- Use in training dogs, 109.56
- Guards at penitentiary, 246.34
- Hunting knives, 695.2, 695.18
- Knives, length, 695.1
- Machine guns**
 - Aiding another to obtain, 696.2
 - Condemnation, 696.8, 696.9
 - Disposition on seizure, 696.9
 - Exception for banks, 696.4(4)
 - Manufacturers and inventors, 696.7
 - National guard, 696.4, 696.5
 - Peace officers, 696.4, 696.5
 - Possession, 696.1, 696.3
 - Seizure, 696.8
 - United States personnel, 696.4
- Military forces, penalties, 29B.87
- Musket exemption, 627.6(2)
- Permit to carry**
 - Application, 695.5
 - Company permits, 695.5, 695.12
 - Duration, 695.13
 - Duty to carry permit, 695.15
 - Expiration of term, 695.14
 - Issuance by safety commissioner, 695.9
 - Issuance by sheriff, 695.4, 695.5
 - Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9
 - Nontransferable, 695.10
 - Peace officers, 695.5, 695.7, 695.9
 - Prima-facie violation, 695.17
 - Records of issue, 695.9, 695.16
 - Where effective, 695.11
- Pistols, 695.1–695.25
- Pistols, carrying, when permitted, 695.2
- Pocket billy, 695.2–695.25
- Pointing gun, 694.2
- Prima-facie evidence of violation, 695.17
- Prison escapes, aiding, 745.13, 745.15–745.18
- Public safety department**
 - Arms furnished, 80.18
 - Concealed weapon permits, 695.9
 - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchase or sale of firearms in contiguous states, 695.29
- Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
- Razors, 695.1–695.3
- Record of dealer's permits, 695.20
- Revolvers, 695.1–695.25
- Rifles exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
- Sales, authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 695.29
- Sales, prohibited, 695.18
- Sales to minors, 695.18, 695.26
- Shooting**
 - Boats, 714.2
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 - Galleries, 368.8(2)
 - Highways or water, over, 109.54
 - Livestock, near, 717.6
 - Trains, 716.11

WEAPONS—Continued**Shotguns**

- Carrying in vehicle, 110.24
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
- Gauge, maximum, 110.25
- Silencers, 695.18
- Stiletos, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Swords, 695.2, 695.3
- Toy pistols, 695.26, 695.27
- Treason, aggravated, 689.5, 689.7
- Violations, punishment, 695.1, 695.3, 695.15, 695.22, 695.23, 695.25–695.28
- War relics, 695.25, 696.6
- Wholesalers, permit, 695.24

WEARING APPAREL

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU

- Bulletins issued, 159.5(6, 7)
- Division in charge of director, 159.5(4)
- Duties in general, 159.5(4, 7)
- Establishment authorized, 159.5(4)
- Volunteer stations in counties, 159.5(5)

WEATHER INSURANCE

- Authority to write, 515.48

WEDDINGS

- Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*

WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE

- Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, *see WEEDS*

WEEDS

- Abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
- Assessment, destruction costs, 317.21
- Botanist, state, eradication program, 317.2
- Cities and towns
 - Commissioner, 317.3
 - Costs, 317.20
 - Destruction of weeds, 368.31
- Commissioner, county or township, 317.3
- Compensation of weed commissioners, 317.3
- Complaint to commissioner, 317.22
- Contract with adjoining owner, 317.19
- Cost of destruction, 317.16, 317.21
- Cost of treatment, 317.18
- County attorney's duty, 317.23
- County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19
- County weed commissioner, 317.3
- Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13
- Damage to crops, 317.15
- Definitions, 199.1, 317.1
- Deputy commissioner, 317.3
- Designation of cutting dates, 317.13
- Destruction on roads, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
- Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4
- Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9
- Entry on land, notice, 317.4, 317.6
- Equipment and labor, 317.4, 317.20
- Equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
- Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2
- Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16–317.21
- Failure to comply, penalty, 317.14, 317.16
- Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13
- Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12
- Hearing on cost assessment, notice, 317.21
- Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.22

WEEDS—Continued

Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11
 Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10
 Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12
 Labor, 317.4, 317.20
 Landowner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18
 Levy by supervisors, 317.19, 317.20
 Menace to state, noxious weeds posted, 199.1
 New weeds declared noxious, 317.17
 Notice of program, 317.14
 Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6
 Noxious weeds
 Defined and listed, 317.1
 Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)
 Weed seed in agricultural, defined, 199.1(3)
 Nuisance, 657.2(12)
 Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
 Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4
 Primary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Program of destruction, 317.13–317.21
 Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10
 Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12
 Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13
 Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12
 Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54
 Report of commissioners to board, 317.7
 Right of entry, 317.4
 Road clearing fund, levy, 317.19
 Roads and highways, duty to destroy, 317.11
 Roads, order to landowner to cut, 317.18
 Road weeds, whose duty to destroy, 317.11
 Secondary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
 State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2
 State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9
 State weed commissioner, 317.8
 Supervisors, duty to enforce weed law, 317.9
 Supervisors to clear roads of weeds, 317.19
 Supervisors to enforce law, 317.9
 Tenant's duty, 317.10
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
 Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.24

WEIGHMASTERS

Duties, 214.7
 Oath required, 214.6
 Registry kept must be correct, 214.7
 Violation, penalty, 214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210.3
 Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
 Berry boxes, 210.13
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
 Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
 Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 City sealer of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13
 Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
 Confiscation of scales, tagging, 215.5
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

False, penalty, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11–210.13
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
 Hops, boxes, 210.14
 Inspection
 General provisions, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
 Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1
 Fees, by whom paid, 215.2, 215.3
 Limitation on charges, 215.4
 Loaded vehicles, 212.6
 Land measure, 210.3
 Length and surface measure, 210.2
 Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9
 Liquid measure, 210.5
 Logs, standard rule, 210.26
 Mason or stone work, 210.17
 Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 Preservation of standards, 213.2
 Railroad coal weighing requirements, 479.103–479.108
 Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18
 Scales
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109–82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
 Definitions, 214.2
 False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6
 False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 Fees for state inspection, 215.2
 General penalty clause, 189.21
 Graduations on beam, 215.13
 Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14
 Installation requirements, 215.10
 Pit, 215.5
 Public scales
 Definition of public scale, 214.1
 Display of license required, 214.5
 Fee for license, expiration, 214.3
 Form of license, 214.4
 License requirements, 214.2–214.5
 Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
 Violations, penalty, 214.8
 Weighmasters, oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
 Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108
 Railroad track scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Repairers, bond, 215.12
 Report to agriculture department, 215.10
 Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9
 State sealer, 213.1, 213.4
 Test weights, 215.16
 Tolerance, 215.8
 Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
 Visible dial, 215.11
 Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

- Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
 Sealers
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7
 City or town, 213.5–213.7
 Sealed with word "Iowa", 213.1
 Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6
 State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 Standards
 General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
 Avoirdupois, 210.4
 City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
 Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
 State sealer, appointment, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8
 Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7
 Weight per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 Weight, units or standards, 210.4
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELL DRILLING EQUIPMENT

- Motor vehicle law, 321.124

WELLS

- Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171
 420.175
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9
 Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3
 Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171,
 420.175

WHARVES

- See 384.1–384.4, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*
 State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY

- See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

WHISTLES

- Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433
 Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

WHOLESALE

- "Beer wholesaler" defined, 124.2(4)
 "Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
 Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24
 Drug wholesalers, 123.27(2), 131.8–131.28, 155.21,
 204.1–205.13, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
 Fish markets, license, 109.117–110.1
 "Liquor wholesaler" defined, 123.5(20)
 Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

WIDOWERS

- Homestead exemption, 561.17
 Right to deceased wife's property, 633.236
 Surviving husband, rights, 633.236–633.258

WIDOWS

- Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Dental practice conducted by, 155.3

WIDOWS—Continued

- Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Exemption from legal process
 Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336
 Homestead, 391.47, 561.17
 Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
 Personal property, 633.332
 Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
 Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12
 Marriages, when void, 595.19
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Pensions
 Mitchell's cavalry, 34.3
 Northern border brigade, 34.1
 Policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Soldiers' widows
 Admission to soldiers' home, 219.5
 Burial expenses, 250.13
 Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1–219.5
 County support outside county home, 252.30
 Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
 Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6
 Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
 Special property assessments, exemption, 391.47

WIFE

- See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*, subhead *Husband and Wife*

WILD ANIMALS

- See *FISH AND GAME*
 Bounties, 350.1–350.8
 National refuge, 1.9
 Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
 Wildlife
 Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILLS

- See *PROBATE CODE*
 Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

WINDBREAKS

- Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
 Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

- Defined, 123.5(4)
 Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 Sacramental, ch 134
 Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7

WIRES

- Cables laid under streets, 391.8
 Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7
 Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369
 Erection on highways, 319.5
 Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1–319.4
 Poles, see *POLES AND WIRES*
 Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

WIRE SERVICES

- False use, 713.40

WIRE TAPPING

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7
 Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

WITNESSES

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
 Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
 Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14
 Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
 Accused, entitled to
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96
 Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
 Attendance enforced, military courts, 29B.120
 Attendance outside state, 781.14-781.17
 Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
 Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
 Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
 Civil rights commission, 105A.5
 Clergymen, privileged communications, 622.10
 Clerks, privileged communications, 622.10
 Commerce commission, hearings, 490A.2
 Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, *see EVIDENCE*
 Competency in general, 622.1
 "Competent witnesses" defined, 622.1
 Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
 Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Contempt of court
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 232.10, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
 Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
 Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
 Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
 Criminal cases, ch 781
 Criminating questions
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16

WITNESSES—Continued

Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232
 Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
 Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
 Depositions
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 141, 145, 155, 158
 Criminal cases
 Civil procedure applicable, 781.10
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2
 Discovery by interrogatories, R.C.P. 121
 Disqualification
 Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12
 Husband or wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9
 Public officers, confidential relationship, 622.11
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4-622.6
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Employment security commission, power to compel attendance, 97B.22-97B.24
 Evidence
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Examination, adverse, 624.1
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
 Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76-622.80, 622.102
 Fees
 General provisions, 622.69-622.75
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17
 Advance payment not allowed
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 128.35
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 Auditor's report, 333.11(3-6)
 County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
 False certificate, punishment, 740.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 General assembly, 2.24
 Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Justice courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
 Justices, accounting for fees, 601.126, 601.127
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
 Mileage, 333.3, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Police courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69

WITNESSES—Continued**Fees—Continued**

Publication not required, 349.16
 Public officials, 622.71
 Reimbursement for fees advanced, 622.75
 Repayment to person or county, 622.75
 Report of constables, 601.132, 601.133
 Report of justice of the peace, 601.132, 601.133
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Unclaimed fees, justice court, 601.126, 601.127
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9
 General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.23
 Compensation, 2.24
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16
 Insane persons personal representative, 622.5
 Insanity after transaction, 622.4–622.6
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery
 Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 128
 Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17
 Justice court, adjournment testimony, 601.31
 Juvenile court, 232.6
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Municipal court cases, 602.30, 602.31
 Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12
 Oath or affirmation, 4.1(12), 622.1
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Old-age assistance hearings, 249.12
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35

WITNESSES—Continued

Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
 Pecuniary interest
 Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
 Professional privilege, 622.10
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
 Representatives of deceased or insane, 622.5
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89, 781.1–781.6, *see SUB-POENAS*
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
 Suspension of state officer
 Fees paid from state appropriation, 67.3
 Subpoenaed by commission, 67.3
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
 Violations
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
 Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
 Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
 Perjury, 96.11, 622.16, 721.1, 738.28
 Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
 Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 721.2, 721.3
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.15, 455B.16
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284, 633.296–633.298
 Wives, 622.4–622.9
WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS
See ch 781, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
WOLVES
 Open season, 109.39
WOMEN
 Actions
 Damages from liquor violations, 129.3, 130.13
 Injury or death, wrongful
 Administrator for her estate, recovery, 613.15
 Hospital expense recoverable, 613.15
 Services as wife or mother recoverable, 613.15
 Suit, disabilities removed, 613.15
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Commitments, 240.6–240.9, 242.5–242.7, 245.6–245.11
 County hospital board, membership, 347.9

WOMEN—Continued

Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
 Employment, statistics and inspectors, 91.4(2), 91.7
 Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)
 Felonies by women defined, 687.3
 Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
 Imprisonment, 356.4, 368A.19
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
 Insane person, appointed to conduct, 229.14
 Insane, restrained, female in charge, 229.16
 Inspector of state hospital for insane, 226.12
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
 Married women
 Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Arson, 709.6
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.1
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
 Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
 Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
 Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
 Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 Right to devise, 597.1
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
 Torts, liability for, 597.19
 Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
 Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4
 Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
 Police matrons, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
 Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Seats provided for female employees, 88.4
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9
 Station houses, separate rooms, 368A.19
 Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
 Syphilis, test during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Toilets provided for female employees, 88.2
 Unmarried women
 Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 Name change, procedure, 674.1-674.13
 Property exempt from execution, 627.14
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
 Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Violations
 Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
 Adultery, 702.1

WOMEN—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Arson, 707.1-707.8
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
 Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
 Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
 Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
 Rape, 698.1-698.4
 Seduction, 700.1-700.3; R.C.P. 6
 Washrooms provided for female employees, 88.3
 Widows, *see WIDOWS*

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S

WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

Admission, voluntary, 222.13
 Inmates
 Commitment, 222.8
 Commitment proceedings, 222.16-222.40
 Costs of care, payment, 222.60-222.83
 Deaths, investigation, 222.12
 Delivery of patients, 222.38
 Discharge of voluntary admission, 222.15
 Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.46
 Escapees returned, 222.9
 Expenses for escaped for recapture, 222.11
 Females, delivery, 222.38
 Patients' personal deposit fund
 Deposit and use of moneys, 222.85
 Deposit in bank, 222.87
 Establishment, 222.84
 Payment for care from fund, 222.86
 Preadmission, etc., 222.5
 Receipts for patients, 222.39
 Transfer of inmates
 Expense of transfer, 222.66
 Mentally ill, transfer to and from hospital, 222.55, 222.56
 Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill, vice versa, 222.7
 Visitors, 222.8
 Voluntary admission, 222.13
 Release of inmates, 222.59
 Superintendent, expense schedule, preparation, 222.73, 222.74

WOOL

Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
 Grading and weighing, 543.20
 Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
 Promotion of production, 159.2
 Sheep, *see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*
 Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM

General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, 241A.3, 249.7, 249.C.1-249C.17

WORKHOUSES

Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
 Police matron's right to visit, 368A.19

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.18, 85.20
 Action, by whom brought, 85.26
 Action for second injuries, 85.68
 Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
 Additional services allowed, 85.27

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
 Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34–86.36, 86.42
 Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1
 Amount, how determined
 Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
 Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
 Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43
 Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12
 Arbitration, 86.14–86.43
 Artificial members furnished, 85.27
 Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
 Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
 Average earnings, 85.36(3–5)
 Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53, 85.62
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
 Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(5)
 Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61
 Casual employees, employer's elections, 85.1(5)
 Casual employment, not under Act, 85.1(2)
 Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
 Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
 City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Clerical workers, 85.61
 Commencement of compensation, 85.32
 Commissioner, industrial, ch 86
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 Compensation for time lost for physical examination, 85.39
 Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
 Compensation schedule
 Amount, how determined, 85.36, 85.37
 Beginning of compensation, 85.32
 Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 Date payments commence, 85.30
 Death cases, 85.29, 85.31
 Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34
 Healing period, temporary disability, 85.37
 Interest added after due, 85.30
 Maximum and minimum weekly payments, 85.37
 Permanent disability, partial or total, 85.34
 Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
 Temporary disability, 85.33, 85.37
 Weekly payments, basis, 85.34–85.37
 Compromise and settlement, 85.22
 Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
 Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
 Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53
 Contracts
 Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
 Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54
 Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56
 Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
 Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
 County employees, compulsory, 85.2
 "Court" defined, 85.61
 Crutches furnished, 85.27

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
 Death benefits, 85.31
 Defenses
 Failure to give notice, 85.23
 Injury caused by third party, 85.16
 Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)
 Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
 Willful injury, 85.16
 Definition of terms, 85.61
 Dependents
 Actual, payments to, 85.44
 Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53
 Children as dependents, who included, 85.42
 Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42–85.44
 Death cases, 85.31
 Incompetents, clerk to act for, 85.49, 85.50
 Minors, clerk to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Police officers, dependents, 85.62
 Policy clauses required, 87.9
 Second injury deaths, 85.65
 Stepparent, 85.31
 Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9
 Depositions, 86.21
 Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32
 Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
 Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38
 Earnings, statement of
 Furnished by employer, 85.40
 Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
 Election by employer to provide, 35.1(5)
 "Employee" defined, 85.61
 Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)
 Employees under Act
 Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)
 County, city and school employees, 85.2
 Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)
 Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
 Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)
 Nonresident employers, 85.3
 Peace officers, 85.61, 85.62
 State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
 Employers
 Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
 Definition, 85.61
 Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
 Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
 Nonresident, law applicable, 85.3(2)
 Nonresident, service, 85.3(2), 86.36
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Examination of employees, 85.34
 Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
 Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
 Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
 Firemen
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
 Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)
 Fraudulent contracts, when presumed, 85.56
 Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
 Healing period, extension, 85.34
 Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34
 Healing period, temporary disability, 85.37
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8(4), 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
 Household servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
 Increase by periods, 85.32
 Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
Injuries
 Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
 Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
 Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25
 Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Intoxication of employee, 85.16
 Minor employee, 85.49
 Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
Second injuries
 Action for negligence or wrong, 85.68
 Act title, 85.63–85.69
 Administration of Act by commissioner, 85.67
 Burial expenses, requirements, 85.65
 Credit of previous benefits, 85.64
 Death, payments by employer, 85.64
 Deducting previous compensable value, 85.64
 Degree of disability, 85.64
 Employer's payments, 85.65
 Fund, second injury, 85.63–85.69
 Liability of employer, 85.64
 Loss of another member or organ, 85.64
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 85.66
 Weekly payments to injured employee, 85.67
 Third party, not compensable, 85.16
 Transmission lines, application, 489.16
 Willful injuries, not compensable, 85.16
Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
 Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
 Liability insurance, *generally*, 87.1–87.27
 Liability of employer, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
 Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
Liens
 Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
 Judgment for injuries against railway, interurban, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
Medical examinations, 85.34
Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29
Minor employee
 Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
 Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
 Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Payments made to trustee, 85.45
Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
Municipal corporation employees, 85.2
Municipality, employees, compulsory compensation, 85.2
Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers elections, 85.1(5)
Notice to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29
Occupational diseases, 85A.16, 85A.26

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
Payments
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
 Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9
 Examinations of employee, 85.34
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30
 Review by commissioner, 86.34
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
 Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43
 State employees, 85.58–85.60
 Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
 Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
 Peace officers, disability or death, 85.62, 97A.6
 Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
 "Personal injury", term construed, 85.61
 Physical examination, 85.39
 Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18
 Prosthetic devices, 85.27
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
 Railroad's liability, 624.27
 Real party in interest, 85.26
Reduction
 Benefits under group plans, 85.38
 Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
 Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
 Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
 Servant, household or domestic, not under Act, 85.1(1)
 Service on nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
Settlement
 Authority of commissioner, 85.22
 Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
 Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
 State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
 Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Third party, willful injury, not compensable, 85.16
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Time lost for physical examination, compensation for, 85.39
 Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(5)
Trustees
 Clerk of court, 85.50
 Incompetent dependents, 85.49, 85.50
 Minor dependents, for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Report to the court, annual, 85.50

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued
Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
Violations

Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
"Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)
Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
"Workmen" defined, 85.61
Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

See ch 86, also *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES

General provisions, 87.1–87.27, see *INSURANCE*,
subhead Compensation Liability Insurance

WORK PERMIT

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM

General provisions, 247A.1–247A.9

WORKSHOP

Defined, 91.15, see also *FACTORIES*

WORK TRAINS

Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

WORLD WAR VETERANS

World War I veterans

Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
Preference law, 70.1–70.8
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7

World War II veterans

Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16
Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
Orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
Soldiers' home, 219.1
Soldiers preference law, 70.1
Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)
World War II dates, 250.21

WORSHIP

See *RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship,
218.25–218.27

Penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WOUNDS

Reports required, 147.104–147.113

WRECKING TRAINS

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16

For robbery, penalty, 711.4

Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

WRESTLING REGULATED

Generally, ch 727A

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11

Definition of "written" and "in writing", 4.1(18)

Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10

Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6

Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27;
R.C.P. 129

Sedition, penalties, 689.4–689.12

Written instruments, see *WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

WRITS

Attachment, 639.16–639.21

Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319

Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3,
337.8

Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259

Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)

Habeas corpus, 661.9–663.44

Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660

Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1

Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6

Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1

Restitution after judgment reversed, 601.105,
686.15

Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8

Superior court's power to issue, 603.19

Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Writ of entry

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22

Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15

Writ of error

Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98

Alliance from justice court, 601.97–601.103

Copy of affidavit served, return, 601.100

Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359

District court jurisdiction, 367.8, 604.2

Docketing, fees, 601.103

Filing fee, 606.15(1)

Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.21–648.23

Hearing, dismissal or affirmance, 601.103

Issuance by clerk, 601.99

Judgment on review, R.C.P. 360

Judgment on stay bond, 601.101

Judgment or remand, 601.104, 601.105

Mayor's court, 367.8

Notice, 601.98

Police court, 367.8

Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102

Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58

Superior court jurisdiction, 603.10

Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29

Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30

Actions on

Consideration implied, 537.2

Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100

Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued**Actions on—Continued**

- Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
- Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
- Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
- Justice court, 601.41, 601.42, 601.44
- Limitations of actions, 614.1
- Parties to action, 613.7
- Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
- Understanding of parties different, 622.22
- Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
- Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6
- Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
- Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see EVIDENCE*
- Forgery, 82.109(9), 718.8–718.10
- Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH

- Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
- Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
- Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537
- Women, right to bring action, 613.15

X-RAY

- Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32
- Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

YARDMASTER

- Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS

- Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69
- Lumber yards, 481.1–481.8
- Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17–477.19
- Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

- Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
- “Fiscal year” defined
 - Cities and towns, 363.29
 - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 - State budget and control Act, 8.36
- Limitation of actions
 - Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
 - Probate claims, 619.7
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
- Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374
- Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11)

YOUTH HONOR DAY

- Governor to proclaim, 31.8

ZINC MINES

See also DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands

- Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
- Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9

ZONING LAW

- Actions to correct violations, 414.20
- Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, *see AERONAUTICS*
- Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2

ZONING LAW—Continued

- Artificial lakes, 106.31
- Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1
- Basis of regulations, 414.3
- Board of adjustment
 - Appeals, effect, 414.10–414.14
 - Appointment and purpose, 414.7
 - Certiorari to review decisions, 414.15–414.19
 - Change of orders, vote required, 414.14
 - Membership, 414.8
 - Power of board, 414.12
 - Rules adopted, procedure, 414.9
- Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23
- Building lines, power of city, 368.10
- Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
- Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15
- Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
- Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5
- Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21
- Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3
- Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6
- Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1
- Comprehensive plan required, 414.3
- Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
- Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2
- County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*
- Different regulations in district allowed, 414.2
- District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19
- Districts
 - Boundaries determined, change, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23
 - City divided into districts, 414.2
 - County, 358A.3–358A.6
 - Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
 - Protest of change, procedure, 414.5
 - Regulations of districts may differ, 414.2
 - Regulations uniform in each district, 414.2
 - Residence purposes, 414.1
 - Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22
 - Trade or industrial areas, 414.1
- Duties and powers of commission, 414.6
- Fire safety considered, 414.3
- Hazards at airports, ch 329, *see AERONAUTICS*
- Hearing on changes, notice, 414.5
- Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.9
- Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6
- Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1
- Lots, yards and courts regulated, 414.1
- Manner of determining regulations, 414.4
- Overcrowding prevented, 414.3
- Park provisions considered, 414.3
- Plan required, 414.3
- Population density regulated, 414.1
- Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6
- Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1
- Power to regulate granted county, 358A.1
- Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
- Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
- Regulations and boundaries, 414.4
- Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
- Restricted residence districts
 - Applicability, 414.22, 415.1
 - Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2
 - Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15

ZONING LAW—Continued

Restricted residence districts—Continued
 Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2
 Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2
 Petition for establishment, 415.1
 Scope of ordinances, 415.2
 Violations, penalty, 415.3
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
 Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3

ZONING LAW—Continued

Trial in district court on petition, 414.15–414.20
 Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
 Violations
 Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14
 Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.9
 Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
 Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21